Sears List of
Subject Headings
Sears List of Subject Headings

19th Edition

JOSEPH MILLER
Editor

BARBARA A. BRISTOW
Associate Editor

New York • Dublin
The H. W. Wilson Company
2007
Contents

Preface ........................................................................ vii
Acknowledgments ...................................................... xiii
Principles of the Sears List ........................................... xv
  1. The Purpose of Subject Cataloging ....................... xv
  2. Determining the Subject of the Work ..................... xvi
  3. Specific and Direct Entry ....................................... xvii
  4. Types of Subject Headings ..................................... xviii
    4. A. Topical Headings .......................................... xviii
    4. B. Form Headings ........................................... xix
    4. C. Geographic Headings .................................... xx
    4. D. Names .................................................. xx
  5. The Grammar of Subject Heading ............................ xxi
    5. A. The Forms of Headings .................................. xxi
      5. A. i. Single Nouns ........................................ xxi
      5. A. ii. Compound Headings ............................... xxi
      5. A. iii. Adjectives with Nouns ........................... xxi
      5. A. iv. Phrase Headings ................................... xxii
    5. B. Subdivisions .............................................. xxii
      5. B. i. Topical Subdivisions ............................... xxii
      5. B. ii. Geographic Subdivisions ......................... xxii
      5. B. iii. Chronological Subdivisions .................... xxiii
      5. B. iv. Form Subdivisions ............................... xxiv
      5. B. v. The Order of Subdivisions ....................... xxiv
      5. B. vi. Geographic Headings Subdivided by Topic ... xxiv
      5. B. vii. Local Materials ................................... xxv
  6. Some Difficult Areas of Application ....................... xxv
    6. A. Biography ............................................... xxv
CONTENTS

Principles of the Sears List—Continued

6. A. i. Collective Biographies . . . . . . xxv
6. A. ii. Individual Biographies . . . . . . xxvi
6. B. Nationalities . . . . . . . . . . . xxvii
6. C. Literature . . . . . . . . . . . xxvii
   6. C. i. Works about Literature . . . . . . xxviii
   6. C. ii. Literary Works . . . . . . . . xxviii
   6. C. iii. Themes in Literature . . . . . . xxx
6. D. Wars and Events . . . . . . . . . . xxx
6. E. Native Americans . . . . . . . . . xxx
6. F. Government Policy . . . . . . . . . xxx
6. G. Mythology and Folklore . . . . . . xxx
6. H. Nonbook Materials . . . . . . . . xxx
7. Classification and Subject Headings . . . . . . xxx
8. Maintaining a Catalog . . . . . . . . . xxx
   8. A. Adding New Headings . . . . . . . xxx
   8. B. Revising Subject Headings . . . . . . xxx
   8. C. Making References . . . . . . . . xxx
      8. C. i. See References . . . . . . . . . xxx
      8. C. ii. See also References . . . . . . xxx
      8. C. iii. General References . . . . . . xxx
   8. D. Recording Headings and References . . . . xxx
9. Cataloging in the Twenty-first Century . . . . . . xxxvii
10. Bibliography . . . . . . . . . . . xxxviii

Headings to be Added by the Cataloger . . . . . . xl
   “Key” Headings . . . . . . . . . . . xl
List of Canceled and Replacement Headings . . . . . xli
The Use of Subdivisions in the Sears List . . . . . xliii
List of Subdivisions Provided for in the Sears List . . . . . xliv
Symbols Used . . . . . . . . . . . li
Sears List of Subject Headings . . . . . . . . . l
Preface

Since the first edition in 1923, the Sears List has served the unique needs of small and medium-sized libraries, suggesting headings appropriate for use in their catalogs and providing patterns and instructions for adding new headings as they are required. The successive editors of the List have faced the need to accommodate change while maintaining a sound continuity. The new and revised headings in each edition reflect developments in the material catalogued and in the use of the English language, aiming always to make library collections as easily available as possible to library users.

The major feature of this new edition of the Sears List is the inclusion of more than four hundred and forty new subject headings. Of special note is the development of new headings in two areas: Islam and Graphic novels. The growing interest in Islam among the general public and in school curricula is reflected in the new material published, for which the Sears List now provides heading such as Islam and politics, Islamic music, Muslim women, Shiites, Sunnis, and Dervishes, among others.

The extraordinary growth in the publication and collection of graphic novels is the impetus for the addition of more than thirty new headings, among them: Adventure graphic novels, Romance graphic novels, Superhero graphic novels, Manga, Komodo, and Mecha. These new headings were suggested to us by Katherine L. Kan, a noted expert in the field. These headings are all genre headings and follow the patterns set by other literary form and genre headings already in the List.

New subject headings in a variety of other areas as well represent a major enhancement to the List in this edition. New headings have been added in the fields of science and technology, such as Computer animation, Open access publishing, and Stem cell research; in lifestyle and entertainment, such as Neopaganism, Reality television programs, and Body piercing; in politics and world affairs, such as War reparations, Suicide bombers, and Border patrols; and in literature and the arts, such as Urban fiction and Art pottery. Many provisions have been added for creating other new headings as needed. Many of the headings new to this edition were suggested by librarians representing various sizes and types of libraries, by commercial vendors of bibliographic records, and by the catalogers, indexers, and subject specialists at the H.W. Wilson Company.

A limited number of subject headings have been revised in this edition. For the convenience of librarians maintaining their catalogs, these revisions are spelled out in the List of Canceled and Replacement Headings found on page xlii.

The Principles of the Sears List, which follows this Preface, is intended both as a statement of the theoretical foundations of the Sears List and as a concise introduction to subject cataloging in general. It has been expanded in this edition to provide guidance to catalogers in creating headings for topics relating to Native American, government policy, and mythology and folklore.

The List of Commonly Used Subdivisions, which follows the Principles, lists, for the purpose of easy reference, every subdivision for which there is a provision in the List, no matter how specialized. At the same time, for every subdivision there is an entry in the
PREFACE

alphabetical List with full instructions for the use of that particular subdivision. There are also many examples of the use of subdivisions, emphasizing that the use of subdivisions is an essential method of expanding and adapting the List to a library’s particular needs.

A History of the Sears List

Minnie Earl Sears prepared the first edition of this work in response to demands for a list of subject headings that was better suited to the needs of the small library than the existing American Library Association and Library of Congress lists. Published in 1923, the List of Subject Headings for Small Libraries was based on the headings used by nine small libraries that were known to be well cataloged. Minnie Sears used only See and “refer from” references in the first edition. In the second edition (1926) she added See also references at the request of teachers of cataloging who were using the List as a textbook. To make the List more useful for that purpose, she wrote a chapter on “Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work” for the third edition (1933).

Isabel Stevenson Monro edited the fourth (1939) and fifth (1944) editions. A new feature of the fourth edition was the inclusion of Dewey Decimal Classification numbers as applied in the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries. The new subjects added to the List were based on those used in the Standard Catalog Series and on the catalog cards issued by the H.W. Wilson Company. Consequently, the original subtitle “Compiled from Lists used in Nine Representative Small Libraries” was dropped.

The sixth (1950), seventh (1954), and eighth (1959) editions were prepared by Bertha M. Frick. In recognition of the pioneering and fundamental contribution made by Minnie Sears the title was changed to Sears List of Subject Headings with the sixth edition. Since the List was being used by medium-sized libraries as well as small ones, the phrase “for Small Libraries” was deleted from the title. The symbols x and xx were substituted for the “Refer from (see ref.)” and “Refer from (see also ref.)” phrases to conform to the format adopted by the Library of Congress.

The ninth edition (1965), the first of four to be prepared by Barbara M. Westby, continued the policies of the earlier editions. With the eleventh edition, the “Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work” was retitled “Principles of the Sears List of Subject Headings” to emphasize “principles,” and a section dealing with nonbook materials was added.

The thirteenth edition (1986), prepared by Carmen Rovira and Caroline Reyes, was the first to take advantage of computer validation capabilities. It also responded to the changing theory in subject analysis occasioned by the development of online public access catalogs. This effort was taken further in the fourteenth edition (1991) under the editorship of Martha T. Mooney, who reduced the number of compound terms, simplified many subdivisions, and advanced the work of uninverting inverted headings.

In accord with a suggestion of the Cataloging of Children’s Materials Committee of the American Library Association, many of the headings from Subject Headings for Children’s Literature (Library of Congress) were incorporated into the Sears List with the thirteenth edition. Since the Sears List is intended for both adult and juvenile collections, wherever the Library of Congress has two different headings for adult and juvenile approaches to a single subject, a choice of a single term was made for Sears. In cases where the Sears List uses the adult form, the cataloger of children’s materials may prefer to use the juvenile form found in Subject Headings for Children’s Literature.
In the fifteenth edition (1994), the first edited by Joseph Miller, the interval between publication of editions was shortened to provide a more timely updating of subject headings. In keeping with prevailing thinking in the field of library and information science, all remaining inverted headings were canceled in favor of the uninverted form. Likewise, the display of the List on the page was changed to conform to the NISO standards for thesauri approved in 1993. While Sears remains a list of subject headings and not a true thesaurus, it uses the labels BT, NT, RT, SA, and UF for broader terms, narrower terms, related terms, See Also, and Used for. A List of Canceled and Replacement Headings was added to facilitate the updating of catalogs. Also in the fifteenth edition many headings were added to enhance access to individual works of fiction, poetry, drama, and other imaginative works, such as films and radio and television programs, based on the Guidelines on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc. prepared by a subcommittee of the Subject Analysis Committee of the ALA. These headings have since been updated in accordance with the Second edition of the Guidelines (2000).

In the sixteenth edition (1997) further instructions were added for the application of subdivisions, and the headings in the field of religion were extensively revised to reduce their exclusively Christian application and make them more useful for cataloging materials on other religions.

The major feature of the seventeenth edition (2000) was the revision of the headings for the native peoples of the Western Hemisphere. The headings Indians, Indians of North America, Indians of Mexico, etc., were cancelled in favor of Native Americans, which may be subdivided geographically by continent, region, country, state, or city. In further revisions in the seventeenth edition, many headings that formerly incorporated the word “modern” were simplified and clarified, such as Modern history and Modern art, and headings for various kinds of government policy were revised and regularized.

The 18th edition of the Sears List (2004) saw the inclusion of five hundred new subject headings and a significant addition to the Principles of the Sears List regarding the treatment of individual works of fiction, drama, and poetry.

The Scope of the Sears List

No list can possibly provide a heading for every idea, object, process, or relationship, especially not within the scope of a single volume. What Sears hopes to offer instead is a basic list that includes many of the headings most likely to be needed in small libraries together with patterns and examples that will guide the cataloger in creating additional headings as needed. New topics appear every day, and books on those topics require new subject headings. Headings for new topics can be developed from the Sears List in two ways, by establishing new terms as needed and by subdividing the headings already in the List. Instructions for creating new headings based on the pattern in Sears and sources for establishing the wording of new headings are given in the Principles of the Sears List. The various kinds of subdivisions and the rules for their application are also discussed in the Principles of the Sears List.

It is only by being flexible and expandable that Sears has been able over the years to fill the needs of various kinds of libraries. The degree or level of specificity required for a collection depends entirely on the material being collected. While a small library is unlikely to need very narrow topics of a technical or scientific nature, it is not at all unlikely that a small library might have a children’s book on a single concept such as Triangle or a gardening book on Irises. Neither of these terms is in Sears, but the first would be added as a narrower term under Shape and the second as a narrower term under Flowers.
PREFACE

Form of Headings

It was the policy of Minnie Sears to use the Library of Congress form of subject headings with some modification, chiefly the simplification of phrasing. The Sears List still reflects the usage of the Library of Congress unless there is some compelling reason to vary, but those instances of variation have become numerous over the years. A major difference between the two lists is that in Sears the direct form of entry has replaced the inverted form, on the theory that most library users search for multiple-word terms in the order in which they occur naturally in the language. In most cases cross-references have been made from the inverted form and from the Library of Congress form where it otherwise varies.

Scope Notes

As in previous editions, all the new and revised headings in this edition have been provided with scope notes where such notes are required. Scope notes are intended to clarify the specialized use of a term or to distinguish between terms that might be confused. If there is any question of what a term means, the cataloger should simply consult a dictionary. There are times, however, when subject headings require a stricter limitation of a term than the common usage given in a dictionary would allow, as in the case of Marketing, a term in business and economics, not to be confused with Grocery shopping. Here a scope note is required. Some scope notes distinguish between topics and forms, such as Encyclopedias and dictionaries for critical and historical materials and the subdivisions Encyclopedias and Dictionaries under topics for items that are themselves encyclopedias or dictionaries. There are also scope notes in Sears that identify any headings in the area of literature that may be assigned to individual works of drama, fiction, poetry, etc.

Classification

The classification numbers in this edition of Sears are taken from the 14th edition of the Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification (2004). The numbers are intended only to direct the cataloger to a place in the DDC schedules where material on that subject is often found. They are not intended as a substitute for consulting the schedules, notes, and manual of the DDC itself when classifying a particular item. The relationship between subject headings and classification is further discussed in the Principles of the Sears List.

Usually only one number is assigned to a subject heading. In some cases, however, when a subject can be treated in more than one discipline, the subject is then given more than one number in the List. The heading Chemical industry, for example, is given two numbers, 338.4 and 660, which represent possible classification numbers for materials dealing with the chemical industry from the viewpoints of economics and technology respectively. Classification numbers are not assigned to a few very general subject headings, such as Charters, Exhibitions, Hallmarks, and Identification, which cannot be classified unless a specific application is identified. The alphabetic notation of B for individual biographies is occasionally provided in addition to Dewey classification numbers for such materials. Numbers in the 810s and 840s prefixed by a C are given as optional numbers for topics in Canadian literature.

The Dewey numbers given in Sears are extended as far as is authorized by the Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification, which is seldom more than four places beyond the decimal point. When an item being classified has a particular form or geographic specificity, the number may be extended by adding form and geographic subdivisions from the Dewey tables. Only a few examples of built numbers are given in Sears, such as 940.53022 for World War, 1939-1945—Pictorial works. No library should feel the need to extend
classification numbers beyond what is practical for the size of the library’s collection. For a discussion of close and broad classification and for instructions on building numbers from the Dewey tables, the cataloger should consult the introduction to the most recent edition of the *Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index*.

**Style, Filing, Etc.**


Every term in the List that may be used as a subject heading is printed in boldface type whether it is a main term; a term in a USE reference; a broader, narrower, or related term; or an example in a scope note or general reference. If a term is not printed in boldface type, it is not used as a heading.
Acknowledgments

The editors wish to acknowledge with gratitude the contributions to this edition of the individual catalogers, reference librarians, and vendors of cataloging services who have offered suggestions for headings to be added to the List.

The Cataloging of Children’s Materials Committee of the American Library Association has been, as ever, an important source of advice in the editorial work on the Sears List. ALA’s Subject Analysis Committee and its various subcommittees have also been a constant source of advice and guidance in the continuing development of the Sears List.

Thanks are extended to the editors and catalogers of the H.W. Wilson Company; especially to Patricia Kuhr, Editor, Subject Authority Files, for her help in formulating subject headings, and to Joan Goodsell, Assistant Editor, Subject Authority Files, for her research and editorial assistance.

The classification numbers given in this edition of Sears conform to the Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification Edition 14, published in 2004, by OCLC. We extend special thanks to Joan S. Mitchell, editor in chief of the Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC), and to the assistant editors of the DDC for their generous help and advice.

Every edition of the Sears List represents the work of many hands, especially those of the previous editors over the years. The contributions of the users of the List have also been invaluable. Every comment, suggestion, question, or request from a user represents an opportunity for improvement and is greatly valued.

J. Miller
B. Bristow
Principles of the Sears List of Subject Headings

Certain principles and practices of subject cataloging should be understood before an attempt is made to assign subject headings to library materials. The discussion that follows makes reference to the Sears List of Subject Headings, henceforth referred to as the Sears List or the List, but the principles are applicable to other lists of subject headings as well.

1. THE PURPOSE OF SUBJECT CATALOGING

All library work is a matter of the storage and retrieval of information, and cataloging is that aspect of library work devoted to storage. The best cataloging is simply that which facilitates the most accurate and complete retrieval. The two basic branches of cataloging are descriptive cataloging and subject cataloging. Descriptive cataloging makes possible the retrieval of materials in a library by title, author, date, etc.—in short all the searchable elements of a cataloging record except the subjects. Only by conforming to the standards for descriptive cataloging can a librarian assure the user accurate retrieval on the descriptive elements, and those standards are codified in the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, which is now in its second revised edition (commonly known as AACR2).

Until the second half of the nineteenth century, descriptive cataloging was the only library cataloging that was found necessary. Libraries were much smaller than they are today, and scholarly librarians then were able, with the aid of printed bibliographies, to be familiar with everything available on a given subject and guide the users to it. With the rapid growth of knowledge in many fields in the course of the nineteenth century and the resulting increase in the volume of books and other library materials, it became desirable to do a preliminary subject analysis of such works and then to represent them in the catalog in such a way that they would be retrievable by subject.

Subject cataloging deals with what a book or other library item is about, and the purpose of subject cataloging is to list under one uniform word or phrase all the materials on a given topic that a library has in its collection. A subject heading is that uniform word or phrase used in the library catalog to express a topic. The use of authorized words or phrases only, with cross-references from unauthorized synonyms, is the essence of bibliographic control in subject cataloging. The purpose of a subject authority, such as the Sears List, is to provide a basic vocabulary of authorized terms together with suggestions for useful cross-references.

The two most common types of subject authorities are the thesaurus and the subject heading list. A true thesaurus, in the realm of information science, is a comprehensive controlled vocabulary of discrete unit terms, called descriptors, arranged in such a way as to display the hierarchical and associative relationships among terms. It is usually limited to a particular realm of knowledge, as in the case of the Art and Architecture Thesaurus. The American national standards for thesauri are spelled out in the NISO Guidelines for the Construction, Format, and Management of Monolingual Thesauri. A subject heading list, such as the Sears List or the Library of Congress Subject Headings, is simply an alphabetical list of terms that have been established over time as warranted by the materials being cataloged. A subject heading list also indicates relationships among terms but does not attempt
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

to establish any comprehensive hierarchies. In addition to simple descriptors, a subject heading list can include pre-coordinated strings composed of subject terms with subdivisions.

The Library of Congress Subject Headings, which in print now comprises five large volumes, is primarily a list of headings that have been used in the Library. Likewise Medical Subject Headings derives from the holdings of the National Library of Medicine. The Sears List is unique among subject heading lists in that it does not attempt to be a complete list of terms used in any single library but only a list of headings most likely to be needed in a typical small library and a skeleton or pattern for creating other headings as needed. By using the Sears List as a foundation, the cataloger in a small library can develop a local authority list that is consistent in form and comprehensive for that library. This has proven over the years to be a practical and economical solution to the cataloging needs of small libraries. In other ways, such as the use of uninverted headings only and of popular rather than technical vocabulary, the Sears List is specifically tailored to the needs of small libraries of any kind, including school libraries, small public libraries, church libraries, etc.

Because the Sears List is not a complete authority list, the cataloger using the Sears List must take an active part in developing a larger vocabulary of terms. As an aid in this process we offer the following discussion of the basic principles of subject analysis and the construction and control of subject headings.

2. DETERMINING THE SUBJECT OF THE WORK

The first and most important step in subject cataloging is to ascertain the true subject of the material being cataloged. This concept of "aboutness" should never be far from a subject cataloger's thoughts. It is a serious mistake to think of subject analysis as a matter of sorting through material and fitting it into the available categories, like sorting the mail, rather than focusing first on the material and determining what it is really about.

Many times the subject of a work is readily determined. Hummingbirds is obviously the subject of a book entitled The Complete Book of Hummingbirds. In others cases the subject is not so easy to discern, because it may be a complex one or the author may not express it in a manner clear to someone unfamiliar with the subject. The subject of a work cannot always be determined from the title alone, which is often uninformative or misleading, and undue dependence on it can result in error. A book entitled Great Masters in Art immediately suggests the subject Artists, but closer examination may reveal the book to be only about painters, not about artists in general. After reading the title page, the cataloger should examine the table of contents and skim the preface and introduction, and then, if the subject is still not clear, examine the text carefully and read parts of it, if necessary. In the case of nonbook materials, the cataloger should examine the container, the label, any accompanying guides, etc., and view or listen to the contents if possible. Only after this preliminary examination has been made is it possible to determine the subject of a work. If the meaning of technical terminology is not clearly understood, reference sources should be consulted, not only an unabridged dictionary and general encyclopedia, but specialized reference books as well.

Only when the cataloger has determined the subject content of a work and identified it with explicit words can the Sears List be used to advantage. The List is consulted to determine one of three possibilities. If the word the cataloger chose to describe the subject content of the work is an established heading in the List, then that heading should be assigned to the work. If the word the cataloger chose is a synonym or alternate form of an established heading in the List, then the cataloger forgoes the word that first came to mind in favor of the term from the List. A third possibility is that there is no heading in the List for the subject of the work at hand, in which case the cataloger must formulate the appropriate heading, add it to the library's subject authority file with its attendant references, and then assign it to the work.
Many books are about more than one subject. In that case a second or third subject heading is necessary. Theoretically there is no limit to the number of subject entries that could be made for one work, but in practice an excess of entries is a disservice to the user of the catalog. More than three subject headings should be assigned to a single item only after careful consideration. The need for more than three may be due to the cataloger's inability to identify precisely the single broader heading that would cover all the topics in the work. Similarly, a subject heading should not be assigned for a topic that comprises less than one third of a work. The commonest practice, known as the Rule of Three, may be stated as follows: As many as three specific subject headings in a given area may be assigned to a work, but if the work treats of more than three subjects, then a broader heading is used instead and the specific headings are omitted. A work about snakes and lizards, for example, would be assigned the headings Snakes and Lizards. If the work also included material on turtles, a third heading Turtles would be added. But if the work discussed alligators and crocodiles as well, the only subject heading assigned would be Reptiles.

Subject headings are used for materials that have definite, definable subjects. There are always a few works so indefinite in their subject content that it is better not to assign a heading at all. Such a work might be a collection of materials produced by several individuals on a variety of topics or one person's random thoughts and ideas. If a cataloger cannot determine a definite subject, the reader is unlikely to find the item under a makeshift or general heading. The headings Human behavior and Happiness, for example, would be misleading when assigned to a book titled Appreciation, which is a personal account of the sources of the author's pleasure in life. The book has no specific subject and so it should be assigned no subject headings.

3. SPECIFIC AND DIRECT ENTRY

The principle of specific and direct entry is fundamental in modern subject cataloging. According to that rule a work is entered in the catalog directly under the most specific subject heading that accurately represents its content. This term should be neither broader nor narrower but co-extensive in scope with the subject of the work cataloged. The principle was definitively formulated by Charles A. Cutter (1837-1903) in his Rules for a Dictionary Catalog. Cutter wrote: "Enter a work under its subject-heading, not under the heading of a class which includes that subject." His example is: "Put Lady Cust's book on 'The Cat' under Cat, not under Zoology or Mammals, or Domestic animals; and put Garnier's 'Le Fer' under Iron, not under Metals or Metallurgy." The reason this principle has become sacred to modern cataloging is simply that there is no other way to assure uniformity. In subject cataloging uniformity means simply that all materials on a single topic are assigned the same subject heading. If the headings Cats, Zoology, Mammals, and Domestic animals were all equally correct for a book on cats, as they would be without Cutter's rule, there would be no single heading for that topic and consequently no assurance of uniformity. One cataloger could assign the heading Cats to Lady Cust's book, another cataloger could assign the heading Mammals to another book on cats, and a third cataloger could assign the heading Domestic animals or Pets to yet another book on cats. There would then be no simple way to retrieve all the materials on cats in the library's collection.

The principle of specific entry holds that a work is always entered under a specific term rather than under a broader heading that includes the specific concept. This principle is of particular importance to the cataloguer using the Sears List, since the heading of appropriate specificity must be added if it is not already there. If, for example, a work being catalogued is about penguins, it should be entered only under the most specific term that is not narrower than the scope of the book itself, that is, Penguins. It should not be assigned the heading Birds or Water birds. This is true even though the heading Penguins does not appear in the List. When a specific subject is not found in the List, the heading for the larger group or category to which it belongs should be consulted, in this case Birds.
cataloger finds a general reference that reads: “SA [See also] types of birds, e.g. Birds of prey, Canaries, etc. {to be added as needed}.” The cataloger must establish the heading Penguins as a narrower term under the heading Birds and then assign it to the book on penguins. In many cases the most specific entry will be a general subject. A book entitled Birds of the World would have the subject heading Birds. Even though Birds is a very broad term, it is the narrowest term that comprehends the subject content of that work.

Having assigned a work the most specific subject heading that is applicable, the cataloger should not then make an additional entry under a broader heading. A work with the title Birds of the Ocean should not be entered under both Birds and Water birds but only under Water birds. To eliminate this duplication, the See also references in the public catalog direct the user from the broader subject headings to the more specific ones. At Birds, for example, the reference would read: “See also Birds of prey; Canaries; Pelicans; Penguins; Water birds,” etc.

The principle of direct entry holds that a subject heading should stand as a separate term rather than as a subdivision under a broader heading. If the reader wants information about owls, the direct approach is to consult the catalog under the heading Owls, not under the broader subject Birds subdivided by the narrower topic Owls. In other words, the cataloger has entered the book directly under Owls, not indirectly under “Birds—Owls,” or under “Birds—Birds of prey—Owls.” The latter two subject strings are both specific, but they are not direct.

4. TYPES OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

There are four types of subject headings: topical headings, form headings, geographic headings, and proper names.

4. A. TOPICAL HEADINGS

Topical subject headings are simply the words or phrases for common things or concepts that represent the content of various works. In choosing the word or phrase that makes the best subject heading several things should be considered. The first and most obvious is the literary warrant, or the language of the material being cataloged. The word most commonly used in the literature is most likely the word that best represents the item cataloged. If nine out of ten books on the subject use the phrase “Gun control,” there is no reason to use any word or phrase other than Gun control as a subject heading, so long as that phrase meets certain other criteria.

A second consideration, and one of the criteria that a subject heading should meet, is that of common usage. In so far as possible a subject heading should represent the common usage of the English language. In American libraries this means current American spelling and terminology. Labor not Labour; Elevators not Lifts. (In British libraries these choices would be reversed.) Foreign terms such as Film noir are not used unless they have been fully incorporated into the English language. By the same token contemporary usage gradually should replace antiquated words or phrases. The heading Blacks, for example, replaced Negroes as common usage changed. In time the heading African Americans was added to the Sears List for greater specificity, as the use of that term stabilized. What is common usage depends, in part, upon who the users of a library are. In most small libraries the popular or common word for a thing is to be preferred to the scientific or technical word, when the two are truly synonymous. For example, Desert animals is preferable in most small libraries to Desert fauna. In such a case the scientific term should be a See reference to the established term.
In order to maintain uniformity in a library catalog two things are necessary. The first is abiding by Cutter’s rule of specificity, and the second is choosing a single word or phrase from among its synonyms or near-synonyms in establishing a subject heading. If Desert animals and Desert fauna were both allowed as established headings, the material on one subject would end up in two places. Sometimes a single word or phrase must be chosen from among several choices that do not mean exactly the same thing but are too close to be easily distinguished. In the Sears List, for example, Regional planning is an established heading with See references from County planning, Metropolitan planning, and State planning. The term chosen as the established heading is the one that is most inclusive.

Another important consideration in establishing topical subject headings is that they should be clear and unambiguous. Sometimes the most common term for a topic is not suitable as a subject heading because it is ambiguous. Civil War, for example, must be rejected in favor of United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War, since not all civil wars are the American Civil War. The term Civil wars could itself become a heading, if it were needed for general materials on rebellions or internal revolutions.

When a single word has several meanings, that word can be used as a subject heading only when it is somehow rendered unambiguous. The word Depression, for example, can mean either an economic or a mental state, but as subject headings one is formulated Depressions and the other Depression (Psychology). Stress can mean either stress on materials or stress on the mind, and the two headings are Strength of materials and Stress (Psychology). Notice that the ambiguous word is qualified even when the other meaning is expressed in other words. Furthermore, an ambiguous term such as Feedback should be qualified, Feedback (Psychology), even when the other meaning, Feedback (Electronics), does not yet exist in the catalog. Whenever identical words with different meanings are used in the catalog, both require a parenthetical qualifier, which is usually either a broader term or discipline of study, as in the case of Seals (Animals) and Seals (Numismatics).

In choosing one term as a subject heading from among several possibilities the cataloger must also think of the spelling, number, and connotations of the various forms. When variant spellings are in use, one must be selected and uniformly applied, such as Archeology rather than Archaeology. A decision also must be made between the singular and plural form, which will be further discussed under Grammar of Subject Headings below. Sometimes variant forms of words can have different connotations, as with Arab, Arabian, and Arabic. It may seem inconsistent to use all three forms in subject headings, but, in fact, they are used consistently in the following ways: Arab relating to the people; Arabian referring to the geographical area and to horses; and Arabic for the language, script, or literature.

4. B. FORM HEADINGS

The second kind of heading that is found in a library catalog is the form heading, which describes not the subject content of a work but its form. In other words, a form heading tells us not what a work is about but what it is. Form in this context means intellectual form of the materials rather than the physical form of the item. The physical forms of such nonbook materials as videorecordings, electronic resources, etc., are considered general material designations (GMD), a part of the descriptive cataloging, rather than subject headings.

Some form headings describe the general arrangement of the material and the purpose of the work, such as Almanacs, Directories, Gazetteers, and Encyclopedias and dictionaries. These headings are customarily assigned to individual works as well as to materials about such forms. Theoretically, at least, any form can also be a topic, since it is possible for someone to write a book about almanacs or gazetteers.
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Other form headings are the names of literary forms and genres. Headings for the major literary forms, Fiction, Poetry, Drama, and Essays, are usually used as topical subject headings. As form headings they are used for collections only rather than for individual literary works. Minor literary forms, also known as genres, such as Science fiction, Epistolary poetry, and Children's plays, are much more numerous and are often assigned to individual literary works. These headings will be discussed at greater length below under Literature. The distinction between form headings and topical headings in literature can sometimes be made by using the singular form for the topical heading and the plural for the form heading. Short story, for example, is topical, for materials about the short story as a literary form, while Short stories is a form. Likewise, Essay is topical, while Essays is a form. The peculiarities of language, however, do not always permit this distinction.

4. C. GEOGRAPHIC HEADINGS

Many works in a library's collection are about geographic areas, countries, cities, etc. The appropriate subject heading for such a work is the name of the place in question. Geographic headings are the established names of individual places, from places as large as Africa to places as small as Walden Pond (Mass.). They signify not only physical places but also political jurisdictions. These headings differ from topical subject headings in that they refer to a unique entity rather than to an abstraction or category of things.

The Sears List does not attempt to provide geographic headings, which are numerous far beyond the scope of a single volume. The geographic headings that are found in Sears, such as United States, Ohio, and Chicago (Ill.), are offered only as examples. The cataloger using the Sears List must establish geographic headings as needed with the aid of standard references sources. Some suggested sources are the most current editions of The Columbia Gazetteer of the World, National Geographic Atlas of the World, Statesman's Year-book, Times Atlas of the World, and Merriam-Webster's Geographical Dictionary and the Web site of the U.S. Board of Geographic Names. The geographic headings and geographic subdivisions found in Sears follow the form of abbreviation for qualifying states, provinces, etc., found in Appendix B (Abbreviations) of AACR2.

4. D. NAMES

Still other materials in a library's collection are about individual persons, families, corporate bodies, literary works, motion pictures, etc. The appropriate heading for such material is the unique name of the entity in question. The three major types of name headings are personal names, corporate names, and uniform titles. Individual or personal name headings are usually established in the inverted form, with dates if necessary, and with See references from alternate forms. The heading Clinton, Bill, for example, would require a See reference from “Clinton, William Jefferson,” and if the library had material about any other person called Bill Clinton, the name heading for the president would need to take the form Clinton, Bill, 1946-. Corporate name headings are the commonly established names of corporate bodies, such as business firms, institutions, buildings, sports teams, performing groups, etc. Materials about a corporate body, such as Rockefeller Center or Fort Lauderdale International Boat Show, are entered directly under the corporate name heading as a subject. Uniform titles are the established names of sacred scriptures, anonymous literary works, periodicals, motion pictures, radio and television programs, etc. Materials about a particular motion picture or about an anonymous literary work, for example, are entered directly under the uniform title, such as Gone with the wind (Motion picture) or Beowulf, as a subject. Materials about a literary work with a known author are entered under a name-title heading consisting of the author's name followed by the title, such as Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Hamlet for a book about Shakespeare's play.

Like geographic headings, name headings are numerous beyond the scope of the Sears List and must be established by the cataloger as needed. Suggested sources for personal
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST


5. THE GRAMMAR OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

While many subject headings are simple terms like Reptiles or Electricity, other subjects can be very complex, in some cases involving several levels of subdivision. In order to construct subject headings consistently the cataloger should understand the grammar of subject headings.

5. A. THE FORMS OF HEADINGS

5. A. i. Single Nouns

A single noun is the ideal type of subject heading when the language supplies it. Such terms are not only the simplest in form but often the easiest to comprehend. A choice must be made between the singular and plural forms of a noun. The plural is the more common, but in practice both are used. Abstract ideas and the names of disciplines of study are usually stated in the singular, such as Biology or Existentialism. An action, such as Editing or Fraud, is also expressed in the singular. Headings for concrete things are most commonly in the plural form, when those things can be counted, such as Playgrounds or Children. Concrete things that cannot be counted, such as Steel or Milk, obviously remain in the singular. In most cases common sense can be relied upon. In some instances both the singular and the plural of a word can be subject headings when they have two different meanings, such as Theater for the activity and Theaters for the buildings. In the case of Arts and Art, the one means the arts in general, while the other means the fine and decorative arts specifically.

5. A. ii. Compound Headings

Subject headings that consist of two nouns joined by “and” are of several types. Some headings link two things because together they form a single concept or topic, such as Bow and arrow or Good and evil; because they are so closely related they are rarely treated separately, such as Forests and forestry or Publishers and publishing; or because they are so closely synonymous they are seldom distinguished, such as Cities and towns or Rugs and carpets. Other headings that link two words with “and” stand for the relationship between the two things, such as Church and state or Television and children. Compound headings of this type should not be made without careful consideration. Often there is a better way to formulate the heading. A heading like “Medicine and religion,” for example, is less accurate than the form established in Sears, which is Medicine—Religious aspects. (There is not likely to be material on the medical aspects of religion.) One question that arises in forming compound headings is word order. The only rule is that common usage takes precedence (no one says “Arrow and bow”), and, where there is no established common usage, alphabetic order is preferred. Whatever the order, a See reference should be made from either the second term or from the pair of terms reversed, as in Forestry, See Forests and forestry, or Children and television, See Television and children.

5. A. iii. Adjectives with Nouns

Often a specific concept is best expressed by a noun with an adjective, such as Unemployment insurance or Buddhist art. In the past the expression was frequently inverted (Insurance, Unemployment, Art, Buddhist). There were two possible reasons for inversion: 1) an assumption was made that the searcher would think first of the noun; or 2) the noun was placed first in order to keep all aspects of a broad subject together in an alphabetical listing, as in a card catalog. In recent years these arguments have been abandoned in favor of
the direct order because users have become more and more accustomed to searching in the
order of natural language. The only headings that have been retained in Sears in the inverted
form are proper names, including the names of battles and massacres.

5. A. iv. Phrase Headings

Some concepts that involve two or more elements can be expressed only by more or less
complex phrases. These are the least satisfactory headings, as they offer the greatest variation
in wording, are often the longest, and may not be thought of readily by either the maker or the
user of the catalog, but for many topics the English language seems to offer no more compact
terminology. Examples are Insects as carriers of disease and Violence in popular culture.

5. B. Subdivisions

Specific entry in subject headings is achieved in two basic ways. The first, as noted above, is
the creation of narrower terms as needed. The second is the use of subdivisions under an
established term to designate aspects of that term, such as Birds—Eggs or Food—Analysis,
or the form of the item itself, such as Agriculture—Bibliography. The scope of the Sears
List can be expanded far beyond the actual headings printed through the use of subdivisions.
Some subdivisions are applicable to only a few subjects. Eggs, for example, is applicable only
under headings for oviparous animals. Other subdivisions, such as Analysis, are applicable
under many subjects. Still other subdivisions, such as Bibliography, are applicable under
nearly any heading. The Sears List does not attempt to list all possible subdivisions, but all
those that are most likely to be used in a small library are included. For every subdivision
included there is an instruction in the List for the use of that subdivision. Some subdivisions
are also headings, such as Bibliography, and in such cases the instruction is given in a general
reference as part of the entry for that heading. Other subdivisions, such as Economic aspects,
are not themselves headings, and in such cases the instruction for the use of the subdivision is
a free-standing general reference in the alphabetical List.

5. B. i. Topical Subdivisions

Topical subdivisions are those subdivisions that bring out the aspect of a subject or point of
view presented in a particular work. A work may be a history of the subject, as in Clothing
and dress—History, or it may deal with the philosophy of the subject, as in Religion—
Philosophy, research in the field, as in Oceanography—Research; the laws about it, as in
Automobiles—Law and legislation; or how to study or teach the subject, as in
Mathematics—Study and teaching. The advantage of subdivisions over phrase headings for
complex subjects is that uniformity can be more readily achieved with subdivisions. Once the
subdivisions have been established, they can be appended to any applicable subject heading
without guessing or straining the language for a suitable phrase. Subject strings with topical
subdivisions can be read backwards: Clothing and dress—History, for example, means the
history of clothing and dress, and Oceanography—Research—Ethical aspects means ethical
aspects of research in the field of oceanography.

5. B. ii. Geographic Subdivisions

Another aspect of subjects that can be brought out in subdivisions is geographic specificity.
The unit used as a subdivision may be the name of a country, state, city, or other geographic
area. A topical heading with a geographic subdivision means simply that topic in a particular
place. Bridges—France, for example, is the appropriate subject string for a work on bridges
in France, and Agriculture—Ohio for a work on agriculture in Ohio.

Not every topical heading lends itself logically or practically to geographic subdivision. Some topics, such as Fractions or Intuition, are either non-physical or too
abstract to have a geographic location. Other headings, such as Pet therapy or Parenting,
unlikely to be dealt with geographically, at least in works that would be found in a small library. Still other headings, such as Exploration or Church history, are not subdivided geographically because the same term is used instead as a subdivision under the geographic heading, as in Arctic regions—Exploration or United States—Church history.

Many subject headings in the Sears List are followed by the parenthetical phrase (May subdiv. geog.). In application this means that if the work in hand deals with that subject in general, only the heading itself is used; but if it deals with the subject in a particular place, the heading may be subdivided geographically. Some small libraries limit the use of geographic subdivision to countries other than the United States, since most of their material will be concerned with the United States. Furthermore, if a library prefers geographic subdivisions for subjects that are not so indicated in the List, the library should feel free to add them, provided, of course, that the heading is not itself used as a subdivision under geographic headings.

Some subjects, mostly in the fields of art and music, have general references that read: “SA [See also] art of particular countries or regions, e.g. Greek art.” For these headings the geographic qualification is conveyed by a modifying adjective rather than by a subdivision. The Sears List historically has never distinguished between French art and Art in France (which is not necessarily French). Should a library have sufficient material to warrant such a distinction, Art—France could be established in addition to French art, which is suggested, and the art of particular countries could also be subdivided by other countries, as in Italian art—Great Britain. Such a decision should be based on the materials at hand and the purpose and needs of the library.

Geographic subdivisions can be either direct or indirect. The Sears List uses the direct form of subdivision, whereby topics are subdivided directly by cities, counties, metropolitan areas, etc., as in Theater—Paris (France) or Hospitals—Chicago (Ill.). The indirect form of subdivision, used by the Library of Congress and certain other subject heading systems, interposes the name of the country or state (the larger geographic area) between the topical subject and the smaller area, as in “Theater—France—Paris” and “Hospitals—Illinois—Chicago.”

5. B. iii. Chronological Subdivisions

In any catalog, large or small, there will be many works on American history. If these works are all entered under the general heading United States—History, the library user is required to look through many entries to find materials about any specific period of American history. Chronological subdivisions, which correspond to generally accepted periods of a country’s history or to the spans of time most frequently treated in the literature, make such a search much simpler by bringing together all works on a single period of history, such as United States—History—1945-1953. If a chronological period has been given a name, this name is included in the heading following the dates, as in United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period.

Historical periods vary from one country to another and usually correspond to major dynastic or governmental changes. The Sears List includes chronological subdivisions only for those countries about which a small library is likely to have much historical material, with the greatest number of period subdivisions under United States, Canada, Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy, and a few subdivisions only under several other countries. Whenever there is only a small amount of material on the history of a country, it should simply be entered under the name of the country with the subdivision History, without a chronological subdivision. For most small libraries in North America the heading Turkey—History will suffice for all historical material about Turkey, even though Turkey has a very long history. If, however, a library should acquire a large amount of historical material about any such country or region, period subdivisions should be established beyond those spelled...
out in the Sears List. For these the cataloger may wish to consult LC Period Subdivisions under Names of Places.

The subdivision Politics and government under countries should be reserved for general and theoretical material. Historical material on the politics and government of a country are entered under the name of the country subdivided by History with or without a further chronological subdivision. Other kinds of subjects, especially those relating to literature and the arts, may also be subdivided chronologically as appropriate, usually by century.

5.  B.  iv.  Form Subdivisions

The most common item found in a library is an expository prose treatise on a subject. Many works, however, present their material in other forms, such as lists, tables, maps, pictures, etc. Form subdivisions specify the form an item takes. Like form headings they tell what an item is rather than what it is about. Some of the most common form subdivisions are Bibliography; Catalogs; Dictionaries; Directories; Gazetteers; Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Indexes; Maps; Pictorial works; Portraits, Registers; and Statistics.

Topical headings with form subdivisions, such as Children’s literature—Bibliography or Geology—Maps, render such works retrievable by form and separate them from expository treatises. Apart from a few examples, these combinations of subject heading with form subdivision are not given in the Sears List but are to be added by the cataloger as needed. Form subdivisions are particularly valuable under headings for the large fields of knowledge that are represented by many entries in a library’s catalog. In applying form subdivisions the cataloger should be guided by the character of an item itself, not by the title. Many works with titles beginning with Outline of, Handbook of, or Manual of, are in fact expository works. For example, H. G. Wells’s Outline of History and H. J. Rose’s Handbook of Latin Literature are lengthy, comprehensive treatises, and to use the form subdivisions that the titles suggest would be inaccurate. Other so-titled Outlines or Manuals or Handbooks may prove to be bibliographies, dictionaries, or statistics of the subject.

5.  B.  v.  The Order of Subdivisions

At the Subject Subdivision Conference that took place at Airlie House, Virginia, in May 1991, organized by the Library of Congress, it was recommended that subdivisions follow the standard order of [Topical]—[Geographic]—[Chronological]—[Form]. Since that time the library community has endeavored to implement that recommendation. Only in a few subject areas, especially in the field of art, have exceptions been made. A cataloger using the Sears List can safely assume that subject strings made in the recommended order will provide the greatest uniformity. By following this standard the cataloger will know, for example, to prefer Elderly—Housing—United States to “Elderly—United States—Housing,” and Sports—United States—Statistics to “Sports—Statistics—United States.” (Housing is a topical subdivision, and Statistics is a form subdivision.)

5.  B.  vi.  Geographic Headings Subdivided by Topic

A longstanding exception to the practice of subdividing topics geographically, and one that remains apart from the Airlie House recommendation, is that of subdividing geographic headings by topics, when those topics pertain to the history, geography, or politics of a place. For works discussing the history of California, a census of Peru, the government of Italy, the boundaries of Bolivia, the population of Paris, or the climate of Alaska, the appropriate subject strings would be California—History, Peru—Census, Italy—Politics and government, Bolivia—Boundaries, Paris (France)—Population, and Alaska—Climate.
Many subdivisions, such as Defenses or Description and travel, are used only under geographic headings; many subdivisions are never used under geographic headings; and others, such as History or Biography, are used under geographic headings exactly as they are under topical subjects. Specific instructions for the application of subdivisions are given at the general reference for the subdivision in the List. For example, at Census in the List the general reference reads: "SA [See also] names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Census (to be added as needed)." Similar instructions appear under Boundaries, Climate, Population, etc. Some topics that are used as subdivisions under geographic headings are applicable to countries only. The subdivision Foreign relations, for example, can be used only under countries, since only countries have foreign relations. The instructions for applications are explicit. At Foreign relations in the List, for example, the general reference reads: "USE names of countries with the subdivision Foreign relations, e.g. United States—Foreign relations (to be added as needed)."

A list of suggested topical subdivisions that may be used under the name of any city is given in the List under Chicago (Ill.), those that may be used under the name of any state are listed under Ohio, and those that may be used under the name of any country or region, except for History further subdivided chronologically, are given under United States. Since each country's history is unique, the period subdivisions for its history are also unique.

5. B. vii. Local Materials

If for any reason a library wishes to keep state, local, or community area materials together in the catalog, those materials may constitute an exception to the practice of geographic subdivision. All local materials are then entered under the name of the place with all topics as subdivisions. If, for example, a library in Honolulu chose this option, the headings Public buildings—Honolulu (Hawaii) and Bridges—Honolulu (Hawaii) would become Honolulu (Hawaii)—Public buildings and Honolulu (Hawaii)—Bridges. Materials with geographic specificity other than local materials would still be treated in the ordinary way, with most topics subdivided geographically.

6. SOME DIFFICULT AREAS OF APPLICATION

In many areas the application of subject headings and their appropriate subdivisions is a simple and straightforward matter. There are, however, areas in which either the complexity of the material or the vagaries of the English language create persistent problems. Even in these areas, by maintaining sound principles, following instructions carefully, and using common sense, it is possible to catalog library materials in such a way that users can find what they need. Some of these problem areas are dealt with here.

6. A. BIOGRAPHY

Discussions of biography as a form of writing are given the topical subject heading Biography as a literary form. Works that are themselves biographies are given either the form heading Biography or the form subdivision Biography. Such works are considered here in two groups, collective biographies and individual biographies.

6. A. i. Collective Biographies

Collective biographies are works containing biographies of more than three persons. Works consisting of biographies of three persons or fewer are treated as individual biographies and given headings for the names of the persons individually. Collective biographies not limited to any area or to any class of persons, such as Lives of Famous Men and Women, are simply assigned the heading Biography. Often collective biographies are devoted to persons of a single country or geographic area, such as Leaders of the Arab World, or Dictionary of
American Biography, or to ethnic groups, such as Who's Who among Hispanic Americans. For such works the appropriate subject heading is the name of the geographic area or ethnic group with the subdivision Biography, in this case Arab countries—Biography; United States—Biography, and Hispanic Americans—Biography. If there are many entries under any such heading, the biographical dictionaries, which list a large number of names in alphabetical order, may be separated from the works with longer articles intended for continuous reading by adding the form subdivision Dictionaries. The heading for such a work as Dictionary of American Biography or Who’s Who in America would then be United States—Biography—Dictionaries.

Some collective biographies are devoted to lives of a particular class of persons, such as women, or persons of a particular occupation or profession, such as librarians. These are entered under the heading for the class of persons or occupational group with the subdivision Biography, such as Women—Biography or Librarians—Biography. Still other collective biographies are devoted to any or all persons connected with a particular industry, institution, or field of endeavor. For these works the appropriate heading is the heading for that industry, institution, or field with the subdivision Biography, such as Computer industry—Biography; Catholic Church—Biography; or Baseball—Biography. A subject is usually broader in scope than a single category of persons associated with that subject, and likewise Baseball—Biography is broader than Baseball players—Biography and would be more suitable for a collective biography that includes managers, owners of teams, and other persons associated with the sport.

6. A. ii. Individual Biographies

Usually the only subject heading needed for the life of an individual is the name of the person, established in the same way as an author entry. The rules for establishing names are in AACR2. If a work is an autobiography, the author’s name is entered in the bibliographic record twice, once as the author and again as the subject. There are a few individual persons about whom much has been written other than biographical material, such as works about their writings or other activities. In such cases, subdivisions are added to the person’s name to specify the various aspects treated, among them Biography. As examples of such persons, the Sears List includes Jesus Christ and Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616, with subdivisions appropriate to material written about them. The subdivisions listed under Shakespeare may also be used, if needed, under the name of any voluminous author. The subdivisions provided under Presidents—United States may also be used under the name of any president or other ruler, if applicable. The subdivisions needed will vary from one individual to another. Different topics will be applicable, for example, to the material on Martin Luther, Napoleon, and Sigmund Freud. It should be noted that this use of subdivisions represents the exceptional, not the usual, treatment. For most individual biographies the name alone is sufficient.

Occasionally a biography will include enough material about the field in which the person worked that a second subject heading is required in addition to the personal name. A life of Mary Baker Eddy, for example, may include an account of the development of Christian Science substantial enough to warrant the subject heading Christian Science—History. The additional subject headings should be used only when the work contains a significant amount of material about the field of endeavor in addition to the subject’s personal life, not simply because the subject was prominent in that field.

It is not customary practice to categorize the subjects of individual biographies by race, sex, occupation, etc. with the subdivision Biography. Headings such as African American musicians—Biography or Women politicians—Biography are appropriate only to collective biographies. Some catalogers are tempted to assign such headings to individual biographies as well, but there are several compelling reasons for not doing so. The first and most obvious is that in the case of a collective biography it is the author or compiler of the work who classifies or categorizes the persons included, not the cataloger. For a book such as
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Black Women Scientists in the United States, the subject heading African American women scientists is applicable because the author has selected the subjects of the biographies expressly for being African Americans, women, and scientists. For a collective biography entitled Just as I Am: Famous Men and Women with Disabilities, the subject string Handicapped—Biography would be appropriate because the author has written about several handicapped persons with their handicapped condition as the common feature. It would be impertinent labeling, however, for a cataloger to assign the subject string Handicapped—Biography to a biography of an individual person who happened to be handicapped, even if that condition were an important element of the person’s story. In other words, three or more handicapped persons constitute the category Handicapped, but a single person can never constitute a category. Entering individual biographies under categories of persons violates the principle of specific entry. The only heading that is neither broader nor narrower but is co-extensive in scope with the subject content of the work is the personal name heading for the person written about. See also references can be made, if such references are deemed useful, from a category of persons to the names of individuals about whom the library has material. At the heading African American women authors, for example, one would then find any books that are really about African American women authors, followed by a reference: “See also Angelou, Maya; McMillan, Terry; Morrison, Toni,” etc. Increasingly, in an online environment, tagging or bookmarking is used to identify examples of things. Tags are typically flexible and uncontrolled and serve local needs. As such they can be inconsistent without compromising the essential integrity of the catalog.

6. B. NATIONALITIES

An aspect of subject headings fraught with confusion is that of nationalities. Even though some headings are given national adjectives, the general rule is that the national aspects of subjects are expressed by geographic subdivisions under the topical subject headings. Headings for things that are always stationary are never given national adjectives but are instead subdivided geographically, such as Architecture—France. Things that are not stationary are also usually expressed as topical headings with a geographic subdivision, such as Automobiles—Germany or Corporations—Japan. When those things are replicated or transported to foreign countries, however, they are given national adjectives to express national style, ownership, or origin, and subdivided by the place where they are found, such as German automobiles—United States or Japanese corporations—France.

Headings for topics in literature and the arts are given national adjectives to express national character, such as American literature, Spanish art, etc. These headings may then be subdivided geographically by any place except for the country expressed in the national adjective. American literature—Southern States is therefore allowable, but not “Spanish art—Spain.”

In the area of people, all headings for categories of persons are subdivided geographically in the Sears List with the exception of Authors, Novelists, Dramatists, and Poets, which are given national adjectives. All other categories of writers, such as Biographers, Journalists, etc., are subdivided geographically. A collective biography of American poets would be entered under American poets—Biography, but a collective biography of American composers or journalists would be given the heading Composers—United States—Biography or Journalists—United States—Biography. When a book deals with a category of persons from one country living or working in a foreign country, such as American composers in France, the book requires two subject strings rather than one, in this case Composers—United States and Americans—France.

6. C. LITERATURE

The field of literature presents special difficulties in cataloging because it includes two distinct types of material. The first consists of works about literature, and such works are
assigned topical subject headings for whatever they are about. The second consists of literary works themselves, and those works are assigned form headings to describe what the item is rather than what it is about.

6. C. i. Works about Literature

The subject headings for works about the various literary forms are the headings for those forms, such as Drama, Fiction, and Poetry. A work about poetry is simply given the heading Poetry. Topical subdivisions are added to such headings as needed. A work about the history of poetry or about the criticism of poetry would be entered under Poetry—History and criticism. A work about the technique of writing plays would be entered under Drama—Technique. Form subdivisions may also be used under these headings to indicate the form the work takes, such as Drama—Dictionaries or Poetry—Indexes. In addition to the major forms of literature there are also lesser genres, which are subsets of the major literary forms, such as Science fiction or Epic poetry. These headings are also applicable to works about literature, with topical and form subdivisions added as needed.

Literary works are commonly studied and written about according to categories characterized by nationality, language, religions, etc. The primary consideration in discussing literature is nationality, as in American literature, Mexican literature, and Brazilian literature. These topics are never dealt with as subsets of English literature, Spanish literature, or Portuguese literature simply because they are written in the English, Spanish, and Portuguese languages. Nationality takes precedence over language. Only a few national literatures are included in the List, and others are to be added as needed. Works about the major literary forms of national literatures are entered under the direct phrase, such as Italian poetry or Russian fiction, and again specific aspects or forms are expressed by subdivisions, as in Italian poetry—History and criticism or Russian fiction—Dictionaries. The subdivisions that appear under English literature may be used under any national literature, and headings for the major literary forms for any national literature may be formulated by substituting its national name for the word English.

Apart from national literatures there are also literatures characterized by areas larger than countries, such as Latin American literature or African literature; by languages not limited to or identified with a single country, such as Latin literature or Arabic literature; or by religions, such as Catholic literature or Buddhist literature. All these kinds of literature are treated in the same way as national literatures. Where a national literature is written in two or more prominent languages, the language is identified in parentheses after the name of the literature for material specifically limited to literature in that language, such as Canadian literature (French). Materials about the literatures of minority groups within a country, written in the predominant language of that country's literature, are identified by subdivisions indicating the author group under the name of the literature, such as American literature—African American authors. Materials about the literatures of indigenous minority groups written in their own language are given the name of the language, such as Navajo literature.

6. C. ii. Literary Works

Items that are literary works themselves are of two types: collections of several authors, or anthologies, and works by a single author, or individual literary works. Literary anthologies are given a heading for the most specific literary form that includes every item in the anthology. Very general anthologies are given broad headings, such as Literature—Collections, Poetry—Collections, or Drama—Collections. Anthologies of national literatures and the forms of national literatures are given the headings for those literatures or forms with the subdivision Collections, such as American literature—Collections and Italian poetry—Collections. Headings for minor literary genres, such as Science fiction or Pastoral poetry, are usually assigned to anthologies without any subdivision.
Traditionally, the literary works of individual authors receive no subject headings. Literary works are best known by author and title, and readers usually want a specific novel or play, or poetry by a specific poet—material that can be located in the catalog by the author and title entries. Headings describing the major literary forms (such as Drama, Fiction, and Poetry) and the headings for the major forms of a national literature (such as Irish drama, Russian fiction, and Italian poetry) are never assigned to an individual work or to a collection by a single author. It would be counterproductive, for example, to assign the heading Fiction to every novel in a library’s collection, since the numbers of records with the same heading would be impracticably large. Furthermore, the form and national origin of a work are expressed in the classification.

In recent years, however, many libraries have felt the need for access by genre to individual works of imaginative literature. In the Sears List the headings for minor literary forms and genres—such as Ballads, Fables, Fairy tales, Horror fiction, Science fiction, etc.—are identified in the scope notes as applicable to individual works as well as to collections and materials about the topic. If there is no scope note indicating that a literature heading can be applied to an individual work, it can be assumed that it is not intended to be so applied. This policy is in accordance with the Guidelines on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc. prepared by the Subcommittee on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc., of the ALA Subject Analysis Committee (ALA, 1990; 2nd ed., 2000). It varies from the usage of the Library of Congress Subject Cataloging Manual in that it allows form and genre access to certain kinds of literary works that are often requested in libraries. Genre headings with national or linguistic adjectives, such as Australian science fiction or Latin epic poetry, are applicable to collections but are never assigned to individual works. If they were assigned to individual works, since all authors fall into the purview of one nationality or another, there would be nothing remaining under the heading Science fiction or Epic poetry but collections of international scope. Likewise, the cataloger is discouraged from adding the qualifier “juvenile” to the genre headings. The subdivision—Juvenile literature may be added to genre headings in libraries where it is necessary to distinguish juvenile materials from adult materials, that is, in libraries not devoted exclusively or primarily to children’s materials, or where juvenile material is not indicated in the shelf number. No other subdivision is ever applicable to genre headings, as applied to individual works.

The cataloger is also discouraged, except in the most unusual cases, from devising new genre terms. The Guidelines on Subject Access of the ALA aim to limit the number of genre terms in order to bring like material together, while the proliferation of genres and sub-genres would only scatter like material and do the user a disservice. As stated on page 4 of the Guidelines, “Genre terms are determined by convention, as set by the bibliographic community of publishers, booksellers, librarians, and readers.” It is only by conforming to these conventions that the application of genre headings to individual works is really useful.

In some libraries subject access is provided to works of literature by using any applicable subject heading from the List with the subdivision Fiction, Drama, or Poetry. Hence a collection of stories all set in Los Angeles could be assigned the heading Los Angeles (Calif.)—Fiction; a collections of plays in which the main characters are all nurses could be assigned the heading Nurses—Drama; and a volume of poems by several authors all on the theme of baseball could be assigned the heading Baseball—Poetry. Personal and corporate names can always be added to the List in order to be used with the subdivisions Fiction, Drama, and Poetry to provide subject access to literary collections that deal with real persons or corporate entities.

Providing the same kind of access by setting, character, or theme to individual works of fiction, drama, or poetry is more problematic. For the collection of stories set in Los Angeles, the appropriate level of specificity can be determined by finding what is common to all the stories. The plays about nurses may be about a variety of nurses, one elderly, one
Hispanic American, one male, etc., but their being nurses is what they have in common. The topic Nurses, then, is of equal specificity with the collection itself. In individual stories or plays, however, the characters and settings are unique. All subject headings are all less specific than a unique character or a unique situation, and to assign any of them is to violate the principle of specificity and abandon uniformity in cataloging.

It is the case, nonetheless, that some libraries, for the purpose of readers' advisory or for curriculum enhancement, require the application of topical subjects and geographic headings to individual works of fiction, drama, and poetry. In this endeavor they leave behind the logic of subject analysis and embrace a kind of tagging or labeling that is approximate and pragmatic and not subject to hard rules. Even without the principles of specificity and uniformity, however, there are still some guidelines that may be useful in the application of topical subject and geographic headings to individual literary works:

1) Use only terms that come readily to mind. Only if a novel is extensively set in the milieu of the motion picture industry, for example, would the heading Motion picture industry—Fiction be suitable.

2) Use only terms that are specific enough to limit retrieval in a meaningful way. Headings such as Family life—Fiction or Popular culture—Fiction are dubiously useful, since they would apply equally to innumerable novels.

3) Use only discrete terms, not terms that combine two or more concepts. Use two headings, such as Hispanic Americans—Fiction and Nurses—Fiction instead of Hispanic American nurses—Fiction.

4) Apply headings for categories of persons only when the main character or several principal characters are representative of that category in a more than incidental way.

5) Use geographic headings only when the setting of a novel is prominent and central to the work. All novels are set somewhere, but many novels have very little in the way of local color.

6) In applying geographic headings, use only place names of intermediate specificity. Headings for countries are usually too broad for purposes of setting or local color. Only a few novels of epic scope ever deal with the history and geography of an entire country, and the concept of local color implies something more limited than a country. On the other hand the names of most towns and villages are unknown outside their own region. For most novels the most useful geographic headings will be the names of states or regions and certain large cities.

7) If both a topical subject and a geographic location are central to a work, they should be expressed separately rather than as a subject string.

8) Historical novels should be given headings only for the broadest historical periods under a place name, usually a century. The only exception to this rule would be for a few distinct periods or events that have stimulated a great number of literary works, such as United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Fiction.

9) Do not hesitate to catalog an individual work of fiction, drama, or poetry without topical or geographic headings. Many literary works do not lend themselves to this kind of treatment, and to go beyond the obvious will only lead users to items that do not satisfy their needs.
In applying topical and geographic headings to individual works of fiction, drama, and poetry, the most important rule is to remember or imagine the needs of the users in a particular library setting, either readers who want novels, plays, etc., with a particular theme or setting, or teachers who need fictional materials on curriculum topics.

6. C. iii. Themes in Literature

Some libraries have a significant amount of material about topics, locales, or themes in imaginative literature. The appropriate headings for such material is simply "Topic in literature," according to the pattern found in the Sears List under Literature—Themes, such as Dogs in literature, Ohio in literature, etc. Headings of this type are for critical discussions only, not for literary works. Materials about the depiction of historical persons in drama, fiction, or poetry are entered under the person’s name with the subdivision In literature, such as Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature. Materials about the depiction of a particular war in drama, fiction, or poetry are entered under the heading for the war with the subdivision Literature and the war, such as World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war.

6. D. WARS AND EVENTS

Catalogers are often called upon to formulate headings as needed for wars and current events, when those wars or events generate books and other library materials. Wars fought between two or more nations are given a name, followed by a date or dates, as appropriate, such as War of 1812; Israel-Arab War, 1967; World War, 1939-1945, etc. Civil wars, insurrections, and invasions are entered under the history of the country involved (following the dates, as with other historical periods), such as United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War; Cuba—History—1961, Invasion; etc.

Events of short duration, including battles, are dealt with as isolated topics rather than as periods in a country’s history. Events that have names are given a heading for the name, followed by the place, and then by the date, such as Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989. Battles are entered under the name of the battle, but in the inverted form, with the place of the battle qualified as needed, such as Hastings (East Sussex, England), Battle of, 1066. Recurring events, such as games, festivals, etc., are given the recurring name, followed by the date, with the place in parentheses, if the place changes, such as Olympic Games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.). Unnamed events, such as individual tornadoes, are entered under the kind of event subdivided by the place of the event, such as Tornadoes—Moore (Okla.).

6. E. NATIVE AMERICANS

The heading Native Americans may be subdivided geographically by continent, region, country, state, or city. Headings for individual nations or tribes of Native Americans may be established as needed according to the traditional formulation, such as Aztecs and Navajo Indians. Headings for classes of persons among the Native Americans, such as Women or Children, and for things distinctly ethnic, such as Medicine or Music, are expressed as phrase headings, such as Native American women, Native American children, Native American medicine, and Native American music. Topics not of an ethnic nature, such as Housing or Social conditions, are expressed as subdivisions under Native Americans, such as Native Americans—Housing and Native Americans—Social conditions.

6. F. GOVERNMENT POLICY

Following the principle that subject headings ought to reflect the common usage, subject headings relating to government policy are phrase headings when they apply to something general or when there is a common phrase available, such as Fiscal policy or Social policy.
Where there is not a ready phrase available, the heading is formulated by the thing the policy applies to with the subdivision —Government policy, such as Genetic engineering—Government policy.

6. G. MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE

In general, deities that are still worshipped in the modern world are treated as religion rather than mythology. Ancient mythologies are expressed in phrase headings, such as Celtic mythology or Roman mythology. Materials on individual deities or legendary characters are given the name of the deity or character appropriately qualified, such as Vesta (Roman deity) or Paris (Legendary character). Materials on a theme in mythology are assigned a heading for that theme, similar to a theme in literature, such as Fire in mythology. Unlike mythology, folklore pertains to modern peoples as well as ancient. The folklore of a people, that is, stories based on oral rather than written traditions, is expressed in subject headings by the name of the people subdivided by Folklore, such as Inuit—Folklore. Topics in folklore are expressed by the topic subdivided by Folklore, such as Plants—Folklore. Materials on the collective folklore of a place are assigned the heading Folklore subdivided by the continent, region, country, etc.

6. H. NONBOOK MATERIALS

The assignment of subject headings for electronic media and for audiovisual and special instructional materials should follow the same principles that are applied to books. The uniform application of the same headings to book and nonbook materials alike is especially important in an integrated catalog, which brings all materials on one subject together regardless of format. Because nonbook materials often concentrate on very small aspects of larger subjects, the cataloger may not find in the List the specific heading that should be used. In such instances the cataloger should be generous in adding new subjects as needed. There are many form and genre headings that apply equally to nonbook materials and to books about such materials, such as Biographical films; Comedy television programs; and Science fiction comic books, strips, etc.

Topical subject headings assigned to nonbook materials should not include form subdivisions to describe physical format, such as motion pictures, slides, sound recordings, etc. Information on format as an aspect of descriptive cataloging can be found in the most recent edition of AACR2.

7. CLASSIFICATION AND SUBJECT HEADINGS

The cataloger should recognize a fundamental difference between classification and subject headings for the library catalog. In any system of classification that determines the arrangement of items on the shelves, a work can obviously have only one class number and stand in only one place, but in a catalog the same work can be entered, if necessary, under as many different points of entry as there are distinct subjects in the work (usually, however, not more than three). Classification is used to gather in one numerical place on the shelf works that give similar treatment to a subject. Subject headings gather in one alphabetical place in a catalog all treatments of a subject regardless of shelf location.

Another difference between classification and subject cataloging is that classification is frequently less precise than the subject entries for the catalog. Material on floriculture in general as well as on specific kinds of garden flowers are classed together in 635.9 in the Dewey Decimal Classification. A book on flower gardening, one on perennial gardening, and one on rose gardening will all three be classified in one number, while in the catalog each book will have its own specific subject heading: Flower gardening, Perennials, or Roses.
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Library materials are classified by discipline, not by subject. A single subject may be
dealt with in many disciplines. The Dewey classification numbers given with a heading in the
Sears List are intended only to direct the cataloger to the disciplines where that subject is most
likely to be treated. They are not meant to be absolute or cover all possibilities and should be
used together with the Dewey Decimal Classification schedules. The cataloger must examine
the work at hand and determine the discipline in which the author is writing. On the basis of
that decision the cataloger classifies the work, not by the subject of the work alone.

3. MAINTAINING A CATALOG

The library catalog is a vital function at the very center of a library, and as such it is always
growing and changing to reflect the growing collection and to meet the changing needs of the
users. It is a challenge to the cataloger to add new records, revise existing records, and make
all the appropriate references, and at the same time maintain the integrity of the catalog.

3. A. ADDING NEW HEADINGS

When a cataloger has determined what an item to be cataloged is about and formulated that
concept into words, the next step is to find the subject heading that expresses that concept.
The first thing to be determined is whether or not there is already an existing heading in the
List for that concept. If, for example, there is a book on lawsuits, the cataloger may think of
the terms Lawsuits, Suing, and Suits. Upon consulting the List it becomes clear that those
words are not headings but references to the established heading *Litigation*. *Litigation* is
slightly broader than *Suing* but is more suitable as a subject heading because it includes the
matter of defending oneself against lawsuits. In this case the cataloger enters the book into the
catalog under the heading *Litigation*. A new heading is not necessary.

At other times the appropriate heading for a book is not a new heading but a new
combination of an established heading and a subdivision. If, for example, there is a book on
the use and abuse of alcohol on college campuses, the cataloger may first think of the term
Drunkenness. In the Sears List Drunkenness is an unpreferred term and a reference to two
established headings: *Alcoholism* and *Temperance*. The scope note at *Temperance* reads:
“Use for materials on the virtue of temperance or on the temperance movement.” The book is
not about drunkenness in relation to either vice and virtue or the temperance movement, so
that heading can be eliminated. Neither is the book really about alcoholism, but at the heading
*Alcoholism*, there is a general reference that reads: “SA [See also] classes of persons with the
subdivision *Alcohol use*, e.g. *Employees—Alcohol use*; *Youth—Alcohol use*, etc., (to be
added as needed)” At this point the cataloger realizes that the appropriate Sears subject
heading for the book at hand would be *College students—Alcohol use*. College students is
already an established heading in the List, but it could be added if it were not.

The cataloger should always keep in mind that it is not only appropriate but essential
that types of things and examples of things not found in the List be established as headings
and added to the List locally as needed. If there is a book on gloves, for example, and there is
no heading in the Sears List for Gloves, the cataloger thinks of the concept or category of
thing that would include gloves. Clothing comes to mind. At the heading *Clothing and dress*
in the List there is a general reference: “SA [See also] types of clothing articles and
accessories (to be added as needed)” The cataloger then establishes the heading *Gloves*
and enters the book into the catalog under Gloves. It would be inappropriate to enter the book
under the heading *Clothing and dress* simply because *Clothing and dress* is in the List and
*Gloves* is not. It would mean that a user looking in the catalog under Gloves would find
nothing. The general references in the List should reinforce the point that the List does not aim
at completeness and must be expanded. Even where there is no general reference,
narrower terms for types of things and examples and instances of things must be added as needed.

At times it is nearly impossible to determine what broader concept or category a new subject might be included under. This should not deter the cataloger from establishing any heading that is needed. Take, for example, the case of a book on thumb sucking, a common phenomenon among small children. The nearest terms in the List might be Child psychology, Child rearing, or Human behavior, but they are none too near. Nowhere is there a general reference instructing the cataloger to add headings for common childhood phenomena, and still the only appropriate heading for the book would be Thumb sucking. Here the intrepid cataloger, thinking how useless the headings Child psychology, Child rearing, or Human behavior would be on such a book, adds the heading Thumb sucking to the List and enters the book into the catalog under that heading.

There are resources that a cataloger can turn to for help in establishing subject headings that are not in the List. Other available databases and catalogs in which books are listed by subject can always be consulted, such as the Web site of any large library whose catalog is online. Periodical indexes, such as Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature or Applied Science & Technology Index, are especially helpful in establishing headings for current events and very new topics and trends and for technical headings. The index and the schedules of the Dewey Decimal Classification are a useful source of subject terminology as well as a way of seeing a topic in its relation to other topics. The Library of Congress issues lists of new subject headings in Library of Congress Subject Headings Weekly Lists on its Web site and includes new subject headings of current interest in its quarterly Cataloging Service Bulletin. Library of Congress cataloging information, including subject headings, emanating from its Cataloging in Publication (CIP) program, is available in various online databases and is also printed on the title page verso of many books.

8. B. REVISIONING SUBJECT HEADINGS

Because the English language does not stand still, neither do subject headings. It would be impossible today for a catalog to maintain the headings Negroes or Dinosauria, since common usage has relegated these terms to history. The prevailing thinking about the form of subject headings also changes, and as a result whole groups of headings need to be revised. All the inverted headings in the Sears List, for example, were eventually revised to the uninverted form, such as Health insurance for “Insurance, Health.” With each new edition of the Sears List a library should consult the List of Canceled and Replacement Headings in the front of the volume and revise its catalog accordingly. Any headings created locally based on the pattern set by a Sears heading, and strings consisting of a Sears heading and a subdivision, must also be revised if that heading is revised in Sears. If, for example, a library had added the headings “Insurance, Title” and “Insurance, Health—Law and legislation,” those headings would need to be revised to Title insurance and Health insurance—Law and legislation.

How a library revises its catalog depends upon the kind of catalog. In an online catalog the revision process depends upon the software employed in the catalog. If the software provides global update capability, the revision of many bibliographic records at once is simple. If they must be revised one by one, the process is still immensely easier than revising cards in a card catalog. In a card catalog the subjects are physically erased and retyped, either on all the cards on which they appear or on the subject entry cards alone. If in a card catalog replacement of a term is desirable but the number of bibliographic records to be revised is prohibitive, a history note can be used instead. A history note is simply a card at both the old and the new form indicating the change. When, for example, the heading “Insurance, Health” is changed in Sears to Health insurance, the two cards would read as follows:
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Insurance, Health. For materials issued after [date] consult the following heading:
Health insurance

and

Health insurance. For materials issued before [date] consult the following heading:
Insurance, Health.

There is also the option, provided the software allows for it, of displaying a history note in an online catalog in lieu of revising the bibliographic records.

S. C. MAKING REFERENCES

Once an item has been assigned a subject heading, either a heading found in the List or one added as needed, attention must be directed to insuring that the reader who is searching for this material will not fail to find it because of insufficient references to the proper heading. References direct the user from terms not used as headings to the term that is used, and from broader and related terms to the term chosen to represent a given subject. The Sears List uses the symbols found in most thesauri to point out the relationships among the terms found in the List and to assist the cataloger in establishing appropriate references in the public catalog based upon these relationships. There are three types of references: See references, See also references, and general references.

S. C. i. See References

In the public catalog See references direct the user from unpreferred or unestablished terms and phrases to the preferred or established terms that are used as subject headings. Under most headings in the Sears List, following the UF [Used for] label, is one or more suggested terms for See references in the public catalog. A cataloger may want to use some or all of them as references, and many catalogers add other See references they deem useful. In theory there is no limit to the number of See references to a particular term, but in practice there may well be, especially in a card catalog. The references will be more useful if the cataloger considers materials from the reader's point of view. The reader's profile depends on age, background, education, occupation, and geographical location, and takes into account the type of library, such as school, public, university, or special.

The following are some types of unpreferred terms that might be used as See references in a catalog:

1) Synonyms or terms so nearly synonymous that they would cover the same material. For example, Instructional materials centers requires a reference from School media centers.

2) The second part of compound headings. For example, Antique and vintage motorcycles requires a reference from Vintage motorcycles.

3) The inverted form of a heading, either an adjective-noun combination or a phrase heading, especially if the word brought forward is not also the broader term. For example, Theory of knowledge requires a reference from "Knowledge, Theory of," there being no heading Knowledge.

4) Variant spellings. For example, Archeology requires a reference from Archaeology.

5) The opposite of a term, when it is included in the meaning of a term without being specifically mentioned. For example, School attendance requires a reference
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

from Absence from school and from Absenteeism (Schools), and Equality requires a
reference from Inequality.

6) The former forms of headings revised to reflect common usage, when the
older term still has any currency. For example, Negroes remains as a reference to
Blacks and to African Americans, but Dinosaurs is no longer retained as a
reference to Dinosaurs.

The first time a heading from the List is assigned to a work in the collection, the
terms in the UF field in the List are entered, at the cataloger’s discretion, as See references in
the public catalog. When the same heading is subsequently assigned to other works, the
references are already in place. When the cataloger adds a heading to the authority file as
needed, all the appropriate See references are entered as well the first time the heading is used.
For the heading College students—Alcohol use, for example, suitable See references might
be Campus drinking, College drinking, and Drinking on campus.

3. C. ii. See also References

In the public catalog See also references direct the user from one established heading to
another established heading. Under most headings in the Sears List, following the BT
[Broader term] label, is a term that is broader in scope than the heading itself. As a rule, a term
has only one broader term, unless it is an example or aspect of two or more things. The
broader term serves two functions in the List. The first is to aid the cataloger in finding the
best term to assign to a work. If the first term the cataloger thinks of to describe the contents
of the work does not cover all aspects of work, the broader term may be the more appropriate
heading for that work. The second function is to indicate where See also references should be
made in the public catalog. A See also reference is made from a broader term to a narrower
term, but not from a narrower term to a broader term. Take, for example, the broader term
Clothing and dress on the heading Gloves. When the heading Gloves is assigned for the first
time to a work in the collection, a reference is made at Clothing and dress “See also Gloves.”
If Clothing and dress has never been assigned to a work in the collection, it is entered in the
catalog for the sake of the reference, and the reference “See also Gloves” is made. The point
is that the user who is interested in works on clothing and dress in general may also be
interested in works limited to gloves. The book on gloves need not be entered under both
Clothing and dress and Gloves, but only under the appropriately specific heading, because
the See also reference will direct the user from the broader to the narrower term. If the book
on gloves were entered under both Clothing and dress and Gloves, the catalog would first list
the book under the heading Clothing and dress and then direct the user to look as well under
Gloves only to find the same book.

Under many headings in the Sears List, following the RT [Related term] label, one
or more terms are listed that represent similar or associated subjects. These related terms are
neither broader nor narrower than the main term but roughly equal in specificity. The term
Pardon, for example, is related to Amnesty. The cataloger or the user may easily look first to
one term only to realize that the other is the more precise term for the material being cataloged
or being sought in the catalog. Related terms are reciprocal. When the term Pardon is
assigned for the first time to a work in the collection, a reference is made in the catalog at
Amnesty “See also Pardon.” The reciprocal reference at Pardon “See also Amnesty” is also
made, but only if Amnesty has also been assigned to a work in the collection. A reference is
never made to a heading until there is a work entered under that heading in the collection, and
if the only work entered under a heading is lost or discarded the references to that heading
must be deleted. References to headings under which there is no material in the collection are
called blind references and are to be avoided.

xxxvi
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

8. C. iii. General References

Under many headings in the Sears List, following the SA [See also] label, there is what is called a general reference, not to a specific heading but to a general group or category of things that may be established as headings as needed. In the example of Clothing and dress given above, the general reference is to “types of clothing articles and accessories, (to be added as needed).” This reference is addressed to the cataloger as a reminder not to be limited to the types of clothing and dress items given as examples in the List—Hats, Hosiery, Shoes, etc.—but to create a heading for any other clothing item, such as Gloves, when the need arises.

A second function of general references is to provide instruction in the application of subdivisions. Only a few subdivisions are universally applicable. All others apply only to certain types of headings. For every subdivision provided in the List, except those of unique application, there is a general reference spelling out the use of that subdivision. If the subdivision is also a heading, the general reference is given under the heading Folklore, for example, is both a heading and a subdivision. Under the heading Folklore the general reference reads: “SA [See also] topics as themes in folklore with the subdivision Folklore, e.g. Plants—Folklore, names of ethnic or occupational groups with the subdivision Folklore, e.g. Inuit—Folklore, and names of individual legendary characters, e.g. Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character) {to be added as needed}.” When the subdivision is not also a heading, there is a free-standing general reference in the alphabetical List with instructions on the use of that subdivision. For example, at Industrial applications, which is not a heading but only a subdivision, there is a general reference that reads: “USE types of scientific phenomena, chemicals, plants, and crops with the subdivision Industrial applications, e.g. Ultrasonic waves—Industrial applications {to be added as needed}.”

Some libraries also display general references in the public catalog. Rather than make a specific See also reference from the broader term to every narrower term, they adopt the general reference in the List to address it to the user of the catalog. At Flowers, for example, rather than a specific See also reference to Day lilies, Orchids, Peonies, Poppies, Roses, Tulips, and Violets, there would be a general reference “See also types of flowers.” The drawback of this procedure and the reason it is not recommended is that the user who wants to see all the books on specific flower types would have to think of every type of flower and look in dozens of places in the catalog. Many online catalogs are now able to provide the user with an expanded display of all the narrower terms under Flowers that have been used in the catalog.

8. D. RECORDING HEADINGS AND REFERENCES

The cataloger should keep a record of all the subject headings used in the catalog and all the references made to and from them. This local authority file may be kept on cards or on a computer. Some catalogers are tempted to forgo this process and merely consult the catalog whenever there is a question of previous practice. Without a local authority file, however, there can be no consistency in the cataloging. It is not possible to consult the catalog at the heading Teachers—Ethics, for example, and find what See also references were made to that term from any broader or related terms or what See references were made from unpreferred terms. Since Teachers—Ethics is not in the Sears List but was added as needed, consulting the List is not the answer. When a book appears on the ethics of psychologists, the cataloger will create Psychologists—Ethics, but without knowing what references were made to the heading Teachers—Ethics, there is no way the cataloger can create similar and consistent references for the new term. Likewise, if there is only one book entered under Teachers—Ethics, and if that book is lost or discarded, without a local authority file there would be no way of knowing what to delete in order to avoid blind references.
PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Many libraries today do little original cataloging but instead get their cataloging records from outside sources, either from computerized cooperative cataloging utilities or from vendors, often the same companies that sell them their books and other library materials. This procurement of cataloging from outside sources can save libraries a great deal of money, but it does not mean that there is no work for the cataloger in the library. Someone must order the cataloging, specifying to the vendor the particular needs of the library. If a library is devoted largely or entirely to children's materials, for example, a librarian will need to specify that the library does not want the subdivision —*Juvenile literature*— on every subject heading. A library using Sears subject headings will need to apprise the vendor of that fact. When the cataloging records arrive in the library, only a cataloger can check them to be sure they are what was ordered. And lastly, only a cataloger can make the appropriate references in the local catalog, tailored to that library's particular collection, which make the records useful to the users.

9. CATALOGING IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY

It is useful to view modern cataloging practice in an historical perspective. In the nineteenth century, as libraries grew and cataloging became more thorough, it was clear that some form of cooperation among libraries was desirable. For many years the distribution of printed library cards was the principal method of cooperative cataloging. Later computerized utilities replaced printed cards. From the beginning it was clear that without principles and standards guaranteeing uniformity, cooperative cataloging would be impossible. In the very first volume of the American Library Association's *Library Journal* (1876-77) there are several lengthy discussions of cooperative cataloging, including an article on the topic by Melvil Dewey. It was out of these discussions and the voluminous correspondence that ensued that the modern standards of cataloging developed, both the rules for descriptive cataloging and Cutter's *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog*. These rules are not arbitrary but are firmly grounded in logic. They have stood unchallenged for over a hundred years because they have served to facilitate accurate and comprehensive retrieval in the modern library.

The world of libraries in the twenty-first century is already quite different from what it was only recently. More information is available in machine-readable form, and ready access to the Internet has changed the way many users seek and find information. Traditional methods of storage and retrieval in libraries will increasingly be supplemented by new methods engendered by artificial intelligence. The challenge of catalogers in the future is to approach every new technology and theory knowledgeably and fearlessly, judge them against what we know are the soundest principles, and embrace the good and reject the spurious, always keeping in mind the ultimate goal of meeting, even anticipating, the changing needs of the library users.

10. BIBLIOGRAPHY


PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST


Library Literature & Information Science. New York: The H. W. Wilson Co., 1921-


Headings to be Added by the Cataloger

Sears is not intended to be a complete list of subject headings but only a list of many of the most commonly used headings and a pattern for creating other headings as needed. Types of things and names of individual things must always be added when they are not already provided in the List. The general references in the List explicitly instruct the cataloger to create headings in areas where the need for such additions is most obvious (such as under Flowers, where the general reference reads “SA [See also] types of flowers, e.g. Roses [to be added as needed]”). Where there is no general reference the same instruction is implicit. A further discussion of adding headings can be found in the Principles of the Sears List. Some of the additional headings most likely to be needed are the following:

Topical Subjects
1. Types of common things—foods, tools, sports, musical instruments, etc.
2. Types of plants and animals—fruits, flowers, birds, fishes, etc.
3. Types of chemicals and minerals
4. Types of enterprises and industries
5. Types of diseases
6. Names of organs and regions of the body
7. Names of languages, language groups, and national literatures
8. Names of ethnic groups and nationalities
9. Names of wars, battles, treaties, etc.

Geographic Headings
1. Names of political jurisdictions—countries, states, cities, provinces, etc.
2. Groups of states, groups of countries, alliances, etc.
3. Names of geographic features—regions, mountain ranges, island groups, individual mountains, individual islands, rivers, river valleys, oceans, lakes, etc.

Names
1. Personal names—individual persons and families
2. Corporate names—associations, societies, government bodies, religious denominations, business firms, performing groups, colleges, libraries, hospitals, hotels, ships, etc.
3. Uniform titles—anonymous literary works, newspapers, periodicals, sacred scriptures, motion pictures, etc.

The Key Headings on the following page can be used as a guide in applying subdivisions to any similar headings. Subdivisions not provided for in the Sears List may also be established and used as needed.
“Key” Headings

Certain headings in the Sears List have been chosen to serve as examples, at which the subdivisions particularly applicable to certain categories of headings are given. If a subdivision is provided under the “key” heading, it may also be used under any heading of that type.

Authors: Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any voluminous author, and in some cases other individual persons)

Ethnic groups: Native Americans (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any ethnic group or native people)

Languages: English language (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any language or group of languages)

Literature: English literature (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any literature)

Places: United States
      Ohio
      Chicago (Ill.)
      (to illustrate the subdivisions—except for historical periods—that may be used under any country, state, or city)

Public figures: Presidents—United States (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under the presidents, prime ministers, governors, and rulers of any country, state, etc., and in some cases under the names of individual presidents, prime ministers, etc.)

Wars: World War, 1939-1945 (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any war, and in some cases individual battles)
## List of Canceled and Replacement Headings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANCELED HEADINGS</th>
<th>REPLACEMENT HEADINGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol as fuel</td>
<td>Alcohol fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945</td>
<td>Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantis</td>
<td>Atlantis (Legendary place)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological diversity</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological diversity conservation</td>
<td>Biodiversity conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and the elderly</td>
<td>Elderly—Library services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Sherlock (Fictitious character)</td>
<td>Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional character)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native peoples</td>
<td>Indigenous peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers</td>
<td>Personal computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular music—Texts</td>
<td>Popular song lyrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behavior</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereotype (Psychology)</td>
<td>Stereotype (Social psychology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Bowl</td>
<td>Super Bowl (Game)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and students</td>
<td>Students—Library services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher exchange</td>
<td>Teacher exchange programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States—History—1783-1809</td>
<td>United States—History—1783-1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigilance committees</td>
<td>Vigilantes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Use of Subdivisions in the Sears List

To allow for a standardized formulation of many complex subjects, there are a large number of topical and form subdivisions that may be used under a variety of subjects as needed. There are provisions and examples for more than five hundred subdivisions in the Sears List. The List of Subdivisions found on the following pages is meant for handy reference only. For each of the subdivisions provided for in Sears there is also a general reference in the alphabetical List with specific instructions as to what types of headings that subdivision can be used under.

SUBDIVISIONS OF BROAD APPLICATION

Some subdivisions are of very broad application and can be used under nearly any subject heading. The following are examples of two general references for such subdivisions—one for a topical subdivision, Computer simulation, which is also a heading, and one for a form subdivision, Interactive multimedia, which is only a subdivision:

- **Computer simulation**
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Computer simulation*, e.g. **Psychology**—
    - **Computer simulation** [to be added as needed]

- **Interactive multimedia**
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Interactive multimedia*, e.g. **Geology**—
    - **Interactive multimedia** [to be added as needed]

SUBDIVISIONS OF LIMITED APPLICATION

Some subdivisions are of limited application and can be used only under certain categories of subject heading. The following are examples of two general references for such subdivisions—one for a topical subdivision, Satellites, which is also a heading, and one for a form subdivision, Facsimiles, which is only a subdivision:

- **Satellites**
  - SA names of planets with the subdivision *Satellites*, e.g. **Mars (Planet)**—
    - **Satellites** [to be added as needed]

- **Facsimiles**
  - USE types of printed or written materials, documents, etc., with the subdivision *Facsimiles*, e.g. **Autographs**—**Facsimiles** [to be added as needed]
List of Subdivisions Provided for in the Sears List

The following is a list of every subdivision for which there is a specific provision in the Sears List. This list is meant for handy reference only. For instructions on the use of a particular subdivision, see the entry for that subdivision in the main body of the alphabetical List. The following list is not exhaustive. It does not, for example, contain geographic or chronological subdivisions, which should be established by the cataloger as needed. Further topical and form subdivisions may also be required in libraries that contain specialized material, and they too should be established as needed and used consistently.

Accidents
Accounting
Accreditation
Adaptations
Administration
Aerial operations
African American authors
Age
Aging
Agriculture
Air conditioning
Alcohol use
Allusions
Alphabet
Amphibious operations
Analysis
Anatomy
Anecdotes
Anniversaries
Antiquities
Apologetic works
Appointment
Appointments and retirements
Appropriations and expenditures
Archives
Armed forces
Armistices
Army
Art and the war
Art collections
Assassination
Atlases
Atrocities
Attitudes
Audiences
Audiovisual aids
Auditing
Autographs
Authorship
Automation
Autonomy and independence
movements
Awards
Battlefields
Behavior
Biblical teaching
Bibliography
Bio-bibliography
Biography
Bishops
Black authors
Blockades
Book reviews
Books and reading
Boundaries
Brakes
Breeding
Buildings
Calendars
Campaigns
Captivities
Care
Cartoons and caricatures
Case studies
Casualties
Catalogs
Catechisms
Catholic Church
Causes
Censorship
Census
Centennial celebrations, etc.
Chaplains
Characters
Charities
Charts, diagrams, etc.
Chemical warfare
Children
LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

Christian missions
Chronology
Church history
Citizen participation
Civil rights
Civilian relief
Civilization
Claims
Classification
Cleaning
Clergy
Climate
Clothing
Coaching
Collaborationists
Collectibles
Collection and preservation
Collections
Collectors and collecting
Colonies
Color
Comic books, strips, etc.
Commentaries
Commerce
Communication systems
Comparative studies
Comparison
Competitions
Composition
Composition and exercises
Computer networks
Computer software
Computer simulation
Computer-assisted instruction
Concordances
Conduct of life
Conference proceedings
Conferences
Conscientious objectors
Conservation and restoration
Control
Controversial literature
Conversation and phrase books
Correspondence
Corrupt practices
Cost effectiveness
Costs
Counseling of
Courts and courtiers
Creeds
Cross-cultural studies
Curricula
Customs and practices
Data processing
Databases
Death
Death and burial
Defenses
Demobilization
Dental care
Deregulation
Description and travel
Desertions
Design
Design and construction
Designs and plans
Destruction and pillage
Dialects
Diaries
Dictionaries
Diet therapy
Diplomatic history
Directories
Discography
Diseases
Diseases and pests
Doctrines
Documentation
Draft resisters
Drama
Dramatic production
Drug testing
Drug therapy
Drug use
Drying
Dwellings
Early works to 1800
Earthquake effects
Ecology
Economic aspects
Economic conditions
Economic policy
Editing
Education
Education and the war
Eggs
Election
Employees
Employment
Encyclopedias
Endowments
Engineering and construction
Entrance examinations
Entrance requirements
Environmental aspects
Equipment and supplies
Errors of usage
Estimates
LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

- Ethical aspects
- Ethics
- Ethnic identity
- Ethnic relations
- Ethnobiology
- Ethnobotany
- Ethnozoology
- Etymology
- Evacuation of civilians
- Evaluation
- Evidences, authority, etc.
- Evolution
- Examinations
- Exhibitions
- Experiments
- Exploration
- Exploring expeditions
- Facsimiles
- Faculty
- Family
- Fiction
- Filmography
- Finance
- Finishing
- Fires and fire prevention
- First editions
- Flight
- Folklore
- Food
- Food supply
- Forced repatriation
- Forecasting
- Foreign countries
- Foreign economic relations
- Foreign influences
- Foreign opinion
- Foreign relations
- Foreign words and phrases
- Forgeries
- Friends and associates
- Fuel consumption
- Funeral customs and rites
- Gazetteers
- Genealogy
- Genetic aspects
- Geographical distribution
- Geography
- Geology
- Gold discoveries
- Government
- Government ownership
- Government policy
- Government relations
- Governments in exile
- Grammar
- Graphic novels
- Grooming
- Growth
- Guidebooks
- Habitations
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Health and hygiene
- Health aspects
- Heating and ventilation
- Hispanic American authors
- Historical geography
- Historiography
- History
- History and criticism
- History of doctrines
- Home care
- Homes
- Homonyms
- Housing
- Humor
- Hunting
- Identification
- Identity
- Idioms
- Illustrations
- Immigration and emigration
- Impeachment
- In art
- Inaugural addresses
- Inauguration
- Indexes
- Industrial applications
- Industries
- Infinitive
- Influence
- Information resources
- Information services
- In literature
- In-service training
- Insignia
- Inspection
- Institutional care
- Intellectual life
- Interactive multimedia
- International cooperation
- Internet resources
- Interviews
- Jargon
- Journalists
- Juvenile drama
- Juvenile fiction
- Juvenile literature
- Juvenile poetry
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kings and rulers</th>
<th>Missing in action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kinship</td>
<td>Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge</td>
<td>Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labeling</td>
<td>Monuments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory manuals</td>
<td>Moral conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor productivity</td>
<td>Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Mortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>Motion pictures and the war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and legislation</td>
<td>Motors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal status, laws, etc.</td>
<td>Museums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legends</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library resources</td>
<td>Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses</td>
<td>Naval history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life cycles</td>
<td>Naval operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life skills guides</td>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>Nazi persecution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lists</td>
<td>Nests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary collections</td>
<td>Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature and the war</td>
<td>Nomenclature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liturgy</td>
<td>Nomenclature (Popular)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local history</td>
<td>Nomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Localisms</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and repair</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpractice</td>
<td>Obituaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Occupied territories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manpower</td>
<td>Ordnance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
<td>Officers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Officials and employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marks</td>
<td>Outlines, syllabi, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material culture</td>
<td>Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical models</td>
<td>Parachute troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Paralysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>Parasites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medals, badges, decorations, etc.</td>
<td>Parodies, imitations, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical care</td>
<td>Parts of speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical examinations</td>
<td>Patients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meditations</td>
<td>Patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorizing</td>
<td>Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health</td>
<td>Pensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health services</td>
<td>Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mergers</td>
<td>Persecutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages</td>
<td>Personal finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metamorphosis</td>
<td>Personal narratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>Personnel management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American authors</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Physical fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration</td>
<td>Physical therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military history</td>
<td>Physiological aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military intelligence</td>
<td>Physiological effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military life</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>Pictorial works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellanea</td>
<td>Piloting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

xlvi
LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

Planning
Poetry
Political activity
Political aspects
Politics and government
Population
Portraits
Posters
Practice
Prayers
Preservation
Press coverage
Press relations
Prevention
Price guides
Prices
Prisoners and prisons
Problems, exercises, etc.
Production standards
Programmed instruction
Pronunciation
Propaganda
Prophecies
Protection
Protest movements
Provincialisms
Psychological aspects
Psychology
Public opinion
Publishing
Purchasing
Quality control
Queens
Quotations
Race identity
Race relations
Rates
Rating
Reading materials
Recruiting
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
Recycling
Refugees
Regimental histories
Registers
Rehabilitation
Relations with Congress
Religion
Religious aspects
Religious life
Relocation
Remedial teaching
Remodeling
Repairing
Reparations
Research
Reservations
Resignation
Reviews
Rhyme
Riots
Rites and ceremonies
Romances
Rural conditions
Safety devices
Safety measures
Safety regulations
Salaries, wages, etc.
Sanitation
Satellites
Scholarships
Secret service
Security measures
Segregation
Sermons
Services for
Sexual behavior
Signaling
Slang
Social aspects
Social conditions
Social life and customs
Societies
Songs
Sound recordings
Sources
Specifications
Spelling
Staff
Stage history
Standards
Statistics
Storage
Stories
Stories, plots, etc.
Strategic aspects
Study and teaching
Study guides
Succession
Suffrage
Suicide
Supply and demand
Surgery
Surveys
Synonyms and antonyms
Tables
Tank warfare
Taxation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technique</th>
<th>Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technological innovations</td>
<td>Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone directories</td>
<td>Treaties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminology</td>
<td>Tropical conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terms and phrases</td>
<td>Tropics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Territorial expansion</td>
<td>Tuning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Territorial questions</td>
<td>Underground movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Territories and possessions</td>
<td>Uniforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks</td>
<td>Vaccination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texts</td>
<td>Vital statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater and the war</td>
<td>Vocational guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapeutic use</td>
<td>War use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>War work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tombs</td>
<td>Wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tournaments</td>
<td>Waste disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicology</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademarks</td>
<td>Women authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>Wounds and injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transplantation</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symbols Used

UF = Used for
SA = See also
BT = Broader term
NT = Narrower term
RT = Related term

[Former heading] = Term that was once used as a heading and is no longer

(May subdiv. geog.) = Heading that may be subdivided by name of place
Sears List of Subject Headings

3-D photography
  USE Three dimensional photography
4-H clubs 630.6
  UF Four-H clubs
  BT Agriculture—Societies
           Agriculture—Study and teaching
           Boys’ clubs
           Girls’ clubs

4th of July
  USE Fourth of July
100 years’ war
  USE Hundred Years’ War, 1339-1453

401(k) plans 332.024
  BT Individual retirement accounts
  1920s
  USE Nineteen twenties
  1930s
  USE Nineteen thirties
  1940s
  USE Nineteen forties
  1950s
  USE Nineteen fifties
  1960s
  USE Nineteen sixties
  1970s
  USE Nineteen seventies
  1980s
  USE Nineteen eighties
  1990s
  USE Nineteen nineties

Abacus 513.028
  BT Calculators

Abandoned children (May subdiv. geog.) 362.73
  UF Exposed children
  BT Child welfare
  Children
  RT Orphans

Abandoned towns
  USE Extinct cities
           Ghost towns

Abandonment of family
  USE Desertion and nonsupport

Abbeys (May subdiv. geog.) 271; 726
  SA names of individual abbeys [to be added as needed]
  BT Church architecture
           Monasteries
  NT Westminster Abbey
  RT Cathedrals

Abbreviations 411
  UF Contractions
  BT Writing
  NT Acronyms
           Code names
  RT Ciphers
           Shorthand
           Signs and symbols

ABCs
  USE Alphabet

Abduction
  USE Kidnapping

Abduction of humans by aliens
  USE Alien abduction

Abilities
  USE Ability

Ability 153.9
  UF Abilities
           Aptitude
           Skill
           Skills
           Talent
           Talents
  SA types of ability [to be added as needed]
  NT Creative ability
           Executive ability
           Leadership
           Mathematical ability
           Musical ability
  RT Success

Ability grouping in education 371.2
  UF Grouping by ability
  BT Education
           Educational psychology
Ability grouping in education—Continued
Grading and marking (Education)

NT
Nongraded schools

Ability—Testing 153.9; 371.26
UF Aptitude testing
BT
Educational tests and measurements
Intelligence tests
Psychological tests

ABMs
USE Antimissile missiles

Abnormal children
USE Exceptional children
Handicapped children

Abnormal growth
USE Growth disorders

Abnormal psychology 616.89
Use for systematic descriptions of mental disorders. Materials on clinical aspects of mental disorders, including therapy, are entered under Psychiatry. Popular materials and materials on regional or social aspects of mental disorders are entered under Mental illness.

UF Mental diseases
Pathological psychology
Psychology, Pathological
Psychopathology
Psychopathy

BT Mind and body
Nervous system

NT
Affective disorders
Attention deficit disorder
Codependency
Compulsive behavior
Depression (Psychology)
Eating disorders
Hallucinations and illusions
Mental illness
Mental retardation
Multiple personality
Neuroses
Panic disorders
Personality disorders
Psychosomatic medicine
Self-mutilation

RT
Criminal psychology
Mental health
Psychiatry
Psychoanalysis

Abnormalities, Human
USE Birth defects
Growth disorders
Abolition of capital punishment
USE Capital punishment
Abolition of slavery
USE Abolitionists
Slavery
Slaves—Emancipation
Abolitionists (May subdiv. geog.) 326; 920
UF Abolition of slavery
Antislavery
BT Reformers
RT Slavery
Slaves—Emancipation

Abominable snowman
USE Yeti

Aboriginal Australians 305.89
UF Australian aborigines
BT Australians
Indigenous peoples

Aborigines
USE Indigenous peoples
Abortion (May subdiv. geog.) 618.8
UF Induced abortion
Termination of pregnancy

Abortion—Ethical aspects 179.7
UF Abortion—Moral and religious aspects
BT Ethics
RT Pro-choice movement
Pro-life movement

Abortion—Law and legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 344; 363.46
BT Law
Legislation

Abortion—Moral and religious aspects
USE Abortion—Ethical aspects
Abortion—Religious aspects

Abortion—Religious aspects 205
May be further subdivided by religion or sect.
UF Abortion—Moral and religious aspects
RT Pro-choice movement
Pro-life movement

Abortion—Religious aspects—Catholic Church 241

Abortion rights movement
USE Pro-choice movement

Abrasives 553.6
Abrasives—Continued

BT Ceramics

Absence from school

USE School attendance

Absenceism (Labor) 331.25; 658.3

UF Employee absenceism
Labor absenceism

BT Hours of labor
Personnel management

RT Employee morale

Absenceism (Schools)
USE School attendance

Abstinence
USE Fasting
Temperance

Abstinence, Sexual
USE Sexual abstinence

Abstract art (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04; 759.06

UF Abstract painting
Geometric art
Nonobjective art

BT Art

Abstract painting

USE Abstract art

Abuse of animals
USE Animal welfare

Abuse of children
USE Child abuse

Abuse of medications
USE Medication abuse

Abuse of medicines
USE Medication abuse

Abuse of persons
USE Offenses against the person

Abuse of the elderly
USE Elderly abuse

Abuse of wives
USE Wife abuse

Abuse, Verbal
USE Invective

Abused aged
USE Elderly abuse

Abused children
USE Child abuse

Abused wives
USE Abused women
Wife abuse

Abused women 362.82

UF Abused wives
Battered wives
Battered women

BT Victims of crimes
Women

RT Wife abuse

Academic achievement (May subdiv. geog.) 370.1; 371.2

UF Academic failure
Achievement, Academic
Educational achievement
Scholastic achievement
Student achievement

BT Success

NT Achievement tests

Academic advising

USE Educational counseling

Academic degrees 378.2

UF College degrees
Degrees, Academic
Doctors’ degrees
Honorary degrees
University degrees

BT Colleges and universities

Academic dishonesty

USE Cheating (Education)

Academic dissertations
USE Dissertations

Academic failure

USE Academic achievement

Academic freedom (May subdiv. geog.) 371.1; 378.1

USE Educational freedom
Freedom, Academic
Freedom of teaching
Teaching, Freedom of

BT Intellectual freedom

Toleration

Academic libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 027.7

UF College and university libraries
College libraries
University libraries

BT Libraries

Academy Awards (Motion pictures) 791.43

UF Oscars (Motion pictures)

BT Motion pictures

Acadians—Louisiana
USE Cajuns
Accelerated reading

USE Speed reading

Access to health care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1

UF Accessibility of health services
Availability of health services
Health services accessibility
Medical care—Access

BT Medical care

Accessibility of health services

USE Access to health care

Accidents insurance 368.38

UF Insurance, Accident

BT Casualty insurance

NT Workers’ compensation

Accidents (May subdiv. geog.) 363.1

UF Emergencies
Injuries
Wrecks

SA types of accidents, e.g. Railroad accidents; subjects with the subdivision Accidents, e.g. Chemical industry—Accidents; Nuclear power plants—Accidents; etc.; and groups and classes of persons, animals, organs of the body, and plants and crops with the subdivision Wounds and injuries, e.g. Horses—Wounds and injuries; Foot—Wounds and injuries [to be added as needed]

NT Aircraft accidents
Explosions
Fires
Home accidents
Industrial accidents
Poisons and poisoning
Railroad accidents
Shipwrecks
Space vehicle accidents
Traffic accidents
Wounds and injuries

RT Disasters
First aid

Accidents—Prevention 363.1; 658.3

UF Prevention of accidents
Safety measures

SA subjects with the subdivision Safety devices or Safety measures, e.g. Railroads—Safety devices; Radiation—Safety measures; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Aeronautics—Safety measures
Radiation—Safety measures
Railroads—Safety devices
Safety education
Safety regulations
Water safety

RT Safety devices

Acclimatization

USE Adaptation (Biology)
Environmental influence on humans

Accompaniment, Musical

USE Musical accompaniment

Accountability

USE Liability (Law)
Responsibility

Accountants 657.092; 920

UF Bookkeepers
Certified public accountants

RT Accounting

Accounting (May subdiv. geog.) 657

UF Financial accounting

SA types of industries, professions, and organizations with the subdivision Accounting [to be added as needed]

BT Business
Business education
Business mathematics

NT Corporations—Accounting
Cost accounting

RT Accountants
Auditing
Bookkeeping

Accounting machines

USE Calculators

Accounts, Collecting of

USE Collecting of accounts

Accreditation

USE types of hospitals and service institutions, types of educational institutions, and names of individual institutions with the subdivision Accreditation, e.g. Colleges and universi-
Accreditation—Continued

Accreditation—Continued;

Accreditation; and sub-
jects with the subdivision
Study and teaching, for ac-
creditation of programs of
study in those subjects, e.g.
Mathematics—Study and
teaching [to be added as
needed]

Accreditation (Education)

USE Schools—Accreditation

Acculturation (May subdiv. geog.)

303.48

UF Culture contact

BT Anthropology

Civilization

Culture

Ethnology

NT Ethnic relations

Multicultural education

Race relations

Socialization

RT East and West

Achievement, Academic

USE Academic achievement

Achievement motivation 153.8

UF Performance motivation

BT Educational psychology

Motivation (Psychology)

Performance

Achievement tests (May subdiv. geog.)

371.26

UF Scholastic achievement tests

School achievement tests

BT Academic achievement

Educational tests and measure-
ments

Acid (Drug)

USE LSD (Drug)

Acid precipitation

USE Acid rain

Acid rain 363.738; 628.5

UF Acid precipitation

BT Rain

Water pollution

Acids 546; 661

SA types of acids [to be added as
needed]

BT Chemicals

Chemistry

NT Carbolic acid

Acne 616.5

UF Blackheads (Acne)

Pimples (Acne)

BT Skin—Diseases

ACOAs

USE Adult children of alcoholics

Acoustics

USE Architectural acoustics

Hearing

Music—Acoustics and physics

Sound

Acquaintance rape

USE Date rape

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

USE AIDS (Disease)

Acquisitions, Corporate

USE Corporate mergers and acquisi-
tions

Acquisitions (Libraries)

USE Libraries—Acquisitions

Acrobats and acrobatics 791.3; 796.47

SA types of acrobatic activities, e.g.

Tumbling [to be added as
needed]

BT Circus

NT Tumbling

RT Gymnastics

Acronyms 411

UF English language—Acronyms

Initialisms

BT Abbreviations

Code names

Acting 791.4; 792

Use for materials on the art and technique
of acting in any medium (stage, television,
etc.) and on acting as a profession. Materials
limited to the presentation of plays are entered
under Amateur theater or Theater—Produc-
tion and direction.

UF Dramatic art

Stage

BT Drama

Public speaking

NT Commedia dell’arte

Mime

Pageants

Pantomimes

RT Actors

Amateur theater

Drama in education

Theater

Acting—Costume

USE Costume
Actions and defenses
USE Litigation
Activities curriculum
USE Creative activities
Activity schools
USE Education—Experimental methods
Acts (May subdiv. geog.) 791.4; 792; 920
Use for materials on several persons of the acting profession, whether male or female. Materials on several female actors that emphasize their identity as women are entered under Actresses. Materials on several male actors that emphasize their identity as men are entered under Male actors.
UF Actors and actresses
Motion picture actors and actresses
Television actors
SA names of individual actors [to be added as needed]
BT Entertainers
NT Actors—United States
Actresses
African American actors
Black actors
Child actors
Comedians
Male actors
Stunt performers
RT Acting
Actors and actresses
USE Actors
Actors, Black
USE Black actors
Actors—United States 791.4; 792; 920
UF American actors
American actors and actresses
BT Actors
Actresses (May subdiv. geog.) 791.4; 792; 920
Use for materials on several female actors that emphasize their identity as women. General materials on persons of the acting profession, whether male or female, are entered under Actors.
UF Female actors
Women actors
BT Actors
Acupressure 615.8
UF Finger pressure therapy
Myotherapy
BT Alternative medicine
Massage
Acupuncture 615.8
BT Alternative medicine
Adages
USE Proverbs
Adaptability (Psychology)
USE Adjustment (Psychology)
Adaptation (Biology) 578.4; 581.4; 591.4
UF Acclimatization
BT Biology
Ecology
Genetics
Variation (Biology)
NT Environmental influence on humans
Stress (Physiology)
Adaptation (Psychology)
USE Adjustment (Psychology)
Adaptations
USE Film adaptations
Television adaptations
and names of authors, titles of anonymous literary works, types of literature, and types of musical compositions with the subdivision Adaptations, for individual works, collections, or criticism and interpretation of literary, cinematic, video, or television adaptations, e.g., Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations; Beowulf—Adaptations; Arthurian romances—Adaptations; etc. [to be added as needed]
ADD (Child behavior disorder)
USE Attention deficit disorder
Addiction
USE types of addiction, e.g. Alcoholism; Drug abuse; Exercise addiction; etc. [to be added as needed]
Addiction to alcohol
USE Alcoholism
Addiction to drugs
USE Drug abuse
Addiction to exercise
USE Exercise addiction
Administrative agencies—Continued

BT Administrative law

Public administration

NT Executive departments

Administrative agencies—Law and legislation

USE Administrative agencies

Administrative agencies—Reorganization

(May subdiv. geog.) 351

UF Executive departments—Reorganization

Executive reorganization

Government reorganization

Reorganization of administrative agencies

Administrative agencies—Reorganization—Ohio 352.2

UF Ohio—Executive departments—Reorganization

Administrative agencies—Reorganization—United States 352.2

UF United States—Executive departments—Reorganization

Administrative law (May subdiv. geog.) 342

BT Law

NT Administrative agencies

Civil service

Local government

Ombudsman

RT Constitutional law

Public administration

Administrators and executors

USE Executors and administrators

Admirals 359.0092; 920

BT Military personnel

Navy

Admissions applications

USE College applications

Admissions essays

USE College applications

Adolescence 155.5; 305.235

Use for materials on the process or the state of growing to maturity. Materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five years, and on people in this general age range, are entered under Youth. Materials limited to teen youth are entered under Teenagers. Materials limited to people in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years are entered under Young men or Young women.

UF Teenage—Development

BT Age
Adult adoptees
USE Adoptees

Adopted child abuse victims 362.76
UF Adult survivors of child abuse
Adults abused as children
Child abuse survivors
Grown-up abused children
BT Victims of crimes
NT Adult child sexual abuse victims
RT Child abuse

Adult child sexual abuse victims
362.76
UF Adult survivors of child sexual abuse
Adults sexually abused as children
BT Adult child abuse victims
RT Child sexual abuse

Adult children of alcoholics 362.292
UF ACOAs
Alcoholic parents
BT Children of alcoholics
RT Alcoholics

Adult education (May subdiv. geog.) 374
UF Education of adults
Lifelong education
BT Education
Higher education
Secondary education
University extension
NT Agricultural extension work
Prisoners—Education
RT Continuing education
Evening and continuation schools

Adultery
USE Food adulteration and inspection

Adultery 176; 306.73; 363.4
Adventure films—Continued

NT Superhero films
Western films
RT Adventure television programs

Adventure graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure graphic novels.

BT Graphic novels

Adventure radio programs 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure radio programs.

BT Radio programs

NT Superhero radio programs

Adventure stories
USE Adventure fiction

Adventure television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure television programs.

BT Television programs

NT Superhero television programs

RT Adventure films

Adventure travel (May subdiv. geog.) 904
Use for materials on travel to remote and sometimes dangerous places without normal tourist amenities.

BT Travel
Voyages and travels

Advertisement writing
USE Advertising copy

Advertising (May subdiv. geog.) 659.1
May be subdivided by topic, e.g. Advertising—Cosmetics; to specify the thing advertised.

BT Business
Retail trade

NT Advertising and children

Advertising copy

Advertising layout and typography
Commercial art
Commercial catalogs
Coupons (Retail trade)
Deceptive advertising
Electric signs
Fashion models
Market surveys
Newspaper advertising
Packaging
Posters
Printing—Specimens
Radio advertising
Show windows
Sign painting

Signs and signboards
Television advertising

RT Marketing
Propaganda
Public relations
Publicity
Selling

Advertising and children 659.1
UF Children and advertising
BT Advertising
Children

Advertising art
USE Commercial art

Advertising copy 659.13
UF Advertisement writing
Copy writing

BT Advertising
Authorship

Advertising—Cosmetics 659.1
UF Cosmetics—Advertising

Advertising layout and typography 659.13
BT Advertising
Printing
Typography

Advertising, Newspaper
USE Newspaper advertising

Advertising—Newspapers 659.1
Use for materials on the advertising of newspapers. Materials on advertising in newspapers are entered under Newspaper advertising.

UF Newspapers—Advertising

Advice columns 070.4

BT Counseling
Newspapers—Sections, columns, etc.

Advisors
USE Consultants

Aerial bombs
USE Bombs

Aerial navigation
USE Navigation (Aeronautics)

Aerial operations
USE names of wars with the subdivision Aerial operations, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations [to be added as needed]

Aerial photography 778.3
BT Photography

NT Remote sensing
Aerial propellers 629.134
UF Airplanes—Propellers
Propellers, Aerial
BT Airplanes
Aerial reconnaissance 355.4; 358.4
UF Reconnaissance, Aerial
BT Military aeronautics
Remote sensing
Aerial rockets
USE Rockets (Aeronautics)
Aerial spraying and dusting
USE Aeronautics in agriculture
Aerobatics
USE Stunt flying
Aerobic dancing
USE Aerobics
Aerobic exercises
USE Aerobics
Aerobics 613.7
UF Aerobic dancing
Aerobic exercises
BT Exercise
NT Walking
RT Dance
Aerobiology
USE Air—Microbiology
Aerodromes
USE Airports
Aerodynamics 533; 629.132
UF Streamlining
BT Air
Dynamics
Pneumatics
NT Supersonic aerodynamics
RT Aeronautics
Aerodynamics, Supersonic
USE Supersonic aerodynamics
Aeronautical instruments 629.135
UF Airplanes—Instruments
Instruments, Aeronautical
SA types of instruments, e.g. Gyroscope [to be added as needed]
BT Scientific apparatus and instruments
NT Airplanes—Electric equipment
Gyroscope
Instrument flying
Aeronautical sports 797.5
SA types of aeronautical sports [to be added as needed]
BT Aeronautics
Sports
NT Airplane racing
Skydiving
Aeronautics (May subdiv. geog.) 629.13
Use for materials dealing collectively with various types of aircraft and for materials on the scientific or technical aspects of aircraft and their construction and operation. Materials on companies engaged in commercial aviation are entered under Airlines.
UF Air routes
Airways
Aviation
SA aeronautics in particular industries or fields of endeavor, e.g. Aeronautics in agriculture [to be added as needed]
BT Engineering
Locomotion
NT Aeronautical sports
Aeronautics and civilization
Aeronautics in agriculture
Air pilots
Airplanes
Airports
Airships
Astronautics
Balloons
Gliders (Aeronautics)
Gliding and soaring
Helicopters
High speed aeronautics
Kites
Lasers in aeronautics
Meteorology in aeronautics
Military aeronautics
Navigation (Aeronautics)
Parachutes
Radio in aeronautics
Rocketry
Rockets (Aeronautics)
Unidentified flying objects
RT Aeronautics
Flight
Aeronautics—Accidents
USE Aircraft accidents
Aeronautics and civilization 306
UF Civilization and aeronautics
BT Aeronautics
Civilization
NT Astronautics and civilization
Affirmative action programs—Continued

BT  Discrimination in employment
    Personnel management

Affliction
    USE  Joy and sorrow
    Suffering

Affluent people
    USE  Rich

Affordable housing
    USE  Housing

Afghanistan 958.1
    May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Africa 960
    NT  Central Africa
        East Africa
        North Africa
        Northeast Africa
        Northwest Africa
        South Africa
        Southern Africa
        Sub-Saharan Africa
        West Africa

RT  Africans

Africa, Central
    USE  Central Africa

Africa—Civilization 306.096; 960
    UF  African civilization
    BT  Civilization

Africa, East
    USE  East Africa

Africa, Eastern
    USE  East Africa

Africa, French-speaking Equatorial
    USE  French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Africa, French-speaking West
    USE  French-speaking West Africa

Africa—History 960
    Africa—History—1960- 960.3

Africa, North
    USE  North Africa

Africa, Northeast
    USE  Northeast Africa

Africa, Northwest
    USE  Northwest Africa

Africa—Politics and government 320.96
    NT  Pan-Africanism

Africa, Southern
    USE  Southern Africa

Africa—Study and teaching 960.07
    UF  African studies

BT  Area studies

Africa, Sub-Saharan
    USE  Sub-Saharan Africa

Africa, West
    USE  West Africa

African American actors 791.4; 792; 920
    UF  African American actors and actresses
    Afro-American actors

BT  Actors
    Black actors

African American actors and actresses
    USE  African American actors

African American art (May subdiv. geog.) 704
    Use for materials on works of art by several African American artists. Materials on African Americans depicted in works of art are entered under African Americans in art.
    UF  Afro-American art
    BT  Art
    Black art
    NT  Harlem Renaissance
    RT  African American artists

African American artists 709.2; 920
    Use for materials on several African American artists.
    UF  Afro-American artists
    BT  Artists
    Black artists
    RT  African American art

African American athletes 796.092; 920
    UF  Afro-American athletes
    BT  Athletes
    Black athletes

African American authors 810.9; 920
    Use for materials on several African American authors.
    UF  Afro-American authors
    SA  genres of American literature
        with the subdivision African American authors, e.g. American poetry—African American authors; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT  American authors
    Black authors

African American business people
    USE  African American businesspeople

African American businesspeople 338.092; 658.0092; 920
African American businesspeople—Continued

UF African American businesspeople
Afro-American businesspeople

BT Black businesspeople

African American children 305.23

UF Afro-American children

BT Black children

African American dancers (May subdiv. geog.) 792.8092; 793.3092; 920

BT African Americans

African American educators (May subdiv. geog.) 370.92; 920

BT African Americans

African American elderly 305.26

BT Elderly

African American folklore

USE African Americans—Folklore

African American History Month

USE Black History Month

African American inventors (May subdiv. geog.) 609.2; 920

BT African Americans

African American librarians 020.92; 920

UF Afro-American librarians

BT Black librarians

African American literature

USE American literature—African American authors

African American men 305.38

UF Afro-American men

BT Men

African American music (May subdiv. geog.) 780.089

Use for materials on the music of African Americans. Materials on the music of Blacks (persons, ethnic groups, etc.) not limited to the United States are entered under Black music.

UF African American songs
Afro-Americans—Music

BT Black music

NT Blues music

Harlem Renaissance
Rap music

RT African American musicians
Spirituals (Songs)

African American musicians 780.92; 920

UF Afro-American musicians

BT Black musicians

African American music

USE African American poetry

African American singers (May subdiv. geog.) 782.0092; 920

BT African Americans

African American suffrage

USE African Americans—Suffrage

African American women 305.48

BT Black women

African American youth 305.235

BT Youth

African Americans (May subdiv. geog. by cities, states, or regions of the U.S.) 305.896; 973

Use for materials dealing collectively with Blacks in the United States. General materials and materials on Blacks in places other than the United States are entered under Blacks.

UF Afro-Americans

Black Americans
Blacks—United States
Negroes

African Americans in various occupations and professions, e.g. African American artists; African American librarians; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Blacks

NT African American dancers

African American educators

African American inventors

African American singers

Libraries and African Americans
African Americans—Continued

World War, 1939-1945—African Americans

African Americans and libraries

USE Libraries and African Americans

African Americans—Biography 920
BT Blacks—Biography

African Americans—Civil rights (May subdiv. geog.) 323.1196; 371.829
BT Blacks—Civil rights

NT African Americans—Suffrage

African Americans—Economic conditions (May subdiv. geog.) 330.973
BT Blacks—Economic conditions

African Americans—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.89; 371.829
BT Blacks—Education

African Americans—Employment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.6
BT Blacks—Employment

African Americans—Folklore 398
UF African American folklore
BT Blacks—Folklore

African Americans—Housing (May subdiv. geog.) 307.3; 363.5
BT Blacks—Housing

African Americans in art 704.9

Use for materials on African Americans depicted in works of art. Materials on the attainments of several African Americans in the area of art are entered under African American artists. Materials on works of art by several African American artists are entered under African American art.

UF Afro-Americans in art
BT Art—Themes

African Americans in literature 809

Use for materials on the theme of African Americans in works of literature. Materials on several African American authors are entered under African American authors. Materials on works of literature by several African American authors are entered under American literature—African American authors and the various forms of American literature with the subdivision African American authors, e.g.

American poetry—African American authors.

UF Afro-Americans in literature
BT Literature—Themes

African Americans in motion pictures 791.43

Use for materials on the depiction of African Americans in motion pictures. Materials on several African American actors are entered under African American actors. Materials discussing all aspects of African Americans’ involvement in motion pictures are entered under African Americans in the motion picture industry.

BT Blacks in motion pictures

African Americans in television

USE African Americans on television

African Americans in television broadcasting 791.45; 384.55

Use for materials on all aspects of African Americans’ involvement in the television industry. Materials on the portrayal of African Americans in television programs are entered under African Americans on television.

UF African Americans in the television industry
BT Afro-Americans in television broadcasting

African Americans in the motion picture industry 791.43092

Use for materials on all aspects of African Americans’ involvement in motion pictures. Materials on the depiction of African Americans in motion pictures are entered under African Americans in motion pictures.

BT Blacks in the motion picture industry

African Americans in the television industry

USE African Americans in television broadcasting

African Americans—Intellectual life (May subdiv. geog.) 305.896
BT Blacks—Intellectual life

African Americans—Ohio 305.896; 977.1

African Americans on television 791.45

Use for materials on the portrayal of African Americans in television programs. Materials on all aspects of African Americans’ involvement in the television industry are entered under African Americans in television broadcasting.
Aging—Continued

Senescence
SA types of animals, organs of the body, plants, and crops with the subdivision Aging [to be added as needed]

BT Age
Elderly
Gerontology
Longevity
Middle age
Old age

NT Male climacteric
Menopause

Aging parents (May subdiv. geog.)
UF Aged parents
Elderly parents

BT Elderly
Parents

Aging persons
USE Elderly

Agnosticism 149; 211
BT Free thought
Religion
RT Atheism
Belief and doubt
Positivism
Rationalism
Skepticism

Agoraphobia 616.85
UF Fear of open spaces

BT Phobias

Agrarian question
USE Agriculture—Economic aspects
Agriculture—Government policy
Land tenure

Agrarian reform
USE Land reform

Agreements
USE Contracts
Covenants

Agribusiness
USE Agricultural industry

Agricultural bacteriology 630.2
UF Bacteriology, Agricultural
Diseases and pests

SA types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision Diseases and pests, e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests [to be added as needed]

BT Bacteriology
RT Soil microbiology

Agricultural botany
USE Economic botany

Agricultural chemicals 631.8; 668
SA types of agricultural chemicals and names of individual chemicals [to be added as needed]

BT Agricultural chemistry
Chemicals
NT Fertilizers
Herbicides
Insecticides
Pesticides

Agricultural chemistry 630.2
BT Chemistry
NT Agricultural chemicals
RT Soils

Agricultural clubs
USE Agriculture—Societies

Agricultural cooperation
USE Cooperative agriculture

Agricultural credit (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7
UF Farm credit
Farm loans
Rural credit

BT Agriculture—Economic aspects
Banks and banking
Credit

Agricultural economics
USE Agriculture—Economic aspects

Agricultural education
USE Agriculture—Study and teaching

Agricultural engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 630
UF Agricultural mechanics
Farm mechanics
BT Engineering
NT Drainage
Electricity in agriculture
Irrigation

RT Agricultural machinery

Agricultural experiment stations (May subdiv. geog.) 630.7
UF Experimental farms
Agricultural experiment stations—Continued

BT Agriculture—Government policy
Agriculture—Research
Agriculture—Study and teaching

RT Agricultural extension work
Agricultural extension work (May subdiv. geog.) 630.7

BT Adult education
Agriculture—Government policy

NT County agricultural agents
RT Agricultural experiment stations
Agriculture—Study and teaching
Community development

Agricultural industries
USE Agricultural industry

Agricultural industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1
UF Agribusiness
Agricultural industries

BT Agriculture—Economic aspects
Industries

NT Food industry
Agricultural innovations (May subdiv. geog.) 631
UF Agriculture—Innovations

BT Technological innovations

Agricultural laborers (May subdiv. geog.) 331.7
UF Farm laborers
BT Labor
RT Migrant labor
Peasantry

Agricultural machinery 631.3
UF Agricultural tools
Farm engines
Farm equipment
Farm implements
Farm machinery
Farm mechanics
SA types of farm machinery [to be added as needed]

BT Machinery
Tools

NT Electricity in agriculture
Harvesting machinery
Plows

Agricultural policy
USE Agriculture—Government policy

Agricultural products
USE Farm produce

Agricultural research
USE Agriculture—Research

Agricultural societies
USE Agriculture—Societies

Agricultural subsidies (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9
UF Farm subsidies
BT Subsidies
RT Agriculture—Government policy

Agricultural tools
USE Agricultural machinery

Agriculture (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1; 630
UF Agronomy
Farming
Planting
SA types of agriculture, e.g. Truck farming; types of agricultural products, e.g. Corn; and ethnic groups with the subdivision Agriculture, e.g. Native Americans—Agriculture [to be added as needed]

Tractors
RT Agricultural engineering
Agricultural mechanics

USE Agricultural engineering

Agricultural pests 632
UF Diseases and pests
Garden pests
SA types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision Diseases and pests, e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests [to be added as needed]

BT Economic zoology
Pests

NT Fruit—Diseases and pests
Fungi
Pest control
Plant diseases
Spraying and dusting
Weeds

RT Aeronautics in agriculture
Insect pests
AIDS (Disease)—Continued

UF Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
HIV disease

BT Communicable diseases
Diseases

AIDS (Disease)—Prevention 616.97
Use for materials on AIDS prevention in general not limited to safe sexual practices. Materials limited to safe sexual practices in the prevention of AIDS are entered under Safe sex in AIDS prevention.
NT Safe sex in AIDS prevention

AIDS (Disease)—Treatment 615.5

BT Therapeutics

Air 533; 546
Use for materials dealing with air in general and with its chemical and physical properties. Materials on the body of air surrounding the earth are entered under Atmosphere.
BT Meteorology
NT Aerodynamics
Atmosphere
Bubbles
Ventilation
RT Atmosphere

Air bases (May subdiv. geog.) 358.4
UF Military air bases
Naval air bases

BT Airports
Military aeronautics

Air cargo
USE Commercial aeronautics

Air carriers
USE Airlines

Air charters
USE Airlines—Chartering

Air conditioning 644; 697.9
SA subjects with the subdivision Air conditioning [to be added as needed]

NT Automobiles—Air conditioning
RT Refrigeration
Ventilation

Air crashes
USE Aircraft accidents

Air-cushion vehicles 629.3
UF Ground effect machines
Hovercraft

BT Vehicles

Air defenses (May subdiv. geog.) 363.3
Use for materials on military defense against air attack. Materials on the protection of civilians from enemy attack are entered under Civil defense.

UF Air raid defensive measures
BT Military aeronautics
NT Radar defense networks

Air freight
USE Commercial aeronautics

Air guitar 787.87
BT Guitars

Air lines
USE Airlines

Air mail service 383
BT Commercial aeronautics
Postal service

Air—Microbiology 579
UF Aerobiology
BT Microbiology

Air, Moisture of
USE Humidity

Air navigation
USE Navigation (Aeronautics)

Air pilots 629.13092; 920
UF Airplane pilots
Aviators
Pilots
Test pilots

BT Aeronautics
NT Astronauts

Women air pilots

Air piracy
USE Hijacking of airplanes

Air pollution (May subdiv. geog.) 363.739; 628.5
UF Atmosphere—Pollution
Pollution of air

BT Environmental health
Pollution
NT Aerosols
Dust
Indoor air pollution

Air pollution—Measurement 363.739; 628.5
BT Measurement

Air pollution—United States 363.739; 628.5

Air power 358.4
BT Military aeronautics

Air raid defensive measures
USE Air defenses

Air raid shelters 363.3
UF Blast shelters
Bomb shelters
Fallout shelters
Airplane racing—Continued

UF Airplanes—Racing
BT Aeronautical sports

Racing

Airplane spotting
USE Airplanes—Identification

Airplanes 387.7; 629.133
UF Aeroplanes
Aircraft

SA types of airplanes and specific makes of airplanes [to be added as needed]

BT Aeronautics

NT Aerial propellers
Bombers
Giders (Aeronautics)
Helicopters
Jet planes
Military airplanes

Airplanes—Accidents
USE Aircraft accidents

Airplanes—Chartering
USE Airlines—Chartering

Airplanes—Design and construction 629.134

Airplanes—Electric equipment 629.135
UF Airplanes—Electric equipment
BT Aeronautical instruments

Airplanes—Engines
USE Airplane engines

Airplanes—Flight testing
USE Airplanes—Testing

Airplanes—Hijacking
USE Hijacking of airplanes

Airplanes—Identification 623.74; 629.133
UF Airplane spotting
Airplanes—Recognition

BT Identification

Airplanes in agriculture
USE Aeronautics in agriculture

Airplanes—Inspection 387.7; 629.134

Airplanes—Inspection
USE Aeronautical instruments

Airplanes—Electric equipment

Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 629.134
UF Airplanes—Repair

Airplanes—Materials 629.134
BT Materials

Airplanes, Military
USE Military airplanes

Airplanes—Models 629.133
UF Model airplanes
Paper airplanes

BT Models and modelmaking

Airplanes—Motors
USE Airplane engines

Airplanes—Noise 629.132
BT Noise
Noise pollution

Airplanes—Operation
USE Airplanes—Piloting

Airplanes—Piloting 629.132
UF Aeronautics—Piloting
Airplanes—Operation
Flight training

SA types and names of airplanes with the subdivision Piloting [to be added as needed]

BT Aeronautics—Study and teaching
Navigation (Aeronautics)

NT Helicopters—Piloting
Instrument flying
Stunt flying

Airplanes—Propellers
USE Aerial propellers

Airplanes—Racing
USE Airplane racing

Airplanes—Recognition
USE Airplanes—Identification

Airplanes—Repair
USE Airplanes—Maintenance and repair

Airplanes, Rocket propelled
USE Rocket planes

Airplanes—Testing 629.134
UF Airplanes—Testing
Test pilots

Airports (May subdiv. geog.) 387.7; 629.136
UF Aerodromes
Air terminals

Airdromes

SA names of individual airports [to be added as needed]

BT Aeronautics

NT Air bases
Heliports

Airports—Security measures 363.28
Airports—Traffic control
USE Air traffic control
Airships 629.133

Use for materials on self-propelled aircraft that are lighter than air and steerable. Materials on aircraft held aloft by hot air or light gases that are nondirigible and propelled only by the wind are entered under Balloons.

UF Air-ships
Aircraft
Balloons, Dirigible
Blimps
Dirigible balloons
Zeppelins

BT Aeronautics
RT Balloons

Airspace law 341.4

UF Air rights law
Air space law

BT Property

Airways
USE Aeronautics

Alaska Highway (Alaska and Canada) 388.1; 979.8

BT Roads

Alchemy 540.1

Use for materials on medieval attempts to change base metals into gold. Materials on the transmutation of metals in nuclear physics are entered under Transmutation (Chemistry).

UF Hermetic art and philosophy
Philosophers’ stone
Transmutation of metals

BT Chemistry
Ocultism

RT Transmutation (Chemistry)

Alcohol 547; 661

UF Alcohol use
Intoxicants

SA classes of persons with the subdivision Alcohol use, e.g. Employees—Alcohol use;
Youth—Alcohol use; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Chemicals

NT Alcohol fuels
Alcoholic beverages
Denatured alcohol

RT Alcoholism
Distillation

Alcohol and employees
USE Employees—Alcohol use

Alcohol and teenagers
USE Teenagers—Alcohol use

Alcohol and youth
USE Youth—Alcohol use

Alcohol consumption
USE Drinking of alcoholic beverages

Alcohol, Denatured
USE Denatured alcohol

Alcohol fuels 662

UF Ethanol as fuel [Former heading]
Ethyl alcohol fuel

BT Alcohol
Fuel

Alcohol in the workplace
USE Employees—Alcohol use

Alcohol—Physiological effect 615

Alcohol use
USE Alcohol
Alcoholism
Drinking of alcoholic beverages
and classes of persons with the subdivision Alcohol use, e.g. Employees—Alcohol use;
Youth—Alcohol use; etc. [to be added as needed]

Alcoholic beverage consumption
USE Drinking of alcoholic beverages

Alcoholic beverages 641.2

UF Drinks
Intoxicants

BT Alcohol
Beverages

NT Liquors
Wine and wine making

RT Drinking of alcoholic beverages

Alcoholic parents
USE Adult children of alcoholics
Children of alcoholics

Alcohols 362.292; 616.86

UF Drunkards

NT Recovering alcoholics

RT Adult children of alcoholics
Alcoholism
Children of alcoholics

Alcoholism (May subdiv. geog.) 362.292; 616.86

UF Addiction to alcohol
Alcohol use
Drinking problem
Drunkenness
Intemperance
Intoxication
Liquor problem
Problem drinking

24
Alcoholism—Continued
SA classes of persons with the subdivision Alcohol use, e.g. Employees—Alcohol use; Youth—Alcohol use; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Social problems
RT Alcohol
Alcoholics
Drinking of alcoholic beverages
Temperance
Twelve-step programs

Alfalfa 583; 633.3
BT Forage plants

Algae 579.8
UF Sea mosses
Seaweeds
BT Marine plants

Algebra 512
BT Mathematical analysis
Mathematics
NT Graph theory
Group theory
Linear algebra
Logarithms
Number theory
Probabilities
Sequences (Mathematics)

Algebra, Boolean
USE Boolean algebra

Algeria 965
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Alien abduction (May subdiv. geog.) 001.942
UF Abduction of humans by aliens
Extraterrestrial abduction
UFO abduction

BT Human-alien encounters
Alien encounters with humans
USE Human-alien encounters

Alien labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331.6
BT Labor

RT Migrant labor

Alienation (Social psychology) 302.5
UF Estrangement (Social psychology)
Rebels (Social psychology)
Social alienation

BT Social psychology

Aliens (May subdiv. geog.) 323.6
UF Foreign population
Foreigners
Noncitizens
Nonnationals

SA national groups subdivided by the place of their residence, e.g. Mexicans—United States [to be added as needed]

BT Minorities
NT Illegal aliens
Refugees

RT Citizenship
Immigrants
Immigration and emigration
Naturalization

Aliens from outer space
USE Extraterrestrial beings

Aliens—United States 325.73
UF United States—Foreign population

NT Mexicans—United States

RT United States—Immigration and emigration

Allmony (May subdiv. geog.) 346.01
BT Divorce

All Fools’ Day
USE April Fools’ Day
All Hallows’ Eve
USE Halloween

All terrain bicycles
USE Mountain bikes

All terrain cycling
USE Mountain biking

All terrain vehicles 629.22
UF ATVs

SA types of vehicles, e.g. Snowmobiles [to be added as needed]

BT Vehicles

NT Mountain bikes
Snowmobiles

Allegories 808.88
Use for individual works or for collections of allegories. Materials on allegory as a literary form or on allegory in the fine and decorative arts are entered under Allegory.

BT Fiction
RT Fables
Parables

Allegory 704.9; 808
Use for materials on allegory as a literary form as well as for allegory in the fine and decorative arts. Individual allegories and collections of allegories are entered under Allegories.
Allegory—Continued

BT Arts
Fiction
RT Symbolism in literature

Allergies
USE Allergy
Allergies, Food
USE Food allergy

Allergy 616.97
UF Allergies
SA types of allergies [to be added as needed]
BT Immunity
NT Asthma
Food allergy
Hay fever

Allergy, Food
USE Food allergy

Alleys
USE Streets

Allied health personnel 610.69
UF Paramedical personnel
SA types of allied health personnel [to be added as needed]
NT Emergency medical technicians
Medical technologists
Nurse practitioners

Alligators 597.98
BT Reptiles
RT Crocodiles

Allocation of time
USE Time management

Allowances, Children’s
USE Children’s allowances

Alloys 669
SA types of alloys [to be added as needed]
BT Industrial chemistry
Metals
NT Aluminum alloys
Brass
Pewter
RT Metallurgy

Allusions 031.02; 803
SA names of individual persons with the subdivision Allusions, for materials on allusions to that person, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Allusions [to be added as needed]
RT Terms and phrases

Almanacs 030

UF Annuals
BT Serial publications
NT Nautical almanacs
RT Calendars
Chronology
Yearbooks

Alphabet 411

USE Alphabet books
Alphabetizing

USE Files and filing

Alphabets 745.6

USE Ornamental alphabets
BT Alphabet
RT Illumination of books and manuscripts
Initials
Lettering

Alpine animals
USE Mountain animals
Alpine fauna
USE Mountain animals
Alpine flora
USE Mountain plants
Alpine plants
USE Mountain plants
Alternate energy resources
USE Renewable energy resources
Alternate work sites
USE Telecommuting
Alternating current machinery
USE Electric machinery—Alternating current

Alternating currents
USE Alternating electric currents
Alternating electric currents 621.31
UF Alternating currents
Electric currents, Alternating
BT Electric currents

Alternative energy resources
USE Renewable energy resources
Alternative histories 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginative works featuring key changes in historical facts.
BT Fantasy fiction

Alternative lifestyles (May subdiv. geog.) 306
Use for materials on ways of living regarded as unacceptable by conventional standards, especially those that reject consumerism, the work ethic, etc.
BT Lifestyles
RT Counter culture

Alternative medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 610; 613; 615.5
UF Therapeutic systems
SA types of alternative medicine [to be added as needed]
BT Medicine
NT Acupressure
Acupuncture
Chiropractic
Health self-care
Holistic medicine
Homeopathy
Mental healing
Naturopathy
Reflexology

Alternative military service
USE National service

Alternative press (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4
Use for materials about publications issued clandestinely and contrary to government regulation and for materials about publications issued legally (and usually serially) and produced by radical, anti-establishment, or counter-culture groups.
UF Underground literature
Underground press
BT Press

Alternative schools
USE Experimental schools

Alternative universities
USE Free universities
Alternative work schedules
USE Flexible hours of labor
Part-time employment

Altitude, Influence of
USE Environmental influence on humans

Altruism 171
UF Altruistic behavior
Unselfishness
BT Conduct of life
RT Charity
Helping behavior

Altruistic behavior
USE Altruism

Altruists
USE Philanthropists

Aluminum 669; 673
BT Metals
NT Aluminum foil

Aluminum alloys 669; 673
BT Alloys

Aluminum foil 673
BT Aluminum
Packaging

Aluminum—Recycling 628.4; 673
BT Recycling

Alzheimer’s disease 616.8
BT Brain—Diseases

Amateur films 778.5; 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about amateur films.
UF Amateur motion pictures
Home movies
Home video movies
Personal films
BT Motion pictures
RT Camcorders
Motion picture cameras

Amateur motion pictures
USE Amateur films

Amateur radio stations 384.54; 621.3841
UF Ham radio stations
BT Radio stations
Shortwave radio

Amateur theater (May subdiv. geog.) 792
UF Non-professional theater
Play production
Private theater
Amateur theater—Continued

BT Amusements
Theater

NT Charades
Children’s plays
College and school drama
One act plays
Pantomimes
Shadow pantomimes and plays

RT Acting
Drama in education
Little theater movement

Ambassadors (May subdiv. geog.)
327.2092

BT Diplomats

Ambition
302.5

BT Social psychology

Amendments, Equal rights

USE Equal rights amendments

America
970

Use for general materials on the Western Hemisphere.

UF Western Hemisphere

SA names of individual countries of the Western Hemisphere [to be added as needed]

NT Caribbean Region

Latin America
North America
South America

America—Antiquities
970.01

BT Antiquities

America—Civilization
970; 980

Use for general materials on the civilization of the Western Hemisphere in modern times. Materials on ancient civilizations in America are entered under America—Antiquities; under a region, country, city, etc., with the subdivision Antiquities; or under the name of an ancient people. Materials limited to the civilization of the United States are entered under United States—Civilization.

UF American civilization

BT Civilization

America—Discovery and exploration

USE America—Exploration

America—Exploration
970.01

UF America—Discovery and exploration

BT Exploration

NT Northwest Passage

United States—Exploration

America—History
970

UF American history

America—Politics and government
970

NT Pan-Americanism

American actors

USE Actors—United States

American actors and actresses

USE Actors—United States

American architecture

USE Architecture—United States

American art
709.73

UF Art, American

BT Art

NT American folk art

American artificial satellites
629.43; 629.46

UF Artificial satellites, American

BT Artificial satellites

American artists

USE Artists—United States

American arts

USE Arts—United States

American authors
810.9; 920

UF Authors, American

BT Authors

NT African American authors

American dramatists

American novelists

American poets

Hispanic American authors

American ballads
811

BT American poetry

American Bicentennial

USE American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976

American Bill of rights

USE United States. Constitution. 1st-10th amendments

American bison

USE Bison

American characteristics

USE American national characteristics

American Civil War

USE United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War

American civilization

USE America—Civilization

American colonial style in architecture
724

UF Colonial architecture

BT Architecture
American government
USE United States—Politics and government
American graphic arts
USE Graphic arts—United States
American historians
USE Historians—United States
American history
USE America—History United States—History
American hostages (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.) 920
BT Hostages
American hostages—Iran 920
NT Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981
American illustrators
USE Illustrators—United States
American Indian authors
USE Native American authors
American Indians
USE Native Americans
American letters 816; 816.008
BT American literature
Letters
American literature (May subdiv. geog. by state or region) 810
May be subdivided by the topical subdivisions and literary forms used under English literature; or geographically by states or regions of the United States for works by or about several authors from a state or region or writing about a state or region, e.g. American literature—Massachusetts; American literature—Southern States; etc.
SA various forms of American literature, e.g. American poetry; American satire; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Literature
NT American diaries
American drama
American essays
American fiction
American letters
American literature (Spanish)
American poetry
American prose literature
American satire
American speeches
American wit and humor
Beat generation
American literature—17th and 18th centuries 810
UF American literature—Colonial period
American literature—19th century 810
American literature—20th century 810
American literature—21st century 810
American literature—African American authors 810.8; 810.9
Use for collections or materials about American literature by several African American authors, not for individual works. Use same pattern for literatures and literary forms written by other ethnic groups or classes of authors.
UF African American literature
American literature—Afro-American authors
American literature—Black authors
Black literature (American)
SA particular forms of American literature with the subdivision African American authors; e.g., American poetry—African American authors [to be added as needed]
NT Harlem Renaissance
American literature—African-American authors
USE American literature—African American authors
American literature—American Indian authors
USE American literature—Native American authors
American literature—Black authors
USE American literature—African American authors
American literature—Collections 810.8
Use for collections of both poetry and prose by several American authors. Collections consisting of prose only are entered under American prose literature; collections of poetry are entered under American poetry—Collections.
American literature—Colonial period
USE American literature—17th and 18th centuries
American literature—Hispanic American authors 810
Use for materials on American literature in English written by American authors of Spanish or Latin American origins. Materials on American literature written in Spanish are entered under American literature (Spanish).
UF American literature—Latin American authors
American literature—Hispanic American authors—Continued

Hispanic American literature (English)

SA genres of American literature with the subdivision Hispanic American authors; and American literature and genres of American literature with subdivisions for specific groups of Hispanic American authors, e.g. American literature—Mexican American authors [to be added as needed]

NT American literature—Mexican American authors
American literature—Latin American authors
USE American literature—Hispanic American authors
American literature—Massachusetts 810
American literature—Mexican American authors 810

Use for materials on American literature written in English by American authors of Mexican origins.

UF Chicano literature (English)
Mexican American literature (English)

SA genres of American literature with the subdivision Mexican American authors [to be added as needed]

BT American literature—Hispanic American authors
American literature—Native American authors 810.8; 810.9

Use for collections or materials about several Native American authors. Collections or materials about literature written in Native American languages by several Native American authors are entered under Native American literature.

UF American literature—American Indian authors
American literature—Southern States 810

UF Southern literature
American literature (Spanish) 860

Use for materials on American literature written in Spanish. Materials on American literature in English written by American authors of Spanish or Latin American origins are entered under American literature—Hispanic American authors.

UF Hispanic American literature (Spanish)
Spanish American literature

SA genres of American literature with the qualifier (Spanish) [to be added as needed]

BT American literature
American literature—Women authors 810.8; 810.9

Use for collections or for materials about several American women authors.

American Loyalists 973.3

UF Loyalists, American Tories, American

BT United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution
American military assistance (May subdiv. geog.) 355

UF Military assistance, American

BT Military assistance
American motion pictures
USE Motion pictures—United States
American music 780.973

UF Music, American

BT Music
American musicians
USE Musicians—United States
American national characteristics 306.0973; 973

UF American characteristics
National characteristics, American United States—National characteristics

BT National characteristics
American national songs
USE National songs—United States
American newspapers
USE Newspapers—United States
American novelists 813.009; 920

UF Novelists, American

BT American authors Novelists
American orations
USE American speeches
American painters
USE Painters—United States
American painting 759.13

UF Painting, American

BT Painting
American periodicals
USE Periodicals—United States
American personal names
USE Personal names—United States
American philosophers
USE Philosophers—United States
American philosophy 191
UF Philosophy, American
BT Philosophy
American poetry 811
Use for general materials about American poetry, not for individual works.
BT American literature
Poetry
NT American ballads
American poetry—African American authors 811
Use for collections or materials about American poetry by several African American authors, not for individual works.
UF African American poetry
American poetry—Afro-American authors
American poetry—Black authors
Black poetry (American)
American poetry—Afro-American authors
USE American poetry—African American authors
American poetry—Black authors
USE American poetry—African American authors
American poetry—Collections 811.008
American poetry—History and criticism 811.009
American poets 811.009; 920
UF Poets, American
BT American authors
Poets
American politicians
USE Politicians—United States
American politics
USE United States—Politics and government
American pottery 738.0973
UF Pottery, American
BT Pottery
American prints 769.973
UF Prints, American
BT Prints
American propaganda 303.3; 327.1
UF Propaganda, American
BT Propaganda
American prose literature 818
Use for collections of prose writings by several American authors that may include a variety of literary forms, such as essays, fiction, orations, etc. May also be used for general materials about such prose writings.
UF Prose literature, American
BT American literature
American Revolution
USE United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution
American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976 973.3
UF American Bicentennial
Bicentennial celebrations—United States—1976
United States—Bicentennial celebrations
United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution—Centennial celebrations, etc.
BT United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.
American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles 973.3075
BT Collectors and collecting
American satire 817; 817.008
UF Satire, American
BT American literature
Satire
American schools
USE Schools—United States
American sculptors
USE Sculptors—United States
American sculpture 730.973
BT Sculpture
American songs 782.420973
BT Songs
NT Folk songs—United States
National songs—United States
American-Spanish War, 1898
USE Spanish-American War, 1898
American speeches 815; 815.008
UF American orations
Speeches, addresses, etc., American
BT American literature
Speeches
American technical assistance (May subdiv. geog.) 338.91; 361.6
UF Technical assistance, American
BT Technical assistance
American teenagers
USE Teenagers—United States

American tourists
USE American travelers

American travelers 910.92; 920
UF American tourists
BT Travelers

American wit and humor 817; 817.008; 817.009
Use for collections by several authors or for materials about American wit and humor. Individual works by American humorists are entered under Wit and humor.
BT American literature
Wit and humor

American youth
USE Youth—United States

Americana 069; 973
Use for materials about American objects of interest to collectors for their historical value, such as documents, relics, etc., including items of little intrinsic value. Materials about old American objects that have aesthetic as well as financial value, usually furniture or decorative arts, are entered under Antiques—United States.
BT Collectors and collecting
Popular culture—United States
United States—Civilization
United States—History
RT Antiques—United States

Americanisms 427
Use for materials on words and expressions peculiar to the United States.
UF English language—Americanisms
BT English language—Dialects

Americanization 305.813; 306.0973
BT Socialization
NT United States—Immigration and emigration
RT Immigration and emigration
Naturalization

Americans (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.) 305.813; 920; 973
Use for materials on citizens of the United States.
NT Japanese Americans
RT United States

Americans—Foreign countries 305.813; 920; 973

Americans—Greece 305.813

Amish 289.7
BT Christian sects
Mennonites

Ammunition 623.4
SA types of ammunition, e.g.
Bombs [to be added as needed]
BT Explosives
Ordnance
Projectiles
NT Bombs
RT Firearms
Gunpowder

Amnesia 616.85
BT Memory

Amnesty 364.6
BT Administration of criminal justice
Executive power
RT Clemency
Forgiveness
Pardon

Amniocentesis 618.3
BT Prenatal diagnosis

Amphetamines 615
UF Pep pills
SA types of amphetamines, e.g.
Methamphetamine [to be added as needed]
BT Stimulants
NT Methamphetamine

Amphibians (May subdiv. geog.) 567; 597.8
SA types of amphibians [to be added as needed]
BT Animals
NT Frogs
Salamanders

Amphibious operations
USE names of wars with the subdivision Amphibious operations, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations [to be added as needed]

Amplifiers (Electronics) 621.3815
SA types of amplifiers [to be added as needed]
BT Electronics
NT Masers
Transistor amplifiers

Amplifiers, Transistor
USE Transistor amplifiers

Amusement parks (May subdiv. geog.) 791.06
UF Theme parks
Amusement parks—Continued

SA names of specific parks [to be added as needed]

BT Parks

NT Walt Disney World (Fla.)

RT Carnivals

Amusements (May subdiv. geog.) 790

UF Entertainments
Pastimes

SA types of amusements, e.g. Carnivals [to be added as needed]

NT Amateur theater
Carnivals
Charades
Children’s parties
Christmas entertainments
Church entertainments
Circus
Concerts
Creative activities
Dance
Fireworks
Fortune telling
Hobbies
Juggling
Literary recreations
Magic tricks
Mathematical recreations
Puzzles
Riddles
Roller coasters
Scientific recreations
Shadow pictures
Skits
String figures
Theater
Toys
Tricks
Vaudeville
Ventriloquism

RT Entertaining
Games
Indoor games
Play
Recreation
Sports

Anabolic steroids
USE Steroids

Anaesthetics
USE Anesthetics

Analysis
USE types of chemicals and substances with the subdivision Analysis, e.g. Water—Analysis; Milk—Analysis; etc., for materials on methods of analyzing those items [to be added as needed]

Analysis (Chemistry)
USE Analytical chemistry

Analysis (Mathematics)
USE Calculus
Functions
Mathematical analysis

Analysis of food
USE Food adulteration and inspection

Food—Analysis

Analytic geometry 516.3
UF Geometry, Analytic

BT Geometry

Analytical chemistry 543

UF Analysis (Chemistry)
Chemical analysis
Chemistry, Analytic
Qualitative analysis
Quantitative analysis

SA types of substances with the subdivision Analysis, e.g. Water—Analysis [to be added as needed]

BT Chemistry

NT Distillation

Food—Analysis
Water—Analysis

Anarchism and anarchists 320.5; 335

BT Freedom
Political crimes and offenses
Political science

RT Terrorism

Anatomy 571.3; 611

SA names of organs and regions of the body and subjects with the subdivision Anatomy, e.g. Heart—Anatomy; Birds—Anatomy; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Biology

Medicine

NT Animals—Anatomy

Artistic anatomy
### Anatomy—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birds—Anatomy</td>
<td>Comparative anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular system</td>
<td>Digestive system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative anatomy</td>
<td>Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digestive system</td>
<td>Glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot</td>
<td>Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart—Anatomy</td>
<td>Human anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart—Anatomy</td>
<td>Immune system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human anatomy</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immune system</td>
<td>Nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal system</td>
<td>Plants—Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous system</td>
<td>Reproductive system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants—Anatomy</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive system</td>
<td>Skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin</td>
<td>Throat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anatomy, Artistic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artistic anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anatomy, Comparative

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anatomy of animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animals—Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anatomy of plants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plants—Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancestor worship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wake of the dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancestry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancestor worship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancestor worship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Worship of the dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient civilization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classical civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historical geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greece—History—0-323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greece—Description and travel—0-323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greek philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ancient philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encyclopedia Subject</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**UF:** Classical geography

**NT:** Classical civilization

**SA:** names of modern countries with the subdivision *Historical geography*, e.g. Greece—Historical geography; and names of places of antiquity with the subdivision *Geography*, e.g. Gaul—Geography [to be added as needed]

**BF:** Ancient history

**NT:** Historical geography

**SA:** Ancient Greece

**USE:** Greece—History—0-323

**USE:** Greece—Description and travel—0-323

**BF:** Ancient history

**NT:** Ancient civilization

**SA:** Ancient civilizations, e.g. Hittites; and names of countries of antiquity, with the subdivision *History* [to be added as needed]

**BF:** Ancient civilization

**NT:** Ancient history

**BF:** Ancient philosophy

**NT:** Ancient history
Ancient philosophy—Continued

Roman philosophy
BT Philosophy
NT Stoics
Androgeny 155.3; 305.3
BT Sex differences (Psychology)
Sex role
Anecdotes 808.88
Use for collections of anecdotes and for materials about anecdotes.
UF Facetiae
Stories
SA subjects with the subdivision Anecdotes [to be added as needed]
NT Music—Anecdotes
RT Wit and humor
Anesthetics 615; 617.9
UF Anaesthetics
BT Materia medica
RT Pain
Surgery
Angels 235
BT Heaven
Spirits
Anger 152.4
UF Rage
Wrath
BT Emotions
Angina pectoris 616.1
BT Heart diseases
Anglican Church
USE Church of England
Angling
USE Fishing
Anglo-American law
USE Common law
Anglo-French intervention in Egypt, 1956
USE Sinai Campaign, 1956
Anglo-Saxon language
USE English language—Old English period
Anglo-Saxon literature
USE English literature—Old English period
Anglo-Saxons 305.82; 941.01
BT Great Britain—History—0-1066
Teutonic peoples
Animal abuse
USE Animal welfare
Animal attacks 591.6
UF Attacks by animals
BT Dangerous animals
Animal babies 591.3
Use for materials on baby animals of several species. Baby animals of a particular species are entered under the name of the species.
UF Animals—Infancy
Baby animals
BT Animals
Animal behavior 591.5
UF Animals—Behavior
Behavior
Habits of animals
SA types of specific behavior, e.g.
Animals—Migration; Hibernation; Sexual behavior in animals; etc.; and types of animals with the subdivision Behavior, e.g. Birds—Behavior [to be added as needed]
BT Animals
Zoology
NT Animal communication
Animal courtship
Animal defenses
Animal sounds
Animals—Food
Animals—Migration
Birds—Behavior
Hibernation
Instinct
Monkeys—Behavior
Nest building
Primates—Behavior
Sexual behavior in animals
RT Animal intelligence
Tracking and trailing
Animal camouflage
USE Camouflage (Biology)
Animal communication 591.59
UF Animal language
Animals—Language
Communication among animals
BT Animal behavior
RT Animal sounds
Animal courtship 591.56
UF Animals—Courtship
Courtship (Animal behavior)
Courtship of animals
Mate selection in animals
Mating behavior
Animal courtship—Continued

BT Animal behavior
Sexual behavior in animals

Animal defenses 591.47
UF Defense mechanisms of animals
Self-defense in animals
Self-protection in animals

BT Animal behavior
NT Camouflage (Biology)

Animal drawing
USE Animal painting and illustration

Animal embryos, Frozen
USE Frozen embryos

Animal experimentation 616
UF Experimentation on animals
Laboratory animal experimentation

BT Research
NT Vivisection
RT Animal welfare

Animal exploitation
USE Animal welfare
Animal-facilitated therapy
USE Pet therapy

Animal flight 573.7
UF Animals—Flight
SA types of animals with the subdivision Flight, e.g. Birds—Flight [to be added as needed]

BT Animal locomotion
Flight
NT Birds—Flight

Animal food
USE Animals—Food
Food of animal origin

Animal habitations
USE Animals—Habitations

Animal homes
USE Animals—Habitations

Animal housing 636.08
Use for materials on houses or habitations provided by humans for either wild or domestic animals. Materials on the natural shelters and homes animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, etc., are entered under Animals—Habitations.

UF Animals—Housing
Domestic animal dwellings
Domestic animals—Housing
Habitations of domestic animals

SA types of animals with the subdivision Housing, e.g. Pets—Housing [to be added as needed]

BT Animals
NT Beehives
Birdhouses
Pets—Housing

RT Animals—Habitations
Animal husbandry
USE Livestock industry
Animal industry
USE Livestock industry

Animal instinct
USE Instinct

Animal intelligence 591.5
UF Animal psychology
Intelligence of animals
SA types of animals with the subdivision Psychology [to be added as needed]

BT Animals
NT Dogs—Psychology
Psychology of learning
RT Animal behavior
Comparative psychology
Instinct

Animal kingdom
USE Zoology

Animal language
USE Animal communication
Animal sounds

Animal light
USE Bioluminescence

Animal locomotion 573.7; 591.57
UF Animals—Movements
Movements of animals

BT Animals
Locomotion
NT Animal flight

Animal lore
USE Animals—Folklore
Animals in literature
Mythical animals
Natural history

Animal luminescence
USE Bioluminescence
Animal magnetism
USE Hypnotism

Animal migration
USE Animals—Migration
Animal oils

USE Oils and fats

Animal painting and illustration 704.9; 743.6; 758

Use for materials on the art of painting or drawing animals. Materials on the depiction of animals in works of art are entered under Animals in art. Popular materials consisting chiefly of photographs or illustrations of animals are entered under Animals—Pictorial works.

UF Animal drawing
BT Painting
RT Animals in art
Animals—Pictorial works
Photography of animals

Animal parasites

USE Parasites

Animal photography

USE Photography of animals

Animal physiology

USE Zoology

Animal pictures

USE Animals—Pictorial works

Animal pounds

USE Animal shelters

Animal products 338.1; 338.4

UF Products, Animal
SA types of animal products [to be added as needed]
BT Commercial products
NT Dairy products
Hides and skins
Ivory
Leather
Wool

Animal psychology

USE Animal intelligence
Comparative psychology

Animal reproduction 571.8

UF Animals—Birth
Animals—Reproduction
BT Animals
Reproduction

Animal rights (May subdiv. geog.) 179

Use for materials on the inherent rights attributed to animals. Materials on the protection and treatment of animals are entered under Animal rights. Materials on the political movement to promote the idea of animal rights are entered under Animal rights movement.

UF Animals’ rights
Rights of animals

RT Animal rights movement
Animal welfare

Animal rights movement (May subdiv. geog.) 179

UF Animal rights movements
Animal welfare movement
Antivivisection movement
BT Social movements
RT Animal rights
Animal welfare

Animal rights movements

USE Animal rights movement

Animal senses

USE Senses and sensation in animals

Animal sexual behavior

USE Sexual behavior in animals

Animal shelters 179; 636.08

UF Animal pounds
BT Animal welfare

Animal signs

USE Animal tracks

Animal sounds 573.9; 591.59

UF Animal language
Animals—Sounds
BT Animal behavior
NT Birdsongs
RT Animal communication

Animal stories

USE Animals—Fiction

Animal tracks 590

UF Animal signs
Tracks of animals
BT Tracking and trailing

Animal training

USE Animals—Training

Animal welfare 179

Use for materials on the protection and treatment of animals. Materials on the inherent rights attributed to animals are entered under Animal rights. Materials on the political movement to promote the idea of animal rights are entered under Animal rights movement.

UF Abuse of animals
Animal abuse
Animal exploitation
Animals—Mistreatment
Animals—Protection
Animals—Treatment
Cruelty to animals
Humane treatment of animals
Laboratory animal welfare
Animal welfare—Continued

Prevention of cruelty to animals
Protection of animals

NT Animal shelters
RT Animal experimentation
Animal rights
Animal rights movement

Animal welfare movement

USE Animal rights movement

Animals (May subdiv. geog.) 590

Use for nonscientific materials. Materials on the science of animals are entered under Zoology. Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under the names of orders, classes, or individual species of animals.

UF Beasts
Fauna
Wild animals

SA names of orders and classes of the animal kingdom; kinds of animals characterized by their environments; names of individual species; and names of individual animals [to be added as needed]

NT Amphibians
Animal babies
Animal behavior
Animal housing
Animal intelligence
Animal locomotion
Animal reproduction
Aquatic animals
Arachnids
Birds
Carnivorous animals
Dangerous animals
Desert animals
Domestic animals
Extinct animals
Forest animals
Furbearing animals
Game and game birds
Insects
Invertebrates
Jungle animals
Mammals
Mountain animals
Pets
Poisonous animals
Predatory animals
Prehistoric animals
Rare animals

Reptiles
Stream animals
Swamp animals
Vertebrates
Wildlife
Wildlife attracting
Working animals
Worms

RT Zoology
Zoos

Animals—Anatomy 571.3

UF Anatomy of animals
Structural zoology
Zoology—Anatomy

BT Anatomy
Zoology

NT Fur

Animals and the handicapped 636.088

UF Handicapped and animals
Pets and the handicapped

BT Animals—Training

NT Guide dogs
Hearing ear dogs
Pet therapy

Animals as food

USE Food of animal origin

Animals—Behavior

USE Animal behavior

Animals—Birth

USE Animal reproduction

Animals—Camouflage

USE Camouflage (Biology)

Animals—Color 573.5; 591.47

BT Color

Animals—Courtship

USE Animal courtship

Animals—Diseases 571.9; 636.089

UF Diseases of animals
Domestic animals—Diseases

SA types of animals with the subdivision Diseases [to be added as needed]

BT Diseases

NT Horses—Diseases

RT Veterinary medicine

Animals, Edible

USE Food of animal origin

Animals—Fiction 808.83

Use for collections of stories about animals. Materials about the portrayal of animals in literature are entered under Animals in literature.
Animals—Fiction—Continued
UF Animal stories
SA types of animals with the subdivision Fiction, e.g. Dogs—Fiction [to be added as needed]
RT Animals in literature
Fables Animals—Filmography 016.591
Animals—Flight
USE Animal flight
Animals—Folklore 398.24
UF Animal lore
BT Folklore
NT Dragons
Ethnozoology
Monsters
RT Mythical animals
Animals—Food 591.5
Use for materials on the food and food habits of animals. Materials on human food of animal origin are entered under Food of animal origin.
UF Animal food
Feeding behavior in animals
SA types of animals and species of animals with the subdivision Food [to be added as needed]
BT Animal behavior
Food
NT Feeds
Food chains (Ecology)
Animals—Habitations 591.56
Use for materials on the natural shelters and homes animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, etc. Materials on houses or habitations provided by humans for either wild or domestic animals are entered under Animal housing.
UF Animal habitations
Animal homes
Habitations of wild animals
Wild animal dwellings
SA types of animals and individual species of animals with the subdivision Habitations, or Nests, e.g. Beavers—Habitations; Birds—Nests; etc. [to be added as needed]
NT Nest building
RT Animal housing
Animals—Hearing
USE Hearing in animals
Animals—Hibernation
USE Hibernation
Animals—Housing
USE Animal housing
Animals in art 704.9
Use for materials on the depiction of animals in works of art. Materials on the art of painting or drawing animals are entered under Animal painting and illustration. Materials consisting chiefly of photographs or illustrations of animals are entered under Animals—Pictorial works.
BT Art—Themes
RT Animal painting and illustration
Animals—Pictorial works
Animals in literature 809
Use for materials on the theme of animals in literature. Collections of poems or stories about animals are entered under Animals—Poetry or Animals—Fiction.
UF Animal lore
SA phrase headings for specific animals in literature, e.g. Dogs in literature [to be added as needed]
BT Literature—Themes
RT Animals—Fiction
Animals—Poetry
Animals in motion pictures 791.43
BT Motion pictures
Animals in police work 363.2; 636.088
BT Police
Working animals
Animals—Infancy
USE Animal babies
Animals—Language
USE Animal communication
Animals—Migration 591.56
USE Animal migration
Migration
SA types of animals with the subdivision Migration, e.g. Birds—Migration [to be added as needed]
BT Animal behavior
Animals—Mistreatment
USE Animal welfare
Animals—Movements
USE Animal locomotion
Animals, Mythical
USE Mythical animals
Animals—Photography
USE Photography of animals
Animals—Pictorial works 590.22
Use for popular materials consisting chiefly of photographs or illustrations of animals. Materials on the art of painting or drawing animals are entered under Animal painting and illustration. Materials on the depiction of animals in works of art are entered under Animals in art.
UF Animal pictures
RT Animal painting and illustration
Animals in art
Photography of animals
Animals—Poetry 808.81
Use for collections of poetry about animals. Materials on the theme of animals in literature are entered under Animals in literature.
RT Animals in literature
Animals, Prehistoric
USE Prehistoric animals
Animals—Protection
USE Animal welfare
Animals—Reproduction
USE Animal reproduction
Animals’ rights
USE Animal rights
Animals—Senses and sensation
USE Senses and sensation in animals
Animals—Sexual behavior
USE Sexual behavior in animals
Animals—Sound
USE Animal sounds
Animals—Temperature
USE Body temperature
Animals—Training 636.088
UF Animal training
Training of animals
SA types of animals with the subdivision Training, e.g. Horses—Training [to be added as needed]
NT Animals and the handicapped
Dogs—Training
Animals—Treatment
USE Animal welfare
Animals—United States 591.973
UF Zoology—United States
Animals, Useful and harmful
USE Economic zoology
Animals—Vision
USE Vision in animals
Animals—War use 355.4
UF War use of animals
BT Working animals
NT Dogs—War use
Animated cartoons
USE Animated films
Animated films 741.5; 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about animated films.
UF Animated cartoons
Cartoons, Animated
Motion picture cartoons
BT Cartoons and caricatures
Motion pictures
NT Anime
RT Animation (Cinematography)
Animated television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about animated television programs.
UF Cartoons, Television
Television cartoons
BT Television programs
NT Anime
Animation (Cinematography) 741.5; 778.5
BT Cinematography
NT Computer animation
RT Animated films
Anime 791.4
BT Animated films
Animated television programs
Anniversaries 394.2
UF Celebrations, anniversaries, etc.
Commemorations
SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, individuals, corporate bodies, places, religious denominations, historic or social movements, and historic events with the subdivision Anniversaries, for materials about anniversary celebrations, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Anniversaries, and names of places, corporate bodies, and historical events with the subdivision Centennial celebrations, etc., e.g. United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Centennial celebrations, etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Manners and customs
NT Birthdays
Anniversaries—Continued

RT  Days
Festivals
Holidays

Annual income guarantee
USE  Guaranteed annual income

Annuals
USE  Almanacs
Calendars
Periodicals
School yearbooks
Yearbooks

and subjects and names of
countries, cities, etc., individual
persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision Periodicals, e.g. Engineering—Periodicals [to be added as needed]

Annals (Plants)  582.1; 635.9
BT  Cultivated plants
Flower gardening
Flowers

Annuities  368.3
BT  Investments
Retirement income

NT  Pensions
RT  Life insurance

Annulment of marriage
USE  Marriage—Annulment

Anointing of the sick  265
UF  Extreme unction
Last rites (Sacraments)
Last sacraments

BT  Sacraments

Anonyms
USE  Pseudonyms
Anorexia nervosa  616.85
BT  Eating disorders

Answers to questions
USE  Questions and answers

Antarctic expeditions
USE  Antarctica—Exploration

Antarctic regions
USE  Antarctica

Antarctica  998

Use for materials on the continent of Antarctica and the regions adjacent to it.
UF  Antarctic regions
BT  Earth
Polar regions

RT  South Pole

Antarctica—Exploration  919.8

UF  Antarctic expeditions
Polar expeditions
SA  names of expeditions, e.g. Byrd Antarctic Expedition [to be added as needed]

BT  Exploration
Scientific expeditions

NT  Byrd Antarctic Expedition

Antenuptial contracts
USE  Marriage contracts

Anthologies  080; 808.8

Use for collections of general interest by several authors not limited to works of literature or focused on a single subject.
UF  Collected papers (Anthologies)
Collected works
Collections (Anthologies)
Collections of literature
Literary collections
Readings (Anthologies)

SA  form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision Collections, e.g. Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Literary collections, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. Cats—Literary collections [to be added as needed]

BT  Books

Anthropogeography
USE  Human geography

Anthropology (May subdiv. geog.)  301; 599.9

UF  Human race
SA  names of races and peoples, e.g. Navajo Indians [to be added as needed]

BT  Social sciences

NT  Acculturation
Anthropometry
Ethnopsychology

42
Antique cars
USE Antique and classic cars
Antique motorcycles
USE Antique and vintage motorcycles
Antiques (May subdiv. geog.) 745.1
Use for materials on old decorative or utilitarian objects that have aesthetic or historical importance and financial value. Materials on any objects of interest to collectors, including mass produced items of little intrinsic value, are entered under Collectibles.

SA subjects and names with the subdivision Collectibles, e.g. American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles; and types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision Collectors and collecting, e.g. Boxes—Collectors and collecting [to be added as needed]

BT Antiquities
Collectors and collecting
Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts

NT Art objects
Collectors and collecting
Victoriana

Antiques—Price guides 745.075
Antiques—United States 745.10973
Use for materials about old American objects that have aesthetic as well as financial value, usually furniture or decorative arts. Materials about American objects of interest to collectors for their historical value, such as documents, relics, etc., including items of little intrinsic value, are entered under Americana.

RT Americana
Antiquities 930.1
Use for general materials on the relics or monuments of ancient times. Materials on the relics or monuments of an extinct city or town are entered under the name of the city or town.

UF Archeological specimens
Ruins

SA names of extinct cities, e.g. Delphi (Extinct city); and names of groups of people extant in modern times and names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, regions, etc., with the subdivision Antiquities, e.g. Native Americans—Antiquities; United States—Antiquities; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT America—Antiquities
Antiques
Bible—Antiquities
Chicago (Ill.)—Antiquities
Christian antiquities
Classical antiquities
Egypt—Antiquities
Italy—Antiquities
Jews—Antiquities
Native Americans—Antiquities
Ohio—Antiquities
Prehistoric peoples
Turkey—Antiquities
United States—Antiquities

RT Archeology
Antiquities—Collection and preservation 069
UF Preservation of antiquities
BT Collectors and collecting
Antiquity of man
USE Human origins
Antisemitism (May subdiv. geog.) 305.892
BT Prejudices
NT Holocaust, 1933-1945
Jews—Persecutions

Antiseptics 614.4; 617.9
BT Therapeutics
RT Disinfection and disinfectants
Surgery

Antislavery
USE Abolitionists
Slavery
Slaves—Emancipation

Antitank warfare
USE Tank warfare

Antitrust law (May subdiv. geog.) 343.07
UF Industrial trusts—Law and legislation
BT Commercial law
RT Industrial trusts

Antivivisection movement
USE Animal rights movement
Antiar movement
USE Peace movement

Antonyms
USE Opposites
and names of languages with
the subdivision Synonyms and
antonyms, e.g. English lan-
guage—Synonyms and ant-
onyms [to be added as need-
ed]

Ants 595.79
BT Insects

Anxieties
USE Anxiety
Anxiety 152.4
UF Anxieties
Anxiousness
BT Emotions
Neuroses
Stress (Psychology)
NT Post-traumatic stress disorder
Separation anxiety in children
RT Fear
Worry

Anxiousness
USE Anxiety

Apartheid 320.5
Use for materials on the economic, political, and social policies of the government of South Africa designed to segregate racial groups in South Africa and Namibia.
UF Separate development (Race relations)
BT Segregation
South Africa—Race relations
RT Anti-apartheid movement

Apartment houses (May subdiv. geog.) 647; 728
BT Buildings
Domestic architecture
Houses
Housing
NT Apartments
Condominiums
Tenement houses

Apartments (May subdiv. geog.) 643
UF Flats
BT Apartment houses

Apes (May subdiv. geog.) 599.88
BT Primates
NT Baboons
Chimpanzees

Gorillas

Aphasia 371.91; 616.85
Use for materials that discuss language in-
abilities.
UF Speech problems
BT Brain—Diseases
Language disorders
Speech disorders

Apiculture
USE Beekeeping

Apocalyptic fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about apocalyptic fiction.
UF End-of-the-world fiction
BT Fiction

Apocalyptic films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about apocalyptic films.
UF End-of-the-world films
BT Motion pictures

Apollo project 629.45
UF Project Apollo
BT Life support systems (Space environment)
Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)
Space flight to the moon

Apologetic works
USE Apologetics
and religions and denominations with the subdivision Apologetic works, for materials de-
fending those religions or de-
nominations, e.g. Christianity—Apologetic works for materials defending Christianity; and religions, denomina-
tions, religious orders, and sac-
cred works with the subdivi-
sion Controversial literature, for materials that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works, e.g. Christianity—Controversial literature for materials attacking Christianity [to be added as needed]

Apologetics 202; 239
UF Apologetic works
SA religions and denominations with the subdivision Apologetic works, for materials defending
Apologetics—Continued
those religions or denominations, e.g. Christianity—
Apologetic works for materials defending Christianity; and
religions, denominations, religious orders, and sacred
works with the subdivision Controversial literature, for
materials that argue against or express opposition to those
groups or works, e.g. Christianity—Controversial litera-
ture for materials attacking Christianity [to be added as
needed]

BT Theology
NT Christianity—Apologetic works
Natural theology

Apothecary
USE Stroke

Apostles 225.92
UF Disciples, Twelve
BT Christian saints
Church history—30-600, Early church

Apostles’ Creed 238
BT Creeds
Apostolic Church
USE Church history—30-600, Early church

Appalachia
USE Appalachian Region
Appalachian Mountains Region
USE Appalachian Region
Appalachian Region 974
UF Appalachia
Appalachian Mountains Region
BT United States

Apparatus, Chemical
USE Chemical apparatus
Apparatus, Electric
USE Electric apparatus and appli-
cances
Apparatus, Electronic
USE Electronic apparatus and appli-
cances
Apparatus, Scientific
USE Scientific apparatus and in-
struments
Apparitions 133.1

UF Phantoms
Specters
BT Parapsychology
Spirits
NT Ghosts
RT Hallucinations and illusions
Spiritualism
Visions

Appearance, Personal
USE Personal appearance

Apperception 153.7
BT Educational psychology
Psychology
NT Attention
Consciousness
Number concept
RT Perception
Theory of knowledge

Appetizers 641.812
UF Canapés
Hors d’oeuvres
BT Cooking

Apple
USE Apples
Apple Macintosh (Computer)
USE Macintosh (Computer)

Apples 641.3
UF Apple
BT Fruit

Appliances, Electric
USE Electric apparatus and appli-
cances
Electric household appliances

Appliances, Electronic
USE Electronic apparatus and appli-
cances

Applications for college
USE College applications

Applications for positions 331.12; 650.14
UF Employment applications
Employment references
Job applications
Letters of recommendation
Recommendations for positions

BT Job hunting
Personnel management
NT Job interviews
Résumés (Employment)

Applied arts
USE Decorative arts
Applied mechanics 620.1

Use for materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to engineering structures other than machinery. Materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to the design, construction, and operation of machinery are entered under Mechanical engineering.

UF Mechanics, Applied
BT Mechanics

Applied psychology 158

UF Industrial psychology
Practical psychology
Psychology, Applied

SA subjects with the subdivision
Psychological aspects, e.g.
Drugs—Psychological aspects
[to be added as needed]

BT Psychology
NT Behavior modification
Counseling
Drugs—Psychological aspects
Employee morale
Human engineering
Negotiation
Organizational behavior
Pastoral psychology
Psychological warfare
Self-help techniques

RT Educational psychology
Interviewing
Social psychology

Applied science
USE Technology

Appliqué 746.44
BT Needlework

Appointment
USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision
Appointment, e.g. Presidents—United States—Appointment [to be added as needed]

Appointments and retirements
USE names of armed forces with the subdivision
Appointments and retirements, e.g. United States, Army—Appointments and retirements [to be added as needed]

Apportionment (Election law) (May subdiv. geog.) 324; 328.3; 342

UF Legislative reapportionment
Reapportionment (Election law)
BT Representative government and representation

Appraisal
USE Tax assessment
Valuation

Appraisal of books
USE Book reviewing
Books and reading
Criticism
Literature—History and criticism

Appreciation of art
USE Art appreciation
Appreciation of music
USE Music appreciation

Apprentices 331.5

BT Labor
Technical education
RT Employees—Training

Apprenticeship novels
USE Bildungsromans

Appropriations and expenditures
USE names of countries and names of individual government departments, agencies, etc., with the subdivision Appropriations and expenditures, e.g. United States—Appropriations and expenditures [to be added as needed]

Approximate computation 372.7; 511

UF Arithmetic—Estimation
Computation, Approximate
Estimation (Mathematics)

BT Numerical analysis

April First
USE April Fools’ Day

April Fools’ Day 394.262

UF All Fools’ Day

April First

BT Holidays

Aptitude
USE Ability

Aptitude testing
USE Ability—Testing

Aquaculture 639

UF Aquiculture
Freshwater aquaculture
Mariculture
Aquaculture—Continued
Marine aquaculture
Ocean farming
Sea farming
BT Agriculture
Marine resources
NT Fish culture
Aquarian Age movement
USE New Age movement
Aquariums 597.073; 639.34
SA names of specific aquariums [to be added as needed]
BT Freshwater biology
Natural history
NT Marine aquariums
RT Fish culture
Fishes
Aquatic animals (May subdiv. geog.) 591.76
UF Aquatic fauna
Water animals
BT Animals
NT Fishes
Freshwater animals
Marine animals
Shellfish
Sponges
Aquatic birds
USE Water birds
Aquatic fauna
USE Aquatic animals
Aquatic plants
USE Freshwater plants
Marine plants
Aquatic sports
USE Water sports
Aquatic sports—Safety measures
USE Water safety
Aqueducts 628.1
UF Water conduits
BT Civil engineering
Hydraulic structures
Water supply
Aquiculture
USE Aquaculture
Arab countries 956
Use for materials on several Arabic-speaking countries. Materials on the region consisting of northeastern Africa and Asia west of Afghanistan are entered under Middle East.
BT Islamic countries
Middle East
Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel 956
UF Arab-Israel relations
Arab-Israeli relations
Israel-Arab relations
Israeli-Arab relations
NT Israel-Arab conflicts
RT Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries
Jewish-Arab relations
Arab countries—Politics and government 956
BT Politics
NT Pan-Arabism
Arab-Israel conflicts
USE Israel-Arab conflicts
Arab-Israel relations
USE Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel
Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries
Arab-Israel War, 1948-1949
USE Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949
Arab-Israel War, 1956
USE Sinai Campaign, 1956
Arab-Israel War, 1967
USE Israel-Arab War, 1967
Arab-Israel War, 1973
USE Israel-Arab War, 1973
Arab-Israeli conflict, 1987-1992
USE Intifada, 1987-1992
Arab-Israeli conflict, 2000-
USE Intifada, 2000-
Arab-Israeli conflicts
USE Israel-Arab conflicts
Arab-Israeli relations
USE Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel
Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries
Arab-Jewish relations
USE Jewish-Arab relations
Arab refugees (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9
UF Refugees, Arab
BT Refugees
Arab science
USE Science—Islamic countries
Arabia
USE Arabian Peninsula
Arabian Peninsula 953
Arabian Peninsula—Continued

UF Arabia
BT Peninsulas

Arabic civilization 306.0917; 909
UF Civilization, Arab
BT Civilization

Arabic language 492.7
BT Language and languages

Arabic literature 892.7
BT Literature

Arabs (May subdiv. geog.) 305.892; 909
SA names of specific Arab peoples
[to be added as needed]

NT Bedouins
Jewish-Arab relations
Palestinian Arabs

Arabs—Palestine
USE Palestinian Arabs

Arachnida
USE Arachnids

Arachnids (May subdiv. geog.) 595.4
UF Arachnida
BT Animals
NT Spiders
Ticks

Arbitration and award 347
Use for materials on the settlement of civil disputes by arbitration instead of a court trial.
UF Awards (Law)
Mediation
BT Commercial law
Courts
RT Litigation

Arbitration, Industrial
USE Industrial arbitration

Arbitration, International
USE International arbitration

Arboriculture
USE Forests and forestry
Fruit culture
Trees

Arc light
USE Electric lighting

Arc welding
USE Electric welding

Archaeology
USE Archeology
Archbishops
USE Bishops
Archeological specimens
USE Antiquities
Archeologists 920; 930.1092

BT Historians

Archeology (May subdiv. geog.) 930.1
Use for materials on the discipline of archeology. General materials on the relics or monuments of ancient times are entered under Antiquities. Materials on the relics or monuments of an extinct city or town are entered under the name of the city or town.
UF Archaeology
Prehistory

SA names of extinct cities, e.g. Delphi (Extinct city); and names of groups of people and of cities (except extinct cities), countries, regions, etc., with the subdivision Antiquities, e.g. Native Americans—Antiquities; United States—Antiquities; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT History

NT Ancient architecture
Bible—Antiquities
Brasses
Bronzes
Burial
Buried treasure
Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings
Excavations (Archeology)
Extinct cities
Fossil hominids
Gems
Heraldry
Historic sites
Industrial archeology
Inscriptions
Mounds and mound builders
Mummies
Numismatics
Obelisks
Prehistoric peoples
Pyramids
Radiocarbon dating
Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings
Tombs

RT Antiquities

Archery 799.3
BT Martial arts
Shooting

RT Bow and arrow
Architects (May subdiv. geog.) 720.92; 920

BT Artists
Architectural acoustics 729; 690
UF Acoustics
BT Sound
NT Soundproofing
Architectural decoration and ornament 729
UF Architecture—Decoration and ornament
Decoration and ornament, Architectural
BT Architecture
Decoration and ornament
NT Gargoyles
Architectural design 720
Use for materials on the process and methodology of designing buildings.
BT Architecture
Design
Architectural design
USE Architecture—Designs and plans
Architectural details
USE Architecture—Details
Architectural drawing 720.28
BT Drawing
Architectural engineering
USE Building
Structural analysis (Engineering)
Structural engineering
Architectural features
USE Architecture—Details
Architectural metalwork 721
BT Metalwork
Architectural perspective
USE Perspective
Architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 720
Use for materials on the design and style of structures. Materials on the process of construction are entered under Building. General materials on buildings are entered under Buildings.
UF Building design
Construction
SA styles of architecture, e.g. Byzantine architecture; and types of buildings, e.g. Farm buildings [to be added as needed]
BT Art
NT American colonial style in architecture
Ancient architecture
Architectural decoration and ornament
Architectural design
Asian architecture
Baroque architecture
Byzantine architecture
Church architecture
Classicism in architecture
Domestic architecture
Gothic revival (Architecture)
Greek architecture
Industrial buildings—Design and construction
Islamic architecture
Landscape architecture
Library architecture
Lost architecture
Medieval architecture
Modernism in architecture
Monuments
Native American architecture
Naval architecture
Obelisks
Roman architecture
Romanesque architecture
Spires
Sustainable architecture
Tombs
Underground architecture
RT Building
Buildings
Architecture—15th and 16th centuries
(May subdiv. geog.) 724
UF Architecture, Renaissance
Renaissance architecture
Architecture—17th and 18th centuries
(May subdiv. geog.) 724
UF Architecture, Modern—17th-18th centuries
Modern architecture—1600-1799 (17th and 18th centuries)
Architecture—19th century (May subdiv. geog.) 724
UF Architecture, Modern—19th century
Modern architecture—1800-1899 (19th century)
NT Victorian architecture
Architecture—20th century (May subdiv. geog.) 724
UF Architecture, Modern—20th century
Modern architecture—1900-1999 (20th century)

Architecture—21st century (May subdiv. geog.) 724
UF Architecture, Modern—21st century
Modern architecture—2000-2099 (21st century)

Architecture, American
USE Architecture—United States

Architecture, Ancient
USE Ancient architecture

Architecture and the handicapped 720
UF Barrier free design
Handicapped and architecture
BT Handicapped

Architecture—Awards 720.79
Architecture, Baroque
USE Baroque architecture

Architecture, Byzantine
USE Byzantine architecture

Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc. 720; 729
UF Architecture—Proportion
Proportion (Architecture)
BT Composition (Art)

Architecture—Conservation and restoration 690; 720.28
UF Architecture—Restoration
Buildings, Restoration of
Conservation of buildings
Preservation of buildings
Restoration of buildings
RT Buildings—Maintenance and repair

Architecture—Decoration and ornament
USE Architectural decoration and ornament

Architecture—Designs and plans 720.28; 729
UF Architectural designs
Architecture—Plans
Designs, Architectural

NT Domestic architecture—Designs and plans

Architecture—Details 721; 729
UF Architectural details
Architectural features
SA types of architectural features, e.g. Windows; Fireplaces; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Chimneys
Doors
Fireplaces
Floors
Foundations
Gargoyles
Roofs
Windows
Woodwork

Architecture, Domestic
USE Domestic architecture

Architecture, Gothic
USE Gothic architecture

Architecture, Greek
USE Greek architecture

Architecture, Islamic
USE Islamic architecture

Architecture, Medieval
USE Medieval architecture

Architecture, Modern
USE Modernism in architecture

Architecture, Modern—17th-18th centuries
USE Architecture—17th and 18th centuries

Architecture, Modern—19th century
USE Architecture—19th century

Architecture, Modern—20th century
USE Architecture—20th century

Architecture, Modern—21st century
USE Architecture—21st century

Architecture—Plans
USE Architecture—Designs and plans

Architecture—Proportion
USE Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.

Architecture, Renaissance
USE Architecture—15th and 16th centuries

Architecture—Restoration
USE Architecture—Conservation and restoration

Architecture, Roman
USE Roman architecture

Architecture, Romanesque
USE Romanesque architecture
Arithmetic—Continued

Multiplication
Percentage
Ratio and proportion
Square root
Subtraction

RT Numbers

Arithmetic, Commercial
USE Business mathematics

Arithmetic—Estimation
USE Approximate computation

Arithmetic—Study and teaching 372.7; 513.07

NT Counting
Mathematical readiness
Number games

Arithmetic—Textbooks 513

Arithmetical ability
USE Mathematical ability

Arithmetical readiness
USE Mathematical readiness

Armada, 1588
USE Spanish Armada, 1588

Armaments
USE Military readiness
Military weapons

Armaments industries
USE Defense industry

Armed forces 343; 355

UF Armed services
Military forces

SA specific branches of the armed forces under names of countries, e.g. United States. Army; and names of countries, regions, and international organizations with the subdivision Armed forces, e.g. United States—Armed forces; United Nations—Armed forces; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Military art and science

NT Armies

Military personnel
Navy
Ohio—Militia
Recruiting and enlistment
United Nations—Armed forces
United States—Armed forces
United States—Militia
Voluntary military service

RT Military readiness
War

Armed forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
USE Recruiting and enlistment

Armed forces—Women
USE Women in the military

Armed services
USE Armed forces

Armies 355.3

UF Army
Military power

SA names of countries with the subhead Army, e.g. United States. Army [to be added as needed]

BT Armed forces
Military personnel

NT Draft
Soldiers
United States. Army

RT Military art and science

Armies—Medical care 355.3

SA names of wars with the subdivision Health aspects or Medical care, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Medical care; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Medical care
Military medicine

RT Military personnel—Health and hygiene

Armistice Day
USE Veterans Day

Armistices
USE names of wars with the subdivision Armistices, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Armistices [to be added as needed]

Armor 355.8; 623.4; 739.7

Use for materials on protective covering worn as a defense against weapons.

UF Arms and armor
Suits of armor

BT Art metalwork
Costume
Military art and science

RT Weapons

Armored cars (Tanks)
USE Military tanks

53
Arms and armor

USE

Armament

Weapons

Arms control (May subdiv. geog.) 327.1; 341.7

UF

Disarmament

Limitation of armament

Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons

Nuclear non-proliferation

Nuclear test ban

BT

International relations

International security

War

NT

Antinuclear movement

Arms race

RT

International arbitration

Military readiness

Peace

Arms proliferation

USE

Arms race

Arms race (May subdiv. geog.) 327.1; 355

Use for materials on the competitive increase in the military power of two or more nations or blocs.

UF

Arms proliferation

Proliferation of arms

BT

Arms control

International security

RT

Arms transfers

Military readiness

Military weapons

Arms sales

USE

Arms transfers

Defense industry

Military assistance

Military weapons

Arms traffic

USE

Arms transfers

Arms transfers (May subdiv. geog.) 327.1; 382

UF

Arms sales

Arms traffic

Foreign military sales

Military sales

BT

International trade

RT

Arms race

Defense industry

Military assistance

Army

USE

Armies

Military art and science

and names of countries with the

subhead Army, e.g. United States. Army [to be added as needed]

Army bases

USE

Military bases

Army desertion

USE

Military desertion

Army life

USE

Soldiers

and names of armies with the

subdivision Military life, e.g.

United States. Army—Military life [to be added as needed]

Army posts

USE

Military bases

Army schools

USE

Military education

Army tests

USE

United States. Army—Examinations

Army vehicles

USE

Military vehicles

Aromatherapy 615

BT

Therapeutics

Aromatic plant products

USE

Essences and essential oils

Aromatic plants (May subdiv. geog.) 582; 635.9

BT

Plants

RT

Essences and essential oils

Fragrant gardens

Arrow

USE

Bow and arrow

Arson (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16

BT

Offenses against property

Art 700

Use for materials on the visual arts only (architecture, painting, etc.). Materials on the arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts, are entered under Arts.

SA

types of art, e.g. Commercial art; art of particular religions, e.g. Christian art; movements in art, e.g. Romanticism in art; art and other subjects, e.g. Art and my-
Art—Continued

thology; subjects and themes
in art, e.g. Animals in art;
and art of particular countries,
regions, or ethnic groups, e.g.
American art; Greek art;
Native American art; etc. [to
be added as needed]

BT  Arts
NT  Abstract art
African American art
African art
American art
Ancient art
Architecture
Art and mythology
Art and religion
Art and society
Art objects
Artistic anatomy
Artistic photography
Artists’ models
Arts and crafts movement
Asian art
Baroque art
Black art
Botanical illustration
Bronzes
Buddhist art
Byzantine art
Celtic art
Children’s art
Christian art
Collage
Collectors and collecting
Commercial art
Composition (Art)
Computer art
Copy art
Cubism
Decoration and ornament
Drawing
Earthworks (Art)
Engraving
Erotic art
Etching
Ethnic art
Expressionism (Art)
Folk art
Futurism (Art)
Gems
Gothic revival (Art)

Graphic arts
Greek art
Illumination of books and
manuscripts
Illustration of books
Impressionism (Art)
Interior design
Islamic art
Kinetic art
Medieval art
Modernism in art
Municipal art
Native American art
Painting
Performance art
Pictures
Portraits
Postimpressionism (Art)
Prehistoric art
Realism in art
Religious art
Roman art
Romanticism in art
Sculpture
Symbolism
Video art
World War, 1939-1945—Art
and the war

RT  Artists

Art—15th and 16th centuries  709.02;
709.03
UF  Art, Renaissance
Renaissance art

Art—17th and 18th centuries  709.03
UF  Art, Modern—17th-18th centu-
ries

Art—19th century  709.03
UF  Art, Modern—19th century
Modern art—1800-1899 (19th
century)

NT  Art nouveau

Art—20th century  709.04
UF  Art, Modern—20th century
Modern art—1900-1999 (20th
century)

SA  types of twentieth-century art,
e.g. Cubism [to be added as
needed]

NT  Art deco

Art—21st century  709.05
Art—21st century—Continued

UF Art, Modern—21st century
Modern art—2000-2099 (21st century)

Art, American
USE American art

Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
USE Art appreciation
Art criticism
Art—Study and teaching

Art, Ancient
USE Ancient art

Art and mythology 704.9
UF Mythology in art
BT Art
RT Art and religion

Art and religion 201; 246; 701
UF Arts in the church
Religion and art
BT Art
Religion
RT Art and mythology
Religious art

Art and society (May subdiv. geog.) 701
UF Art and sociology
Society and art
Sociology and art
BT Art
NT Art patronage
Art—Political aspects
Folk art

Art and sociology
USE Art and society

Art and the war
USE names of wars with the subdivi-
sion Art and the war, e.g.
World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war [to be added as needed]

Art appreciation 701
UF Appreciation of art
Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
BT Aesthetics
Art criticism

Art, Black
USE Black art

Art, Buddhist
USE Buddhist art

Art, Byzantine
USE Byzantine art

Art collections (May subdiv. geog.) 708
UF Art—Collections
Art—Private collections
Collections of art, painting, etc.
Private art collections
SA names of collectors or of the
original owners of private art
collections with the subdivi-
sion Art collections [to be added as needed]
RT Art museums
Collectors and collecting

Art—Collections
USE Art collections

Art—Composition
USE Composition (Art)

Art criticism 701; 709
UF Art—Analysis, interpretation, appre-
ciation
BT Criticism
NT Art appreciation

Art deco 709.04
BT Art—20th century
Art education
USE Art—Study and teaching

Art—Exhibitions 707.4
BT Exhibitions

Art—Federal aid
USE Federal aid to the arts

Art—Forgeries 702.8; 751.5
UF Art forgeries
Forgery of works of art
BT Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Forgery

Art forgeries
USE Art—Forgeries

Art galleries
USE Art museums
Commercial art galleries

Art, Gothic
USE Gothic art

Art, Greek
USE Greek art

Art—History 709
BT History
Art in advertising
USE Commercial art
Art in motion
USE Kinetic art
Art industries and trade
USE Decorative arts
Art, Islamic
USE Islamic art
Art, Kinetic
USE Kinetic art
Art, Medieval
USE Medieval art
Art metalwork  739; 745.56
UF Decorative metalwork
SA types of art metalwork [to be added as needed]
BT Decorative arts
Metalwork
NT Armor
Brasses
Bronzes
Goldwork
Pewter
Silverwork
Art, Modern—17th-18th centuries
USE Art—17th and 18th centuries
Art, Modern—19th century
USE Art—19th century
Art, Modern—20th century
USE Art—20th century
Art, Modern—21st century
USE Art—21st century
Art, Municipal
USE Municipal art
Art museums (May subdiv. geog.)  708
UF Art galleries
Collections of art, painting, etc.
Picture galleries
SA names of individual art museums [to be added as needed]
BT Museums
RT Art collections
Art nouveau  709.03
UF Jugendstil
BT Art—19th century
Art objects  700; 745
Use for general materials about decorative articles of artistic merit such as snuff boxes, brasses, pottery, needlework, glassware, etc. Materials on old decorative objects having historical or financial value are entered under Antiques.
UF Objets d’art
SA types of art objects, e.g. Furniture; Pottery; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Antiques
Art
Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts
NT Miniature objects
Art, Oriental
USE Asian art
Art patronage (May subdiv. geog.)  700
Use for materials on patronage of the arts by individuals or corporations. Materials on government support of the arts are entered under Arts—Government policy or Federal aid to the arts.
UF Art patrons
Business patronage of the arts
Corporate patronage of the arts
Corporations—Art patronage
Funding for the arts
Patronage of the arts
Private funding of the arts
BT Art and society
RT Arts—Government policy
Federal aid to the arts
Art patrons
USE Art patronage
Art—Political aspects (May subdiv. geog.)  701
BT Art and society
Art pottery  738
UF Studio pottery
SA types of art pottery, e.g. Rookwood pottery [to be added as needed]
BT Pottery
NT Rookwood pottery
Art, Prehistoric
USE Prehistoric art
Art—Prices  707.5
BT Prices
Art—Private collections
USE Art collections
Art, Renaissance
USE Art—15th and 16th centuries
Art robberies
USE Art thefts
Art, Roman
USE Roman art
Art, Romanesque
USE Romanesque art
Art schools
USE Art—Study and teaching
Art—Study and teaching 707
UF Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Art education
Art schools
Art—Technique 702.8
Art thefts (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16
UF Art robberies
BT Theft
Art—Themes 704.9
UF Iconography
Themes in art
SA topics in art, e.g. Dogs in art; and names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision In art, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art [to be added as needed]
NT African Americans in art
Animals in art
Blacks in art
Children in art
Dogs in art
Flowers in art
Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art
Nude in art
Plants in art
Women in art
Art—Therapeutic use
USE Art therapy
Art therapy 615.8; 616.89
UF Art—Therapeutic use
BT Therapeutics
Arthritis 616.7
BT Diseases
NT Gout
Arthritis—Physical therapy 616.7
Arthritic romances 398.22; 808.8; 809
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Arthritic romances.
UF Knights of the Round Table
BT Romances
RT Grail—Legends
Arthritic romances—Adaptations 808.8
Articles of war
USE Military law
Articulation (Education) 371.2
USE Art—Study and teaching
Art—Study and teaching 707
UF Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Art education
Art schools
Art—the Technique 702.8
Art thefts (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16
UF Art robberies
BT Theft
Art—Themes 704.9
UF Iconography
Themes in art
SA topics in art, e.g. Dogs in art; and names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision In art, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art [to be added as needed]
NT African Americans in art
Animals in art
Blacks in art
Children in art
Dogs in art
Flowers in art
Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art
Nude in art
Plants in art
Women in art
Art—Therapeutic use
USE Art therapy
Art therapy 615.8; 616.89
UF Art—Therapeutic use
BT Therapeutics
Arthritis 616.7
BT Diseases
NT Gout
Arthritis—Physical therapy 616.7
Arthritic romances 398.22; 808.8; 809
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Arthritic romances.
UF Knights of the Round Table
BT Romances
RT Grail—Legends
Arthritic romances—Adaptations 808.8
Articles of war
USE Military law
Articulation (Education) 371.2
USE Art—Study and teaching
Art—Study and teaching 707
UF Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Art education
Art schools
Art—the Technique 702.8
Art thefts (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16
UF Art robberies
BT Theft
Art—Themes 704.9
UF Iconography
Themes in art
SA topics in art, e.g. Dogs in art; and names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision In art, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art [to be added as needed]
NT African Americans in art
Animals in art
Blacks in art
Children in art
Dogs in art
Flowers in art
Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art
Nude in art
Plants in art
Women in art
Art—Therapeutic use
USE Art therapy
Art therapy 615.8; 616.89
UF Art—Therapeutic use
BT Therapeutics
Arthritis 616.7
BT Diseases
NT Gout
Arthritis—Physical therapy 616.7
Arthritic romances 398.22; 808.8; 809
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Arthritic romances.
UF Knights of the Round Table
BT Romances
RT Grail—Legends
Arthritic romances—Adaptations 808.8
Articles of war
USE Military law
Artificial organs—Continued

Artificial heart

Artificial reality

FIRST USE
Virtual reality

Artificial respiration 617.1

UF Pulmonary resuscitation
Respiration, Artificial
Resuscitation, Pulmonary

BT First aid

Artificial satellites 629.43; 629.46

UF Orbiting vehicles
Satellites, Artificial

SA satellites of particular countries,
e.g. American artificial satellites;
types of satellites; and
names of specific satellites[to be
added as needed]

BT Astronautics

NT American artificial satellites
Explorer (Artificial satellite)
Meteorological satellites
Space stations

RT Space vehicles

Artificial satellites, American

USE American artificial satellites

Artificial satellites—Control systems 629.46

Artificial satellites in telecommunication 384.5; 621.382

UF Communication satellites
Communications relay satellites
Global satellite communications systems

SA names of specific satellites or
projects [to be added as needed]

BT Telecommunication

NT Telstar project

Artificial satellites—Launching 629.43

UF Launching of satellites

BT Rockets (Aeronautics)

Artificial satellites—Law and legislation

USE Space law

Artificial satellites—Orbits 629.4

BT Astrodynamics

Artificial satellites—Tracking 629.43

UF Tracking of satellites

Artificial selection

USE Breeding

Artificial sweeteners

USE Sugar substitutes

Artificial weather control

USE Weather control

Artillery 355.8; 623.4

BT Military art and science

RT Ordnance

Artistic anatomy 704.9; 743.4

UF Anatomy, Artistic
Human anatomy in art
Human figure in art

BT Anatomy

Art Drawing

NT Figure drawing

Figure painting

Artistic photography 770; 779

UF Photography—Aesthetics
Photography, Artistic

BT Art

Photography

Artists (May subdiv. geog.) 709.2; 920

SA types of artists and names of
individual artists [to be added
as needed]

NT African American artists

Architects

Black artists

Child artists

Designers

Engravers

Etchers

Illustrators

Lithographers

Painters

Photographers

Potters

Sculptors

Women artists

RT Art

Arts

Artists, American

USE Artists—United States

Artists, Black

USE Black artists

Artists’ materials 741.2; 751.2

UF Drawing materials

Painters’ materials

SA types of artists’ materials [to be
added as needed]
Artists' materials—Continued

Artists' models 702.8
Models
Models, Artists'
Models (Persons)

Artists—United States 709.2; 920
American artists
Artists, American

Arts (May subdiv. geog.) 700
Use for materials on the arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts. Materials on the visual arts only (architecture, painting, etc.) are entered under Art.

BT Humanities

NT Allegory
Art
Decorative arts
Handicraft
Performing arts
Surrealism
Visual literacy

RT Aesthetics
Artists

Arts, American
USE Arts—United States

Arts and crafts movement (May subdiv. geog.) 745
Use for materials on the movement originating in England in the nineteenth century that promoted a return to craftsmanship in the applied and decorative arts.

UF Crafts (Arts)

BT Art
Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts
Industrial arts

RT Folk art
Handicraft

Arts and state
USE Arts—Government policy
Federal aid to the arts

Arts—Federal aid
USE Federal aid to the arts

Arts—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 353.7; 700
Arts and state
Funding for the arts
State encouragement of the arts

BT Social policy
RT Art patronage
Federal aid to the arts

Arts, Graphic
USE Graphic arts

Arts in the church
USE Art and religion

Arts—United States 700.973
American arts
Arts, American

Aryans
USE Indo-Europeans

Asbestos 553.6; 620.1; 666; 691
Minerals

Asceticism 204; 248.4
May be subdivided by religion or sect.

BT Ethics
Religious life

NT Fasting
Sexual abstinence

Asceticism—Catholic Church 248.4

Asia 950
East
Orient
SA areas of Asia [to be added as needed]

NT Central Asia
East Asia
Middle East
Southeast Asia

Asia, Central
USE Central Asia

Asia—Civilization 306.095; 950
Asian civilization
Civilization, Oriental
Oriental civilization

BT Civilization
East and West

Asia—Politics and government 950
BT Politics

Asia, Southeastern
USE Southeast Asia

Asian Americans 305.895
Ethnic groups

Asian architecture 720.95
Oriental architecture

BT Architecture

Asian art 709.5
Art, Asian
Art, Oriental
Oriental art

BT Art

Asian civilization
USE Asia—Civilization
Asperger's syndrome 616.85; 618.92
BT Autism
Asphyxiating gases
USE Poisonous gases
Assassination 364.15
SA classes of persons and names of individuals with the subdivision Assassination [to be added as needed]
BT Crime
Homicide
Political crimes and offenses
NT Presidents—United States—Assassination
Assault, Criminal
USE Offenses against the person
Assault, Sexual
USE Rape
Assembly programs, School
USE School assembly programs
Assembly, Right of
USE Freedom of assembly
Assertive behavior
USE Assertiveness (Psychology)
Assertiveness (Psychology) 155.2; 158.2
UF Assertive behavior
BT Aggressiveness (Psychology)
Psychology
RT Self-confidence
Assessment
USE Tax assessment
Assessment, Tax
USE Tax assessment
Assistance in emergencies
USE Helping behavior
Assistance to developing areas
USE Foreign aid
Technical assistance
Assisted independent residential living
USE Assisted living
Assisted living (May subdiv. geog.) 362.6; 363.5
UF Assisted independent residential living
Congregate housing
BT Housing
RT Elderly—Housing
Assisted reproduction
USE Reproductive technology
Association, Freedom of
USE Freedom of association
Associations (May subdiv. geog.) 060;
302.3; 366
UF Associations, institutions, etc.
Networks (Associations, institutions, etc.)
Organizations
Voluntary associations
Voluntary organizations
SA types of associations; subjects, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, with the subdivision Societies; and names of specific associations [to be added as needed]
NT Agriculture—Societies
Charity organization
Clubs
Community life
Cooperation
Financial institutions
Nonprofit organizations
Religious institutions
Societies
Trade and professional associations
Associations, institutions, etc.
USE Associations
Associations, International
USE International agencies
Asteroids 523.44
UF Minor planets
Planetoids
BT Astronomy
Solar system
RT Planets
Asthma (May subdiv. geog.) 616.2
UF Bronchial asthma
BT Allergy
Lungs—Diseases
Astral projection 133.9
UF Astral travel
Out-of-body experiences
BT Parapsychology
Astral travel
USE Astral projection
Astrobiology
USE Life on other planets
Space biology
Astrochemistry
USE Space chemistry

Astrodynamics 521; 629.4
BT Dynamics
NT Artificial satellites—Orbits
   Navigation (Astronautics)
RT Astronautics
   Space flight

Astrogeology 559.9
SA names of planets with the subdi-
   vision Geology [to be added
   as needed]
BT Geology
NT Lunar geology
   Mars (Planet)—Geology

Astrology 133.5
UF Hermetic art and philosophy
BT Astronomy
   Divination
   Occultism
NT Horoscopes
   Zodiac
RT Constellations

Astronautical accidents
USE Space vehicle accidents

Astronautical communication systems
USE Astronautics—Communication systems

Astronautical instruments 629.4
UF Instruments, Astronautical
   Space vehicles—Instruments
BT Navigation (Astronautics)
   Space optics
RT Astronautics—Communication systems

Astronautics (May subdiv. geog.) 629.4
BT Aeronautics
NT Aerothermodynamics
   Artificial satellites
   Astronautics and civilization
   Interplanetary voyages
   Navigation (Astronautics)
   Outer space
   Rocketry
   Space flight
   Space flight to the moon
   Space stations
   Unidentified flying objects
RT Astrodynamics
   Space sciences
   Space vehicles

Astronautics—Accidents
USE Space vehicle accidents

Astronautics and civilization 306.4
UF Civilization and astronautics
   Outer space and civilization
   Space age
   Space power
BT Aeronautics and civilization
   Astronautics
   Civilization
NT Space colonies
   Space law

Astronautics—Communication systems 629.47
UF Astronautical communication systems
   Space communication
BT Interstellar communication
   Telecommunication
NT Radio in astronautics
RT Astronautical instruments

Astronautics—International cooperation 629.4
UF International space cooperation
BT International cooperation

Astronautics—Law and legislation
USE Space law

Astronautics—United States 629.40973
NT Project Voyager

Astronauts 629.450092; 920
UF Cosmonauts
BT Air pilots
   Space flight
NT Space vehicles—Piloting
   Women astronauts

Astronauts—Clothing
USE Space suits

Astronauts—Nutrition 629.47
UF Space nutrition
BT Nutrition

Astronavigation
USE Navigation (Astronautics)

Astronomers 520.92; 920
BT Scientists

Astronomical instruments 522
UF Instruments, Astronomical
SA types of instruments, e.g. Telescopes [to be added as needed]
BT Scientific apparatus and instruments
Astronomical instruments—Continued

Space optics
NT Astronomical photography

Telescopes
RT Astronomy

Astronomical observatories 522
UF Observatories, Astronomical

Astronomical photography 522
UF Astrophotography
BT Astronomical instruments
Photography

Astronomical physics
USE Astrophysics

Astronomy 520
BT Physical sciences
Science
Universe

NT Asteroids
Astrology
Astrophysics
Bible—Astronomy
Black holes (Astronomy)
Chronology
Comets
Galaxies
Life on other planets
Lunar eclipses
Meteorites
Meteors
Moon
Nautical astronomy
Outer space
Planetariums
Planets
Pulsars
Quasars
Radio astronomy
Seasons
Sky
Solar eclipses
Solar system
Space environment
Spectrum analysis
Sun
Zodiac

RT Astronomical observatories
Constellations
Space sciences
Stars

Astronomy—Atlases
USE Stars—Atlases
Astronomy—Mathematics 520.1

BT Mathematics
Astrophotography
USE Astronomical photography

Astrophysics 523.01
UF Astronomical physics
BT Astronomy
Physics
NT Black holes (Astronomy)
Spectrum analysis

Astros (Baseball team)
USE Houston Astros (Baseball team)

Asylum 323.6; 342.08
UF Asylum, Right of
Political asylum
Right of asylum
Sanctuary (Law)

BT International law
NT Political refugees
Sanctuary movement

Asylum, Right of
USE Asylum

Asylums
USE Institutional care

At-home employment
USE Home-based business

At risk students 371.93
Use for materials on students considered prone to academic failure or other problems.
UF Disadvantaged students
High risk students
Students with problems
Underprivileged students

BT Students
RT Dropouts
Socially handicapped children

Atheism 211
BT Religion
Secularism
Theology
RT Agnosticism
Deism
Rationalism
Theism

Athletes (May subdiv. geog.) 796.092; 920
SA types of athletes, e.g. Baseball players [to be added as needed]

NT African American athletes
Baseball players
Black athletes
Athletes—Continued

Women athletes

RT Sports

Athletes, Black

USE Black athletes

Athletes—Drug use 362.29; 796

UF Drugs and sports

Sports and drugs

RT Steroids

Athletic coaching

USE Coaching (Athletics)

Athletic medicine

USE Sports medicine

Athletics (May subdiv. geog.) 796

SA types of athletic activities [to be added as needed]

NT Boxing

Coaching (Athletics)

Gymnastics

Martial arts

Olympic games

Rowing

Track athletics

Walking

Weight lifting

Wrestling

RT Physical education

Sports

Atlantic Ocean 910.9163

BT Ocean

NT Bermuda Triangle

Atlantic States 974; 975

UF Eastern Seaboard

Middle Atlantic States

South Atlantic States

BT United States

Atlantic (Legendary place) 001.94; 398.23

BT Geographical myths

Lost continents

Atlas (Missile) 623.4; 629.47

BT Ballistic missiles

Intercontinental ballistic missiles

Atlases 912

SA scientific and technical subjects with the subdivision Atlases, for materials consisting of comprehensive, often systematically arranged, collections of illustrative plates, charts, etc., usually with explanatory captions, e.g. Human anatomy—Atlases; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Maps, e.g. United States—Maps [to be added as needed]

BT Geography

Maps

NT Bible—Geography

Historical atlases

Human anatomy—Atlases

Stars—Atlases

United States—Maps

Atlases, Astronomical

USE Stars—Atlases

Atmosphere 551.5

Use for materials on the body of air surrounding the earth. Materials on the chemical and physical properties of air are entered under Air.

BT Air

Earth

NT Clouds

Fog

Sky

Upper atmosphere

RT Meteorology

Atmosphere—Pollution

USE Air pollution

Atmosphere, Upper

USE Upper atmosphere

Atmospheric chemistry 551.51

BT Physical chemistry

Atmospheric dust

USE Dust

Atmospheric greenhouse effect

USE Greenhouse effect

Atmospheric humidity

USE Humidity

Atolls

USE Coral reefs and islands

Atom smashing

USE Cyclotrons

Atomic bomb 355.8; 623.4
Atomic bomb—Continued

BT Bombs
NT Radioactive fallout
RT Hydrogen bomb
Atomic bomb—Physiological effect 616.9
RT Radiation—Physiological effect
Atomic bomb—Testing 623.4
Atomic bomb victims 940.54
UF Victims of atomic bombings

Atomic energy
USE Nuclear energy

Atomic industry
USE Nuclear industry

Atomic medicine
USE Nuclear medicine

Atomic nuclei
USE Nuclear physics

Atomic power
USE Nuclear energy

Atomic power plants
USE Nuclear power plants

Atomic-powered vehicles
USE Nuclear propulsion

Atomic submarines
USE Nuclear submarines

Atomic theory 539.7; 541
BT Physical chemistry
RT Quantum theory

Atomic warfare
USE Nuclear warfare

Atomic weapons
USE Nuclear weapons

Atoms 539.7; 541
BT Physical chemistry
NT Cyclotrons
Electrons
Isotopes
Neutrons
Protons
Transmutation (Chemistry)

Atonement—Christianity 232; 234
UF Vicarious atonement
BT Christianity
Sacrifice
Salvation

Atonement, Day of
USE Yom Kippur

Atonement—Judaism 296.3
UF Atonement (Judaism)
BT Judaism

Atonement (Judaism)
USE Atonement—Judaism

Atrocity (May subdiv. geog.) 909
UF Military atrocities
SA names of wars with the subdivision Atrocity, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities; and names of specific atrocities [to be added as needed]

BT Crime
Crueity

NT Massacres
Persecution
World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities

Attacks by animals
USE Animal attacks

Attempted suicide
USE Suicide

Attendance, School
USE School attendance

Attention 153.1; 153.7
UF Concentration
BT Apperception
Educational psychology
Memory
Psychology
Thought and thinking
NT Listening

Attention deficit disorder 616.85
UF ADD (Child behavior disorder)
Attention deficit disorder in adolescence
Attention deficit disorder in adults
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
Hyperactivity disorder
Hyperkinesia

BT Abnormal psychology

Attention deficit disorder in adolescence
USE Attention deficit disorder

Attention deficit disorder in adults
USE Attention deficit disorder

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
USE Attention deficit disorder

Attention-seeking
USE Showing off

Attitude (Psychology) 152.4
UF Attitudes
Attitude (Psychology)—Continued

SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Attitudes, e.g. Teenagers—Attitudes [to be added as needed]

BT Emotions

Psychology

NT Conformity

Empathy

Frustration

Job satisfaction

Prejudices

Racism

Sexism

Stereotype (Social psychology)

Teenagers—Attitudes

Trust

RT Public opinion

Attitudes

USE Attitude (Psychology)

and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Attitudes, e.g.

Teenagers—Attitudes [to be added as needed]

Attorneys

USE Lawyers

Attracting birds

USE Bird attracting

Attracting wildlife

USE Wildlife attracting

ATVs

USE All terrain vehicles

Auction bridge

USE Bridge (Game)

Auctions 658.8

UF Sales, Auction

BT Selling

NT Internet auctions

Audiences (May subdiv. geog.) 302.3

SA types of performances or events with the subdivision Audiences, e.g. Performing arts—Audiences [to be added as needed]

BT Communication

Social psychology

NT Performing arts—Audiences

Sports spectators

Television viewers

Audio amplifiers, Transistor

USE Transistor amplifiers

Audio cassettes

USE Sound recordings

Audiotbooks 028

Use for materials on sound recordings of books, including but not limited to materials recorded specifically for the blind.

UF Books on cassette

Books on tape

Cassette books

Recorded books

Talking books

BT Sound recordings

RT Blind—Books and reading

Audiodisc players

USE Compact disc players

Audiotapes

USE Sound recordings

Audiovisual aids

USE subjects with the subdivision Audiovisual aids, e.g. Library education—Audiovisual aids; and subjects with the subdivisions Study and teaching—Audiovisual aids, for the use of audiovisual aids in the teaching of those subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching—Audiovisual aids [to be added as needed]

Audiovisual education 371.33

UF Visual instruction

SA subjects with the subdivision Audiovisual aids to be added as needed]

BT Education

NT Audiovisual materials

Library education—Audiovisual aids

Motion pictures in education

Radio in education

Television in education

Audiovisual equipment 621.389

NT Audiovisual materials

RT Audiovisual materials

Audiovisual materials 025.17; 371.33

UF Multimedia materials

Nonbook materials

Nonprint materials

SA subjects with the subdivision Audiovisual aids; and names of specific audiovisual materials [to be added as needed]
Audiovisual materials—Continued
BT Audiovisual education
Audiovisual equipment
Teaching—Aids and devices
NT Filmstrips
Library education—Audiovisual aids
Manipulatives
Motion pictures
Sound recordings
Videodiscs
Videotapes

Audiovisual materials centers
USE Instructional materials centers
Auditing (May subdiv. geog.) 657
SA topics and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision Auditing [to be added as needed]
BT Bookkeeping
RT Accounting
Auditoriums (May subdiv. geog.) 725
BT Buildings
Centers for the performing arts
NT Concert halls
Aunts (May subdiv. geog.) 306.87
BT Family
Auricular confession
USE Confession
Aurora australis
USE Auroras
Aurora borealis
USE Auroras
Auroras 538
UF Aurora australis
Aurora borealis
Northern lights
Polar lights
Southern lights
BT Geophysics
Meteorology

Austria 943.6
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Author and publisher
USE Authors and publishers
Authoring programs for computer-assisted instruction
USE Computer-assisted instruction—Authoring programs
Authoritarianism
USE Fascism
Totalitarianism
Authority 303.3
BT Political science
Authors 809; 920
UF Writers
SA authors of particular countries, e.g. American authors; types of writers, e.g. Poets; names of national literatures with the subdivision for a particular kind of author, e.g. American literature—Women authors; American literature—African American authors; etc.; subjects and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision Bio-bibliography; and names of individual authors [to be added as needed]
NT American authors
Black authors
Child authors
Dramatists
English authors
Historians
Journalists
Native American authors
Novelists
Poets
Women authors
RT Books
Literature—Bio-bibliography
Authors, American
USE American authors
Authors and publishers 070.5
Use for materials on the relations between author and publisher.
UF Author and publisher
Publishers and authors
BT Authorship
Contracts
Authors and publishers—Continued
Publishers and publishing
RT Copyright
Authors, Black
USE Black authors
Authors—Correspondence 808.6; 808.86
BT Letters
Authors, English
USE English authors
Authors—Homes and haunts
USE Literary landmarks
Authors—Interviews 809
BT Interviews
Authorship 808
Use for general materials on being or becoming an author. Materials concerning the composition of special types of literature are entered under more specific headings such as Fiction—Technique: Biography as a literary form; Short story; etc.
UF Writing (Authorship)
SA individual writers, titles of literary works, and sacred works with the subdivision Authorship; e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Authorship
[to be added as needed]
BT Literature
NT Advertising copy
Authors and publishers
Biography as a literary form
Creative writing
Drama—Technique
Editing
Fiction—Technique
Historiography
Journaling
Journalism
Love stories—Technique
Radio authorship
Report writing
Short story
Technical writing
Television authorship
Travel writing
Versification
Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 808
RT Printing—Style manuals
Autism 618.85; 618.92
UF Autism spectrum disorders
Autistic spectrum disorders
BT Child psychiatry
NT Asperger’s syndrome
Autism spectrum disorders
USE Autism
Autistic spectrum disorders
USE Autism
Autobiographical fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about autobiographical fiction.
UF Autobiographical novels
BT Biographical fiction
Autobiographical graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about autobiographical graphic novels.
BT Graphic novels
Autobiographical novels
USE Autobiographical fiction
Autobiographies 920
Use for collections of autobiographies. Materials about autobiography as a literary form are entered under Autobiography.
UF Memoirs
Personal narratives
SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and subjects with the subdivision Biography or Correspondence, e.g. Women—Biography; Authors—Correspondence; etc.; and names of diseases, events, and wars with the subdivision Personal narratives [to be added as needed]
BT Biography
NT Holocaust, 1933-1945—Personal narratives
United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Personal narratives
World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives
RT Diaries
Autobiography 809
Use for materials on autobiography as a literary form. Collections of autobiographies are entered under Autobiographies.
UF Autobiography as a literary form
Autobiography—History and criticism
Autobiography—Technique
Memoirs
BT Biography as a literary form
NT Slave narratives
Autobiography as a literary form
USE Autobiography
Autobiography—History and criticism
USE Autobiography
Autobiography—Technique
USE Autobiography
Autographed copies
USE Autographed editions
Autographed editions 016
UF Autographed copies
Signed editions
BT Autographs
Editions
Autographs 929.8
SA classes of persons, ethnic
groups, wars, and names of
individual persons with the
subdivision Autographs, or
Autographs—Facsimiles [to be
added as needed]
BT Biography
Writing
NT Autographed editions
RT Manuscripts
Autographs—Facsimiles 929.8
SA classes of persons, ethnic
groups, wars, and names of
individual persons with the
subdivisions Autographs—Fac-
similes [to be added as need-
ed]
BT Biographies
Writing
NT Autographed editions
RT Manuscripts
Automaton
USE Robots
Automated cataloging 025.3
UF Cataloging—Data processing
BT Cataloging
Automatic bread machines
USE Bread machines
Automatic control
USE Cybernetics
Electric controllers
Servomechanisms
Automatic data processing
USE Data processing
Automatic drafting
USE Computer graphics
Automatic drawing
USE Computer graphics
Automatic machinery
USE Automation
Automatic speech recognition 006.4
UF Mechanical speech recognition
Speech recognition, Automatic
BT Speech processing systems
Voice
Automation 629.8; 670.42
UF Automatic machinery
Computer control
SA subjects with the subdivision Au-
tomation, e.g. Libraries—Au-
tomation [to be added as
needed]
BT Industrial equipment
Machinery in the workplace
NT Feedback control systems
Industrial robots
Libraries—Automation
Servomechanisms
Systems engineering
Telecommuting
Automatons
USE Robots
Automobile accidents
USE Traffic accidents
Automobile design
USE Automobiles—Design and con-
struction
Automobile driver education (May
subdiv. geog.) 629.28
UF Automobile drivers—Education
Car driver education
Driver education
BT Education
Automobile drivers 629.28
UF Automobile driving
Automobiles—Driving
Car drivers
Drivers, Automobile
Automobile drivers—Education
USE Automobile driver education
Automobile drivers’ licenses
USE Drivers’ licenses
Automobile driving
USE Automobile drivers
Automobile engines
USE Automobiles—Motors
Automobile guides
USE Automobile travel—Guidebooks
Automobile industry (May subdiv. geog.)
338.4; 388.3
UF Automotive industry
Car industry
Automobile industry—Continued

Motor vehicle industry

BT

Industries

NT

Service stations

Automobile industry—Production standards 658.5

BT

Production standards

Automobile insurance 368

UF

Car insurance

Insurance, Automobile

BT

Insurance

Automobile motors

USE Automobiles—Motors

Automobile parts 629.28

UF

Automobiles—Parts

Car parts

BT

Automobiles

Automobile pools

USE Car pools

Automobile racing (May subdiv. geog.) 796.72

UF

Automobiles—Racing

Car racing

SA
types of automobile racing and names of specific races, e.g. Indianapolis 500 (Race) [to be added as needed]

BT

Racing

NT

Karts and karting

Stock car racing

Automobile repairs

USE Automobiles—Maintenance and repair

Automobile touring

USE Automobile travel

Automobile transmission

USE Automobiles—Transmission devices

Automobile travel (May subdiv. geog.) 796.7

UF

Automobile touring

Automobiles—Touring

Car travel

Motoring

BT

Transportation

Travel

Voyages and travels

Automobile travel—Guidebooks 912

UF

Automobile guides

Automobiles—Road guides

Travel guides

BT

Maps

RT

Road maps

Automobiles (May subdiv. geog.) 388.3; 629.222

UF

Cars (Automobiles)

Motor cars

SA

names of specific makes and models of automobiles, e.g. Ford automobile [to be added as needed]

BT

Highway transportation

Vehicles

NT

Antique and classic cars

Automobile parts

Buses

Compact cars

Diesel automobiles

Electric automobiles

Ford automobile

Foreign automobiles

Sports cars

Trucks

Automobiles—Accidents

USE Traffic accidents

Automobiles—Air conditioning 629.2

BT

Air conditioning

Automobiles—Brakes 629.2

BT

Brakes

Automobiles—Conservation and restoration 629.28

UF

Automobiles—Restoration

Restoration of automobiles

Automobiles—Construction

USE Automobiles—Design and construction

Automobiles—Design

USE Automobiles—Design and construction

Automobiles—Design and construction 629.222

UF

Automobile design

Automobiles—Construction

Automobiles—Design

Automotive engineering

Car design

BT

Industrial design

Automobiles—Drivers’ licenses

USE Drivers’ licenses

Automobiles—Driving

USE Automobile drivers

Automobiles, Electric

USE Electric automobiles
Avarice 178; 205
Use for materials on an inordinate desire for wealth. Materials on any excessive desire for food, personal possessions, etc. are entered under Greed.
UF Covetousness
BT Sin
RT Greed

Avenues
USE Streets

Average 519.5
BT Arithmetic
Probabilities
Statistics

Aviation
USE Aeronautics
Aviation accidents
USE Aircraft accidents

Aviation medicine 616.9
UF Aeronautics—Medical aspects
Aerospace medicine
BT Medicine
NT Jet lag
RT Space medicine

Aviators
USE Air pilots

Avocations
USE Hobbies

Awakening, Religious
USE Religious awakening

Awards 001.4
UF Competitions
Prizes (Rewards)
Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
SA types of awards and prizes; subjects, corporate entities, persons, and military services with the subdivision Awards, e.g. Architecture—Awards; and names of specific awards and prizes, e.g. Nobel Prizes [to be added as needed]
NT Literary prizes
Nobel Prizes
RT Contests

Awards (Law)
USE Arbitration and award

Axiology
USE Values

Aztecs 972.004
BT Native Americans—Mexico
B-52 bomber 623.74

BT Bombers
B and B accommodations
USE Bed and breakfast accommodations

Babies
USE Infants

Baboons (May subdiv. geog.) 599.8
BT Apes

Baby animals
USE Animal babies

Baby boom generation (May subdiv. geog.) 305.2
UF Baby boomers
BT Population

Baby boomers
USE Baby boom generation

Baby care
USE Infants—Care

Baby clothes
USE Infants’ clothing

Baby names
USE Personal names

Baby showers
USE Showers (Parties)

Baby sitters
USE Babysitters

Baby sitting
USE Babysitting

Babysitters 649
UF Baby sitters
Sitters (Babysitters)
RT Babysitting

Babysitting 649
UF Baby sitting
BT Child care

Infants—Care
RT Babysitters

Bachelors
USE Single men

Back packing
USE Backpacking

Backpack cycling
USE Bicycle touring

Backpacking 796.51
UF Back packing
Pack transportation

BT Camping

Hiking

Bacon-Shakespeare controversy
USE Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Authorship
Ball room dancing
USE Ballroom dancing
Ballads 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about ballads. Materials on the folk tunes associated with these ballads and collections that include both words and music are entered under Folk songs.
BT Literature
Poetry
Songs
RT Folk songs

Ballet (May subdiv. geog.) 792.8
Use for musical works composed for the ballet and for materials about the ballet. Individual ballet plots or collections of ballet plots are entered under Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.
UF Ballets
BT Dance
Drama
Performing arts
Theater
RT Pantomimes

Ballet dancers 792.8092; 920
BT Dancers
Ballet plots
USE Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.

Ballet—Stories, plots, etc. 792.8
UF Ballet plots

Ballets
USE Ballet

Ballistic missiles 358.1; 623.4
Use for materials on high-altitude, high-speed missiles that are self-propelled and guided in the first stage of flight only and later have a natural and uncontrolled trajectory.
UF Missiles, Ballistic
SA types of ballistic missiles and names of specific missiles [to be added as needed]
BT Guided missiles
Nuclear weapons
Rockets (Aeronautics)
NT Atlas (Missile)
Intercontinental ballistic missiles

Balloons 629.133
Use for materials on aircraft held aloft by hot air or light gases that are nondirigible and propelled only by the wind. Materials on self-propelled aircraft that are lighter than air and steerable are entered under Airships.
UF Aircraft
BT Aeronautics
RT Airships

Balloons, Dirigible
USE Airships
Ballet
USE Elections
Ballets
USE Stadiums

Ballroom dancing (May subdiv. geog.) 793.3
UF Ball room dancing
BT Dance

Band music 784
BT Instrumental music
Military music

Bandages 616.02
UF Bandages and bandaging
BT First aid

Bandages and bandaging
USE Bandages

Bandits
USE Thieves

Bandmasters
USE Conductors (Music)

Bands (Music) 784
SA types of bands and names of individual bands [to be added as needed]
NT Drum majoring
Instrumentation and orchestra
RT Conducting
Orchestra

Bangladesh 954.92
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Bank credit cards
USE Credit cards
Bank debit cards
USE Debit cards

Bank failures (May subdiv. geog.) 332.1
UF Failure of banks
BT Bankruptcy
Banks and banking
Business failures

Bank robberies (May subdiv. geog.) 364.15
BT Theft
Banking

USE Banks and banking

Bankruptcy (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7; 336.3; 346.07
UF Business mortality
Failure in business
Bankruptcy—Continued

Insolvency

BT Business failures
   Commercial law
   Debtor and creditor
   Finance

NT Bank failures

Banks and banking (May subdiv. geog.)

332.1

UF Banking
   Savings banks

SA names of individual banks [to be added as needed]

BT Business
   Capital
   Commerce
   Finance

NT Agricultural credit
Bank failures
Consumer credit
Cooperative banks
Debit cards
Federal Reserve banks
Foreign exchange
Interest (Economics)
Investments
Negotiable instruments
Savings and loan associations

RT Credit
   Money
   Trust companies

Banks and banking, Cooperative
USE Cooperative banks
Banks and banking—Credit cards
USE Credit cards
Banks and banking—Data processing

332.10285

BT Data processing

Banks and banking—United States

332.10973

Banned books
USE Books—Censorship
Banners
USE Flags
Banquets
USE Dining
   Dinners
Baptism
234; 265
   UF Christening
   BT Sacraments
Baptists
286
   BT Christian sects

Bar
USE Lawyers
Bar coding
006.4; 658.7
BT Identification
Bar mitzvah (May subdiv. geog.)
296.4
BT Judaism—Customs and practices

Barbary States
USE North Africa

Barbecue cookery
USE Barbecue cooking
Barbecue cooking
641.7
UF Barbecue cookery
   Grill cooking
   Grilling

BT Outdoor cooking

Barbering
USE Hair

Barbie dolls
688.7
BT Dolls

Bargaining
USE Negotiation

Barns
631.2; 728
BT Farm buildings

Barometers
551.5; 681
BT Meteorological instruments

Baroque architecture (May subdiv. geog.)
724
UF Architecture, Baroque
BT Architecture

Baroque art (May subdiv. geog.)
709.03
UF Art, Baroque
BT Art

Barrier free design
USE Architecture and the handicapped

Barristers
USE Lawyers
Barrooms
USE Bars

Barrows
USE Mounds and mound builders

Bars (May subdiv. geog.)
647.95
Use for materials on public drinking establishments.

UF Barrooms
   Pubs
   Restaurants, bars, etc.
   Saloons
   Taverns

BT Liquor industry

RT Restaurants
Bartending  641.8
UF Mixology
BT Food service
Barter (May subdiv. geog.)  332
UF Exchange, Barter
BT Commerce
Economics
Money
Subsistence economy
Underground economy
Basal readers  372.41; 418
Use for readers providing controlled vocabulary in a series of books intended to be read sequentially and for materials about such readers.
UF English language—Basal readers
BT Reading materials
Baseball (May subdiv. geog.)  796.357
BT Ball games
Sports
NT Baseball teams
Little League baseball
Negro leagues
Softball
RT Baseball players
Baseball cards  769
BT Sports cards
Baseball clubs
USE Baseball teams
Baseball—Fiction  808.83
Use for collections of baseball stories.
UF Baseball stories
Baseball players (May subdiv. geog.)  796.357; 920
BT Athletes
RT Baseball
Baseball stories
USE Baseball—Fiction
Baseball teams (May subdiv. geog.)  796.35706
UF Baseball clubs
SA names of individual baseball teams, e.g. Houston Astros (Baseball team) [to be added as needed]
BT Baseball
Sports teams
NT Houston Astros (Baseball team)
Basements  721
UF Cellars
BT Foundations
Underground architecture
Bases (Chemistry)  546; 661
BT Chemistry
Bashfulness
USE Shyness
Basic education (May subdiv. geog.)  370.11
UF Basic skills education
Fundamental education
BT Education
Basic life skills
USE Life skills
Basic needs (May subdiv. geog.)  306
Use for materials on human needs such as food, shelter, education, health, water, employment, etc., that provide a minimum quality of life.
RT Poverty
Quality of life
Basic rights
USE Civil rights
Human rights
Basic skills education
USE Basic education
Basket making  746.41
BT Weaving
Basketball (May subdiv. geog.)  796.323
BT Ball games
Sports
NT Basketball teams
Wheelchair basketball
Basketball for women (May subdiv. geog.)  796.323
BT Sports for women
Basketball teams (May subdiv. geog.)  796.323
SA names of individual basketball teams, e.g. New York Knicks (Basketball team) [to be added as needed]
BT Basketball
Sports teams
NT New York Knicks (Basketball team)
Baskets (May subdiv. geog.)  746.41
BT Containers
Bastogne, Battle of
USE Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945
Bat mitzvah (May subdiv. geog.)  296.4
Bat mitzvah—Continued
  BT Judaism—Customs and practices
Bathrooms 643
  BT Rooms
Baths 613; 615.8
  BT Cleanliness
Hygiene
Physical therapy
  RT Hydrotreatment
Bathyscaphe 387.2; 623.8
  BT Oceanography—Research
Submersibles
Batik 746.6
  BT Dyes and dyeing
Baton twirling 791.6
  RT Drum majoring
Bats 599.4
  BT Mammals
Battered elderly
USE Elderly abuse
Battered wives
USE Abused women
Battered women
USE Abused women
Batteries, Electric
USE Electric batteries
Storage batteries
Batteries, Solar
USE Solar batteries
Battering of wives
USE Wife abuse
Battle of the Bulge
USE Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945
Battle ships
USE Warships
Battle songs
USE War songs
Battlefields (May subdiv. geog.) 904
  UF Battlegrounds
SA names of wars with the subdivision Battlements, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Battlements; and names of individual battles, [to be added as needed]
  BT Battles
Battlegrounds
USE Battlefields
Battles (May subdiv. geog.) 355.4; 904; 909
  UF Fighting
Sieges
SA names of wars with the subdivision Campaigns, e.g. United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Campaigns; and names of individual battles, e.g. Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945 [to be added as needed]
  BT Military art and science
Military history
War
NT Battlefields
Naval battles
Battleships
USE Warships
Bay of Pigs invasion
USE Cuba—History—1961, Invasion
Bazaars
USE Fairs
BBBs (Better business bureaus)
USE Better business bureaus
Beaches (May subdiv. geog.) 551.45
  BT Seashore
Beads 745.58
  BT Decoration and ornament
RT Jewelry
Beadwork 746.5
  BT Handicraft
Bearings (Machinery) 621.8
  UF Ball bearings
  BT Machinery
RT Lubrication and lubricants
Bears (May subdiv. geog.) 599.78
  BT Mammals
Beasts
USE Animals
Beat generation 810.9
  UF Beatniks
Beats
  BT American literature
Bohemianism
Beatniks
USE Beat generation
Beats
USE Beat generation
Beautification of landscape
USE Landscape protection
Beauty
USE Aesthetics
Behavior modification—Continued

NT Brainwashing
Twelve-step programs

Behavior of children
USE Child psychology
Children—Conduct of life
Etiquette for children and teenagers

Behavior of teenagers
USE Adolescent psychology
Etiquette for children and teenagers
Teenagers—Conduct of life

Behavior problems (Children)
USE Emotionally disturbed children

Behavioral psychology
USE Psychophysiology

Behaviorism 150.19
Use for materials on empirical psychology dealing with the observable actions of organisms rather than with mental phenomena.
UF Behavioristic psychology
Interbehaviorial psychology

BT Human behavior
Psychology
Psychophysiology

Behavioristic psychology
USE Behaviorism

Beijing Massacre, 1989
USE Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989

Belgium 949.3
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Belief and doubt 121
Use for materials on belief and doubt from the philosophical standpoint. Materials on religious belief and doubt are entered under Faith.
UF Doubt

BT Philosophy
Theory of knowledge

NT Truth
RT Agnosticism
Faith
Rationalism
Skepticism

Bell System Telstar satellite
USE Telstar project

Belles lettres
USE Literature

Bells 786.8

UF Carillons
Chimes
Church bells

BT Musical instruments

Belly dancing (May subdiv. geog.) 793.3

BT Dance

Belts and belting 621.8
UF Chain belting

BT Machinery
RT Power transmission

Beneficial insects 591.6
UF Helpful insects
Useful insects
SA types of beneficial insects, e.g. Silkworms [to be added as needed]

BT Economic zoology
Insects

NT Silkworms

Benefit cost analysis
USE Cost effectiveness

Benefits, Employee
USE Fringe benefits

Benefits, Fringe
USE Fringe benefits

Benevolent institutions
USE Institutional care

Beowulf—Adaptations 829

Bequests
USE Gifts
Inheritance and succession
Wills

Bereavement 155.9; 248.8
Use for materials on the suffering of those who have lost a loved one. Materials on mental suffering or sorrow from other causes, especially loss or remorse, are entered under Grief.
UF Mourning
Sorrow

BT Emotions
RT Consolation

Grief

Bermuda Triangle 001.9
UF Devil’s Triangle

BT Atlantic Ocean

Berries 634
SA types of berries, e.g. Strawberries [to be added as needed], in the plural form

BT Fruit

NT Strawberries
Best-book lists

USE Best books

Best books 011
Use for lists of recommended books and materials about recommended books. Materials on the principles of book selection for libraries are entered under Book selection.

UF Best-book lists
Bibliography—Best books
Book lists
Books and reading—Best books
Choice of books
Evaluation of literature
Literature—Evaluation

BT Books
RT Book selection

Best sellers (Books) 028; 070.5
UF Books—Best sellers
BT Books and reading

Betrothal (May subdiv. geog.) 392.4
UF Engagement
BT Courtship
Marriage

Better business bureaus (May subdiv. geog.) 381.3
UF BBBS (Better business bureaus)
BT Consumer protection

Betting
USE Gambling
Bevel gearing
USE Gearing

Beverage industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
SA types of beverage industries, e.g.
Coffee industry [to be added as needed]
BT Food industry
NT Coffee industry
Liquor industry
Tea industry

Beverages 613; 641.2; 641.8; 663
UF Drinks
SA types of beverages and names of specific beverages [to be added as needed]
BT Diet
Food
NT Alcoholic beverages
Coffee
Liquors
Tea

Bi-racial people
USE Racially mixed people
Bias attacks
USE Hate crimes
Bias crimes
USE Hate crimes
Bias in testing
USE Test bias
Bias (Psychology)
USE Prejudices

Bible 220
The subdivisions provided under Bible may also be used with any part of the Bible, with single books of the Bible, and with groups of books, e.g. Bible. O.T.—Biography; Bible. O.T. Pentateuch—Commentaries; Bible. O.T. Psalms—History; Bible. N.T. Gospels—Inspiration; etc.

UF Holy Scriptures
Scriptures, Holy
BT Ancient history
Hebrew literature
Jewish literature
Sacred books

Bible. N.T. 225
Use same subdivisions as those given under Bible. They may also be used for groups of books, e.g. Bible. N.T. Gospels—Inspiration; and for single books, e.g. Bible. N.T. Matthew—Commentaries.

UF New Testament

Bible. O.T. 221
Use same subdivisions as those given under Bible. They may also be used for groups of books, e.g. Bible. O.T. Pentateuch—Commentaries; and for single books, e.g. Bible. O.T. Psalms—History.

UF Old Testament
NT Ten commandments

Bible and science 220.8
UF Science and the Bible
BT Religion and science
Science
RT Creationism

Bible—Animals
USE Bible—Natural history

Bible—Antiquities 220.9
UF Biblical archeology
BT Antiquities
Archeology

Bible as literature 809
UF Bible—Language, style, etc.
Bible—Literary character
NT Bible—Criticism
Bible—Parables
RT Religious literature
Bible—Astronomy 220.8
BT Astronomy

Bible—Biography 220.92
UF Biblical characters
BT Biography

Bible—Birds
USE Bible—Natural history

Bible—Botany
USE Bible—Natural history

Bible—Catechisms
USE Bible—Study and teaching

Bible—Chronology 220.9
Use for materials on the dates of events related in the Bible and their correlation with the dates of general history.
UF Bible—History of biblical events—Chronology
Biblical chronology
BT Chronology

Bible classes
USE Bible—Study and teaching
Religious summer schools
Sunday schools

Bible—Commentaries 220.7
UF Bible—Interpretation
Commentaries, Biblical

Bible—Concordances 220.3
Use for works that list the words of the Bible and give the passages where each word occurs. Works that list topics or names found in the Bible and give the passages where those topics or names rather than exact words are found are entered under Bible—Indexes.

Bible—Cosmology
USE Biblical cosmology

Bible—Criticism 220.6
UF Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Bible—Exegesis
Bible—Hermeneutics
Bible—Interpretation
Exegesis, Biblical
Hermeneutics, Biblical
Higher criticism
BT Bible as literature
Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
USE Bible—Criticism

Bible—Dictionaries 220.3
BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Bible—Drama
USE Bible plays

Bible—Evidences, authority, etc. 220.1
Use for materials that attempt to establish the truth of statements in the Bible or the authority of its precepts. Materials on the divine inspiration of the Bible are entered under Bible—Inspiration.
UF Evidences of the Bible

Bible—Exegesis
USE Bible—Criticism

Bible fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginative fiction in which characters and settings are taken from the Bible. Stories that are retold or adapted from the Bible while remaining faithful to the original are entered under Bible stories.
SA names of biblical characters with the subdivision Fiction [to be added as needed]

Bible films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about bible films.
UF Biblical films
BT Motion pictures

Bible—Flowers
USE Bible—Natural history

Bible games and puzzles 220.07; 793.73
UF Bible puzzles
BT Games
Puzzles

Bible—Gardens
USE Bible—Natural history

Bible—Geography 220.91
UF Bible—Maps
Biblical geography
BT Atlases
Geography

Bible—Hermeneutics
USE Bible—Criticism

Bible—History 220.9
Use for materials on the origin, authorship, and composition of the Bible as a book. Materials on historical events as described in the Bible are entered under Bible—History of biblical events.

Bible—History of biblical events 220.9
Use for materials on historical events as described in the Bible. Materials on the origin, authorship, and composition of the Bible as a book are entered under Bible—History.
Bible—History of biblical events—Continued

UF History, Biblical
Bible—History of biblical events—Chronology
USE Bible—Chronology
Bible—Illustrations
USE Bible—Pictorial works

Bible in literature 809

Use for materials that discuss the Bible as a theme in literature.

BT Literature
RT Religion in literature

Bible in the schools
USE Religion in the public schools

Bible—Indexes 220.3

Use for works that list topics or names found in the Bible and give the passages where those topics or names rather than exact words are found. Works that list the words of the Bible and give the passages where the exact word occurs are entered under Bible—Concordances.

Bible—Inspiration 220.1

Use for materials on the divine inspiration of the Bible. Materials that attempt to establish the truth of statements in the Bible or the authority of its precepts are entered under Bible—Evidence, authority, etc.

UF Inspiration, Biblical

Bible—Interpretation
USE Bible—Commentaries
Bible—Criticism

Bible—Introductions
USE Bible—Study and teaching
Bible—Language, style, etc.
USE Bible as literature
Bible—Literary character
USE Bible as literature

Bible—Maps
USE Bible—Geography

Bible—Natural history 220.8

UF Bible—Animals
Bible—Birds
Bible—Botany
Bible—Flowers
Bible—Gardens
Bible—Plants
Bible—Zoology
Botany of the Bible
Nature in the bible
Zoology of the Bible

BT Natural history

Bible—Parables 226.8

BT Bible as literature
Parables

Bible—Pictorial works 220.022

UF Bible—Illustrations
RT Jesus Christ—Art

Bible—Plants
USE Bible—Natural history

Bible plays 808.82

Use for individual plays, collections, or materials about dramatizations of biblical events.

UF Bible—Drama
Biblical plays
SA names of biblical characters with the subdivision Drama [to be added as needed]

BT Religious drama
NT Mysteries and miracle plays
Passion plays

Bible—Prophecies 220.1

UF Prophecies (Bible)
NT Jesus Christ—Prophecies

Bible—Psychology 220.8

UF Biblical psychology

BT Psychology

Bible puzzles
USE Bible games and puzzles

Bible—Question books
USE Bible—Catechisms

Bible—Reading 220.5

BT Books and reading

Bible stories 220.9

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about stories that are retold or adapted from the Bible while remaining faithful to the original. Imaginative fiction in which characters and settings are taken from the Bible is entered under Bible fiction.

UF Stories

RT Bible fiction

Bible—Study
USE Bible—Study and teaching

Bible—Study and teaching 220.07

UF Bible classes
Bible—Introductions

BT Bible—Study

Sunday schools

NT Bible—Catechisms

Bible—Use 220.6

Use for materials that show how the Bible is used as a guide to living, to cultivation of a spiritual life, and to problems of doctrine.

Bible—Versions 220.4; 220.5

Use for materials on the various versions and translations of the Bible.

82
Bible—Women
USE Women in the Bible

Bible—Zoology
USE Bible—Natural history

Biblical archeology
USE Bible—Antiquities

Biblical characters
USE Bible—Biography

Biblical chronology
USE Bible—Chronology

Biblical cosmology 202; 231.7; 296.3
UF Bible—Cosmology
BT Cosmology
RT Creation

Biblical films
USE Bible films

Biblical geography
USE Bible—Geography

Biblical plays
USE Bible plays

Biblical psychology
USE Bible—Psychology

Biblical teaching
USE religious or secular topics with the subdivision Biblical teaching, e.g. Salvation—Biblical teaching; Family—Biblical teaching; etc. [to be added as needed]

Bibliographic control 025.3
UF Universal bibliographic control
BT Documentation
NT Cataloging
Information systems
MARC formats

Bibliographic data in machine readable form
USE Machine readable bibliographic data

Bibliographic instruction 025.5
UF Library instruction
Library orientation
Library skills
Library user orientation
BT Library services

Bibliography 010

SA subjects and names of persons and places with the subdivision Bibliography, e.g. Agriculture—Bibliography; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Bibliography; United States—Bibliography; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Documentation
NT Archives
Editions
Indexes
Indexing
Manuscripts
Printing
Reference books
Serial publications

RT Books
Cataloging
Library science

Bibliography—Best books
USE Best books

Bibliography—Bilingual books
USE Bilingual books

Bibliography—Editions
USE Editions

Bibliography—First editions
USE First editions

Bibliography—Rare books
USE Rare books

Bibliography—Reprint editions
USE Reprints (Publications)

Bibliomania
USE Book collecting

Bibliophily
USE Book collecting

Bicentennial celebrations—United States—1976
USE American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976

Biculturalism (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8; 306.44

Use for materials on the presence of two distinct cultures within a single country or region. Materials on the coexistence of several distinct ethnic, religious, or cultural groups within one society are entered under Pluralism (Social sciences). Materials on policies or programs that foster the preservation of various cultures or cultural identities within a unified society are entered under Multiculturalism.

BT Pluralism (Social sciences)
RT Multiculturalism
Biogeography—Continued

graphical distribution [to be added as needed]

BT Ecology
Geography

NT Fishes—Geographical distribution
Plants—Geographical distribution

RT Natural history

Biographical dictionaries

USE Biography—Dictionaries

Biographical fiction 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fictionalized accounts of the lives of real persons.

UF Biographical novels

SA names of real persons with the subdivision Fiction, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction; or In literature, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature; [to be added as needed]

BT Fiction

NT Autobiographical fiction

RT Historical fiction

Biographical films 791.43

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about films depicting the lives of real persons.

BT Motion pictures

Biographical graphic novels 741.5

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about biographical graphic novels.

BT Graphic novels

Biographical novels

USE Biographical fiction

Biographical radio programs 791.44

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio programs recounting the lives of real persons.

BT Radio programs

Biographical television programs 791.45

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television programs depicting the lives of real persons.

BT Television programs

Biography 920

Use for collections of biographies not limited to one country or to one group or class of persons. Materials on the writing of biography are entered under Biography as a literary form.

UF Life histories
Memoirs
Personal narratives

SA subjects and names of places
and corporate bodies with the subdivision Biography; ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Biography or Correspondence; and names of diseases, events, and wars with the subdivision Personal narratives [to be added as needed]

BT History

NT Autobiographies

Autographs
Bible—Biography
Blacks—Biography
Chicago (Ill.)—Biography
Christian biography
Epitaphs
Greece—Biography
Medicine—Biography
Men—Biography
Motion pictures—Biography
Musicians—Biography
Obituaries
Ohio—Biography
Portraits
Religious biography
Rome—Biography
United States. Army—Biography
United States. Navy—Biography
United States. Supreme Court—Biography
United States—Biography
United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Biography
United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Personal narratives
Women—Biography
World War, 1939-1945—Biography
World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives

RT Genealogy

Biography (as a literary form)

USE Biography as a literary form
Biotechnology 620.8; 660.6
Use for materials on the application of living organisms or their biological systems or processes to the manufacture of products.

Bioluminescence 572
UF Animal light
Animal luminescence
Light production in animals

BT Luminescence

Biomass energy 333.95
Use for materials on organic matter that can be converted to fuel and is therefore regarded as a potential energy source.

UF Bioconversion
Energy, Biomass
Energy conversion, Microbial
Microbial energy conversion

SA types of matter as fuels, e.g. Waste products as fuel [to be added as needed]

BT Energy resources
Fuel

RT Waste products as fuel

Biomechanics

USE Human engineering
Human locomotion

Biomedical ethics

USE Bioethics

Bionics 003
Use for materials on the science of technological systems that function in the manner of living systems.

BT Biophysics
Cybernetics
System engineering

Biophysics 571.4
UF Biological physics
BT Biology
Physics

NT Bionics
Molecular biology
Radiobiology

Biorhythms

USE Biological rhythms

Biosciences

USE Life sciences

Biotechnology 620.8; 660.6
Use for materials on the application of living organisms or their biological systems or processes to the manufacture of products.

BT Chemical engineering
Microbiology

NT Reproductive technology
RT Genetic engineering

Bipolar depression

USE Manic-depressive illness

Bipolar disorder

USE Manic-depressive illness

Bird attracting 639.9
UF Attracting birds

BT Wildlife attracting

Bird decoys (Hunting)

USE Decoys (Hunting)

Bird eggs

USE Birds—Eggs

Bird houses

USE Birdhouses

Bird photography

USE Photography of birds

Bird song

USE Birdsongs

Bird watching 598.07
UF Birding

BT Natural history

Birdbanding 598.07
UF Birds—Band ing
Birds—Marking

BT Wildlife conservation

Birdhouses 690
UF Bird houses

BT Animal housing

Birding

USE Bird watching

Birds (May subdiv. geog.) 598
SA types of birds, e.g. Birds of prey; Canaries; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Animals

NT Birds of prey
Cage birds
Canaries
Ducks
Eagles
Game and game birds
Geese
Peacocks
Pheasants
Poultry
Birth defects—Continued

RT Fetal alcohol syndrome
Growth disorders

Birth injuries
USE Birth defects
Birth, Multiple
USE Multiple birth

Birth order 306.87
UF Firstborn child
Middle child
Oldest child
Sibling sequence
Youngest child

BT Children
Family

Birth rate (May subdiv. geog.) 304.6
UF Birthrate
BT Vital statistics
NT Human fertility
RT Birth control
Population

Birth records
USE Registers of births, etc.

Birthday books 394.2
Use for books with birthdays of famous persons for every day or month of the year and for similar books with space for recording birthdays of acquaintances.

BT Birthdays
Calendars

Birthdays 394.2
BT Anniversaries
Days
NT Birthday books

Birthparents 306.874
Use for materials on natural, i.e. biological, parents who relinquished their children for adoption.
UF Biological parents
Natural parents
Parents, Biological
BT Parents
RT Adoptees

Birthrate
USE Birth rate

Births, Registers of
USE Registers of births, etc.

Bisexuality 306.76
BT Sex

Bishops (May subdiv. geog.) 270.092
UF Archbishops

SA church denominations with the subdivision Bishops, e.g.
Catholic Church—Bishops
[to be added as needed]

BT Clergy
NT Catholic Church—Bishops

Bison 599.64; 636.2
UF American bison
Buffalo, American
BT Mammals

Black actors 791.4; 792; 920
UF Actors, Black
Black actors and actresses
BT Actors
NT African American actors
Black actors and actresses
USE Black actors
Black Africa
USE Sub-Saharan Africa
Black Americans
USE African Americans

Black art (May subdiv. geog.) 704.03
Use for materials on works of art by several Black artists. Materials on Blacks depicted in works of art are entered under Blacks in art.
UF Art, Black
Blacks—Art
BT Art
NT African American art
RT Black artists

Black art (Magic)
USE Magic
Witchcraft

Black artists (May subdiv. geog.) 709.2; 920
Use for materials on several Black artists.
UF Artists, Black
BT Artists
NT African American artists
RT Black art

Black athletes (May subdiv. geog.) 796.092; 920
UF Athletes, Black
BT Athletes
NT African American athletes

Black authors 809; 920
Use for collections and for materials on several Black authors not limited to a single national literature or literary form.
UF Authors, Black
SA names of national literatures other than American literature and forms of literature with
Black authors—Continued
the subdivision Black authors, e.g. French literature—Black authors: French poetry—Black authors; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Authors
NT African American authors

Black business people
USE Black businesspeople

Black businesspeople (May subdiv. geog.) 338.092; 658.0092; 920
UF Black business people
BT Businesspeople
NT African American businesspeople

Black children (May subdiv. geog.) 305.23
UF Blacks—Children
Children, Black
BT Children
NT African American children

Black comedy (Literature)
USE Black humor (Literature)

Black death
USE Plague

Black diaspora
USE African diaspora

USE Black music

Black folklore
USE Blacks—Folklore

Black Hawk War, 1832 973.5
BT Native Americans—Wars
United States—History—1815-1861

Black History Month 394.261
UF African American History Month
BT Special months

Black holes (Astronomy) 523.8
UF Frozen stars
BT Astronomy
Astrophysics
Stars

Black humor (Literature) 808.7; 808.87
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about literary works characterized by a desperate, sardonic humor intended to induce laughter as the appropriate response to the apparent meaningfulness and absurdity of existence.
UF Black comedy (Literature)
Dark humor (Literature)

BT Fiction
Literature
Wit and humor

Black lead
USE Graphite

Black librarians 020.92; 920
BT Librarians
NT African American librarians

Black literature (American)
USE American literature—African American authors

Black literature (French)
USE French literature—Black authors

Black magic (Witchcraft)
USE Magic
Witchcraft

Black market (May subdiv. geog.) 381
Use for materials on illegal trade aimed at avoiding government regulations, such as fixed prices or rationing. Materials on goods and services that are produced and sold legally but not reported or taxed are entered under Underground economy.
UF Grey market
BT Commerce
RT Underground economy

Black market children
USE Adoption—Corrupt practices

Black music (May subdiv. geog.) 780.089
Use for general materials and for materials on the music of Blacks not in the United States. Materials on the music of African Americans are entered under African American music.
UF Black folk songs
Black songs
Blacks—Music
Blacks—Songs and music
BT Music
NT African American music
RT Black musicians

Black musicians (May subdiv. geog.) 780.92; 920
UF Musicians, Black
BT Musicians
NT African American musicians
RT Black music

Black Muslims 297.8
UF Nation of Islam
BT African Americans—Religion
Black nationalism
Muslims—United States
Black nationalism 320.54

UF Black separatism
Nationalism, Black
Separatism, Black

BT African Americans—Political activity
African Americans—Racism
Blacks—Political activity
Blacks—Race identity

NT Black Muslims
RT Black power

Black poetry (American)
USE American poetry—African American authors

Black poetry (French)
USE French poetry—Black authors

Black power 322.4

BT African Americans—Political activity
Blacks—Political activity

RT Black nationalism
Black separatism
USE Black nationalism

Black songs
USE Black music

Black suffrage
USE Blacks—Suffrage

Black women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.48

UF Women, Black
BT Women

NT African American women

Blackboard drawing
USE Chalk talks
Crayon drawing

Blackheads (Acne)
USE Acne

Blackmail
USE Extortion

Blackouts, Electric power
USE Electric power failures

Blacks (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.) 305.896

Use for materials on the Black race in general or for materials on Blacks as an element in the population, especially in countries where they are a minority. Works on Black people in countries with a population predominantly Black are assigned headings appropriate for the country without the use of the heading Blacks, except when the works discuss Blacks as distinct from other groups in the country. Materials on Blacks in the United States are entered under African Americans.

UF Negroes

SA Blacks in various occupations and professions, e.g. Black artists; Black librarians; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT African Americans
Blacks—Africa 305.896; 960
BT Africans
Blacks—Art

USE Black art

Blacks—Biography 920
BT Biography
NT African Americans—Biography
Blacks—Children

USE Black children

Blacks—Civil rights (May subdiv. geog.) 323.1196; 342
BT Blacks—Political activity
Civil rights

NT African Americans—Civil rights
Blacks—Economic conditions (May subdiv. geog.) 330.9
BT Economic conditions
NT African Americans—Economic conditions
Blacks—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.89; 371.829
BT Education
NT African Americans—Education
Blacks—Employment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.6
BT Employment
NT African Americans—Employment
Blacks—Folklore 398
UF Black folklore
BT Folklore
NT African Americans—Folklore
Blacks—France 305.896; 944
UF France—Blacks

Blacks—Housing (May subdiv. geog.) 307.3; 363.5
BT Housing
NT African Americans—Housing
Blacks in art 704.9

USE Black in works of art. Materials on African Americans depicted in works of art are entered under African Americans in art. Materials on the at-
Blacks in art—Continued

Attainments of several Blacks in the area of art are entered under Black artists. Materials on the attainments of several African Americans in the area of art are entered under African American artists. Materials on works of art by several Black artists are entered under Black art. Materials on works of art by several African American artists are entered under African American art.

BT Art—Themes

Blacks in literature 809

Use for materials on the theme of Blacks in works of literature. Materials on the attainments of several Blacks in the area of literature are entered under Black authors. Materials on works of literature by several Black authors are entered under individual literatures and forms of literature with the subdivision Black authors, e.g. French literature—Black authors; French poetry—Black authors; etc. Materials on the theme of African Americans in works of literature are entered under African Americans in literature. Materials on the attainments of several African Americans in the area of literature are entered under African American authors. Materials on works of literature by several African American authors are entered under American literature—African American authors and the various forms of American literature with the subdivision African American authors, e.g. American poetry—African American authors.

BT Literature—Themes

Blacks in motion pictures 791.43

Use for materials on the depiction of Blacks in motion pictures. Materials on several Black actors are entered under Black actors. Materials discussing all aspects of Blacks’ involvement in motion pictures are entered under Blacks in the motion picture industry.

BT Motion pictures

NT African Americans in motion pictures

Blacks in the motion picture industry 791.43092

Use for materials on all aspects of Blacks’ involvement in motion pictures. Materials on the depiction of Blacks in motion pictures are entered under Blacks in motion pictures.

BT Motion picture industry

NT African Americans in the motion picture industry

Blacks—Intellectual life (May subdiv. geogr.) 305.896

BT Intellectual life

NT African Americans—Intellectual life

Blacks—Music

USE Black music

Blacks—Political activity (May subdiv. geogr.) 322.4; 324

BT Political participation

NT African Americans—Political activity

Black nationalism

Black power

Blacks—Civil rights

Blacks—Race identity 305.896

UF Negritude

BT Race awareness

NT African Americans—Race identity

Black nationalism

Blacks—Religion 270.089; 299.6

BT Religion

NT African Americans—Religion

Blacks—Segregation (May subdiv. geogr.) 305.896

BT Segregation

NT African Americans—Segregation

Blacks—Social conditions (May subdiv. geogr.) 305.896

BT Social conditions

NT African Americans—Social conditions

Blacks—Social life and customs (May subdiv. geogr.) 305.896

BT Manners and customs

NT African Americans—Social life and customs

Blacks—Songs and music

USE Black music

Blacks—Suffrage 324.6

UF Black suffrage

BT Suffrage

NT African Americans—Suffrage

Blacks—United States

USE African Americans

Blacksmithing 682

BT Ironwork

NT Welding

RT Forging

Blast furnaces 669

BT Furnaces

Smelting

Blast shelters

USE Air raid shelters

Bleaching 667

93
Bleaching—Continued

BT Cleaning
Industrial chemistry
Textile industry

RT Dyes and dyeing

Blessed Virgin Mary
USE Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint

Blimps
USE Airships

Blind 362.4
BT Physically handicapped
RT Blindness

Blind—Books and reading 011.63; 027.6; 028
UF Books for the blind
BT Books and reading
NT Large print books
RT Audio books
Braille books

Blind—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.91
UF Education of the blind
BT Education

Blind—Institutional care 362.4
BT Institutional care

Blindness 617.7
BT Vision disorders
RT Blind
Vision

Blizzards 551.55
BT Storms
RT Snow

Block printing
USE Color prints
Linoleum block printing
Textile printing
Wood engraving
Woodcuts

Block signal systems
USE Railroads—Signaling

Blockades
USE names of wars with the subdivision Blockades, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Blockades [to be added as needed]

Blogs
USE Weblogs

Blood 573.1; 612.1
BT Physiology
NT Blood groups
Blood pressure

Blood—Circulation 573.1; 612.1
UF Circulation of the blood
RT Blood pressure
Cardiovascular system

Blood—Diseases 616.1
UF Diseases of the blood
SA types of blood diseases, e.g.
Leukemia [to be added as needed]

BT Diseases
NT Leukemia

Blood feuds
USE Vendetta

Blood groups 612.1
UF Rh factor
BT Blood
RT Blood—Transfusion

Blood pressure 612.1
BT Blood
NT Hypertension
RT Blood—Circulation

Blood—Transfusion 615
RT Blood groups
Blowing the whistle
USE Whistle blowing
Blowouts, Oil well
USE Oil wells—Blowouts

Blue collar workers
USE Labor
Working class

Blue prints
USE Blueprints

Blueprints 604.2; 692
UF Blue prints
BT Mechanical drawing

Blues music 781.643; 782.421643
UF Blues songs
BT African American music
Folk music—United States
Popular music

RT Jazz music

Blues songs
USE Blues music

Board games 794
BT Games
NT Checkers
Chess

Board sailing
USE Windsurfing

Boarding houses
USE Hotels and motels
Boarding schools
USE Private schools
Boards of education
USE School boards
Boards of health
USE Health boards
Boards of trade
USE Chambers of commerce
Boards of trustees
USE Trusts and trustees
Boat building
USE Boatbuilding
Boat racing (May subdiv. geog.) 797.1
UF Regattas
SA types of boat racing and names of specific races [to be added as needed]
BT Boats and boating
Racing
Boatbuilding 623.8
UF Boat building
Boats—Construction
BT Naval architecture
NT Yachts and yachting
RT Boats and boating
Shipbuilding
Boating
USE Boats and boating
Boats and boating 797.1
UF Boating
BT Water sports
NT Boat racing
Canoes and canoeing
Catamarans
Houseboats
Hydrofoil boats
Iceboats
Marinas
Motorboats
Rowing
Steamboats
Tugboats
Yachts and yachting
RT Boatbuilding
Sailing
Ships
Boats—Construction
USE Boatbuilding
Body
USE Human body
Body and mind
USE Mind and body
Body building
USE Bodybuilding
Body care
USE Hygiene
Body heat
USE Body temperature
Body image 128; 155.2
BT Human body
Mind and body
Personality
Self-perception
Body language 153.6; 302.2
BT Nonverbal communication
Body piercing 391.6
BT Personal appearance
Body surfing
USE Surfing
Body temperature 571.7; 612
UF Animals—Temperature
Body heat
Temperature, Animal and human
Temperature, Body
BT Diagnosis
Physiology
RT Fever
Body weight 613
BT Human body
Weight
NT Obesity
Weight gain
Weight loss
Bodybuilding 646.7
UF Body building
Physique
BT Exercise
Physical fitness
RT Weight lifting
Boers
USE Afrikaners
Bogs (May subdiv. geog.) 551.41
BT Wetlands
Bohemianism (May subdiv. geog.) 306
BT Counter culture
Manners and customs
NT Beat generation
Hippies
Bolshevism
USE Communism
Bomb attacks
USE Bombings
Bomb shelters
USE Air raid shelters
Bombers 358.4; 623.74
SA types of bombers, e.g. B-52 bomber [to be added as needed]
BT Airplanes
Military airplanes
NT B-52 bomber
Bombings (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1
Use for materials on the use of explosive devices for the purposes of political terrorism or protest. Materials on bombs in general and on bombs launched from aircraft are entered under Bombings.
UF Bomb attacks
Terrorist bombings
SA names of individual bombings incidents [to be added as needed]
BT Offenses against public safety
Political crimes and offenses
Terrorism
Bombs 355.8; 623.4
Use for materials on bombs in general and on bombs launched from aircraft. Materials on bombs in general and on bombs launched from aircraft are entered under Bombings.
UF Aerial bombs
SA types of bombs, e.g. Atomic bomb [to be added as needed]
BT Ammunition
Explosives
Ordnance
Projectiles
NT Atomic bomb
Guided missiles
Hydrogen bomb
Incendiary bombs
Neutron bomb
Bonds 332.63
BT Finance
Investments
Negotiable instruments
Securities
Stock exchanges
NT Junk bonds
RT Public debts
Stocks
Bonds—Rating 332.63
Bones 573.7; 611; 612.7
Use for comprehensive and systematic materials on the anatomy of bones. Materials limited to the morphology or mechanics of the skeleton, human or animal, are entered under Skeleton.
BT Musculoskeletal system
NT Fractures
RT Skeleton
Bones—Diseases 616.7
BT Diseases
NT Osteoporosis
Bonsai 635.9
BT Dwarf trees
Book arts—Exhibitions
USE Books—Exhibitions
Book awards
USE Literary prizes
and names of awards, e.g. Caldecott Medal; Newbery Medal; etc. [to be added as needed]
Book buying (Libraries)
USE Libraries—Acquisitions
Book clubs (Discussion groups) (May subdiv. geog.) 028
UF Book discussion groups
BT Clubs
Book collecting 002.075
USE Bibliomania
Bibliophily
Books—Collectors and collecting
BT Book selection
Collectors and collecting
RT Bookplates
Books
Book discussion groups
USE Book clubs (Discussion groups)
Book fairs
USE Books—Exhibitions
Book illustration
USE Illustration of books
Book industries
USE Book industry
Book industries and trade
USE Book industry
Book industries—Exhibitions
USE Books—Exhibitions
Book industry (May subdiv. geog.) 686
Book industry—Continued

UF Book industries
Books industries and trade
Book trade

BT Industries

NT Bookbinding
Booksellers and bookselling
Printing

RT Publishers and publishing

Book lending
USE Library circulation

Book lists
USE Best books

Book numbers, Publishers’ standard
USE Publishers’ standard book numbers

Book plates
USE Bookplates

Book prices
USE Books—Prices

Book prizes
USE Literary prizes
and names of prizes, e.g.
Caldecott Medal; Newbery Medal; etc. [to be added as needed]

Book rarities
USE Rare books

Book reviewing 028.1; 808

Use for materials on the technique of reviewing books. Collections of miscellaneous book reviews are entered under Book reviews.

UF Appraisal of books
Books—Appraisal
Evaluation of books
Literature—Evaluation
Reviewing (Books)

SA types of books with the subdivision Reviews, and topics, types of literature, ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision Book reviews; for collections of book reviews devoted to a particular type of book or subject, e.g. Reference books—Reviews; Sociology—Book reviews; Children’s literature—Book reviews; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Book talks

RT Book reviewing

Book sales
USE Books—Prices

Book selection 025.2

Use for materials on the principles of book selection for libraries. Lists of recommended books and materials about recommended books are entered under Best books.

UF Books—Selection
Choice of books

BT Libraries—Acquisitions
Libraries—Collection development

NT Book collecting

RT Best books

Book talks 021.7; 028.1

UF Booktalking
Booktalks

BT Book reviews
Libraries—Public relations
Public speaking

Book trade
USE Book industry
Booksellers and bookselling
Publishers and publishing

Book trade—Exhibitions
USE Books—Exhibitions

Book Week, National
USE National Book Week
Bookbinding (May subdiv. geog.) 025.7; 095; 686.3

UF Binding of books
BT Book industry
Books

Bookkeepers
USE Accountants

Bookkeeping 657

SA types of industries, professions, and organizations with the subdivision Accounting [to be added as needed]

BT Business
Business education
Business mathematics

NT Auditing
Corporations—Accounting
Cost accounting
Office equipment and supplies

RT Accounting

Bookmaking (Betting)
USE Gambling

Bookmobiles 027.4

BT Library extension

Bookplates 025.7; 769.5

UF Book plates
Ex libris

BT Prints

RT Book collecting

Books 002

NT Anthologies
Best books
Bilingual books
Bookbinding
Books of hours
Braille books
Chapbooks
Early printed books
Electronic books
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Illustration of books
Incunabula
Librettos
Manuscripts
Paperback books
Rare books
Reference books
Reprints (Publications)
Textbooks

RT Authors
Bibliography
Book collecting
Literature
Printing
Publishers and publishing

Books and reading (May subdiv. geog.) 028

Use for general materials on reading for information and culture, advice to readers, and surveys of reading habits.

UF Appraisal of books
Books—Appraisal
Choice of books
Evaluation of literature
Literature—Evaluation
Reading interests

SA names of individuals and classes of persons with the subdivision Books and reading, e.g.

Blind—Books and reading

[to be added as needed]

BT Communication
Education
Reading

NT Best sellers (Books)
Bible—Reading
Blind—Books and reading
Book reviewing
Children—Books and reading
National Book Week
Reference books
Teenagers—Books and reading

RT Reading materials
Books and reading—Best books

USE Best books
Books and reading for children

USE Children—Books and reading
Books and reading for teenagers

USE Teenagers—Books and reading
Books and reading for young adults

USE Teenagers—Books and reading
Books—Appraisal

USE Book reviewing
Books and reading
Criticism
Literature—History and criticism

Books—Best sellers

USE Best sellers (Books)
Books—Bilingual editions

USE Bilingual books
Books—Catalogs

USE Booksellers’ catalogs
Publishers’ catalogs

Books—Censorship 025.2; 323.44
UF Banned books
Index librorum prohibitorum
Prohibited books

BT Censorship
Books—Classification
USE Library classification
Books—Collectors and collecting
USE Book collecting

Books—Exhibitions (May subdiv. geog.) 070.5074; 686.074
UF Book arts—Exhibitions
Book fairs
Book industries—Exhibitions
Book trade—Exhibitions
Library book fairs
Publishers and publishing—Exhibitions

BT Exhibitions
Books—First editions
USE First editions
Books for children
USE Children’s literature
Books for sight saving
USE Large print books
Books for teenagers
USE Young adult literature
Books for the blind
USE Blind—Books and reading
Braille books

Books in machine-readable form
USE Electronic books
Books—Large print
USE Large print books

Books of hours (May subdiv. geog.) 242; 745.6
BT Books
RT Illumination of books and manuscripts

Books of lists 030
Use as a form heading for books consisting of miscellaneous lists of facts, names, etc.
UF Facts, Miscellaneous
List books
Lists
Miscellanea
Miscellaneous facts

SA topics with the subdivision Lists, e.g. Sports—Lists [to be added as needed]

Books on cassette
USE Audiobooks

Books on tape
USE Audiobooks

Books—Preservation
USE Library resources—Conservation and restoration

Books—Prices 002.075
UF Book prices
Book sales

BT Booksellers and bookselling
Prices

Books—Reviews
USE Book reviews
Books—Selection
USE Book selection

Booksellers and bookselling (May subdiv. geog.) 070.5; 381; 658.8
UF Book trade
BT Book industry
NT Books—Prices
Booksellers’ catalogs

RT Publishers and publishing

Booksellers’ catalogs 017

UF Books—Catalogs
Catalogs

BT Booksellers and bookselling

Booktalking
USE Book talks

Booktalks
USE Book talks

Boolean algebra 511.3
UF Algebra, Boolean
BT Group theory
Set theory
Symbolic logic

Boots
USE Shoes

Border life
USE Frontier and pioneer life

Border patrols (May subdiv. geog.) 363.28
Border patrols—Continued

Border (Geography)

Boring

Boring (Earth and rocks)
Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)

Born-again Christianity

Borrowing

Boss rule

Bosssiness

Botanic gardens

Botanical gardens

Botanical chemistry
UF Plant chemistry
BT Chemistry
NT Plants—Analysis

Botanical classification

Botany—Classification

Botanical gardens (May subdiv. geog.)

580.73

UF Botanic gardens
SA names of individual botanical gardens [to be added as needed]

BT Gardens
Parks

Botanical illustration (May subdiv. geog.)

758

UF Flower painting and illustration
Fruit painting and illustration
BT Art
Illustration of books
RT Botany
Plants in art

Botanical specimens—Collection and preservation

USE Plants—Collection and preservation

Botanists (May subdiv. geog.)

580.92; 920

BT Naturalists

Botany

580

Use for materials on the science of plants. Non-scientific materials on plants are entered under Plants.

UF Flora
Vegetable kingdom

BT Biology
Science

NT Economic botany
Medical botany
Photosynthesis
Plant physiology
Plants—Anatomy

RT Botanical illustration
Natural history
Plants

Botany—Anatomy

USE Plants—Classification

Botany—Classification 580.1

UF Botanical classification
Botany—Taxonomy
Classification—Botany
Classification—Plants
Plant classification
Plant taxonomy
Plants—Classification
Systematic botany
Taxonomy (Botany)

BT Classification

Botany—Ecology

USE Plant ecology

Botany, Economic

USE Economic botany

Botany, Medical

USE Medical botany

Botany—Nomenclature 580.1

Use for systematically derived lists of names or designations of plants and for materials about such names. Materials on the common or vernacular names of plants are entered under Popular plant names.

UF Plants—Names
Plant—Nomenclature
Scientific names of plants
Scientific plant names

RT Botany—Terminology
Popular plant names

Botany of the Bible

USE Bible—Natural history

Botany—Pathology

USE Plant diseases

Botany—Physiology

USE Plant physiology

Botany—Structure

USE Plants—Anatomy

Botany—Taxonomy

USE Botany—Classification
Botany—Terminology  580.1
Use for lists or discussions of words and expressions in the field of botany. Systematically derived lists of names or designations of plants and materials about such names are entered under Botany—Nomenclature. Materials on the common or vernacular names of plants are entered under Popular plant names.

RT Botany—Nomenclature
Popular plant names

Botany—United States
USE Plants—United States
Boulder Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)
USE Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)

Boulevards
USE Streets  320.1; 341.4
UF Borders (Geography) Frontiers Political boundaries Political geography
SA names of wars with the subdivision Territorial questions, and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Boundaries [to be added as needed]

BT Geography
International law
International relations

NT Chicago (Ill.)—Boundaries
Ohio—Boundaries
United States—Boundaries
World War, 1914-1918—Territorial questions
World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions

RT Geopolitics
Bourgeoisie
USE Middle class
Boutique breweries
USE Microbreweries

Bow and arrow  799.2028
UF Arrow
BT Weapons
RT Archery
Bow and arrow hunting
USE Bowhunting
Bowed instruments
USE Stringed instruments

Bowhunting (May subdiv. geog.)  799.2028
UF Bow and arrow hunting

BT Hunting
Bowling  794.6; 796.31
UF Tenpins
BT Ball games
Boxes  688.8; 745.593
UF Crates
BT Containers

Boxes—Collectors and collecting 745.593
BT Collectors and collecting
Boxing  796.83
UF Fighting Prize fighting Pugilism Sparring
BT Athletics
Self-defense

Boy-love manga
USE Shonen-ai
Boy Scouts (May subdiv. geog.)  369.43
UF Cub Scouts
BT Boys’ clubs
Scouts and scouting

Boycott
USE Boycotts
Boycotts (May subdiv. geog.)  331.89; 338.6; 341.5; 327.1
UF Boycott Consumer boycotts
BT Commerce
Consumers Passive resistance
RT Restraint of trade

Boys  155.43; 305.23081
BT Children
RT Teenagers
Young men

Boys’ clubs  369.42
UF Boys—Societies
BT Clubs
Societies

NT 4-H clubs Boy Scouts

Boys—Education (May subdiv. geog.)  371.823
BT Education
RT Coeducation
Boys—Employment
USE Youth—Employment
Boys—Societies
USE Boys’ clubs
Boys’ towns
USE Children—Institutional care

Brahmanism 294.5
BT Religions
RT Hinduism

Braids (Hairstyling) 646.7
BT Hair

Braille 411
BT Writing

Braille books 011.63; 411
UF Books for the blind
BT Books
RT Blind—Books and reading

Brain 573.8; 611; 612.8
BT Head
Nervous system
NT Memory
Mind and body
Phrenology
Psychology
Sleep

Brain damaged children 618.92
BT Exceptional children
Handicapped children

Brain death 616.07
UF Irreversible coma
BT Death

Brain—Diseases 616.8
BT Diseases
NT Alzheimer’s disease
Aphasia
Cerebral palsy
Dementia
Stroke

Brain storming
USE Group problem solving

Brainwashing 153.8

Use for materials on the forcible indoctrination of an individual or group in order to alter basic political, social, religious, or moral beliefs.

UF Deprogramming
Forced indoctrination
Indoctrination, Forced
Mind control
Thought control
Will

BT Behavior modification
Mental suggestion
Psychological warfare
Psychology of learning

Brakes 625.2; 629.2

SA types of vehicles with the subdivision Brakes, e.g. Automobiles—Brakes [to be added as needed]

NT Automobiles—Brakes

Branch stores
USE Chain stores

Brand name products 381; 658.8
UF Branded merchandise
BT Commercial products
Manufactures

RT Trademarks

Branded merchandise
USE Brand name products

Brass 669; 673
BT Alloys
Metals
NT Brasses

Brass instruments 788.9
BT Wind instruments

Brasses 739.5
UF Monumental brasses
Sepulchral brasses

BT Archeology
Art metalwork
Brass
Inscriptions
Sculpture
Tombs

Bravery
USE Courage

Brazil 981
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Brazilian literature 869
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.

BT Latin American literature
Literature

Bread 641.8; 664
BT Baking
Cooking
Food

RT Bread machines

Bread machines 641.7
UF Automatic bread machines
BT Kitchen utensils
RT Baking

Bread

Break dancing 793.3
BT Dance
Breakers
USE Ocean waves
Breakfast cereals
USE Prepared cereals
Breakfasts 642
BT Cooking
Menus
NT Prepared cereals
Breakthroughs, Scientific
USE Discoveries in science
Breast—Cancer
USE Breast cancer
Breast cancer 616.99
UF Breast—Cancer
BT Cancer
Women—Diseases
Breast feeding 649
UF Nursing (Infant feeding)
BT Infants—Nutrition
Breathing
USE Respiration
Breeding (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5; 636.08
Use for materials on the controlled propagation of plants and animals with the purpose of producing or maintaining desired characteristics.
UF Artificial selection
Selection, Artificial
SA types of animals with the subdivision Breeding [to be added as needed]
BT Reproduction
NT Dogs—Breeding
Heredity
Horses—Breeding
Livestock breeding
Mendel's law
Plant breeding
RT Genetics
Breeding behavior
USE Sexual behavior in animals
Breweries (May subdiv. geog.) 663
BT Factories
NT Microbreweries
RT Brewing
Brewing 641.8; 663
UF Beer making
RT Breweries
Liquors
Bricklaying 693
BT Building
RT Bricks
Masonry
Bricks 666; 691
BT Building materials
RT Bricklaying
Bridal customs
USE Marriage customs and rites
Bridal showers
USE Showers (Parties)
Bridge (Game) 795.41
UF Auction bridge
Contract bridge
Duplicate bridge
BT Card games
Bridges (May subdiv. geog.) 624.2; 725
This heading may be subdivided by the names of rivers, lakes, canals, etc. as well as by countries, states, cities, etc.
UF Viaducts
SA types of bridges and names of individual bridges, e.g. Golden Gate Bridge (San Francisco, Calif.) [to be added as needed]
BT Civil engineering
Transportation
NT Golden Gate Bridge (San Francisco, Calif.)
Bridges—Chicago (Ill.) 624.209773
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Bridges
Bridges—Hudson River (N.Y. and N.J.) 624.20973
UF Hudson River (N.Y. and N.J.)—Bridges
Brigands
USE Thieves
Bright children
USE Gifted children
British Commonwealth countries
USE Commonwealth countries
British Commonwealth of Nations
USE Commonwealth countries
British Dominions
USE Commonwealth countries
British Empire
USE Great Britain—Colonies
Broadcast journalism (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4
UF Radio journalism
Television journalism
BT Broadcasting
Journalism
Broadcast journalism—Continued

Press

Radio broadcasting of sports
Television broadcasting of news
Television broadcasting of sports

Broadcasting (May subdiv. geog.) 384.54

BT Telecommunication

NT Broadcast journalism

Equal time rule (Broadcasting)
Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)
Minorities in broadcasting
Radio broadcasting
Television broadcasting

Brokers (May subdiv. geog.)

NT Stockbrokers

Brokers (Stocks)

USE Stockbrokers

Bronchial asthma

USE Asthma

Bronze Age (May subdiv. geog.) 930.1

BT Civilization

Bronzes (May subdiv. geog.) 739.5

BT Archeology

Art

Art metalwork
Decoration and ornament
Metalwork
Sculpture

Brothers 306.875

BT Men

Siblings

Brothers and sisters

USE Siblings

Brownies (Girl Scouts)

USE Girl Scouts

Brownouts

USE Electric power failures

Brutality

USE Cruelty

Bubbles 530.4

BT Air

Gases

Bubonic plague

USE Plague

Buccaneers

USE Pirates

Bucolic poetry

USE Pastoral poetry

Buddhism (May subdiv. geog.) 294.3

BT Religions

NT Zen Buddhism

Buddhism—Prayers 294.3

UF Buddhist prayers

BT Prayers

Buddhist art (May subdiv. geog.) 294.3; 704.9

UF Art, Buddhist

BT Art

Buddhist prayers

USE Buddhism—Prayers

Budget (May subdiv. geog.) 352.4

Use for materials on government budgets or reports on governmental appropriations and expenditures. Materials on business budgets are entered under Business budgets. Materials on household budgets are entered under Household budgets. Materials on personal budgets are entered under Personal finance.

UF Government budgets

SA names of countries and names of individual government departments, agencies, etc., with the subdivision Appropriations and expenditures, e.g. United States—Appropriations and expenditures [to be added as needed]

BT Public finance

Budget—United States 352.4

UF Federal budget

NT United States—Appropriations and expenditures

Budgets, Business

USE Business budgets

Budgets, Household

USE Household budgets

Budgets, Personal

USE Personal finance

Buffalo, American

USE Bison

Buffing

USE Grinding and polishing

Bugging, Electronic

USE Eavesdropping

Building 690

Use for materials on the process of constructing buildings and other structures. Materials on the design and style of structures are entered under Architecture. General materials on buildings and materials on buildings in a particular place are entered under Buildings.
Building—Continued

UF Architectural engineering
Construction

SA types of buildings with the subdivision Design and construction, e.g. Industrial buildings—Design and construction [to be added as needed]

BT Structural engineering
NT Bricklaying
Carpentry
Concrete construction
House construction
Industrial buildings—Design and construction
Masonry
Plumbing
Steel construction

RT Architecture
Building materials
Building and earthquakes
USE Buildings—Earthquake effects
Building and loan associations
USE Savings and loan associations
Building contracts
USE Construction contracts
Building design
USE Architecture
Building—Estimates 692
Building failures 690
BT Structural failures
Building, Iron and steel
USE Steel construction
Building machinery
USE Construction equipment
Building materials 691

UF Structural materials
SA types of building materials, e.g. Bricks [to be added as needed]

BT Materials
NT Bricks
Cement
Concrete
Glass
Glass construction
Reinforced concrete
Stone
Structural steel
Stucco

Terra cotta
Tiles
Wood

RT Building
Strength of materials

Building nests
USE Nest building
Building repair
USE Buildings—Maintenance and repair
Building—Repair and reconstruction
USE Buildings—Maintenance and repair
Building security
USE Burglary protection

Building—Tropical conditions 690
Buildings (May subdiv. geog.) 690; 720

Use for general materials on buildings and, with geographic subdivisions, for materials on buildings in a particular place. Materials on the design and style of structures are entered under Architecture. Materials on the process of constructing buildings and other structures are entered under Building.

UF Edifices
Structures

SA types of building features, e.g. Doors; Windows; etc.; types of buildings and construction, e.g. Farm buildings; types of institutions and names of individual institutions and corporate bodies with the subdivision Buildings, e.g. Colleges and universities—Buildings; and names of specific buildings [to be added as needed]

NT Apartment houses
Auditoriums
Castles
Children’s playhouses
Chimneys
Church buildings
Colleges and universities—Buildings
Commercial buildings
Doors
Farm buildings
Fireplaces
Floors
Foundations
Garden structures
Historic buildings
Buildings—Continued

Houses
Industrial buildings
Office buildings
Palaces
Prefabricated buildings
Public buildings
Roofs
Rooms
School buildings
Skyscrapers
Synagogues
Temples
Theaters
Tree houses
Walls
Windows

RT Architecture

Buildings—Earthquake effects 693.8
Use for materials on the design and construction of buildings to withstand earthquakes.

UF Building and earthquakes
Earthquakes and building

BT Earthquakes

NT Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects

Buildings, Industrial

USE Industrial buildings

Buildings—Maintenance and repair 690

UF Building repair
Building—Repair and reconstruction
Buildings—Remodeling

SA types of buildings with the subdivision Maintenance and repair, e.g. Houses—Maintenance and repair; and types of buildings and parts of buildings with the subdivision Remodeling, e.g. Houses—Remodeling; Kitchens—Remodeling; etc. [to be added as needed]

RT Architecture—Conservation and restoration

Buildings—Remodeling

USE Buildings—Maintenance and repair
Buildings, Restoration of

USE Architecture—Conservation and restoration

Buildings, School

USE School buildings

Buildings—Security

USE Burglary protection

Built-in furniture 645; 684.1; 749

BT Furniture

Bulbs 584; 635.9

BT Flower gardening

Plants

Bulge, Battle of the

USE Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945

Bulimia 616.85

UF Binge eating behavior
Binge-purge behavior
Gorge-purge syndrome

BT Eating disorders

Bulletin boards 371.33

BT Teaching—Aids and devices

NT Computer bulletin boards

Bullfights 791.8

UF Fighting

BT Sports

Bullies 155.4; 302.3

UF Bullying

Bullism

BT Aggressiveness (Psychology)

NT Cyberbullying

Bullion

USE Precious metals

Bullying

USE Bullies

Bullyism

USE Bullies

Bunnies

USE Rabbits

Bunny rabbits

USE Rabbits

Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)

398.22

UF Paul Bunyan

BT Folklore—United States

Bureaucracy (May subdiv. geog.) 302.3

BT Political science

Public administration
Bureaucracy—Continued

RT
Civil service
Organizational sociology

Burglar alarms 621.389

BT
Burglary protection
Electric apparatus and appliances

Burglars

USE
Thieves

Burglary protection 621.389; 643

UF
Building security
Buildings—Security
Protection against burglary
Residential security

SA
types of protective devices, e.g.
Burglar alarms; and types of buildings with the subdivision Security measures, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Security measures [to be added as needed]

BT
Crime prevention

NT
Burglar alarms
Locks and keys

Burial (May subdiv. geog.) 363.7; 393

UF
Burial customs
Burying grounds
Graves
Interment

SA
names of individual persons and groups of notable persons with the subdivision Death and burial, e.g.; Presidents—United States—Death and burial [to be added as needed]

BT
Archeology
Public health

NT
Catacombs
Cemeteries
Cryonics
Mounds and mound builders
Mummies
Premature burial
Tombs

RT
Cremation
Death
Funeral rites and ceremonies

Burial statistics

USE
Mortality
Registers of births, etc.
Vital statistics

Buried cities

USE
Extinct cities

Buried treasure 622; 910.4

UF
Hidden treasure
Sunken treasure
Treasure trove

BT
Archeology
Underwater exploration

Burlesque (Literature) 808.7

Use for materials on burlesque as a literary composition. Materials on burlesque as a theatrical entertainment are entered under Burlesque (Theater).

UF
Comic literature

BT
Comedy
Parody
Satire

Burlesque (Theater) 792.7

Use for materials on burlesque as a theatrical entertainment. Materials on burlesque as a literary composition are entered under Burlesque (Literature).

UF
Travesty

BT
Theater

Burma

USE
Myanmar

Burn out (Psychology) 158.7

UF
Burnout syndrome

BT
Job satisfaction
Job stress
Mental health
Motivation (Psychology)
Occupational health and safety
Stress (Psychology)

Burnout syndrome

USE
Burn out (Psychology)
Burnt offering

USE
Sacrifice

Bursaries

USE
Scholarships

Burial, Premature

USE
Premature burial
Business enterprises—Continued

Commercial art galleries
Corporations
Government business enterprises
Joint ventures
Minority business enterprises
Money-making projects for children
Multinational corporations
New business enterprises
Partnership

Business enterprises—Computer networks 004.6; 658
BT Computer networks
NT Intranets

Business entertaining 395.3; 658
BT Entertaining
Public relations

Business ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 174
BT Ethics
Professional ethics
NT Competition
Deceptive advertising
Social responsibility of business
Success

Business etiquette 395.5
UF Office etiquette
BT Etiquette

Business failures (May subdiv. geog.) 338; 658
UF Business mortality
Failure in business
BT Business
NT Bank failures
Bankruptcy

Business forecasting (May subdiv. geog.) 338.5
BT Economic forecasting
Forecasting

Business—Government policy
USE Economic policy

Business—Information resources 650
BT Information resources

Business—Information services (May subdiv. geog.) 658.4
BT Information services

Business—International aspects
USE Multinational corporations

Business—Internet resources 650
BT Internet resources

Business—Internet resources—Directories 650.025

Business Japanese
USE Japanese language—Business Japanese

Business language
USE names of languages with unique language subdivisions, e.g.
English language—Business English; Japanese language—Business Japanese; etc. [to be added as needed]

Business law
USE Commercial law

Business—Law and legislation
USE Commercial law

Business letters 651.7
UF Business correspondence
Commercial correspondence
Correspondence
BT Letter writing

Business libraries 026

Use for materials on libraries with a subject focus on business. Materials on libraries located within companies, firms, or private businesses, covering any subject area, are entered under Corporate libraries.

UF Libraries, Business
BT Special libraries

Business machines
USE Office equipment and supplies

Business management
USE Management

Business math
USE Business mathematics

Business mathematics 650.01
UF Arithmetic, Commercial
Business arithmetic
Business math
Commercial arithmetic
Commercial mathematics
Finance—Mathematics
BT Mathematics
NT Accounting
Bookkeeping
Interest (Economics)

Business mortality
USE Bankruptcy

Business failures

Business organizations
USE Business enterprises

Business patronage of the arts
USE Art patronage
Cabala—Continued

Mysticism
Occultism
RT Symbolism of numbers

Cabaret
USE Night clubs, cabarets, etc.

Cabbala
USE Cabala

Cabinet officers (May subdiv. geog.) 352.24; 920
UF Ministers of state
NT Prime ministers

Cabinet work
USE Cabinetwork

Cabinetwork 684.1
Use for materials on the making and finishing of fine woodwork, such as furniture or interior details. Materials on the construction of a wooden building or the wooden portion of any building are entered under Carpentry.

UF Cabinet work
BT Carpentry
NT Veneers and veneering
RT Furniture Woodwork

Cabins
USE Log cabins and houses

Cable railroads (May subdiv. geog.) 385; 625.5
UF Funicular railroads
Railroads, Cable
BT Railroads
RT Street railroads

Cable television (May subdiv. geog.) 384.55
BT Television broadcasting

Cables 384.6; 621.319; 624.1
BT Power transmission
Rope

Cables, Submarine
USE Submarine cables

Cabs
USE Taxicabs

Cactus 583; 635.9
BT Desert plants

CAD
USE Computer-aided design
CAD/CAM software
USE Computer-aided design software

CALCULUS
510.28; 651.8; 681
Use for materials on present-day calculators or on calculators and mechanical computers made before 1945. Materials on modern electronic computers developed after 1945 are entered under Computers.

UF Accounting machines
Adding machines
Calculating machines
Pocket calculators

BT Office equipment and supplies
NT Abacus

Slide rule

RT Computers

Caldecott Awards
USE Caldecott Medal

Caldecott Medal 028.5
UF Caldecott Awards
Caldecott Medal books

BT Children’s literature

Illustration of books

Literary prizes
Caldecott Medal books

USE Caldecott Medal

Calendars 529

UF Annuals

SA subjects, corporate bodies, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Calendars, for works that list recurring, coming, or past events in those places or related to those topics or organizations [to be added as needed]

BT Time

NT Birthday books

Church year

Days

Devotional calendars

Months

Week

RT Almanacs

California—Gold discoveries 979.4

UF California gold rush

California gold rush

USE California—Gold discoveries

Calisthenics

USE Gymnastics

Physical education

Calligraphy 745.6

BT Decorative arts

Handwriting

Writing

Caloric content of foods

USE Food—Caloric content

Calories (Food)

USE Food—Caloric content

Calvinism (May subdiv. geog.) 284

BT Reformation

RT Congregationalism

Puritans

Cambodia 959.6

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

UF Kampuchea

Camcorders 621.388; 778.59

UF Home video cameras

Video cameras, Home

BT Cameras

Home video systems

Video recording

RT Amateur films

Camels 599.63; 636.2

UF Dromedaries

BT Desert animals

Mammals

Cameras 681; 771.3

SA types of cameras and names of individual makes of cameras [to be added as needed]

BT Photography

Photography—Equipment and supplies

NT Camcorders

Digital cameras

Kodak camera

Motion picture cameras

Camouflage (Biology) 591.47

UF Animal camouflage

Animals—Camouflage

BT Animal defenses

Camouflage (Military science) 355.4; 623

BT Military art and science

Naval art and science

Camp cooking

USE Outdoor cooking

Camp Fire Girls 369.47

BT Girls’ clubs

Camp sites

USE Campgrounds

Campaign funds (May subdiv. geog.) 324.7

UF Elections—Finance

Political parties—Finance

BT Elections

Politics

Campaign funds—United States 324.7

UF Elections—United States—Finance

United States—Campaign funds

Campaign literature (May subdiv. geog.) 324.2

UF Political campaign literature

BT Literature

Politics

Campaigns

USE names of wars with the subdivision Campaigns, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]
Campaigns, Political
USE Politics
Campaigns, Presidential—United States
USE Presidents—United States—Election
Campers and trailers
USE Travel trailers and campers
Campgrounds (May subdiv. geog.) 796.54
UF Camp sites
NT Trailer parks
RT Camping
Camping (May subdiv. geog.) 796.54
Use for materials on the technique of camping. Materials on camps with a definite program of activities are entered under Camps.
BT Outdoor recreation
NT Backpacking
Bicycle touring
Outdoor cooking
Tents
Travel trailers and campers
Wilderness survival
RT Campgrounds
Outdoor life
Camps (May subdiv. geog.) 796.54
Use for materials on camps with a definite program of activities. Materials on the technique of camping are entered under Camping.
UF Summer camps
BT Recreation
Camps (Military)
USE Military camps
Campus disorders
USE College students—Political activity
Canada 971
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
SA names of individual provinces, territories, or regions [to be added as needed]
Canada—History—1763-1867 971.02
Canada—History—1775-1783 971.02
Canada—History—1791-1841 971.03
Canada—History—19th century 971.03
Canada—History—1841-1867 971.04
Canada—History—1867-1914 971.05
Canada—History—20th century 971.06
Canada—History—1914-1945 971.06
Canada—History—1945- 971.07
Canadian Indians
USE Native Americans—Canada
Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776 973.3
BT United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution
Canadian literature (May subdiv. geog.) 810; C810
Use for general materials not limited to literature in a particular language or form. May use same subdivision and names of literary forms as for English literature; e.g. Canadian poetry; etc.
BT Literature
NT Canadian literature (English)
Canadian literature (French)
Canadian poetry
Canadian literature (English) (May subdiv. geog.) 810; C810
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature; e.g. Canadian poetry (English); etc.
UF English Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature
NT Canadian poetry (English)
Canadian literature (French) (May subdiv. geog.) C840; 840
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature; e.g. Canadian poetry (French); etc.
UF French Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature
NT Canadian poetry (French)
Canadian poetry (May subdiv. geog.) 811; C811
Use for general materials about Canadian poetry not limited to a particular language, not for individual works.
BT Canadian literature
NT Canadian poetry (English)
Canadian poetry (French)
Canadian poetry (English) (May subdiv. geog.) 811; C811
Use for general materials about Canadian poetry in English, not for individual works.
UF English Canadian poetry
BT Canadian literature (English) Canadian poetry
Canadian poetry (French) (May subdiv. geog.) 841; C841
Use for general materials about Canadian poetry in French, not for individual works.
UF French Canadian poetry
BT Canadian literature (French) Canadian poetry
Canadians 305.811; 971
NT French Canadians
Canals (May subdiv. geog.) 386; 627
SA names of individual canals [to be added as needed]
BT Civil engineering Hydraulic structures Transportation Waterways
NT Panama Canal
RT Inland navigation
Canapés
USE Appetizers
Canaries 598.8; 636.6
BT Birds Cage birds
Canasta (Game) 795.41
UF Argentine rummy
BT Card games
Cancer (May subdiv. geog.) 616.99
UF Carcinoma Malignant tumors
SA types of cancer [to be added as needed]
BT Diseases Tumors
NT Breast cancer Leukemia Lung cancer
Cancer—Nursing 616.99
BT Nursing
Cancer patients
USE Cancer—Patients
Cancer—Patients 616.99
UF Cancer patients
BT Patients
Cancer—Surgery 616.99
BT Surgery
Candies
USE Candy
Candles 621.32; 745.593
BT Lighting
Candy 641.8
UF Candies Sweets
BT Confectionery
Canning of chairs
USE Chair canning
Cannabis
USE Marijuana
Canned goods
USE Canning and preserving
Cannibalism 394
BT Ethnology Human behavior
Canning and preserving 641.4; 664
UF Canned goods Food, Canned Pickling Preserving
SA types of foods with the subdivision Preservation [to be added as needed]
BT Cooking Food—Preservation Industrial chemistry
NT Fruit—Preservation Vegetables—Preservation
Cannon
USE Ordnance
Canoes and canoeing 797.122
BT Boats and boating Water sports
NT Kayaking
Canon law
USE Ecclesiastical law
Canonization (May subdiv. geog.) 235
BT Christian saints Rites and ceremonies
Car pools—Continued
Van pools
BT Traffic engineering
Transportation
Car racing
USE Automobile racing
Car repair
USE Automobiles—Maintenance and repair
Car transmissions
USE Automobiles—Transmission devices
Car travel
USE Automobile travel
Car wheels
USE Wheels
Car wrecks
USE Traffic accidents
Carbines
USE Rifles
Carbohydrates 613.2
BT Biochemistry
Nutrition
RT High-carbohydrate diet
Low-carbohydrate diet
Carbolic acid 547; 661
BT Acids
Chemicals
Carbon 540; 660
BT Chemical elements
NT Diamonds
Graphite
Carbon 14 dating
USE Radiocarbon dating
Carbon dioxide greenhouse effect
USE Greenhouse effect
Carburetors 621.43
BT Internal combustion engines
Carcinoma
USE Cancer
Card catalogs 025.3
UF Catalogs, Card
BT Library catalogs
Card games 795.4
SA types of card games [to be added as needed]
BT Games
NT Bridge (Game)
Canasta (Game)
Card tricks
Collectible card games
Poker
Solitaire (Game)
Tarot
RT Playing cards
Card tricks 795.4
BT Card games
Magic tricks
Tricks
Cardiac diseases
USE Heart diseases
Cardiac resuscitation 616.1
UF Heart resuscitation
Resuscitation, Heart
BT Emergency medicine
RT CPR (First aid)
Cardinals 262
BT Catholic Church—Clergy
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
USE CPR (First aid)
Cardiovascular system 612.1
UF Circulatory system
Vascular system
BT Anatomy
Physiology
NT Heart
RT Blood—Circulation
Cards, Debit
USE Debit cards
Cards, Greeting
USE Greeting cards
Cards, Playing
USE Playing cards
Cards, Sports
USE Sports cards
Care
USE parts of the body, classes of persons, and types of animals
with the subdivision Care, e.g. Foot—Care; Infants—
Care; Dogs—Care; etc.; classes of persons with the
subdivisions Medical care, Institutional care, and Home
care, e.g. Elderly—Medical care; Elderly—Institutional
care; Elderly—Home care; etc.; ethnic groups and classes
of persons with the subdivision Health and hygiene, e.g.
Infants—Health and hygiene; and inanimate things
with the subdivision Mainte-
Care—Continued

nance and repair, e.g. Automobiles—Maintenance and repair [to be added as needed]

Caregivers
USE Caregivers

Care of children
USE Child care

Care of the dying
USE Terminal care

Career changes 650.14; 658.4
UF Changing careers
Mid-career changes
SA fields of knowledge, professions, industries, and trades with the subdivision Vocational guidance [to be added as needed]

Career counseling
USE Vocational guidance

Career development
USE Personnel management
Vocational guidance

Career education
USE Vocational education

Career guidance
USE Vocational guidance

Careers
USE Occupations
Professions
Vocational guidance

Caregivers 362; 649.8
USE Caribbean Region

Use for materials on family and friends who on a voluntary basis provide personal home care for the elderly, ill, or handicapped.

UF Care givers
Family caregivers

BT Volunteer work

RT Home care services

Caribbean Area
USE Caribbean Region

Caribbean Region 972.9
USE Caribbean Area
Caribbean Sea Region
West Indies Region

BT America
Caribbean Sea Region

USE Caribbean Region

Caricatures and cartoons
USE Cartoons and caricatures

Carillons
USE Bells

Carnival (May subdiv. geog.) 394.25
USE Mardi Gras
Pre-Lenten festivities
BT Festivals

Carnivals (May subdiv. geog.) 394.26; 791
USE Mardi Gras
Pre-Lenten festivities
BT Amusements
Festivals

Carnivora
USE Carnivorous animals

Carnivores
USE Carnivorous animals

Carnivorous animals 599.7
USE Carnivora
Carnivores
Meat-eating animals
SA types of carnivorous animals [to be added as needed]

BT Animals

Carnivorous plants 583; 635.9
USE Insect-eating plants
Insectivorous plants

BT Plants

Carols 782.28
USE Christmas carols
Easter carols

BT Church music
Folk songs
Hymns
Songs
Vocal music

Carpentry 694
USE Building
Carpentry—Continued

NT Cabinetwork
Turning
RT Woodwork
Carpentry—Tools
USE Carpentry tools
Carpentry tools 694
UF Carpentry—Tools
SA types of carpentry tools [to be added as needed]
BT Tools
NT Saws

Carpet cleaning
USE Rugs and carpets—Cleaning
Carpetbag rule
USE Reconstruction (1865-1876)

Carpets
USE Rugs and carpets
Carpools
USE Car pools
Carriages and carts 388.3; 688.6
UF Carts
Stagecoaches
Wagons
BT Vehicles
Cars (Automobiles)
USE Automobiles
Cartels
USE Industrial trusts
Cartography
USE Map drawing
Maps

Cartooning 741.5
BT Cartoons and caricatures
Wit and humor

Cartoons and caricatures 741.5
Use for collections of pictorial humor and for materials about cartoons and caricatures.
UF Caricatures and cartoons
SA subjects, classes of persons, names of individuals, and names of wars with the subdivision Cartoons and caricatures [to be added as needed]
BT Pictures
Portraits
NT Animated films
Cartooning
Computers—Cartoons and caricatures
World War, 1939-1945—Cartoons and caricatures

RT Comic books, strips, etc.
Cartoons, Animated
USE Animated films
Cartoons, Television
USE Animated television programs
Carts
USE Carriages and carts
Carts (Midget cars)
USE Karts and karting
Carving (Arts)
USE Carving (Decorative arts)

Carving (Decorative arts) (May subdiv. geog.) 731.4; 736
UF Carving (Arts)
SA types of carving, e.g. Wood carving [to be added as needed]
BT Decorative arts
NT Wood carving
RT Sculpture

Carving (Meat, etc.) 642
BT Dining
Entertaining
Meat
Carving, Wood
USE Wood carving

Case studies
USE subjects with the subdivision
Case studies, e.g. Juvenile delinquency—Case studies [to be added as needed]

Case work, Social
USE Social case work
Cassette books
USE Audiobooks
Cassette recorders and recording
USE Magnetic recorders and recording
Cassette tapes, Audio
USE Sound recordings
Castaways
USE Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.

Caste (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5
BT Manners and customs
NT Social classes

Casting
USE Founding
Plaster casts

Castles (May subdiv. geog.) 728.8
UF Chateaux
Catacombs 393; 726
 BT Burial
 Cemeteries
 Christian antiquities
 Tombs
 RT Church history—30-600, Early church
 Cataloging 025.3
 UF Cataloguing
 Libraries—Cataloging
 Library cataloging
 SA cataloging of particular subjects, e.g., Cataloging of music [to be added as needed]
 BT Bibliographic control
 Documentation
 Library science
 Library technical processes
 NT Automated cataloging
 Cataloging of music
 International Standard Bibliographic Description
 Library classification
 Machine readable bibliographic data
 Subject headings
 RT Bibliography
 Indexing
 Library catalogs
 Cataloging data in machine readable form
 USE Machine readable bibliographic data
 Cataloging—Data processing
 USE Automated cataloging
 Cataloging—Music
 USE Cataloging of music
 Cataloging of music 025.3
 UF Cataloging—Music
 Music—Cataloging
 BT Cataloging
 Catalogs
 USE Booksellers’ catalogs
 Commercial catalogs
 Library catalogs
 Publishers’ catalogs
 and subjects and names of museums with the subdivision
 Catalogs, e.g. Motion pictures—Catalogs [to be added as needed]
 Catalogs, Booksellers’
 USE Booksellers’ catalogs
 Catalogs, Card
 USE Card catalogs
 Catalogs, Classified
 USE Classified catalogs
 Catalogs, Film
 USE Motion pictures—Catalogs
 Catalogs, Library
 USE Library catalogs
 Catalogs, Online
 USE Online catalogs
 Catalogs, Publishers’
 USE Publishers’ catalogs
 Catalogs, Subject
 USE Subject catalogs
 Cataloguing
 USE Cataloging
 Catalysis 541
 BT Physical chemistry
 RT Catalytic RNA
 Catalytic RNA 572.8
 UF Ribozymes
 BT Enzymes
 RNA
 RT Catalysis
 Catamarans 797.1
 BT Boats and boating
 Catastrophes
 USE Disasters
 Catechisms 202; 238
 SA names of religions and sects and titles of sacred works with the subdivision Catechisms [to be added as needed]
 BT Theology—Study and teaching
 NT Bible—Catechisms
 RT Creeds
Categories of persons
USE Persons and classes of persons, e.g. Elderly; Handicapped; Explorers; Drug addicts; etc. [to be added as needed]

Caterers and catering
USE Catering
Catering 642
UF Caterers and catering
BT Cooking Food service
RT Menus

Caterpillars 595.78
UF Cocoon
BT Caterpillars

Cathedrals (May subdiv. geog.) 726.6
SA names of individual cathedrals [to be added as needed]
BT Church buildings
RT Abbeys Church architecture Gothic architecture Medieval architecture

Cathedrals—United States 726.60973

Cathode ray tubes 537.5; 621.3815
UF CRTs
BT Vacuum tubes

Catholic charismatic movement 282
UF Charismatic movement Charismatic renewal movement
BT Catholic Church Episcopal Church
RT Pentecostalism Spiritual gifts

Catholic Church (May subdiv. geog.) 282
UF Roman Catholic Church
SA religious subjects with the subdivision Catholic Church, e.g. Asceticism—Catholic Church; Laity—Catholic Church; etc., and other subjects with the subdivisions Religious aspects—Catholic Church; e.g. Abortion—Religious aspects—Catholic Church [to be added as needed]

BT Christian sects Christianity
NT Catholic charismatic movement Inquisition Laity—Catholic Church Papacy
RT Catholics

Catholic Church—Bishops (May subdiv. geog.) 280
BT Bishops

Catholic Church—Charities 361.7
BT Charities

Catholic Church—Clergy 253
BT Clergy Priest
NT Cardinals Ex-priests

Catholic Church—Converts
USE Converts to Catholicism

Catholic Church—Creeds 238
UF Catholic creeds
BT Creeds

Catholic Church—Foreign relations (May subdiv. geog.) 282; 327.456
USE for materials about the concise, formal, authorized statements of Catholic doctrine and for the texts of such statements.
UF Catholic creeds
BT Creeds

Catholic Church—Foreign relations

Catholic Church—Liturgy 264

Catholic Church—Liturgy—Texts 264

Catholic Church—Missions 266
BT Christian missions

Catholic Church—Relations 282

Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic)
UF Vatican City—Foreign relations

BT International relations

Catholic Church—Liturgies

Catholic Church—Relations

Catholic Church—Rites and ceremonies

Catholic Church—Texts

Catholic Church—Texts (Diplomatic)
UF Vatican City—Foreign relations

BT International relations

Catholic Church—Texts (Diplomatic)
Catholic Church—Relations—Continued

gions. This heading may be further subdivided by church or religion, in which case an additional entry is provided with the two churches or religions in reversed positions. Materials on diplomatic relations between the Catholic Church and various governments or political bodies are entered under Catholic Church—
Foreign relations.

Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic)
USE Catholic Church—Foreign relations

Catholic Church—United States 282

Catholic colleges and universities (May subdiv. geog.) 378
UF Catholic universities and colleges
BT Colleges and universities

Catholic converts
USE Converts to Catholicism

Catholic creeds
USE Catholic Church—Creeds

Catholic ex-nuns
USE Ex-nuns

Catholic ex-priests
USE Ex-priests

Catholic laity
USE Laity—Catholic Church

Catholic literature 282; 808; 809
BT Christian literature
Literature

Catholic liturgies
USE Catholic Church—Liturgy

Catholic universities and colleges
USE Catholic colleges and universities

Catholics (May subdiv. geog.) 282.092; 305.6
NT Converts to Catholicism
RT Catholic Church

Catholics—United States 282.092; 305.6

Cats 599.75; 636.8
UF Felines
Kittens
SA names of specific breeds of cat
[to be added as needed]
BT Domestic animals
Mammals

RT Wild cats
Cat’s cradle
USE String figures

Cats—Literary collections 808.8

Cattle 599.64; 636.2
UF Cows

BT Domestic animals
Mammals
NT Beef cattle
Dairy cattle

Cattle brands 636.2

Cattle—Vaccination 636.089
BT Vaccination

Causality
USE Causation

Causation 122
UF Causality
Cause and effect
BT Metaphysics
Philosophy

Cause and effect
USE Causation

Causes
USE names of wars with the subdivision Causes, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Causes [to be added as needed]

Causes of diseases
USE Diseases—Causes

Cautionary tales and verses
USE Didactic fiction
Didactic poetry
Fables
Parables

Cave drawings
USE Cave drawings and paintings

Cave drawings and paintings (May subdiv. geog.) 743; 759.01
UF Cave drawings
Cave paintings
BT Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings

Cave dwellers 569.9; 930.1
BT Prehistoric peoples

Cave paintings
USE Cave drawings and paintings

Caves 551.44
UF Grottoes
Speleology

CB radio
USE Citizens band radio

CD-I technology 006.7
UF CDI technology
Compact disc interactive technology
Interactive CD technology
CD-I technology—Continued

BT Compact discs
Optical storage devices

CD players
USE Compact disc players

CD-ROM
USE CD-ROMs

CD-ROMs 004.5
UF CD-ROM
CDROM
CDROMs
Compact disc read-only memory

BT Compact discs
Optical storage devices

CDI technology
USE CD-I technology

CDROM
USE CD-ROMs

CDROMs
USE CD-ROMs

CDs (Compact discs)
USE Compact discs

Celebrations, anniversaries, etc.
USE Anniversaries

Celebrities (May subdiv. geog.) 920
UF Famous people
Public figures
SA types of celebrities, e.g. Actors;
Television personalities; and
names of individual celebrities
[to be added as needed]

BT Persons
NT Television personalities
RT Fame

Celibacy
USE Fame

Celery 635; 641.3
BT Vegetables

Celtic civilization 936.4
BT Civilization

Celtic mythology 398.208991
BT Legends

Celts (May subdiv. geog.) 305.891;
936.4
UF Gaels
BT France—History—0-1328
Great Britain—History—0-1066
NT Druids and Druidism

Cement 691; 620.1; 666
UF Hydraulic cement
BT Adhesives
Building materials
Ceramics
Masonry
Plaster and plastering
RT Concrete

Cemeteries (May subdiv. geog.) 393; 718
UF Burial grounds
Churchyards
Cemeteries—Continued
Graves
Graveyards
SA types of cemeteries and names of individual cemeteries [to be added as needed]

BT Burial
Public health
Sanitation
NT Catacombs
Epitaphs
RT Tombs

Censorship (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3; 363.31
Use for general materials on the limitation of freedom of expression in various fields.
SA subjects and names of wars with the subdivision Censorship, e.g. Books—Censorship [to be added as needed]

BT Intellectual freedom
NT Books—Censorship
Freedom of speech
Libraries—Censorship
Motion pictures—Censorship
Television—Censorship
World War, 1939-1945—Censorship

RT Freedom of information
Freedom of the press

Census 304.6; 310; 352.7
SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Census [to be added as needed]

BT Population
Statistics
Vital statistics
NT Chicago (Ill.)—Census
Ohio—Census
United States—Census

Centennial celebrations, etc.
USE names of places, wars, and historical events with the subdivision Centennial celebrations, etc., e.g. United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Centennial celebrations, etc.; and ethnic groups, classes of persons, individuals, corporate bodies, places, religious denominations, historic or social movements, and historic events with the subdivision Anniversaries, for materials about anniversary celebrations, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Anniversaries [to be added as needed]

Centers for older people
USE Senior centers
Centers for the elderly
USE Senior centers
Centers for the performing arts 725; 790.2
SA names of individual centers [to be added as needed]

BT Performing arts
NT Auditoriums
Theaters

Central Africa 967
Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes the Central African Republic, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Congo (Republic), and Congo (Democratic Republic).

UF Africa, Central
BT Africa
NT French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Central America 972.8
BT North America

Central Asia 958
UF Asia, Central
BT Asia

Central Asia—History 958
Central Asia—History—1991-

Central Europe 943
Use for materials on the area included in the basins of the Danube, Elbe and Rhine rivers.

UF Europe, Central

Central planning
USE Economic policy

Central States
USE Middle West

Centralization of schools
USE Schools—Centralization

Centralized processing (Libraries)
USE Library technical processes

Ceramic industries
USE Ceramic industry

Ceramic industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
UF Ceramic industries
Ceramic industry—Continued

Ceramic materials
USE Ceramics

Ceramic tiles
USE Tiles

Ceramics 666

Glass manufacture
USE Ceramics

Glass manufacture
USE Tiles

Ceramic tiles
USE Ceramic tiles

Ceramic industry
USE Ceramics

Chambers of commerce (May subdiv. geog.)
380.106; 381.06
USE Chambers of commerce

Change 116
USE Change

Change of life in men
USE Change of life in men

Change of life in women
USE Change of life in women

Change of sex
USE Change of sex

Change, Organizational
USE Change, Organizational

Change, Social
USE Change, Social

Changing careers
USE Changing careers

Chanties
USE Chanties

Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.) 782.32
USE Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)

Ceylon
USE Ceylon

CGI (Cinematography)
USE CGI (Cinematography)

USE Computer animation

124
Chaos (Science) 003
UF Chaotic behavior in systems
BT Dynamics
Science
System theory
Chaotic behavior in systems
USE Chaos (Science)
Chap-books
USE Chapbooks
Chapbooks 398
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about chapbooks.
UF Chap-books
Textbooks
BT Books
Folklore
Literature
Pamphlets
Periodicals
Wit and humor
NT Tracts
RT Comic books, strips, etc.
Chaplains 253
SA corporate bodies and institutions with the subdivision Chaplains, e.g. United States.
Army—Chaplains [to be added as needed]
BT Clergy
NT United States. Army—Chaplains
Character 155.2
BT Ethics
Personality
NT Human behavior
RT Temperament
Character assassination
USE Libel and slander
Character education
USE Moral education
Characters
USE Characters and characteristics in literature
and names of authors with the subdivision Characters; e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters; racial and ethnic groups and classes of persons in literature, e.g. African Americans in literature; Children in literature; etc.; names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision In literature, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature [to be added as needed]
BT Literature
NT Fictional characters
RT Literature—Themes
Charades 793.2
BT Amateur theater
Amusements
Literary recreations
Riddles
Charcoal 662
BT Fuel
Charismata
USE Spiritual gifts
Charismatic movement
USE Catholic charismatic movement
Pentecostalism
Charismatic renewal movement
USE Catholic charismatic movement
Pentecostalism
Charitable institutions
USE Charities
Institutional care
Orphanages
Charities (May subdiv. geog.) 361.7
Use for materials on privately supported welfare activities. Materials on tax supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. Materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under Social work. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.
UF Charitable institutions
Endowed charities
Homes (Institutions)
Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic
Poor relief
Social welfare
Charities—Continued

Welfare agencies
Welfare work
SA names of appropriate corporate bodies with the subdivision Charities, e.g. Catholic Church—Charities; and names of wars with the subdivision Civilian relief, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief [to be added as needed]

BT Human services
Social work
NT Catholic Church—Charities
Child welfare
Disaster relief
Food relief
Institutional care
Medical charities
Orphanages
Social settlements
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief

RT Charity organization
Endowments
Philanthropy
Public welfare
Volunteer work

Charities, Medical
USE Medical charities

Charity 177
BT Ethics
Virtue
RT Altruism

Love—Religious aspects
Charity organization 361
BT Associations
RT Charities
Philanthropy

Charity shops
USE Thrift shops

Charlatans
USE Impostors and imposture

Charms 133.4
UF Spells
Talismans
BT Folklore
Superstition
Charter flights
USE Airlines—Chartering

Charter schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.01
Use for materials on legislatively authorized, independent, and innovative public schools that operate under the authority of a charter.

BT Schools

Charters
UF Documents
BT History—Sources
NT Magna Carta
RT Archives
Manuscripts

Chartography
USE Maps
Charts
USE Charts, diagrams, etc.

Charts, diagrams, etc. 912
UF Charts
SA topics with the subdivision Charts, diagrams, etc., for works consisting of charts or diagrams illustrating those topics, e.g. Electric wiring—Charts, diagrams, etc. [to be added as needed]

RT Maps
Charts, Nautical
USE Nautical charts

Chasidism
USE Hasidism

Chastity 176
Use for materials on the virtue that moderates and regulates the sexual appetite in human beings. Materials on the renunciation of marriage for religious reasons are entered under Celibacy. Materials on abstinence from sexual activity are entered under Sexual abstinence.

BT Sexual ethics
Virtue
RT Celibacy
Sexual abstinence

Chat groups, Online
USE Online chat groups

Chat rooms, Online
USE Online chat groups

Chateaux
USE Castles

Cheating (Education) (May subdiv. geog.) 371.26; 371.5
UF Academic dishonesty
Student cheating
Student dishonesty
Cheating (Education)—Continued

BT Honesty

Cheating in sports
USE Sports—Corrupt practices

Checkers 794.2
UF Draughts
BT Board games

Cheerleaders
USE Cheerleading

Cheerleading 371.8; 791.6
UF Cheerleaders
Cheers and cheerleading
BT Student activities

Cheers and cheerleading
USE Cheerleading

Cheese 637; 641.3
BT Dairy products

Cheese—Bacteriology
USE Cheese—Microbiology

Cheese—Microbiology 637
UF Cheese—Bacteriology
BT Microbiology

Cheesecake (Cooking) 641.8653
BT Cake

Chemical analysis
USE Analytical chemistry

Chemical apparatus 542
UF Apparatus, Chemical
Chemistry—Apparatus
BT Scientific apparatus and instruments

Chemical elements 546
UF Elements, Chemical
SA names of chemical elements [to be added as needed]

BT Chemistry
NT Carbon
Gold
Helium
Hydrogen
Iron
Mercury
Oxygen
Radium
Silver
Sulphur
Tin
Uranium
Zinc

RT Periodic law

Chemical engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 660

UF Chemistry, Industrial
Chemistry, Technical

BT Engineering

NT Biotechnology
Fermentation

RT Industrial chemistry
Metallurgy

Chemical equations 540
UF Equations, Chemical
BT Chemical reactions

Chemical geology
USE Geochemistry

Chemical industries
USE Chemical industry

Chemical industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 660

Use for materials about industries that produce chemicals or are based on chemical processes. General materials on chemicals, including their manufacture, are entered under Chemicals.

UF Chemical industries
Chemistry, Industrial
Chemistry, Technical

SA types of industries, e.g. Plastics industry [to be added as needed]

BT Industries
NT Plastics industry
RT Chemicals

Industrial chemistry

Chemical industry—Accidents 363.11
BT Industrial accidents

Chemical industry—Employees 331.11
UF Chemical workers
BT Employees

Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases 616.9
UF Chemical workers’ diseases
BT Occupational diseases

Chemical industry—Employees—Pensions 331.25
Chemical industry—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc. (May subdiv. geog.)

331.2
BT Salaries, wages, etc.

Chemical industry—Employees—Supply and demand 331.12
BT Supply and demand

Chemical industry—Law and legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 343
BT Law
Legislation
Chemical industry—Waste disposal 363.72; 628.4

BT Refuse and refuse disposal

Chemical landfills
USE Hazardous waste sites

Chemical pollution
USE Pollution

Chemical reactions 541
UF Reactions, Chemical
BT Chemistry
NT Chemical equations

Chemical societies
USE Chemistry—Societies

Chemical technology
USE Industrial chemistry

Chemical warfare 358; 623.4
UF Gas warfare
Poisonous gases—War use
SA names of wars with the subdivision Chemical warfare [to be added as needed]

BT Military art and science
War

NT Incendiary weapons
World War, 1914-1918—Chemical warfare
World War, 1939-1945—Chemical warfare

Chemical workers
USE Chemical industry—Employees

Chemical workers' diseases
USE Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases

Chemicals 540; 661
Use for general materials on chemicals, including their manufacture. Materials about industries that produce chemicals or are based on chemical processes are entered under Chemical industry.

SA types of chemicals, e.g. Acids; Agricultural chemicals; etc.; and names of individual chemicals [to be added as needed]

NT Acids
Agricultural chemicals
Alcohol
Carbolic acid
Deuterium oxide
Nitrates
Organic compounds
Petrochemicals

RT Chemical industry
Industrial chemistry

Chemicals—Toxicology
USE Toxicology

Chemistry 540
BT Physical sciences
Science

NT Acids
Agricultural chemistry
Alchemy
Analytical chemistry
Bases (Chemistry)
Biochemistry
Botanical chemistry
Chemical elements
Chemical reactions
Color
Combustion
Explosives
Fermentation
Fire
Geochemistry
Industrial chemistry
Inorganic chemistry
Microchemistry
Organic chemistry
Pharmaceutical chemistry
Pharmacy
Photographic chemistry
Physical chemistry
Space chemistry
Spectrum analysis

Chemistry, Analytic
USE Analytical chemistry

Chemistry—Apparatus
USE Chemical apparatus

Chemistry, Diagnostic
USE Clinical chemistry

Chemistry—Dictionaries 540.3
BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Chemistry—Experiments 540; 542
Chemistry, Industrial
USE Chemical engineering
Chemical industry
Chemistry, Inorganic
USE Inorganic chemistry

Chemistry—Laboratory manuals 540.78
Chemistry, Medical
USE Clinical chemistry
Chemistry of food
  USE Food—Analysis
  Food—Composition
Chemistry, Organic
  USE Organic chemistry
Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
  USE Physical chemistry
Chemistry—Problems, exercises, etc.  540.76
Chemistry—Societies  540.6
  UF Chemical societies
  BT Societies
Chemistry, Synthetic
  USE Organic compounds—Synthesis
Chemistry, Technical
  USE Chemical engineering
  Chemical industry
  Industrial chemistry
Chemistry, Textile
  USE Textile chemistry
Chemists (May subdiv. geog.)  540.92; 920
  BT Scientists
Chefs’ shops
  USE Drugstores
Chemotherapy
  USE Cancer—Chemotherapy
  Drug therapy
Chess  794.1
  BT Board games
Chests (May subdiv. geog.)  749
  BT Furniture
Chicago (Ill.)  917.73; 977.3
  The subdivisions under Chicago (Ill.) may be used under the name of any city. The subdivisions under United States may be further consulted as a guide for formulating other headings as needed.
Chicago (Ill.)—Antiquities  977.3
  BT Antiquities
Chicago (Ill.)—Bibliography 015.773; 016.9773
Chicago (Ill.)—Bio-bibliography 012
Chicago (Ill.)—Biography  920.0773
  BT Biography
Chicago (Ill.)—Biography—Portraits  920.0773
Chicago (Ill.)—Boundaries  977.3
  BT Boundaries
Chicago (Ill.)—Bridges
  USE Bridges—Chicago (Ill.)
Chicago (Ill.)—Census  317.73
  BT Census
Chicago (Ill.)—City planning
  USE City planning—Chicago (Ill.)
Chicago (Ill.)—Civil defense
  USE Civil defense—Chicago (Ill.)
Chicago (Ill.)—Climate  551.69773
  BT Climate
Chicago (Ill.)—Commerce  381
  BT Commerce
Chicago (Ill.)—Description
  USE Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel
Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel  917.73
  UF Chicago (Ill.)—Description
Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel—
  Guidebooks
  USE Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks
Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel—
  Views
  USE Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works
Chicago (Ill.)—Directories  917.73
  Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under Chicago (Ill.)—Registers.
  BT Directories
  NT Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories
  RT Chicago (Ill.)—Registers
Chicago (Ill.)—Directories—Telephone
  USE Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories
Chicago (Ill.)—Economic conditions  330.9773
  BT Economic conditions
Chicago (Ill.)—Employees
  USE Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees
Chicago (Ill.)—Government
  USE Chicago (Ill.)—Politics and government
Chicago (Ill.)—Government employees
  USE Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees
Chicago (Ill.)—Government publications
  USE Government publications—Chicago (Ill.)
Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks  917.73
  UF Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel—Guidebooks
Chicago (Ill.)—Historic buildings
  USE Historic buildings—Chicago (Ill.)
Child abuse—Continued

UF Care of children
Children—Care

NT Babysitting
Child rearing
Day care centers
Infants—Care
Nannies

Child care centers

USE Day care centers

Child custody 306.89; 346.01; 362.7
UF Children—Custody
Custody of children
Joint custody of children
Parental custody
Shared custody

BT Divorce mediation
Parent-child relationship

NT Parental kidnapping

RT Visitation rights (Domestic relations)

Child death

USE Children—Death

Child development 155.4; 305.231; 612.6
UF Child study
Children—Development

BT Children

NT Children—Growth

RT Child psychology
Child rearing

Child labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331.3
UF Children—Employment
Employment of children
Working children

BT Age and employment
Child welfare
Labor
Social problems

Child labor—United States 331.3

Child molesting

USE Child sexual abuse

Child mortality

USE Children—Mortality

Child neglect

USE Child abuse

Child placing

USE Adoption
Foster home care

Child pornography (May subdiv. geog.) 363.4

BT Pornography
Child prostitution

USE Juvenile prostitution

Child psychiatry 616.89; 618.92

Use for materials on the clinical and therapeutic aspects of mental disorders in children. Materials on children suffering from mental or emotional illnesses are entered under Emotionally disturbed children.

UF Children—Mental health
Pediatric psychiatry

BT Psychiatry

NT Autism
Mentally handicapped children

RT Child psychology
Emotionally disturbed children

Child psychology 155.4

UF Behavior of children
Child behavior
Child study
Children—Psychology

BT Psychology

NT Cognitive styles in children
Emotions in children
Fear in children
Imaginary playmates
Intelligence tests
Moral development
Psychology of learning
Separation anxiety in children
Sibling rivalry

RT Child development
Child psychiatry
Child rearing

Educational psychology

Child raising

USE Child rearing

Child rearing 392.1; 649

Use for materials on the principles and techniques of rearing children. Materials on the psychological and social interaction between parents and their minor children are entered under Parent-child relationship. Materials on the skills, attributes, and attitudes needed for parenthood are entered under Parenting.

UF Child raising
Children—Management
Children—Training
Discipline of children
Training of children

BT Child-adult relationship
Child care
Parent-child relationship

NT Children’s allowances
Socialization

Toilet training

RT Child development
Child psychology
Parenting

Child sex abuse

USE Child sexual abuse

Child sexual abuse (May subdiv. geog.) 362.76; 364.15

UF Child molesting
Child sex abuse
Children—Molesting
Molesting of children
Sex abuse
Sexually abused children

BT Child abuse
Incest
Sex crimes

RT Adult child sexual abuse victims

Child snatching by parents

USE Parental kidnapping

Child study

USE Child development
Child psychology

Child support 346.01

UF Support of children

BT Child welfare
Desertion and nonsupport
Divorce mediation

Child welfare (May subdiv. geog.) 362.7

Use for materials on the aid, support, and protection of children, by the state or by private welfare organizations.

UF Aid to dependent children
Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Mothers’ pensions
Protection of children

BT Charities
Public welfare
Social work

NT Abandoned children
Child abuse
Child labor
Child support
Children—Institutional care
Day care centers
Foster home care

RT Children’s hospitals
Juvenile delinquency
Orphanages
Childbirth (May subdiv. geog.) 612.6; 618.2
UF Birth
Birth customs
Child birth
Labor (Childbirth)
Obstetrics
NT Midwives
Multiple birth
Natural childbirth
RT Pregnancy
Childhood diseases
USE Children—Diseases
Childlessness 306.85
BT Children
Family size
RT Birth control
Human fertility
Infertility
Children (May subdiv. geog.) 305.23
Use for materials on people from birth through age twelve. Materials limited to the first two years of a child’s life are entered under Infants.
UF Preschool children
SA children of particular racial or ethnic groups, e.g. African American children; children and other subjects, e.g. Children and war; and names of wars with the subdivision Children, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Children [to be added as needed]
BT Age
Family
NT Abandoned children
Adopted children
Advertising and children
African American children
Birth order
Black children
Boys
Child-adult relationship
Child development
Childlessness
Children and war
Children of alcoholics
Children of drug addicts
Children of immigrants
Computers and children
Exceptional children
Father-child relationship
Foster children
Girls
Handicapped children
Infants
Internet and children
Missing children
Mother-child relationship
Motion pictures and children
Native American children
Only child
Orphans
Parent-child relationship
Runaway children
School children
Television and children
Children, Abnormal
USE Handicapped children
Children—Abuse
USE Child abuse
Children—Adoption
USE Adoption
Children and adults
USE Child-adult relationship
Children and advertising
USE Advertising and children
Children and death 155.9
UF Death and children
BT Death
Children and motion pictures
USE Motion pictures and children
Children and strangers 362.7
UF Infants and strangers
Strangers and children
BT Child-adult relationship
Children and television
USE Television and children
Children and the Internet
USE Internet and children
Children and war (May subdiv. geog.) 305.23
UF War and children
SA names of particular wars with the subdivision Children, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Children [to be added as needed]
Children and war—Continued

BT Children
War

NT World War, 1939-1945—Children

Children as artists
USE Child artists

Children as authors
USE Child authors

Children as consumers
USE Young consumers

Children, Black
USE Black children

Children—Books and reading 011.62; 028.5

Use for materials on the reading interests of children and lists of books for children. Collections or materials about literature published for children are entered under Children's literature. Individual literary works and collections of literary works written by children are entered under Children's writings. Materials about works written by children and materials about children as authors are entered under Child authors.

UF Books and reading for children
Children's reading
Reading interests of children

BT Books and reading

Children—Care
USE Child care

Children—Charities, protection, etc.
USE Child welfare

Children—Civil rights 323.3; 342
BT Civil rights

Children—Clothing
USE Children's clothing

Children—Conduct of life 173
UF Behavior of children
Child behavior

BT Conduct of life

NT Etiquette for children and teenagers

Children—Costume
USE Children's costumes

Children, Crippled
USE Physically handicapped children

Children—Custody
USE Child custody

Children—Day care
USE Day care centers

Children—Death 306.9


UF Child death

BT Death

RT Terminally ill children

Children—Death—Causes
USE Children—Mortality

Children—Defense
USE Self-defense for children

Children—Dental care 617.6

Children—Development
USE Child development

Children—Diseases 618.92
UF Childhood diseases
Children's diseases
Diseases of children
Medicine, Pediatric
Pediatrics

SA types of diseases, e.g.
Chickenpox [to be added as needed]

BT Diseases

RT Children—Health and hygiene

Children—Education
USE Elementary education
Preschool education

Children—Employment
USE Child labor

Children—Etiquette
USE Etiquette for children and teenagers

Children—Food
USE Children—Nutrition

Children, Gifted
USE Gifted children

Children—Growth 155.4; 612.6
BT Child development

Children—Health and hygiene (May subdiv. geog.) 613

UF Children—Hygiene
Pediatrics

BT Health

Hygiene

NT Children—Nutrition
Children—Physical fitness
School hygiene
Children—Health and hygiene—Continued

RT  Children—Diseases
    Children’s hospitals
    Health education

Children—Hospitals
USE  Children’s hospitals

Children—Hygiene
USE  Children—Health and hygiene

Children, Hyperactive
USE  Hyperactive children

Children in art  704.9
Use for materials on children depicted in works of art. Materials on children as artists are entered under Child artists.

BT  Art—Themes

Children in literature  809
Use for materials on the theme of children in works of literature. Individual literary works or collections of literary works written by children are entered under the form heading Children’s writings. Materials about children as authors and about works written by children are entered under Child authors.

BT  Literature—Themes

Children—Institutional care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.73
UF  Boys’ towns
    Children’s homes

BT  Child welfare
    Institutional care

NT  Day care centers
    Orphanages
    Reformatories

RT  Foster home care

Children—Language  155.4
BT  Language and languages

Children—Management
USE  Child rearing

Children—Medical examinations 616.07
UF  Medical inspection in schools
    School children—Medical examinations

Children—Mental health
USE  Child psychiatry

Children—Molesting
USE  Child sexual abuse

Children—Mortality (May subdiv. geog.) 304.6
Use for material on children’s death rates and causes. Material on children’s experiences with, conceptions of, and reactions to death are entered under Children and death. Materials on the death of children are entered under Children—Death.

UF  Child mortality
    Children—Death—Causes
    Children—Death rate

BT  Mortality

Children—Nutrition 613.2083; 641.1083; 649
UF  Children—Food
    Children’s food

BT  Children—Health and hygiene
    Nutrition

NT  School children—Food

Children of alcoholics 362.292
UF  Alcoholic parents
    COAs

BT  Children

NT  Adult children of alcoholics

RT  Alcoholics

Children of divorced parents 306.874; 646.7
BT  Divorce
    Parent-child relationship

RT  Part-time parenting

Children of drug addicts 362.29
UF  Children of narcotic addicts
    Cocaine babies
    Crack babies

BT  Children
    Drug addicts

Children of immigrants 305.23
UF  First generation children

BT  Children
    Immigration and emigration

Children of narcotic addicts
USE  Children of drug addicts

Children of single fathers
USE  Children of single parents

Children of single mothers
USE  Children of single parents

Children of single parents 306.874
UF  Children of single fathers
    Children of single mothers
    Single parents’ children

BT  Single parents

Children of working parents 306.874; 362.7
UF  Working parents’ children

BT  Parent-child relationship

NT  Latchkey children

Children—Physical fitness 613.7
BT  Children—Health and hygiene
    Physical fitness
Children—Placing out
USE Adoption
Foster home care

Children—Psychology
USE Child psychology

Children, Retarded
USE Mentally handicapped children

Children—Self-defense
USE Self-defense for children

Children—Socialization
USE Socialization

Children—Surgery 617
UF Pediatric surgery
BT Surgery

Children—Training
USE Child rearing

Children—United States 305.230973

Children’s allowances 332.024; 649
USE Allowances, Children’s
BT Child rearing
Money
Personal finance
RT Money-making projects for children

Children’s art (May subdiv. geog.)
704.083
BT Art

Children’s books
USE Children’s literature

Children’s clothing 391; 646.4
USE Children’s costumes

Children’s clothing is worn from day to day, including historical materials. Works on children’s costumes for fancy dress or theatricals are entered under Children’s costumes.

Children’s diseases
USE Children—Diseases

Children’s food
USE Children—Nutrition

Children’s homes
USE Children—Institutional care

Children’s hospitals 362.11
USE Hospitals
BT Child welfare

Children’s libraries 027.62
USE Libraries and children
Library services to children
BT Libraries
RT Libraries and schools

Children’s literature 808.8

Use for collections or materials about literature published for children. Materials on the reading interests of children and lists of books for children are entered under Children—Books and reading. Individual literary works and collections of literary works written by children are entered under Children’s writings. Materials about works written by children and materials about children as authors are entered under Child authors.

USE Children’s books

Children’s books

Children’s poetry
Children’s plays
Children’s stories

Coretta Scott King Award

Easy reading materials
Fairy tales
Newbery Medal

Picture books for children
Plot-your-own stories
Children's literature—Continued
Reading materials
Storytelling

Children's literature—Book reviews 808.8

Children's literature—History and criticism 809

Children's moneymaking projects
USE Money-making projects for children

Children’s parties 395.3; 793.2
BT Amusements
Entertaining
Parties

Children's playhouses 690
BT Buildings

Children's plays 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about plays for children. Materials about plays for production in colleges and schools are entered under College and school drama. Individual works and collections of plays written by children are entered under Children’s writings. Materials about plays written by children are entered under Child authors.

UF Plays for children
School plays

SA subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision Juvenile drama,
e.g. Christmas—Juvenile drama [to be added as needed]

BT Amateur theater
Children's literature
Drama
Theater

Children’s poetry 808.81
Use for individual poems, collections, or materials about poetry written for children. Individual works and collections of poetry written by children are entered under Children’s writings. Materials about poetry written by children are entered under Child authors.

UF Poetry for children

SA subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision Juvenile poetry;
e.g. Christmas—Juvenile poetry [to be added as needed]

BT Children’s literature
Poetry

NT Children’s songs
Lullabies

Nonsense verses
Nursery rhymes
Tongue twisters

Children’s reading
USE Children—Books and reading
Reading

Children’s secrets 155.4
BT Secrecy

Children's songs 782.42
Use for collections of songs that contain both words and music, and for materials about songs for children. Collections of songs without the music are entered under Children’s poetry.

UF Songs for children

BT Children’s poetry
School songbooks
Songs

NT Lullabies
Nursery rhymes

Children’s stories 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual stories and collections of stories written for children. Individual works and collections of stories written by children are entered under Children’s writings. Materials about stories written by children are entered under Child authors.

UF Fiction for children
Stories for children

SA subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision Juvenile fiction, e.g. Christmas—Juvenile fiction [to be added as needed]

BT Children’s literature
Fiction

Children's writings 808.8
Use for individual literary works or collections of literary works written by children. Materials on children as authors and discussions of literary works written by children are entered under Child authors. Collections of works published for children are entered under Children's literature.

UF School prose
School verse

RT Child authors
College and school journalism

Chile 983
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Chimes
USE Bells

Chimneys 697; 721
UF Smoke stacks
Chimneys—Continued

BT Architecture—Details
Buildings

RT Fireplaces

Chimpanzees (May subdiv. geog.) 599.85

UF Chimps

BT Apes

Chimps
USE Chimpanzees

China 951

Use as a heading or as a geographic subdivision for materials dealing with mainland China, regardless of time period, or with the People’s Republic of China, or for comprehensive materials on China including Taiwan. Materials dealing with the island of Taiwan, regardless of time period, or with the post-1948 Republic of China are entered under Taiwan. May be subdivided like United States except for History.

UF China (People’s Republic of China)
   People’s Republic of China

China—History 951

China—History—1912-1949 951.04

China—History—1949-951.05

China—History—1949-1976 951.05

China—History—1976-951.05

China—History—1989, Tiananmen Square Incident

USE Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989

China painting 738.1

UF Porcelain painting

BT Decoration and ornament
   Painting
   Porcelain

China (People’s Republic of China)
USE China

China (Porcelain)
USE Porcelain

China (Republic)
USE Taiwan

Chinaware
USE Porcelain

Chinese Americans (May subdiv. geog.) 305.895; 973

BT Ethnic groups

Chinese cooking 641.5953

BT Cooking

Chinese New Year (May subdiv. geog.) 394.261

BT Holidays

Chipmunks 599.36

BT Mammals
   Squirrels

Chiroprody
USE Podiatry

Chiropractic 615.5

BT Alternative medicine
   Massage

RT Naturopathy
   Osteopathic medicine

Chivalry 394

BT Manners and customs

NT Medieval tournaments

RT Crusades
   Feudalism
   Heraldry
   Knights and knighthood
   Medieval civilization
   Romances

Chivalry—Romances
USE Romances

Chocolate 641.3

BT Food
   Desserts

Choice, Freedom of
USE Free will and determinism

Choice of books
USE Best books
   Book selection
   Books and reading

Choice of college
USE College choice

Choice of profession, occupation, vocation, etc.
USE Vocational guidance

Choice of school
USE School choice

Choice (Psychology) 153.8

BT Psychology
   Decision making

Choirs (Music) 782.5

BT Church music

RT Choral conducting
   Choral music
   Choral societies
   Singing

Cholesterol 572

RT Low-cholesterol diet

Cholesterol content of food
USE Food—Cholesterol content
Choose-your-own story plots  
USE Plot-your-own stories

Choral conducting  782.5  
UF Conducting, Choral  
BT Conducting  
RT Choirs (Music)  
Choral music  
Conductors (Music)

Choral music  782.5  
UF Music, Choral  
BT Church music  
Vocal music  
NT Cantatas  
RT Choirs (Music)  
Choral conducting  
Choral societies

Choral societies  782.506  
UF Singing societies  
BT Societies  
RT Choirs (Music)  
Choral music

Choral speaking  808.5  
UF Speaking choirs  
Unison speaking  
BT Drama  
Recitations

Christ  
USE Jesus Christ  
Christening  
USE Baptism

Christian antiquities (May subdiv. geog.) 225.9; 270; 930.1  
UF Christian archeology  
Church antiquities  
Ecclesiastical antiquities  
BT Antiquities  
NT Catacombs  
RT Christian art

Christian archeology  
USE Christian antiquities

Christian art (May subdiv. geog.) 246; 704.9  
UF Christian art and symbolism  
Ecclesiastical art  
BT Art  
Religious art  
NT Icons (Religion)  
Jesus Christ—Art  
Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Art

RT Christian antiquities  
Christian symbolism  
Gothic art  
Christian art and symbolism  
USE Christian art  
Christian symbolism

Christian biography 270.092; 920  
UF Christianity—Biography  
Christians—Biography  
Ecclesiastical biography  
BT Biography  
Religious biography  
NT Fathers of the church

Christian civilization 270; 909  
UF Civilization, Christian  
BT Christianity  
Civilization  
Christian denominations  
USE Christian sects  
Christian devotional calendars  
USE Devotional calendars  
Christian doctrinal theology  
USE Christianity—Doctrines  
Christian doctrine  
USE Christianity—Doctrines

Christian education (May subdiv. geog.) 268  
Use for materials on the instruction of Christian religion in schools and private life.  
General materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life are entered under Religious education. Materials on the relation of the church to education and materials on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education are entered under Church and education. Materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools are entered under Church schools.  
UF Education, Christian  
BT Religious education  
RT Church and education

Christian ethics 241  
UF Christian moral theology  
Moral theology, Christian  
BT Ethics  
NT Conscience  
RT Christian life  
Christian fasts and feasts  
USE Christian holidays

Christian fiction 808.83  
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction that promotes Christian teachings or exemplifies a Christian way of life.
Christian fiction—Continued

Christian fundamentalism 230; 270.8
Use for materials on the modern conservative movement in Protestantism emphasizing literal interpretation of the Bible, as opposed to religious liberalism, modernism, or evolutionism.

UF Fundamentalism
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy

BT Christianity—Doctrines
Religious fundamentalism

RT Modernism (Theology)

Christian heresies (May subdiv. geog.) 273
UF Heresies, Christian

BT Doctrinal theology

Christian holidays 263; 394.266
UF Christian fasts and feasts
Christian holy days
Fasts and feasts—Christianity

SA names of Christian holidays, e.g. Christmas [to be added as needed]

BT Church year
Religious holidays

NT Christmas
Easter
Good Friday

Christian holy days
USE Christian holidays

Christian-Jewish relations
USE Christianity—Relations—Judaism
Judaism—Relations—Christianity

Christian legends 270.9; 398.2
BT Legends

Christian life 248.4
UF Religious life (Christian)

BT Religious life
RT Christian ethics

Christian life—Sermons 252
BT Sermons

Christian literature 230
BT Religious literature

NT Catholic literature
Early Christian literature
Papal encyclicals
Sermons

Christian literary—30-600, Early
USE Early Christian literature

Christian literature, Early
USE Early Christian literature

Christian ministry 253
BT Ministry

Christian missionaries 266.0092; 920
UF Missionaries, Christian

RT Christian missions

Christian missions (May subdiv. geog.) 266
UF Foreign missions, Christian
Home missions, Christian
Missions, Christian

SA names of Christian churches, denominations, religious orders, etc., with the subdivision Missions, e.g. Catholic Church—Missions; and names of peoples evangelized with the subdivision Christian missions, e.g. Native Americans—Christian missions [to be added as needed]

BT Christianity
Church history
Church work

NT Catholic Church—Missions
Native Americans—Christian missions
Salvation Army

RT Christian missionaries
Evangelistic work

Christian moral theology
USE Christian ethics

Christian names
USE Personal names

Christian-owned business enterprises (May subdiv. geog.) 338.7
BT Business enterprises

Christian philosophy 190; 230.01
Use for materials on philosophy as practiced by Christian philosophers or on the nature, origins, or validity of Christian beliefs from a philosophical point of view.

UF Christianity—Philosophy

BT Philosophy

Christian saints 270.092; 920
BT Saints

NT Apostles
Canonization

Christian Science 289.5
Christian Science—Continued

UF Church of Christ, Scientist
BT Christian sects
RT Spiritual healing

Christian sects (May subdiv. geog.) 280
UF Christian denominations
Church denominations
Denominations, Christian
SA names of Christian sects, e.g. Presbyterian Church [to be added as needed]

BT Christianity
Church history
Sects

NT Amish
Baptists
Catholic Church
Christian Science
Christian union
Church of England
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
Community churches
Congregationalism
Eastern churches
Ecumenical movement
Episcopal Church
Greek Orthodox Church
Huguenots
Interdenominational cooperation
Mennonites
Moravians
Non-institutional churches
Orthodox Eastern Church
Pentecostal churches
Presbyterian Church
Protestant churches
Puritans
Russian Orthodox Church
Salvation Army
Shakers
Society of Friends
Unitarianism

Christian sects—Government
USE Church polity

Christian sociology (May subdiv. geog.) 261
Use for materials on social theory from a Christian point of view. Materials on religious sociology in general are entered under Religion and sociology. Materials on the practical treatment of social problems from the point of view of the church are entered under Church and social problems.

UF Sociology, Christian
BT Religion and sociology

Sociology
RT Christianity and economics
Church and social problems

Christian symbolism (May subdiv. geog.) 246; 704.9
UF Christian art and symbolism
BT Symbolism
RT Christian art

Christian union (May subdiv. geog.) 280
Use for materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines. Materials on unity as one of the marks of the church are entered under Church—Unity. Materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity are entered under Ecumenical movement. Materials on religious activities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects are entered under Interdenominational cooperation.

UF Christian unity
Christianity—Union between churches
Ecumenism

BT Christian sects
Church

RT Ecumenical movement
Christian unity
USE Christian union
Church—Unity
Ecumenical movement
Interdenominational cooperation

Christian year
USE Church year

Christianity (May subdiv. geog.) 230
SA names of Christian churches and sects, e.g. Catholic Church; Huguenots; etc.; and Christianity and other subjects, e.g. Christianity and economics [to be added as needed]

BT Religions
NT Atonement—Christianity
Catholic Church
Christian civilization
Christian missions
Christian sects
Christianity—Continued

Christianity and economics
Councils and synods
Counter-Reformation
Eastern churches
Pentecostalism
Protestantism
Reformation

RT Christians
Church

Christianity and economics 261.8
UF Economics and Christianity
BT Christianity
Economics
RT Christian sociology
Church and labor

Christianity and other religions 261.2
Use for materials on the relations between Christianity and several other religions. Materials on the relations between Christianity and one other religion are entered under Christianity subdivided by Relations further subdivided by the other religion, and also under the other religion subdivided by Relations—Christianity, e.g. Christianity—Relations—Judaism and Judaism—Relations—Christianity. The same pattern is followed for sects and denominations.

UF Comparative religion
BT Religions
NT Christianity—Relations—Judaism
Judaism—Relations—Christianity
Paganism

Christianity and other religions—Judaism
USE Christianity—Relations—Judaism
Judaism—Relations—Christianity

Christianity and politics 261.7; 322
UF Christianity—Political aspects
Politics and Christianity
BT Church and state
Religion and politics

Christianity—Apologetic works 239
Use for materials defending Christianity. Materials attacking Christianity are entered under Christianity—Controversial literature.

BT Apologetics
Christianity—Biography

USE Christian biography

Christianity—Controversial literature 239
Use for materials attacking Christianity. Materials defending Christianity are entered under Christianity—Apologetic works.

Christianity—Doctrines 230
UF Christian doctrinal theology
Christian doctrine
BT Doctrinal theology
NT Christian fundamentalism
Creationism
God—Christianity
Liberation theology
Modernism (Theology)
Regeneration (Christianity)
Trinity

Christianity—Government
USE Church polity

Christianity—History
USE Church history

Christianity—Origin
USE Church history—30-600, Early church

Christianity—Philosophy
USE Christian philosophy

Christianity—Political aspects
USE Christianity and politics

Christianity—Politics
USE Church polity

Christianity—Psychology 230.01; 253.5
BT Psychology of religion

Christianity—Relations—Judaism 261.2; 296.3
Use for materials on the relations between Christianity and Judaism. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under Judaism—Relations—Christianity.

UF Christian-Jewish relations
Christianity and other religions—Judaism
Jewish-Christian relations

BT Christianity and other religions
Judaism

Christianity—Union between churches
USE Christian union

Christians (May subdiv. geog.) 270.092
RT Christianity

Christians—Biography
USE Christian biography

Christians—Persecutions (May subdiv. geog.) 272
BT Church history
Persecution
Christmas (May subdiv. geog.) 263; 394.2663
BT Christian holidays
Holidays
NT Christmas entertainments
Santa Claus
Christmas cards 741.6; 745.594
BT Greeting cards
Christmas carols
USE Carols
Christmas cooking (May subdiv. geog.) 641.5
BT Cooking
Christmas decorations 394.2663; 745.594
UF Christmas ornaments
BT Decoration and ornament
NT Christmas trees
Christmas—Drama 394.2663; 792; 808.82
Use for collections of plays about Christmas.
UF Christmas plays
Christmas entertainments 394.2663; 791
BT Amusements
Christmas
Christmas—Fiction 808.83
Use for collections of stories about Christmas.
UF Christmas stories
Christmas—Juvenile drama 808.82
Use for collections of plays about Christmas written for children.
Christmas—Juvenile fiction 808.83
Use for collections of stories about Christmas written for children.
Christmas—Juvenile poetry 808.81
Use for collections of poems about Christmas written for children.
Christmas ornaments
USE Christmas decorations
Christmas plays
USE Christmas—Drama
Christmas poetry
USE Christmas—Poetry
Christmas—Poetry 808.81
Use for collections of poems about Christmas.
UF Christmas poetry
Christmas stories
USE Christmas—Fiction
Christmas tree growing 635.9
UF Growing of Christmas trees
BT Forests and forestry
RT Christmas trees
Christmas trees 394.2663; 745.594
BT Christmas decorations
Trees
RT Christmas tree growing
Christmas—United States 394.2663
Christology
USE Jesus Christ
Chromosome mapping
USE Gene mapping
Chromosomes 572.8
BT Genetics
Heredity
NT Genetic recombination
Chronic diseases 616
UF Diseases, Chronic
BT Diseases
NT Chronic pain
Chronic pain 616
UF Persistent pain
BT Chronic diseases
Pain
Chronicle history (Drama)
USE Historical drama
Chronicle plays
USE Historical drama
Chronology 529
Use for materials on the science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and that assigns proper dates to events.
SA individual persons, wars, sacred works, topics that are inherently historical, and topics not subdivided by History, such as art, music, literature, etc., with the subdivision Chronology, e.g. Bible—Chronology; and ethnic groups, corporate bodies, military services, topics not inherently historical, and names of places with the subdivision History—Chronology, e.g. Native Americans—History—Chronology [to be added as needed]
BT Astronomy
History
Time
NT Bible—Chronology
Day
Chronology—Continued

Historical chronology
Months
Night
Week

RT Almanacs

Chronology, Historical

USE Historical chronology

Church 260

Use for materials on the concept and function of the Christian Church as a whole.

SA church and other subjects, e.g.
Church and education [to be added as needed]

BT Theology

NT Christian union
Church and education
Church and social problems
Church and state
Church polity
Church work
Clergy
Ecclesiastical law
Ecumenical movement
Laity
Sacraments

RT Christianity

Church and education 261

Use for materials on the relation of the church to education in general, and for materials on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education. Materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools are entered under Church schools. Materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life are entered under Religious education, and of Christian religion under Christian education.

UF Education and church
Education and religion
Fundamentalism and education
Religion and education

BT Church

Education

NT Religion in the public schools

RT Christian education

Church and labor 261.8

UF Labor and the church

BT Labor

RT Christianity and economics

Church and race relations 261.8

UF Integrated churches

Race relations and the church

BT Church work

Church and social problems 261.8

Use for materials on the practical treatment of social problems from the point of view of the church. Materials on social theory from a Christian point of view are entered under Christian sociology. Materials on religious sociology in general are entered under Religion and sociology.

UF Religion and social problems

Social problems and the church

BT Church

Social problems

NT Liberation theology

Sanctuary movement

RT Christian sociology

Church work

Church and state 201; 261.7; 322

UF Church—Government policy

Religion and state
Religion—Government policy

Separation of church and state

BT Church

State, The

NT Christianity and politics

Religion in the public schools

Church and state—United States 322

UF United States—Church and state

Church antiquities

USE Christian antiquities

Church architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 726.5

UF Ecclesiastical architecture

BT Architecture

NT Abbeys
Monasteries
Spires

RT Cathedrals
Church buildings
Gothic architecture

Church attendance

USE Public worship

Church bells

USE Bells

Church buildings (May subdiv. geog.) 726.5

Use for general descriptive and historical materials on church buildings that cannot be entered under Church architecture.

UF Churches

SA names of individual churches, e.g. Westminster Abbey [to be added as needed]

BT Buildings
Church buildings—Continued

NT Cathedrals
Westminster Abbey
RT Church architecture
Church buildings—United States
726.50973

Church councils
USE Councils and synods
Church denominations
USE Christian sects
Sects
Church entertainments 253.7
UF Church sociables
Socials
BT Amusements
Church work

Church fathers
USE Fathers of the church
Church festivals
USE Religious holidays
Church finance 254; 262.0068
BT Finance
NT Tithes
Church furniture 247
UF Ecclesiastical furniture
BT Furniture
Church government
USE Church polity
Church—Government policy
USE Church and state
Church history 270
Use for materials dealing with the development of Christianity and church organization.
UF Christianity—History
Ecclesiastical history
Religious history
SA names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision Church history, e.g. United States—Church history; and names of individual denominations, sects, churches, etc. [to be added as needed]

BT History
NT Christian missions
Christian sects
Christians—Persecutions
Councils and synods
Martyrs
Monasteries
Ohio—Church history
Papacy
Popes
Popes—Temporal power
Protestant churches
Protestantism
Sects
United States—Church history

Church history—30-600, Early church 270.1
UF Apostolic Church
Christianity—Origin
Early church history
Primitive Christianity
NT Apostles
Gnosticism
RT Catacombs
Early Christian literature
Church history—600-1500, Middle Ages 270.3
UF Medieval church history
BT Middle Ages
NT Crusades
Church history—1500-, Modern period 270.6
UF Modern church history
NT Counter-Reformation
Reformation

Church history—Ohio
USE Ohio—Church history
Church history—United States
USE United States—Church history
Church law
USE Ecclesiastical law
Church libraries 027.6
UF Parish libraries
BT Libraries
Church music (May subdiv. geog.) 781.71
This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.
UF Religious music
Sacred music
SA types of church music, e.g.
Hymns [to be added as needed]

BT Music
NT Carols
Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)
Choirs (Music)
Choral music
Gospel music
Hymnals
Hymns
Church music—Continued
Oratorio
Organ music
RT Liturgies
Church of Christ, Scientist
USE Christian Science
Church of England (May subdiv. geog.) 283
UF Anglican Church
England, Church of
BT Christian sects
Church of England—Government 283
Church of England—United States 283
Use for materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States prior to 1789. Materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States after 1789 are entered under Episcopal Church.
RT Episcopal Church
Puritans
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (May subdiv. geog.) 289.3
UF Latter-day Saints
Mormon Church
BT Christian sects
RT Mormons
Church polity 262
UF Christian sects—Government
Christianity—Government
Christianity—Politics
Church government
Ecclesiastical polity
Politics, Ecclesiastical
SA names of church denominations with the subdivision Government, e.g. Church of England—Government [to be added as needed]
BT Church
Church schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.07
Use for materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools. Materials on the relation of the church to education and on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education are entered under Church and education. Materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life are entered under Religious education, and of Christian religion under Christian education.
UF Denominational schools
Nonpublic schools
Parochial schools
BT Private schools
Schools
Church service books
USE Liturgies
Church settlements
USE Social settlements
Church sociables
USE Church entertainments
Church—Unity 262
Use for materials on unity as one of the marks of the church. Materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines are entered under Christian union. Materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity are entered under Ecumenical movement. Materials on religious activities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects are entered under Interdenominational cooperation.
UF Christian unity
Church work 200; 253
SA church work with particular groups of persons, e.g.
Church work with the sick
[to be added as needed]
BT Church
NT Christian missions
Church and race relations
Church entertainments
Church work with the sick
Church work with youth
Evangelistic work
Interdenominational cooperation
Lay ministry
Ministry
Pastoral psychology
Rural churches
Sunday schools
RT Church and social problems
Pastoral theology
Church work with the sick 259; 362.1023
BT Church work
Sick
Church work with youth 259
BT Church work
Youth
Church year 263
Use for materials on the seasons of observance and Christian festivals with their cycles, as making up the Christian or church year. Works on the origins of Christian festivals
Church year—Continued
and fasts are entered under Christian holidays.

UF Christian year
Ecclesiastical year
Liturgical year
SA festival seasons and seasons of the church year, e.g. Lent [to be added as needed]

BT Calendars
Religious holidays
Worship

NT Christian holidays
Holy Week
Lent

Churches
USE Church buildings
Religious institutions

Churches, Community
USE Community churches

Churches, Country
USE Rural churches

Churches, Non-institutional
USE Non-institutional churches

Churches, Rural
USE Rural churches

Churches, Undenominational
USE Community churches

Churchyards
USE Cemeteries

Cigarettes 679
BT Smoking
Tobacco

Cigars 679
BT Smoking
Tobacco

Cinco de Mayo (Holiday) (May subdiv. geog.) 391.262
UF Fifth of May (Holiday)

BT Holidays

Cinema
USE Motion pictures

Cinemas
USE Motion picture theaters

Cinematography 778.5

Use for materials on the technical aspects of making motion pictures and their projection onto a screen. General materials on motion pictures, including motion pictures as an art form, are entered under Motion pictures.

UF Motion picture photography
Photography—Motion pictures

BT Photography

NT Animation (Cinematography)
Motion picture cameras

Cinesiology
USE Kinesiology

Cipher and telegraph codes 384.1
UF Codes, Telegraph
Morse code
Telegraph codes

BT Ciphers
Telegraph

Ciphers 652
UF Codes
Contractions

BT Signs and symbols

NT Cipher and telegraph codes

RT Abbreviations
Cryptography
Writing

Ciphers (Lettering)
USE Monograms

Circuits, Electric
USE Electric circuits

Circulation of library materials
USE Library circulation

Circulation of the blood
USE Blood—Circulation

Circulatory system
USE Cardiovascular system

Circumcision (May subdiv. geog.) 392.1
UF Male circumcision
BT Initiation rites

Circumcision, Female
USE Female circumcision

Circumnavigation
USE Voyages around the world

Circus (May subdiv. geog.) 791.3
BT Amusements

NT Acrobats and acrobatics
Clowns

RT Carnivals

CIS
USE Commonwealth of Independent States

Cities and towns (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76

Use for general materials on cities and towns. For materials on large cities and their surrounding areas use Metropolitan areas. General materials on the government of cities are entered under Municipal government. General materials on local government other than that of cities are entered under Local government.
Cities and towns—Continued

UF Municipalities
Towns
Urban areas

SA names of individual cities and towns [to be added as needed]

BT Sociology

NT Capitals (Cities)
City and town life
Extinct cities
Inner cities
Markets
Municipal art
Parks
Streets
Urbanization
Villages

RT Urban sociology

Cities and towns—Civic improvement 307.3; 354.3
UF Civic improvement
Municipal improvements

NT City planning
Community centers

USE Municipal finance

Cities and towns—Government

USE Municipal government

Cities and towns—Growth 307.76
UF Cities and towns, Movement to
Urban development

BT Internal migration
Population

NT Metropolitan areas
Suburbs

RT Urbanization

Citiy and town life (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76

UF City life
Town life
Urban life

BT Cities and towns
Urban sociology

NT Street life
Urban policy

Citizen participation

USE Political participation
and subjects designating government activity with the subdivision Citizen participation,
e.g. City planning—Citizen participation [to be added as needed]

Citizens band radio 384.5; 621.3845
UF CB radio
Citizens radio service

BT Shortwave radio

Citizen’s defender
USE Ombudsman

Citizens band radio
USE Citizens band radio

Citizenship (May subdiv. geog.) 172; 323.6

UF Civics
Franchise
Nationality (Citizenship)

BT Constitutional law
Political ethics
Political science

NT Patriotism
Suffrage

RT Aliens
Naturalization

Citrus

USE Citrus fruits

Citrus fruit
USE Citrus fruits

Citrus fruits 634

Names of particular fruits may be used for either the fruit or the tree.

UF Citrus
Citrus fruit

SA types of citrus fruits, e.g. Lemons [to be added as needed]

BT Fruit

NT Lemons
Limes
Oranges

City and town life (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76

UF City life
Town life
Urban life

BT Cities and towns
Urban sociology

NT Street life
Urban policy
City-federal relations

USE Federal-city relations

City government

USE Municipal government

City life

USE City and town life

City manager

USE Municipal government by city manager

City planning (May subdiv. geog.) 307.1; 354.3; 711

Use for materials on the architectural and engineering aspects of urban redevelopment. Materials on the economic, sociological, and political aspects are entered under Urban renewal.

UF Cities and towns—Planning
Municipal planning
Town planning
Urban development
Urban planning

BT Cities and towns—Civic improvement
Planning

NT Planned communities
Suburbs
Zoning

RT Community development
Housing
Municipal art
Public works
Regional planning
Urban policy
Urban renewal

City planning—Chicago (Ill.) 307.1; 354.3; 711

UF Chicago (Ill.)—City planning

City planning—Citizen participation (May subdiv. geog.) 307.1

BT Political participation
Social action

City planning—United States 307.1; 354.3; 711

City planning—Zone system

USE Zoning

City schools

USE Urban schools

City-state relations

USE State-local relations

City traffic 388.4

USE Local traffic
Street traffic
Traffic, City

Urban traffic

BT Streets
Traffic engineering

City transit

USE Local transit

Civic art

USE Municipal art

Civic improvement

USE Cities and towns—Civic improvement

Civic involvement

USE Political participation
and subjects with the subdivision Citizen participation, e.g.
City planning—United States—Citizen participation
[to be added as needed]

Civics

USE Citizenship
Political science

Civil defense (May subdiv. geog.) 363.35

Use for materials on the protection of civilians from enemy attack. Materials on military defenses against air attack are entered under Air defenses.

UF Civilian defense
SA names of wars with the subdivision Evacuation of civilians
[to be added as needed]

BT Military art and science

NT Air raid shelters
Evacuation of civilians
Rescue work
Survival skills
World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians

Civil defense—Chicago (Ill.) 363.35

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Civil defense

Civil defense—United States 363.35

UF United States—Civil defense

Civil disobedience (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6; 322.4

BT Resistance to government

Civil disorders

USE Riots

Civil engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 624

BT Engineering

NT Aqueducts
Bridges
Canals
Civil engineering—Continued

Dams
Drainage
Dredging
Excavation
Extraterrestrial bases
Harbors
Highway engineering
Hydraulic engineering
Lunar bases
Marine engineering
Mechanical engineering
Military engineering
Mining engineering
Public works
Railroad engineering
Reclamation of land
Roads
Streets
Structural engineering
Structural steel
Surveying
Tunnels
Walls
Water supply engineering

Civil government
USE Political science
Civil law suits
USE Litigation
Civil liberty
USE Freedom
Civil procedure (May subdiv. geog.)
347
BT Courts
NT Probate law and practice
Small claims courts
RT Litigation
Civil rights (May subdiv. geog.)
323; 342

Use for materials on citizens' rights as established by law or protected by a constitution. Materials on the rights of persons regardless of their legal, socioeconomic, or cultural status and as recognized by the international community are entered under Human rights.

UF Basic rights
Constitutional rights
Fundamental rights
SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Civil rights [to be added as needed]

BT Constitutional law
Human rights
Political science

NT African Americans—Civil rights
Anti-apartheid movement
Blacks—Civil rights
Children—Civil rights
Due process of law
Employee rights
Fair trial
Freedom of assembly
Freedom of association
Freedom of information
Freedom of movement
Freedom of religion
Freedom of speech
Freedom of the press
Gay rights
Habeas corpus
Right of privacy
Right of property
Women's rights

RT Civil rights demonstrations
Discrimination
Freedom

Civil rights demonstrations (May subdiv. geog.)
322.4
UF Demonstrations for civil rights
Freedom marches for civil rights
Marches for civil rights
Sit-ins for civil rights

BT Demonstrations

RT Civil rights

Civil rights (International law)
USE Human rights

Civil servants
USE Civil service

Civil service (May subdiv. geog.)
351; 352.6; 342

Use for general materials on career government service and the laws governing it. Materials on civil service employees are entered under the name of the country, state, city, corporate body, or government agency with the subdivision Officials and employees.

UF Administration
Civil servants
Employees and officials
Government employees
Government service
Officials and employees
Tenure of office
Civil service—Continued

SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., and corporate bodies
with the subdivision Officials and employees, e.g. United
States—Officials and employees; Ohio—Officials and employees; Chicago (Ill.)—
Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees; etc. [to be
added as needed]

BT Administrative law
Political administration
NT Municipal officials and employees
RT Bureaucracy
Public officers

Civil service—Examinations 351.076
BT Examinations
Civil service—United States 351.73
UF United States—Civil service
RT United States—Officials and employees

Civil War—England
USE Great Britain—History—1642-
1660, Civil War and Commonwealth

Civil War—United States
USE United States—History—1861-
1865, Civil War

Civilian defense
USE Civil defense

Civilian evacuation
USE Evacuation of civilians
World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians

Civilian relief
USE names of wars with the subdivision Civilian relief, e.g.
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief [to be added as needed]

Civilization 306; 909
Use for materials on civilization in general
and on the development of social customs, art, industry, religion, etc., of several
countries or peoples.
SA names of continents, regions, countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Civilization, e.g.

United States—Civilization; and the civilizations of peoples not confined to a single
place, e.g. Arab civilization; Western civilization; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Acculturation
Aeronautics and civilization
Africa—Civilization
America—Civilization
Ancient civilization
Arabic civilization
Asia—Civilization
Astronautics and civilization
Bronze Age
Celtic civilization
Christian civilization
Computers and civilization
Education
Iron Age
Islamic civilization
Jewish civilization
Learning and scholarship
Manners and customs
Medieval civilization
Modern civilization
Ohio—Civilization
Primitive societies
Progress
Religions
Renaissance
Science and civilization
Social sciences
Stone Age
Technology and civilization
United States—Civilization
War and civilization
Western civilization

RT Anthropology
Culture
Ethnology
History
Sociology

Civilization, Ancient
USE Ancient civilization

Civilization and aeronautics
USE Aeronautics and civilization

Civilization and astronautics
USE Astronautics and civilization

Civilization and computers
USE Computers and civilization
Classical art
USE Greek art
Roman art
Classical biography
USE Greece—Biography
Rome—Biography
Classical civilization (May subdiv. geog.) 937
Use for materials on both ancient Greek and Roman civilizations. Materials on the spread of Greek civilization throughout the ancient world following the conquests of Alexander the Great are entered under Hellenism.
UF Civilization, Classical
BT Ancient civilization
NT Greece—Civilization
Rome—Civilization
RT Classicism
Classical dictionaries 937.003; 938.003
UF Classical antiquities—Dictionaries
Dictionaries, Classical
BT Ancient history
Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Classical drama 882
UF Greek and Latin drama
BT Classical literature
Drama
Classical education 370.11
BT Education
RT Humanism
Humanities
Classical geography
USE Ancient geography
Greece—Historical geography
Rome—Geography
Classical languages
USE Greek language
Latin language
Classical literature 870; 880
BT Literature
NT Classical drama
RT Greek literature
Latin literature
Classical music
USE Music
Classical mythology 292.1
UF Mythology, Classical
BT Mythology
NT Greek mythology
Roman mythology
Classicism 709; 809
BT Aesthetics
Literature
NT Classicism in architecture
RT Classical civilization
Classicism in architecture 723; 724
BT Architecture
Classicism
Classification 001
Use for materials on the organization of knowledge into a systematic arrangement of topics or categories. Materials on the classification of library materials are entered under Library classification, which may be subdivided by the type of literature or the subject of the materials classified.
UF Classification of knowledge
SA subjects with the subdivision Classification, e.g. Botany—Classification [to be added as needed]
NT Botany—Classification
Library classification
Classification—Books
USE Library classification
Classification—Botany
USE Botany—Classification
Classification, Dewey Decimal
USE Dewey Decimal Classification
Classification of knowledge
USE Classification
Classification—Plants
USE Botany—Classification
Classified catalogs 017; 025.3
UF Catalogs, Classified
Classed catalogs
BT Library catalogs
RT Library classification
Classroom management 371.102
BT School discipline
Teaching
Clay 553.6; 666; 738.1
BT Ceramics
Soils
NT Modeling
Clay industries
USE Clay industry
Clay industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 666
UF Clay industries
BT Ceramic industry
NT Pottery
Clay modeling
USE Modeling
Cleaning 648; 667
SA topics with the subdivision
Cleaning, e.g. Rugs and carpets—Cleaning [to be added as needed]
BT Sanitation
NT Bleaching
Cleaning compounds
Dry cleaning
House cleaning
Laundry
Street cleaning
Cleaning compounds 648; 667
BT Cleaning
NT Detergents
Soap
Cleanliness 391.6; 613
UF Neatness
BT Hygiene
Sanitation
NT Baths
Clearing of land
USE Reclamation of land
Clancy 364.6
BT Administration of criminal justice
Executive power
RT Amnesty
Forgiveness
Pardon
Clergy (May subdiv. geog.) 200.92; 270.092
UF Curates
Ministers of the gospel
Pastors
Preachers
Rectors
SA church denominations with the subdivision Clergy, e.g. Catholic Church—Clergy [to be added as needed]
BT Church
NT Bishops
Catholic Church—Clergy
Celibacy
Chaplains
Priests
Rabbis
Televangelists
Women clergy
RT Ministry
Ordination
Pastoral theology
Clergy—Office
USE Ministry
Clergy—Political activity 201; 261.7
BT Political participation
Clerical celibacy
USE Celibacy
Clerical employees
USE Office workers
Clerical personnel
USE Office workers
Clerical psychology
USE Pastoral psychology
Clerical work—Training
USE Business education
Clerks
USE Office workers
Clerks (Retail trade)
USE Sales personnel
Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings (May subdiv. geog.) 979
BT Archeology
Native Americans—Southwestern States
Climacteric, Female
USE Menopause
Climacteric, Male
USE Male climacteric
Climate 551.6
Use for materials on climate as it relates to humans and to plant and animal life, including the effects of changes of climate. Materials limited to the climate of a particular region are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Climate. Materials on the state of the atmosphere at a given time and place with respect to heat or cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm, are entered under Weather. Scientific materials on the atmosphere, especially weather factors, are entered under Meteorology.
UF Climatology
SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Climate [to be added as needed]
BT Earth sciences
NT Chicago (Ill.)—Climate
Desertification
Forest influences
Greenhouse effect
Ohio—Climate
Seasons
United States—Climate
Climate—Continued

RT Meteorology
Weather

Climate and forests
USE Forest influences

Climatology
USE Climate

Climbing plants 582.1; 635.9
UF Vines
BT Gardening
Plants

Clinical chemistry 616.07
Use for materials on the chemical diagnosis of disease and health monitoring.
UF Chemistry, Diagnostic
Chemistry, Medical
Diagnostic chemistry
Medical chemistry

BT Biochemistry
Diagnosis

Clinical drug trials
USE Drugs—Testing

Clinical genetics
USE Medical genetics

Clinical records
USE Medical records

Clinical trials of drugs
USE Drugs—Testing

Clinics
USE Health facilities
Medical practice

Clip art 741.6
Use for materials on clipping art work from published sources to use in creating documents, posters, newsletters, etc. Materials on the use of photocopying machines to create original works of art are entered under Copy art.

BT Graphic arts

Clipper ships 387.2; 623.82
BT Ships

Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.) 025.17
UF Newspaper clippings
Press clippings

BT Newspapers

Clitoridotomy

USE Female circumcision

Clocks and watches (May subdiv. geog.) 681.1; 739.3
UF Horology
Watches

BT Time

NT Sundials

Clog dancing 793.3
UF Clog-dancing
Clogging (Dance)

BT Dance

Clog-dancing
USE Clog dancing
Clogging (Dance)
USE Clog dancing

Cloisters
USE Convents
Monasteries

Clones and cloning
USE Cloning

Cloning 571.8; 660.6
UF Clones and cloning
BT Genetic engineering
NT Human cloning
Molecular cloning

Cloning—Ethical aspects 174
BT Ethics

Closed caption television 384.55
BT Deaf
Television

Closed caption video recordings 384.55
UF Video recordings, Closed caption
Video recordings for the hearing impaired

BT Deaf
Videodiscs
Videotapes

Closed-circuit television 384.55
UF Television, Closed-circuit
BT Intercommunication systems
Microwave communication systems

Television

Closed shop
USE Open and closed shop

Closing of factories
USE Plant shutdowns

Cloth
USE Fabrics

Clothes
USE Clothing and dress

Clothiers
USE Clothing industry

Clothing
USE types of clothing articles and accessories; costume of particular ethnic groups, e.g. Native
Clothing—Continued

American costume; and professions and classes of persons with the subdivision Clothing, e.g. Handicapped—Clothing [to be added as needed]

Clothing and dress (May subdiv. geog.) 391; 646.4

Use for materials on clothing and the art of dress from day to day in practical situations, including historical dress and the clothing of various professions or classes of persons. Materials on the characteristic costume of ethnic groups and on fancy dress and theatrical costumes are entered under Costume. Materials on the prevailing mode or style of dress are entered under Fashion.

UF Clothes
Dress
Garments
Style in dress

SA types of clothing articles and accessories; costume of particular ethnic groups, e.g. Native American costume; and professions and classes of persons with the subdivision Clothing, e.g. Handicapped—Clothing [to be added as needed]

BT Manners and customs

NT Buttons
Children’s clothing
Dress accessories
Dressmaking
Fans
Fashion
Handicapped—Clothing
 Hats
Hosiery
Infants’ clothing
Jewelry
Leather garments
Men’s clothing
Shoes
T-shirts
 Tailoring
Umbrellas and parasols
Uniforms
Wigs
Women’s clothing

RT Clothing industry

Personal appearance
Personal grooming
Clothing and dress—Dry cleaning

USE Dry cleaning

Clothing and dress—France 391

Use for materials on day to day dress in France.

Clothing and dress—France—History 391

Use for materials on day to day dress in France in the past.

Clothing and dress—Repairing 646.2

UF Mending

Clothing and dress—Social aspects 391

NT Dress codes
Clothing designers

USE Fashion designers

Clothing industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 687

UF Clothiers
Clothing trade
Fashion industry
Garment industry

BT Industries

NT Dressmaking
Fashion design
Shoe industry
Tailoring

RT Clothing and dress
Clothing trade

USE Clothing industry

Cloud seeding

USE Weather control

Clouds 551.57

BT Atmosphere
Meteorology

Clowns 791.3; 791.3092; 920

BT Circus
Entertainers

Clubs (May subdiv. geog.) 367

BT Associations

NT Book clubs (Discussion groups)
Boys’ clubs
Girls’ clubs
Men—Societies
Scouts and scouting
Women—Societies

RT Societies
Co-dependence
USE Codependency
Co-dependency
USE Codependency
Co-ops
USE Cooperative societies
Co-ops (Housing)
USE Cooperative housing
Co-parenting
USE Part-time parenting
Coaching
USE Coaching (Athletics) Horsemanship
and types of sports with the subdivision Coaching [to be added as needed]
Coaching (Athletics) 796.07
UF Athletic coaching Coaching
Sports coaching
SA types of sports with the subdivision Coaching [to be added as needed]
BT Athletics Physical education Sports
NT Football—Coaching
Coal (May subdiv. geog.) 553.2
BT Fuel NT Coal gasification Coal liquefaction Coal mines and mining
Coal gas USE Gas
Coal gasification 665.7
UF Gasification of coal BT Coal
Coal liquefaction 622
UF Liquefaction of coal BT Coal
Coal miners 622; 920
BT Miners
Coal mines and mining (May subdiv. geog.) 622
BT Coal Mines and mineral resources NT Mining engineering
Coal oil USE Petroleum
Coal tar products 547; 661 BT Petroleum
RT Gas
COAs
USE Children of alcoholics
Coast ecology USE Coastal ecology
Coast pilot guides USE Pilot guides
Coastal ecology (May subdiv. geog.) 577.5
UF Coast ecology Coastal zone ecology BT Ecology
Coastal landforms USE Coasts
Coastal signals USE Signals and signaling
Coastal zone ecology USE Coastal ecology
Coastal zone management (May subdiv. geog.) 333.91
BT Coasts Regional planning
Coasts (May subdiv. geog.) 551.45
UF Coastal landforms BT Landforms NT Coastal zone management RT Seashore
Coats of arms USE Heraldry
Cocaine 362.29; 615
BT Narcotics NT Crack (Drug)
Cocaine babies USE Children of drug addicts
Cockroaches (May subdiv. geog.) 595.7
UF Roaches (Insects) BT Insects
Cocoa 633.7; 641.3
BT Beverages RT Chocolate
Cocoons USE Butterflies Caterpillars Moths Silkworms
Code deciphering USE Cryptography
Code enciphering USE Cryptography
Code names 423
Code names—Continued

BT Abbreviations
NT Acronyms

Codependency 616.86
UF Co-dependence
Codependent behavior

BT Abnormal psychology
Codependent behavior
USE Codependency

Codes
USE Ciphers
Codes, Penal
USE Criminal law
Codes, Telegraph
USE Cipher and telegraph codes

Coeducation (May subdiv. geog.) 371.822
BT Education
RT Boys—Education
Girls—Education
Men—Education
Women—Education

Coffee 633.7; 641.8
BT Beverages
RT Coffee industry

Coffee bars
USE Coffeehouses
Coffee houses
USE Coffeehouses

Coffee industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1; 338.4
UF Coffee trade
BT Beverage industry

NT Coffeehouses
RT Coffee

Coffee shops
USE Restaurants
Coffee trade
USE Coffee industry

Coffeehouses (May subdiv. geog.) 647.95

Use for materials on public establishments devoted primarily to serving coffee. Materials on coffee shops and cafes as small inexpensive restaurants are entered under Restaurants.

UF Cafes
Coffee bars
Coffee houses

BT Coffee industry
Restaurants

Cog wheels
USE Gearing

Cognition
USE Theory of knowledge

Cognitive styles 153; 370.15
BT Intellect
Theory of knowledge

Cognitive styles in children 155.4; 370.15
BT Child psychology

Cohabitation
USE Unmarried couples

Cohousing
USE Cooperative housing

Coiffure
USE Hair

Coin collecting
USE Coins—Collectors and collecting

Coinage (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4

Use for materials on the processing and history of metal money. Lists of coins and general materials about coins are entered under Coins.

BT Money
NT Counterfeits and counterfeiting
RT Gold
Mints
Silver

Coinage of words
USE New words

Coins (May subdiv. geog.) 737.4

Use for lists of coins and general materials about coins. Materials on coins from the point of view of art and archeology are entered under Numismatics. Materials on the processing of metal money are entered under Coinage.

UF Specie
BT Money

Coins—Collectors and collecting 737.4
UF Coin collecting
RT Numismatics

Cold 536; 551.5

NT Cryobiology
Ice
RT Low temperatures
Temperature

Cold (Disease) 616.2
UF Common cold
BT Communicable diseases
Diseases

Cold—Physiological effect 613
BT Cryobiology

Cold storage 641.4; 664
Cold storage—Continued

BT Food—Preservation
NT Compressed air
RT Refrigeration

Cold—Therapeutic use 615.8
UF Cryotherapy
BT Therapeutics
NT Cryosurgery

Cold war 909.82
UF Power politics
BT World politics—1945-1991

Collaborationists (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1
UF Collaborators (Traitors)
SA names of wars with the subdivision Collaborationists, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists [to be added as needed]

BT Traitors
NT World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists

Collaborators (Traitors)

USE Collaborationists

Collage 702.8; 751.4
BT Art
Handicraft

Collapse of structures
USE Structural failures

Collectables
USE Collectibles
Collected papers (Anthologies)
USE Anthologies
Collected works
USE Anthologies

Literature—Collections
Storytelling—Collections

and form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision Collections, e.g. Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Literary collections, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. Cats—Literary collections [to be added as needed]

Collectible card games 795.4
UF Trading card games
BT Card games

Collectibles (May subdiv. geog.) 745.1

Use for materials on any objects of interest to collectors, including mass produced items of little intrinsic value. Materials on old decorative or utilitarian objects that have aesthetic or historical importance and financial value are entered under Antiques.

UF Collectables
Memorabilia

SA subjects and names with the subdivision Collectibles, e.g. American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles; and types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision Collectors and collecting, e.g. Boxes—Collectors and collecting [to be added as needed]

BT Collectors and collecting
NT Trading cards
Victoriana

Collecting
USE Collectors and collecting

Collecting of accounts 658.8
UF Accounts, Collecting of
Bill collecting
Collection of accounts

BT Commercial law
Credit
Debt
Debtor and creditor

Collection and preservation
USE types of antiques and types of natural objects, including animal specimens and plant specimens, with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation; for materials on methods of collecting and preserving those objects [to be added as needed]
Collection development (Libraries)

USE Libraries—Collection development

Collection of accounts

USE Collecting of accounts

Collections

USE form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision Collections, e.g. Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Literary collections, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. Cats—Literary collections [to be added as needed]

Collections (Anthologies)

USE Anthologies

Collections of art, painting, etc.

USE Art collections

Art museums

Collections of literature

USE Anthologies

Literature—Collections

Storytelling—Collections

and form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision Collections, e.g. Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Literary collections, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. Cats—Literary collections [to be added as needed]

Collections of natural specimens

USE Plants—Collection and preservation

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation

and types of natural specimens with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation [to be added as needed]

Collections of objects

USE Collectors and collecting

and subjects and names with the subdivision Collectibles, e.g. American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles; and types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision Collectors and collecting, e.g. Boxes—Collectors and collecting [to be added as needed]

Collective bargaining (May subdiv. geog.)

331.89; 658.3

May be subdivided by groups of professional or nonprofessional workers, e.g. Collective bargaining—Librarians.

UF Labor negotiations

BT Industrial relations

Labor

Labor disputes

Negotiation

RT Industrial arbitration

Labor contract

Labor unions

Participative management

Strikes

Collective bargaining—Librarians

331.89

UF Librarians—Collective bargaining

Libraries—Collective bargaining

Collective farms

USE Collective settlements

Cooperative agriculture

Collective identity

USE Group identity

Collective labor agreements

USE Labor contract

Collective security

USE International security
Collective settlements (May subdiv. geog.) 307.77; 335
Use for materials on traditional, formally organized communal ventures, usually based on ideological, political, or religious affiliation. Materials on arrangements in voluntary cooperative living, usually informal, are entered under Communal living.

UF Collective farms
Communal settlements
Communes
Cooperative living

SA names of individual collective settlements [to be added as needed]

BT Communism
Cooperation
Socialism

RT Communal living
Cooperative agriculture
Counter culture
Utopias

Collective settlements—Israel 307.77
UF Israel—Collective settlements Kibbutz

Collective settlements—United States 307.77

Collectivism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.53; 335

BT Economics
Political science

NT Communism
Socialism

Collectors and collecting (May subdiv. geog.) 790.1
UF Collecting

SA types of collecting, e.g. Book collecting; types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision Collectors and collecting, e.g. Postcards—Collectors and collecting; names of original owners of private art collections with the subdivision Art collections; subjects and names with the subdivision Collectibles, e.g. American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles; and antiquities and types of natural objects with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation [to be added as needed]

BT Antiques
Art
Hobbies

NT American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles
Americana
Antiques
Antiquities—Collection and preservation
Book collecting
Boxes—Collectors and collecting
Collectibles
Plants—Collection and preservation
Stamp collecting
Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation

RT Art collections

Collects

USE Prayers

College admissions essays

USE College applications

College and school drama 371.8; 792
Use for materials about college and school drama. Individual works, collections, and materials about plays for children are entered under Children’s plays. Plays for children on a particular theme are entered under subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision Juvenile drama.

UF College drama
School plays

BT Amateur theater
Drama
Student activities

RT Drama in education

College and school journalism 371.8
UF College journalism
College periodicals
School journalism
School newspapers

BT Journalism
Student activities

RT Children’s writings
College and university libraries

USE Academic libraries

College applications 378.1
College applications—Continued

UF Admissions applications
Admissions essays
Applications for college
College admissions essays
Colleges and universities—Applications

RT Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements

College athletics
USE College sports

College choice 378
UF Choice of college
Colleges and universities—Selection

BT Colleges and universities
School choice

College costs 378.3
UF Tuition
BT Colleges and universities—Finance
NT Student aid
Student loan funds

College degrees
USE Academic degrees

College drama
USE College and school drama

College dropouts
USE Dropouts

College entrance examinations
USE Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations

College entrance requirements
USE Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements

College fraternities
USE Fraternities and sororities

College graduates (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 378
UF Graduates, College
University graduates

BT Professions

RT College students

College journalism
USE College and school journalism

College libraries
USE Academic libraries

College life
USE College students

College periodicals
USE College and school journalism

College songs
USE Students’ songs

College sororities
USE Fraternities and sororities

College sports (May subdiv. geog.) 371.8; 796
UF College athletics
Intercollegiate athletics
Varsity sports

SA types of sports [to be added as needed]

BT Sports
Student activities

RT School sports

College students (May subdiv. geog.) 371.8; 378
UF College life
Colleges and universities—Students
Student life
Undergraduates
University students

BT Students

RT College graduates

College students, Foreign
USE Foreign students

College students—Political activity 371.8; 378
UF Campus disorders

BT Political participation

College students—Sexual behavior 371.8; 378

BT Sex

College teachers
USE Colleges and universities—Faculty
Educators
Teachers

College yearbooks
USE School yearbooks

Colleges and universities (May subdiv. geog.) 378
UF Universities

Universities and colleges

SA types of colleges and universities, e.g. Catholic colleges and universities; and names of individual colleges and universities [to be added as needed]
Colleges and universities—Continued

BT Education
Higher education
Professional education
Schools

NT Academic degrees
Catholic colleges and universities
College choice
Commencements
Fraternities and sororities
Free universities
Junior colleges
Law schools
Medical colleges
Teachers colleges
United States Military Academy
University extension

Colleges and universities—Accreditation 378; 379.1

Colleges and universities—Applications
USE College applications

Colleges and universities—Buildings 727
BT Buildings

Colleges and universities—Curricula 378.1
UF Core curriculum
SA types of education and schools with the subdivision Curricula, e.g. Library education—Curricula [to be added as needed]

BT Education—Curricula

Colleges and universities—Employees (May subdiv. geog.) 378.1
BT Employees

Colleges and universities—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2
BT Salaries, wages, etc.

Colleges and universities—Endowments 378
BT Endowments

Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations 378.1
UF College entrance examinations
Entrance examinations for colleges

BT Educational tests and measurements

Examinations

NT Graduate Record Examination
Scholastic Assessment Test

Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements 378.1

UF College entrance requirements
Entrance requirements for colleges and universities
SA names of individual colleges and universities with the subdivision Entrance requirements [to be added as needed]

BT Examinations
RT College applications

Colleges and universities—Faculty 378.1
UF College teachers
Faculty (Education)

BT Teachers

Colleges and universities—Faculty—Pensions 331.25

Colleges and universities—Finance 378.1
UF Tuition
BT Finance
NT College costs
RT Federal aid to education

Colleges and universities—Insignia 378.2
BT Insignia

Colleges and universities—Selection
USE College choice

Colleges and universities—Students
USE College students

Colleges and universities—United States 378.73

Collies 636.737
BT Dogs

Collisions, Railroad
USE Railroad accidents

Colloids 541
BT Physical chemistry

Colombia 986.1
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Colonial architecture
USE American colonial style in architecture
Architecture—United States—1600-1775, Colonial period
Colonial history (U.S.)

USE United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period

Colonialism

USE Colonies

Imperialism

Colonies 321; 325

Use for materials on general colonial policy. Materials on the policy of settling immigrants or nationals abroad are entered under Colonization. Materials on migration from one country to another are entered under Immigration and emigration. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under Internal migration.

UF Colonialism

Dependencies

SA names of countries with the subdivision Colonies, or Territories and possessions, e.g.

Great Britain—Colonies;
United States—Territories and possessions; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Imperialism

NT Great Britain—Colonies

Land settlement
Penal colonies

RT Colonization

Colonies, Space

USE Space colonies

Colonization 325

Use for materials on the policy of settling immigrants or nationals abroad. Materials on general colonial policy are entered under Colonies. Materials on migration from one country to another are entered under Immigration and emigration. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under Internal migration.

SA names of countries with the subdivision Immigration and emigration, e.g. United States—Immigration and emigration [to be added as needed]

BT Imperialism

Land settlement

NT Internal migration

Land grants
Public lands

RT Colonies

Immigration and emigration

Color blindness 617.7

BT Color sense

Vision disorders

Color etchings

USE Color prints

Color photography 778.6

UF Color slides

Photography, Color

BT Photography

Color printing 686.2

Use for materials on practical printing in color. Materials on hand-colored prints or on pictures printed in color are entered under Color prints.

SA types of color printing processes [to be added as needed]

BT Printing

NT Illustration of books

Lithography

Silk screen printing

RT Color prints

Color prints 769

Use for materials on hand-colored prints or on pictures printed in color. Materials on practical printing in color are entered under Color printing.

UF Block printing

Color etchings

Painting—Color reproductions

SA color prints of particular countries, e.g. American color prints [to be added as needed]

BT Prints

NT American color prints

Japanese color prints

RT Color printing
Color prints, American
USE American color prints
Color prints, Japanese
USE Japanese color prints
Color—Psychological aspects  152.14
UF Psychology of color
BT Color sense
Psychology
Color sense  152.14
BT Psychophysiology
Senses and sensation
Vision
NT Color blindness
Color—Psychological aspects
Color slides
USE Color photography
Slides (Photography)
Color television  621.388
BT Television
Colorado River—Hoover Dam
USE Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)
Coloring books  372.5
UF Painting books
BT Picture books for children
Colour
USE Color
Columnists
USE Journalists
Combustion  541; 621.402
BT Chemistry
NT Fuel
RT Fire
Heat
Comedians (May subdiv. geog.)  791; 792.2; 920
BT Actors
Entertainers
NT Fools and jesters
Comedies  808.82
Use for individual works or for collections. Materials about comedy as a literary form are entered under Comedy.
UF Comic drama
Comic plays
Humorous plays
Slapstick comedies
BT Drama
Wit and humor
NT Comedy films
Comedy television programs
Farces
Comedy  792.2; 809.2
Use for materials on comedy as a literary form. Individual works and collections of comedies are entered under Comedies.
UF Comic drama
Comic literature
BT Drama
Wit and humor
NT Burlesque (Literature)
Commedia dell’arte
RT Tragicomedy
Comedy films  791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about comedy films.
UF Comic films
Humorous films
Slapstick comedies
SA types of comedy films, e.g.
Three Stooges films [to be added as needed]
BT Comedies
Motion pictures
NT Three Stooges films
RT Comedy television programs
Comedy radio programs  791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about comedy radio programs.
UF Radio comedies
Radio comedy programs
BT Radio programs
Comedy television programs  791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television comedies.
UF Comic television programs
Sitcoms
Situation comedies
Slapstick comedies
Television comedies
Television comedy programs
BT Comedies
Television programs
RT Comedy films
Comets  523.6
BT Astronomy
Solar system
NT Halley’s comet
Comic book novels
USE Graphic novels
Comic books, strips, etc. (May subdiv. geog.)  741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about printed comic strips, i.e. groups of cartoons in narrative sequence, and
Comic books, strips, etc.—Continued
books and magazines consisting of comic
strips, etc.
UF Comic strips
Funnies
Humorous pictures
SA ethnic groups, classes of per-
sons, corporate bodies, indi-
vidual persons, literary au-
thors, or sacred works with
the subdivision Comic books,
strips, etc.; and names of
comic books, comic strips,
and comic strip characters [to
be added as needed]
BT Wit and humor
NT Graphic novels
Mystery comic books, strips,
etc.
Science fiction comic books,
strips, etc.
Superhero comic books, strips,
etc.
Western comic books, strips,
etc.
RT Cartoons and caricatures
Chapbooks
Comic drama
USE Comedies
Comedy
Comic epic literature
USE Mock-heroic literature
Comic films
USE Comedy films
Comic literature
USE Burlesque (Literature)
Comedy
Parody
Satire
Comic novels
USE Humorous fiction
Comic opera
USE Opera
Operetta
Comic plays
USE Comedies
Comic strips
USE Comic books, strips, etc.
Comic television programs
USE Comedy television programs
Comic verse
USE Humorous poetry

Coming of age stories
USE Bildungsromans
Commedia dell’arte 792.2
BT Acting
Comedy
Farces
Commemorations
USE Anniversaries
Commencements 394.2
UF Graduation
BT Colleges and universities
High schools
School assembly programs
Commentaries
USE names of sacred works, includ-
ing named parts of sacred
works, with the subdivision
Commentaries, e.g. Bible—
Commentaries [to be added
as needed]
Commentaries, Biblical
USE Bible—Commentaries

Commerce 381
Use for general materials on foreign and
domestic commerce. Materials limited to com-
merce between states are entered under Inter-
state commerce.
UF Distribution (Economics)
Trade
SA names of countries, cities, etc.,
with the subdivision Com-
merce, e.g. United States—
Commerce; and names of ar-
ticles of commerce, e.g. Cotton
[to be added as needed]
BT Economics
Finance
NT Banks and banking
Barter
Black market
Boycotts
Business
Chambers of commerce
Chicago (Ill.)—Commerce
Commercial geography
Commercial products
Competition
Contracts
Cooperation
Developing countries—Com-
merce
Electronic commerce
Commercial law—Continued

Commercial—Law and legislation

Mercantile law

BT Law

NT Antitrust law

Arbitration and award

Bankruptcy

Collecting of accounts

Contracts

Corporation law

Debtor and creditor

Fraud

Insider trading

Landlord and tenant

Licenses

Negotiable instruments

Restraint of trade

Unfair competition

RT Maritime law

Commercial mathematics

USE Business mathematics

Commercial paper

USE Negotiable instruments

Commercial photography 778

BT Photography

NT Photojournalism

Commercial policy (May subdiv. geog.)

381.3; 382

Use for general materials on the various regulations by which governments seek to protect and increase the commerce of a country, such as subsidies, tariffs, free ports, etc.

UF Government policy

Government regulation of commerce

Reciprocity

Trade barriers

World economics

BT Economic policy

International economic relations

NT Buy national policy

Free trade

Protectionism

Tariff

Commercial policy—United States

381.3; 382

UF United States—Commercial policy

Commercial products (May subdiv. geog.)

338; 381

Commercial products—Catalogs

USE Commercial catalogs

Commercial products recall

USE Product recall

Commercial secrets

USE Trade secrets

Commercials, Radio

USE Radio advertising

Commercials, Television

USE Television advertising

Commission government

USE Municipal government by commission

Commission government with city manager

USE Municipal government by city manager

Common cold

USE Cold (Disease)

Common currencies

USE Monetary unions

Common law (May subdiv. geog.)

340.5

UF Anglo-American law

BT Law

Common law marriage

USE Unmarried couples

Common market

USE European Union

Commonplaces

USE Terms and phrases

Commonwealth countries 909

Use for materials dealing collectively with the member countries of the international organization that was founded in 1931 as the British Commonwealth of Nations, changed its name to the Commonwealth of Nations in 1950, and became known as the Commonwealth in 1969.
Commonwealth countries—Continued

UF British Commonwealth countries
   British Commonwealth of Nations
   British Dominions
   Commonwealth of Nations
   Dominions, British

RT Great Britain—Colonies

Commonwealth of England

USE Great Britain—History—1642-1660, Civil War and Commonwealth

Commonwealth of Independent States 947.086

Use for materials specifically on the federation of independent former Soviet republics that was established in December 1991 and does not include the Baltic states. General materials on several or all of the countries that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1991 are entered under Former Soviet republics.

UF CIS

RT Former Soviet republics
   Russia (Federation)
   Soviet Union

Commonwealth of Nations

USE Commonwealth countries

Commonwealth, The

USE Political science

Replicas

State, The

Communal living (May subdiv. geog.) 307.77

Use for materials on arrangements in voluntary cooperative living, usually informal. Materials on traditional, formally organized communal ventures, usually based on ideological, political, or religious affiliation are entered under Collective settlements.

UF Communal settlements
   Communes
   Cooperative living
   Group living

BT Cooperation

RT Collective settlements
   Cooperative housing
   Counter culture

Communal settlements

USE Collective settlements

Communal living

Communes

USE Collective settlements

Communal living

Communicable diseases (May subdiv. geog.) 614.4; 616.9

UF Contagion and contagious diseases
   Contagious diseases
   Infection and infectious diseases
   Quarantine

SA names of communicable diseases [to be added as needed]

BT Diseases
   Public health

NT AIDS (Disease)
   Cold (Disease)
   Fumigation
   Germ theory of disease
   Influenza
   Plague
   Rabies
   Sexually transmitted diseases

RT Epidemics
   Immunity
   Insects as carriers of disease

Communicable diseases—Prevention 614.4

BT Preventive medicine

Communication 302.2

Use for general materials on communication in its broadest sense, including the use of the spoken and written word, signs, symbols, or behavior.

UF Mass communication

BT Sociology

NT Audiences

Books and reading
   Conversation
   Cybernetics
   Deaf—Means of communication
   Information science
   Language and languages
   Language arts
   Mass media
   Nonverbal communication
   Persuasion (Psychology)
   Popular culture
   Postal service
   Public speaking
   Signals and signaling
   Signs and symbols
   Social networking
   Telecommunication
   Writing
Communication among animals

USE Animal communication
Communication arts
USE Language arts
Communication disorders (Medicine)
USE Communicative disorders
Communication in marriage 646.7
UF Marital communication
BT Marriage
Communication satellites
USE Artificial satellites in telecommunication
Communication systems
USE subjects with the subdivision
Communication systems, e.g.
Communication systems, Wireless
USE Wireless communication systems
Communications relay satellites
USE Artificial satellites in telecommunication
Communicative disorders 616.85
UF Communication disorders (Medicine)
Disorders of communication
BT Nervous system—Diseases
NT Language disorders
Speech disorders
Communion
USE Eucharist
Communism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5; 321.9; 324.1; 335.43
UF Bolchevism
SA communism and other subjects,
 e.g. Communism and literature [to be added as needed]
BT Collectivism
Political science
Totalitarianism
NT Anticommunist movements
Collective settlements
Communism and literature
Communism and religion
Dialectical materialism
RT Communist countries
Marxism
Socialism
Communism and literature 335.4; 809

UF Literature and communism
BT Communism
Literature
Communism and religion 261.7; 335.4
UF Communism—Religious aspects
Religion and communism
BT Communism
Religion
Communism—Religious aspects
USE Communism and religion
Communism—Soviet Union 320.5; 335.430947; 947.084
UF Russian communism
Soviet communism
Soviet Union—Communism
Communism—United States 320.5; 335.43; 973
Communist countries 909
RT Communism
Communities, Space
USE Space colonies
Community action
USE Political participation
Community and libraries
USE Libraries and community
Community and school (May subdiv.
 geog.) 371.19
UF School and community
BT Community life
NT Parent-teacher associations
Community based residences
USE Group homes
Community centers (May subdiv. geog.)
374; 790.06
UF Neighborhood centers
Play centers
Recreation centers
BT Cities and towns—Civic improvement
Community life
Community organization
Recreation
Social settlements
NT Senior centers
Youth hostels
RT Playgrounds
Community chests
USE Fund raising
Community churches (May subdiv. geog.) 254
Use for materials on local churches that
have no denominational affiliations.
Community churches—Continued
UF Churches, Community
Churches, Undenominational
Nondenominational churches
Undenominational churches
Union churches
BT Christian sects
Community colleges
USE Junior colleges
Community councils
USE Community organization
Community development (May subdiv. geog.) 307.1; 361.6
UF Neighborhood development
Regional development
BT Domestic economic assistance
Social change
Urban renewal
NT Rural development
RT Agricultural extension work
City planning
Technical assistance
Community health services (May subdiv. geog.) 362.12
BT Community services
Public health
Community history
USE Local history
Community identity
USE Group identity
Community life (May subdiv. geog.) 307
BT Associations
NT Community and school
Community centers
Community organization
Neighborhood
Scouts and scouting
Community organization (May subdiv. geog.) 307
UF Community councils
BT Community life
Social work
NT Community centers
Local government
RT Urban renewal
Community services (May subdiv. geog.) 361.7; 361.8
SA types of services, e.g. Community health services [to be added as needed]
BT Social work
NT Community health services
Community surveys
USE Social surveys
Community theater
USE Little theater movement
Compact automobiles
USE Compact cars
Compact cars 629.222
UF Compact automobiles
Compacts (Automobiles)
Economy cars
Small cars
SA names of specific makes and models of compact cars [to be added as needed]
BT Automobiles
Compact disc interactive technology
USE CD-I technology
Compact disc players 621.389
UF Audiodisc players
CD players
Digital audio disc players
BT Phonograph
Sound—Recording and reproducing
Compact disc read-only memory
USE CD-ROMs
Compact discs 621.389; 780.26
Use for materials on small optical discs in general and on the compact disc format for sound recordings. Materials about sound recordings that emphasize the content of the recording rather than the format are entered under Sound recordings.
UF CDs (Compact discs)
Compact disks
Digital compact discs
BT Optical storage devices
Sound recordings
NT CD-I technology
CD-ROMs
Compact disks
USE Compact discs
Compacts (Automobiles)
USE Compact cars
Companies
USE Business enterprises
Corporations
Partnership
Companion-animal partnership
USE Pet therapy
Company libraries
USE Corporate libraries
Comparative studies
USE religious topics and names of sacred works and individual Christian denominations with the subdivision Comparative studies, e.g. Mysticism—Comparative studies [to be added as needed]

Comparison
USE names of languages with the subdivision Comparison, e.g. English language—Comparison [to be added as needed]

Comparison (English grammar)
USE English language—Comparison

Comparison of cultures
USE Cross-cultural studies

Compass 538; 623.8
UF Magnetic needle
Mariner’s compass
BT Magnetism
Navigation

Compassion 177
BT Emotions

Compensation
USE Pensions
Salaries, wages, etc.
Workers’ compensation

Compensatory spending
USE Deficit financing

Competence
USE Performance

Competition (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6
BT Business
Business ethics
Commerce
RT Industrial trusts
Monopolies
Supply and demand

Competition, International
USE International competition

Competition, Unfair
USE Unfair competition

Competitions
USE Awards
Contests
and subjects with the subdivision Competitions, e.g. Literature—Competitions [to be added as needed]
Composers (May subdiv. geog.) 780.92; 920
UF Songwriters
BT Musicians
Composers, American
USE Composers—United States
Composers—United States 780.92; 920
UF American composers
Composers, American
Composition
USE types of natural substances of unfixed composition, including soils, plants and crops, animals, farm products, etc., with the subdivision Composition, for the results of analyses of those substances, e.g. Food—Composition [to be added as needed]
Composition and exercises
USE names of languages with the subdivision Composition and exercises, e.g. English language—Composition and exercises [to be added as needed]
Composition (Art) 701
UF Art—Composition
BT Art
NT Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.
RT Painting
Composition (Music) 781.3
UF Music—Composition
Musical composition
Song writing
Songwriting
BT Music
Music—Theory
NT Counterpoint
Harmony
Instrumentation and orchestration
Musical accompaniment
Musical form
Popular music—Writing and publishing
Composition of natural substances
USE types of natural substances of unfixed composition, including soils, plants and crops, animals, farm products, etc., with the subdivision Composition for the results of analyses of those substances, e.g. Food—Composition [to be added as needed]
Composition (Printing)
USE Typesetting
Composition (Rhetoric)
USE Rhetoric and names of languages with the subdivision Composition and exercises, e.g. English language—Composition and exercises [to be added as needed]
Compost 631.8
BT Fertilizers
Soils
RT Organic gardening
Comprehensive health care organizations
USE Health maintenance organizations
Compressed air 621.5
UF Pneumatic transmission
BT Cold storage
Pneumatics
Power (Mechanics)
Compulsion (Psychology)
USE Compulsive behavior
Compulsive behavior 616.85
UF Addictive behavior
Compulsion (Psychology)
SA types of compulsive behavior [to be added as needed]
BT Abnormal psychology
Human behavior
NT Compulsive gambling
Exercise addiction
Workaholism
RT Obsessive-compulsive disorder
Twelve-step programs
Compulsive exercising
USE Exercise addiction
Compulsive gambling 616.85
UF Addiction to gambling
BT Compulsive behavior
Gambling
Compulsive working
USE Workaholism
Compulsory education 379.2
Compulsory education—Continued

UF Compulsory school attendance
Education, Compulsory
BT Education—Government policy
NT Evening and continuation schools
RT School attendance

Compulsory labor
USE Forced labor
Compulsory military service
USE Draft

Compulsory school attendance
USE Compulsory education
School attendance

Computation, Approximate
USE Approximate computation
Computation (Mathematics)
USE Arithmetic

Computer-aided design 620
Use for materials on the use of computer graphics to design tools, vehicles, buildings, etc.
UF CAD
Computer aided design
Computer-assisted design
Electronic design
BT Computer graphics
Design
RT Computer-aided design software

Computer aided design
USE Computer-aided design

Computer-aided design software 006.6
UF CAD/CAM software
CAD software
BT Computer software
RT Computer-aided design

Computer animation 741.5
UF CGI (Cinematography)
Computer-generated animation
BT Animation (Cinematography)

Computer art (May subdiv. geog.) 776; 700; 760
Use for materials on the use of computer graphics to create artistic designs, drawings, or other works of art.
BT Art

Computer-aided design
USE Computer-aided design

Computer-assisted instruction 371.33
Use for materials on automated instruction in which a student interacts directly with a computer.
UF CAI
Computer assisted instruction
Computers—Educational use
Education—Automation
Education—Data processing
Teaching—Data processing
SA subjects with the subdivision
Computer-assisted instruction
[to be added as needed]
BT Programmed instruction
NT Mathematics—Computer-assisted instruction

Computer assisted instruction
USE Computer-assisted instruction

Computer-assisted instruction—Authoring programs 005.5; 371.33
Use for materials on computer programs that allow the user with comparatively little expertise to design customized computer programs for educational purposes.
UF Authoring programs for computer-assisted instruction
BT Computer software

Computer awareness
USE Computer literacy
Computer-based information systems
USE Information systems
Management information systems

Computer-based multimedia information systems
USE Multimedia

Computer bulletin boards 004.693; 384.3
Use for materials on services that allow users to post messages and retrieve messages from others who have some common interest. Materials on services that allow users to engage in conversations in real time are entered under Online chat groups. Materials on services, commonly called electronic mailing lists, that allow subscribers to post messages that are then distributed to other subscribers are entered under Electronic discussion groups.
UF Electronic bulletin boards
BT Bulletin boards
RT Electronic discussion groups
Online chat groups

Computer control
USE Automation
Computer crimes (May subdiv. geog.)
364.16
UF Computer fraud
BT Crime
NT Computer hackers
Computer viruses
Cyberbullying
RT Computer security
Computer drafting
USE Computer graphics
Computer drawing
USE Computer graphics
Computer fonts 686.2
BT Type and type-founding
Computer fraud
USE Computer crimes
Computer games 794.8
BT Computer software
Games
Computer-generated animation
USE Computer animation
Computer graphics 006.6
Use for materials on the production of drawings, pictures, or diagrams, as distinct from letters and numbers, on a computer screen or hard-copy output devices. Materials on the use of computer graphics to create artistic designs, drawings, or other works of art are entered under Computer art. Materials on the use of computer graphics to design tools, vehicles, buildings, etc., are entered under Computer-aided design.
UF Automatic drafting
Automatic drawing
Computer drafting
Computer drawing
Electronic drafting
Electronic drawing
Graphics, Computer
BT Data processing
NT Computer-aided design
Computer art
Icons (Computer graphics)
Computer hackers 005.8092
BT Computer crimes
Criminals
Computer hardware
USE Computers
Computer icons
USE Icons (Computer graphics)
Computer industry (May subdiv. geog.)
338.7
BT Industries
RT Computers

Computer input-output equipment
USE Computer peripherals
Computer interfaces 004.6; 621.39
Use for materials on equipment and techniques linking computers to peripheral devices or to other computers.
UF Interfaces, Computer
BT Computer peripherals
Computer keyboarding
USE Keyboarding (Electronics)
Computer keyboards
USE Keyboards (Electronics)
Computer languages
USE Programming languages
Computer literacy 004
Use for materials on the basic knowledge of computers a person needs in order to function in a computer-based society.
UF Computer awareness
BT Computers and civilization
Literacy
Computer memory systems
USE Computer storage devices
Computer modeling
USE Computer simulation
Computer models
USE Computer simulation
Computer monitors 004.7
Use for materials on video display devices connected to a personal computer.
UF CRT display terminals
Video display terminals
BT Computer peripherals
Computer music 786.7
BT Music
RT Computer sound processing
Electronic music
Computer network resources
USE Internet resources
Computer networks 004.6; 384.3
Use for materials on systems consisting of two or more interconnected computers.
UF Information superhighway
Networks, Computer
SA types of computer networks,
names of specific computer networks, and subjects with the subdivision Computer networks, e.g. Business enterprises—Computer networks
[to be added as needed]
BT Data transmission systems
Telecommunication

175
## Computer software—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Computer software industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Computer sound processing 006.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Sound processing, Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Computers, Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>MP3 players</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Computer music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Speech processing systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer storage devices 004.5; 621.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Computer memory systems, Computers—Memory systems, Computers—Storage devices, Memory devices (Computers), Storage devices, Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Computer peripherals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Optical storage devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer terminals 004.7; 621.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for materials on video display devices connected to a mainframe computer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Terminals, Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Computer peripherals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Computer science—Dictionaries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Computer utility programs

| USE | Utilities (Computer software) |
| Computer viruses 005.8 |
| UF | Software viruses, Viruses, Computer |
| BT | Computer crimes, Computer software |
| RT | Computer security |

## Computerized tomography

| USE | Tomography |

## Computers 004; 621.39

Use for materials on modern electronic computers developed after 1945. Materials on present-day calculators and on calculating machines and mechanical computers made before 1945 are entered under Calculators.

| UF | Computer hardware |
| SA | types of computers, e.g. Personal computers; and names of specific computers [to be added as needed] |
| BT | Electronic apparatus and appliances |

## Computers and children 004.083

| BT | Children, Computers |

## Computers and civilization 004; 303.48

| UF | Civilization and computers |
| BT | Civilization, Computers, Technology and civilization |
| NT | Computer literacy |
Computers and the handicapped 004.6; 362.4
BT Computers
Handicapped
Computers—Cartoons and caricatures 621.39; 741.5
BT Cartoons and caricatures
Computers—Dictionaries
USE Computer science—Dictionaries
Computers—Educational use
USE Computer-assisted instruction
Computers—Juvenile literature 004
Computers—Memory systems
USE Computer storage devices
Computers—Operating systems
USE Computer programming
Computers—Security measures
USE Computer security
Computers—Storage devices
USE Computer storage devices
Computers—Utility programs
USE Utilities (Computer software)
Con artists
USE Swindlers and swindling
Con game
USE Swindlers and swindling
Concealment
USE Secrecy
Concentration
USE Attention
Concentration camps (May subdiv. geog.) 365
UF Internment camps
SA names of wars with the subdivision Prisoners and prisons; and names of individual camps [to be added as needed]
BT Military camps
Political crimes and offenses
NT World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons
RT Prisoners of war
Concept formation
USE Concept learning
Concept learning 153.2; 370.15
Use for materials on the process of discovering the distinguishing features of particular concepts and the ensuing ability to use the concepts appropriately.
UF Concept formation
BT Concepts
Psychology of learning
Conception—Prevention
USE Birth control
Concepts 153.2
SA types of concepts and images, e.g. Size; Shape; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Perception
NT Concept learning
Opposites
Shape
Size
Concert halls (May subdiv. geog.) 725
UF Music-halls
BT Auditoriums
Concerto 784.18
Use for musical scores and for materials on the concerto as a musical form.
UF Concertos
BT Musical form
Orchestral music
Concertos
USE Concerto
Concerts 780.78
BT Amusements
Music
RT Music festivals
Concordances 010
Use for works that list words with references to passages in a text where the exact word occurs. Works that list topics or names with references to books, articles, or passages where those topics or name are to be found are entered under Indexes.
SA names of individual authors, literary works, sacred works, literatures, and literary forms, with the subdivision Concordances, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances; Bible—Concordances; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Indexes
Concrete 691; 693
BT Building materials
Foundations
Masonry
Plaster and plastering
NT Reinforced concrete
Concrete—Continued

RT Cement
Concrete construction
Concrete building
USE Concrete construction

Concrete construction 693
UF Concrete building
Construction, Concrete
BT Building
RT Concrete

Concrete—Testing 620.1
BT Strength of materials

Condemnation of land
USE Eminent domain

Condensers (Electricity) 621.31
UF Electric condensers
BT Induction coils

Condensers (Steam) 621.1
BT Steam engines

Condominium timesharing
USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Condominiums (May subdiv. geog.) 346.04; 643
BT Apartment houses
NT Timesharing (Real estate)

Conduct of life 170

Use for materials on standards of behavior and materials containing moral guidance and advice to the individual.

UF Morals
SA classes of persons with the subdivision Conduct of life, e.g. Children—Conduct of life; and names of vices and virtues [to be added as needed]

BT Ethics
Human behavior
Life skills

NT Altruism
Children—Conduct of life
Fairness
Honor
Pride and vanity
Simplicity
Sympathy
Teenagers—Conduct of life
Vice
Virtue

Conducting 781.45

Use for materials on orchestral conducting or a combination of orchestral and choral conducting. Materials limited to choral conducting are entered under Choral conducting.

BT Music
NT Choral conducting
RT Bands (Music)
Conductors (Music)
Orchestra

Conducting, Choral
USE Choral conducting

Conductors, Electric
USE Electric conductors

Conductors (Music) (May subdiv. geog.) 784.2092; 920
UF Bandmasters
Music conductors
BT Musicians
Orchestra
RT Choral conducting
Conducting

Confectionary
USE Confectionery

Confectionery 641.8; 664
UF Confectionary
Sweets
BT Cooking
NT Cake
Cake decorating
Candy

Confederacies
USE Federal government

Confederate States of America 973.7
BT United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War

Confederation of American colonies
USE United States—History—1783-1815

Conference calls (Teleconferencing)
USE Teleconferencing

Conference papers
USE Conference proceedings

Conference proceedings (May subdiv. geog.) 060

Use for materials about the papers and other documents stemming from a conference and for collections of various conference proceedings. Materials about conferences apart from the proceedings are entered under Conferences.

UF Conference papers
SA topics and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision Conference proceedings [to be added as needed]
Conference proceedings—Continued

BT Documentation
RT Conferences

Conferences 060

Use for materials about conferences, congresses, or conventions. Materials about the papers and other documents stemming from a conference and collections of various conference proceedings are entered under Conference proceedings.

UF Congresses
Conferences and conventions
Conventions
International conferences

SA subjects and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision Conferences, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Conferences; names of specific conferences, congresses, or conventions; and subjects and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision Conference proceedings [to be added as needed]

BT Intellectual cooperation
International cooperation

NT Constitutional conventions
Political conventions
World War, 1939-1945—Conferences

RT Conference proceedings

Conferences, Parent-teacher

USE Parent-teacher conferences

Confession 265

UF Auricular confession

RT Forgiveness of sin
Penance

Confessions of faith

USE Creeds

Confidence game

USE Swindlers and swindling

Configuration (Psychology)

USE Gestalt psychology

Confirmation 265

BT Sacraments

Conflict management (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6

UF Conflict resolution
Dispute settlement
Management of conflict

BT Management
Negotiation

Problem solving
Social conflict

RT Crisis management

Conflict of cultures

USE Culture conflict

Conflict of generations 306.874

UF Generation gap

BT Child-adult relationship
Interpersonal relations
Parent-child relationship
Social conflict

Conflict of interests (May subdiv. geog.) 172; 353.4

BT Political ethics

NT Misconduct in office
Political corruption

Conflict resolution

USE Conflict management

Conflict, Social

USE Social conflict

Conformity 153.8; 302.5; 303.3

UF Nonconformity
Social conformity

BT Attitude (Psychology)
Freedom

NT Persuasion (Psychology)

RT Deviant behavior
Dissent
Individuality

Confucianism (May subdiv. geog.) 181; 299.5

BT Religions

Congenital diseases

USE Medical genetics

Conglomerate corporations (May subdiv. geog.) 338.8

UF Diversified corporations

BT Corporations

RT Corporate mergers and acquisitions

Congo (Democratic Republic) 967.5

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

UF Democratic Republic of the Congo
Zaire

Congo (Republic) 967.2

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

UF Republic of the Congo

Congregate housing

USE Assisted living
Congregationalism (May subdiv. geog.)
285.8
BT Christian sects
NT Unitarianism
RT Calvinism
Puritans

Congregations
USE Religious institutions

Congress (U.S.)
USE United States. Congress

Congresses
USE Conferences
and subjects with the subdivision Conference, e.g. World
War, 1939-1945—Conferences; Physics—Conferences;
and names of specific conferences, congresses, or conventions [to be added as needed]

Conferences and conventions
USE Conferences

Congressional investigations
USE Governmental investigations

Conjuring
USE Magic tricks

Conscience 170; 241
BT Christian ethics
Duty
Ethics
NT Freedom of conscience
Guilt

Conscientious objectors (May subdiv. geog.) 343; 355.2
SA names of wars with the subdivision Conscientious objectors
[to be added as needed]

BT Freedom of conscience
War—Religious aspects

NT World War, 1939-1945—Conscientious objectors

RT Draft resisters
Pacifism

Consciousness 126; 153
BT Apperception
Mind and body
Perception
Psychology

NT Gestalt psychology
Individuality
Personality
Self

Theory of knowledge
RT Subconsciousness

Consciousness expanding drugs
USE Hallucinogens

Conscript labor
USE Forced labor

Conscription, Military
USE Draft

Conservation and restoration
USE types of art objects, library materials, architecture, and land vehicles with the subdivision
Conservation and restoration, e.g. Automobiles—Conservation and restoration [to be added as needed]

Conservation movement
USE Environmental movement

Conservation of biodiversity
USE Biodiversity conservation

Conservation of buildings
USE Architecture—Conservation and restoration

Conservation of energy
USE Energy conservation
Force and energy

Conservation of forests
USE Forest conservation

Conservation of natural resources (May subdiv. geog.) 333.72; 639.9
UF Preservation of natural resources
Resource management

SA types of conservation, e.g. Soil conservation [to be added as needed]

BT Environmental protection
Natural resources

NT Biodiversity conservation
Energy conservation
Forest conservation
Nature conservation
Plant conservation
Soil conservation
Water conservation
Wildlife conservation

RT Environmental policy
National parks and reserves
Wilderness areas

Conservation of nature
USE Nature conservation
Constitutional law—Continued

Federal government
Habeas corpus
Injunctions
Legislative bodies
Monarchy
Proportional representation
Referendum
Representative government and representation
Republics
Separation of powers
Suffrage
War and emergency powers

RT Administrative law
Constitutions

Constitutional law—History
USE Constitutional history
Constitutional law—Ohio 342.771
UF Ohio—Constitutional law
Constitutional law—United States 342.73
UF United States—Constitutional law

Constitutional rights
USE Civil rights
Constitutions (May subdiv. geog.) 342
Use for texts of constitutions. Materials about constitutions are entered under either Constitutional law or Constitutional history.
UF State constitutions
BT Law
NT Constitutional amendments
Equal rights amendments
RT Constitutional history
Constitutional law
Constitutions—Ohio 342.771
UF Ohio—Constitution
Constitutions—United States 342.73; 973
Use for collections of texts of several state or federal constitutions. Materials about constitutions are entered under either Constitutional history or Constitutional law. Materials on the United States Constitution alone are entered under United States—Constitution.
UF State constitutions
United States—Constitutions

Construction
USE Architecture
Building
Engineering
Construction, Concrete
USE Concrete construction

Construction contracts 692
UF Building contracts
Building—Contracts and specifications
BT Contracts
Construction equipment 621.8
UF Building machinery
BT Machinery
NT Road machinery
Construction, House
USE House construction
Construction of roads
USE Roads
Consular service
USE Diplomatic and consular service
Consulats
USE Diplomatic and consular service
Consuls (May subdiv. geog.) 327.2092
BT Diplomats
Consultants 001
UF Advisors
SA types of consultants [to be added as needed]
BT Counseling
NT Business consultants
Educational consultants
Consultative management
USE Participative management
Consumer behavior
USE Consumers
Consumer boycotts
USE Boycotts
Consumer credit 332.7
BT Banks and banking
Credit
Personal finance
NT Credit cards
Installment plan
Personal loans
Consumer demand
USE Consumption (Economics)
Consumer education (May subdiv. geog.) 640.73
Use for materials on the selection and efficient use of consumer goods and services and on methods of educating consumers. Materials on the decision-making processes, external factors, and individual characteristics of consumers that determine their purchasing behavior are entered under Consumers. Materials on the economic theory of consumption and
Consumer education—Continued

on consumerism or consumer demand are entered under Consumption (Economics).

UF Buyers’ guides
Consumers’ guides
Shoppers’ guides

BT Education
Home economics

RT Consumers
Shopping

Consumer goods (May subdiv. geog.)

338.4

Use for materials on products that are purchased for personal or household purposes.

UF Consumer products
Merchandise

BT Commercial products
Manufactures

RT Consumption (Economics)

Consumer loans

USE Personal loans

Consumer organizations

USE Cooperative societies

Consumer price indexes 338.5

UF Cost of living indexes
Price indexes, Consumer

BT Cost and standard of living
Prices

Consumer products

USE Consumer goods

Consumer protection (May subdiv. geog.)

343.07; 381.3

Use for materials on governmental and private activities that guard consumers against dangers to their health, safety, or economic well-being.

UF Consumerism

BT Industrial policy

NT Better business bureaus
Drugs—Testing
Food adulteration and inspection
Product recall
Product safety

Consumer spending

USE Consumption (Economics)

Consumerism

USE Consumer protection
Consumption (Economics)

Consumers (May subdiv. geog.) 640.73; 658.8

Use for materials on the decision-making processes, external factors, and individual characteristics of consumers that determine their purchasing behavior. Materials on the selection and efficient use of consumer goods and services and on methods of educating consumers are entered under Consumer education. Materials on the economic theory of consumption and on consumerism or consumer demand are entered under Consumption (Economics).

UF Consumer behavior

NT Boycotts
Young consumers

RT Consumer education
Consumption (Economics)
Shopping

Consumers’ cooperative societies

USE Cooperative societies

Consumers’ guides

USE Consumer education

Consumers—Information services (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8

BT Information services

Consumption (Economics) (May subdiv. geog.) 339.4

Use for materials on the economic theory of consumption and on consumerism or consumer demand. Materials on the decision-making processes, external factors, and individual characteristics of consumers that determine their purchasing behavior are entered under Consumers. Materials on the selection and efficient use of consumer goods and services and on methods of educating consumers are entered under Consumer education.

UF Consumer demand

Consumer spending
Consumerism

BT Economics

NT Prices

RT Consumer goods

Consumers

Consumption of alcoholic beverages

USE Drinking of alcoholic beverages

Consumption of energy

USE Energy consumption

Contact lenses 617.7

BT Eyeglasses
Lenses

Contagion and contagious diseases

USE Communicable diseases

Contagious diseases

USE Communicable diseases

Container gardening 635.9

BT Gardening

RT Flower gardening
House plants
Indoor gardening
Container gardening—Continued

Miniature gardens
Window gardening

Containers 688.8

BT Implements, utensils, etc.
NT Baskets
Boxes
Luggage

RT Packaging

Contaminated food

USE Food contamination

Contamination of environment

USE Pollution

Contests 001.4; 790.1

UF Competitions

SA types of contests and names of specific contests, e.g. Olympic games; and subjects with the subdivision Competitions or Tournaments, e.g. Literature—Competitions; Tennis—Tournaments [to be added as needed]

NT Beauty contests

Literature—Competitions

Olympic games

Sports tournaments

RT Awards

Continental drift 551.1

UF Drifting of continents

BT Continents
Geology

RT Plate tectonics

Continental shelf 551.41

BT Geology

RT Territorial waters

Continents 551.41

BT Earth

NT Continental drift
Lost continents

Continuation schools

USE Evening and continuation schools

Continuing care communities

USE Life care communities

Continuing care retirement communities

USE Life care communities

Continuing education (May subdiv. geog.) 374

UF Lifelong education
Permanent education
Recurrent education

BT Education

NT Elderhostels
Evening and continuation schools

RT Adult education

Contraband trade

USE Smuggling

Contraception

USE Birth control

Contract bridge

USE Bridge (Game)

Contract labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331.5

UF Indentured servants

BT Labor

RT Peonage

Contracting for services

USE Outsourcing

Contracting out

USE Outsourcing

Contractions

USE Abbreviations
Ciphers

Contracts 346.02

UF Agreements

SA types of contracts, e.g. Construction contracts [to be added as needed]

BT Commerce

Commercial law

NT Authors and publishers

Construction contracts

Covenants

Labor contract

Liability (Law)

Marriage contracts

Negotiable instruments

Outsourcing

Trusts and trustees

Contrition

USE Penance

Repentance

Control

USE types of control, e.g. Flood control; Weather control; etc., and animals, plants, or processes with the subdivision Control, e.g. Mosquitoes—

Control [to be added as needed]
Control of guns
USE Gun control

Controversial literature
USE types of religions, denominations, religious orders, and sacred works with the subdivision Controversial literature, for materials that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works, e.g. Christianity—Controversial literature for materials attacking Christianity; and religions and denominations with the subdivision Apologetic works, for materials defending those religions or denominations, e.g. Christianity—Apologetic works for materials defending Christianity [to be added as needed]

Conundrums
USE Riddles

Convenience cooking
USE Quick and easy cooking
Convenience foods 641.3; 664
USE for materials on prepackaged foods that are easy to prepare for eating.
UF Fast foods
BT Food
NT Fast food restaurants

Conventions
USE Conferences
and subjects with the subdivision Conferences, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Conferences; Physics—Conferences; and names of specific conferences, congresses, or conventions [to be added as needed]

Conventions, Constitutional
USE Constitutional conventions

Conventions, Political
USE Political conventions
Convents (May subdiv. geog.) 271; 726
UF Cloisters
Nunneries
BT Monasteries
NT Monasticism and religious orders for women
Conversation 808.56

UF Discussion
Table talk
Talking
BT Communication
Language and languages
NT Discussion groups
Interviews
Online chat groups

Conversation and phrase books
USE Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books
and names of languages and groups of languages with the subdivision Conversation and phrase books, e.g. English language—Conversation and phrase books [to be added as needed]

Conversation in foreign languages
USE Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books

Conversations and phrases
USE Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books

Conversion 204; 248.2
BT Evangelistic work
Salvation
Spiritual life
NT Converts
RT Regeneration (Christianity)

Conversion of saline water
USE Sea water conversion

Conversion of waste products
USE Recycling

Converts 204; 248.2
USE for materials on converts from one religion or denomination to another.
SA converts to a particular religion or denomination, e.g. Converts to Catholicism [to be added as needed]

BT Conversion
NT Converts to Catholicism

Converts to Catholicism 282
USE Catholic Church—Converts
Catholic converts
BT Catholics
Converts

Conveying machinery 621.8
USE Conveyors
BT Machinery
Materials handling
Conveying machinery—Continued

RT Hoisting machinery

Conveyors
USE Conveying machinery

Convict labor (May subdiv. geog.)
331.5; 365
UF Prison labor
BT Forced labor
Prisoners

Convicts
USE Criminals
Prisoners

Cook books
USE Cooking

Cookbooks
USE Cooking

Cookery
USE Cooking

Cookery, American
USE American cooking

Cookery for the sick
USE Cooking for the sick

Cookery, French
USE French cooking

Cookies 641.8654
BT Baking

Cooking
(May subdiv. geog.) 641.5

Use a phrase heading, e.g. French cooking:
Southern cooking: etc., for distinctive national or regional styles of cooking. For cooking as it is practiced in a particular city, state, province, etc., subclassify Cooking geographically.

UF Cook books
Cookbooks
Cookery
Food preparation
Recipes

SA types of cooking, e.g. Microwave cooking: cooking of particular countries or regions, French cooking: American cooking: Southern cooking: etc.; and, for materials on the cooking of specific foods or kinds of food, Cooking with a subdivision for the food, e.g. Cooking—Vegetables; Cooking—Natural foods; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Home economics

NT Afternoon teas
American cooking
Appetizers
Baking
Bread
Breakfasts
Cake
Canning and preserving
Catering
Chinese cooking
Christmas cooking
Confectionery
Cookies
Cooking for one
Cooking for the sick
Cooking for two
Dairy-free cooking
Desserts
Dinners
Fish as food
Flavoring essences
French cooking
Holiday cooking
Luncheons
Menus
Microwave cooking
Outdoor cooking
Pastry
Pies
Quantity cooking
Quick and easy cooking
Salads
Salt-free diet
Sandwiches
Sauces
Soups
Southern cooking
Vegetarian cooking
Wok cooking

RT Diet
Food
Gastronomy

Cooking—Fish 641.692
BT Cooking—Seafood

RT Fish as food
Cooking for institutions
USE Food service
Cooking for large numbers
USE Quantity cooking
Cooking for one 641.561
BT Cooking
Cooperative learning—Continued
Group work in education
BT Education
Teaching
Cooperative living
USE Collective settlements
Communal living
Cooperative societies (May subdiv. geog.) 334; 658.8
Use for materials dealing specifically with cooperative enterprises. General materials on the theory and history of cooperation and the cooperative movement are entered under Cooperation.
UF Co-ops
Consumer organizations
Consumers’ cooperative societies
Cooperative distribution
Cooperative stores
Cooperatives
SA types of cooperative societies, e.g. Credit unions [to be added as needed]
BT Cooperation
Corporations
Societies
NT Cooperative banks
Savings and loan associations
Cooperative societies
USE Cooperative societies
Cooperativeness 158
UF Cooperation (Psychology)
BT Social psychology
Cooperatives
USE Cooperative societies
Copiers
USE Copying machines
Coping behavior
USE Adjustment (Psychology)
Coping skills
USE Life skills
Copper engraving
USE Engraving
Copperwork 673; 739.5
BT Metalwork
Copy art (May subdiv. geog.) 760
BT Art
Copy writing
USE Advertising copy
Copying machines art
USE Copy art
Copying machines 681
UF Copiers
Copying processes and machines
Duplicating machines
Photocopying machines
BT Office equipment and supplies
RT Copying processes
Copying processes 686
UF Copying processes and machines
Duplicating processes
Reproduction processes
Reprography
SA names of specific processes [to be added as needed]
BT Documentation
NT Photocopying
RT Copying machines
Copywriting machines
USE Copying machines
Copying processes
Copyright (May subdiv. geog.) 346.04; 352.7
May be subdivided by topic, e.g. Copyright—Sound recordings.
UF International copyright
Literary property
NT Fair use (Copyright)
RT Authors and publishers
Intellectual property
Copyright—Sound recordings (May subdiv. geog.) 346.04
UF Sound recordings—Copyright
Coral reefs and islands (May subdiv. geog.) 551.42
BT Geology
Islands
Coral reefs 563; 593.6
BT Marine animals
Cordials (Liquor)
USE Liquors
Core curriculum
USE Colleges and universities—Curricula
Education—Curricula
Coretta Scott King Award 028.5
Coretta Scott King Award—Continued

UF King Award
BT Children's literature
Literary prizes

Corn (May subdiv. geog.) 633.1; 633.2
UF Maize
BT Forage plants
Grain

Coronary diseases
USE Heart diseases
Corporate accountability
USE Social responsibility of business
Corporate acquisitions
USE Corporate mergers and acquisitions

Corporate culture (May subdiv. geog.) 302.3
UF Culture, Corporate
Organizational culture
BT Corporations

Corporate downsizing
USE Dowsizing of organizations

Corporate libraries 027.6
Use for materials on libraries located within companies, firms, or private businesses, covering any subject areas. Materials on libraries with a subject focus on business are entered under Business libraries.
UF Company libraries
Industrial libraries
Libraries, Corporate
BT Special libraries

Corporate mergers and acquisitions
(May subdiv. geog.) 338.8; 658.1
UF Acquisitions, Corporate
Buyouts, Corporate
Consolidation and merger of corporations
Corporate acquisitions
Corporate takeovers
Industrial mergers
Mergers
Takeovers, Corporate

SA types of institutions and types of industries and businesses with the subdivision Mergers, e.g. Railroads—Mergers to be added as needed]

NT Leveraged buyouts
Railroads—Mergers

RT Conglomerate corporations
Industrial trusts

Corporate patronage of the arts
USE Art patronage
Corporate responsibility
USE Social responsibility of business
Corporate symbols
USE Trademarks
Corporate takeovers
USE Corporate mergers and acquisitions

Corporate welfare
USE Subsidies

Corporation law (May subdiv. geog.) 346
BT Commercial law
Corporations
Law
NT Limited liability companies
Public service commissions
RT Industrial trusts
Monopolies
Restraint of trade

Corporations (May subdiv. geog.) 338.7; 658.1
UF Companies
BT Business enterprises
NT Conglomerate corporations
Cooperative societies
Corporate culture
Corporation law
Limited liability companies
Multinational corporations
Municipal ownership
Public service commissions
Trust companies
RT Industrial trusts
Stocks

Corporations—Accounting 657; 658.15
BT Accounting
Bookkeeping

Corporations—Art patronage
USE Art patronage

Corporations—Finance 658.15
UF Capitalization (Finance)
BT Finance

Corporations, Multinational
USE Multinational corporations
Corporations, Nonprofit
USE Nonprofit organizations
Corporations—Social responsibility
USE Social responsibility of business
Corpulence
USE Obesity
Correctional institutions (May subdiv. geog.) 365
UF Penal institutions
SA types of correctional institutions
[to be added as needed]
BT Punishment
NT Halfway houses
Punishment
Prisons
Reformatories
Correctional services
USE Corrections
Corrections (May subdiv. geog.) 364.6
Use for materials on the rehabilitation and treatment of offenders through parole, penal custody, and probation programs, and on the administration of such programs.
UF Correctional services
Criminals—Rehabilitation programs
Penology
Reform of criminals
BT Administration of criminal justice
NT Parole
Probation
Punishment
Correspondence
USE Business letters
Letter writing
Letters
and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons and families
with the subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors—Correspondence [to be added as needed]
Correspondence schools and courses
(May subdiv. geog.) 374.35
UF Home education
Home study courses
BT Distance education
Schools
Technical education
University extension
RT Self-instruction
Corrosion and anticorrosives 620.1
UF Anticorrosive paint
Rust
Rustless coatings
BT Industrial chemistry
RT Paint
Corrupt practices
USE subjects with the subdivision
Corrupt practices, e.g. Adoption—Corrupt practices;
Sports—Corrupt practices;
etc. [to be added as needed]
Corruption in politics
USE Political corruption
Corruption in sports
USE Sports—Corrupt practices
Corruption, Police
USE Police corruption
Corsairs
USE Pirates
Cosmetic surgery
USE Plastic surgery
Cosmetics 646.7
UF Makeup (Cosmetics)
SA types of cosmetics [to be added as needed]
BT Personal grooming
NT Perfumes
Theatrical makeup
RT Toilettries
Cosmetics—Advertising
USE Advertising—Cosmetics
Cosmic rays 539.7
UF Millikan rays
BT Nuclear physics
Radiation
Radioactivity
Space environment
Cosmobiology
USE Space biology
Cosmochemistry
USE Space chemistry
Cosmogony
USE Cosmology
Universe
Cosmography
USE Cosmology
Universe
Cosmology 113; 523.1
Use for general or theoretical materials on the science or philosophy of the universe. Materials limited to the physical description of the universe are entered under Universe.
UF Cosmogony
Cosmography
Cosmology—Continued

BT Universe
NT Biblical cosmology
Big bang theory

Cosmonauts
USE Astronauts

Cost accounting 657
BT Accounting
Bookkeeping

Cost and standard of living (May subdiv. geog.) 339.4
UF Cost of living
Food, Cost of
Household finances
Standard of living

BT Economics
Home economics
Quality of life
Social conditions
Wealth

NT Consumer price indexes
Household budgets
Subsistence economy

RT Prices
Salaries, wages, etc.

Cost benefit analysis
USE Cost effectiveness
Cost effectiveness 658.15
UF Benefit cost analysis
Cost benefit analysis

SA topics with the subdivision Cost effectiveness, e.g. Electric automobiles—Cost effectiveness [to be added as needed]

BT Economics
NT Electric automobiles—Cost effectiveness

Cost of living
USE Cost and standard of living
Cost of living indexes
USE Consumer price indexes

Cost of medical care
USE Medical care—Costs

Costs
USE subjects with the subdivision Costs, e.g. Medical care—Costs [to be added as needed]

Costume (May subdiv. geog.) 391; 792

Use for materials on the characteristic costume of ethnic or national groups and for materials on fancy dress and theatrical costumes. For the traditional national costume of a particular country subdivide geographically. Materials on clothing and the art of dress from day to day in practical situations, including historical dress and the clothing of various professions or classes of persons, are entered under Clothing and dress. Materials on the prevailing mode or style of dress are entered under Fashion.

UF Acting—Costume
Fancy dress
Style in dress
Theatrical costume

SA costume of particular ethnic groups, e.g. Native American costume; and professions and classes of persons with the subdivision Clothing, e.g. Handicapped—Clothing [to be added as needed]

BT Decorative arts
Ethnology
Manners and customs

NT Armor
Children’s costumes
Disguise
Fans
Hats
Jewelry
Masks (Facial)
Native American costume
Theatrical makeup
Uniforms
Wigs

RT Clothing and dress

Cot death
USE Sudden infant death syndrome

Côte d’Ivoire 966.6
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

UF Ivory Coast

Cottage industry
USE Home-based business

Cotton 633.5; 677
BT Economic botany
Fabrics
Fibers
Yarn

Cotton manufacture 677
BT Textile industry

Councils and synods 262
USE Church councils
Ecumenical councils
Synods
Counsels and synods—Continued
SA names of specific councils and synods, e.g. Vatican Council (2nd: 1962-1965)
[to be added as needed]
BT Christianity
Church history
NT Vatican Council (2nd: 1962-1965)
Counseling 361; 371.4
UF Guidance
SA types of counseling; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Counseling of, e.g. Employees—Counseling of [to be added as needed]
BT Applied psychology
Helping behavior
Personnel management
NT Advice columns
Consultants
Crisis centers
Drug abuse counseling
Educational counseling
Elderly—Counseling of
Employees—Counseling of
Family therapy
Health counseling
Hotlines (Telephone counseling)
Marriage counseling
Mentoring
Peer counseling
School counseling
Self-help groups
Social group work
Vocational guidance
RT Interviewing
Social case work
Counseling of
USE classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision Counseling of, e.g. Elderly—Counseling of [to be added as needed]
Counseling of the elderly
USE Elderly—Counseling of
Counseling with the aged
USE Elderly—Counseling of
Counter culture (May subdiv. geog.) 306
UF Counterculture
Nonconformity
Subculture
BT Lifestyles
Social conditions
NT Bohemianism
RT Alternative lifestyles
Collective settlements
Communal living
Radicalism
Counter-Reformation (May subdiv. geog.) 270.6
UF Anti-Reformation
BT Christianity
Church history—1500-, Modern period
RT Reformation
Counter-terrorism
USE Terrorism—Prevention
Counterculture
USE Counter culture
Counterespionage
USE Intelligence service
Counterfeits and counterfeiting 332; 364.1
BT Coinage
Crime
Forgery
Impostors and imposture
Money
Swindlers and swindling
NT Art—Forgeries
Literary forgeries
Counterintelligence
USE Intelligence service
Counterpoint 781.2
BT Composition (Music)
Music—Theory
NT Fugue
Counting 513.2
Use for materials on counting, including counting books. Materials on numbers, numbering, and systems of numeration are entered under Numbers. Materials on the conceptualization of numbers are entered under Number concept.
UF Counting books
BT Arithmetic—Study and teaching
NT Number games
RT Numbers
Counting books
USE Counting
Courts and courtiers—Continued
NT Fools and jesters
Princes
Princesses
RT Kings and rulers
Queens
Courts martial and courts of inquiry
343
UF Court martial
Military courts
BT Courts
Trials
RT Military law
Courts—United States 347.73
UF Federal courts
United States—Courts
Courtship (May subdiv. geog.) 306.73; 392.4
UF Courting
BT Love
NT Betrothal
Dating (Social customs)
RT Marriage
Courtship (Animal behavior)
USE Animal courtship
Courtship of animals
USE Animal courtship
Cousins 306.87
BT Family
Couturiers
USE Fashion designers
Covenants 202; 231.7
Courtship of animals
USE Animal courtship
Covens
USE Witches
Coverlets
USE Bedsprads
Quilts
Covetousness
USE Avarice
Cowboys
USE Cowhands
Cowgirls
USE Cowhands
Cowhands (May subdiv. geog.) 636.2; 978
UF Cowboys
Cowgirls
Gauchoes
BT Frontier and pioneer life
Ranch life
RT Rodeos
Cowhands—Songs 782.42
UF Cowhands—Songs and music
BT Music
Songs
Cowhands—Songs and music
USE Cowhands—Songs
Cows
USE Cattle
CPR (First aid) 616.1
UF Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
BT First aid
RT Cardiac resuscitation
Crabs 565; 595.3
BT Crustacea
Shellfish
Crack babies
USE Children of drug addicts
Crack cocaine
USE Crack (Drug)
Crack (Drug) 362.29; 615
UF Crack cocaine
BT Cocaine
Cradle songs
USE Lullabies
Craft festivals
USE Craft shows
Craft shows 745
UF Craft festivals
BT Exhibitions
Festivals
Handicraft
Crafts (Arts)
USE Arts and crafts movement
Handicraft
Cranes, derricks, etc. 621.8
UF Derricks
BT Hoisting machinery
Crank (Drug)
USE Crystal meth (Drug)
Cranks
USE Eccentrics and eccentricities
Crashes (Finance)
USE Financial crises
Crates
USE Boxes
Crayon drawing 741.2
UF Blackboard drawing
BT Drawing
RT Pastel drawing
Crazes
USE Fads
Creation 231.7; 213
BT Natural theology
RT Biblical cosmology
Creationism
Evolution
Universe
Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) 153.3
UF Inspiration
BT Genius
Imagination
Intellect
Inventions
NT Creative writing
Planning
RT Creative ability
Creation—Study and teaching
USE Creationism
Evolution—Study and teaching
Creationism 231.7
Use for materials on the doctrine that the universe was created by God out of nothing in the initial seven days of time and that all biological species were created rather than evolving from pre-existing types through modifications in successive generations.
UF Christianity and evolution
Creation—Study and teaching
Evolution and Christianity
Fundamentalism and education
Fundamentalism and evolution
Scientific creationism
BT Christianity—Doctrines
RT Bible and science
Creation
Evolution
Evolution—Study and teaching
Religion and science
Creative ability 153.3; 701; 801
UF Creativity
BT Ability
NT Creative thinking
RT Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
Creative activities 372.5
Use for materials on activities for children that result in some form of personal expression such as painting, cooking, drama, etc.
UF Activities curriculum
BT Amusements
Elementary education
Kindergarten
RT Handicraft
Creative movement
USE Movement education
Creative thinking 153.4
BT Creative ability
Creative writing 808
UF Writing (Authorship)
BT Authorship
Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
Language arts
Creativity
USE Creative ability
Creative films
USE Horror films
Credibility
USE Truthfulness and falsehood
Credit (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7
UF Bills of credit
Letters of credit
BT Finance
Money
NT Agricultural credit
Collecting of accounts
Consumer credit
Installment plan
Negotiable instruments
RT Banks and banking
Debtor and creditor
Loans
Credit card crimes
USE Credit card fraud
Credit card fraud 364.16
UF Credit card crimes
BT Fraud
Swindlers and swindling
Credit cards 332.7
UF Bank credit cards
Banks and banking—Credit cards
BT Consumer credit
Credit unions (May subdiv. geog.) 334
Use for materials on cooperative associations that make small loans to its members at low interest rates.
Credit unions—Continued

BT Cooperative banks

Creditor
USE Debtor and creditor

Creeds 202; 238
Use for materials about the concise, formal, and authorized statements of doctrines and for the texts of those statements.
UF Confessions of faith
SA names of religions and individual denominations with the subdivision Creeds, e.g. Catholic Church—Creeds [to be added as needed]

BT Doctrinal theology
NT Apostles’ Creed
Catholic Church—Creeds
Nicene Creed

RT Catechisms

Crements 363.7; 393; 614
UF Incineration
Mortuary customs

BT Public health
Sanitation

RT Burial
Funeral rites and ceremonies

Creole folk songs 782.42162
UF Folk songs, Creole

BT Folk songs

Creoles (May subdiv. geog.) 305.84; 972.9; 976

BT Ethnic groups

Crests
USE Heraldry
Crew (Rowing)
USE Rowing

Crewelwork 746.44
BT Embroidery

Crib death
USE Sudden infant death syndrome

Cricket (May subdiv. geog.) 595.7
BT Insects

Crime (May subdiv. geog.) 364
UF Crimes
Criminology
Felony
SA types of crimes, e.g. Computer crimes [to be added as needed]

BT Administration of criminal justice
Social problems

NT Assassination
Atrocities
Computer crimes
Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Crime prevention
Crimes against humanity
Crimes without victims
Criminals
Drugs and crime
Drunk driving
Forgery
Fraud
Hate crimes
Homicide
Impostors and imposture
Juvenile delinquency
Lynching
Offenses against property
Offenses against public safety
Offenses against the person
Organized crime
Racketeering
Riots
School shootings
Sex crimes
Smuggling
Swindlers and swindling
Theft
Treason
Victims of crimes
Vigilantes
White collar crimes

RT Criminal law
Police
Punishment
Trials
Vice

Crime and drugs
USE Drugs and crime

Crime and narcotics
USE Drugs and crime

Crime comics
USE Mystery comic books, strips, etc.

Crime films
USE Film noir
Gangster films
Mystery films

Crime plays
USE Mystery and detective plays
Criminal law—Continued

RT
Criminal procedure
Punishment

Criminal procedure (May subdiv. geog.) 345

BT
Courts

NT
Executions and executioners
Habeas corpus
Torture

RT
Criminal law

Criminal psychiatry

USE
Criminal psychology 364.3

UF
Criminal behavior
Criminal psychiatry

BT
Psychology

RT
Abnormal psychology

Criminology

USE
Forensic sciences

Criminals (May subdiv. geog.) 364.3; 364.6

UF
Convicts
Delinquents
Outlaws

BT
Crime

NT
Computer hackers
Gangs
Impostors and imposture
Pirates
Prisoners
Serial killers
Swindlers and swindling
Thieves

Criminals and drugs

USE
Criminals—Drug use
Criminals and narcotics

USE
Criminals—Drug use

Criminals—Drug use 362.29; 364.3

UF
Criminals and drugs
Criminals and narcotics
Drugs and criminals
Narcotics and criminals

RT
Drugs and crime

Criminals—Identification 363.25

BT
Criminal investigation
Identification

NT
Fingerprints

Criminals—Rehabilitation programs

USE
Corrections

Criminology

USE
Crime

Crippled children

USE
Physically handicapped children

Crippled people

USE
Physically handicapped

Crisis centers 361.3; 362

UF
Crisis intervention centers

SA
types of crisis centers, e.g.

Hotlines (Telephone counseling) [to be added as needed]

BT
Counseling
Social work

RT
Hotlines (Telephone counseling)

Crisis counseling

USE
Hotlines (Telephone counseling)

Crisis intervention centers

USE
Crisis centers

Crisis intervention (Mental health services) (May subdiv. geog.) 362.2; 616.89

UF
Crisis intervention (Psychiatry)
Emergency mental health services

BT
Mental health services

Crisis intervention (Psychiatry)

USE
Crisis intervention (Mental health services)

Crisis intervention telephone service

USE
Hotlines (Telephone counseling)

Crisis management 658.4

BT
Management
Problem solving

RT
Conflict management

Critical thinking 153.4; 160

Use for materials on thinking that is based on sound logic and the careful evaluation of all pertinent evidence.

BT
Decision making
Logic
Problem solving
Reasoning
Thought and thinking

Criticism 801

Use for materials on the history, principles, methods, etc., of criticism in general and of literary criticism in particular. Materials that are themselves histories or criticisms of literature are entered under Literature—History and criticism. Criticism of the work of an individual author, artist, composer, etc., is entered under that person’s name as a subject; only in the case of voluminous authors is it necessary to add the subdivision Criticism. Criticism of a single work is entered under
Criticism—Continued
the name of the author, artist, or composer, followed by the title of the work.

UF Appraisal of books
Books—Appraisal
Criticism and interpretation
Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Evaluation of literature
Literary criticism
Literature—Evaluation

SA literature, film, and music subjects with the subdivision History and criticism, e.g. English poetry—History and criticism; and names of voluminous authors and of sacred works with the subdivision Criticism, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism; Bible—Criticism; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Aesthetics
Literature
Rhetoric

NT Art criticism
Book reviewing
Dramatic criticism
Feminist criticism

RT Literary style

Criticism and interpretation

USE Criticism
and literature, film, and music subjects with the subdivision History and criticism, e.g. English poetry—History and criticism; and names of voluminous authors and of sacred works with the subdivision Criticism, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism; Bible—Criticism; etc. [to be added as needed]

Criticism, Feminist
USE Feminist criticism
Criticism, interpretation, etc.

USE Criticism
and literature, film, and music subjects with the subdivision History and criticism, e.g. English poetry—History and criticism; and names of voluminous authors and of sacred works with the subdivision Criticism, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism; Bible—Criticism; etc. [to be added as needed]

Cro-Magnons 569.9; 930.1
UF Cromagnons
BT Prehistoric peoples

Crocheting 746.43
BT Needlework
NT Lace and lace making

Crockery
USE Pottery

Crocodiles (May subdiv. geog.) 597.98
BT Reptiles
RT Alligators

Cromagnons
USE Cro-Magnons

Crop dusting
USE Aeronautics in agriculture

Crop reports
USE Agriculture—Statistics

Crop rotation 631.5
UF Rotation of crops
BT Agriculture

Crop spraying
USE Aeronautics in agriculture

Crops
USE Farm produce

Cross cultural conflict
USE Culture conflict

Cross-cultural psychology
USE Ethnopsychology

Cross-cultural studies 306

Use for materials on the systematic comparison of two or more cultural groups, either within the same country or in separate countries.

UF Comparison of cultures
Cross cultural studies
Intercultural studies
Transcultural studies

SA topics with the subdivision Cross-cultural studies, e.g. Marriage—Cross-cultural studies [to be added as needed]

BT Culture
Social sciences

Cross cultural studies
USE Cross-cultural studies
Crystals—Continued
RT Minerals
Cub Scouts
USE Boy Scouts
Cuba 972.91
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
BT Islands
Cuba—History 972.91
Cuba—History—1958-1959, Revolution 972.9106
Cuba—History—1959- 972.9106
Cuba—History—1961, Invasion 972.9106
UF Bay of Pigs invasion
Cuban invasion, 1961
Invasion of Cuba, 1961
Cuban invasion, 1961
USE Cuba—History—1961, Invasion
Cube root 513.2
BT Arithmetic
Cubic measurement
USE Volume (Cubic content)
Cubism (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04; 759.06
BT Art
Cultivated plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.6; 631.5
UF Plants, Cultivated
BT Agriculture
Gardening
Plants
NT Annuals (Plants)
House plants
Ornamental plants
Perennials
Cultivated plants—United States 581.6; 631.5
Cults (May subdiv. geog.) 209; 306.6
Use for materials on groups or movements whose beliefs or practices differ significantly from the traditional religions and are often focused upon a charismatic leader. Materials on the major world religions are entered under Religions. Materials on independent religious groups whose teachings or practices fall within the normative bounds of the major world religions are entered under Sects.
UF Religious cults
BT Religions
NT New Age movement
RT Sects
Cultural anthropology
USE Ethnology
Cultural change
USE Social change
Cultural diversity in the workplace
USE Diversity in the workplace
Cultural exchange programs
USE Exchange of persons programs
Cultural heritage
USE Cultural property
Cultural life
USE Intellectual life
Cultural patrimony
USE Cultural property
Cultural policy (May subdiv. geog.) 306
Use for materials on official government policy toward educational, artistic, intellectual, or other cultural activities and organizations in general.
UF Government policy
Intellectual life—Government policy
State encouragement of science, literature, and art
SA types of artistic or intellectual activities with the subdivision Government policy [to be added as needed]
BT Culture
Intellectual life
NT Cultural property—Protection
Cultural policy—United States 306
UF United States—Cultural policy
Cultural property (May subdiv. geog.) 344
Use for materials on property that is considered essential to a nation’s cultural heritage.
UF Cultural heritage
Cultural patrimony
Heritage property
National heritage
National patrimony
National treasure
BT Property
Cultural property—Protection (May subdiv. geog.) 344
Use for materials on protecting cultural heritage property from theft, misappropriation, or exportation. Materials on identifying and preserving historically important towns, buildings, sites, etc., are entered under Historic preservation.
UF Cultural property—Protection—Government policy
Cultural resources management
BT Cultural policy
202
Cultural property—Protection—Continued

RT Historic preservation

Cultural property—Protection—Government policy

USE Cultural property—Protection

Cultural relations 303.48; 306; 344

UF Intercultural relations

BT Intellectual cooperation
International cooperation
International relations

NT Exchange of persons programs
Interfaith relations

Cultural resources management

USE Cultural property—Protection

Cultural tourism (May subdiv. geog.)

910

UF Heritage tourism
Historical tourism
History tourism

BT Tourist trade

Culturally deprived
USE Socially handicapped

Culturally deprived children
USE Socially handicapped children

Culturally handicapped
USE Socially handicapped

Culturally handicapped children
USE Socially handicapped children

Culture 306; 909

Use for materials on the sum total of ways of living or thinking established by a group of human beings and transmitted from one generation to the next, including a concern for what is regarded as excellent in the arts, manners, scholarship, etc.

SA regions, countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions Intellectual life; Civilization; or Social life and customs, e.g. United States—Intellectual life; United States—Civilization; United States—Social life and customs; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Acculturation
Cross-cultural studies
Cultural policy
Humanism
Intellectual life
Language and culture
Material culture
Multiculturalism
Pluralism (Social sciences)

Popular culture

RT Anthropology
Civilization
Education
Learning and scholarship
Sociology

Culture conflict (May subdiv. geog.) 155.8; 306; 155.8

UF Conflict of cultures
Cross cultural conflict
Culture shock
Future shock

BT Ethnic relations

Ethnopsychology
Race relations

Culture contact

USE Acculturation

Culture, Corporate
USE Corporate culture

Culture shock
USE Culture conflict

Curates
USE Clergy

Curiosities and wonders (May subdiv. geog.) 030

UF Enigmas
Facts, Miscellaneous
Miscellanea
Miscellaneous facts
Oddities
Trivia
Wonders

SA subjects with the subdivision Miscellaneous, e.g. Medicine—Miscellanea [to be added as needed]

NT Eccentrics and eccentricities

Medicine—Miscellanea
Monsters
World records

Curiosity 155.2

UF Exploratory behavior
Inquisitiveness

BT Human behavior

Currency

USE Money
Currency devaluation
USE Monetary policy

Current events 909.82

Use for materials on the study and teaching of current events. Accounts or discussions of
Current events—Continued
the events themselves are entered under the appropriate heading for historical period or history of a place. Periodicals and yearbooks devoted to current events are entered under History—Periodicals.

BT Modern history—Study and teaching

Currents, Electric
USE Electric currents

Currents, Ocean
USE Ocean currents

Curricula
USE Education—Curricula and types of education and schools with the subdivision Curricula, e.g. Library education—Curricula [to be added as needed]

Curriculum development
USE Curriculum planning

Curriculum materials centers
USE Instructional materials centers

Curriculum planning (May subdiv. geog.)
375
UF Curriculum development
BT Education—Curricula Planning
NT Interdisciplinary approach in education

Curtains
USE Draperies

Custody kidnapping
USE Parental kidnapping

Custody of children
USE Child custody

Custom duties
USE Tariff

Customer relations 658.8
BT Business
Public relations
NT Customer services

Customer service
USE Customer services

Customer services 658.8
UF Customer service
Service, Customer
Service (in industry)
Services, Customer
Technical service

BT Customer relations

Customs and practices
USE religions, denominations, religious orders, and religious holidays with the subdivision Customs and practices, e.g. Judaism—Customs and practices [to be added as needed]

Customs, Social
USE Manners and customs

Customs (Tariff)
USE Tariff

Cyberbullying 302.3
BT Bullies
Computer crimes

Cybercommerce
USE Electronic commerce

Cybernetics 003
UF Automatic control
Mechanical brains
BT Communication
Electronics
System theory
NT Bionics
System analysis
Systems engineering

Cybersex
USE Computer sex

Cybershopping
USE Internet shopping

Cyberspace 006
Use for materials on the non-physical environment created by the Internet or other computer networks.

BT Computer networks
Space and time

Cycles 115
UF Cyclic theory
Natural cycles
Periodicity
NT Biological rhythms
Business cycles
Life cycles (Biology)
RT Rhythm
Time

Cyclic theory
USE Cycles

Cycling 796.6
UF Bicycles and bicycling
Bicycling
Biking
## Cycling—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Exercise Outdoor recreation Sports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Bicycle racing Bicycle touring Motorcycling Mountain biking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Bicycles Tricycles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cyclones** (May subdiv. geog.) 551.55

Use for materials on large-scale storms that involve high winds rotating around a center of low atmospheric pressure. Materials on the cyclones of the West Indies are entered under **Hurricanes**. Materials on the cyclones of the China Seas and the Philippines are entered under **Typhoons**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Meteorology Storms Winds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Hurricanes Typhoons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cyclones

**Cyclones**

- **Use** for materials on large-scale storms that involve high winds rotating around a center of low atmospheric pressure. Materials on the cyclones of the West Indies are entered under **Hurricanes**. Materials on the cyclones of the China Seas and the Philippines are entered under **Typhoons**.

**Cyclopedias**

**USE** Encyclopedias and dictionaries

**Cyclotron**

**USE** Cyclotrons 539.7

- **UF** Atom smashing
- Cyclotron
- Magnetic resonance accelerator

**BT** Atoms Nuclear physics Transmutation (Chemistry)

### Cytology

**USE** Cells

### Czech Republic 943.71

Use for materials on this part of the former country of Czechoslovakia since its becoming independent on January 1, 1993. May be subdivided like **United States** except for **History**.

**RT** Czechoslovakia

### Czechoslovakia

**Czechoslovakia**

- **943.703**

Use for materials on the former country of Czechoslovakia through December 31, 1992. Materials on the two parts of the former country of Czechoslovakia, which became independent on January 1, 1993, are entered under **Czech Republic** and **Slovakia**.

**RT** Czech Republic Slovakia

### Czechoslovakia—History—1918-1968 943.703

**Czechoslovakia—History—1945-1992 943.704**

**D.F.T. (Insecticide)**

**USE** DDT (Insecticide)

**D Day**

**USE** Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944

### Daily readings (Spiritual exercises)

**USE** Devotional calendars

### Dairies

**USE** Dairying

### Dairy cattle 636.2

- **SA** names of breeds of dairy cattle [to be added as needed]

**BT** Cattle Dairying

**NT** Holstein-Friesian cattle

### Dairy farming

**USE** Dairying

### Dairy-free cooking 641.8

- **UF** Lactose intolerance—Diet therapy—Recipes

**BT** Cooking

**RT** Lactose intolerance

### Dairy industry

**USE** Dairying

### Dairy products 637; 641.3

- **UF** Products, Dairy

**SA** types of dairy products [to be added as needed]

**BT** Animal products

**NT** Butter Cheese Milk

### Dairying (May subdiv. geog.) 636.2; 637

Use for materials on the production and marketing of milk and milk products and for general materials on dairy farming.

**UF** Dairies Dairy farming Dairy industry

**BT** Agriculture Livestock industry

**NT** Dairy cattle Milk

### Dams (May subdiv. geog.) 627

205
Dams—Continued
SA names of dams, e.g. Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.) [to be added as needed]

BT Civil engineering
Hydraulic structures
Water supply

NT Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)

Dance (May subdiv. geog.) 792.8; 793.3
Use for materials on recreational dancing as well as performance dance.

UF Dances
Dancing

SA types of dances and dancing [to be added as needed]

BT Amusements
Performing arts

NT Ballet
Ballroom dancing
Belly dancing
Break dancing
Clog dancing
Folk dancing
Modern dance
Step dancing
Tap dancing

RT Aerobics
Dance music

Dance music (May subdiv. geog.) 781.5; 784.18

BT Music

RT Dance

Dance—United States 792.80973; 793.30973

Dancers (May subdiv. geog.) 792.8092; 793.3092; 920
SA types of dancers, e.g. Ballet dancers [to be added as needed]

BT Entertainers

NT African American dancers
Ballet dancers

Dances
USE Dance

Dancing
USE Dance

Dangerous animals 591.6
BT Animals

NT Animal attacks
Poisonous animals

Dangerous materials
USE Hazardous substances

Dangerous occupations
USE Hazardous occupations

Danish language 439.8
May be subdivided like English language.

BT Language and languages
Norwegian language
Scandinavian languages

Danish literature 839.81
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.

BT Literature
Scandinavian literature

Dao
USE Tao

Dark Ages
USE Middle Ages

Dark humor (Literature)
USE Black humor (Literature)

Dark matter (Astronomy) 523.1
BT Matter

Dark night of the soul
USE Mysticism

Darkroom technique in photography
USE Photography—Processing

Darwinism
USE Evolution

Data banks
USE Databases

Data base design
USE Database design

Data bases
USE Databases

Data processing (May subdiv. geog.) 004

UF Automatic data processing
Electronic data processing

SA subjects with the subdivision Data processing, e.g. Banks and banking—Data processing [to be added as needed]

BT Computers

Information systems

NT Banks and banking—Data processing

Computer graphics
Computer programming
Database management
Expert systems (Computer science)

Optical data processing

RT Computer science
Data processing—Keyboarding
USE Keyboarding (Electronics)

Data retrieval
USE Information retrieval

Data storage and retrieval systems
USE Information systems

Data transmission systems 004.6; 621.38; 621.39
UF Transmission of data
BT Telecommunication
NT Computer networks
Electronic mail systems
Fax transmission
Instant messaging
Teletext systems
Video telephone
Videotex systems

Databases
USE Databases
Database design 005.74
UF Data base design
BT System design

Database management 005.74
UF Systems, Database management
BT Computer science
Data processing
Information systems

Database management—Computer programs
USE Database management—Computer software

Database management—Computer software 005.74
UF Database management—Computer programs
BT Computer software

Databases 025.04
Use for materials on any type of organized body of information, including written, numerical, and visual information, not limited to a particular subject.
UF Data banks
Data bases
Databanks
SA subjects with the subdivision
Databases, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. Business—Databases; subjects with the subdivision Information resources, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. Business—Information resources; subjects with the subdivision Internet resources, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. Business—Internet resources; and headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision Information services, for materials about organizations that provide information services, e.g. United Nations—Information services; Consumers—Information services; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Information resources
NT Business—Databases
Web databases

Date etiquette
USE Dating (Social customs)

Date rape 362.883; 364.15
UF Acquaintance rape
Dating violence
BT Dating (Social customs)
Rape

Dates, Historical
USE Historical chronology

Dating etiquette
USE Dating (Social customs)

Dating, Radiocarbon
USE Radiocarbon dating

Dating (Social customs) (May subdiv. geog.) 306.73; 392.4; 646.7
UF Date etiquette
Dating etiquette
BT Courtship
Etiquette
Manners and customs
NT Date rape
RT Man-woman relationship

Dating violence
USE Date rape

Daughters 306.874
BT Family
Women
NT Father-daughter relationship
Mother-daughter relationship

207
Daughters and fathers
USE Father-daughter relationship
Daughters and mothers
USE Mother-daughter relationship

Day 529
BT Chronology
Time
RT Night

Day care centers (May subdiv. geog.) 362.71
UF Child care centers
Children—Day care
Children’s day care centers
Day nurseries
Nurseries, Day

BT Child care
Child welfare
Children—Institutional care

RT Nursery schools

Day dreams
USE Fantasy

Day nurseries
USE Day care centers

Day of Atonement
USE Yom Kippur

Day trading (Securities) 332.64
BT Securities

Days 394.2
UF Days of the week
SA types of days and names of particular days [to be added as needed]

BT Calendars
NT Birthdays
Holidays
RT Anniversaries
Festivals

Week

Days of the week
USE Days

DDT (Insecticide) 668
UF D.D.T. (Insecticide)
Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane

BT Insecticides

Dead Sea scrolls 221.4; 229; 296.1
UF Qumran texts

RT Essenes

Deaf (May subdiv. geog.) 362.4
BT Hearing impaired
Physically handicapped

NT Closed caption television
Closed caption video recordings

RT Deafness

Deaf—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.91
UF Education of the deaf
BT Education

Deaf—Institutional care 362.4
BT Institutional care

Deaf—Means of communication 362.4; 419

Use for general materials on communication in the broadest sense by people who are deaf. Materials on language systems based on hand gestures are entered under Sign language.

BT Communication
NT Hearing ear dogs
Lipreading

RT Nonverbal communication
Sign language

Deaf—Sign language
USE Sign language

Deafness 362.4; 617.8

NT Hearing aids
RT Deaf

Hearing

Death (May subdiv. geog.) 128; 236; 306.9; 571.9

SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Death, e.g. Infants—Death; and names of individual persons and groups of notable persons with the subdivision Death and burial, e.g. Presidents—United States—Death and burial [to be added as needed]

BT Biology
Eschatology
Life

NT Brain death
Children and death
Children—Death
Future life
Infants—Death
Near-death experiences
Right to die

RT Burial
Mortality
Terminal care
Death—Continued

Death and burial
USE names of individual persons and groups of notable persons with the subdivision Death and burial, e.g. Presidents—United States—Death and burial [to be added as needed]

Death and children
USE Children and death

Death masks
USE Masks (Sculpture)

Death notices
USE Obituaries

Death penalty
USE Capital punishment

Death rate
USE Mortality
Vital statistics

Deaths, Registers of
USE Registers of births, etc.

Debates and debating 808.53
UF Argumentation
Discussion
Speaking
BT Public speaking
Rhetoric
NT Parliamentary practice
Radio addresses, debates, etc.
RT Discussion groups

Debit cards 332.1
UF Bank debit cards
Cards, Debit
BT Banks and banking

Debris in space
USE Space debris

Debt (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7
Use for economic and statistical materials on debt. Legal materials regarding debtor and creditor are entered under Debtor and creditor.
UF Indebtedness
BT Finance
NT Collecting of accounts
Public debts
RT Debtor and creditor

Debtor
USE Debtor and creditor

Debtor and creditor (May subdiv. geog.) 346.07
Use for legal materials regarding debtor and creditor. Economic and statistical materials on debt are entered under Debt.
UF Creditor
Debtor
BT Commercial law
NT Bankruptcy
Collecting of accounts
RT Credit
Debt

Debts, Public
USE Public debts

Decalogue
USE Ten commandments

Deceit
USE Deception
Fraud

Decentralization of schools
USE Schools—Decentralization

Deception 001.9; 177
UF Chicanery
Deceit
Subterfuge
BT Truthfulness and falsehood
NT Disguise

Deceptive advertising 343.07
UF False advertising
Fraudulent advertising
Misleading advertising
Misrepresentation in advertising
Truth in advertising
BT Advertising
Business ethics

Decimal system 513.5
BT Numbers
RT Metric system

Decision making (May subdiv. geog.) 153.8; 302.3; 658.4
NT Critical thinking
Group decision making
RT Choice (Psychology)
Problem solving

Decks (Domestic architecture)
USE Patios

Declarations
USE Monologues
Recitations

Declaration of independence (U.S.)
USE United States—Declaration of independence
Decoration and ornament (May subdiv. geog.) 745.4

Use for general materials on the forms and styles of decoration in various fields of fine arts or applied art and on the history of various styles of ornament. In addition to geographic subdivision, this heading may be subdivided by date or by style of ornament, e.g. Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries; Decoration and ornament—Gothic style; etc. Materials limited to the decoration of houses are entered under Interior design.

UF Decorative art
Decorative design
Ornament
Painting, Decorative

BT Art
Decorative arts

NT Antiques
Architectural decoration and ornament
Art objects
Artificial flowers
Arts and crafts movement
Beads
Bronzes
China painting
Christmas decorations
Decoupage
Design
Egg decoration
Embroidery
Enamel and enameling
Flower arrangement
Furniture
Garden ornaments and furniture
Gems
Glass painting and staining
Holiday decorations
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Illustration of books
Interior design
Ironwork
Leather work
Lettering
Metalwork
Monograms
Mosaics
Mural painting and decoration
Needlework

Picture frames and framing
Pottery
Sculpture
Show windows
Stencil work
Stucco
Table setting and decoration
Tapestry
Terra cotta
Textile design
Wood carving

RT Handicraft
Painting

Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries (May subdiv. geog.) 745.4
UF Decoration and ornament, Renaissance
Renaissance decoration and ornament
Decoration and ornament, American

USE Decoration and ornament—United States

Decoration and ornament, Architectural

USE Architectural decoration and ornament
Decoration and ornament, Gothic

USE Decoration and ornament—Gothic style

Decoration and ornament—Gothic style (May subdiv. geog.) 745.4
UF Decoration and ornament, Gothic
Gothic decoration and ornament
Decoration and ornament, Renaissance

USE Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries
Decoration and ornament—United States 745.4
UF American decoration and ornament
Decoration and ornament, American
Decoration Day

USE Memorial Day
Decorations, Holiday

USE Holiday decorations
Decorations of honor (May subdiv. geog.) 355.1; 929.8

UF Badges of honor
Emblems
Decorations of honor—Continued

SA names of medals [to be added as needed]

RT Heraldry
Insignia
Medals

Decorative art

USE Decoration and ornament
Deco arts

Decorative arts (May subdiv. geog.) 745

Use for general materials on the various applied art forms having some utilitarian as well as decorative purpose, including furniture, silverware, the decoration of buildings, etc.

UF Applied arts
Art industries and trade
Decorative art
Minor arts

SA types of decorative arts [to be added as needed]

BT Arts

NT Antiques

Art metalwork
Art objects
Arts and crafts movement
Calligraphy
Carving (Decorative arts)
Costume

Decoration and ornament

Decoupage
Enamel and enameling
Fabrics
Furniture
Glassware
Jewelry
Lacquer and lacquering
Leather work
Mosaics
Needlework
Porcelain
Pottery
Rugs and carpets
Silverware
Tapestry
Woodwork

RT Folk art
Handicraft

Decorative arts—United States 745.0973

Decorative design

USE Decoration and ornament

Decorative metalwork

USE Art metalwork
Decorative painting

USE Decoration and ornament

Decoupage 745.54

BT Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts
Paper crafts

Decoys (Hunting) (May subdiv. geog.) 745.593; 799.2

UF Bird decoys (Hunting)
BT Hunting

Shooting

Deduction (Logic)

USE Logic

Deejays

USE Disc jockeys

Deep diving (May subdiv. geog.) 627

Use for materials on underwater diving with equipment. Materials on diving from a board or platform are entered under Diving.

UF Deep sea diving
Submarine diving
Underwater diving

BT Underwater exploration

Water sports

NT Scuba diving
Skin diving

RT Diving

Deep sea diving

USE Deep diving
Deep sea drilling (Petroleum)

USE Offshore oil well drilling

Deep sea engineering

USE Ocean engineering

Deep sea mining

USE Ocean mining
Deep-sea photography

USE Underwater photography

Deer (May subdiv. geog.) 599.65

UF Fawns
BT Game and game birds

Mammals

NT Reindeer

Defamation

USE Libel and slander

Defective speech

USE Speech disorders

Defective vision

USE Vision disorders

Defectors (May subdiv. geog.) 325;

327.12
Defectors—Continued
UF Political defectors
Turncoats
BT Political refugees
Defense industries
USE Defense industry
Defense industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
Use for materials on the industries producing the implements of war. Materials on the implements of war themselves are entered under Ordnance or under Military weapons.
UF Armaments industries
Arms sales
Defense industries
Military sales
Military supplies industry
Munitions
Weapons industry
BT Industries
RT Arms transfers
Military readiness
Military weapons
Ordnance
Defense (Law)
USE Litigation
Defense mechanisms of animals
USE Animal defenses
Defense mechanisms of plants
USE Plant defenses
Defense policy
USE Military policy
Defense readiness
USE Military readiness
Defense research
USE Military research
Defenses
USE types of defenses, e.g. Air defenses; and names of continents, regions, countries, and individual colonies with the subdivision Defenses, e.g. United States—Defenses [to be added as needed]
Defenses, Radar
USE Radar defense networks
Deficit financing (May subdiv. geog.) 336.3
UF Compensatory spending
Deficit spending
BT Public finance
RT Public debts
Deficit spending
USE Deficit financing
Defoliants
USE Herbicides
Deforestation (May subdiv. geog.) 634.9
UF Forest depletion
BT Forests and forestry
Deformities
USE Birth defects
Degrees, Academic
USE Academic degrees
Degrees of latitude and longitude
USE Geodesy
Latitude
Longitude
Dehydrated foods
USE Dried foods
Dehydrated milk
USE Dried milk
Deism (May subdiv. geog.) 211
BT Religion
Theology
RT Atheism
Free thought
Positivism
Rationalism
Theism
Deities
USE Gods and goddesses
Dejection
USE Depression (Psychology)
Delayed memory
USE Recovered memory
Delinquency, Juvenile
USE Juvenile delinquency
Delinquents
USE Criminals
Delivery of health care
USE Medical care
Delivery of medical care
USE Medical care
Delphi ( Ancient city)
USE Delphi ( Extinct city)
Delphi (Extinct city) 938
UF Delphi ( Ancient city)
BT Extinct cities—Greece
Greece—Antiquities
Delusions
USE Hallucinations and illusions
Dementia 616.8
BT Brain—Diseases
Demobilization

USE names of armed forces with the subdivision Demobilization, e.g. United States. Army—Demobilization [to be added as needed]

Democracy (May subdiv. geog.) 321.8

UF Popular government
Self-government

BT Constitutional history
Constitutional law
Political science

NT Freedom
Referendum
Suffrage

RT Equality
Representative government and representation

Republcs

Democratic Party (U.S.) 324.2736

BT Political parties

Democratic Republic of the Congo
USE Congo (Democratic Republic)

Demography

USE Population

Demoniac possession 133.4

BT Demonology

RT Devil

Exorcism

Demonology (May subdiv. geog.) 133.4

UF Evil spirits

BT Occultism

NT Demoniac possession

RT Devil

Exorcism

Spirits

Demonstrations (May subdiv. geog.) 322.4; 361.2

Use for materials on public gatherings, marches, etc., organized for nonviolent protest even though incidental disturbances or rioting may occur.

UF Marches (Demonstrations)

Protest marches and rallies

Protests, demonstrations, etc.

Public demonstrations

Rallies (Protest)

SA names of specific wars or other objects of protest with the subdivision Protest movements, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements [to be added as needed]

BT Crowds
Public meetings

NT Civil rights demonstrations

Hunger strikes

RT Peace movements

Protest movements

Riots

Demonstrations—Chicago (Ill.) 322.409773

Demonstrations for civil rights

USE Civil rights demonstrations

Demonstrations—United States 322.40973; 361.2

Denationalization

USE Privatization

Denatured alcohol 661

UF Alcohol, Denatured

Industrial alcohol

BT Alcohol

Denmark 948.9

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Denominational schools

USE Church schools

Denominations, Christian

USE Christian sects

Denominations, Protestant

USE Protestant churches

Denominations, Religious

USE Sects

Dental care (May subdiv. geog.) 617.6

Use for materials on the organization of services and facilities for dental care. Materials on the technical and medical aspects of dental care are entered under Dentistry.

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and military services with the subdivision Dental care, e.g. Children—Dental care [to be added as needed]

BT Medical care

RT Dentistry

Dentistry (May subdiv. geog.) 617.6

Use for materials on the technical and medical aspects of dental care. Materials on the organization of services and facilities for dental care are entered under Dental care.

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and military services with the subdivision Dental
Dentistry—Continued

care, e.g. Children—Dental care [to be added as needed]

BT Medicine
RT Dental care

Teeth

Deoxyribonucleic acid
USE DNA

Department stores (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8

BT Business
Retail trade
Stores

Dependencies
USE Colonies
Depression, Mental
USE Depression (Psychology)

Depression (Psychology) 616.85

UF Dejection
Depression, Mental
Depressive psychoses
Melancholia
Mental depression
Mentally depressed

BT Abnormal psychology
Affective disorders
Neuroses

NT Postpartum depression

RT Manic-depressive illness

Depressions (May subdiv. geog.) 338.5

UF Business depressions
Economic depressions

SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision Economic conditions [to be added as needed]

BT Business cycles

NT Great Depression, 1929-1939

Depressions—1929
USE Great Depression, 1929-1939
Depressive psychoses
USE Depression (Psychology)

Deprogramming
USE Brainwashing

Derailments
USE Railroad accidents

Deregulation (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9; 352.8

UF Industries—Deregulation

SA types of industry with the subdivision Deregulation, e.g. Petroleum industry—

Deregulation to be added as needed

BT Industrial policy

Dermatitis
USE Skin—Diseases

Derricks
USE Cranes, derricks, etc.

Dervishes (May subdiv. geog.) 297.4

RT Sufism

Desalination of water
USE Sea water conversion

Desalting of water
USE Sea water conversion

Descent
USE Genealogy

Heredity

Description
USE names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, states, and regions with the subdivision Description and travel, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel; United States—Description and travel; etc., for descriptive materials and accounts of travel, including the history of travel, in those places; names of places with the subdivision Geography for broad geographical materials about a specific place, e.g. United States—Geography; and names of extinct cities or towns, without further subdivision, for general descriptive materials on those places, e.g. Delphi (Extinct city) [to be added as needed]

Description and travel
USE names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Description and travel, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel; United States—Description and travel; etc., for descriptive materials and accounts of travel, including the history of travel, in those places; names of places with the subdivision Geography for
Description and travel—Continued

broad geographical materials about a specific place, e.g.
United States—Geography; names of extinct cities or
towns, without further subdivision, for general descriptive
materials on those places, e.g. Delphi (Extinct city); and
ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individu-
als with the subdivision Travel, e.g. Handicapped—Travel
[to be added as needed]

Descriptive geometry 516
UF Geometry, Descriptive
BT Geometrical drawing
Geometry
NT Perspective

Desegregated schools
USE School integration

Desegregation
USE Segregation
Desegregation in education
USE School integration

Desert animals (May subdiv. geog.) 578.754
UF Desert fauna
SA types of desert animals, e.g. Camels [to be added as needed]
BT Animals
Deserts
NT Camels

Desert ecology (May subdiv. geog.) 577.54
BT Ecology

Desert fauna
USE Desert animals

Desert plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.7
SA types of desert plants, e.g. Cactus [to be added as needed]
BT Deserts
Plant ecology
Plants
NT Cactus

Desertification (May subdiv. geog.) 333.73
BT Climate
Deserts

Desertion
USE Desertion and nonsupport
Military desertion

Desertion and nonsupport 306.88; 346.01
UF Abandonment of family
Desertion
Nonsupport
BT Divorce
Domestic relations
NT Child support
Runaway adults

Desertion, Military
USE Military desertion

Desertions
USE names of wars with the subdivi-
sion Desertions, e.g. World
War, 1939-1945—Desertions
[to be added as needed]

Deserts 551.41
BT Physical geography
NT Desert animals
Desert plants
Desertification

Design (May subdiv. geog.) 745.4
SA types of design, e.g. Industrial
design; Fashion design; etc.;
types of objects, structures,
machines, equipment, etc., and
types of educational tests and
examinations with the subdivi-
sion Design and construction,
e.g. Automobiles—Design
and construction; topical
headings with which the sub-
division Design and construc-
tion would be inappropriate
with the subdivision Design,
e.g. Quilts—Design; Pam-
phlets—Design; etc.; and
types of architecture and land-
scape with the form subdivi-
sion Designs and plans, for
materials containing designs
and drawings, e.g. Domestic
architecture—Designs and
plans [to be added as needed]

BT Decoration and ornament
NT Architectural design
Computer-aided design
Fashion design
Design—Continued

Design and construction
USE types of objects, structures, machines, equipment, etc., and types of educational tests and examinations with the subdivision Design and construction, e.g. Airplanes—Design and construction [to be added as needed]

Designers
USE Industrial design
Design perception
USE Pattern perception
Designed genetic change
USE Genetic engineering
Designer drugs 362.29; 615
Use for materials on illicit drugs manufactured by altering the molecular structure of existing drugs to mimic the effects of standard narcotics, stimulants, or hallucinogens.
UF Synthetic drugs of abuse
SA types of designer drugs, e.g. Crystal meth (Drug) [to be added as needed]

Detective and mystery comic books, strips, etc.
USE Mystery comic books, strips, etc.

Destiny
USE Fate and fatalism
Destitution
USE Poverty

Destruction and pillage
USE names of wars with the subdivision Destruction and pillage, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Destruction and pillage [to be added as needed]

Destruction of property
USE Vandalism
Destructive insects
USE Insect pests

Detective and mystery films
USE Mystery films
Detective and mystery plays
USE Mystery and detective plays
Detective and mystery radio programs
USE Mystery radio programs
Detective and mystery stories
USE Mystery fiction
Detective and mystery television programs
USE Mystery television programs

Desserts 641.8
SA types of desserts and names of specific desserts [to be added as needed]

Desks
USE Office furniture

Desktop computers
USE Personal computers
Desktop icons (Computer graphics)
USE Icons (Computer graphics)

Desktop publishing 070.5; 686.2
Use for materials on the use of a personal computer with writing, graphics, and page layout software to produce printed material for publication. Materials on the process of publishing by which books and articles or any kind of data are made available as an electronic product are entered under Electronic publishing.

RT Electronic publishing

Word processing
Detective comics
USE Mystery comic books, strips, etc.
Detective fiction
USE Mystery fiction
Detective stories
USE Mystery fiction
Detectives (May subdiv. geog.) 363.25; 920
BT Police
RT Criminal investigation
Secret service
Detergent pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.
USE Water pollution
Detergents 668
UF Synthetic detergents
BT Cleaning compounds
RT Soap
Determinism and indeterminism
USE Free will and determinism
Deuterium oxide 546
UF Heavy water
BT Chemicals
Devaluation of currency
USE Monetary policy
Developing countries 330.9
Use for comprehensive materials on countries that are not fully modernized or industrialized. This heading may be subdivided by the topical subdivisions used under countries, regions, etc., and may also be used as a geographic subdivision e.g. Education—Developing countries.
UF Less developed countries
Third World
Underdeveloped areas
BT Economic conditions
Industrialization
NT New states
Developing countries—Commerce 338.91; 382
BT Commerce
Developing countries—Education
USE Education—Developing countries
Development
USE Embryology
Evolution
Growth disorders
Modernization (Sociology)
Development, Economic
USE Economic development
Developmental psychology 155
BT Psychology
Deviancy
USE Deviant behavior
Deviant behavior 155.2; 302.5
UF Deviancy
Social deviance
BT Human behavior
RT Conformity
Social adjustment
Deviation, Sexual
USE Sexual deviation
Devices (Heraldry)
USE Heraldry
Insignia
Devil 235
UF Satan
RT Demoniac possession
Demonology
Devil’s Triangle
USE Bermuda Triangle
Devotion
USE Prayer
Worship
Devotional calendars 242
UF Christian devotional calendars
Daily readings (Spiritual exercises)
Devotional exercises (Daily readings)
BT Calendars
Devotional exercises 242; 248.3
Use for general materials on acts of private prayer and private worship and for materials on religious practices other than the corporate worship of a congregation. Materials on the religious literature used as aids in devotional exercises are entered under Devotional literature.
UF Devotional theology
Devotions
Family devotions
Family prayers
BT Worship
NT Meditation
RT Prayer
Devotional exercises (Daily readings)
USE Devotional calendars
Devotional literature 242
Use for materials on the religious literature used as aids in devotional exercises. General materials on acts of private prayer and private worship and materials on religious practices other than the corporate worship of a congre-
Devotional literature—Continued

gation are entered under Devotional exercises.

BT Religious literature
NT Devotional calendars
Devotional literature for children
Meditations
Prayers

Devotional literature for children 242

Devotional theology
USE Devotional exercises
Prayer

Devotions
USE Devotional exercises

Dewey Decimal Classification 025.4
UF Classification, Dewey Decimal

Diabetes 616.4

Diagnosis 616.07
UF Medical diagnosis
Symptoms
BT Medicine

NT Body temperature
Clinical chemistry
Magnetic resonance imaging
Pain
Prenatal diagnosis

RT Pathology

Diagnostic chemistry
USE Clinical chemistry

Dialectical materialism 335.4
UF Historical materialism
BT Communism
Socialism
RT Marxism

Dialectics
USE Logic

Dialects
USE names of languages with the subdivision Dialects, e.g. English language—Dialects [to be added as needed]

Diamonds 553.8
BT Carbon

Precious stones

Diaries 808; 920
Use for collections of diaries from various countries and for materials about diaries in general.

UF Journals (Diaries)

SA diaries of particular countries, e.g. American diaries; and classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individual persons and families with the subdivision Diaries [to be added as needed]

BT Literature
NT American diaries
Journaling
Weblogs

RT Autobiographies

Diaspora, African
USE African diaspora

Diaspora, Jewish
USE Jewish diaspora

Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane
USE DDT (Insecticide)

Dictators 321.909; 920
BT Heads of state
Totalitarianism

Dictionaries
USE Encyclopedias and dictionaries and subjects, names of languages, and names of voluminous authors with the subdivision Dictionaries, e.g. English language—Dictionaries; Biography—Dictionaries; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dictionaries etc. [to be added as needed]

Dictionaries, Biographical
USE Biography—Dictionaries

Dictionaries, Classical
USE Classical dictionaries

Dictionaries, Machine readable
USE Machine readable dictionaries

Dictionaries, Multilingual
USE Polyglot dictionaries

Dictionaries, Picture
USE Picture dictionaries

Dictionaries, Polyglot
USE Polyglot dictionaries

Didactic drama 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about didactic drama.

BT Drama

Didactic fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about didactic fiction.
Didactic fiction—Continued

Didactic poetry 808.1; 808.81

Dies (Metalworking) 621.9; 671.2

Dietary supplements 613.2; 615.1

Diet in disease 613.2; 616.3

Digestion 573.3; 612.3

Differential equations 515

Diet—Therapeutic use

Dietetics

Diet—Therapeutic use

Diet therapy 615.8

Dietary fiber

Dietary fiber

Dietetics

Dietary supplements

Dietary supplements

Diet therapy

Diet therapy

Diet in disease

Diet in disease

Digestion

Digestion

Digestive system 573.3; 612.3; 616.3

Digestive system
Digital audio disc players
USE Compact disc players
Digital cameras  771.3
BT Cameras
Digital circuits
USE Digital electronics
Digital compact discs
USE Compact discs
Digital electronics  621.381
UF Digital circuits
BT Electronics
NT Digital photography
Digital libraries 025.00285
UF Electronic libraries
Virtual libraries
BT Information systems
Libraries
Digital photography  775
UF Photography—Digital techniques
BT Digital electronics
Photography
Digital reference services (Libraries)
USE Electronic reference services
(Libraries)
Dimension, Fourth
USE Fourth dimension
Dining (May subdiv. geog.) 641.01
Use for materials on dining customs and gastronomic travel. Materials on menus and recipes for dinners are entered under Dinners.
UF Banquets
Dinners and dining
Eating
BT Food
NT Carving (Meat, etc.)
RT Dinners
Eating customs
Entertaining
Gastronomy
Table etiquette
Dinners  642
Use for materials on menus and recipes for dinners. Materials on dining customs and gastronomic travel are entered under Dining.
UF Banquets
Dinners and dining
BT Cooking
Menus
RT Dining
Dinners and dining
USE Dining
Dinners
Dinosaur eggs
USE Dinosaurs—Eggs
Dinosaurs (May subdiv. geog.) 567.9
SA types of dinosaurs and names of specific dinosaurs [to be added as needed]
BT Fossil reptiles
Prehistoric animals
Dinosaurs—Eggs 567.9
UF Dinosaur eggs
BT Eggs
Dioptrics
USE Refraction
Diphtheria 616.9
BT Diseases
Diplomacy 327.2; 341.3
SA names of countries with the subdivision Foreign relations [to be added as needed]
BT International relations
NT Diplomats
Treaties
United States—Foreign relations
RT Diplomatic and consular service
Diplomatic and consular service (May subdiv. geog.) 327.2
Use for materials on diplomatic and consular service in general or on the diplomatic and consular officials of various countries stationed abroad in various countries. Materials on the diplomatic and consular officials of various countries stationed in a specific country are entered under Diplomatic and consular service subdivided by the country where they are stationed. Materials on the diplomatic and consular officials of a specific country, regardless of where they are stationed, are entered under the appropriately modified heading, e.g. American diplomatic and consular service. Materials on the diplomatic and consular officials of a specific country stationed in a specific country are entered under the appropriately modified heading subdivided by the place where they are stationed.
UF Consular service
Consulates
Embassies
Foreign service
Legations
SA diplomatic and consular services of particular countries, e.g.
American diplomatic and consular service [to be added as needed]
Disability insurance—Continued
USE Disability income insurance
Insurance, Disability
BT Insurance
Disability law
USE Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.

Disabled
USE Handicapped
Disabling conditions
USE Disabilities

Disadvantaged
USE Socially handicapped

Disadvantaged children
USE Socially handicapped children
Disadvantaged students
USE At risk students

Disappointment 152.4
BT Emotions

Disarmament
USE Arms control

Disaster preparedness
USE Disaster relief

Disaster relief (May subdiv. geog.) 363.34
USE Disaster preparedness
Emergency preparedness
Emergency relief

BT Charities
Public welfare

NT Evacuation of civilians
Food relief

Disasters (May subdiv. geog.) 904
USE Catastrophes
Emergencies

SA types of disasters [to be added as needed]

NT Fires
Natural disasters
Railroad accidents
Shipwrecks

RT Accidents

Disc jockeys 791.44092; 780.92
USE Deejays
Disk jockeys
DJs (Disc jockeys)

BT Musicians
Radio and music

Disciples, Twelve
USE Apostles

Discipline
USE Punishment

Discipline of children
USE Child rearing
School discipline

Discography
USE Sound recordings

and subjects and names of persons with the subdivision Discography, e.g. Music—Discography; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Discography; etc., for lists or catalogs of sound recordings [to be added as needed]

Discount stores 381; 658.8
BT Retail trade
Stores

Discoverers
USE Explorers

Discoveries and exploration
USE Exploration

Discoveries in geography
USE Exploration

Discoveries in science (May subdiv. geog.) 500
USE Breakthroughs, Scientific
Discoveries, Scientific
Scientific breakthroughs
Scientific discoveries

BT Research
Science

Discoveries, Scientific
USE Discoveries in science

Discrimination (May subdiv. geog.) 177; 305

Use for general materials on discrimination by race, religion, sex, age, social status, or other factors, including reverse discrimination.

SA phrase headings for discrimination in particular realms of activity, e.g. Discrimination in employment; or discrimination against particular ethnic groups or classes of persons, e.g. Discrimination against the handicapped; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Civil rights, or Legal status, laws, etc., e.g. African Americans—Civil rights; Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc. [to be added as needed]
Discrimination—Continued

BT Ethnic relations
Interpersonal relations
Prejudices
Race relations
Social problems
Social psychology

NT Age discrimination
Discrimination against the handicapped
Discrimination in education
Discrimination in employment
Discrimination in housing
Discrimination in public accommodations
Hate crimes
Race discrimination
Sex discrimination

RT Civil rights
Minorities
Segregation
Toleration

Discrimination against disabled persons
USE Discrimination against the handicapped
Discrimination against handicapped persons
USE Discrimination against the handicapped
Discrimination against the disabled
USE Discrimination against the handicapped
Discrimination against the handicapped
305.9; 362.4
UF Discrimination against disabled persons
Discrimination against handicapped persons
Discrimination against the disabled

BT Discrimination
Handicapped

Discrimination in education (May subdiv. geog.) 379.2
BT Discrimination
NT Test bias
RT Segregation in education

Discrimination in employment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.13
UF Employment discrimination
Equal employment opportunity
Equal opportunity in employment
Fair employment practice
Job discrimination

SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Employment, e.g. African Americans—Employment [to be added as needed]

BT Discrimination
NT Affirmative action programs
Equal pay for equal work

Discrimination in housing (May subdiv. geog.) 363.5
UF Fair housing
Open housing
Segregation in housing

BT Discrimination
Housing

Discrimination in public accommodations (May subdiv. geog.) 305
UF Public accommodations, Discrimination in
Segregation in public accommodations

BT Discrimination

Discussion
USE Conversation
Debates and debating
Negotiation

Discussion groups 374
UF Forums (Discussions)
Great books program
Group discussion
Panel discussions

BT Conversation
NT Electronic discussion groups
RT Debates and debating

Disease germs
USE Bacteria
Germ theory of disease

Disease (Pathology)
USE Pathology

Diseases (May subdiv. geog.) 616
UF Illness
Sickness

SA types of diseases, e.g. Communicable diseases; names of specific diseases, e.g. Influenza; and types of animals, classes of persons, and parts of the body with the subdivision Diseases, e.g. Nervous
Diseases—Continued

system—Diseases [to be added as needed]

NT AIDS (Disease)
Animals—Diseases
Arthritis
Blood—Diseases
Bones—Diseases
Brain—Diseases
Cancer
Chickenpox
Children—Diseases
Chronic diseases
Cold (Disease)
Communicable diseases
Diabetes
Diphtheria
Disabilities
Elderly—Diseases
Epidemics
Heart diseases
Hyperactivity
Infants—Diseases
Influenza
Leprosy
Lungs—Diseases
Lyme disease
Malaria
Men—Diseases
Mental illness
Mouth—Diseases
Nervous system—Diseases
Occupational diseases
Plant diseases
Poliomyelitis
Rheumatism
Skin—Diseases
Teeth—Diseases
Typhoid fever
Women—Diseases

RT Health
Medicine
Pathology
Sick

Diseases and pests
USE Agricultural bacteriology
Agricultural pests
Fungi
Household pests
Insect pests
Parasites
Plant diseases

and names of individual pests, e.g. Locusts; and types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision Diseases and pests, e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests [to be added as needed]

Diseases—Causes 616.07
UF Causes of diseases
NT Environmentally induced diseases
Diseases, Chronic
USE Chronic diseases
Diseases—Environmental aspects
USE Environmentally induced diseases
Diseases of animals
USE Animals—Diseases
Diseases of children
USE Children—Diseases
Diseases of plants
USE Plant diseases
Diseases of the blood
USE Blood—Diseases
Diseases of women
USE Women—Diseases
Diseases—Prevention
USE Preventive medicine
Diseases—Treatment
USE Therapeutics
Diseases, Tropical
USE Tropical medicine

Disguise 306.4
BT Costume
Deception

Dishes
USE Porcelain
Pottery
Tableware

Dishonesty
USE Honesty

Disinfection and disinfectants 614.4
UF Germicides
BT Hygiene
Pharmaceutical chemistry
Public health
Sanitation
RT Antiseptics
Fumigation

Disk jockeys
USE Disc jockeys
Diskinesia
  USE Movement disorders
Disney World (Fla.)
  USE Walt Disney World (Fla.)
Disobedience
  USE Obedience
Disorderliness
  USE Messiness
Disorders of communication
  USE Communicative disorders
Displaced persons
  USE Political refugees
  Refugees
Disposal of medical waste
  USE Medical wastes
Disposal of refuse
  USE Refuse and refuse disposal
Dispute settlement
  USE Conflict management
Dissent (May subdiv. geog.) 303.48; 361.2
  UF Nonconformity
  Protest
  BT Freedom of conscience
  Freedom of religion
  RT Conformity
Dissertations 378.2; 808
  Use for materials about academic theses and dissertations.
  UF Academic dissertations
  Dissertations, Academic
  Doctoral theses
  Theses
  BT Research
Dissertations, Academic
  USE Dissertations
Distance education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.35
  Use for materials of long-distance instruction, usually in the field of adult education. Written, audiovisual, or electronic communication between a student and a teacher.
  UF Distance learning
  BT Education
  NT Correspondence schools and courses
  University extension
Distance learning
  USE Distance education
Distillation 641.2; 663
  UF Stills
  BT Analytical chemistry
  Industrial chemistry
  Technology
  NT Essences and essential oils
  RT Alcohol
  Liquors
Distribution, Cooperative
  USE Cooperation
Distribution (Economics)
  USE Commerce
  Marketing
Distribution of animals and plants
  USE Biogeography
Distribution of wealth
  USE Economics
  Wealth
District libraries
  USE Regional libraries
District schools
  USE Rural schools
Districting (in city planning)
  USE Zoning
Diversified corporations
  USE Conglomerate corporations
Diversity, Biological
  USE Biodiversity
Diversity in the workplace (May subdiv. geog.) 331.11; 658.3
  UF Cultural diversity in the workplace
  Multicultural diversity in the workplace
  Workforce diversity
  BT Multiculturalism
  Personnel management
Diversity movement
  USE Multiculturalism
Dividends
  USE Securities
  Stocks
Divination (May subdiv. geog.) 133.3
  UF Crystal gazing
  Necromancy
  Soothsaying
  BT Occultism
  NT Astrology
  Feng shui
  Fortune telling
  Palmistry
  RT Oracles
  Prophecies
Divine healing
USE Spiritual healing

Diving 797.2
Use for materials on diving from a board or platform. Materials on underwater diving with equipment are entered under Deep diving.

BT Swimming
Water sports

RT Deep diving

Divinity of Jesus Christ
USE Jesus Christ—Divinity

Division 513.2
BT Arithmetic

Division of powers
USE Separation of powers

Divorce (May subdiv. geog.) 173; 306.89; 346.01
BT Family

NT Alimony
Children of divorced parents
Desertion and nonsupport
Divorce mediation
Separation (Law)

RT Divorced people
Domestic relations
Divorce counseling
USE Divorce mediation

Divorce mediation 362.82
UF Divorce counseling
Mediation, Divorce

BT Divorce

NT Child custody
Child support

RT Marriage counseling

Divorced men (May subdiv. geog.) 306.892
BT Divorced people
Single men

Divorced people (May subdiv. geog.) 306.89

UF Divorced persons

BT Single people

NT Divorced men
Divorced women

RT Divorce

Divorced persons
USE Divorced people

Divorced women (May subdiv. geog.) 306.893
BT Divorced people
Single women

DJs (Disc jockeys)
USE Disc jockeys

DNA 572.8
UF Deoxyribonucleic acid

BT Cells
Heredity
Nucleic acids

NT Recombinant DNA

DNA cloning
USE Molecular cloning

DNA fingerprinting 614
UF DNA fingerprints
DNA identification
DNA profiling
Genetic fingerprinting
Genetic fingerprints
Genetic profiling

BT Identification
Medical jurisprudence

DNA fingerprints
USE DNA fingerprinting

DNA identification
USE DNA fingerprinting

DNA profiling
USE DNA fingerprinting

Docks 386; 387.1; 627
BT Hydraulic structures
Marinas

RT Harbors

Doctor films
USE Medical drama (Films)

Doctor novels
USE Medical novels

Doctor radio programs
USE Medical drama (Radio programs)

Doctor television programs
USE Medical drama (Television programs)

Doctoral theses
USE Dissertations

Doctors
USE Physicians

Doctors’ degrees
USE Academic degrees

Doctrinal theology (May subdiv. geog.) 202; 230
UF Dogmatic theology
Dogmatics
Systematic theology
Theology, Doctrinal
Doctrinal theology—Continued

SA names of religions or individual denominations with the subdivision Doctrines, e.g. Christianity—Doctrines; Judaism—Doctrines; etc., and religious topics with the subdivision History of doctrines, e.g. Salvation—History of doctrines [to be added as needed]

BT Theology
NT Christian heresies
Christianity—Doctrines
Creeds
Grace (Theology)
Human beings (Theology)
Judaism—Doctrines
Salvation
Salvation—History of doctrines

Doctrine of fairness (Broadcasting)
USE Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)

Doctrines
USE names of religions or individual denominations with the subdivision Doctrines, e.g. Christianity—Doctrines; Judaism—Doctrines; etc. [to be added as needed]

Documentaries (Motion pictures)
USE Documentary films

Documentary films (May subdiv. geog.)
070.1
UF Documentaries (Motion pictures)
Nonfiction films

BT Motion pictures

Documentation 025
SA subjects with the subdivision Documentation, e.g. Agriculture—Documentation [to be added as needed]

BT Information science
NT Agriculture—Documentation
Archives
Bibliographic control
Bibliography
Cataloging
Conference proceedings
Copying processes
Information retrieval
Libraries

Library science
RT Information services

Documents
USE Archives
Charters
Government publications

Dog
USE Dogs
Dog breeding
USE Dogs—Breeding
Dog care
USE Dogs—Care
Dog guides
USE Guide dogs
Dog sled racing
USE Sled dog racing
Dogmatic theology
USE Doctrinal theology
Dogmatics
USE Doctrinal theology

Dogs (May subdiv. geog.)
599.77; 636.7
UF Dog
Puppies

SA types of dogs, e.g. Guide dogs; and names of specific breeds of dogs [to be added as needed]

BT Domestic animals
Mammals

NT Collies
Working dogs

Dog breeding 636.7
UF Dog breeding

BT Breeding

Dog care 636.7
UF Dog care

Dogs—Fiction 808.83
Use for collections of stories about dogs. Materials about dog stories are entered under Dogs in literature.

Dogs for the blind
USE Guide dogs

Dogs for the deaf
USE Hearing ear dogs

Dogs in art 704.9
BT Art—Themes

Dogs in literature 809
Use for materials about the depiction of dogs in literary works. Collections of dog stories are entered under Dogs—Fiction.

BT Literature—Themes

Dogs—Psychology 636.7
Dogs—Psychology—Continued

BT Animal intelligence
Comparative psychology
Psychology

Dogs—Training 636.7
BT Animals—Training

Dogs—War use 355.4
UF War use of dogs
BT Animals—War use

Doll
USE Dolls

Doll furniture (May subdiv. geog.) 688.7; 745.592
BT Miniature objects
Toys

Dollhouses 688.7
BT Miniature objects
Toys

Dollmaking 745.592
BT Dolls

Dolls (May subdiv. geog.) 688.7
UF Doll
BT Toys
NT Barbie dolls
Dollmaking

Dolphins (May subdiv. geog.) 599.53
BT Marine mammals

Domesday book 942.02
UF Doomsday book
BT Great Britain—History—1066-1154, Norman period

Domestic animal dwellings
USE Animal housing

Domestic animals (May subdiv. geog.) 636
Use for general materials on farm animals. Materials limited to animals as pets are entered under Pets. Materials on stock raising as an industry are entered under Livestock industry.

UF Domestication
Farm animals
Livestock
SA types of domestic animals, e.g. Cattle [to be added as needed]

BT Animals
NT Cats
Cattle
Dogs
Pigs
Poultry
Reindeer

Sheep
Working animals
RT Livestock industry
Pets

Domestic animals—Diseases
USE Animals—Diseases

Domestic animals—Housing
USE Animal housing

Domestic appliances
USE Electric household appliances
Household equipment and supplies

Domestic architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 728
Use for materials on residential buildings from the standpoint of style and design. General materials on buildings in which people live are entered under Houses.

UF Architecture, Domestic
Dwellings
Residences
SA types of residential buildings, e.g. Apartment houses [to be added as needed]

BT Architecture
NT Apartment houses
House construction
Prefabricated houses
Solar homes

RT Houses

Domestic architecture—Designs and plans 728
UF Home designs
House plans
BT Architecture—Designs and plans

Domestic economic assistance (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9
UF Anti-poverty programs
Antipoverty programs
Economic assistance
Economic assistance, Domestic
Poor relief

BT Economic policy
NT Community development
Government lending
Public works
Subsidies
Transfer payments

RT Grants-in-aid
Poverty
Unemployed
Drainage (May subdiv. geog.) 631.6

Use for materials on land drainage. Materials on house drainage are entered under House drainage.

UF Land drainage
BT Agricultural engineering
Civil engineering
Hydraulic engineering
Municipal engineering
Reclamation of land
Sanitary engineering

RT Sewerage

Drainage, House

USE House drainage

Drama 808.2; 808.82

Use for general materials on drama, not for individual works. Materials on the history and criticism of drama as literature are entered under Drama—History and criticism. Materials on criticism of drama as presented on the stage are entered under Dramatic criticism. Materials on the presentation of plays are entered under Acting; Amateur theater; or Theater—Production and direction. Collections of plays are entered under Drama—Collections; American drama—Collections; English drama—Collections; etc.

UF Stage
SA subjects, historical events, names of countries, cities, etc., ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision Drama, to express the theme or subject content of collections of plays, e.g. Easter—Drama; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Drama; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Literature
NT Acting

American drama
Ballet
Children's plays
Choral speaking
Classical drama
College and school drama
Comedies
Comedy
Didactic drama
Drama in education
Dramatists

English drama
Folk drama
Historical drama
Horror plays
Masks (Plays)
Melodrama
Morality plays
Mystery and detective plays
One act plays
Opera
Pantomimes
Pastoral drama
Puppets and puppet plays
Radio plays
Religious drama
Science fiction plays
Screenplays
Television plays
Tragedies
Tragedy
Tragicomedy

RT Dramatic criticism

Drama—Collections 808.82

Use for collections of plays by several authors.

UF Plays

Drama—History and criticism 809.2

Use for materials on criticism of drama as a literary form. Materials on criticism of drama as presented on the stage are entered under Dramatic criticism.

NT English drama—History and criticism

RT Dramatic criticism

Drama in education 372.66

BT Drama
NT Acting

Amateur theater
College and school drama
School assembly programs

Drama—Technique 808.2

UF Play writing
Playwriting

BT Authorship
NT Motion picture plays—Technique
Radio plays—Technique
Television plays—Technique

Dramatic art
USE Acting
Dramatic criticism 792.9

Use for materials on criticism of drama as presented on the stage. Materials on criticism of drama as a literary form are entered under Drama—History and criticism; American drama—History and criticism; etc.

UF Theater criticism
BT Criticism
RT Drama
Drama—History and criticism
Theater

Dramatic music
USE Musicals
Opera
Operetta

Dramatic plots
USE Stories, plots, etc.

Dramatic production
USE names of dramatists with the subdivision Dramatic production, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic production [to be added as needed]

Dramatists 809.2; 920

Use for materials on the personal lives of several playwrights, not limited to a single national literature. Materials dealing with their literary work are entered under Drama—History and criticism; English drama—History and criticism; etc.

UF Playwrights
SA dramatists of particular countries, e.g. American dramatists [to be added as needed]

BT Authors
Drama
NT American dramatists

Dramatists, American
USE American dramatists

Draperies 645; 684
UF Curtains
Drapery
BT Interior design
Upholstery

Drapery
USE Draperies

Draughts
USE Checkers

Drawing 741; 743
UF Drawings
Sketching

SA drawing of particular countries, e.g. American drawing [to be added as needed]

BT Art
Graphic arts

NT American drawing
Architectural drawing
Artistic anatomy
Commercial art
Crayon drawing
Figure drawing
Geometrical drawing
Graphic methods
Landscape drawing
Map drawing
Mechanical drawing
Pastel drawing
Pen drawing
Pencil drawing
Shades and shadows
Topographical drawing

RT Illustration of books
Painting
Perspective

Drawing, American
USE American drawing

Drawing materials
USE Artists’ materials

Drawings
USE Drawing

Drawn work 746.44

BT Embroidery
Needlework

NT Hardanger needlework

Dream interpretation
USE Dreams

Dreaming
USE Dreams

Dreams 154.6
UF Dream interpretation
Dreaming

BT Visions
NT Fantasy

RT Sleep
Subconsciousness

Dredging 627

BT Civil engineering
Hydraulic engineering

Dress
USE Clothing and dress

Dress accessories 391.4; 646
Dress accessories—Continued

BT Clothing and dress

Dress codes (May subdiv. geog.) 391

BT Clothing and dress—Social aspects

Dressage

USE Horsemanship

Dressing of ores

USE Ore dressing

Dressmaking 646.4; 687

UF Garment making

BT Clothing and dress

Clothing industry

RT Needlework

Sewing

Tailoring

Dressmaking—Patterns 646.4; 687

Dried flowers

USE Flowers—Drying

Dried foods 641.4; 664

UF Dehydrated foods

BT Food

NT Dried milk

Freeze-dried foods

RT Food—Preservation

Dried milk 637

UF Dehydrated milk

Powdered milk

BT Dried foods

Milk

Drifting of continents

USE Continental drift

Drill and minor tactics 355.5

UF Military drill

Minor tactics

BT Tactics

RT Military art and science

Drill (Nonmilitary)

USE Marching drills

Drilling and boring

USE Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)

Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)

Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks) 622

Use for materials on the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock. Materials on workshop operations in metal, wood, etc., are entered under Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.).

UF Boring

Drilling and boring

Shaft sinking

Well boring

BT Hydraulic engineering

Mining engineering

Water supply engineering

NT Oil well drilling

RT Tunnels

Wells

Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.) 621.9

Use for materials on workshop operations in metal, wood, etc. Materials on the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock are entered under Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks).

UF Boring

Drilling and boring

BT Machine shop practice

RT Machine tools

Drilling, Oil well

USE Oil well drilling

Drilling platforms 627

UF Marine drilling platforms

Ocean drilling platforms

Oil drilling platforms

Platforms, Drilling

BT Ocean engineering

Offshore oil well drilling

Drills, Marching

USE Marching drills

Drinking age (May subdiv. geog.) 344; 363.4

UF Minimum drinking age

BT Age

Teenagers—Alcohol use

Youth—Alcohol use

Drinking and employees

USE Employees—Alcohol use

Drinking and teenagers

USE Teenagers—Alcohol use

Drinking and youth

USE Youth—Alcohol use

Drinking in the workplace

USE Employees—Alcohol use

Drinking of alcoholic beverages (May subdiv. geog.) 178; 363.4; 394.1; 613.81

Use for materials on drinking in its social aspects and as a social problem.

UF Alcohol consumption

Alcohol use

Alcoholic beverage consumption
**Drinking of alcoholic beverages—Continued**

- Consumption of alcoholic beverages
- Drinking problem
- Liquor problem
- Social drinking

**SA classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision**

*Alcohol use, e.g. Employees—Alcohol use; Youth—Alcohol use; etc. [to be added as needed]*

**NT Drunk driving**

**RT Alcoholic beverages**

**Alcoholism**

**Temperance**

**Drinking problem**

**USE Alcoholism**

**Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

**Drinking water (May subdiv. geog.)**

- **363.6; 628.1**
- **UF Potable water**
- **Tap water**

**BT Water**

**Water supply**

**Drinks**

**USE Alcoholic beverages**

**Beverages**

**Liquors**

**Driver education**

**USE Automobile driver education**

**Drivers, Automobile**

**USE Automobile drivers**

**Drivers’ licenses (May subdiv. geog.)**

- **353.9; 629.28**
- **UF Automobile drivers’ licenses**
- **Automobiles—Drivers’ licenses**
- **Motor vehicles—Drivers’ licenses**

**BT Safety regulations**

**Driving under the influence of alcohol**

**USE Drunk driving**

**Driving while intoxicated**

**USE Drunk driving**

**Dromedaries**

**USE Camels**

**Drop forging**

**USE Forging**

**Dropouts (May subdiv. geog.)**

- **371.2**
- **UF College dropouts**
- **Elementary school dropouts**

**High school dropouts**

**School dropouts**

**Student dropouts**

**Teenage dropouts**

**BT Students**

**Youth**

**RT At risk students**

**Educational counseling**

**School attendance**

**Droughts (May subdiv. geog.)**

- **551.57; 632**

**BT Meteorology**

**NT Dust storms**

**RT Rain**

**Drowning prevention**

**USE Water safety**

**Drug abuse (May subdiv. geog.)**

- **362.29; 613.8; 616.86**

Use for general materials on the misuse or abuse of drugs. Materials on the abuse of a particular drug or kind of drugs are entered under this heading and also under the drug or kind of drugs, e.g. *Cocaine; Hallucinogens;* etc.

- **UF Addiction to drugs**
- **Drug addiction**
- **Drug habit**
- **Drug misuse**
- **Drug use**
- **Drugs—Abuse**
- **Drugs—Misuse**
- **Narcotic abuse**
- **Narcotic addiction**
- **Narcotic habit**
- **Substance abuse**

**SA classes of persons with the subdivision**

*Drug use, e.g. Criminals—Drug use; and types of drug abuse, e.g. **Medication abuse** [to be added as needed]*

**BT Social problems**

**NT Medication abuse**

**RT Drug addicts**

**Drugs**

**Solvent abuse**

**Twelve-step programs**

**Drug abuse counseling 362.29; 613.8**

- **UF Drug addiction counseling**
- **Drug counseling**
- **Narcotic addiction counseling**

**BT Counseling**

**NT Drug addicts—Rehabilitation**
Drugs and crime (May subdiv. geog.)

364.1

Use for general materials on the relationship of drugs and crime. Materials on the illicit drug trade are entered under Drug traffic. Materials on the use of drugs by criminals are entered under Criminals—Drug use.

UF Crime and drugs
Crime and narcotics
Narcotics and crime

BT Crime
Drugs

NT Drug traffic

RT Criminals—Drug use

Drugs and criminals

USE Criminals—Drug use

Drugs and employees

USE Employees—Drug use

Drugs and sports

USE Athletes—Drug use

Drugs and teenagers

USE Teenagers—Drug use

Drugs and youth

USE Youth—Drug use

Drugs—Chemistry

USE Pharmaceutical chemistry

Drugs—Generic substitution

USE Generic drugs

Drugs in the workplace

USE Employees—Drug use

Drugs—Misuse

USE Drug abuse

Drugs, Nonprescription

USE Nonprescription drugs

Drugs—Physiological effect 615; 616.86

Use for materials limited to the effect of drugs on the functions of living organisms.

UF Drug abuse—Physiological effect

SA names of drugs with the subdivision Physiological effect [to be added as needed]

BT Pharmacology

NT Opium—Physiological effect

Drugs—Psychological aspects 615; 616.86

BT Applied psychology

Drugs—Testing 363.19

Use for materials on the testing of drugs for safety or effectiveness. Materials on testing to identify the personal use or misuse or drugs are entered under Drug testing.

UF Clinical drug trials
Clinical trials of drugs
Drugs—Testing—Continued

BT Consumer protection
Pharmacology

Drugstores 381
Use for materials on business establishments that sell drugs. Materials on the art or practice of preparing, preserving, and dispensing drugs are entered under Pharmacy.
UF Chemists’ shops
Drug stores
Pharmacies

BT Retail trade
Stores

Druids and Druidism 299
BT Celts
Religions

Drum
USE Drums

Drum majoring 784.9; 791.6
BT Bands (Music)
RT Baton twirling

Drums 786.9
UF Drum
BT Musical instruments
Percussion instruments

Drunk driving 363.12; 364.1
UF Driving under the influence of alcohol
Driving while intoxicated
BT Crime
Drinking of alcoholic beverages

Drunkards
USE Alcoholics

Drunkenness
USE Alcoholism
Temperance

Dry cleaning 667
UF Clothing and dress—Dry cleaning

BT Cleaning

Dry farming (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5
UF Farming, Dry
BT Agriculture

Dry goods
USE Fabrics

Drying 660
SA materials, products, or objects dried with the subdivision
Drying, e.g. Flowers—Drying
[to be added as needed]
BT Industrial chemistry

Dual-career couples
USE Dual-career families

Dual-career families 306.85; 646.7
Use for materials on families in which both the husband and wife are pursuing careers.
UF Dual-career couples
Dual career family
Dual-career marriage
Dual-income couples
Two-career couples
Two-career families
Two-career family
Two-income families
Working couples

BT Family
RT Work and family

Dual career family
USE Dual-career families

Dual-career marriage
USE Dual-career families

Dual-income couples
USE Dual-career families

Ducks 598.4; 636.5
BT Birds
Poultry

Ductless glands
USE Endocrine glands

Due process of law (May subdiv. geog.) 347
Use for materials on the regular administration of the law, according to which citizens may not be denied their legal rights and all laws must conform to fundamental and accepted legal principles. Materials on legal hearings before an impartial and disinterested tribunal are entered under Fair trial.
UF Procedural due process
Substantive due process
BT Administration of justice
Civil rights
NT Fair trial

Dueling (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 394
UF Fighting
BT Manners and customs
Martial arts
NT Fencing

Dumps, Toxic
USE Hazardous waste sites

Dunes
USE Sand dunes
Duplicate bridge
USE Bridge (Game)

Duplicating machines
USE Copying machines
Duplicating processes
USE Copying processes
Durable power of attorney
USE Power of attorney
Dust 551.51
UF Atmospheric dust
Dust particles
BT Air pollution
Dust particles
USE Dust
Dust, Radioactive
USE Radioactive fallout
Dust storms 551.55
BT Droughts
Erosion
Storms
Dusting and spraying
USE Spraying and dusting
Duties
USE Tariff
Taxation
Duty 170
BT Ethics
Human behavior
NT Conscience
Vocation
DVDs 004.5
BT Optical storage devices
Dwarf trees 582.16; 635.9
SA types of dwarf trees, e.g. Bonsai
[to be added as needed]
BT Trees
NT Bonsai
Dwarfish 616.4
UF Growth retardation
BT Growth disorders
Dwellings
USE Domestic architecture
Houses
Housing
and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Dwellings, for materials on the residential buildings of a group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, or ethnology, e.g. Native Americans—Dwellings; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Housing, for materials on the social and economic aspects of providing housing for the group, e.g. Physically handicapped—Housing [to be added as needed]
Dyes and dyeing 646.6; 667; 746.6
SA types of dyes and types of dyeing [to be added as needed]
BT Color
Pigments
Textile chemistry
Textile industry
NT Batik
Tie dyeing
RT Bleaching
Dying children
USE Terminally ill children
Dying patients
USE Terminally ill
Dynamics 531
UF Kinetics
BT Mathematics
Mechanics
NT Aerodynamics
Astrodynamics
Chaos (Science)
Hydrodynamics
Kinematics
Matter
Motion
Quantum theory
Thermodynamics
RT Force and energy
Physics
Statics
Dynamite 662
BT Explosives
Dynamos
USE Electric generators
Dyslexia 371.91; 616.85
BT Reading disability
Dyspepsia
USE Indigestion
Dysphasia
USE Language disorders
Dystopias 808.3
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about dystopias.
UF Anti-utopias
BT Fantasy fiction
Science fiction
RT Utopian fiction
E-mail
USE Electronic mail systems
E-mail discussion groups
USE Electronic discussion groups
E-mail reference services (Libraries)
USE Electronic reference services (Libraries)

Eagles 598.9
BT Birds
Birds of prey

Ear 611; 612.8
BT Head
RT Hearing

Early childhood education (May subdiv. geog.) 372.21
Use for materials on formal or informal education of children up to grade 3.
BT Education

Early Christian literature 270.1
Use for individual works or collections of the writings of early Christian authors. Materials on the lives and thought of the leaders of the Christian church up to the time of Gregory the Great in the West and John of Damascus in the East are entered under Fathers of the church.
UF Christian literature—30-600, Early
Christian literature, Early
BT Christian literature
Literature
Medieval literature
RT Church history—30-600, Early church
Fathers of the church
Latin literature
Early church history
USE Church history—30-600, Early church

Early printed books (May subdiv. geog.) 094
SA subjects with the subdivision
Early works to 1800, for materials on those subjects written before 1800, e.g. Political science—Early works to 1800 [to be added as needed]
BT Books
Early printed books—15th century
USE Incunabula
Early works to 1800
USE subjects with the subdivision
Early works to 1800, for materials on those subjects writ-

Earth 525; 550
Use for general materials on the whole planet. Materials limited to the structure and composition of the earth and the physical changes it has undergone and is still undergoing are entered under Geology.
UF World
BT Planets
Solar system
NT Antarctica
Arctic regions
Arid regions
Atmosphere
Continents
Earthquakes
Gaia hypothesis
Geodesy
Geography
Ice age
Latitude
Longitude
Ocean
Seas
Tropics
RT Earth sciences
Geology
Physical geography
Earth—Age 551.7
Earth—Chemical composition
USE Geochemistry
Earth—Crust 551.1
BT Earth—Internal structure
NT Plate tectonics
RT Earth—Surface
Earth, Effect of man on
USE Human influence on nature
Earth fills
USE Landfills
Earth-friendly technology
USE Green technology
Earth—Gravity
USE Gravity
Earth—Internal structure 551.1
NT Earth—Crust
Earth magnetic field
USE Geomagnetism
Earth—Magnetism
USE Geomagnetism
Earth sciences 550
UF Geoscience
Earth sciences—Continued

BT Physical sciences
Science

NT Climate
Geochemistry
Geography
Geology
Geophysics
Meteorology
Oceanography
Water

RT Earth

Earth sheltered houses  690; 728
UF Underground houses

BT House construction
Houses
Underground architecture

Earth—Surface  551.1
UF Surface of the earth

NT Landforms

RT Earth—Crust

Earthenware
USE Pottery

Earthly paradise
USE Paradise

Earthquake effects
USE types of structures with the subdivision Earthquake effects,
e.g. Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects [to be added as needed]

Earthquake sea waves
USE Tsunamis

Earthquakes (May subdiv. geog.)  551.22
UF Seismography
Seismology

SA types of structures subject to earthquake forces with the subdivision Earthquake effects,
e.g. Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects [to be added as needed]

BT Earth
Geology
Natural disasters
Physical geography

NT Buildings—Earthquake effects
Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects

Earthquakes and building
USE Buildings—Earthquake effects

Earthquakes—California  551.2209794

Earthquakes—United States  551.220973

Earthworks (Archeology)
USE Excavations (Archeology)

Earthworks (Art) (May subdiv. geog.)  709.04
UF Landscape sculpture
Site oriented art

BT Art

East
USE Asia

East Africa  967.6

Use for materials dealing collectively with the eastern regions of Africa. The term usually includes the areas now occupied by Burundi, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania, Uganda, and Somalia, and sometimes Malawi and Mozambique as well.

UF Africa, East
Africa, Eastern
Eastern Africa

BT Africa

East and West  306; 909

Use for materials on both acculturation and cultural conflict between Asian and Occidental civilizations.

BT International relations

NT Asia—Civilization
Orientalism
Western civilization

RT Acculturation

East Asia  950

Use for materials that deal collectively with the eastern regions of Asia including China, Japan, Korea, and Taiwan.

UF East (Far East)
Far East
Orient

BT Asia

RT Pacific rim

East (Far East)
USE East Asia

East Germany
USE Germany (East)

East Goths
USE Goths

East Indians  305.891; 954
UF Indians (of India)

East Timor  959.87

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Easter (May subdiv. geog.)  263;
394.2667

BT Christian holidays
Holy Week
Easter—Continued

RT Lent

Easter carols
USE Carols

Easter—Drama 808.82
Use for collections of plays about Easter.
BT Religious drama

Easter egg decoration
USE Egg decoration

Eastern Africa
USE East Africa

Eastern churches 281
BT Christian sects

Christianity
NT Orthodox Eastern Church

Eastern Empire
USE Byzantine Empire

Eastern Europe 947
UF Europe, Eastern

Eastern Europe—History 947

Eastern Europe—History—1989-947.085; 947.086

Eastern Seaboard
USE Atlantic States

Easy and quick cooking
USE Quick and easy cooking

Easy reading materials 372.41
UF Beginning reading materials
Preprimers
Preschool reading materials
Primer

BT Children’s literature
Reading materials

Eating
USE Dining

Gastronomy

Eating customs (May subdiv. geog.) 394.1
UF Food customs
Food habits

BT Diet

Human behavior
Nutrition

NT Table etiquette

RT Dining

Eating disorders 616.85
SA types of eating disorders [to be added as needed]
BT Abnormal psychology

NT Anorexia nervosa

Bulimia

Eavesdropping 363.25

UF Bugging, Electronic
Electronic bugging
Electronic eavesdropping
Electronic listening devices
Listening devices

BT Criminal investigation

Right of privacy
RT Wiretapping

Eccentrics and eccentricities (May subdiv. geog.) 920
UF Cranks

BT Curiosities and wonders

NT Hermits

Ecclesiastical antiquities
USE Christian antiquities

Ecclesiastical architecture
USE Church architecture

Ecclesiastical art
USE Christian art

Ecclesiastical biography
USE Christian biography

Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts
USE Religious holidays

Ecclesiastical furniture
USE Church furniture

Ecclesiastical history
USE Church history

Ecclesiastical institutions
USE Religious institutions

Ecclesiastical law 262.9
UF Canon law
Church law

BT Church

Law

NT Tithes

Ecclesiastical polity
USE Church polity

Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies
USE Rites and ceremonies

Ecclesiastical year
USE Church year

Eclipses, Lunar
USE Lunar eclipses

Eclipses, Solar
USE Solar eclipses

Eclogues
USE Pastoral poetry

Eco-development
USE Economic development—Environmental aspects
Ecodevelopment
USE Economic development—Environmental aspects

Ecological movement
USE Environmental movement

Ecological tourism
USE Ecotourism

Ecology (May subdiv. geog.) 577
UF Balance of nature
Biology—Ecology
Ecosystems

SA types of ecology, e.g. Marine ecology; and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision Ecology [to be added as needed]

BT Biology
Environment

NT Adaptation (Biology)
Biogeography
Coastal ecology
Desert ecology
Environmental protection
Fishes—Ecology
Food chains (Ecology)
Gaia hypothesis
Habitat (Ecology)
Marine ecology
Plant ecology
Symbiosis

RT Biodiversity
Environmental sciences

Ecology, Human
USE Human ecology

Ecology, Social
USE Human ecology

Economic aid
USE Foreign aid

Economic aspects
USE subjects with the subdivision Economic aspects, e.g. Agriculture—Economic aspects [to be added as needed]

Economic assistance
USE Domestic economic assistance
Foreign aid

Economic assistance, American
USE American foreign aid

Economic assistance, Domestic
USE Domestic economic assistance

Economic biology
USE Economic botany
Economic zoology

Economic botany 581.6
UF Agricultural botany
Botany, Economic
Economic biology

BT Agriculture
Botany

NT Cotton
Edible plants
Forage plants
Forest products
Plant conservation
Plant introduction
Poisonous plants
Weeds

Economic conditions 330.9
Use for general materials on some or all of the following: natural resources, business, commerce, industry, labor, manufactures, financial conditions. Materials on the history of the economic development of several countries are entered under Economic development.

UF Economic history
National resources
World economics

SA racial and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of countries, cities, areas, etc., with the subdivision Economic conditions, e.g. African Americans—Economic conditions; United States—Economic conditions; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Business
Economics
Social conditions
Wealth

NT African Americans—Economic conditions
Blacks—Economic conditions
Business cycles
Chicago (Ill.)—Economic conditions
Developing countries
Great Depression, 1929-1939
Industrial revolution
Jews—Economic conditions
Labor supply
Economic conditions—Continued
Native Americans—Economic conditions
Natural resources
Ohio—Economic conditions
Poverty
Quality of life
United States—Economic conditions

RT Commercial geography
Economic development

Economic cycles
USE Business cycles
Economic depressions
USE Depressions

Economic development 338.9
Use for materials on the theory and policy of economic development. Materials restricted to a particular place are entered under the name of the country, city, or area with the subdivisions Economic conditions or Industries.

UF Development, Economic
c Economic growth

BT Economic policy
Economics

NT Infrastructure (Economics)
Rural development
Sustainable development

RT Economic conditions

Economic development—Environmental aspects 333.71; 338.9
Use for general materials on the environmental impact of economic development. Materials on economic development that satisfies the needs of the present generation without depleting natural resources for the future or having adverse environmental effects are entered under Sustainable development.

UF Eco-development
Ecodevelopment

Economic equilibrium
USE Equilibrium (Economics)

Economic forecasting 338.5

BT Business cycles
Economics
Forecasting

NT Business forecasting
Employment forecasting

Economic geography
USE Commercial geography

Economic geology 553
UF Geology, Economic

SA types of geological products, e.g. Asbestos; Gypsum; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Geology

NT Mines and mineral resources
Petroleum geology
Quarries and quarrying
Soils
Stone

Economic growth
USE Economic development
Economic history
USE Economic conditions
Economic mobilization
USE Industrial mobilization
Economic planning
USE Economic policy

Economic policy (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9
Use for materials on the policy of government in economic affairs.

UF Business and government
Business—Government policy
Central planning
Economic planning
Government and business
Government policy
National planning
State planning

SA subjects with the subdivision Government policy, e.g. Agriculture—Government policy; and types of activities, facilities, industries, services, and undertakings with the subdivision Planning, e.g. Transportation—Planning [to be added as needed]

BT Economics
Planning

NT Commercial policy
Domestic economic assistance
Economic development
Fiscal policy
Foreign aid
Free enterprise
Government lending
Government ownership
Industrial mobilization
Industrial policy
Industrialization
Economic policy—Continued

International economic relations
Labor policy
Land reform
Monetary policy
Municipal ownership
Privatization
Sanctions (International law)
Subsidies
Tariff
Transfer payments
Urban policy
Welfare state
RT National security
Social policy

Economic policy—Ohio 338.9771
UF Ohio—Economic policy

Economic policy—United States 338.973
UF United States—Economic policy

Economic recessions
Use for materials on the economic conditions of a particular place. Materials on the economic conditions of a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Economic conditions.

UF Distribution of wealth
Political economy
Production

SA subjects with the subdivision

Economic aspects, e.g. Agriculture—Economic aspects; and countries, states, cities, regions, etc., with the subdivision Economic conditions, e.g. United States—Economic conditions [to be added as needed]

BT Social sciences

NT Agriculture—Economic aspects

Barter
Business
Capital
Capitalism
Christianity and economics
Collectivism
Commerce
Consumption (Economics)
Cooperation
Cost and standard of living
Cost effectiveness
Economic conditions
Economic development
Economic forecasting
Economic policy
Employment
Equilibrium (Economics)
Finance
Gross national product
Income
Individualism
Industrial trusts
Industries
Labor
Labor economics
Land use
Macroeconomics
Marxism
Medical economics
Microeconomics
Money

Economics (May subdiv. geog.) 330
Use for materials on the science of economics. This heading may be subdivided geographically for materials on this branch of learning in a particular place. Materials on the economic conditions of a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Economic conditions.

UF Distribution of wealth
Political economy
Production

SA subjects with the subdivision

Economic aspects, e.g. Agriculture—Economic aspects; and countries, states, cities, regions, etc., with the subdivision Economic conditions, e.g. United States—Economic conditions [to be added as needed]

BT Social sciences

NT Agriculture—Economic aspects

Barter
Business
Capital
Capitalism
Christianity and economics
Collectivism
Commerce
Consumption (Economics)
Cooperation
Cost and standard of living
Cost effectiveness
Economic conditions
Economic development
Economic forecasting
Economic policy
Employment
Equilibrium (Economics)
Finance
Gross national product
Income
Individualism
Industrial trusts
Industries
Labor
Labor economics
Land use
Macroeconomics
Marxism
Medical economics
Microeconomics
Money

Economic zoology 591.6
Use for general materials on animals injurious or beneficial to agriculture, and for materials on the extermination of wild animals, venomous snakes, etc.

UF Animals, Useful and harmful
Economic biology
Zoology, Economic

BT Zoology

NT Agricultural pests

Beneficial insects
Furbearing animals
Insect pests
Livestock industry
Pest control
Pests
Poisonous animals
Wildlife conservation
Working animals

243
Economics—Continued

Monopolies
Population
Prices
Profit
Property
Risk
Saving and investment
Socialism
Statistics
Supply and demand
Underground economy
Waste (Economics)
Wealth

Economics and Christianity
USE Christianity and economics

Economics—History 330.09; 330.1
Use for materials describing the development of economic theories. Materials on the economic conditions and development of countries are entered under Economic conditions.

Economics of war
USE War—Economic aspects

Economy
USE Saving and investment

Economy cars
USE Compact cars

Economy, Underground
USE Underground economy

Ecosystems
USE Ecology

Ecoterrorism (May subdiv. geog.)
303.625; 364.1
BT Environmental movement

Ecotourism (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
UF Ecological tourism
Environmental tourism
Green tourism
Nature tourism

BT Tourist trade

Ecumenical councils
USE Councils and synods

Ecumenical movement (May subdiv. geog.) 280
Use for materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity. Materials on unity as one of the marks of the church are entered under Church—Unity. Materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines are entered under Christian union. Materials on religious activ-

ities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects are entered under Interdenominational cooperation.

UF Christian unity
Ecumenism
BT Christian sects
Church
RT Christian union

Ecumenism
USE Christian union
Ecumenical movement

Eddas 839
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about eddas.

BT Old Norse literature
Poetry
Scandinavian literature

Eden
USE Paradise

Edgar Allan Poe Awards 808.3
UF Edgars
BT Literary prizes
Mystery fiction

Edgars
USE Edgar Allan Poe Awards

Edible plants 581.6
UF Food plants
Plants, Edible
BT Economic botany
Food
Plants

Edifices
USE Buildings

Editing 070.5; 808
Use for materials on the editing of books and texts. Materials on the editing of newspapers and periodicals are entered under Journalism—Editing.

SA subjects and types of literature with the subdivision Editing, e.g. Poetry—Editing; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Authorship
Publishers and publishing

NT Journalism—Editing
Poetry—Editing

Editions 016
UF Bibliography—Editions
BT Bibliography

NT Autographed editions
Bilingual books
First editions
Paperback books
Reprints (Publications)
Education (May subdiv. geog.) 370

Subdivisions listed under this heading may be used under other education headings where applicable.

UF Instruction
Pedagogy
Study and teaching

SA types of education, e.g. Vocational education; classes of persons and social and ethnic groups with the subdivision Education, e.g. Deaf—Education; African Americans—Education; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Study and teaching, e.g. Science—Study and teaching [to be added as needed]

BT Civilization

NT Ability grouping in education
Adult education
African Americans—Education
Area studies
Audiovisual education
Automobile driver education
Basic education
Blacks—Education
Blind—Education
Books and reading
Boys—Education
Business education
Church and education
Classical education
Coeducation
Colleges and universities
Consumer education
Continuing education
Cooperative learning
Deaf—Education
Distance education
Early childhood education
Educational evaluation
Educational games
Educational technology
Educational tests and measurements
Educators
Elderly—Education
Elementary education
Evening and continuation schools
Family life education

Foreign study
Girls—Education
Health education
Higher education
Home and school
Home schooling
International education
Internet in education
Labor—Education
Library education
Literacy
Mainstreaming in education
Men—Education
Mentally handicapped children—Education
Military education
Moral education
Multicultural education
Native Americans—Education
Nature study
Naval education
Outdoor education
Physical education
Preschool education
Professional education
Psychology of learning
Religious education
Scholarships
School choice
Secondary education
Self-instruction
Simulation games in education
Socialization
Special education
Study skills
Teaching
Technical education
Veterans—Education
Vocational education
Women—Education
World War, 1939-1945—Education and the war

RT Culture
Learning and scholarship
Schools

Education—Aims and objectives 370.11
Education and church
USE Church and education
Education and radio
USE Radio in education
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education and religion</th>
<th>USE Church and education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education and state</td>
<td>USE Education—Government policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and television</td>
<td>USE Television in education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and the war</td>
<td>USE names of wars with the subdivision Education and the war, e.g. World War, 1939–1945—Education and the war [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education associations</td>
<td>USE Education—Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education—Automation</td>
<td>USE Computer-assisted instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Bilingual</td>
<td>USE Bilingual education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Christian</td>
<td>USE Christian education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Compulsory</td>
<td>USE Compulsory education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education—Computer software</td>
<td>USE Educational software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Cooperative</td>
<td>USE Cooperative education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education—Curricula</td>
<td>USE Core curriculum Courses of study Curricula Schools—Curricula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Articulation (Education) Colleges and universities—Curricula Curriculum planning Library education—Curricula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Computer-assisted instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education—Developing countries</td>
<td>USE Developing countries—Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Elementary education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education—Experimental methods</td>
<td>USE Experimental methods in education Progressive education Teaching—Experimental methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SA types of experimental methods, e.g. Nongraded schools; Open plan schools; etc. [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NT Experimental schools Nongraded schools Open plan schools Whole language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education—Finance</td>
<td>USE Federal aid to education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF School finance School taxes Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NT Educational vouchers Government aid to education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT Federal aid to education Education for librarianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Library education Education—Government aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Government aid to education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education—Government policy</td>
<td>USE Education and state Educational policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT Social policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NT Compulsory education Federal aid to education Government aid to education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Higher</td>
<td>USE Higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education, Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Industrial arts education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education—Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE School integration Segregation in education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of adults</td>
<td>USE Adult education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education of children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Elementary education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education of criminals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Prisoners—Education Education of men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE Men—Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education of prisoners
USE Prisoners—Education
Education of the blind
USE Blind—Education
Education of the deaf
USE Deaf—Education
Education of veterans
USE Veterans—Education
Education of women
USE Women—Education
Education of workers
USE Labor—Education
Education—Parent participation (May subdiv. geog.) 371.19
UF Parent participation in children’s education
Parental involvement in children’s education
RT Home schooling
Education—Personnel service
USE Educational counseling
Education, Preschool
USE Preschool education
Education, Primary
USE Elementary education
Education, Secondary
USE Secondary education
Education—Segregation
USE Segregation in education
Education—Societies 370.6
UF Education associations
Educational associations
BT Societies
NT Parent-teacher associations
Education—State aid
USE Government aid to education
Education—Statistics 370
BT Statistics
Education—Study and teaching 370.7
Use for materials on the study of education as a discipline. Materials on the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of teachers colleges, are entered under Teachers—Training. Materials on the art of teaching and methods of teaching are entered under Teaching.
UF Pedagogy
NT Teachers colleges
Teachers—Training
Education, Theological
USE Theology—Study and teaching
Education—United States 370.973
Educational accreditation
USE Schools—Accreditation
Educational achievement
USE Academic achievement
Educational administration
USE Schools—Administration
Educational assessment
USE Educational evaluation
Educational associations
USE Education—Societies
Educational consultants (May subdiv. geog.) 370.7
BT Consultants
Educational counseling (May subdiv. geog.) 371.4
Use for materials on the assistance given to students by schools, colleges, or universities in the selection of a program of studies suited to their abilities, interests, future plans, and general circumstances. Materials on the assistance given to students in understanding and coping with adjustment problems are entered under School counseling. Materials on the activities and programs designed to help people plan, choose, and succeed in their careers are entered under Vocational guidance.
UF Academic advising
Education—Personnel service
Educational guidance
Guidance counseling, Educational Personnel service in education
Student guidance
Students—Counseling
BT Counseling
RT Dropouts
School counseling
Vocational guidance
Educational evaluation (May subdiv. geog.) 370.7; 379.1
UF Educational assessment
Educational program evaluation
Evaluation research in education
Instructional systems analysis
Program evaluation in education
Self-evaluation in education
SA topics in education with the subdivision Evaluation, e.g. Science—Study and teaching—Evaluation [to be added as needed]
BT Education
Educational films
USE Motion pictures in education
Educational freedom
USE Academic freedom
Educational games 371.33
UF Instructional games
Instructive games
BT Education
Games
NT Simulation games in education
Educational gaming
USE Simulation games in education
Educational guidance
USE Educational counseling
Educational measurements
USE Educational tests and measurements
Educational media
USE Teaching—Aids and devices
Educational media centers
USE Instructional materials centers
Educational policy
USE Education—Government policy
Educational program evaluation
USE Educational evaluation
Educational psychology 370.15
BT Psychology
Teaching
NT Ability grouping in education
Achievement motivation
Apperception
Attention
Imagination
Intelligence tests
Listening
Memory
Psychology of learning
Thought and thinking
RT Applied psychology
Child psychology
Educational reports
USE School reports
Educational simulation games
USE Simulation games in education
Educational sociology (May subdiv. geog.) 306.43
UF Social problems in education
BT Sociology
Educational software 005.3
UF Education—Computer software
BT Computer software
Educational surveys (May subdiv. geog.) 370
UF School surveys
BT Surveys
Educational technology (May subdiv. geog.) 371.33
UF Instructional technology
BT Education
RT Teaching—Aids and devices
Educational television
USE Public television
Television in education
Educational tests and measurements (May subdiv. geog.) 371.26
UF Educational measurements
Tests
BT Education
NT Ability—Testing
Achievement tests
Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations
Grading and marking (Education)
Test bias
RT Examinations
Intelligence tests
Psychological tests
Educational vouchers 379.1
UF School vouchers
Vouchers, Educational
BT Education—Finance
Educators (May subdiv. geog.) 370.92; 920
Use for materials on people engaged professionally in the field of education in general. Materials on educators engaged in classroom or other instruction are entered under Teachers.
UF College teachers
Faculty (Education)
Professors
BT Education
NT African American educators
Teachers
EEC
USE European Union
Efficiency, Industrial
USE Industrial efficiency
Egg decoration 745.59
UF Easter egg decoration
BT Decoration and ornament
Handicraft
Eggs 636.5: 641
Use for materials on chicken eggs or on animal eggs in general.
Eggs—Continued
SA types of animals other than chickens with the subdivision Eggs, e.g. Dinosaurs—Eggs [to be added as needed]
BT Food
NT Birds—Eggs
Dinosaurs—Eggs
Ego (Psychology) 154.2
BT Personality
Psychoanalysis
Psychology
Self
RT Identity (Psychology)
Egypt 962
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Egypt—Antiquities 932
UF Egyptology
BT Antiquities
Egypt—History 932; 962
NT Sinai Campaign, 1956
Egypt—History—1970-962.05
Egyptian mythology 398.20962
BT Mythology
Egyptology
USE Egypt—Antiquities
Eight-hour day
USE Hours of labor
Eighteenth century
USE World history—18th century
El Niño Current 551.46
BT Ocean currents
Elder abuse
USE Elderly abuse
Elder care
USE Elderly—Care
Elderhostels (May subdiv. geog.) 647.94
UF Hostels, Elder
BT Continuing education
Elderly—Education
Elderly (May subdiv. geog.) 155.67; 305.26
UF Aged
Aging persons
Elderly persons
Older persons
Senior citizens
SA elderly of particular racial or ethnic groups [to be added as needed]
BT Age
Gerontalogy
NT African American elderly
Aging
Aging parents
Elderly—Library services
Elderly men
Elderly women
Social work with the elderly
RT Old age
Retirees
Elderly abuse 362.6
UF Abuse of the elderly
Abused aged
Battered elderly
Elder abuse
Elderly—Mistreatment
Elderly neglect
Parent abuse
BT Domestic violence
Elderly and libraries
USE Elderly—Library services
Elderly—Care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.6
Use for general materials on the care of the dependent elderly.
UF Elder care
NT Elderly—Home care
Elderly—Institutional care
Elderly—Medical care
Elderly centers
USE Senior centers
Elderly—Counseling of 362.6
UF Counseling of the elderly
Counseling with the aged
BT Counseling
Elderly—Diseases 618.97
UF Geriatrics
BT Diseases
RT Elderly—Health and hygiene
Elderly—Education
BT Education
NT Elderhostels
Elderly—Health and hygiene (May subdiv. geog.) 618.97
UF Geriatrics
BT Health
Hygiene
RT Elderly—Diseases
Elderly—Home care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.14; 362.6; 649.8
Elderly—Home care—Continued

BT Elderly—Care
Home care services

Elderly—Housing (May subdiv. geog.) 362.6
UF Housing for the elderly
BT Housing
NT Retirement communities
RT Assisted living

Elderly—Institutional care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.61
UF Homes for the elderly
Old age homes
BT Elderly—Care
Institutional care

Elderly—Library services 027.6
UF Elderly and libraries
Libraries and the elderly [Former heading]
Library services to the elderly
BT Elderly
Library services

Elderly—Life skills guides 362.6; 646.7
BT Life skills
RT Retirement

Elderly—Medical care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1; 618.97
UF Medical care for the elderly
BT Elderly—Care
Medical care

NT Medicare

Elderly men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.26
UF Aged men
BT Elderly

Elderly—Mistreatment
USE Elderly abuse
Elderly neglect
USE Elderly abuse
Elderly parents
USE Aging parents

Elderly persons
USE Elderly

Elderly—Recreation 790.084
BT Recreation

Elderly—Societies 367
BT Societies

Elderly—United States 305.260973
Elderly women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.26
UF Aged women
BT Elderly

Elected officials
USE Public officers
Election

USE Elections
and types of public officials
and names of individual public officials with the subdivision Election, e.g. Presidents—United States—Election [to be added as needed]

Election law (May subdiv. geog.) 342
UF Law, Election
BT Constitutional law

Election (Theology)
USE Predestination

Electioneering
USE Politics

Elections (May subdiv. geog.) 324
UF Ballot
Election
Franchise
Polls
Voting

SA types of public officials and
names of individual public officials with the subdivision Election, e.g. Presidents—United States—Election [to be added as needed]

BT Politics
NT Campaign funds

Presidents—United States—Election
Primaries
Referendum
Suffrage
Voter registration

RT Proportional representation
Representative government and representation

Elections—Finance
USE Campaign funds

Elections—United States 324.973
UF United States—Elections
Elections—United States—Finance
USE Campaign funds—United States

Electoral college
USE Presidents—United States—Election

250
Electric apparatus and appliances
621.3028; 643
Use for materials on small electrical machines and appliances. Materials on large machines powered by electricity are entered under Electric machinery.

UF Apparatus, Electric
Appliances, Electric
Electric appliances
SA types of electric apparatus and appliances, e.g. Burglar alarms [to be added as needed]

BT Scientific apparatus and instruments

NT Burglar alarms
Electric batteries
Electric generators
Electric household appliances
Electric lamps
Induction coils
Storage batteries

Electric appliances
USE Electric apparatus and appliances
Electric household appliances

Electric automobiles 629.222
UF Automobiles, Electric
Electric cars

BT Automobiles

Electric automobiles—Cost effectiveness 388.3
BT Cost effectiveness

Electric batteries 621.31
UF Batteries, Electric
Cells, Electric

BT Electric apparatus and appliances
Electrochemistry

NT Fuel cells
Solar batteries

RT Storage batteries

Electric cars
USE Electric automobiles

Electric circuits 621.319
UF Circuits, Electric

BT Electric lines
Electricity

NT Electronic circuits

Electric companies
USE Electric utilities

Electric condensers
USE Condensers (Electricity)

Electric conductors 621.319
UF Conductors, Electric

BT Electronics

NT Semiconductors
Superconductors

Electric controllers 629.8
UF Automatic control

BT Electric machinery

Electric currents 537.6; 621.31
UF Currents, Electric

BT Electricity

NT Alternating electric currents
Electric measurements
Electric transformers

Electric currents, Alternating
USE Alternating electric currents

Electric distribution
USE Electric lines
Electric power distribution

Electric engineering
USE Electrical engineering

Electric equipment of automobiles
USE Automobiles—Electric equipment

Electric eye
USE Photoelectric cells

Electric generators 621.31
UF Dynamos

BT Electric apparatus and appliances
Electric machinery

Electric guitar 787.87
BT Electronic musical instruments
Guitars

Electric heating 621.402; 644; 697
UF Electricity in the home

BT Heating

Electric household appliances 643
UF Appliances, Electric
Domestic appliances
Electric appliances
Electricity in the home
Household appliances, Electric
Labor saving devices, Household

SA types of specific appliances [to be added as needed]

BT Electric apparatus and appliances
Electric household appliances—Continued
Household equipment and supplies
Electric industries
USE Electric products industry
Electric lamps 621.32; 645
UF Incandescent lamps
BT Electric apparatus and appliances
Lamps
RT Electric lighting
Electric light
USE Electric lighting
Photometry
Phototherapy
Electric light and power industry
USE Electric utilities
Electric lighting 621.32
UF Arc light
Electric light
Electricity in the home
Light, Electric
BT Lighting
NT Fluorescent lighting
RT Electric lamps
Electric lighting, Fluorescent
USE Fluorescent lighting
Electric lines 621.319
Use for materials on power transmission lines, their construction and properties.
UF Electric distribution
Electric power transmission
Electric transmission
Electricity—Distribution
Power transmission, Electric
Transmission of power
BT Electric power distribution
NT Electric circuits
Electric wiring
Electric machinery 621.31
Use for materials on large machines powered by electricity. Materials on smaller machines and appliances are entered under Electric apparatus and appliances.
BT Machinery
NT Electric controllers
Electric generators
Electric motors
Electric transformers
Electric machinery—Alternating current 621.319
UF Alternating current machinery
Electric machinery—Direct current 621.319
UF Direct current machinery
Electric measurements 621.37
UF Measurements, Electric
BT Electric currents
Weights and measures
NT Electric meters
RT Electric testing
Electric meters 621.37
UF Meters, Electric
BT Electric measurements
Electric motors 621.46
UF Induction motors
Motors
BT Electric machinery
NT Electric transformers
Electric power 621.31
BT Electricity
Energy resources
Power (Mechanics)
Electric power development
USE Electrification
Electric power distribution 621.319
UF Electric distribution
Electric power transmission
Electric transmission
Electricity—Distribution
Power transmission, Electric
Transmission of power
BT Electrical engineering
Power transmission
NT Electric lines
Electric utilities
Electric wiring
Electric power failures 621.319
UF Blackouts, Electric power
Brownouts
Electric power interruptions
Power blackouts
Power failures
Electric power in mining
USE Electricity in mining
Electric power industry
USE Electric utilities
Electric power interruptions
USE Electric power failures
Electric power plants (May subdiv. geog.) 621.31
UF Power plants
Power stations
Electric power plants—Continued

SA types of electric power plants, e.g. Nuclear power plants
[to be added as needed]

NT Hydroelectric power plants
Nuclear power plants
Steam power plants

Electric power transmission

USE Electric lines
Electric power distribution

Electric products industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
Use for materials on industries producing products that contain electrical motors or otherwise employ electricity.
UF Electric industries
BT Industries

Electric railroads (May subdiv. geog.)
621.33; 625.1; 385
UF Interurban railroads
BT Railroads
RT Street railroads

Electric signs 621.32; 659.13
BT Advertising
Signs and signboards
NT Neon tubes

Electric smelting
USE Electrometallurgy

Electric testing 621.37
BT Testing
RT Electric measurements

Electric toys 688.7
BT Toys

Electric transformers 621.31
UF Transformers, Electric
BT Electric currents
Electric machinery
Electric motors

Electric transmission
USE Electric lines
Electric power distribution

Electric utilities (May subdiv. geog.) 333.793
Use for materials on businesses that sell and distribute electricity to customers.
UF Electric companies
Electric light and power industry
Electric power industry
BT Electric power distribution
Public utilities

NT Electrification

Electric utilities—Government ownership
(May subdiv. geog.) 333.793

Electric waves 537; 621.381
UF Hertzian waves
Radio waves
BT Electricity
Waves
NT Electromagnetic waves
Microwaves

Electric welding 671.5
UF Arc welding
Resistance welding
Spot welding
Welding, Electric
BT Welding

Electric wiring 621.319
UF Wiring, Electric
BT Electric lines
Electric power distribution

Electric wiring—Charts, diagrams, etc. 621.319

Electrical engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 621.3
UF Electric engineering
BT Engineering
Mechanical engineering
NT Electric power distribution
Electricity in mining
Electrification

Electricity 537; 621.3
SA electricity in various endeavors, e.g. Electricity in agriculture
[to be added as needed]
BT Physics
NT Electric circuits
Electric currents
Electric power
Electric waves
Electricity in agriculture
Electricity in mining
Lightning
RT Magnetism

Electricity—Distribution
USE Electric lines
Electric power distribution

Electricity in agriculture 333.79; 631.3
UF Electricity on the farm
BT Agricultural engineering
Agricultural machinery
Electricity
RT Rural electrification

Electricity in medicine
USE Electrotherapeutics
Electricity in mining  622
   UF Electric power in mining
      Mining, Electric
   BT Electrical engineering
      Electricity
   RT Mining engineering
Electricity in the home
   USE Electric heating
      Electric household appliances
      Electric lighting
Electricity on the farm
   USE Electricity in agriculture
   Electrification (May subdiv. geog.) 621.319
   UF Electric power development
   BT Electric utilities
      Electrical engineering
   NT Rural electrification
Electrochemistry  541; 660
   BT Industrial chemistry
      Physical chemistry
   NT Electric batteries
      Electrometallurgy
      Electroplating
      Electrotyping
      Fuel cells
Electromagnetic waves  539.2
   UF Waves, Electromagnetic
   BT Electric waves
      Radiation
   NT Gamma rays
      Heat
      Infrared radiation
      Light
      Microwaves
      Ultraviolet rays
      X-rays
Electromagnetism  621.34
   BT Magnetism
   NT Masers
Electromagnets  621.34
   UF Magnet winding
   BT Magnetism
      Magnets
Electrometallurgy  669.028
   UF Electric smelting
   BT Electrochemistry
      Metallurgy
      Smelting
   RT Electroplating
      Electrotyping

Electron microscope and microscopy
   USE Electron microscopes
   Electron microscopes  502.8
   UF Electron microscope and microscopy
   BT Microscopes
Electronic apparatus and appliances  621.381
   UF Apparatus, Electronic
      Appliances, Electronic
   SA types of electronic apparatus and appliances, e.g. Computers
      [to be added as needed]
   BT Electronics
      Scientific apparatus and instruments
   NT Computers
      Electronic toys
      Intercommunication systems
      Magnetic recorders and recording
      Vacuum tubes
Electronic art
   USE Video art
Electronic books  070.5
   UF Books in machine-readable form
      Online books
   BT Books
Electronic bugging
   USE Eavesdropping
   Electronic bulletin boards
   USE Computer bulletin boards
Electronic circuits  621.319; 621.3815
   BT Electric circuits
      Electronics
   Electronic commerce (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 658
      Use for materials on the exchange of goods and services and the transfer of funds through electronic communications.
      UF Cybercommerce
      Internet commerce
      Online commerce
   BT Commerce
   NT Internet auctions
      Internet marketing
      Internet shopping
Electronic data processing
   USE Data processing
Electronic design

USE Computer-aided design

Electronic discussion groups 004.692

Use for materials on services, commonly called electronic mailing lists, that allow subscribers to post messages that are then distributed to other subscribers. Materials on services that allow users to engage in conversations in real time are entered under Online chat groups. Materials on services that allow users to post messages and retrieve messages from others who have some common interest are entered under Computer bulletin boards.

UF E-mail discussion groups
Online discussion groups

BT Discussion groups

RT Computer bulletin boards
Online chat groups

Electronic drafting
USE Computer graphics

Electronic drawing
USE Computer graphics

Electronic eavesdropping
USE Eavesdropping

Electronic games
USE Video games

Electronic journalism
USE Online journalism

Electronic libraries
USE Digital libraries

Electronic listening devices
USE Eavesdropping

Electronic mail reference services (Libraries)
USE Electronic reference services (Libraries)

Electronic mail systems 004.692; 384.3

Use for materials on the electronic transmission of letters, messages, etc., primarily through the use of computers.

UF E-mail
Email

BT Data transmission systems
Telecommunication

Electronic marketing
USE Telemarketing

Electronic music 786.7

USE Synthesizer music

BT Music

RT Computer music

Electronic musical instruments 786.7

USE Musical instruments, Electronic

SA types of instruments, e.g., Synthesizer (Musical instruments)
[to be added as needed]

BT Musical instruments

NT Electric guitar
Synthesizers (Musical instruments)

Electronic publishing (May subdiv. geog.) 070.5; 686.2

Use for materials on the process of publishing by which books and articles or any kind of data are made available as an electronic product. Materials on the use of a personal computer with writing, graphics, and page layout software to produce printed material for publication are entered under Desktop publishing.

UF Online publishing
Web publishing

BT Information services
Publishers and publishing

NT Open access publishing
Teletext systems

RT Desktop publishing

Electronic reference services (Libraries) (May subdiv. geog.) 025.5

USE Digital reference services (Libraries)
E-mail reference services (Libraries)
Electronic mail reference services (Libraries)
Online reference services

BT Reference services (Libraries)

Electronic speech processing systems
USE Speech processing systems

Electronic spreadsheets
USE Spreadsheet software

Electronic surveillance 621.389

USE Surveillance, Electronic

BT Remote sensing

Electronic toys 688.7

BT Electronic apparatus and appliances

Toys

NT Video games

Electronics 537.5; 621.381

BT Engineering

Physics
Technology

NT Amplifiers (Electronics)
Cybernetics
Digital electronics
Electric conductors
Electronic apparatus and appliances
Electronics—Continued

Electronic circuits
High-fidelity sound systems
Microelectronics
Semiconductors
Superconductors
Transistors

Electrons 539.7
BT Atoms
Particles (Nuclear physics)

Electroplating 671.7
BT Electrochemistry
Metalwork
RT Electrometallurgy

Electrotherapeutics 615.8
UF Electricity in medicine
Medical electricity
BT Massage
Physical therapy
Therapeutics
NT Radiotherapy

Electrotyping 686.2
BT Electrochemistry
Printing
RT Electrometallurgy

Elegiac poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about elegiac poetry.
UF Elegies
Lamentations
BT Poetry

Elegies
USE Elegiac poetry

Elementary education (May subdiv. geog.) 372
UF Children—Education
Education, Elementary
Education of children
Education, Primary
Grammar schools
Primary education
BT Education
NT Creative activities
Exceptional children
Kindergarten
Montessori method of education
Nursery schools
Readiness for school

Elementary school dropouts
USE Dropouts

Elementary school libraries 027.8
BT School libraries

Elementary schools (May subdiv. geog.) 373.236
UF Grade schools
BT Schools
RT Middle schools

Elements, Chemical
USE Chemical elements

Elephants (May subdiv. geog.) 599.67
BT Mammals

Elevators 621.8
UF Lifts
BT Hoisting machinery

Elite (Social sciences) (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5
BT Leadership
Power (Social sciences)
Social classes
Social groups

Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926— 92; B
BT Queens

Elocution
USE Public speaking

Elves 398.21
BT Folklore

Email
USE Electronic mail systems

Emancipation
USE Freedom

Emancipation of slaves
USE Slaves—Emancipation

Emancipation of women
USE Women’s rights

Embarrassment
USE Self-consciousness

Embassies
USE Diplomatic and consular service

Emblems
USE Decorations of honor
Heraldry
Insignia
Mottoes
National emblems
Seals (Numismatics)
Signs and symbols
Emblems, State
USE State emblems
Embracing
USE Hugging
Embracing
USE Hugging
Embroidery (May subdiv. geog.) 746.44
SA types of embroidery [to be added as needed]
BT Decoration and ornament
Needlework
Sewing
NT Crewelwork
Cross-stitch
Drawn work
Hardanger needlework
Needlepoint
Sampler
Embryology 571.8; 612.6
UF Development
BT Biology
Zoology
NT Fetus
Frozen embryos
Genetics
RT Cells
Protoplasm
Reproduction
Embryos, Frozen
USE Frozen embryos
Emergencies
USE Accidents
Disasters
First aid
Emergency assistance
USE Helping behavior
Emergency medical technicians 610.69; 616.02
UF Emergency paramedics
EMTs (Medicine)
Paramedical personnel
Paramedics, Emergency
BT Allied health personnel
Emergency medicine 616.02
BT Medicine
NT Cardiac resuscitation
Emergency mental health services
USE Crisis intervention (Mental health services)
Emergency paramedics
USE Emergency medical technicians
Emergency powers
USE War and emergency powers
Emergency preparedness
USE Disaster relief
Emergency relief
USE Disaster relief
Emergency survival
USE Survival skills
Emigrants
USE Immigrants
Emigration
USE Immigration and emigration
Eminent domain 333.1; 343
UF Condemnation of land
Expropriation
BT Constitutional law
Land use
Property
Emmy Awards 791.45
BT Television broadcasting
Emotional stress
USE Stress (Psychology)
Emotionally disturbed children 155.4; 362.2; 371.94; 618.92
Use for general materials on children suffering from mental or emotional illnesses. Materials on the clinical and therapeutic aspects of mental disorders in children are entered under Child psychiatry.
UF Behavior problems (Children)
Maladjusted children
Mentally ill children
Neurotic children
Problem children
Psychotic children
BT Exceptional children
Mentally ill
RT Child psychiatry
Juvenile delinquency
Emotions 152.4
UF Feelings
Passions
SA types of emotions [to be added as needed]
BT Psychology
Psychophysiology
NT Anger
Anxiety
Attitude (Psychology)
Bereavement
Compassion
Consolation
Disappointment
Emotions in children
Empathy
Emotions—Continued

Fanaticism
Fear
Frustration
Gratitude
Grief
Guilt
Happiness
Hate
Helplessness (Psychology)
Hope
Horror
Jealousy
Joy and sorrow
Laughter
Loneliness
Love
Pain
Pleasure
Prejudices
Self-confidence
Shame
Shyness
Sympathy
Temper tantrums
Trust
Worry

Emotions in children 155.4
BT Child psychology
Emotions

Empathy 152.4
BT Attitude (Psychology)
Emotions
Social psychology

Emperors (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 929.7
UF Rulers
Sovereigns
SA names of emperors, e.g. Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68 [to be added as needed]

BT Kings and rulers

Emperors—Rome 920; 937
UF Roman emperors
SA names of Roman emperors, e.g. Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68 [to be added as needed]

NT Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68

Empiricism 146
UF Experience
BT Philosophy
Rationalism

Theory of knowledge
RT Pragmatism
Employee absenteeism
USE Absenteeism (Labor)
Employee assistance programs 658.3
BT Personnel management
Employee benefits
USE Fringe benefits
Employee counseling
USE Employees—Counseling of
Employee drinking
USE Employees—Alcohol use
Employee drug testing
USE Employees—Drug testing
Employee fringe benefits
USE Fringe benefits
Employee health services
USE Occupational health services
Employee morale 158.7; 658.3
BT Applied psychology
Morale
Personnel management
NT Job satisfaction
RT Absenteeism (Labor)

Employee rights (May subdiv. geog.) 331.01
UF Employees—Civil rights
Labor rights
Rights of employees
BT Civil rights
Labor laws and legislation

Employees 331.11; 920
UF Workers
SA types of employees, e.g. Office workers; types of industries, services, establishments, or institutions, with the subdivision Employees; e.g. Chemical industry—Employees; Railroads—Employees; etc.; and names of countries, states, cities, etc., and corporate bodies with the subdivision Officials and employees, e.g. United States—Officials and employees; Ohio—Officials and employees; Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees; etc. [to be added as needed]
Employees—Continued

BT Labor

NT Chemical industry—Employees
    Colleges and universities—Employees
    Medical personnel
    Migrant labor
    Office workers
    Railroads—Employees

RT Personnel management

Employees—Accidents

USE Industrial accidents

Employees—Alcohol use

UF Alcohol and employees
    Alcohol in the workplace
    Drinking and employees
    Employee drinking
    Employees and alcohol

USE Employees—Alcohol use

Employees and drugs

USE Employees—Drug use

Employees and narcotics

USE Employees—Drug use

Employees and officials

USE Civil service

Employees—Civil rights

USE Employee rights

Employees—Counseling

UF Employee counseling
    Industrial counseling

BT Counseling

Employees—Dismissal

UF Employee drug testing

BT Drug testing

Employees—Drug testing

UF Drugs and employees
    Drugs in the workplace
    Employees and drugs
    Employees and narcotics

USE Old age pensions

Employees—Rating

USE Participative management
Employment—Continued

Unemployment
Veterans—Employment
Women—Employment
Youth—Employment

RT

Occupations
Vocational guidance

Employment agencies (May subdiv. geog.)

331.12

BT

Labor
Labor turnover
Personnel management
Recruiting of employees
Unemployment

NT

Job hunting

RT

Labor supply

Employment and age

USE

Age and employment

Employment applications

USE

Applications for positions

Employment discrimination

USE

Discrimination in employment

Employment forecasting (May subdiv. geog.)

331.1

UF

Occupational forecasting

BT

Economic forecasting

RT

Labor supply

Employment guidance

USE

Vocational guidance

Employment interviewing

USE

Job interviews

Employment management

USE

Personnel management

Employment of children

USE

Child labor

Employment references

USE

Applications for positions

Employment security

USE

Job security

Employment, Supplementary

USE

Supplementary employment

Employment, Temporary

USE

Temporary employment

Empresses (May subdiv. geog.)

920

SA

names of empresses; and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Kings and rulers [to be added as needed]

BT

Monarchy

RT

Queens

EMTs (Medicine)

USE

Emergency medical technicians

Enamel and enameling 738.4

UF

Porcelain enamels

BT

Decoration and ornament

Decorative arts

Encounter groups

USE

Group relations training

Encouragement 158

BT

Courage

Helping behavior

Encycyclics, Papal

USE

Papal encyclicals

Encyclopedias

USE

Encyclopedias and dictionaries

and subjects, groups or classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision Encyclopedias, e.g. Philosophy—Encyclopedias; Jews—Encyclopedias; etc., for materials that provide topical information usually in alphabetical order [to be added as needed]

Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030; 403

Use for general materials about encyclopedias and dictionaries.

USE

Cyclopedias

Dictionaries

Encyclopedias

Glossaries

Subject dictionaries

SA

subjects and names of languages with the subdivision Dictionaries, for materials in alphabetical order that define terms or identify things, e.g. Chemistry—Dictionaries; English language—Dictionaries; etc.; subjects, groups or classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision Biography—Dictionaries, for biographical dictionaries, e.g. Women—Biography—Dictionaries; Ohio—Biography—Dictionaries; etc.; and subjects, groups or classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision Encyclopedias, e.g. Philosophy—En-
Encyclopedias and dictionaries—Continued

cyndopedia; Jews—Encyclopedias; etc., for materials that provide topical information usually in alphabetical order [to be added as needed]

BT Reference books
NT Bible—Dictionaries
Biography—Dictionaries
Chemistry—Dictionaries
Classical dictionaries
Computer science—Dictionaries
English language—Dictionaries
English language—Dictionaries—French
French language—Dictionaries—English
Geography—Dictionaries
History—Dictionaries
Jews—Encyclopedias
Literature—Dictionaries
Machine readable dictionaries
Philosophy—Encyclopedias
Picture dictionaries
Polyglot dictionaries
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dictionaries
Technology—Dictionaries

End of the earth
USE End of the world

End of the world 001.9; 202; 236; 523.1

Use for materials on the end of the world from an eschatological point of view (including Judgment Day, signs, fulfillments of prophecies, etc.) or from a scientific point of view.

UF End of the earth
End of the world (Astronomy)

BT Eschatology

NT Judgment Day

End of the world (Astronomy)
USE End of the world
End-of-the-world fiction
USE Apocalyptic fiction
End-of-the-world films
USE Apocalyptic films

Endangered species (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95; 578.68
UF Threatened species
Vanishing species

BT Environmental protection
Nature conservation

NT Plant conservation
Wildlife conservation

RT Rare animals
Rare plants

Endocrine glands 616.4
UF Ductless glands
Glands, Ductless

BT Endocrinology

RT Hormones
Endocrinology 616.4

BT Medicine
NT Endocrine glands
Hormones

Endorphins 612.8; 615

Endowed charities
USE Charities
Endowments

Endowments (May subdiv. geog.) 001.4; 361.6; 361.7
UF Endowed charities
Foundations (Endowments)

SA disciplines, types of corporate bodies, and names of individual corporate bodies with the subdivision Endowments, e.g.
Colleges and universities—Endowments [to be added as needed]

BT Finance

NT Colleges and universities—Endowments
Scholarships

RT Charities
Philanthropy

Endurance, Physical
USE Physical fitness

Energy
USE Energy resources
Force and energy

Energy and state
USE Energy policy

Energy, Biomass
USE Biomass energy

Energy conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.791
UF Conservation of energy
Conservation of power resources
Power resources conservation
Energy conservation—Continued
SA types of energy conservation, e.g. Recycling [to be added as needed]
BT Conservation of natural resources
Energy resources
NT Recycling
RT Energy consumption
Energy policy
Energy consumption (May subdiv. geog.) 333.79
UF Consumption of energy
SA subjects with the subdivision Fuel consumption, e.g. Automobiles—Fuel consumption [to be added as needed]
BT Energy resources
NT Automobiles—Fuel consumption
RT Energy conservation
Energy consumption—Forecasting 333.79
Energy conversion from waste
USE Waste products as fuel
Energy conversion, Microbial
USE Biomass energy
Energy development (May subdiv. geog.) 333.79
UF Energy resources development
Power resources development
BT Energy resources
NT Water resources development
Energy policy (May subdiv. geog.) 333.79; 354.3
UF Energy and state
Energy resources—Government policy
Government policy
BT Energy resources
Industrial policy
RT Energy conservation
Energy resources (May subdiv. geog.) 333.79
Use for materials on the available sources of mechanical power in general. Materials on the physics and engineering aspects of power are entered under Power (Mechanics).
UF Energy
Power resources
Power supply
BT Natural resources
Power resources development
Power (Mechanics)
NT Biomass energy
Electric power
Energy conservation
Energy consumption
Energy development
Energy policy
Fuel
Ocean energy resources
Renewable energy resources
Solar energy
Water power
Wind power
Energy resources—Government policy
USE Energy development
Energy policy
Energy technology
USE Power (Mechanics)
Engagement
USE Betrothal
Engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 620
UF Construction
SA types of engineering, e.g. Chemical engineering [to be added as needed]
BT Industrial arts
Technology
NT Aeronautics
Agricultural engineering
Chemical engineering
Civil engineering
Electrical engineering
Electronics
Genetic engineering
Highway engineering
Human engineering
Hydraulic engineering
Marine engineering
Mechanical drawing
Military engineering
Mining engineering
Minorities in engineering
Municipal engineering
Nuclear engineering
Ocean engineering
Railroad engineering
Reliability (Engineering)
Sanitary engineering
Steam engineering

262
Engineering—Continued

Structural engineering
Systems engineering
Traffic engineering
Water supply engineering
RT Engineers
Materials

Engineering and construction
USE names of wars with the subdivision Engineering and construction, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Engineering and construction [to be added as needed]

Engineering drawing
USE Mechanical drawing
Engineering, Genetic
USE Genetic engineering

Engineering instruments 620.0028
UF Instruments, Engineering
BT Scientific apparatus and instruments

Engineering materials
USE Materials

Engineering—Periodicals 620.005
Engineering—Study and teaching 620.007
BT Technical education

Engineers (May subdiv. geog.) 620.0092; 920
RT Engineering
Inventors

Engines 621.4
UF Motors

SA types of engines and motors, e.g. Steam engines; Electric motors; etc., and types of vehicles and makes and models of vehicles with the subdivision Motors, e.g. Automobiles—Motors [to be added as needed]

BT Machinery

NT Airplane engines
Automobiles—Motors
Diesel engines
Fire engines
Fuel
Heat engines
Internal combustion engines
Marine engines
Pumping machinery
Solar engines
Steam engines
Turbines

England 942
May be subdivided like United States except for History, and Politics and government, or any subdivisions relating to history or politics and government. Such materials are entered instead under Great Britain.

BT Great Britain
England, Church of
USE Church of England

England—History
USE Great Britain—History

English as a foreign language
USE English as a second language

English as a second language 420.7; 428
UF English as a foreign language
English for foreigners
English language as a second language
English language—Study and teaching, Foreign
English language—Texts for foreigners

BT English language—Study and teaching

NT English language—Conversation and phrase books

English authors 820.9; 920
UF Authors, English
BT Authors

English authors—First editions
USE English literature—First editions

English authors—Homes (May subdiv. geog.) 820.9; 920
BT Literary landmarks

English Canadian literature
USE Canadian literature (English)

English Canadian poetry
USE Canadian poetry (English)

English composition
USE English language—Composition and exercises

English drama 822
May be subdivided like United States except for History, and politics and government. Such materials are entered instead under Great Britain.

BT Drama

NT Morality plays
Mysteries and miracle plays
English drama—Collections 822.008
English drama—History and criticism 822.009
 BT Drama—History and criticism
English essays 824; 824.008
 Use for collections of literary essays by several authors.
 BT English literature
 Essays
 English fiction 823
 Use for collections or materials about English fiction, not for individual works.
 BT English literature
 Fiction
 English fiction—History and criticism 823.009
 English for foreigners
 USE English as a second language
 English language—Conversation and phrase books 428
 English grammar
 USE English language—Grammar
 English history
 USE Great Britain—History
 English language (May subdiv. geog.) 420
 Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other languages unless otherwise specified.
 BT Language and languages
 English language—0-1100
 USE English language—Old English period
 English language—Acronyms
 USE Acronyms
 English language—Alphabet 421
 English language—Americanisms
 USE Americanisms
 English language—Antonyms
 USE English language—Synonyms and antonyms
 English language as a second language
 USE English as a second language
 English language—Basal readers
 USE Basal readers
 English language—Business English 428
 Business English is a unique subdivision for English language. Use same pattern with unique subdivisions for other languages, e.g. Japanese language—Business Japanese; etc.
 USE Business English
 English language—Comparison 425
 USE Comparison (English grammar)
 English language—Composition and exercises 428
 USE English composition
 RT Rhetoric
 English language—Conversation and phrase books 428
 USE English for foreigners
 English language—Conversations and phrases
 BT English as a second language
 English language—Conversations and phrases
 USE English language—Conversation and phrase books
 English language—Dialects 427
 NT Americanisms
 English language—Dictionaries 423
 Use for English language dictionaries. Dictionaries from English to another language are entered under this heading further subdivided by the other language, e.g. English language—Dictionaries—French. French-English dictionaries are entered under French language—Dictionaries—English. Combined English-French and French-English dictionaries are entered under both headings.
 BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
 RT English language—Terms and phrases
 English language—Dictionaries—French 443
 USE Foreign language dictionaries
 BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
 RT English language—Dictionaries—Foreign
 English language—Errors
 USE English language—Errors of usage
 English language—Errors of usage 428
 USE English language—Errors
 English language—Etymology 422
 BT English language—History
 English language—Examinations 420.76
 BT Examinations
 English language—Examinations—Study guides 420.76
 USE Figures of speech
 USE English language—Figures of speech
English language—Foreign words and phrases 422
Use for materials on foreign words and phrases incorporated into the English language.
UF Foreign language phrases
English language—Grammar 425
UF English grammar
SA English language subdivided by topics in the study of grammar, e.g. English language—Parts of speech; English language—Infinitive; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Grammar
NT English language—Usage
English language—History 420.9
NT English language—Etymology
English language—Homonyms 423
English language—Idioms 428
RT English language—Provincialisms
English language—Infinitive 425
English language—Jargon 427
English language—Middle English period 420
UF Middle English language
English language—Old English period 429
UF Anglo-Saxon language
Old English language
English language—Orthography
USE English language—Spelling
English language—Parts of speech 425
English language—Phonetics
USE English language—Pronunciation
English language—Phrases and terms
USE English language—Terms and phrases
English language—Programmed instruction 420.7
BT Programmed instruction
English language—Punctuation 421
UF English language—Phonetics
BT Phonetics
NT Reading—Phonetic method
English language—Provincialisms 427
RT English language—Idioms
English language—Reading materials
USE Reading materials
English language—Rhetoric
USE Rhetoric
English language—Rhyme 428.1
BT Rhyme
English language—Slang 427
English language—Social aspects 420
English language—Spelling 421
UF English language—Orthography
BT Spelling
NT Spellers
RT Word skills
English language—Spelling reform
USE Spelling reform
English language—Study and teaching 420.7
NT English as a second language
English language—Study and teaching, Foreign
USE English as a second language
English language—Synonyms and antonyms 423
UF English language—Antonyms
RT Opposites
English language—Terms and phrases 420
Use for general lists of words and phrases and for lists that are applicable to certain situations (collective nouns, curious expressions, etc.) rather than to specific subjects. Lists of words and phrases limited to specific subjects are entered under the subject with the subdivision Dictionaries, e.g. Chemistry—Dictionaries.
UF English language—Phrases and terms
RT English language—Dictionaries
English language—Texts for foreigners
USE English as a second language
English language—Usage 428
BT English language—Grammar
English language—Versification
USE Versification
English language—Vocabulary
USE Vocabulary
English letters 826; 826.008
BT English literature
Letters
English literature 820
Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other literatures.
BT Literature
English literature—Continued

NT English drama
English essays
English fiction
English letters
English poetry
English prose literature
English satire
English sermons
English speeches
English wit and humor

English literature—0-1100
USE English literature—Old English period

English literature—16th and 17th centuries 820
UF English literature—Early modern, 1500-1700
Renaissance English literature

English literature—18th century 820
UF Victorian literature

English literature—20th century 820
English literature—21st century 820
English literature—Bibliography 016.82

English literature—Bio-bibliography 820.9

English literature—Collections 820.8
Use for collections of English literature by several authors in more than one genre. Collections of prose are entered under English prose literature. Collections of poetry are entered under English poetry—Collections. Collections of drama are entered under English drama—Collections.

English literature—Criticism
USE English literature—History and criticism

English literature—Dictionaries 820.3
BT Literature—Dictionaries
English literature—Early modern, 1500-1700
USE English literature—16th and 17th centuries

English literature—Examinations 820.76
BT English literature—Study and teaching

English literature—First editions 820
UF English authors—First editions

English literature—History and criticism 820.9
UF English literature—Criticism

English literature—Indexes 016.82

English literature—Middle English period 820
UF Middle English literature

English literature—Old English period 829
UF Anglo-Saxon literature
English literature—0-1100
Old English literature

English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 820.2
BT Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.
RT English literature—Study and teaching

English literature—Study and teaching 820.7
NT English literature—Examinations
RT English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.

English newspapers
USE Newspapers—Great Britain

English orations
USE English speeches

English periodicals 052
BT Periodicals

English poetry 821
Use for general materials about English poetry, not for individual works.
BT English literature

Poetry

English poetry—Collections 821.008

English poetry—History and criticism 821.009

English prose literature 828
Use for collections of prose writings that may include several literary forms, such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.
UF Prose literature, English
BT English literature

English public schools 373.2
Use for materials on British endowed secondary schools that are open to public admission but are not financed or administered by any government body.
UF Public schools, Endowed (Great Britain)
Public schools, English
BT Private schools

English satire 827; 827.008
UF Satire, English
English satire—Continued
BT English literature
Satire
English sermons 252
BT English literature
Sermons
English speeches 825; 825.008
UF English orations
Speeches, addresses, etc., English
BT English literature
Speeches
English wit and humor 827; 827.008; 827.009
Use for collections by several authors or for materials about English wit and humor. Individual works by English humorists are entered under Wit and humor.
BT English literature
Wit and humor
Engravers (May subdiv. geog.) 760.92; 920
BT Artists
NT Etchers
Engraving 760; 765
UF Copper engraving
Engravings
Line engraving
Steel engraving
SA engraving of particular countries, e.g. American engraving [to be added as needed]
BT Art
Graphic arts
Illustration of books
Pictures
NT American engraving
Gems
Mezzotint engraving
Photoengraving
Wood engraving
RT Etching
Engraving, American
USE American engraving
Engravings
USE Engraving
Enhanced radiation weapons
USE Neutron weapons
Enigmas
USE Curiosities and wonders
Riddles
Enlarged texts for shared reading
USE Big books
Enlarging (Photography)
USE Photography—Enlarging
Enlightenment (May subdiv. geog.) 190; 909.7; 940.2
Use for materials on the philosophic movement of the 18th century marked by the questioning of traditional doctrines and values, naturalistic and individualistic tendencies, and an emphasis on the empirical method in science and the free use of reason.
BT Modern civilization
Modern philosophy
Rationalism
Enlistment
USE Recruiting and enlistment
Enneagram 155.2
BT Typology (Psychology)
Ensemble playing
USE Ensembles (Music)
Ensembles (Mathematics)
USE Set theory
Ensembles (Music) 782; 784
Use for materials on small instrumental or vocal groups and for the music written for such groups.
UF Ensemble playing
Instrumental ensembles
Musical ensembles
Vocal ensembles
SA types of vocal or instrumental ensembles, e.g. Jazz ensembles [to be added as needed]
BT Music
Musical form
Musicians
NT Jazz ensemble
RT Orchestra
Ensigns
USE Flags
Enteric fever
USE Typhoid fever
Enterprises
USE Business enterprises
Entertainers (May subdiv. geog.) 791.092; 920
SA types of entertainers and names of individual entertainers [to be added as needed]
NT Actors
Clowns
Comedians
Dancers
Entertainers—Continued

Fools and jesters
Geishas
Entertaining (May subdiv. geog.) 395.3; 642
Use for materials on hospitality and the art of entertaining guests.
UF Guests
Hospitality
BT Etiquette
Home economics
NT Business entertaining
Carving (Meat, etc.)
Children’s parties
Games
Parties
RT Afternoon teas
Amusements
Dining
Luncheons

Entertainments
USE Amusements
Entozoa
USE Parasites
Entrance examinations
USE types of educational institutions
and names of individual institutions with the subdivision
Entrance examinations, e.g.
Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations [to be added as needed]
Entrance examinations for colleges
USE Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations
Entrance requirements
USE types of educational institutions
and names of individual institutions with the subdivision
Entrance requirements, e.g.
Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements [to be added as needed]
Entrance requirements for colleges and universities
USE Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements
Entrepreneurs (May subdiv. geog.) 338; 920
BT Businesspeople
Self-employed

Entrepreneurship (May subdiv. geog.) 338; 658.4
BT Business
Capitalism
Small business

Entropy 536
BT Thermodynamics
Environment (May subdiv. geog.) 304.2; 333.7; 363.7
Use for materials on the habitat or surroundings of a population or on all factors external to the individual.
SA subjects with the subdivision Environmental aspects, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects [to be added as needed]

NT Ecology
Environmental degradation
Environmental movement
Environmental policy
Environmental protection
Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects
Pesticides—Environmental aspects
Work environment
RT Environmental sciences
Environment and pesticides
USE Pesticides—Environmental aspects
Environment and state
USE Environmental policy
Environment—Government policy
USE Environmental policy
Environment, Space
USE Space environment
Environmental aspects
USE subjects with the subdivision Environmental aspects, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects; Economic development—Environmental aspects [to be added as needed]

Environmental control
USE Environmental law
Environmental damages, Liability for
USE Liability for environmental damages
Environmental degradation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.7; 363.7
Environmental protection—Continued
Wildlife conservation
RT Pollution
Environmental protection—Law and legislation
USE Environmental law
Environmental protection—Standards
(May subdiv. geog.) 354.3
Environmental quality—Ethical aspects
USE Environmental ethics
Environmental quality—Government policy
USE Environmental policy
Environmental radioactivity
USE Radioactive pollution
Environmental sciences 304.2; 333.7; 363.7
BT Science
RT Ecology
Environment
Environmental technology
USE Green technology
Environmental tourism
USE Ecotourism
Environmentalism
USE Environmental movement
Environmental protection
Environmentally friendly architecture
USE Sustainable architecture
Environmentally induced diseases 616.07
UF Diseases—Environmental aspects
Environmental illness
SA names of individual diseases with the subdivision Environmental aspects, e.g. Cancer—Environmental aspects [to be added as needed]
BT Diseases—Causes
Environmental health
NT Cancer—Environmental aspects
Enzymes 547; 572
BT Proteins
NT Catalytic RNA
Eolithic period
USE Stone Age
Epic films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epic films.
UF Film epics
BT Motion pictures
Epic literature 800
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epic literature.
BT Literature
NT Epic poetry
RT Mock-heroic literature
Epic poetry 808.81; 808.1
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epic poetry.
BT Epic literature
Narrative poetry
RT Romances
Epidemics (May subdiv. geog.) 614.4
UF Pestilences
SA names of contagious diseases, e.g. AIDS (Disease) [to be added as needed]
BT Diseases
Public health
NT Plague
RT Communicable diseases
Epigrams 808.88
Use for collections of epigrams and for materials about epigrams.
UF Sayings
BT Wit and humor
NT Quotations
Toasts
RT Proverbs
Epigraphy
USE Inscriptions
Epilepsy 616.8
BT Nervous system—Diseases
Episcopal Church (May subdiv. geog.) 283
Use for materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States after 1789. Materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States prior to 1789 are entered under Church of England—United States.
UF Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.
BT Christian sects
NT Catholic charismatic movement
RT Church of England—United States
Epistemology
USE Theory of knowledge
Epistolary fiction 808.3
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels written in the form of a series of letters.
UF Epistolary novels
Novels in letters
Epistolary fiction—Continued

BT Fiction

Epistolary novels
USE Epistolary fiction

Epistolary poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epistolary verse.
UF Verse epistles
BT Poetry

Epitaphs 929
UF Graves
BT Biography
Cemeteries
Inscriptions
Tombs

Epithets
USE Names
Nicknames

Epizoa
USE Parasites

Equal employment opportunity
USE Affirmative action programs
Discrimination in employment
Equal opportunity in employment
USE Affirmative action programs
Discrimination in employment

Equal pay for equal work 331.2; 658.3
UF Pay equity
BT Discrimination in employment
Salaries, wages, etc.
Women—Employment

Equal rights amendments (May subdiv. geog.) 305.42; 323.4; 342
UF Amendments, Equal rights
ERAs
BT Constitutions
Sex discrimination

Equal time rule (Broadcasting) 324
Use for materials on the requirement that all qualified candidates for public office be granted equal broadcast time if one of one such candidates is permitted to broadcast. Materials on the requirement that, if one side of a controversial issue of public importance is aired, the same opportunity must be given for the presentation of contrasting views are entered under Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting).
UF Rule of equal time (Broadcasting)
BT Broadcasting
Television and politics
RT Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)

Equality (May subdiv. geog.) 323.42
UF Inequality
Social equality
BT Political science
Sociology
NT Individualism
Social justice
RT Democracy
Freedom

Equations, Chemical
USE Chemical equations

Equestrianism
USE Horsemanship

Equilibrium (Economics) 339.5
UF Economic equilibrium
BT Economics
Equipment and supplies
USE subjects and names of wars with the subdivision Equipment and supplies, e.g. Television—Equipment and supplies; World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies [to be added as needed]
ERAs
USE Equal rights amendments

Ergonomics
USE Human engineering

Eritrea 963.5
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Erosion 551.3
SA types of erosion, e.g. Soil erosion [to be added as needed]
BT Geology
NT Dust storms
Soil erosion
RT Soil conservation

Erotic art (May subdiv. geog.) 704.9
UF Sex in art
BT Art
Erotica

Erotic fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about erotic fiction.
UF Adult fiction
Erotic novels
Erotic stories
BT Erotic literature
Fiction
Erotic films  791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about erotic films.
UF Adult films
BT Motion pictures
Erotic literature  808.8; 809
UF Literature, Erotic
BT Erotica
Literature
NT Erotic fiction
Erotic poetry
Erotic novels
USE Erotic fiction
Erotic poetry  808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about erotic poetry.
BT Erotic literature
Poetry
RT Love poetry
Erotic stories
USE Erotic fiction
Erotica  704.9; 809
SA types of erotica, e.g. Erotic art; Erotic literature; etc. [to be added as needed]
NT Erotic art
Erotic literature
RT Obscenity (Law)
Pornography
Errors  001.9; 153.7; 165
Use for materials on errors of judgment, errors of observation, scientific errors, popular misconceptions, etc. Errors in language are entered under names of languages with the subdivision Errors of usage, e.g. English language—Errors of usage.
UF Fallacies
Medical errors
Mistakes
Scientific errors
RT Superstition
Errors of usage
USE names of languages with the subdivision Errors of usage, e.g. English language—Errors of usage [to be added as needed]
Erudition
USE Learning and scholarship
Eruptions
USE Geysers
Escapes (May subdiv. geog.)  365; 904
UF Hostage escapes
Prison escapes
BT Adventure and adventurers
Prisons
Eschatology  202; 236
UF Intermediate state
Last things (Theology)
BT Theology
NT Death
End of the world
Future life
Heaven
Hell
Immortality
Millennium
Purgatory
Second Advent
Eskimos
USE Inuit
ESP
USE Extrasensory perception
Esperanto  499
BT Universal language
Espionage (May subdiv. geog.)  327.12
UF Spying
SA espionage practiced by particular countries, e.g. American espionage [to be added as needed]
BT Intelligence service
Secret service
Subversive activities
NT American espionage
Spies
Espionage, American
USE American espionage
Espionage films
USE Spy films
Espionage stories
USE Spy stories
Espionage television programs
USE Spy television programs
Esquimaux
USE Inuit
Essay  808.4
Use for materials on the appreciation of the essay and on the technique of writing essays. Collections of essays are entered under Essays; American essays; etc.
BT Literature
Essays  808.4; 808.84
Use for collections of literary essays by authors of several nationalities. Collections of literary essays by American authors are en-
Essays—Continued

tered under American essays; by English authors, under English essays; etc. Essays limit-
eted to a particular subject, by one or more authors, are entered under that subject. Materials on
the appreciation of the essay and on the technique of writing essays are entered under Essay.

NT American essays
English essays

Essences and essential oils 664; 668
UF Aromatic plant products
Essential oils
Vegetable oils
Volatile oils

BT Distillation
Oils and fats

NT Flavoring essences
Perfumes

RT Aromatic plants
Essences 296.8

BT Jews

RT Dead Sea scrolls

Essential oils
USE Essences and essential oils

Estate planning (May subdiv. geog.) 332.024; 343.05; 346.05
BT Personal finance
Planning

NT Inheritance and transfer tax
Insurance

RT Investments
Tax planning
Trusts and trustees

Estate tax
USE Inheritance and transfer tax

Esthetics
USE Aesthetics

Estimates
USE types of engineering, technical processes, industries, etc.,
with the subdivision Estimates, e.g. Building—Estimates [to be added as needed] Estimation (Mathematics)
USE Approximate computation

Estrangement (Social psychology)
USE Alienation (Social psychology)

Etchers (May subdiv. geog.) 769.92; 920

BT Artists
Engravers

Etching 767

UF Etchings
BT Art
Pictures

NT Pyrography
RT Engraving

Etchings
USE Etching

Eternal life
USE Eternity
Future life
Immortality

Eternal punishment
USE Hell

Eternity 115

UF Future life

RT Ethanol as fuel
USE Alcohol fuels

Ethical aspects
USE subjects with the subdivision Ethical aspects, e.g. Birth control—Ethical aspects [to be added as needed]

Ethical development
USE Moral development

Ethical education
USE Moral education

Ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 170
UF Moral philosophy
Morality
Morals

SA types of ethics, e.g. Business ethics; ethics of particular reli-
gions, e.g. Christian ethics; names of individual persons, classes of persons, types of profes-
sions, and types of professional personnel with the subdivision Ethics, e.g. Lib-
brarians—Ethics; Shake-
spere, William, 1564-1616—Ethics; etc., and subjects with the subdivision Ethical as-
spects, e.g. Birth control—Ethical aspects [to be added as needed]

BT Philosophy
Ethics—Continued

Ethiopia 963
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Ethiopian-Italian War, 1935-1936
USE Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936
Ethnic art (May subdiv. geog.) 709
BT Art
Ethnic groups
Ethnic cleansing
USE Genocide
Ethnic conflict
USE Ethnic relations
Ethnic diversity
USE Pluralism (Social sciences)
Ethnic groups (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
Use for materials on groups of people bound together by common ancestry and culture. Materials on indigenous minorities are entered under Indigenous peoples. Materials on the subjective sense of belonging to a particular ethnic group are entered under Ethnicity. Materials on several ethnic groups in a particular region or country are entered under Ethnology subdivided geographically. Materials on individual ethnic groups are entered under the name of the group, e.g. Mexican Americans.
UF People
SA names of individual ethnic groups [to be added as needed]
BT Ethnology
NT Asian Americans
Cajuns
Chinese Americans
Creoles
Ethnic art
Hispanic Americans
Mexican Americans
Racially mixed people
RT Ethnic relations
Ethnicity
Ethnic identity
USE Ethnicity and ethnic groups with the subdivision Ethnic identity, e.g.
Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity [to be added as needed]
Ethnic psychology
USE Ethnopsychology
Ethnic relations 305.8
UF Ethnic conflict
Relations among ethnic groups
Ethnic relations—Continued
SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Ethnic relations; e.g. United States—Ethnic relations [to be added as needed]

BT Acculturation
Ethnology
Sociology
NT Culture conflict
Discrimination
RT Ethnic groups
Minorities
Multiculturalism
Pluralism (Social sciences)
Race relations

Ethnic relations—Political aspects
305.8

Ethnic relations—Religious aspects
305.8

Ethnicity (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
Use for materials on the subjective sense of belonging to a particular ethnic group. Materials on groups of people bound together by a common ancestry or culture are entered under Ethnic groups. Materials on several ethnic groups in a particular region or country are entered under Ethnology.

UF Ethnic identity
SA ethnic groups with the subdivision Ethnic identity, e.g. Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity; and racial groups with the subdivision Race identity, e.g. African Americans—Race identity [to be added as needed]

BT Identity (Psychology)
RT Ethnic groups
Multiculturalism
Pluralism (Social sciences)

Ethnobiology (May subdiv. geog.) 306.4; 578.6
UF Folk biology
SA names of ethnic groups with the subdivision Ethnobiology, e.g. Native Americans—Ethnobiology [to be added as needed]

BT Biology
Ethnology
NT Ethnobotany
Ethnozoology

Native Americans—Ethnobiology

Ethnobotany (May subdiv. geog.) 581.6
SA names of ethnic groups with the subdivision Ethnobotany, e.g. Native Americans—Ethnobotany [to be added as needed]

BT Ethnobotany
Ethnology
Plants—Folklore
NT Native Americans—Ethnobotany

Ethnocentrism (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
BT Ethnopsychology
Nationalism
Prejudices
Race

Ethnocide
USE Genocide

Ethnography
USE Ethnology

Ethnology (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8; 306; 599.97
Use for materials on the disciplines of ethnology and cultural anthropology, and, with appropriate geographic subdivisions, for materials on the origin, distribution, and characteristics of the elements of the population of a particular region or country. General materials on groups of people who are bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture are entered under Ethnic groups. Materials on individual racial or ethnic groups are entered under the name of the group, e.g. Aboriginal Australians.

UF Cultural anthropology
Ethnography
Races of people
Social anthropology
SA names of countries with the subdivision Social life and customs, e.g. United States—Social life and customs; and names of individual ethnic groups [to be added as needed]

BT Human beings
NT Acculturation
Anthropometry
Cannibalism
Costume
Ethnic groups
Ethnic relations
Ethnology—Continued
Ethnobiology
Ethnobotany
Ethnopsychology
Ethnozoology
Folklore
Human geography
Indigenous peoples
Kinship
Language and languages
Manners and customs
Mountain people
Physical anthropology
Primitive societies
Race
Race relations
Semitic peoples
Totems and totemism
RT Anthropology
Archeology
Civilization

Ethnology—United States 305.813
UF United States—Ethnology
United States—Peoples
SA names of individual ethnic groups [to be added as needed]

Ethnopsychology (May subdiv. geog.) 155.8
UF Cross-cultural psychology
Ethnic psychology
Folk psychology
National psychology
Race psychology
SA names of racial or ethnic groups with the subdivision Psychology [to be added as needed]

BT Anthropology
Ethnology
Psychology
Sociology

NT Culture conflict
Ethnocentrism
Native Americans—Psychology

RT National characteristics
Social psychology

Ethnozoology (May subdiv. geog.) 591.6
UF Folk zoology
SA names of ethnic groups with the subdivision Ethnozoology, e.g.

Native Americans—Ethnozoology [to be added as needed]

BT Animals—Folklore
Ethnobiology
Ethnology

NT Native Americans—Ethnozoology

Ethyl alcohol fuel
USE Alcohol fuels

Etiquette (May subdiv. geog.) 395
UF Ceremonies
Manners
Politeness
Salutations
SA types of etiquette, e.g. Table etiquette; and names of countries with the subdivision Social life and customs, e.g.

United States—Social life and customs [to be added as needed]

BT Human behavior

NT Business etiquette
Courteous
Dating (Social customs)
Entertaining
Excuses
Letter writing
Table etiquette

RT Manners and customs

Etiquette for children and teenagers 177.1; 395.1
UF Behavior of children
Behavior of teenagers
Child behavior
Children—Etiquette
Etiquette for teenagers
Teenage behavior
Teenagers—Etiquette

BT Children—Conduct of life
Teenagers—Conduct of life

Etiquette for teenagers
USE Etiquette for children and teenagers

Etymology
USE Language and languages—Etymology
and names of languages with the subdivision Etymology, e.g. English language—Etym-
Etymology—Continued

Eucharist 234; 264
May be subdivided by Christian sect or denomination.

UF Communion
Holy communion
Lord’s Supper

BT Liturgies
Sacraments

RT Mass (Liturgy)

Eugenics (May subdiv. geog.) 363.9
BT Genetics
Population

RT Heredity

Euro 332.4
BT Capital market
Money

Europe 940
UF Europe, Western
Western Europe

Europe, Central
USE Central Europe

Europe, Eastern
USE Eastern Europe

Europe—History 940
NT Holy Roman Empire
Europe—History—0-476 936; 937
Europe—History—476-1492 940.1; 940.2
NT Hundred Years’ War, 1339-1453
RT Middle Ages

Europe—History—1492-1789 940.2
NT Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763
Thirty Years’ War, 1618-1648
Europe—History—18th century 940.2
Europe—History—1789-1815 940.2
NT Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815
Europe—History—1789-1900 940.2
UF Europe—History—19th century
Europe—History—19th century
USE Europe—History—1789-1900
Europe—History—1815-1848 940.2
Europe—History—1848-1871 940.2
Europe—History—1871-1918 940.2
NT World War, 1914-1918
Europe—History—20th century 940.5
Europe—History—1918-1945 940.5
NT Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940
World War, 1939-1945

Europe—History—1945-940.55
Europe—History—21st century 940.56
Europe—Politics and government 940
May be subdivided by period using the same subdivisions as are listed under Europe—History.

NT European federation
Europe, Western
USE Europe
European Common Market
USE European Union
European Community
USE European Union
European Economic Community
USE European Union

European federation 321; 940

Use for general materials on the political or economic union of European countries. Materials on the corporate body formerly known as the European Economic Community and the European Community, which became known as the European Union upon ratification of the Treaty of European Union on October 29, 1993, are entered under European Union.

UF Federation of Europe
BT Europe—Politics and government
Federal government
International organization

NT European Union

European Union 341.242; 382

Use for materials on the corporate body formerly known as the European Economic Community and the European Community, which became known as the European Union upon ratification of the Treaty on European Union on October 29, 1993. General materials on the political or economic union of European countries are entered under European federation.

UF Common market
EEC
European Common Market
European Community
European Economic Community

BT European federation

Euthanasia (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7
UF Mercy killing
BT Homicide
Medical ethics
RT Right to die

Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945

USE Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

277
Evacuation of civilians (May subdiv. geog.) 363.3
UF Civilian evacuation
SA names of wars with the subdivision "Evacuation of civilians, e.g. World War, 19391945—Evacuation of civilians [to be added as needed]

BT Civil defense
Disaster relief

Evaluation
USE types of evaluation, e.g. Educational evaluation; and names of corporate bodies and types of institutions, products, services, equipment, activities, projects, and programs with the subdivision Evaluation, e.g. Public health—Evaluation; Science—Study and teaching—Evaluation; etc. [to be added as needed]

Evaluation of books
USE Book reviewing
Evaluation of literature
USE Best books
Books and reading
Criticism
Literature—History and criticism

Evaluation research in education
USE Educational evaluation
Evangelical Protestantism
USE Evangelicalism
Evangelicalism (May subdiv. geog.) 280
UF Evangelical Protestantism
BT Protestantism
Evangelism
USE Evangelistic work
Evangelistic healing
USE Spiritual healing
Evangelistic work (May subdiv. geog.) 253; 269
UF Evangelism
Revival (Religion)
BT Church work
NT Conversion
Revivals
RT Christian missions

Evening and continuation schools 374
UF Continuation schools
Evening schools
Night schools
BT Compulsory education
Continuing education
Education
Public schools
Schools
Secondary education
Technical education

RT Adult education

Evening schools
USE Evening and continuation schools

Evergreens 582.1; 635.9
BT Landscape gardening
Shrubs
Trees

Evidences of the Bible
USE Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.

Evil
USE Good and evil
Evil spirits
USE Demonology

Evolution 576.8
UF Darwinism
Development
Mutation (Biology)
Origin of species
SA types of animals, plants, crops, chemicals, and organs of the body with the subdivision Evolution [to be added as needed]

BT Philosophy
NT Life—Origin
RT Biology
Creation
Creationism
Human origins
Natural selection
Religion and science
Variation (Biology)

Evolution and Christianity
USE Creationism
Evolution—Study and teaching 576.807
UF Creation—Study and teaching
RT Creationism

Ex libris
USE Bookplates
Ex-nuns 305.48
UF Catholic ex-nuns
Former nuns

BT Nuns

Ex-priests 305.33; 920
UF Catholic ex-priests
Former priests

BT Catholic Church—Clergy
Priests

Ex-Soviet republics
USE Former Soviet republics

Ex-Soviet states
USE Former Soviet republics

Examinations (May subdiv. geog.) 371.26
Use for general materials on examinations. Materials discussing the requirements for examinations in particular branches of study, or compilations of questions and answers for such examinations, are entered under the subject with the subdivision Examinations.

UF Exams

SA branches of study with the subdivision Examinations, e.g.
English language—Examinations; and names of individual examinations [to be added as needed]

BT Questions and answers
Teaching

NT Civil service—Examinations
Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations
Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements
English language—Examinations
Graduate Record Examination
Music—Examinations
Scholastic Assessment Test
United States. Army—Examinations

RT Educational tests and measurements

Examinations—Design and construction 371.26

Examinations—Study guides 371.26
Use for materials that provide directions on how to prepare for and pass examinations, usually with practice questions and answers included.

UF Preparation guides for examinations
Study guides for examinations

Test preparation guides
SA subjects, educational levels, and names of educational institutions with the subdivisions Examinations—Study guides, e.g. English language—Examinations—Study guides; and named examinations with the subdivision Study guides, e.g. Graduate Record Examination—Study guides [to be added as needed]

BT Study skills

Excavation 624.1
BT Civil engineering
Tunnels

Excavations (Archeology) (May subdiv. geog.) 930.1
UF Earthworks (Archeology)
Ruins

BT Archeology
RT Extinct cities
Mounds and mound builders

Excavations (Archeology)—United States 973

Exceptional children 155.45
UF Abnormal children

BT Children
Elementary education

NT Brain damaged children
Emotionally disturbed children
Gifted children
Handicapped children
Mainstreaming in education
Slow learning children
Wild children

Excess government property
USE Surplus government property

Exchange 332.4; 332.64
BT Commerce

NT Foreign exchange
Money

RT Supply and demand
Exchange, Barter
USE Barter

Exchange of persons programs 327.1; 370.116
UF Cultural exchange programs
Interchange of visitors
Specialists exchange programs
Visitors’ exchange programs
Exchange of persons programs—Continued
SA types of exchange programs for particular classes of persons, e.g. Teacher exchange [to be added as needed]
BT Cultural relations
International cooperation
NT Student exchange programs
Teacher exchange programs
Exchange of prisoners of war
USE Prisoners of war
Exchange of students
USE Student exchange programs
Exchange of teachers
USE Teacher exchange programs
Exchange programs, Student
USE Student exchange programs
Exchange rates
USE Foreign exchange
Excuses
USE Excuses
BT Etiquette
Manners and customs
Executions and executioners (May subdiv. geog.) 364.66
BT Criminal law
Mandatory procedure
RT Capital punishment
Executive ability 658.4
USE Administrative ability
BT Ability
NT Leadership
Planning
Executive agencies
USE Executive agencies
Executive departments (May subdiv. geog.) 351
USE Executive departments—United States 352.2
BT Executive departments—Ohio 352.2
SA names of executive departments
[to be added as needed]
Executive departments—Reorganization
USE Administrative agencies—Reorganization
Executive departments—United States 352.2
BT United States—Executive departments
SA names of executive departments
[to be added as needed]
NT Presidents—United States—Staff
Executive investigations
USE Governmental investigations
Executive power (May subdiv. geog.) 351
USE Executive power—United States 352.230973
BT Presidents—Powers
NT Amnesty
Clemency
Heads of state
Monarchy
Pardon
Prime ministers
Separation of powers
War and emergency powers
RT Presidents
Executive reorganization
USE Executive reorganization
Executors and administrators (May subdiv. geog.) 346.05
USE Administrators and executors
BT Inheritance and succession
RT Trusts and trustees
Wills
Exegesis, Biblical
USE Bible—Criticism
Exemption from taxation
USE Tax exemption
Exercise (May subdiv. geog.) 613.7
SA types of exercises and physical activities [to be added as needed]
Exercise—Continued

BT Health
Hygiene
NT Aerobics
Bodybuilding
Cycling
Gymnastics
Hatha yoga
Physical fitness
Pilates method
Rowing
Tai chi
Weight lifting
RT Physical education
Weight loss
Exercise
addiction 616.85
UF Addiction to exercise
Compulsive exercising
BT Compulsive behavior
Exercises, problems, etc.
USE subjects with the subdivision
Problems, exercises, etc., for compilations of practice problems or exercises for use in the study of a topic, e.g.
Chemistry—Problems, exercises, etc. [to be added as needed]

Exhaustion
USE Fatigue
Exhibitions
UF Exhibits
Expositions
International exhibitions
World’s fairs
SA types of exhibitions, e.g. Flower shows; subjects and names of individual persons with the subdivision Exhibitions, e.g.
Printing—Exhibitions; and names of particular exhibitions, e.g. Expo 92 (Seville, Spain) [to be added as needed]

NT Art—Exhibitions
Books—Exhibitions
Craft shows
Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)
Fashion shows
Flower shows
Printing—Exhibitions
Science—Exhibitions

Trade shows
RT Fairs
Exhibits
USE Exhibitions
Exiles (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9
Use for materials on persons banished from their native countries or homes as a punitive measure. This heading may be subdivided geographically to indicate the country of origin or the destination of the exiles.
BT Persons
Political refugees
Existentialism 142
BT Metaphysics
Modern philosophy
Phenomenology
Exorcism 133.4; 203
BT Supernatural
RT Demonic possession
Demonology
Expansion (United States politics)
USE United States—Territorial expansion
Expectancy of life
USE Life expectancy
Expectation of life
USE Life expectancy
Expeditions, Scientific
USE Scientific expeditions
Experience
USE Empiricism
Experimental farms
USE Agricultural experiment stations
Experimental films (May subdiv. geog.) 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about experimental films.
UF Avant-garde films
Personal films
Underground films
BT Motion pictures
Experimental medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 619
BT Medicine—Research
Experimental methods in education
USE Education—Experimental methods
Experimental schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.04
Use for materials on schools in which new teaching methods, organizations of subject matter, educational theories, personnel practices, etc., are tested.
Experimental schools—Continued
UF Alternative schools
Free schools
Nonformal schools
Project schools
Schools, Nonformal
BT Education—Experimental methods
Schools
RT Open plan schools
Experimental theater (May subdiv. geog.) 792
UF Avant-garde theater
BT Theater
Experimental universities
USE Free universities
Experimentation on animals
USE Animal experimentation
Experimentation on humans, Medical
USE Human experimentation in medicine
Experiments
USE scientific subjects with the subdivision Experiments, e.g.
Chemistry—Experiments [to be added as needed]
Experiments, Scientific
USE Science—Experiments
Expert systems (Computer science) 006.3
UF Knowledge-based systems (Computer science)
BT Artificial intelligence
Data processing
Information systems
Exploration 910.9
Use for materials on voyages and explorations that have advanced geographic knowledge.
UF Discoveries and exploration
Discoveries in geography
Explorations
Maritime discoveries
SA names of celestial bodies, continents, regions, countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Exploration for materials on the exploration of those areas when they were unsettled or sparsely settled and largely unknown to the world at large, e.g. America—Exploration; or with the subdivision Description and travel for materials on later and recent travels in those areas, e.g. United States—Description and travel; and names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Exploring expeditions for materials on explorations sponsored by those governments, e.g. United States—Exploring expeditions [to be added as needed]
BT Adventure and adventurers
Geography
History
NT America—Exploration
Antarctica—Exploration
Arctic regions—Exploration Northeast Passage
Outer space—Exploration
Underwater exploration
United States—Exploration
RT Explorers
Scientific expeditions
Voyages and travels
Exploration of space
USE Outer space—Exploration
Exploration—United States
USE United States—Exploration
Explorations
USE Exploration
Exploratory behavior
USE Curiosity
Explorer (Artificial satellite) 629.46
BT Artificial satellites
Explorers (May subdiv. geog.) 910.92; 920
UF Discoverers
Navigators
Voyagers
SA names of places explored with the subdivision Exploration, e.g. America—Exploration; names of countries with the subdivisions Description and Exploring expeditions; and names of individual explorers [to be added as needed]
Explorers—Continued

BT Adventure and adventurers
Heroes and heroines

NT United States—Exploring expeditions

RT Exploration
Travelers
Voyages and travels

Exploring expeditions
USE names of countries sponsoring exploring expeditions with the subdivision Exploring expeditions, e.g. United States—Exploring expeditions; etc.; and names of expeditions, e.g. Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806) [to be added as needed]

Explosions 904

BT Accidents

Explosives 363.17; 363.33; 623.4; 662
SA types of explosives and explosive devices [to be added as needed]

BT Chemistry

NT Ammunition
Bombs
Dynamite
Gunpowder
Land mines
Torpedoes

Expo 92 (Seville, Spain) 909.82
UF Seville (Spain). World’s Fair, 1992
World’s Fair (1992: Seville, Spain)

BT Exhibitions
Fairs

Exports (May subdiv. geog.) 382

BT International trade

Exposed children
USE Abandoned children

Expositions
USE Exhibitions

Express highways (May subdiv. geog.) 388.1; 625.7
UF Freeways
Interstate highways
Limited access highways
Motorways
Parkways
Superhighways

Toll roads
Turnpikes (Modern)

BT Roads
Traffic engineering

Express service 388

BT Railroads
Transportation

NT Pony express

Expressionism (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04; 759.06

BT Art

Expropriation
USE Eminent domain

Expulsion
USE Penal colonies

Extended care facilities
USE Long-term care facilities

Extermination of pests
USE Pest control

Extinct animals (May subdiv. geog.) 560
SA types of extinct animals [to be added as needed]

BT Animals

NT Mastodon
RT Fossils
Prehistoric animals
Rare animals

Extinct cities (May subdiv. geog.) 930
UF Abandoned towns
Buried cities
Ruins
Sunken cities
SA names of extinct cities and towns, e.g. Delphi (Extinct city) [to be added as needed]

BT Archeology
Cities and towns

NT Ghost towns
RT Excavations (Archeology)

Extinct cities—Greece 938
NT Delphi (Extinct city)

Extinct cities—Italy 937
NT Herculanum (Extinct city)
Pompeii (Extinct city)

Extinct cities—Turkey 939
NT Troy (Extinct city)

Extinct plants
USE Fossil plants

Extortion (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16
UF Blackmail
Extortion—Continued

BT Offenses against property

Racketeering

Excurricular activities

USE Student activities

Extragalactic nebulae

USE Galaxies

Extramarital relationships

USE Adultery

Extrasensory perception 133.8

UF ESP

BT Parapsychology

NT Clairvoyance

Telepathy

Extrasolar planetary systems

USE Extrasolar planets

Extrasolar planets 523.2

UF Extrasolar planetary systems

BT Planets

Extraterrestrial abduction

USE Alien abduction

Extraterrestrial bases 629.44

Use for materials on bases established on natural extraterrestrial bodies for specific functions other than colonization. Materials on communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Space colonies. Materials on manned installations orbiting in space for specific functions, such as servicing space ships, are entered under Space stations.

BT Civil engineering

RT Space colonies

Extraterrestrial beings 576.8

UF Aliens from outer space

Interplanetary visitors

BT Life on other planets

RT Human-alien encounters

Extraterrestrial communication

USE Interstellar communication

Extraterrestrial encounters with humans

USE Human-alien encounters

Extraterrestrial environment

USE Space environment

Extraterrestrial life

USE Life on other planets

Extravehicular activity (Space flight) 629.45

UF Space vehicles—Extravehicular activity

Space walk

Walking in space

BT Space flight

Extreme sports (May subdiv. geog.) 796.04

BT Sports

Extreme unction

USE Anointing of the sick

Extremism (Political science)

USE Radicalism

Eye 611; 612.8

BT Face

Head

RT Optometry

Vision

Eyeglasses 617.7; 681

UF Glasses

Spectacles

SA types of eyeglasses, e.g. Contact lenses [to be added as needed]

NT Contact lenses

Fables 398.24; 808.8

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about short tales intended to teach moral lessons, often with animals or inanimate objects speaking and acting like human beings, and usually with the lesson stated briefly at the end.

UF Cautionary tales and verses

Moral and philosophic stories

Tales

SA fables of particular countries, e.g. American fables [to be added as needed]

BT Fiction

Literature

NT American fables

RT Allegories

Animals—Fiction

Didactic fiction

Didactic poetry

Folklore

Legends

Parables

Romances

Fabric design

USE Textile design

Fabrics (May subdiv. geog.) 677

UF Cloth

Dry goods

Textiles

SA types of fabrics [to be added as needed]

BT Decorative arts
Fabrics—Continued

NT Cotton
   Linen
   Silk
   Synthetic fabrics
   Wool
RT Weaving

Face 611; 612
BT Head
NT Eye
   Mouth
   Nose
RT Physiognomy

Facetiae
USE Anecdotes
   Wit and humor

Facsimile
USE transmission

Facsimiles
USE types of printed or written materials, documents, etc., with
the subdivision Facsimiles, e.g. Autographs—Facsimiles
[to be added as needed]

Factories (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6; 670; 725
UF Industrial plants
   Mill and factory buildings
   Plants, Industrial
SA types of factories [to be added as needed]
BT Industrial buildings
NT Breweries
   Plant shutdowns
RT Factory management
   Mills

Factories—Management
USE Factory management
Factory and trade waste
USE Industrial waste

Factory management 658.5
Use for materials on the technical aspects of manufacturing processes. Materials on general principles of management of industries are entered under Management.
UF Factories—Management
   Production engineering
   Shop management
BT Management
NT Job analysis
   Motion study
   Office management
   Participative management
   Supervisors
   Time study
RT Factories
   Personnel management

Factory waste
USE Industrial waste

Factory workers
USE Labor
   Working class

Facts, Miscellaneous
USE Books of lists
   Curiosities and wonders

Faculty
USE types of educational institutions and names of individual educational institutions with the subdivision Faculty, e.g. Colleges and universities—Faculty [to be added as needed]

Faculty (Education)
USE Colleges and universities—Faculty
   Educators
   Teachers

Fads 306
UF Crazes
BT Manners and customs
   Popular culture

Faience
USE Pottery

Failure in business
USE Bankruptcy
   Business failures

Failure of banks
USE Bank failures

Failure to thrive syndrome
USE Growth disorders

Failures, Structural
USE Structural failures

Fair employment practice
USE Discrimination in employment

Fair housing
USE Discrimination in housing

Fair trade
USE Unfair competition

Fair trade (Tariff)
USE Free trade

Fair trial (May subdiv. geog.) 345
Use for materials on legal hearings before an impartial and disinterested tribunal. Materi-
Fair trial—Continued
als on the regular administration of the law, according to which citizens may not be denied their legal rights and all laws must conform to fundamental and accepted legal principles, are entered under Due process of law.

UF Right to a fair trial
BT Civil rights
NT Freedom of the press and fair trial

Fair trial and free press
USE Freedom of the press and fair trial

Fair use (Copyright) (May subdiv. geog.) 346.04
BT Copyright
Faires 398.21
BT Folklore
Fairness 179
UF Impartiality
BT Conduct of life
RT Justice

Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting) 343.09
Use for materials on the requirement that, if one side of a controversial issue of public importance is aired, the same opportunity must be given for the presentation of contrasting views. Materials on the requirement that all qualified candidates for public office be granted equal broadcast time if any one such candidate is permitted to broadcast are entered under Equal time rule (Broadcasting).

UF Doctrine of fairness (Broadcasting)
BT Broadcasting
Television and politics
RT Equal time rule (Broadcasting)

Fairs (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 394; 607; 907.4
Use for general materials on public showings that suggest a variety of kinds of display and entertainment, usually in an outdoor setting, sometimes for the promotion of sales and sometimes in competition for prizes of excellence.

UF Bazaars
World’s fairs
SA names of fairs, e.g. Expo 92 (Seville, Spain) [to be added as needed]
NT Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)
Trade shows
RT Carnivals
Exhibitions
Markets

Fairy tales (May subdiv. geog.) 398.2; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about short, simple narratives, often of folk origin and usually intended for children, involving fantastic forces and magical beings such as dragons, elves, fairies, goblins, witches, and wizards.

UF Stories
Tales
BT Children’s literature
Fiction
NT Fractured fairy tales
RT Folklore

Fairy tales—Parodies, imitations, etc.
USE Fractured fairy tales

Faith 121; 201; 234
Use for materials on religious belief and doubt. Materials on belief and doubt from the philosophical standpoint are entered under Belief and doubt.

UF Religious belief
BT Religion
Salvation
Spiritual life
Theology
Virtue
RT Belief and doubt

Faith cure
USE Spiritual healing

Faith healing
USE Spiritual healing

Faith—Psychology 200.1; 248; 253.5
BT Psychology of religion

Faithfulness
USE Loyalty

Falconry 799.2
UF Hawking
BT Game and game birds
Hunting

Fall
USE Autumn

Fallacies
USE Errors
Logic

Falling stars
USE Meteors

Fallout, Radioactive
USE Radioactive fallout

Fallout shelters
USE Air raid shelters

False advertising
USE Deceptive advertising
False memories
USE False memory syndrome

False memory syndrome  616.85
UF False memories
BT Memory
RT Recovered memory

Falsehood
USE Truthfulness and falsehood

Fame  306.4
UF Celebrity
Renown
RT Celebrities

Family (May subdiv. geog.)  306.85
Use for materials stressing the sociological concept and structure of the family. Materials stressing the everyday life, interaction, and relationships of family members are entered under Family life.

SA types of family members, e.g.
Children; Fathers; Mothers; etc., types of family relationships, e.g. Mother-son relationship; and names of individual persons with the subdivision Family [to be added as needed]

BT Interpersonal relations
Sociology

NT Aunts
Birth order
Children
Clans
Cousins
Daughters
Divorce
Dual-career families
Family life
Family size
Farm family
Fathers
Grandparent-grandchild relationship
Grandparents
Husbands
Kinship
Marriage
Married people
Mothers
Parent-child relationship
Parenthood
Parents
Siblings
Single-parent families

Sons
Stepfamilies
Tribes
Uncles
Wives
Work and family
RT Domestic relations
Family reunions
Home

Family and work
USE Work and family

Family—Biblical teaching  248.4; 261.8
Family budget
USE Household budgets
Family caregivers
USE Caregivers
Family counseling
USE Family therapy
Family devotions
USE Devotional exercises
Family—Religious life

Family farms (May subdiv. geog.)
338.1; 630
BT Farms
RT Farm family
Farm life

Family finance
USE Personal finance
Family group therapy
USE Family therapy
Family histories
USE Genealogy
Family leave
USE Parental leave

Family life (May subdiv. geog.)  306.85;
392.3; 646.7
Use for materials stressing the everyday life, interaction, and relationships of family members. Materials on the sociological concept and structure of the family are entered under Family.

UF Family relations
Home life

BT Family
NT Family traditions

Family life education (May subdiv. geog.)
306.85; 362.82; 372.82
BT Education
NT Home economics
Marriage counseling
Sex education
RT Domestic relations

Family medicine  610
Fantasy films—Continued
RT Horror films
Science fiction films
Fantasy games 793.93
UF Fantasy role playing games
Role playing games
BT Games
Role playing
Fantasy graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy graphic novels.
BT Graphic novels
Fantasy poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy poetry.
UF Fantastic poetry
BT Poetry
Fantasy radio programs 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy radio programs.
UF Fantastic radio programs
BT Radio programs
Fantasy role playing games
USE Fantasy games
Fantasy television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy television programs.
UF Fantastic television programs
BT Television programs
RT Horror television programs
Science fiction television programs
Fanzines (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4
UF Fan magazines
Zines
BT Periodicals
Far East
USE East Asia
Far north
USE Arctic regions
Farces 808.2; 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about farces.
BT Comedies
NT Commedia dell’arte
Farm animals
USE Domestic animals
Farm buildings (May subdiv. geog.) 631.2; 728
UF Architecture, Rural
Rural architecture
SA types of farm buildings [to be added as needed]
BT Buildings
NT Barns
Farm credit
USE Agricultural credit
Farm crops
USE Farm produce
Farm engines
USE Agricultural machinery
Farm equipment
USE Agricultural machinery
Farm family (May subdiv. geog.) 306.85
UF Rural families
BT Family
RT Family farms
Farm life
Rural sociology
Farm implements
USE Agricultural machinery
Farm laborers
USE Agricultural laborers
Farm life (May subdiv. geog.) 306.3; 630
UF Rural life
BT Country life
Farmers
NT Ranch life
RT Family farms
Farm family
Rural sociology
Farm life—United States 306.3; 630
Farm loans
USE Agricultural credit
Farm machinery
USE Agricultural machinery
Farm management 630
BT Farms
Management
RT Agriculture—Economic aspects
Farm mechanics
USE Agricultural engineering
Agricultural machinery
Farm produce (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1; 630; 631.5
UF Agricultural products
Crops
Farm crops
Products, Agricultural
SA types of farm products [to be added as needed]
Farm produce—Continued
BT Food
Raw materials
NT Hay
Farm produce—Marketing 338.1
UF Marketing of farm produce
BT Marketing
Prices
RT Agriculture—Economic aspects
Farm subsidies
USE Agricultural subsidies
Farm tenancy (May subdiv. geog.) 333.5
Use for materials on the economic and social aspects of farm tenancy. Materials on the legal aspects are entered under Landlord and tenant.
UF Agriculture—Tenant farming
Tenant farming
BT Farms
Land tenure
NT Sharecropping
RT Landlord and tenant
Farmers (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9; 630.92; 920
BT Agriculture
NT Farm life
Farmers’ cooperatives
USE Cooperative agriculture
Farming
USE Agriculture
Dry farming
USE Organic farming
Farms 333.76; 630; 636
BT Land use
Real estate
NT Family farms
Farm management
Farm tenancy
Plantations
Vineyards
RT Agriculture
Fascism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.53; 321.9; 335.6
Use for materials on the political philosophy, movements, or regimes that advocate a centralized autocratic government, severe economic and social regimentation, and the exaltation of nation and race over the individual. Materials on fascism in Germany during the Nazi regime are entered under National socialism.
UF Authoritarianism
Neo-fascism
BT Totalitarianism
NT National socialism
Neo-Nazis
Fascism—United States 320.5; 973.9
Fashion (May subdiv. geog.) 391
Use for materials on the prevailing mode or style of dress. Materials on the characteristic costume of ethnic or national groups and for materials on fancy dress and theatrical costumes are entered under Costume. Materials on clothing and the art of dress from day to day in practical situations, including historical dress and the clothing of various professions or classes of persons, are entered under Clothing and dress.
UF Style in dress
BT Clothing and dress
RT Fashion design
Fashion design (May subdiv. geog.) 746.9
BT Clothing industry
Commercial art
Design
RT Fashion
Fashion designers (May subdiv. geog.) 746.9
UF Clothing designers
Couturiers
BT Designers
Fashion industry
USE Clothing industry
Fashion models 659.1; 746.9
UF Manikins (Fashion models)
Mannequins (Fashion models)
Models
Models (Persons)
Style manikins
BT Advertising
Fashion shows 391; 659.1
BT Exhibitions
Fashionable society
USE Upper class
Fast food restaurants (May subdiv. geog.) 647.95
BT Convenience foods
Restaurants
Fast foods
USE Convenience foods
Faster reading
USE Speed reading
Fasting 178; 204; 248.4; 296.7; 613.2
UF Abstinence
Fasting—Continued

BT Asceticism
Diet
NT Hunger strikes
RT Hunger
Religious holidays
Starvation

Fasts and feasts
USE Religious holidays

Fasts and feasts—Christianity
USE Christian holidays

Fasts and feasts—Islam
USE Islamic holidays

Fasts and feasts—Judaism
USE Jewish holidays

Fatally ill children
USE Terminally ill children

Fatally ill patients
USE Terminally ill

Fate and fatalism 149
UF Destiny
Fortune
BT Philosophy
RT Free will and determinism
Predestination

Father and child
USE Father-child relationship

Father-child relationship 306.874
UF Child and father
Father and child
BT Children
Fathers
Parent-child relationship
NT Father-daughter relationship
Father-son relationship

Father-daughter relationship 306.874
UF Daughters and fathers
Fathers and daughters
BT Daughters
Father-child relationship
Fathers

Father-son relationship 306.874
UF Fathers and sons
Sons and fathers
BT Father-child relationship
Fathers
Sons

Fatherhood 306.874
BT Parenthood
RT Fathers

Fathers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874

BT Family
Men

NT Father-child relationship
Father-daughter relationship
Father-son relationship
Stepfathers
Teenage fathers
Unmarried fathers

RT Fatherhood
Fathers and daughters
USE Father-daughter relationship
Fathers and sons
USE Father-son relationship

Fathers of the church 270.1; 920

Use for materials on the lives and thought of the leaders of the Christian church up to the time of Gregory the Great in the West and John of Damascus in the East. Individual works or collections of the writings of early Christian authors are entered under Early Christian literature.

UF Church fathers
Patristic philosophy
Patristics
BT Christian biography
RT Early Christian literature

Fatigue 613.7; 152.1; 612
UF Exhaustion
Weariness
BT Physiology
NT Jet lag
RT Rest

Fatness
USE Obesity

Fats
USE Oils and fats

Faults (Geology) (May subdiv. geog.) 551.8
BT Geology

Fauna
USE Animals
Zoology

Fawns
USE Deer

Fax machines
USE Fax transmission

Fax transmission 384.1; 621.382

Use for the machines, the processes, and the products of facsimile transmission.

UF Facsimile transmission
Fax machines
BT Data transmission systems
Telecommunication

Fear 152.4
Fear—Continued

BT Emotions

NT Fear in children
Fear of the dark
Horror
Phobias

RT Anxiety

Fear in children 155.41246

BT Child psychology
Fear

NT Fear of the dark
Fear of open spaces

USE Agoraphobia

Fear of the dark 152.4

BT Fear

Fear in children

Feast days

USE Religious holidays

Feast of Dedication

USE Hanukkah

Feast of Lights

USE Hanukkah

Fecundity

USE Fertility

Federal aid (May subdiv. geog.) 336

Use for materials on central government aid in federal systems. Materials on aid from governments at any level in non-federal systems and on aid from states, provinces, or local governments in federal systems are entered under Government aid.

SA federal aid to specific endeavors, e.g. Federal aid to the arts [to be added as needed]

BT Public finance

NT Federal aid to education
Federal aid to libraries
Federal aid to minority business enterprises
Federal aid to the arts

RT Government aid

Federal aid to education (May subdiv. geog.) 379.1

UF Education—Federal aid

BT Education—Government policy
Federal aid

RT Colleges and universities—Finance
Education—Finance

Federal aid to libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 021.8

UF Libraries—Federal aid

BT Federal aid
Libraries—Government policy

RT Library finance

Federal aid to minority business enterprises (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6

UF Minority business enterprises—Federal aid

BT Federal aid
Subsidies

Federal aid to the arts (May subdiv. geog.) 353.7; 700

UF Art—Federal aid
Arts and state
Arts—Federal aid
Funding for the arts
State and the arts
State encouragement of the arts

BT Federal aid

RT Art patronage
Arts—Government policy

Federal budget

USE Budget—United States

Federal-city relations 351.09

UF City-federal relations
Federal-municipal relations
Municipal-federal relations
Urban-federal relations

BT Federal government
Municipal government

Federal courts

USE Courts—United States

Federal debt

USE Public debts

Federal government 321.02; 351

UF Confederacies
Federalism

BT Constitutional law
Political science
Republics

NT European federation
Federal-city relations
Federal-state relations

RT State governments

Federal-Indian relations

USE Native Americans—Government relations

Federal libraries

USE Government libraries

Federal-municipal relations

USE Federal-city relations
Use for materials on the theory of the political and social equality of the sexes and women’s perspectives on various subjects. Materials on activities aimed at obtaining equal rights and opportunities for women are entered under Women’s movement.

Feminist ethics  (May subdiv. geog.)  170

BT Ethics
Feminism

Use for materials on the feminist critique of traditional theology and on alternative theology from a feminist perspective.

BT Theology
Feminist theory

UF Feminism
Fencing  796.86
UF Fighting
BT Dueling

Feng shui (May subdiv. geog.)  133.3
BT Divination

Feral animals
USE Wildlife
Feral cats
USE Wild cats
Feral children
USE Wild children

Fermentation  547; 660; 663
UF Ferments

BT Chemical engineering
Chemistry
Microbiology

Ferments
USE Fermentation

Ferns  587; 635.9
BT Plants

Fertility  573.6; 591.1

Use for general materials on fertility in animals, including humans. Materials limited to fertility in humans are entered under Human fertility.

UF Fecundity
BT Reproduction
NT Human fertility
RT Infertility

Fertility control
USE Birth control

Fertility, Human

USE Human fertility

Fertilization in vitro  176; 618.1; 636.089

UF Fertilization in vitro, Human
Fertilization, Test tube
In vitro fertilization
Laboratory fertilization
Test tube babies
Test tube fertilization

BT Genetic engineering
Reproduction

Fertilization in vitro, Human
USE Fertilization in vitro

Fertilization of plants  575.6
UF Plants—Fertilization
Pollination
BT Plant physiology
Plants

Fertilization, Test tube
USE Fertilization in vitro

Fertilizers  631.8; 668
UF Fertilizers and manures
Manures
BT Agricultural chemicals
Soils

NT Compost
Lime
Nitrites
Phosphates
Potash

Fertilizers and manures
USE Fertilizers
Festivals (May subdiv. geog.)  394.26

Use for materials on occasions other than holidays devoted to festive community observances or to programs of cultural events. Materials on days of general exemption from work or days publicly dedicated to the commemoration of some person, event, or principle are entered under Holidays. Materials on religious fasts and feasts are entered under Religious holidays.

UF Fiestas
SA types of festivals and names of specific festivals, e.g. Carnival [to be added as needed]

BT Manners and customs
NT Carnival
Craft shows
Film festivals
Music festivals
Parades
Powwows

RT Anniversaries
Days
Holidays
Pageants
Religious holidays

Festivals—United States  394.260973

Fetal alcohol syndrome  618.3

BT Social problems

RT Birth defects
Growth disorders
Fetal death

USE Miscarriage

Fetus  571.8; 612.6

UF Unborn child
BT Embryology
Reproduction

Feudalism (May subdiv. geog.)  321

UF Fiefs
Vassals
BT Land tenure
Medieval civilization
NT Peasantry
RT Chivalry
Feuds

USE Vendetta

Fever  616

BT Pathology
RT Body temperature
Fiber content of food

USE Food—Fiber content

Fiber glass

USE Glass fibers

Fiberglass

USE Glass fibers

Fibers  677

UF Textile fibers
NT Cotton
Flax
Glass fibers
Hemp
Linen
Paper
Silk
Wool

Fibers, Glass

USE Glass fibers

Fiction  808.3

Use for collections and materials about fiction from several countries and for materials on fiction as a literary form, not for individual works.

UF Novels
Stories

SA fiction of particular national literatures, e.g. American fiction; genres of fiction, e.g. Fantasy fiction; and subjects, names of places, and personal and corporate names with the subdivision Fiction, to express the theme or subject content of collections of fiction, e.g. Slavery—United States—Fiction; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Fiction; Ohio—Fiction; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Literature
NT Adventure fiction

Allegories
Allegory
American fiction
Apocalyptic fiction
Bible fiction
Bildungsromans
Biographical fiction
Black humor (Literature)
Children’s stories
Christian fiction
Didactic fiction
English fiction
Epistolary fiction
Fiction—Continued

Erotic fiction
Fables
Fairy tales
Fantasy fiction
Feminist fiction
Folklore
Graphic novels
Historical fiction
Horror fiction
Humorous fiction
Interplanetary voyages
Jewish religious fiction
Legal stories
Legends
Love stories
Medical novels
Movie novels
Mystery fiction
Occult fiction
Pastoral fiction
Picaresque literature
Plot-your-own stories
Radio and television novels
Religious fiction
Romances
Romans à clef
School stories
Science fiction
Sea stories
Short stories
Short story
Urban fiction
War stories
Western stories

Fiction for children
USE Children’s stories

Fiction—History and criticism 809.3
Fiction—Technique 808.3

BT Authorship

Fictional characters 808.3

UF Fictitious characters

SA names of individual literary
characters established in the
inverted form with the qualifier
(Fictional character), e.g.
Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional
character) [to be added as needed]

BT Characters and characteristics
in literature

NT Fictional robots

Fictional places
USE Imaginary places

Fictional plots
USE Stories, plots, etc.

Fictional robots 741.5

SA names of individual fictional ro-
bots, e.g. Neon Genesis
Evangelion (Fictional robot)
[to be added as needed]

BT Fictional characters

Mecha

NT Gundam (Fictional character)
Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fic-
tional robot)

Fictitious characters
USE Fictional characters

Fictitious names
USE Pseudonyms

Fictitious places
USE Imaginary places

Fiddle
USE Violins

Fiduciaries
USE Trusts and trustees

Fiefs
USE Feudalism

Land tenure

Field athletics
USE Track athletics

Field hockey 796.35

BT Sports

Field hospitals
USE Military hospitals

Military medicine

Field photography
USE Outdoor photography

Field trips 069; 371.3

UF School excursions
School trips

BT Student activities

Fiestas
USE Festivals

Fifteenth century
USE World history—15th century

Fifth column
USE Subversive activities

World War, 1939-1945—Col-
laborationists

Fifth of May (Holiday)
USE Cinco de Mayo (Holiday)
Film scripts
  USE Screenplays
Filmed books
  USE Film adaptations
Filmmaking
  USE Motion pictures—Production and direction
Filmmography
  USE Motion pictures—Catalogs
  and types of motion pictures
  with the subdivision Catalogs,
  e.g. Science fiction films—Catalogs;
  and subjects, classes
  of persons, corporate entities,
  and names of individual
  persons with the subdivision
  Filmography, e.g. Animals—Filmography;
  Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Filmography; etc. [to be added as needed]

Films
  USE Filmstrips
  Motion pictures
Films from books
  USE Film adaptations
Films noirs
  USE Film noir
Filmstrips 371.33; 778.2
UF Films
  Strip films
BT Audiovisual materials
  Photography
RT Slides (Photography)

Finance (May subdiv. geog.) 332
Use for general materials on the management
of money and credit. Materials on the
raising and expenditure of funds in the public
sector are entered under Public finance.

UF Funding
  Funds
SA subjects, ethnic groups, names of
  wars, and names of corporate
  bodies with the subdivision
  Finance, e.g. Education—Finance [to be added as needed]

BT Economics
  Banking
  Banks and banking
  Bonds
  Capital
  Financial aid to students
  Student aid
  Financial crises
  Financial crises (May subdiv. geog.)
  Capital market
  Church finance
  Colleges and universities—Finance
  Commerce
  Corporations—Finance
  Credit
  Debt
  Education—Finance
  Endowments
  Financial crises
  Foreign exchange
  Fund raising
  Income
  Inflation (Finance)
  Insurance
  Interest (Economics)
  Investments
  Library finance
  Loans
  Money
  Personal finance
  Prices
  Public finance
  Railroads—Finance
  Securities
  Speculation
  Stock exchanges
  United Nations—Finance
  Wealth
  Monetary policy
  Finance, Household
  USE Household budgets
  Finance—Mathematics
  USE Business mathematics
  Finance, Municipal
  USE Municipal finance
  Finance, Personal
  USE Personal finance
  Finance, Public
  USE Public finance
  Finance—United States 332.0973; 336.73
  Financial accounting
  USE Accounting
  Financial aid to students
  USE Student aid
  Financial crashes
  USE Financial crises
Financial crises—Continued

UF Crashes (Finance)
Financial crashes
Financial panics
Panics (Finance)
Stock exchange crashes
Stock market panics

BT Finance

RT Business cycles

Financial institutions (May subdiv. geog.)

332.1

UF Lending institutions
BT Associations

NT Capital market

Financial panics

USE Financial crises

Financial planning, Personal

USE Personal finance

Financiers

USE Capitalists and financiers

Finding things

USE Lost and found possessions

Finger games

USE Finger play

Finger marks

USE Fingerprints

Finger painting 751.4

UF Painting, Finger

BT Child artists

Painting

Finger play 793.4

UF Finger games

BT Play

Finger pressure therapy

USE Acupressure

Finger prints

USE Fingerprints

Fingerprints 363.25

UF Finger marks

Finger prints

BT Anthropometry

Criminal investigation

Criminals—Identification

Identification

Finishes and finishing 667; 684.1; 698; 745.7

UF Finishing

Finishing materials

SA topics with the subdivision Finishing, e.g. Metals—Finishing; or with the subdivision

Painting, e.g. Automobiles—Painting [to be added as needed]

BT Materials

NT Industrial painting

Lacquer and lacquering

Metals—Finishing Paint

Varnish and varnishing

Wood finishing

Finishing

USE Finishes and finishing

and topics with the subdivision

Finishing, e.g. Metals—Finishing [to be added as needed]

Finishing materials

USE Finishes and finishing

Finno-Russian War, 1939-1940

USE Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940

Fire 536; 541

BT Chemistry

NT Fires

RT Combustion

Heat

Fire bombs

USE Incendiary bombs

Fire departments (May subdiv. geog.) 628.9

UF Fire stations

RT Fire fighters

Fire engines 628.9

BT Engines

Fire fighting

Fire etching

USE Pyrography

Fire fighters (May subdiv. geog.) 363.37092; 920

UF Firemen and firewomen

RT Fire departments

Fire fighting (May subdiv. geog.) 628.9

BT Fire prevention

Fires

NT Fire engines

Fire in mythology 398.2

BT Mythology

Fire insurance 368.1

UF Insurance, Fire

BT Insurance

NT Fireproofing
Fire prevention (May subdiv. geog.)
363.37; 628.9
UF Prevention of fire
SA types of institutions, buildings, industries, and vehicles with the subdivision Fires and fire prevention, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention [to be added as needed]

BT Fires
NT Fire fighting
Fireproofing
Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention

Fire stations
USE Fire departments

Firearms (May subdiv. geog.)
623.4; 739.7
UF Guns
Small arms
SA types of firearms [to be added as needed]

BT Weapons
NT Gunpowder
Handguns
Rifles
Shotguns
RT Ammunition
Shooting

Firearms control
USE Gun control

Firearms industry (May subdiv. geog.)
338.4; 683.4
Use for materials on the small arms industry. Materials on the production of military weapons are entered under Defense industry.

UF Firearm industry and trade
Firearme trade
Gunsmithing
Weapons industry

BT Industries
Firearm industry and trade
USE Firearm industry
Firearms—Law and legislation
USE Gun control
Firearms trade
USE Firearm industry
Firemen and firewomen
USE Firefighters

Fireplaces
697; 749

Fireworks
662

BT Architecture—Details
Buildings
Heating
Space heaters

RT Chimneys

Fireproofing
628.9; 693.8

BT Fire insurance
Fire prevention

Fires (May subdiv. geog.)
363.37; 904
SA types of institutions, buildings, industries, and vehicles with the subdivision Fires and fire prevention, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention [to be added as needed]

BT Accidents
Disasters
Fire

NT Fire fighting
Fire prevention
Forest fires
Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention

Fires and fire prevention
USE types of institutions, buildings, industries, and vehicles with the subdivision Fires and fire prevention, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention [to be added as needed]

Fireworks
662

BT Amusements

Firms
USE Business enterprises

First aid
362.18; 616.02
UF Emergencies
Injuries
Wounded, First aid to

BT Health self-care
Home accidents
Medicine
Nursing
Rescue work
Sick

NT Artificial respiration
Bandages
CPR (First aid)

RT Accidents
Lifesaving
First editions 094
USF Bibliography—First editions
Books—First editions
SA types of publications, types of literature, and names of authors and composers with the subdivision First editions, e.g.
English literature—First editions [to be added as needed]
BT Editions
First generation children
USE Children of immigrants
First ladies—United States
USE Presidents’ spouses—United States
First names
USE Personal names
First nations
USE Native Americans—Canada
First World War
USE World War, 1914-1918
Firstborn child
USE Birth order
Fiscal policy (May subdiv. geog.) 336.3
UF Government policy
BT Economic policy
Public finance
RT Monetary policy
Fiscal policy—United States 336.73
UF United States—Fiscal policy
Fish
USE Fish as food
Fishes
Fish as food 641.3
UF Fish
BT Cooking
Fishes
Food
RT Cooking—Fish Seafood
Fish culture (May subdiv. geog.) 639.3
USE Commercial fishing
Fishes (May subdiv. geog.) 597
UF Fish
Ichthyology
SA types of fishes, e.g. Salmon [to be added as needed]
BT Aquatic animals
NT Fish as food
Goldfish
Salmon
Tropical fish
RT Aquariums
Fishes—Ecology (May subdiv. geog.) 597
BT Ecology
Fishes—Geographical distribution 597.09
BT Biogeography
Fishes—Photography
USE Photography of fishes
Fishes—United States 597.0973
Fishing (May subdiv. geog.) 799.1
Use for materials on fishing as a sport. Materials on fishing as an industry are entered under Commercial fishing.
UF Angling
SA types of fishing [to be added as needed]
BT Sports
NT Fly casting
Saltwater fishing
Spear fishing
Trout fishing
Fishing, Commercial
USE Commercial fishing
Fishing—Equipment and supplies 799.1
UF Fishing tackle
NT Artificial flies
Fishing flies
USE Artificial flies
Fishing industry
USE Commercial fishing
Fishing tackle
USE Fishing—Equipment and supplies
Fishing—United States 799.10973
Fitness
USE Physical fitness
Five-day work week
USE Hours of labor
Fixed ideas
USE Obsessive-compulsive disorder
Fixing
USE Repairing
Flags (May subdiv. geog.) 929.9
UF Banners
Ensigns
BT Heraldry
RT National emblems
Signals and signaling
Flags—United States 929.9
UF American flag
United States—Flags
Flannel boards 371.33
BT Teaching—Aids and devices
Flats
USE Apartments
Flatware, Silver
USE Silverware
Flavoring essences 664
BT Cooking
Essences and essential oils
Food
Flax 633.5; 677
BT Fibers
Yarn
RT Linen
Flea markets (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8
BT Markets
Secondhand trade
Flexible hours of labor 331.25
UF Alternative work schedules
Flexible work hours
Flextime
Four-day week
Hours of labor, Flexible
BT Hours of labor
Flexible work hours
USE Flexible hours of labor
Flextime
USE Flexible hours of labor
Flies, Artificial
USE Artificial flies
Flight 629.13
UF Flying
SA types of animals with the subdivision Flight, e.g. Birds—Flight [to be added as needed]
BT Locomotion
NT Animal flight
RT Aeronautics
Flight attendants 387.7
UF Airline hostesses
Airline stewardesses
Airline stewards
Stewardesses, Airline
Stewards, Airline
BT Airlines
Flight to the moon
USE Space flight to the moon
Flight training
USE Aeronautics—Study and teaching
Airplanes—Piloting
Flights around the world
USE Aeronautics—Flights
Flint implements
USE Stone implements
Floating hospitals
USE Hospital ships
Flots (Parades)
USE Parades
Flood control (May subdiv. geog.) 627
UF Flood prevention
BT Hydraulic engineering
RT Forest influences
Flood prevention
USE Flood control
Floods (May subdiv. geog.) 363.34; 551.48; 904
May also be subdivided by names of rivers or river valleys, e.g. Floods—Mississippi River.
BT Meteorology
Natural disasters
Rain
Water
RT Rivers
Floods and forests
USE Forest influences
Floods—Mississippi River 363.34
Floors 690; 721
Floors—Continued

BT Architecture—Details
Buildings

Flora
USE Botany
Plants

Floral decoration
USE Flower arrangement

Floriculture
USE Flower gardening
Florists’ designs
USE Flower arrangement

Flour 641.3; 664
RT Grain

Flour mills 664
UF Grist mills
Milling (Flour)
BT Mills

Flow charts
USE Graphic methods
System analysis

Flowcharting
USE Graphic methods
System analysis

Flower arrangement 745.92
Use for materials on the artistic arrangement of flowers, including decoration of houses, churches, etc., with flowers.

UF Designs, Floral
Floral decoration
Florists’ designs
Flowers—Arrangement

BT Decoration and ornament
Flowers
Table setting and decoration

Flower drying
USE Flowers—Drying

Flower gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635.9
Use for practical materials on the cultivation of flowering plants for either commercial or private purposes.

UF Floriculture
SA types of flowers, e.g. Roses [to be added as needed]

BT Gardening
Horticulture

NT Annuals (Plants)
Bulbs
Greenhouses
House plants
Ornamental plants
Perennials

RT Container gardening
Flowers
Window gardening
Flower language
USE Language of flowers
Flower painting and illustration
USE Botanical illustration
Flowers in art

Flower prints
USE Flowers in art

Flower shows 635.9074
UF Flowers—Exhibitions
BT Exhibitions

Flowers (May subdiv. geog.) 575.6; 582.13
Use for general materials on flowers. Materials limited to the cultivation of flowers are entered under Flower gardening.

SA types of flowers, e.g. Roses [to be added as needed]

BT Plants

NT Annuals (Plants)
Flower arrangement
Perennials
Roses
State flowers
Wild flowers

RT Flower gardening

Flowers—Arrangement
USE Flower arrangement

Flowers, Artificial
USE Artificial flowers

Flowers, Drying
USE Flowers—Drying

Flowers—Drying 745.92
UF Dried flowers
Flower drying
Flowers, Drying

BT Plants—Collection and preservation

Flowers—Exhibitions
USE Flower shows

Flowers in art 758
UF Flower painting and illustration
Flower prints

BT Art—Themes

Flowers—United States 582.130973
Flu
USE Influenza

Fluid mechanics 532; 620.1
Use for materials on the branch of mechanics dealing with the properties of liquids or gases, either at rest or in motion.
Fluid mechanics—Continued

UF Hydromechanics
BT Mechanics
NT Gases
   Hydraulic engineering
   Hydraulics
   Hydrodynamics
   Hydrostatics
   Liquids
Fluorescent lighting 621.32
UF Electric lighting, Fluorescent
BT Electric lighting
Fluoridation of water
USE Water fluoridation
Flute
USE Flutes
Flutes 788.3
UF Flute
BT Wind instruments
Fly
USE Flies
Fly casting 799.12
UF Fly fishing
BT Fishing
NT Artificial flies
Fly fishing
USE Fly casting
Flying
USE Flight
Flying saucers
USE Unidentified flying objects
FM radio
USE Radio frequency modulation
Foals
USE Horses
   Ponies
Fodder
USE Feeds
Fog 551.57
BT Atmosphere
   Meteorology
Fog signals
USE Signals and signaling
Folding of napkins
USE Napkin folding
Foliage
USE Leaves
Folk art 745
   Use for materials on objects of fine or decorative art produced in a peasant, popular, or naive style, often in cultural isolation and by unschooled artists or artisans.
   UF Peasant art
   SA folk art of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. American folk art [to be added as needed]
   BT Art
      Art and society
   NT American folk art
   RT Arts and crafts movement
      Decorative arts
      Handicraft
   Folk art, American
      USE American folk art
   Folk beliefs
      USE Folklore
      Superstition
   Folk biology
      USE Ethnobiology
   Folk dances
      USE Folk dancing
   Folk dancing (May subdiv. geog.) 793.3
      UF Folk dances
         National dances
      SA dance of particular ethnic groups, e.g. Native American dance [to be added as needed]
      BT Dance
      NT Native American dance
         Square dancing
   Folk dancing—United States 793.3
      UF American folk dancing
   Folk drama 808.2; 808.82
      Use for collections or materials about folk drama, not for individual works.
      UF Folk plays
      SA folk drama of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. American folk drama [to be added as needed]
      BT Drama
      Folk drama
      NT American folk drama
         Folk drama
            Puppets and puppet plays
   Folk literature 398.2
      SA types of folk literature, e.g. Jewish folk literature [to be added as needed]
      BT Folklore
         Literature
      NT Jewish folk literature
Folklore
USE Folklore
Folk medicine
USE Traditional medicine
Folk music (May subdiv. geog.) 781.62
BT Music
Folk music—United States 781.6200973
UF American folk music
NT Blues music
Country music
Folk plays
USE Folk drama
Folk psychology
USE Ethnopsychology
Folk songs (May subdiv. geog.) 782.42162
Use for materials about folk songs and collections of folk songs that include both words and music. Materials about ballads and collections of ballads without music are entered under Ballads.
SA folk songs of particular ethnic groups, e.g. Creole folk songs [to be added as needed]
BT Folklore
Songs
Vocal music
NT Carols
Creole folk songs
RT Ballads
National songs
Folk songs, Creole
USE Creole folk songs
Folk songs—France 782.4216200944
UF Folk songs, French
France—Folk songs
French folk songs
Folk songs, French
USE Folk songs—France
Folk songs—Ohio 782.42162009771
Folk songs—United States 782.4216200973
UF American folk songs
BT American songs
NT Spirituals (Songs)
Folk tales
USE Folklore
Legends
Folk zoology
USE Ethnozoology

Folklore (May subdiv. geog.) 398
Use for general materials on folklore. May also be used for individual works, collections, or materials about stories based on spoken rather than written traditions.
UF Folk beliefs
Folklore
Folk tales
Tales
Traditions
SA topics as themes in folklore with the subdivision Folklore, e.g. Plants—Folklore; names of ethnic or occupational groups with the subdivision Folklore, e.g. Inuit—Folklore; types of folkloric creatures, e.g. Elves; and names of individual legendary characters, e.g. Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character) [to be added as needed]
BT Ethnology
Fiction
Manners and customs
NT African Americans—Folklore
Animals—Folklore
Blacks—Folklore
Chapbooks
Charms
Dragons
Elves
Fairies
Folk literature
Folk songs
Ghosts
Giants
Gnomes
Goblins
Grail
Inuit—Folklore
Jews—Folklore
Monsters
Native Americans—Folklore
Nursery rhymes
Plants—Folklore
Proverbs
Roland (Legendary character)
Sagas
Superstition
Tall tales
Tongue twisters
Folklore—Continued

Urban folklore
Vampires
Weather—Folklore
Witchcraft

RT
Fables
Fairy tales
Legends
Material culture
Mythology
Storytelling

Folklore, Medical
USE Traditional medicine

Folklore—United States  398.0973
NT Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)

Folkways
USE Manners and customs

Food  641; 641.3; 664
SA types of foods, names of specific foods, and subjects with the subdivision Food [to be added as needed]

BT Home economics
NT Animals—Food
Artificial foods
Beverages
Bread
Chocolate
Convenience foods
Dietetic foods
Dining
Dried foods
Edible plants
Eggs
Farm produce
Fish as food
Flavoring essences
Food of animal origin
Frozen foods
Fruit
Honey
Meat
Milk
Minerals in human nutrition
Natural foods
Nuts
Pollen as food
Prepared cereals
School children—Food
Seafood
Snack foods

Spices
Sugar
Vegetables
Vitamins

RT
Cooking
Diet
Food industry
Gastronomy
Grocery trade
Nutrition

Food additives  641.3; 664
UF Additives, Food

BT Food—Analysis
Food—Preservation

RT Dietary supplements

Food adulteration and inspection (May subdiv. geog.)  363.19
UF Adulteration of food
Analysis of food
Food inspection
Inspection of food
Pure food

BT Consumer protection
Public health

NT Food contamination
Meat inspection
Milk supply

RT Food—Law and legislation

Food allergies
USE Food allergy

Food allergy  616.97
UF Allergies, Food
Allergy, Food
Food allergies

SA types of food allergies [to be added as needed]

BT Allergy

Food—Analysis  664

Use for materials on methods of analyzing foods. Materials presenting the results of the analysis of foods are entered under Food—Composition.

UF Analysis of food
Chemistry of food
Food chemistry

SA types of foods with the subdivision Analysis, e.g. Milk—Analysis [to be added as needed]

BT Analytical chemistry
Industrial chemistry

NT Food additives
Food—Analysis—Continued

RT Food—Composition
Food assistance programs
USE Food relief

Food—Bacteriology
USE Food—Microbiology

Food banks (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8
BT Food relief

Food buying
USE Grocery shopping

Food—Caloric content 613.2
UF Caloric content of foods
Calories (Food)
Food calories

BT Food—Composition
Food calories
USE Food—Caloric content

Food, Canned
USE Canning and preserving

Food chains (Ecology) 577
BT Animals—Food
Ecology

Food chemistry
USE Food—Analysis
Food—Composition

Food—Cholesterol content 613.2
UF Cholesterol content of food

BT Food—Composition

Food—Composition 641; 664

Use for materials presenting the results of the analysis of foods. Materials on methods of analyzing foods are entered under Food—Analysis.

UF Chemistry of food
Food chemistry
SA food and types of food with subdivisions to indicate the particular content being analyzed, e.g. Food—Cholesterol content [to be added as needed]

NT Food—Caloric content
Food—Cholesterol content
Food—Fiber content
Food—Sodium content

RT Food—Analysis

Food contamination (May subdiv. geog.) 363.19
UF Contaminated food

BT Food adulteration and inspection

Food contamination—Press coverage (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4

Food control
USE Food supply

Food, Cost of
USE Cost and standard of living

Food coupons
USE Food stamps

Food customs
USE Eating customs

Food—Fiber content 613.2
UF Dietary fiber
Fiber content of food
Roughage

BT Food—Composition

Food for invalids
USE Cooking for the sick

Food for school children
USE School children—Food

Food, Freeze-dried
USE Freeze-dried foods

Food habits
USE Eating customs

Food industry (May subdiv. geog.) 383.1

Use for materials on the processing and marketing of food.

UF Food preparation
Food preparation industry
Food processing
Food processing industry
Food trade

SA type of food industries, e.g. Beverage industry [to be added as needed]

BT Agricultural industry
NT Beverage industry
Food service
Grocery trade
Meat industry

RT Food

Food inspection
USE Food adulteration and inspection

Food—Labeling 363.19; 641
UF Food labels

Food labels
USE Food—Labeling

Food—Law and legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 344

UF Food laws
Food—Law and legislation—Continued

BT Law
Legislation

RT Food adulteration and inspection

Food laws
USE Food—Law and legislation

Food—Microbiology 664
UF Food—Bacteriology
BT Microbiology

Food of animal origin 641.3
Use for materials on human food of animal origin. Materials on the food and food habits of animals are entered under Animals—Food.

UF Animal food
Animals as food
Animals, Edible

BT Food

Food—Packaging 664
UF Groceries—Packaging
BT Packaging

Food plants
USE Edible plants

Food poisoning 615.9
BT Poisons and poisoning

Food preparation
USE Cooking
Food industry

Food preparation industry
USE Food industry

Food—Preservation 641.4; 664
UF Preservation of food
SA types of foods with the subdivision Preservation [to be added as needed]

NT Canning and preserving
Cold storage
Food additives
Fruit—Preservation

RT Dried foods
Frozen foods

Food processing
USE Food industry

Food processing industry
USE Food industry

Food—Purchasing
USE Grocery shopping

Food relief (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8
UF Food assistance programs
SA types of food relief, e.g. Meals on wheels programs; and names of wars with the subdivision Civilian relief or Food supply [to be added as needed]

BT Charities
Disaster relief
Public welfare
Unemployed

NT Food banks
Food stamps
Meals on wheels programs
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief

World War, 1939-1945—Food supply

Food service 642; 647.95
Use for materials on the preparation, delivery, and serving of ready-to-eat foods in large quantities outside of the home. Materials solely on the preparation of food in large quantities are entered under Quantity cooking.

UF Cooking for institutions
Mass feeding
Volume feeding

BT Food industry
Service industries

NT Bartending
Catering
Restaurants
Waiters and waitresses

RT Quantity cooking

Food—Sodium content 613.2
UF Sodium content of food

BT Food—Composition

Food stamp program
USE Food stamps

Food stamps (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8
UF Food coupons
Food stamp program

BT Food relief

Food supplements
USE Dietary supplements

Food supply (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8
Use for economic materials on the availability of food in general and on the conservation of food in wartime.

UF Food control
SA names of wars with the subdivision Food supply, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Food supply [to be added as needed]

NT Famines

RT Agriculture
Foreign aid—Continued

Economic assistance
Foreign aid program
Foreign assistance

SA foreign aid from particular countries, e.g. American foreign aid [to be added as needed]

BT Economic policy
International cooperation
International economic relations

NT American foreign aid
Technical assistance
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief

RT Reconstruction (1914-1939)
Reconstruction (1939-1951)

Foreign aid program

USE Foreign aid
Military assistance
Technical assistance

Foreign area studies

USE Area studies
Foreign assistance

USE Foreign aid

Foreign automobiles (May subdiv. geog.)
629.222

UF Automobiles, Foreign
Foreign cars

SA names of specific makes and models [to be added as needed]

BT Automobiles

Foreign cars

USE Foreign automobiles
Foreign commerce

USE International trade
Foreign countries

USE ethnic and national groups, individual languages and literatures, military services, and types of publications qualified by language or nationality with the subdivision Foreign countries, e.g. Americans—Foreign countries [to be added as needed]

Foreign economic relations

USE International economic relations
and names of countries with the subdivision Foreign economic relations, e.g. United States—Foreign economic relations [to be added as needed]

Foreign economic relations—United States

USE United States—Foreign economic relations

Foreign exchange (May subdiv. geog.)
332.4

UF Exchange rates
International exchange

BT Banks and banking
Exchange
Finance
Money

Foreign influences

USE subjects, ethnic groups, and literatures with the subdivision Foreign influences, e.g. United States—Civilization—Foreign influences [to be added as needed]

Foreign investments (May subdiv. geog.)
332.6

UF International investment
Investments, Foreign

BT Investments
Multinational corporations

Foreign language dictionaries

USE English language—Dictionaries—French
French language—Dictionaries—English

Foreign language laboratories

USE Language laboratories
Foreign language phrases

USE English language—Foreign words and phrases
Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books

Foreign military sales

USE Arms transfers
Foreign missions, Christian

USE Christian missions
Foreign opinion

USE names of countries with the subdivision Foreign opinion, which may be further subdivided by the country holding

310
Foreign opinion—Continued
the opinion, e.g. United
States—Foreign opinion;
United States—Foreign opin-
ion—France; etc. [to be add-
ed as needed]

Foreign policy
USE International relations

Foreign population
USE Aliens
Immigrants
Immigration and emigration
Minorities
Population
and names of countries with the
subdivision Population, e.g.
United States—Population;
or with the subdivision Immi-
gration and emigration, e.g.
United States—Immigration
and emigration [to be added
as needed]

Foreign public opinion
USE names of countries with the sub-
division Foreign opinion, which may be further subdiv-
ed by the country holding
the opinion, e.g. United
States—Foreign opinion;
United States—Foreign opin-
ion—France; etc. [to be add-
ed as needed]

Foreign relations
USE International relations
and names of countries with the sub-
division Foreign relations, e.g.
United States—Foreign relations;
United States—Foreign opinion—France; etc. [to be add-
ed as needed]

Foreign service
USE Diplomatic and consular ser-
vice

Foreign students (May subdiv. geog.)
370.116
UF College students, Foreign
Students, Foreign
BT Students

Foreign study (May subdiv. geog.)
370.116
UF Overseas study
Study abroad
Study, Foreign

Study overseas
BT Education

Foreign trade
USE International trade

Foreign words and phrases
USE names of languages with the
subdivision Foreign words
and phrases, e.g. English lan-
guage—Foreign words and
phrases [to be added as
needed]

Foreigners
USE Aliens
Immigrants

Foremen
USE Supervisors

Forensic medicine
USE Medical jurisprudence

Forensic science
USE Forensic sciences

Forensic sciences 363.25
Use for materials on science as applied in
courts of law or in criminal investigations.
UF Criminalistics
Forensic science
BT Science
NT Medical jurisprudence
RT Criminal investigation

Foreordination
USE Predestination

Forest animals (May subdiv. geog.)
578.73
UF Forest fauna
BT Animals
NT Jungle animals

Forest conservation (May subdiv. geog.)
333.75
UF Conservation of forests
Forest preservation
Preservation of forests
BT Conservation of natural re-
sources
RT Forest reserves
Forests and forestry

Forest depletion
USE Deforestation

Forest fauna
USE Forest animals

Forest fires 634.9
BT Fires

Forest influences 577.3
Forest influences—Continued

UF Climate and forests
Floods and forests
Forests and climate
Forests and floods
Forests and rainfall
Forests and water supply
Rainfall and forests

BT Climate
Water supply

RT Flood control
Forests and forestry
Plant ecology
Rain

Forest plants
(May subdiv. geog.) 581.7

BT Forests and forestry
Plant ecology
Plants

Forest preservation

USE Forest conservation

Forest products
(May subdiv. geog.) 634.9; 674

BT Commercial products
Economic botany
Raw materials

NT Gums and resins
Lumber and lumbering
Rubber
Wood

Forest reserves
(May subdiv. geog.) 333.75; 719

UF National forests

BT Public lands

NT Wilderness areas

RT Forest conservation
Forests and forestry
National parks and reserves

Forestry

USE Forests and forestry
Forests and climate

USE Forest influences
Forests and floods

USE Forest influences

Forests and forestry
(May subdiv. geog.) 577.3; 578.73; 634.9

UF Arboriculture
Forestry
Timber
Woods

BT Agriculture
Natural resources

NT Christmas tree growing
Deforestation
Forest plants
Jungles
Logging
Lumber and lumbering
Pruning
Rain forests
Reforestation
Tree planting

RT Forest conservation
Forest influences
Forest reserves
Trees
Wood

Forests and forestry—United States
577.30973; 634.90973

Forests and rainfall

USE Forest influences

Forests and water supply

USE Forest influences

Forgeries

USE names of individual persons and types of art objects, documents, etc., with the subdivision Forgeries, e.g. Art—
Forgeries [to be added as needed]

Forgery 332; 364.16

SA names of individual persons and types of art objects, documents, etc., with the subdivision Forgeries, e.g. Art—
Forgeries [to be added as needed]

BT Crime
Fraud
Impostors and imposture

NT Art—Forgeries
Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Literary forgeries
Piltdown forgery

Forgery of works of art

USE Art—Forgeries

Forgetfulness 153.1

BT Memory
Personality

Forging 671.3; 682

UF Drop forging

BT Manufacturing processes
Metalwork

312
Forging—Continued

NT Welding
RT Blacksmithing
Ironwork

Forgiveness 179
BT Virtue
RT Amnesty
Clemency
Pardon

Forgiveness of sin 234
UF Sin, Forgiveness of
RT Penance
Sin

Form in biology
USE Morphology

Formal gardens
USE Gardens

Former nuns
USE Ex-nuns
Former priests
USE Ex-priests

Former Soviet republics 947.086
Use for general materials on several or all of the countries that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1991. Materials specifically on the federation of independent former Soviet republics that was established in 1991 and does not include the Baltic states are entered under Commonwealth of Independent States.

UF Ex-Soviet republics
Ex-Soviet states
Former Soviet states

RT Soviet Union

Former Soviet states
USE Former Soviet republics

Formosa
USE Taiwan

Formula translation (Computer language)
USE FORTRAN (Computer program language)

Fortification (May subdiv. geog.) 623
UF Forts
SA names of countries with the subdivision Defenses [to be added as needed]

BT Military art and science
RT Military engineering

FORTRAN (Computer language) 005.13
UF Formula translation (Computer language)
FORTRAN (Computer program language)

BT Programming languages

FORTRAN (Computer program language)
USE FORTRAN (Computer language)

Forts
USE Fortification

Fortune
USE Fate and fatalism
Probabilities
Success

Fortune telling 133.3
BT Amusements
Divination

NT Palmistry
Tarot

Fortunes
USE Income
Wealth

Forums (Discussions)
USE Discussion groups

Fossil botany
USE Fossil plants

Fossil hominids (May subdiv. geog.) 569.9
UF Hominids, Fossil
Human fossils
Human paleontology
Man, Prehistoric
Prehistoric man
Prehistory

BT Archeology
Fossils

NT Piltdown forgery
RT Human origins

Fossil mammals (May subdiv. geog.) 569
UF Mammals, Fossil

SA types of extinct mammals [to be added as needed]

BT Fossils
Mammals

NT Mastodon

Fossil plants (May subdiv. geog.) 561
UF Extinct plants
Fossil botany
Paleobotany
Plants, Extinct
Plants, Fossil

BT Fossils
Plants
### Fossil reptiles (May subdiv. geog.)

**567.9**

**BT** Fossils

**UF** Reptiles, Fossil

**SA** types of fossil reptiles, e.g. Dinosaurs [to be added as needed]

**NT** Dinosaurs

**Fossils** (May subdiv. geog.) **560**

**BT** Biology

**Natural history**

**Science**

Stratigraphic geology

**NT** Fossil hominids

Fossil mammals

Fossil plants

Fossil reptiles

Prehistoric animals

**RT** Extinct animals

Paleontology

**Foster children** **306.874**

**BT** Children

**RT** Foster home care

**Foster grandparents** **362.73**

**BT** Grandparents

Volunteer work

**Foster home care** **362.73**

**UF** Child placing

Children—Placing out

**BT** Child welfare

**RT** Adoption

Children—Institutional care

Foster children

Group homes

**Foundations** **624.1; 721**

**BT** Architecture—Details

Buildings

Structural engineering

**NT** Basements

Concrete

**RT** Soil mechanics

Foundations (Endowments)

**USE** Endowments

**Founding** **671.2**

Use for materials on the melting and casting of metals.

**UF** Casting

Foundry practice

Molding (Metal)

Moulding (Metal)

**BT** Manufacturing processes

Metalwork

**NT** Type and type-founding

**RT** Patternmaking

**Founding Fathers of the United States** **973.4**

**BT** Statesmen—United States

Foundlings

**USE** Orphans

Foundry practice

**USE** Founding

Four-day week

**USE** Flexible hours of labor

Four-H clubs

**USE** 4-H clubs

Fourteenth century

**USE** World history—14th century

**Fourth dimension** **530.11**

**UF** Dimension, Fourth

Hyperspace

**BT** Mathematics

**NT** Space and time

Time travel

**Fourth of July** **394.2634**

**UF** 4th of July

Independence Day (United States)

July Fourth

**BT** Holidays

United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution

Fractal geometry

**USE** Fractals

**Fractals** **514**

Use for materials on shapes or mathematical sets that have fractional, i.e. irregular, dimensions as opposed to the regular dimensions of Euclidean geometry.

**UF** Fractal geometry

Sets, Fractal

Sets of fractional dimension

**BT** Geometry

Mathematical models

Set theory

Topology

**Fractions** **513.2**

**BT** Arithmetic

Mathematics

**Fractured fairy tales** **398.2; 808.83**

**UF** Fairy tales—Parodies, imitations, etc.
Freedom—Continued

Freedom of religion
Freedom of speech
Freedom of the press
Intellectual freedom
Slaves—Emancipation

RT Civil rights
Equality

Academic

USE Academic freedom

Freedom marches for civil rights

USE Civil rights demonstrations

Freedom of assembly (May subdiv. geog.) 323.4
UF Assembly, Right of
Right of assembly
BT Civil rights
Freedom

NT Public meetings
Riots

RT Freedom of association
Freedom of speech

Freedom of association (May subdiv. geog.) 323.4
UF Association, Freedom of
Right of association
BT Civil rights
Freedom

RT Freedom of assembly
Freedom of choice

USE Free will and determinism

Freedom of choice movement

USE Pro-choice movement

Freedom of conscience (May subdiv. geog.) 323.44
UF Liberty of conscience
BT Conscience
Freedom
Toleration

NT Conscientious objectors
Dissent
Free thought
Public opinion

RT Freedom of religion

Freedom of information (May subdiv. geog.) 323.44
UF Information, Freedom of
Right to know
BT Civil rights
Intellectual freedom

NT Press—Government policy

RT Censorship
Freedom of speech
Freedom of the press

Freedom of movement (May subdiv. geog.) 323.4
UF Movement, Freedom of

BT Civil rights
Freedom

Freedom of religion (May subdiv. geog.) 201; 261.7; 323.44
UF Freedom of worship
Religious freedom
Religious liberty

BT Civil rights
Freedom
Toleration

NT Dissent

RT Freedom of conscience
Persecution

Freedom of speech (May subdiv. geog.) 323.44
UF Free speech
Liberty of speech
Speech, Freedom of

BT Censorship
Civil rights
Freedom
Intellectual freedom

RT Freedom of assembly
Freedom of information
Libel and slander

Freedom of teaching

USE Academic freedom

Freedom of the press (May subdiv. geog.) 323.44
UF Free press
Liberty of the press
Press censorship

BT Civil rights
Freedom
Intellectual freedom
Press

NT Freedom of the press and fair trial

RT Censorship
Freedom of information
Libel and slander

Freedom of the press and fair trial 323.42; 323.44; 342
UF Fair trial and free press
Free press and fair trial
Freedom of the press and fair trial—Continued

Prejudicial publicity
Trial by publicity
BT Fair trial
Freedom of the press
Press

Freedom of the will
USE Free will and determinism

Freedoms of worship
USE Freedom of religion

Freelancers
USE Self-employed

Freemasons 366
UF Masonic orders
Masons (Secret order)
BT Secret societies

Freeware
USE Free computer software

Freetways
USE Express highways

Freeze-dried foods 641.4; 664
UF Food, Freeze-dried
BT Dried foods

Freezing
USE Cryobiology
Frost
Ice
Refrigeration

Freezing of human bodies
USE Cryonics

Freight 388
UF Freight and freightage
BT Maritime law
Materials handling
Railroads
Transportation
NT Commercial aeronautics
Trucking
RT Railroads—Rates

Freight and freightage
USE Freight

French and Indian War
USE United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War

French Canadian literature
USE Canadian literature (French)

French Canadian poetry
USE Canadian poetry (French)

French Canadians (May subdiv. geog.)
305.811; 971
French poetry—Continued

NT Troubadours

French poetry—Black authors 841
Use for collections or materials about French poetry by several Black authors, not for individual works.

UF Black poetry (French)

French Revolution
USE France—History—1789-1799, Revolution

French-speaking Equatorial Africa 967
Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Republic), and Gabon. The former name for the region was French Equatorial Africa.

UF Africa, French-speaking Equatorial
French Equatorial Africa

BT Central Africa

French-speaking West Africa 966
Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Benin, Burkina Faso, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Togo.

UF Africa, French-speaking West
French West Africa

BT West Africa

French West Africa

USE French-speaking West Africa

Frequency modulation, Radio
USE Radio frequency modulation

Fresco painting
USE Mural painting and decoration

Freshwater animals (May subdiv. geog.) 591.76
UF Freshwater fauna
SA types of freshwater animals [to be added as needed]
BT Aquatic animals
RT Freshwater biology

Freshwater aquaculture
USE Aquaculture

Freshwater biology 578.76
BT Biology
NT Aquariums
Freshwater plants
RT Freshwater animals

Freshwater fauna
USE Freshwater animals

Freshwater plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.7
UF Aquatic plants
Water plants

BT Freshwater biology
Plants

RT Marine plants

Friars Minor
USE Franciscans

Friendly fire (Military science) (May subdiv. geog.) 355.4
BT Military art and science

Friends
USE Friendship

Friends and associates
USE names of individuals with the subdivision Friends and associates [to be added as needed]

Friends, Society of
USE Society of Friends

Friendship 177
UF Affection

BT Human behavior
NT Crushes
Female friendship

RT Love

Friendship between women
USE Female friendship

Friendship in women
USE Female friendship

Friesian cattle
USE Holstein-Friesian cattle

Fringe benefits 331.25
UF Benefits, Employee
Benefits, Fringe
Employee benefits
Employee fringe benefits
Non-wage payments
Non-wage payments

BT Salaries, wages, etc.

Frogs (May subdiv. geog.) 597.8
UF Tadpoles

BT Amphibians

Frontier and pioneer life (May subdiv. geog.) 978
UF Border life
Pioneer life

BT Adventure and adventurers
NT Cowhands

Native Americans—Captivities
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Ranch life
Frozen animal embryos
USE Frozen embryos
Frozen embryos 176; 571.8; 612.6
UF Animal embryos, Frozen
Embryos, Frozen
Frozen animal embryos
Human embryos, Frozen
BT Cryobiology
Embryology
Frozen foods 641.4; 664
BT Food
NT Ice cream, ices, etc.
RT Food—Preservation
Frozen human embryos
USE Frozen embryos
Frozen stars
USE Black holes (Astronomy)
Fruit (May subdiv. geog.) 634; 641.3
Names of tree fruits may be used for either the fruit or the tree.
SA types of fruits, e.g. Berries; Apples; Citrus fruits; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Food
Plants
NT Apples
Berries
Citrus fruits
Fruit culture
Grapes
Fruit—Canning
USE Fruit—Preservation
Fruit culture (May subdiv. geog.) 634
Names of tree fruits may be used for either the fruit or the tree.
UF Arboriculture
Orchards
BT Agriculture
Fruit
Gardening
Horticulture
Trees
NT Berries
Nurseries (Horticulture)
Plant propagation
Pruning
Fruit—Diseases and pests 634
BT Agricultural pests
Insect pests
Pests
Plant diseases
NT Spraying and dusting
Fruit flies (May subdiv. geog.) 595.77
BT Flies
Fruit painting and illustration
USE Botanical illustration
Fruit—Preservation 641.4; 664
UF Fruit—Canning
BT Canning and preserving
Food—Preservation
Frustration 152.4
UF Futility
BT Attitude (Psychology)
Emotions
Fuel (May subdiv. geog.) 333.8; 662
SA types of fuel; and subjects with the subdivision Fuel consumption [to be added as needed]
BT Combustion
Energy resources
Engines
Fire
Home economics
NT Alcohol fuels
Automobiles—Fuel consumption
Biomass energy
Charcoal
Coal
Gas
Gasoline
Natural gas
Petroleum as fuel
Synthetic fuels
Wood
RT Heating
Fuel cells 621.31
BT Electric batteries
Electrochemistry
Fuel consumption
USE subjects with the subdivision
Fuel consumption, e.g. Automobiles—Fuel consumption
[to be added as needed]

Fuel oil
USE Petroleum as fuel

Fugitive slaves
(May subdiv. geog.)
306.3
UF Runaway slaves
BT Slaves

Fugue
784.18
Use for musical scores and for materials on
the fugue as a musical form.
UF Canons, fugues, etc.
Fugues
Prelude and fugue
Preludes and fugues
BT Counterpoint
Musical form

Fugues
USE Fugue

Fulfillment, Self
USE Self-realization

Fumigation
614.4; 648
BT Communicable diseases
Insecticides
RT Disinfection and disinfectants

Functional competencies
USE Life skills

Functional literacy
302.2; 374
UF Occupational literacy
BT Literacy

Functions
511.3
UF Analysis (Mathematics)
BT Differential equations
Mathematical analysis
Mathematics
Set theory
RT Calculus

Fund raising
(May subdiv. geog.)
361.7068; 658.15
UF Community chests
Money raising
BT Finance
RT Gifts

Fundamental education
USE Basic education

Fundamental life skills
USE Life skills

Fundamental rights
USE Civil rights
Human rights

Fundamentalism
USE Christian fundamentalism
Islamic fundamentalism
Religious fundamentalism

Fundamentalism and education
USE Church and education
Creationism
Religion in the public schools

Fundamentalism and evolution
USE Creationism

Fundamentalist movements
USE Religious fundamentalism

Funding
USE Finance

Funding for the arts
USE Art patronage
Arts—Government policy
Federal aid to the arts

Funds
USE Finance

Funeral customs and rites
USE Funeral rites and ceremonies
and ethnic groups and native peoples with the subdivision
Funeral customs and rites [to be added as needed]

Funeral directors
USE Undertakers and undertaking

Funeral rites and ceremonies
(May subdiv. geog.)
393
UF Funeral customs and rites
Graves
Mortuary customs
Mourning customs
SA ethnic groups and native peoples
with the subdivision Funeral customs and rites [to be added as needed]
BT Manners and customs
Rites and ceremonies
RT Burial
Cremation

Fungi
579.5
UF Diseases and pests
Mycology
BT Agricultural pests
Pests
Plants
Fungi—Continued

NT Molds (Fungi)

Plant diseases

Yeast

RT Mushrooms

Fungicides 632; 668

UF Germicides

BT Pesticides

RT Spraying and dusting

Funicular railroads

USE Cable railroads

Funnies

USE Comic books, strips, etc.

Fur 675; 685

BT Animals—Anatomy

RT Hides and skins

Fur-bearing animals

USE Furbearing animals

Fur trade (May subdiv. geog.) 338.3

BT Trapping

Furbearing animals (May subdiv. geog.) 599.7; 636.97

UF Furbearing animals

SA types of furbearing animals, e.g.

Beavers [to be added as needed]

BT Animals

Economic zoology

NT Beavers

Furnaces 697

BT Heating

NT Blast furnaces

Smelting

Furniture 645; 749

SA furniture of particular countries, e.g. American furniture; types of furniture, and names of specific articles of furniture, e.g. Tables; Chairs; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Decoration and ornament

Decorative arts

Interior design

NT American furniture

Built-in furniture

Chairs

Chests

Church furniture

Furniture making

Garden ornaments and furniture

Libraries—Equipment and supplies

Mirrors

Schools—Equipment and supplies

Tables

Veneers and veneering

RT Cabinetwork

Upholstery

Furniture, American

USE American furniture

Furniture building

USE Furniture making

Furniture—Conservation and restoration

USE Furniture finishing

Furniture—Repairing

Furniture finishing 684.1; 749

UF Furniture—Conservation and restoration

Furniture—Refinishing

Furniture—Restoration

Refinishing furniture

Restoration of furniture

BT Furniture making

Handicraft

Wood finishing

RT Furniture—Repairing

Furniture making 684.1; 749

UF Furniture building

BT Furniture

Woodwork

NT Furniture finishing

Furniture—Repairing

Furniture—Refinishing

USE Furniture finishing

Furniture—Repairing 684.1; 749

UF Furniture—Conservation and restoration

Furniture—Restoration

Restoration of furniture

BT Furniture making

RT Furniture finishing

Furniture—Restoration

USE Furniture finishing

Furniture—Repairing

Futility

USE Frustration

Future life 129; 236

Use for materials on the character and form of a future existence. Materials on the question of the endless existence of the soul are
Future life—Continued
entered under Immortality. Materials on the philosophical concept of eternity are entered under Eternity.

UF Afterlife
   Eternal life
   Intermediate state
   Life after death
   Life, Future
   Resurrection

BT Death
   Eschatology

NT Heaven
   Hell
   Paradise
   Soul

RT Eternity
   Immortality

Futurism (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04; 759.06

BT Art
   Futurology
   USE Forecasting
   Fuzzy logic
   USE Fuzzy systems

Gambling (May subdiv. geog.) 306.4; 795

UF Betting
   Bookmaking (Betting)
   Gaming

SA types of gambling, e.g. Lotteries
   [to be added as needed]

BT Games
   NT Compulsive gambling
   Internet gambling
   Lotteries
   Sports betting

Game and game birds (May subdiv. geog.) 636.6

UF Wild fowl

SA types of animals and birds, e.g. Deer; Pheasants; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Animals
   Birds
   Wildlife

NT Deer
   Falconry
   Game protection
   Pheasants

RT Hunting
   Trapping

Game preserves

USE Game reserves

Game protection (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95; 636.9

UF Game wardens
   Protection of game
Game protection—Continued

Game reserves (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95

UF Game preserves

BT Hunting

Wildlife conservation

RT Birds—Protection

Game theory 519.3

UF Games, Theory of

Theory of games

BT Mathematical models

Mathematics

Probabilities

NT Simulation games

Simulation games in education

Game wardens

USE Game protection

Games (May subdiv. geog.) 790

UF Pastimes

SA types of games and names of individual games [to be added as needed]

BT Entertaining

Physical education

Recreation

NT Ball games

Bible games and puzzles

Board games

Card games

Computer games

Educational games

Fantasy games

Gambling

Indoor games

Native American games

Olympic games

Singing games

Video games

Word games

RT Amusements

Play

Sports

Gaming simulations

USE Simulation games

Gamma rays 537.5; 539.7

BT Electromagnetic waves

Radiation

X-rays

Gangs (May subdiv. geog.) 302.3; 364.106

UF Gangsters

Street gangs

Teenage gangs

BT Criminals

Juvenile delinquency

Organized crime

Gangster films 791.43

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about gangster films.

UF Crime films

BT Motion pictures

RT Mystery films

Gangsters

USE Gangs

Garage sales 381

UF Yard sales

BT Secondhand trade

Garbage

USE Refuse and refuse disposal

Garbage disposal

USE Refuse and refuse disposal

Garden architecture

USE Garden structures

Garden design (May subdiv. geog.) 712

UF Gardens—Design

BT Design

Gardening

RT Landscape gardening

Garden farming

USE Truck farming

Garden furniture

USE Garden ornaments and furniture

Garden of Eden

USE Paradise

Garden ornaments and furniture 717

UF Garden furniture

BT Decoration and ornament

Furniture

Gardens

Landscape architecture

NT Sundials
Garden pests
USE Agricultural pests
Insect pests
Plant diseases

Garden rooms 643
UF Conservatories, Home
Home conservatories
BT Houses
Rooms
RT Greenhouses

Garden structures 690
UF Garden architecture
Structures, Garden
BT Buildings
Landscape architecture

Gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635
Use for materials on the practical aspects of creating gardens and cultivating flowers, fruits, vegetables, etc. Materials on the design or rearrangement of extensive gardens or estates are entered under Landscape gardening. Materials on the scientific and economic aspects of the cultivation of plants are entered under Horticulture. General materials about gardens, the history of gardens, various types of gardens, etc., are entered under Gardens.

UF Planting
BT Agriculture

NT Climbing plants
Container gardening
Cultivated plants
Flower gardening
Fruit culture
Garden design
Gardening in the shade
Greenhouses
Grounds maintenance
Herb gardening
Indoor gardening
Landscape gardening
Nurseries (Horticulture)
Organic gardening
Plant propagation
Pruning
Truck farming
Vegetable gardening
Weeds
Window gardening
Winter gardening

RT Gardens
Horticulture
Plants

Gardening for fragrance
USE Fragrant gardens

Gardening in the shade 635
UF Gardens, Shade
Shade gardens
Shady gardens

BT Gardening

Gardens (May subdiv. geog.) 635; 712
Use for general materials about gardens, the history of gardens, various types of gardens, etc. Materials on the design or rearrangement of extensive gardens or estates are entered under Landscape gardening. Materials on the practical aspects of creating gardens and cultivating flowers, fruits, vegetables, etc., are entered under Gardening.

UF Formal gardens
SA types of gardens, e.g. Botanical gardens; Islamic gardens etc., and names of individual gardens [to be added as needed]

NT Botanical gardens
Fragrant gardens
Garden ornaments and furniture
Islamic gardens
Maze gardens
Miniature gardens
Rock gardens

RT Gardening

Gardens—Design
USE Garden design

Gardens, Miniature
USE Miniature gardens

Gardens, Shade
USE Gardening in the shade

Gargoyles (May subdiv. geog.) 729
BT Architectural decoration and ornament

Architecture—Details

Garment industry
USE Clothing industry

Garment making
USE Dressmaking
Tailoring

Garments
USE Clothing and dress

Gas 665.7
UF Coal gas

BT Fuel

RT Coal tar products

Gas and oil engines
USE Internal combustion engines
Genetics—Continued
Human genome
Medical genetics
Natural selection
Nature and nurture
Variation (Biology)
RT Breeding
Heredity
Genetics and environment
USE Nature and nurture
Genital mutilation, Female
USE Female circumcision
Genitalia
USE Reproductive system
Genius 153.9
UF Talent
BT Psychology
NT Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
Genocide (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 364.1
UF Ethnic cleansing
Ethnocide
BT Crimes against humanity
Genome
USE Genomes
Genome mapping
USE Gene mapping
Genomes 572.8
UF Genome
BT Genetics
Geochemistry 551.9
UF Chemical geology
Earth—Chemical composition
Geological chemistry
BT Chemistry
Earth sciences
Petrology
NT Geothermal resources
Geodesy 526
UF Degrees of latitude and longitude
BT Earth
Measurement
NT Latitude
Longitude
RT Surveying
Geographic names (May subdiv. geog.) 910
UF Names, Geographical
Place names
BT Names
RT Gazetteers
Geographic names—United States 917.3
UF United States—Geographic names
Geographical atlases
USE Atlases
Geographical distribution
USE types of plants and animals with the subdivision Geographical distribution, e.g. Fishes—Geographical distribution [to be added as needed]
Geographical distribution of animals and plants
USE Biogeography
Geographical distribution of people
USE Human geography
Geographical distribution of plants
USE Plants—Geographical distribution
Geographical myths 398.23
Use for materials on legendary or mythical places. Materials on imaginary places created for literary or artistic purposes are entered under Imaginary places.
UF Cities, Imaginary
BT Mythology
NT Atlantis (Legendary place)
Lost continents
Geography 910
Use for general materials, frequently school materials, that describe the surface of the earth and its interrelationship with various peoples, animals, natural products, and industries. Materials limited to a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Geography. General descriptive materials and travel materials limited to a particular place are entered under the name of the place (except extinct cities) with the subdivision Description and travel. Materials on the physical features of the earth’s surface and its atmosphere are entered under Physical geography.
UF Social studies
SA names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions Description and travel and Geography; and sacred works with the subdivision Geography, e.g. Bible—Geography [to be added as needed]
BT Earth
Earth sciences
World history
Geography—Continued

NT Atlases
Bible—Geography
Biogeography
Boundaries
Commercial geography
Exploration
Gazetteers
Greece—Geography
Historical geography
Human geography
Maps
Military geography
Physical geography
Regionalism
Surveying
United States—Description and travel
United States—Geography
Voyages and travels

Geography, Ancient
USE Ancient geography

Geography—Dictionaries 910.3
Use for dictionaries of geographic terms.
Materials listing names and descriptions of places are entered under Gazetteers.
BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Geography, Historical
USE Historical geography
Geography, Political
USE Geopolitics
Geological chemistry
USE Geochemistry
Geological physics
USE Geophysics
Geologists (May subdiv. geog.) 551.092; 920
BT Scientists
Geology (May subdiv. geog.) 550
Use for materials limited to the structure and composition of the earth and the physical changes it has undergone and is still undergoing. General materials on the whole planet are entered under Earth.
UF Geoscience
SA names of planets and types of ore with the subdivision Geology [to be added as needed]
BT Earth sciences
Science
NT Astrogeology
Continental drift
Continental shelf
Coral reefs and islands
Earthquakes
Economic geology
Erosion
Faults (Geology)
Geyers
Glaciers
Historical geology
Landforms
Minerals
Ore deposits
Physical geography
Stratigraphic geology
Submarine geology
Volcanoes
RT Earth
Petrology
Rocks
Geology, Dynamic
USE Geophysics
Geology, Economic
USE Economic geology
Geology—Interactive multimedia 551
Geology, Lunar
USE Lunar geology
Geology—Maps 550.22
BT Maps
Geology—Moon
USE Lunar geology
Geology, Petroleum
USE Petroleum geology
Geology, Stratigraphic
USE Stratigraphic geology
Geology—United States 557.3
Geomagnetic field
USE Geomagnetism
Geomagnetism (May subdiv. geog.) 538
UF Earth magnetic field
Earth—Magnetism
Geomagnetic field
BT Geophysics
Magnetism
Geometric art
USE Abstract art
Geometric patterns
USE Patterns (Mathematics)
Geometrical drawing 516; 604.2
UF Mathematical drawing
Plans
BT Drawing
Geometry
Geometrical drawing—Continued
NT Descriptive geometry
Graphic methods
Perspective
RT Mechanical drawing

Geometry 516
BT Mathematics
NT Analytic geometry
Descriptive geometry
Fractals
Geometrical drawing
Plane geometry
Projective geometry
Ratio and proportion
Shape
Solid geometry
Square
Topology
Trigonometry
Volume (Cubic content)

Geometry, Analytic
USE Analytic geometry

Geometry, Descriptive
USE Descriptive geometry

Geometry, Plane
USE Plane geometry

Geometry, Projective
USE Projective geometry

Geometry, Solid
USE Solid geometry

Geophysics 550
UF Geological physics
Geology, Dynamic
Physics, Terrestrial
Terrestrial physics
BT Earth sciences
Physics
NT Auroras
Geomagnetism
Plate tectonics

Geopolitics 320.1; 327.101
UF Geography, Political
Political geography
BT International relations
Political science
RT Boundaries
Human geography
World politics

Geoscience
USE Earth sciences
Geology

Geothermal resources (May subdiv. geog.) 333.8
UF Natural steam energy
Thermal waters
SA types of geothermal resources,
e.g. Geysers [to be added as needed]
BT Geochemistry
Ocean energy resources
Renewable energy resources
NT Geysers

Geriatrics
USE Elderly—Diseases
Elderly—Health and hygiene

Germ theory
USE Life—Origin

Germ theory of disease 616
UF Disease germs
Germs
Microbes

BT Communicable diseases

Germ warfare
USE Biological warfare

German Democratic Republic
USE Germany (East)

German Federal Republic
USE Germany (West)

German language 430
May be subdivided like English language.

BT Language and languages

German literature 830
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.

BT Literature

German occupation of France, 1940-1945
USE France—History—1940-1945,
German occupation

German occupation of Netherlands, 1940-1945
USE Netherlands—History—1940-1945,
German occupation

Germany 943
Use for materials on Germany before or after the division of the country following World War II and for materials on East and West Germany discussed collectively as occupied zones or countries. Materials limited to the eastern part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the Russian occupation zone, or the German Democratic Republic, are entered under Germany (East). Materials limited to the western part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the American, British, and French occupation zones, or the German Federal Republic, are entered under Germany (West). May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Germany—Continued

UF Federal Republic of Germany

NT Germany (East)

Germany (West)

Germany (Democratic Republic)

USE Germany (East)

Germany (East) 943

Use for materials limited to the eastern part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the Russian occupation zone, or the German Democratic Republic. Materials on Germany before or after the division of the country following World War II and materials on East and West Germany discussed collectively as occupied zones or countries are entered under Germany.

UF East Germany

German Democratic Republic

Germany (Democratic Republic)

BT Germany

Germany (Federal Republic)

USE Germany (West)

Germany—History 943

Germany—History—0-1517 943

Germany—History—1517-1740 943

NT Thirty Years’ War, 1618-1648

Germany—History—1740-1815 943

Germany—History—1815-1866 943

Germany—History—1848-1849, Revolution 943

Germany—History—1866-1918 943.08

Germany—History—1918-1933 943.085

Germany—History—1933-1945 943.086

Germany—History—1945-1990 943.087

Germany—History—1990- 943.088

UF Germany—History—Unification, 1990

Germany—History—Unification, 1990

USE Germany—History—1990-

Germany (West) 943.087

Use for materials limited to the western part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the American, British, and French occupation zones, or the German Federal Republic. Materials on Germany before or after the division of the country following World War II and materials on East and West Germany discussed collectively as occupied zones or countries are entered under Germany.

UF Federal Republic of Germany

German Federal Republic

Germany (Federal Republic)

West Germany

BT Germany

Germicides

USE Disinfection and disinfectants

Fungicides

Germination 571.8

UF Seeds—Germination

BT Plant physiology

Germ

USE Bacteria

Germ theory of disease

Microorganisms

Gerontology 305.26; 362.6; 612.6

BT Social sciences

NT Aging

Elderly

RT Old age

Gestalt psychology 150.19

UF Configuration (Psychology)

Psychology, Structural

Structural psychology

BT Consciousness

Perception

Psychology

Senses and sensation

Theory of knowledge

Getting ready for bed

USE Bedtime

Gettysburg (Pa.), Battle of, 1863 973.7

BT United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Campaigns

Geysers (May subdiv. geog.) 551.2

UF Eruptions

Thermal waters

BT Geology

Geothermal resources

Physical geography

Water

Ghettoes, Inner city

USE Inner cities

Ghost stories 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about ghost stories.

UF Ghosts—Fiction

Terror tales

BT Fantasy fiction

Horror fiction

Occult fiction

RT Gothic novels

Mystery fiction

Ghost towns (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76

UF Abandoned towns

Towns, Abandoned

BT Extinct cities
Ghosts (May subdiv. geog.) 133.1
UF Phantoms
Poltergeists
Specters
BT Apparitions
Folklore
Spirits
RT Haunted houses
Parapsychology
Ghosts—Fiction
USE Ghost stories

Giantism 616.4
Use for materials on excessive growth in humans. Materials on beings with a human form but with superhuman size or strength in folklore or imaginative literature are entered under Giants.
UF Gigantism
BT Growth disorders

Giants 398.21
Use for materials on beings with a human form but with superhuman size or strength in folklore or imaginative literature. Materials on excessive growth in humans are entered under Giantism.
BT Folklore
Monsters
Gift of tongues
USE Glossolalia

Gift wrapping 745.54
UF Wrapping of gifts
BT Packaging
Paper crafts

Gifted children 155.45
UF Bright children
Children, Gifted
Precocious children
BT Exceptional children
NT Child artists
Child authors

Gifts 306.4; 361.7
UF Bequests
Donations
Presents
BT Manners and customs
NT Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
Free material
RT Fund raising
Gifts of grace
USE Spiritual gifts
Gifts of the Holy Spirit
USE Spiritual gifts

Gifts, Spiritual
USE Spiritual gifts
Gigantism
USE Giantism
Gipsies
USE Gypsies
Girl-love manga
USE Shojo-ai

Girl Scouts (May subdiv. geog.) 369.463
UF Brownies (Girl Scouts)
BT Girls’ clubs
Scouts and scouting

Girls (May subdiv. geog.) 155.43; 305.23082
BT Children
RT Teenagers
Young women

Girls’ clubs (May subdiv. geog.) 369.46
UF Girls—Societies and clubs
BT Clubs
Societies
NT 4-H clubs
Camp Fire Girls
Girl Scouts

Girls—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.822
BT Education
RT Coeducation

Girls—Employment
USE Women—Employment
Youth—Employment

Girls—Societies and clubs
USE Girls’ clubs
GIs
USE Soldiers—United States

Giveaways
USE Free material

Giving
USE Generosity
Glacial epoch
USE Ice age

Glaciers (May subdiv. geog.) 551.3
BT Geology
Ice
Physical geography

Gladiators 796.8092; 920
UF Fighting

Gladdness
USE Happiness

Glands 571.7; 573.4; 611; 612.4
Glands—Continued

BT Anatomy
Physiology

Glands, Ductless
USE Endocrine glands

Glass 666

BT Building materials
Ceramics

NT Glass fibers

Glass construction 693

BT Building materials

Glass fibers 666

UF Fiber glass
Fiberglass
Fibers, Glass
Glass, Spun
Spun glass

BT Fibers
Glass

Glass industry
USE Glass manufacture

Glass manufacture (May subdiv. geog.) 666

UF Glass industry

BT Ceramic industry

Glass painting and staining (May subdiv. geog.) 748.5

UF Glass, Stained
Painted glass
Stained glass
Windows, Stained glass

BT Decoration and ornament
Painting

Glass, Spun
USE Glass fibers

Glass, Stained
USE Glass painting and staining

Glasses
USE Eyeglasses

Glassware (May subdiv. geog.) 642; 748.2

BT Decorative arts
Tableware

RT Vases

Glassware—Trademarks 748.2

BT Trademarks

Glazes 666; 738.1

BT Ceramics
Pottery

Gliders (Aeronautics) 629.133

UF Aircraft
Sailplanes (Aeronautics)

BT Aeronautics
Airplanes

Gilding and soaring 797.5

UF Air surfing
Hang gliding
Soaring flight

BT Aeronautics

Global Positioning System 526; 623.89

UF GPS (Navigation system)

BT Navigation

Global satellite communications systems
USE Artificial satellites in telecommunication

Global warming
USE Greenhouse effect

Globalization 303.48; 337

UF Internationalization

BT International relations

Globes 912

BT Maps

Glossaries
USE Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Glossolalia 234

UF Gift of tongues
Speaking in tongues
Speaking with tongues

BT Spiritual gifts

RT Pentecostalism

Glow-in-the-dark books
USE Luminescent books
Luminous books

BT Picture books for children
Toy and movable books

Glue 668

BT Adhesives

Glue sniffing
USE Solvent abuse

Gnomes 398.21

BT Folklore

Gnosticism 273; 299

BT Church history—30-600, Early church
Philosophy
Religions

GNP
USE Gross national product

Go-karts
USE Karts and karting

Goblins 398.21

BT Folklore
God 211; 212; 231
May subdivide by religion as needed, e.g. God—Christianity.

NT Femininity of God
Revelation

RT Metaphysics
Monotheism
Religion
Theism
Theology

God—Christianity 231
BT Christianity—Doctrines
NT Holy Spirit
Jesus Christ
Trinity

God—Femininity
USE Femininity of God

God—Praise
USE Praise of God

God—Providence and government
USE Providence and government of God

God—Sovereignty
USE Providence and government of God

Goddess movement
USE Goddess religion

Goddess religion (May subdiv. geog.) 201
UF Goddess movement
Mother Goddess religion

BT Paganism
RT Gods and goddesses
Wicca

Goddesses
USE Gods and goddesses

Gods
USE Gods and goddesses

Gods and goddesses 201
UF Deities
Goddesses
Gods

SA names of gods and goddesses, e.g. Zeus (Greek deity); Vesta (Roman deity); etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Vesta (Roman deity)
Zeus (Greek deity)

RT Goddess religion
Mythology

Religions
Gold (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4; 553.4; 669

BT Chemical elements
Precious metals

NT Goldwork

RT Coinage
Gold mines and mining
Money

Gold articles
USE Goldwork

Gold discoveries
USE names of places with the subdivision Gold discoveries, e.g.
California—Gold discoveries [to be added as needed]

Gold fish
USE Goldfish

Gold mines and mining (May subdiv. geog.) 622
UF Gold rush
Gold rushes

SA names of places with the subdivision Gold discoveries, e.g.
California—Gold discoveries [to be added as needed]

BT Mines and mineral resources
NT Prospecting
RT Gold

Gold plate
USE Plate

Gold rush
USE Gold mines and mining

Gold rushes
USE Gold mines and mining

Gold work
USE Goldwork

Golden Gate Bridge (San Francisco, Calif.) 624.209794; 979.4
BT Bridges

Golden rule 170
UF Rule, Golden

BT Ethics

Goldfish 597.5
UF Gold fish

BT Fishes

Goldsmithing
USE Goldwork

Goldwork (May subdiv. geog.) 739.2
UF Gold articles
Gold work
Goldwork—Continued

Goldsmithing

BT Art metalwork
Gold
Metalwork

NT Plate

Golf courses 796.352
BT Sports facilities

Good and evil 170; 214; 241
UF Evil
Wickedness
BT Ethics
Philosophy
Theology

NT Guilt
Sin

Good Friday 263
BT Christian holidays
Holy Week
Lent

Good grooming
USE Personal grooming

Goose
USE Geese

Gorge-purge syndrome
USE Bulimia

Gorillas (May subdiv. geog.) 599.884
BT Apes

Gospel music 781.71; 782.25
UF Music, Gospel
Revivals—Music
BT African American music
Church music
Popular music
RT Spirituals (Songs)

Gossip 070.4; 177; 302.2
BT Journalism
Libel and slander

NT Tattling

Gothic architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 723
UF Architecture, Gothic
BT Medieval architecture
RT Cathedrals
Church architecture
Gothic art

Gothic art (May subdiv. geog.) 709.02
UF Art, Gothic
BT Medieval art
RT Christian art
Gothic architecture

Gothic decoration and ornament
USE Decoration and ornament—
Gothic style

Gothic fiction
USE Gothic novels

Gothic novels 808.3

Use for individual works, collections, or
materials about contemporary novels that have
a medieval setting and usually include castles
and ghosts. For materials on literature of the
eighteenth and nineteenth centuries featuring
medieval settings and romantic gloom, use
Gothic revival (Literature).

UF Gothic fiction
BT Historical fiction
Horror fiction
Occult fiction
RT Ghost stories
Love stories
Romantic suspense novels

Gothic revival (Architecture) (May subdiv. geog.) 724.3
BT Architecture

NT Victorian architecture
RT Victorian architecture

Gothic revival (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 700.41
BT Art

Gothic revival (Literature) (May subdiv. geog.) 808.83; 823.08

Use for materials on literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries featuring me-
dieval settings and romantic gloom. For con-
temporary novels that have a medieval setting
and usually include castles and ghosts use
Gothic novels.

BT Literature

Goths 305.83
UF East Goths
Ostrogoths
BT Teutonic peoples

Gout 616.3
BT Arthritis
Rheumatism

Government
USE Political science

and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Politics and government, e.g.
United States—Politics and government and names of
Christian denominations with the subdivision Government, e.g. Church of England—
Government—Continued

Government [to be added as needed]

Government agencies

USE Administrative agencies

Government aid (May subdiv. geog.) 336

Use for materials on aid from governments at any level in non-federal systems and on aid from state, provincial, or local governments in federal systems. Materials on central government aid in federal systems are entered under Federal aid.

SA government aid to specific endeavors, e.g. Government aid to libraries [to be added as needed]

BT Government aid
Public finance

NT Government aid
Government aid to education
Government aid to libraries

RT Federal aid

Government aid to education (May subdiv. geog.) 379.1

UF Education—Government aid
Education—State aid
State aid to education

BT Education—Finance
Education—Government policy
Government aid

Government aid to libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 021.8

UF Libraries—Government aid
Libraries—State aid
State aid to libraries

BT Government aid
Libraries—Government policy
Library finance

Government and business

USE Economic policy

Government and the press

USE Press—Government policy

Government budgets

USE Budget

Government buildings

USE Public buildings

Government business enterprises (May subdiv. geog.) 338.7

UF Government companies
Nationalized companies
Public enterprises

SA types of industries with the subdivision Government ownership, e.g. Electric utilities—Government ownership; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

BT Business enterprises

Government by commission

USE Municipal government by commission

Government companies

USE Government business enterprises

Government, Comparative

USE Comparative government

Government debts

USE Public debts

Government departments

USE Executive departments

Government documents

USE Government publications

Government employees

USE Civil service

Government health insurance

USE National health insurance

Government housing

USE Public housing

Government investigations

USE Governmental investigations

Government lending (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7; 354.8

BT Domestic economic assistance
Economic policy
Loans
Public finance

Government libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 027.5

Use for materials on special libraries maintained by government funds.

UF Federal libraries
Libraries, Governmental

BT Special libraries

NT National libraries
State libraries

Government, Local

USE Local government

Government, Military

USE Military government

Government ministries

USE Executive departments
Government, Municipal
USE Municipal government
Government officials
USE Public officers
Government ownership (May subdiv. geog.) 333.1; 338.9
UF Nationalization
Public ownership
Socialization of industry
State ownership
SA types of industries with the subdivision Government ownership, e.g. Electric utilities—Government ownership; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

BT Economic policy
Industrial policy
Socialism

NT Municipal ownership
Railroads—Government policy

RT Privatization
Government ownership of railroads
USE Railroads—Government policy

Government policy
USE Buy national policy
Commercial policy
Cultural policy
Economic policy
Energy policy
Environmental policy
Fiscal policy
Industrial policy
Labor policy
Medical policy
Military policy
Monetary policy
Social policy
Wage-price policy
and subjects, ethnic groups, and classes of persons with the subdivision Government policy, e.g. Genetic engineering—Government policy; Homeless persons—Government policy; etc., which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

Government procurement
USE Government purchasing
Government property, Surplus
USE Surplus government property
Government publications (May subdiv. geog.) 011; 015; 025.17
UF Documents
Government documents
Official publications
Public documents
BT Library resources
Government publications—Chicago (II) 015.773
UF Chicago (II.)—Government publications
Government publications—Ohio 015.771
UF Ohio—Government publications
Government publications—United States 015.73; 025.17
UF United States—Government publications
Government purchasing (May subdiv. geog.) 352.5
UF Government procurement
Procurement, Government
Public procurement
Public purchasing
BT Purchasing
NT Buy national policy
Government records—Preservation
USE Archives
Government regulation of commerce
USE Commercial policy
Industrial laws and legislation
Interstate commerce
Government regulation of industry
USE Industrial policy
Government regulation of railroads
USE Railroads—Government policy

Government relations
USE ethnic groups with the subdivision Government relations, e.g. Native Americans—Government relations [to be added as needed]

Government reorganization
USE Administrative agencies—Reorganization
Government, Resistance to
USE Resistance to government
Government service
USE Civil service
Government spending policy
USE United States—Appropriations and expenditures
Government subsidies
USE Subsidies
Government surveys
USE Surveys
Government transfer payments
USE Transfer payments
Governmental investigations (May subdiv. geog.) 328.3; 353.4
Use for materials on investigations initiated by the legislative, executive, or judicial branches of the government, usually of some particular problem of public interest.
UF Congressional investigations
Executive investigations
Government investigations
Judicial investigations
Legislative investigations
BT Administration of justice
Governmental investigations—United States 328.3; 353.4
UF United States—Governmental investigations
Governments in exile
USE names of wars with the subdivision Governments in exile, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile [to be added as needed]
Governors (May subdiv. geog.) 352.23; 920
BT State governments
GPS (Navigation system)
USE Global Positioning System
Grace (Theology) 202; 234
BT Doctrinal theology
Salvation
NT Sacraments
Spiritual gifts
Grade repetition
USE Promotion (School)
Grade retention
USE Promotion (School)
Grade schools
USE Elementary schools
Grading and marking (Education) 371.27
UF Grading and marking (Students)
Marking and grading (Education) Students—Grading and marking
BT Educational tests and measurements
NT Ability grouping in education
Promotion (School)
RT School reports
Grading and marking (Students)
USE Grading and marking (Education)
Graduate Record Examination 378.1
UF GRE
BT Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations
Examinations
Graduate Record Examination—Study guides 378.1
Graduates, College
USE College graduates
Graduation
USE Commencements
Graffiti (May subdiv. geog.) 080; 808.88
BT Inscriptions
Vandalism
Graft in politics
USE Political corruption
Grafting 631.5
BT Plant propagation
Grail 398
UF Holy Grail
BT Folklore
Grail—Legends 398; 809
RT Arthurian romances
Grain 633.1
UF Cereals
SA types of cereal plants, e.g. Corn; Wheat; etc. [to be added as needed]
NT Corn
Wheat
RT Flour
Grain—Storage (May subdiv. geog.) 633.1
Grammar 415
SA names of languages with the subdivision Grammar [to be added as needed]
BT Language and languages
Linguistics
Graphic methods—Continued
NT Statistics—Graphic methods

Graphic novels 741.5
UF Comic book novels
Graphic fiction
BT Comic books, strips, etc. Fiction
NT Adventure graphic novels
Autobiographical graphic novels
Biographical graphic novels
Fantasy graphic novels
Female superhero graphic novels
Horror graphic novels
Humorous graphic novels
Manga
Mystery graphic novels
Religious graphic novels
Romance graphic novels
Science fiction graphic novels
Sports—Graphic novels
Superhero graphic novels
Supernatural graphic novels

Graphics, Computer
USE Computer graphics

Graphite 553.2
UF Black lead
BT Carbon

Graphology 137; 155.2
Use for materials on handwriting as an expression of the writer’s character. General materials on the history and art of writing are entered under Writing. Materials on writing with a pen or pencil and practical or prescriptive guides to penmanship are entered under Handwriting.

BT Handwriting
Writing

Graphs
USE Graphic methods
Graphs, Theory of
USE Graph theory

Grass (Drug)
USE Marijuana

Grasses (May subdiv. geog.) 584; 633.2
BT Plants
RT Feeds
Forage plants
Hay
Lawns

Grasslands (May subdiv. geog.) 577.4; 578.74

BT Land use
NT Prairies

Gratefulness
USE Gratitude

Gratitude 179
UF Gratefulness
Thankfulness
BT Emotions
Virtue

Graves
USE Burial
Cemeteries
Epitaphs
Funeral rites and ceremonies
Mounds and mound builders
Tombs

Graveyards
USE Cemeteries

Gravitation 521; 531
Use for materials on the phenomenon in physics of attraction between masses. Materials on the gravitational pull of the earth or other planets or celestial bodies on objects at or near their surface are entered under Gravity.

BT Physics
NT Gravity
RT Relativity (Physics)

Gravity 531
Use for materials on the gravitational pull of the earth or other planets or celestial bodies on objects at or near their surface. Materials on the phenomenon in physics of attraction between masses are entered under Gravitation.

UF Earth—Gravity
BT Gravitation

Gravity free state
USE Weightlessness

Gray Friars
USE Franciscans

GRE USE Graduate Record Examination

Grease
USE Lubrication and lubricants
Oils and fats

Great books program
USE Discussion groups

Great Britain 941
Use for materials on the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, which comprises England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland, as well as for materials on the island of Great Britain. May be subdivided like United States except for History. Materi-
Great Britain—Continued
als limited to one of the constituent parts of the United Kingdom, apart from materials relating to history or politics and government, are entered under that part, e.g. England.

NT England
Great Britain—Colonies 325
UF British Empire
BT Colonies
RT Commonwealth countries
Great Britain—History 941
UF England—History
English history
Great Britain—History—0-1066 941.01
NT Anglo-Saxons
Celts
Great Britain—History—1066-1154, Norman period 941.02
NT Domesday book
Hastings (East Sussex, England), Battle of, 1066
Normans
Great Britain—History—1066-1485, Medieval period 941.03
NT Hundred Years’ War, 1339-1453
Great Britain—History—1154-1399, Plantagenets 941.03
NT Magna Carta
Great Britain—History—1399-1485, Lancaster and York 941.04
Great Britain—History—1455-1485, Wars of the Roses 941.04
UF Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
Great Britain—History—1485-1603, Tudors 941.05
NT Spanish Armada, 1588
Great Britain—History—1603-1714, Stuarts 941.06
Great Britain—History—1642-1660, Civil War and Commonwealth 941.06
UF Civil War—England
Commonwealth of England
Great Britain—History—1714-1837 941.07
NT War of 1812
Great Britain—History—19th century 941.081
RT Industrial revolution
Great Britain—History—1853-1856, Crimean War
USE Crimean War, 1853-1856

Great Britain—History—20th century 941.082
Great Britain—History—1945-1952 941.085
Great Britain—History—1952-1965 941.085
Great Britain—History—21st century 941.086
Great Britain—Kings and rulers 920; 941.092
UF Great Britain—Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
BT Kings and rulers
Great Britain—Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
USE Great Britain—Kings and rulers
Great Britain—Prime ministers
USE Prime ministers—Great Britain
Great Britain—Queens
USE Queens—Great Britain
Great Depression, 1929-1939 (May subdiv. geog.) 338.5; 909.82
UF Business depression, 1929-1939
Depressions—1929
BT Depressions
Economic conditions
Greece 938; 949.5
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Greece, Ancient
USE Greece—History—0-323
Greece—Antiquities 938
BT Classical antiquities
NT Delphi (Extinct city)
Greece—Biography 920.038; 920.0495
UF Classical biography
BT Biography
Greece—Civilization 938
Use for materials on the civilization of Greece, ancient and modern. Materials on the spread of Greek civilization throughout the ancient world following the conquests of Alexander the Great are entered under Hellenism. Materials on both ancient Greek and Roman civilizations are entered under Classical civilization.
UF Civilization, Greek
Greek civilization
BT Classical civilization
NT Hellenism
Greece—Description
USE Greece—Description and travel
Greece—Description—0-323
USE Greece—Description and travel—0-323
Greece—Description and travel 914.95
Use for descriptive materials on modern Greece, including materials for travelers. Descriptive materials on ancient Greece, including accounts by travelers in ancient times, are entered under Greece—Description and travel—0-323.
UF Greece—Description

Greece—Description and travel—0-323 913.8
Use for descriptive materials on ancient Greece including accounts by travelers of ancient times.
UF Ancient Greece—Description

Greece—Geography 914.95
Use for materials on the geography of modern Greece. Materials on the geography of ancient Greece are entered under Greece—Historical geography.
BT Geography
NT Greece—Historical geography

Greece—Historical geography 911; 913.8
UF Classical geography
BT Ancient geography
Greece—Geography
Historical geography

Greece—History 938; 949.5
Greece—History—0-323 938
UF Ancient Greece
Greece, Ancient

Greece—History—323-1453 949.5
UF Medieval Greece

Greece—History—1453- 949.5
UF Greece, Modern

Greece—History—20th century 949.507
Greece—History—1967-1974 949.507
Greece—History—1974- 949.507
Greece, Modern
USE Greece—History—1453-

Greed 178
Use for materials on any excessive desire for food, personal possessions, etc. Materials on an inordinate desire for wealth are entered under Avarice.
BT Human behavior
RT Avarice

Greek and Latin drama
USE Classical drama

Greek antiquities
USE Classical antiquities

Greek architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 722
UF Architecture, Greek

BT Ancient architecture
Architecture

Greek art 709.38; 709.495
UF Art, Greek
Classical art
BT Ancient art
Art
Classical antiquities

Greek Church
USE Greek Orthodox Church

Greek civilization
USE Greece—Civilization

Greek language 480
Use for classical Greek. Modern Greek is entered under Modern Greek language. May be subdivided like English language.
UF Classical languages
BT Language and languages
RT Modern Greek language

Greek language, Modern
USE Modern Greek language

Greek letter societies
USE Fraternities and sororities

Greek literature 880
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.
BT Literature
RT Classical literature

Greek literature, Modern
USE Modern Greek literature

Greek mythology 292.1
UF Mythology, Greek
BT Classical mythology

Greek Orthodox Church (May subdiv. geog.) 281.9
UF Greek Church
BT Christian sects
Orthodox Eastern Church

Greek philosophy
USE Ancient philosophy

Greek sculpture 730.938; 730.9495
UF Sculpture, Greek
BT Sculpture

Green movement
USE Environmental movement

Green technology (May subdiv. geog.) 363.7
UF Earth-friendly technology
Environmental technology
BT Technology

Green tourism
USE Ecotourism
Greenhouse effect (May subdiv. geog.)
363.738; 551.5; 551.6
UF Atmospheric greenhouse effect
Carbon dioxide greenhouse effect
Global warming
Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
BT Climate
Solar radiation
Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
USE Greenhouse effect
Greenhouses 631.5
UF Hothouses
BT Flower gardening
Gardening
Horticulture
RT Garden rooms
Greeting cards 741.6; 745.594
UF Cards, Greeting
SA types of greeting cards [to be added as needed]
NT Christmas cards
Gregorian chant
USE Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)
Grey Friars
USE Franciscans
Grey market
USE Black market
Grief 152.4; 155.9
USE Sorrow
BT Emotions
RT Bereavement
Consolation
Joy and sorrow
Grievance procedures (Public administration)
USE Ombudsman
Griffins 398.2454
UF Gryphons
BT Mythical animals
Grill cooking
USE Barbecue cooking
Grilling
USE Barbecue cooking
Grinding and polishing 621.9
UF Buffing
Polishing
BT Machine shop practice
RT Machine tools
Grist mills
USE Flour mills
Groceries—Packaging
USE Food—Packaging
Groceries—Purchasing
USE Grocery shopping
Grocery shopping 641.3
USE Food buying
BT Food—Purchasing
Groceries—Purchasing
Marketing (Home economics)
Supermarket shopping
BT Home economics
Shopping
Grocery trade (May subdiv. geog.)
338.4
BT Food industry
NT Supermarkets
RT Food
Grooming
USE types of animals with the subdivision Grooming [to be added as needed]
Grooming, Personal
USE Personal grooming
Gross national product (May subdiv. geog.)
339.3
UF GNP
BT Economics
Statistics
Wealth
RT Income
Grottoes
USE Caves
Ground effect machines
USE Air-cushion vehicles
Ground water
USE Groundwater
Grounds maintenance 712
USE Roadside improvement
Groundwater (May subdiv. geog.)
551.49; 553.7
Groundwater—Continued

UF Ground water
Subterranean water
Underground water

BT Water

Group decision making 302.3; 658.4
BT Decision making

Group discussion
USE Discussion groups

Group dynamics
USE Social groups

Group homes 362; 363.5
Use for materials on planned housing for groups of unrelated people needing supervision.
UF Community based residences
Group residences
Residential treatment centers

BT Institutional care
Social work

NT Halfway houses
RT Foster home care

Group hospitalization
USE Hospitalization insurance

Group identity 302.4
UF Collective identity
Community identity
Social identity

BT Identity (Psychology)

Group insurance 368.3
Use for materials on group life insurance. Materials on group insurance in other fields are entered under the specific kind of insurance, e.g. Health insurance.
UF Insurance, Group

BT Life insurance

Group living
USE Communal living

Group medical practice
USE Medical practice

Group medical practice, Prepaid
USE Health maintenance organizations

Group medical service
USE Health insurance

Group method in teaching
USE Cooperative learning

Group problem solving 153.4
UF Brain storming
Team problem solving
Think tanks

BT Problem solving

Group relations training 302

UF Encounter groups
Sensitivity training
T groups

BT Interpersonal relations

Group residences
USE Group homes

Group social work
USE Social group work

Group teaching
USE Cooperative learning

Group theory 512
UF Groups, Theory of

BT Algebra
Mathematics
Number theory

NT Boolean algebra

Group travel
USE Travel

Group values
USE Social values

Group work in education
USE Cooperative learning

Group work, Social
USE Social group work

Grouping by ability
USE Ability grouping in education

Groups of persons
USE Persons

Groups, Social
USE Social groups

Groups, Theory of
USE Group theory

Growing of Christmas trees
USE Christmas tree growing

Grown-up abused children
USE Adult child abuse victims

Grown-ups
USE Adults

Growups
USE Adults

Growth 155; 571.8; 612.6
SA subjects with the subdivision
Growth, e.g. Children—
Growth; Cities and towns—
Growth; Plants—Growth;
etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Physiology

Growth disorders 616.4
UF Abnormal growth
Abnormalities, Human
Development
Growth disorders—Continued

Failure to thrive syndrome
Human abnormalities

BT Metabolism
NT Dwarfism
Giantism

RT Birth defects
Fetal alcohol syndrome

Growth retardation
USE Dwarfism

Gryphons
USE Griffins

Guaranteed annual income (May subdiv. geog.) 362.5
Use for materials on compensation provided by a government to anyone whose annual income falls below a specified level.
UF Annual income guarantee
Guaranteed income

BT Income

Guaranteed income
USE Guaranteed annual income

Guerillas
USE Guerrillas

Guerrilla warfare (May subdiv. geog.) 355.02; 355.4
Use for materials on the military aspects of irregular warfare. General and historical materials are entered under Guerillas.
UF Unconventional warfare
BT Insurgency
Military art and science
Tactics
War

Guerillas (May subdiv. geog.) 356
Use for general and historical materials. Materials on the military aspects of irregular warfare are entered under Guerrilla warfare.
UF Guerillas
Partisans
SA names of wars with the subdivision Underground movements, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements [to be added as needed]
BT National liberation movements

Guests
USE Entertaining

Guidance
USE Counseling
Guidance counseling, Educational
USE Educational counseling

Guidance counseling, School
USE School counseling

Guidance, Vocational
USE Vocational guidance

Guide dogs 636.7
UF Dog guides
Dogs for the blind
Seeing eye dogs
BT Animals and the handicapped
Working dogs

Guidebooks
USE names of cities (except ancient cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Guidebooks, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks; United States—Guidebooks; etc. [to be added as needed]

Guided missiles 358.1; 623.4
UF Missiles, Guided
SA types of missiles and names of specific missiles [to be added as needed]
BT Bombs
Projectiles
Rocketry
Rockets (Aeronautics)

NT Antimissile missiles
Ballistic missiles
Nike rocket

Guilt 152.4
BT Conscience
Emotions
Ethics
Good and evil
Sin

RT Shame

Guitar
USE Guitars

Guitar music 787.87
BT Instrumental music

Guitars 787.87
UF Guitar
BT Stringed instruments
NT Air guitar
Electric guitar

Gulf States (U.S.) 976
BT United States

Gulf War, 1991
USE Persian Gulf War, 1991

Gums and resins 547; 668
Gums and resins—Continued

UF Resins
Rosin

BT Forest products
Industrial chemistry
Plastics

Gun control (May subdiv. geog.) 323.4; 344.05; 363.33

Use for materials about existing laws governing the purchase and use of firearms and for materials about the political controversy over limiting legal access to firearms and stopping the traffic in illegal firearms.

UF Control of guns
Firearms control
Firearms—Law and legislation
Guns—Control
Handgun control
Right to bear arms

BT Law
Legislation

Gun control 741.5

BT Fictional robots
Manga
Mecha

Gunpowder 623.4

UF Powder, Smokeless
Smokeless powder

BT Explosives
Firearms

RT Ammunition

Guns

USE Firearms
Ordnance
Rifles
Shotguns

Guns—Control

USE Gun control

Gunsmithing

USE Firearms industry

Gymnastics 613.7; 796.44

UF Calisthenics

BT Athletics

Exercise
Sports

RT Acrobats and acrobatics
Physical education

Gynecology

USE Women—Diseases
Women—Health and hygiene

Gypsies 305.891

UF Gipsies
Romanies

Gypsum 553.6

BT Minerals

Gyroscope 629.135; 681

BT Aeronautical instruments

Habaeas corpus 345

BT Civil rights
Constitutional law
Criminal procedure
Martial law

Habit 152.3

BT Human behavior
Psychology

NT Tobacco habit

RT Instinct

Habitat (Ecology) (May subdiv. geog.) 577; 591.7

SA types of ecology, e.g. Marine ecology; and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision Ecology, e.g.

Fishes—Ecology [to be added as needed]

BT Ecology

Habitations

USE types of animals with the subdivision Habitations, for materials on the natural shelters and homes animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, etc., e.g. Beavers—Habitations [to be added as needed]

Habitations, Human

USE Housing

Habitations of domestic animals

USE Animal housing

Habitations of wild animals

USE Animals—Habitations

Habits of animals

USE Animal behavior

Hades

USE Hell

Haiku 808.1; 808.81

Use for collections of haiku by one or several authors or for materials about haiku.

BT Poetry

Hair 612.7; 646.7

Use for general materials on hair as well for as materials on hairdressing and haircutting.

UF Barbering
Coiffure
Hair—Continued
Haircutting
Hairdressing
Hairstyles
Hairstyling
BT Head
Personal grooming
NT Braids (Hairstyling)
Wigs
Haircutting
USE Hair
Hairdressing
USE Hair
Hairstyles
USE Hair
Hairstyling
USE Hair
Half-tone process
USE Photoengraving
Halfway houses (May subdiv. geog.) 362; 365
Use for materials on centers for formerly institutionalized individuals, such as mental patients or drug addicts, that are designed to facilitate their readjustment to private life.
BT Correctional institutions
Group homes
Halitosis
USE Bad breath
Halley’s comet 523.6
BT Comets
Hallmarks
UF Marks
Marks on plate
SA types of things with identifying marks, other than plate, with the subdivision Marks, e.g.
Pottery—Marks [to be added as needed]
BT Plate
Halloween 394.2646
USE All Hallows’ Eve
BT Holidays
Hallucinations and illusions 616.85; 616.89
USE Delusions
Illusions
BT Abnormal psychology
Parapsychology
Subconsciousness
Visions
NT Optical illusions
RT Apparitions
Fantasy
Magic
Magic tricks
Personality disorders
Hallucinogenic drugs
USE Hallucinogens
Hallucinogenic plants
USE Hallucinogens
Hallucinogens 615
USE Consciousness expanding drugs
Hallucinogenic drugs
Hallucinogenic plants
SA types of hallucinogens [to be added as needed]
BT Drugs
Psychotropic drugs
Stimulants
NT LSD (Drug)
Ham radio stations
USE Amateur radio stations
Hand shadows
USE Shadow pictures
Hand weaving
USE Weaving
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
USE subjects, classes of persons, and names of places, corporate bodies, individual literary authors, and sacred works with the subdivision Handbooks, manuals, etc., e.g. Photography—Handbooks, manuals, etc.; United States. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc. [to be added as needed]
Handedness
USE Left- and right-handedness
Handgun control
USE Gun control
Handguns (May subdiv. geog.) 683.4
USE Pistols
Revolvers
BT Firearms
Handheld computers
USE Portable computers
Handicapped (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9; 362.4
USE Disabled
NT Architecture and the handicapped
Handicapped—Continued

Computers and the handicapped
Discrimination against the handicapped
Handicapped children
Mentally handicapped
Physically handicapped
Sick
Socially handicapped
Sports for the handicapped
Vocational guidance for the handicapped

Handicapped and animals

USE Animals and the handicapped

Handicapped and architecture

USE Architecture and the handicapped

Handicapped children (May subdiv. geog.) 362.7

UF Abnormal children
Children, Abnormal

BT Children
Exceptional children
Handicapped

NT Brain damaged children
Hyperactive children
Mainstreaming in education
Mentally handicapped children
Parents of handicapped children
Physically handicapped children
Socially handicapped children

Handicapped—Clothing 646.4

BT Clothing and dress

Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 346.01

UF Disability law

BT Law

Handicapped—Nazi persecution (May subdiv. geog.) 940.53

UF Nazi persecution of the handicapped

BT Persecution
World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities

Handicapped—Salaries, wages, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2

BT Salaries, wages, etc.

Handicapped—Services for (May subdiv. geog.) 362.4

UF Services for the handicapped

BT Human services
Social work

Handicapped—Travel 910.2

BT Travel

Handicaps

USE Disabilities

Handicraft (May subdiv. geog.) 745.5; 746

Use for materials on creative work done by hand, sometimes with the aid of simple tools or machines.

UF Crafts (Arts)

SA types of handicrafts [to be added as needed]

BT Arts

NT Beadwork

Chair caning
Collage
Craft shows
Egg decoration
Furniture finishing
Hooked rugs
Industrial arts
Leather work
Models and modelmaking
Nature craft
Paper crafts
Picture frames and framing
Polymer clay craft
Scrapbooking
Toy making
Weaving

RT Arts and crafts movement
Creative activities
Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts
Folk art
Hobbies
Occupational therapy

Handling of materials

USE Materials handling

Handwriting 652

Use for materials on writing with a pen or pencil and for practical or prescriptive guides to penmanship. General materials on the history and art of writing are entered under Writing. Materials on handwriting as an expression of the writer's character are entered under Graphology.

UF Legibility of handwriting
Penmanship
Writing—Study and teaching

BT Writing
Handwriting—Continued

NT Calligraphy
Graphology
Writing of numerals

Hang gliding
USE Gliding and soaring

Hanging
USE Capital punishment

Hansen’s disease
USE Leprosy

Hanukkah (May subdiv. geog.) 296.4; 394.267
UF Chanukah
Feast of Dedication
Feast of Lights

BT Jewish holidays

Happening (Art)
USE Performance art

Happiness 158
UF Gladness
BT Emotions
NT Mental health
RT Joy and sorrow
Pleasure

Harassment, Sexual
USE Sexual harassment

Harbors (May subdiv. geog.) 386; 387.1; 627
UF Ports

BT Civil engineering
Hydraulic structures
Merchant marine
Navigation
Shipping
Transportation

NT Marinas
RT Docks

Hard-of-hearing
USE Hearing impaired

Hardanger needlework 746.44
UF Norwegian drawn work

BT Drawn work
Embroidery
Needlework

Hardware 683
BT Iron industry
NT Knives

Hares
USE Rabbits

Harlem Renaissance 810.9; 974.7
UF New Negro Movement

BT African American art
African American music
American literature—African American authors

Harmful insects
USE Insect pests

Harmony 781.2
BT Composition (Music)
Music
Music—Theory

Harry S. Truman Library (Independence, Mo.) 026
BT Presidents—United States—Archives

Harvesting machinery 631.3
UF Reapers
BT Agricultural machinery

Hashish
USE Marijuana

Hasidism (May subdiv. geog.) 296.8
UF Chasidism
Hasidism
BT Judaism

Hassidism
USE Hasidism

Hastings (East Sussex, England), Battle of, 1066 941.02
BT Great Britain—History—1066-1154, Norman period

Hate 152.4
BT Emotions

Hate crimes (May subdiv. geog.) 364
UF Bias attacks
Bias crimes
Bigotry-motivated crimes
Crimes of hate
Prejudice-motivated crimes

BT Crime
Discrimination
Violence

Hatha yoga 613.7
UF Yoga exercises
Yoga, Hatha

BT Exercise
Yoga

Hats (May subdiv. geog.) 391.4; 646.5; 687
UF Millinery

BT Clothing and dress
Costume
Haunted houses (May subdiv. geog.)

Hay 633.2
SA types of hay crops, e.g. Alfalfa
[to be added as needed]

Hawking
USE Falconry

Hay fever 616.2
BT Allergy

Hazardous materials
USE Hazardous substances

Hazardous occupations 331.702
UF Dangerous occupations
BT Occupations
RT Industrial accidents
Occupational diseases
Occupational health and safety

Hazardous substances 363.17; 604.7
UF Dangerous materials
Hazardous materials
Inflammable substances
Toxic substances
BT Materials
NT Hazardous wastes

Hazardous substances—Transportation 363.17; 604.7
BT Transportation

Hazardous waste disposal
USE Hazardous wastes

Hazardous waste sites (May subdiv. geog.) 363.72; 628.4
UF Chemical landfills
Dumps, Toxic
Toxic dumps
BT Landfills
NT Love Canal Chemical Waste
Landfill (Niagara Falls, N.Y.)

Hazardous wastes 363.72
UF Hazardous waste disposal
Toxic wastes
Wastes, Hazardous
BT Hazardous substances
Industrial waste

Refuse and refuse disposal

HDTV (Television)
USE High definition television

Head 611: 612
BT Anatomy

NT Brain
Ear
Eye
Face
Hair
Mouth
Nose
Phrenology
Teeth

Headache 616.8
UF Head pain
BT Pain

NT Migraine

Heads of state (May subdiv. geog.) 352.23; 920
UF Rulers
State, Heads of
SA names of individual heads of state [to be added as needed]
BT Executive power
Statesmen
NT Dictators
Kings and rulers
Presidents

Healing 615.5
BT Therapeutics

Healing, Mental
USE Mental healing

Healing, Spiritual
USE Spiritual healing

Health 613

Use for materials on physical, mental, and social well-being. Materials on personal body care are entered under Hygiene.

UF Personal health
SA parts of the body with the subdivision Care, e.g. Foot—Care; classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision Health and hygiene, e.g. Women—Health and hygiene; and subjects and
Health—Continued

names of wars with the subdivision Health aspects, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects [to be added as needed]

BT Medicine
  Physiology
  Preventive medicine

NT Children—Health and hygiene
  Diet
  Elderly—Health and hygiene
  Exercise
  Health education
  Health self-care
  Infants—Health and hygiene
  Mental health
  Nutrition
  Physical fitness
  Public health
  Rest
  Sleep
  Stress management

Women—Health and hygiene

RT Diseases
  Holistic medicine
  Hygiene

Health and hygiene

USE classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision Health and hygiene, e.g.
  Women—Health and hygiene
  and parts of the body with the subdivision Care, e.g. Foot—Care; Skin—Care; etc. [to be added as needed]

Health aspects

USE subjects, industries, and wars with the subdivision Health aspects, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects [to be added as needed]

Health boards 614.06

UF Boards of health
  Public health boards

BT Public health

Health care

USE Medical care

Health care delivery

USE Medical care

Health care facilities

USE Health facilities
  Health care personnel
  USE Medical personnel

Health care policy

USE Medical policy

Health care reform (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1

UF Health reform
  Health system reform
  Medical care reform
  Reform of health care delivery
  Reform of medical care delivery

RT Health insurance
  Medical care

Health care, Right to

USE Right to health care

Health care, Self

USE Health self-care

Health clubs

USE Physical fitness centers

Health counseling 362.1; 613

BT Counseling
  Health education

Health education (May subdiv. geog.) 372.37; 613.07

UF Health—Study and teaching
  Hygiene—Study and teaching

BT Education
  Health

NT Drug education
  Health counseling
  School hygiene

RT Children—Health and hygiene
  School nurses

Health—Environmental aspects

USE Environmental health

Health examinations

USE Periodic health examinations

Health facilities (May subdiv. geog.) 362.11

UF Clinics
  Health care facilities
  Medical care facilities

BT Medical care
  Public health

Health foods

USE Natural foods

Health, Industrial

USE Occupational health and safety
Heart—Continued

BT Cardiovascular system
NT Artificial heart
Heart—Anatomy 573.1; 611
BT Anatomy
Heart attack 616.1
UF Heart—Infarction
Myocardial infarction
BT Heart diseases
Heart disease
USE Heart diseases
Heart—Diseases
USE Heart diseases
Heart diseases 616.1
UF Cardiac diseases
Coronary diseases
Heart disease
Heart—Diseases
BT Diseases
NT Angina pectoris
Heart attack
Heart diseases—Prevention 616.1
BT Preventive medicine
Heart—Infarction
USE Heart attack
Heart—Physiology 612.1
BT Physiology
Heart resuscitation
USE Cardiac resuscitation
Heart—Surgery 617.4
UF Open heart surgery
BT Surgery
Heart—Surgery—Nursing 617.4
BT Nursing
Heart—Transplantation 617.4
BT Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
Heat 536
BT Electromagnetic waves
NT Steam
Thermometers
RT Combustion
Fire
Temperature
Thermodynamics
Heat—Conduction 536
Heat engines 621.4
UF Hot air engines
BT Engines
Thermodynamics
Heat insulating materials
USE Insulation (Heat)

Heat pumps 621.4
BT Pumping machinery
Thermodynamics
Heat—Transmission 536
Heating 644; 697
SA subjects with the subdivision
Heating and ventilation, e.g.
Houses—Heating and ventilation [to be added as needed]
BT Home economics
NT Electric heating
Fireplaces
Furnaces
Hot air heating
Hot water heating
Houses—Heating and ventilation
Insulation (Heat)
Oil burners
Radiant heating
Solar heating
Space heaters
Steam heating
Stoves
RT Fuel
Ventilation
Heating and ventilation
USE types of buildings with the subdivision
Heating and ventilation, e.g.
Houses—Heating and ventilation [to be added as needed]
Heaven 202; 236
BT Eschatology
Future life
NT Angels
RT Paradise
Heavy water
USE Deuterium oxide
Hebrew language 492.4
May be subdivided like English language.
UF Jewish language
Jews—Language
BT Language and languages
Hebrew literature 892.4
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.
UF Jews—Literature
BT Literature
NT Bible
Cabala
Hebrew literature—Continued

Talmud

RT Jewish literature

Hebrews

USE Jews

Heirs

USE Inheritance and succession

Helicopters 387.7; 629.133

UF Aircraft

BT Aeronautics

Airplanes

Helicopters—Piloting 629.132

BT Airplanes—Piloting

Heliports 387.7

BT Airports

Helium 546

BT Chemical elements

Gases

Hell 202; 236

UF Eternal punishment

Hades

BT Eschatology

Future life

Hellenism 938

Use for materials on the spread of Greek civilization throughout the ancient world following the conquests of Alexander the Great. Materials limited to the civilization of Greece, ancient and modern, are entered under Greece—Civilization. Materials on both ancient Greek and Roman civilizations are entered under Classical civilization.

BT Greece—Civilization

Helpful insects

USE Beneficial insects

Helpfulness

USE Helping behavior

Helping behavior 158

UF Assistance in emergencies

Behavior, Helping

Emergency assistance

Helpfulness

BT Human behavior

Interpersonal relations

NT Counseling

Encouragement

RT Altruism

Helplessness (Psychology) 155.2

BT Emotions

Hemp 633.5; 677

BT Fibers

RT Rope

Heraldry (May subdiv. geog.) 929.6

UF Coats of arms

Crests

Devices (Heraldry)

Emblems

Pedigrees

BT Archeology

Signs and symbols

Symbolism

NT Badges

Flags

Insignia

Mottoes

Seals (Numismatics)

RT Chivalry

Decorations of honor

Genealogy

Knights and knighthood

National emblems

Nobility

Herb gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635

BT Gardening

RT Herb gardens

Herb gardens (May subdiv. geog.) 635

RT Herb gardening

Herb remedies

USE Herbs—Therapeutic use

Herbal medicine

USE Herbs—Therapeutic use

Medical botany

Herbals

USE Herbs

Materia medica

Herbaria

USE Plants—Collection and preservation

Herbicides 632; 668

UF Defoliants

Weed killers

SA types of herbicides, e.g. Agent Orange [to be added as needed]

BT Agricultural chemicals

Pesticides

NT Agent Orange

RT Plants

Spraying and dusting

Herbs 581.6; 635

UF Herbals

BT Plants

NT Potpourri
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herbs—Therapeutic use</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>UF Herb remedies, Herbal medicine, Medicinal herbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Therapeutics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herculaneum (Extinct city)</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>BT Extinct cities—Italy, Italy—Antiquities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereditary diseases</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Medical genetics, Hereditary succession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereditary succession</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Inheritance and succession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heredity</td>
<td>576.5</td>
<td>UF Ancestry, Descent, Genes, Inheritance (Biology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Chromosomes</td>
<td></td>
<td>NT DNA, Nature and nurture, Variation (Biology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Eugenics</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT Genetics, Mendel’s law, Natural selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heredity and environment</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Nature and nurture, USE Medical genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heredity of diseases</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereford cattle</td>
<td>636.2</td>
<td>BT Beef cattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heresies</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Heresy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heresies, Christian</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Christian heresies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heresy</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>UF Heresies, BT Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Christian heresies</td>
<td></td>
<td>NT Christian heresies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage property</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Cultural property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Cultural tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermeneutics, Biblical</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Bible—Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermetic art and philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Alchemy, Astrology, Occultism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertzian waves</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Electric waves, Hi-fi systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden children (Holocaust)</td>
<td>940.53</td>
<td>BT Jewish children in the Holocaust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden economy</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Underground economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden treasure</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Buried treasure, Hidden treasure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hides and skins</td>
<td>636.088; 675</td>
<td>UF Pelts, Skins, BT Animal products, RT Fur, Leather, Tanning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrings</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Cultural property, Heritage tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hieroglyphics</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>BT Inscriptions, Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden blood pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td>NT Rosetta stone, RT Picture writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hight—carbohydrate diet</td>
<td>613.2</td>
<td>BT Diet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibernation</td>
<td>591.56</td>
<td>UF Animals—Hibernation, BT Animal behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsneids</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Buried treasure, Hidden treasure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hides and skins</td>
<td>636.088; 675</td>
<td>UF Pelts, Skins, BT Animal products, RT Fur, Leather, Tanning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hairs</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Cultural property, Heritage tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hieroglyphics</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>BT Inscriptions, Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td>NT Rosetta stone, RT Picture writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden children (Holocaust)</td>
<td>940.53</td>
<td>BT Jewish children in the Holocaust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden economy</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Underground economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden treasure</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Buried treasure, Hidden treasure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hides and skins</td>
<td>636.088; 675</td>
<td>UF Pelts, Skins, BT Animal products, RT Fur, Leather, Tanning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hairs</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Cultural property, Heritage tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-carbohydrate diet—Continued</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Carbohydrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High definition television</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>HDTV (Television)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-fidelity sound systems</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Hi-fi systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-frequency radio</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Shortwave radio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High income people</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Rich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High rise buildings</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Skyscrapers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High risk students</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>At risk students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school dropouts</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Dropouts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school education</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Secondary education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school libraries (May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td>027.8</td>
<td>Junior high school libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school students</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>High school life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school students (May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>High school life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school yearbooks</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>School yearbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High schools (May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>Secondary schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High schools, Rural</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Rural schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High society</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Upper class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High speed aerodynamics</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Supersonic aerodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High speed aeronautics</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Aeronautics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High tech</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher education (May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>Education, Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher criticism</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Bible—Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland clans</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Clans—Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland costume</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Tartans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway accidents</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Traffic accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway beautification</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Roadside improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway construction</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Roads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway engineering (May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td>625.7</td>
<td>Road engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway transportation (May subdiv. geog.)</td>
<td>388.3</td>
<td>Transportation, Highway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highway transportation—Continued

NT Automobiles
Buses
Traffic safety
Trucks

Highwaymen
USE Thieves

Highways
USE Roads

Hijacking of aircraft
USE Hijacking of airplanes

Hijacking of airplanes (May subdiv. geog.) 364.15
Use same form for the hijacking of other modes of transportation.

UF Air piracy
Airlines—Hijacking
Airplane hijacking
Airplanes—Hijacking
Hijacking of aircraft

BT Offenses against public safety

Hiking (May subdiv. geog.) 796.51
SA types of hiking, e.g. 
Backpacking [to be added as needed]

BT Outdoor life
NT Backpacking
Orienteering

RT Trails
Walking

Hillbilly music
USE Country music

Hindu philosophy 181
UF Philosophy, Hindu
BT Philosophy
NT Yoga

Hinduism (May subdiv. geog.) 294.5
BT Religions
NT Vedanta
Vedas
Yoga

RT Brahmanism
Hindus

Hindus (May subdiv. geog.) 294.5092
RT Hinduism

Hip-hop culture (May subdiv. geog.) 306.4
BT Popular culture—United States
Hip-hop fiction
USE Urban fiction

Hippies (May subdiv. geog.) 306
BT Bohemianism

Hippies—United States 306

Hispanic American authors 810.9; 920
SA genres of American literature
with the subdivision Hispanic American authors [to be added as needed]

BT American authors
NT Mexican American authors

Hispanic American literature (English)
USE American literature—Hispanic American authors

Hispanic American literature (Spanish)
USE American literature (Spanish)

Hispanic Americans 305.868; 973
Use for materials on United States citizens of Latin American descent. Materials on citizens of Latin American countries are entered under Latin Americans.

UF Latinos (U.S.)
SA names of groups of United States citizens from specific countries, e.g. Mexican Americans [to be added as needed]

BT Ethnic groups
NT Mexican Americans

Historians (May subdiv. geog.) 907; 920
UF Historiographers
BT Authors
NT Archeologists
RT Historiography

History

Historians, American
USE Historians—United States

Historians—United States 907; 920
UF American historians
Historians, American

Historic buildings (May subdiv. geog.) 363.6; 720.9
Use for materials on buildings that are associated with notable persons or events in history. Materials on buildings that are merely old are entered under Buildings; or under various types of buildings, e.g. Castles; Church buildings; Theaters; etc.

UF Historic houses
BT Buildings
Historic sites
Monuments

NT Literary landmarks

Historic buildings—Chicago (Ill.) 977.3
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Historic buildings

Historic buildings—Ohio 977.1
UF Ohio—Historic buildings
Historic buildings—United States 973
UF United States—Historic buildings
USE Historic buildings
Historic preservation (May subdiv. geog.) 363.6
Use for materials on identifying and preserving historically important towns, buildings, sites, etc. Materials on protecting cultural heritage property from theft, misappropriation, or exportation are entered under Cultural property—Protection.
UF Preservationism (Historic preservation)
SA types of objects, architecture, etc., with the subdivision Conservation and restoration, e.g. Theaters—Conservation and restoration [to be added as needed]
NT Theaters—Conservation and restoration
RT Cultural property—Protection
Historic sites (May subdiv. geog.) 363.6
UF Historic sites
BT Archeology
NT Historic buildings
RT National monuments
Historical atlases 911
UF Historical geography—Maps
History—Atlases
Maps, Historical
BT Atlases
RT Historical geography
Historical chronology 902
Use for materials in which historical events are arranged by date.
UF Chronology, Historical
Dates, Historical
History—Chronology
SA ethnic groups, corporate bodies, military services, topics not inherently historical, and names of places with the subdivision History—Chronology, e.g. Native Americans—History—Chronology; United States—History—Chronology; and names of individual persons, wars, sacred works, topics that are inherently his-
torical, and topics not subdivided by History, such as art, music, literature, etc., with the subdivision Chronology, e.g. Bible—Chronology [to be added as needed]
BT Chronology
History
Historical dictionaries
USE History—Dictionaries
Historical drama 808.2; 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about historical drama.
UF Chronicle history (Drama)
Chronicle plays
History plays
SA historical topics, events, or personages with the subdivision Drama, e.g. United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Drama; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama [to be added as needed]
BT Drama
NT United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Drama
United States—History—Drama
War films
Western films
Historical fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction set during a time significantly prior to the time in which it was written.
UF Historical novels
Historical romances
SA historical topics, events, or personages with the subdivision Fiction, e.g. Slavery—United States—Fiction; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Fiction; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Fiction
NT Gothic novels
Regency novels
War stories
Western stories
RT Biographical fiction
History
Historical geography 911

Use for materials that discuss the extent of
territory held by the states or nations at a giv-
en period of history. Materials limited to one
country or region still existing in modern
times are entered under the name of the place
with the subdivision Historical geography.
Materials on the geography of regions or
countries of antiquity that no longer exist as
such in modern times are entered under the
name of the place with the subdivision Geography.

UF Geography, Historical
SA names of modern countries or
regions with the subdivision Historical geography, e.g.
Greece—Historical geography;
United States—Historical
cal geography; etc.; and
names of places of antiquity
with the subdivision Geography, e.g. Gaul—Geography
[to be added as needed]

BT Geography
History

NT Ancient geography
Gaul—Geography
Greece—Historical geography
Rome—Geography
United States—Historical geog-

raphy

RT Historical atlases
Historical
graphy—Maps
USE Historical atlases

Historical geology (May subdiv. geog.)
551.7

BT Geology

NT Paleontology

Historical materialism
USE Dialectical materialism

Historical novels
USE Historical fiction

Historical poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or
materials about historical poetry.

UF Poetry, Historical

BT Narrative poetry

NT United States—History—Poetry

World War, 1939-1945—Poetry

Historical records—Preservation
USE Archives

Historical reenactments (May subdiv.
geog.) 900

UF History—Reenactments

Reenactment of historical events

BT History

Historical romances
USE Historical fiction

Historical sites
USE Historic sites

Historical societies
USE History—Societies

Historical tourism
USE Cultural tourism

Historiographers
USE Historians

Historiography 907

Use for materials limited to the study and
criticism of sources of history, methods of
historical research, and the writing of history.
General materials on history as a science, in-
cluding the principles of history, the influence
of various factors on history, and the relation
of the science of history to other subjects, are
entered under History. Materials on the inter-
pretation and meaning of history and on the
course of events and their resulting conse-
quences are entered under History—Philoso-

phical

UF History—Criticism

History—Historiography

SA subjects, wars, historical events,
and names of countries, cities,
etc., with the subdivision His-
toriography [to be added as
needed]

BT Authorship

History

NT History—Sources

Local history
Philosophy—Historiography

United States—Historiography

United States—History—1861-
1865, Civil War—Historiog-

raphy

RT Historians

History 900

Use for general materials on history as a
science, including the principles of history, the
influence of various factors on history, and
the relation of the science of history to other
subjects. Materials on the interpretation and
meaning of history and on the course of
events and their resulting consequences are
entered under History—Philosophy. Materials
limited to the study and criticism of sources
of history, methods of historical research, and
the writing of history are entered under Histo-
riography. Materials on past events them-
selves are entered under World history; or
under the names of regions, countries, cities,
etc., with the subdivision History.

UF Social studies
History—Continued

SA countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions Antiquities; Foreign relations; History; or Politics and government; and subjects with the subdivision History, or, for literature, film, and music headings, History and criticism, e.g. Art—History; English literature—History and criticism [to be added as needed]

BT Humanities
Social sciences

NT Archeology
Art—History
Biography
Chronology
Church history
Constitutional history
Exploration
Genealogy
Historic sites
Historical chronology
Historical geography
Historical reenactments
Historiography
Local history
Massacres
Military history
Naval history
Numismatics
Oral history
Scandals
Seals (Numismatics)
Women—History
World history

RT Civilization
Historians
Historical fiction

History, Ancient
USE Ancient history

History and criticism
USE types of literature, music, and other arts with the subdivision History and criticism, e.g. English literature—History and criticism [to be added as needed]

History—Atlases
USE Historical atlases

History, Biblical
USE Bible—History of biblical events

History—Chronology
USE Historical chronology

History—Criticism
USE Historiography

History—Dictionaries
USE Historical dictionaries
BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
NT United States—History—Dictionaries

History—Historiography
USE Historiography

History, Military
USE Military history

History, Modern
USE Modern history
History, Modern—16th century
USE World history—16th century
History, Modern—17th century
USE World history—17th century
History, Modern—18th century
USE World history—18th century
History, Modern—19th century
USE World history—19th century
History, Modern—20th century
USE World history—20th century
History, Modern—1945-
USE World history—1945-
History, Modern—21st century
USE World history—21st century

History of doctrines
USE religious topics with the subdivision History of doctrines, e.g. Salvation—History of doctrines [to be added as needed]

History—Periodicals

History—Philosophy
USE Philosophy of history
BT Philosophy

361
History plays
USE Historical drama
History—Reenactments
USE Historical reenactments
History—Societies 906
UF Historical societies
BT Societies
NT Chicago (Ill.)—History—Societies
Ohio—History—Societies
United States—History—Societies

History—Sources 900
Use for collections of documents, records, and other source materials upon which narrative history is based and for materials about such sources.
SA historical subjects, periods of history, individual literary and sacred works, and names of wars with the subdivision Sources, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Sources; and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, and names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision History—Sources; e.g. United States—History—Sources [to be added as needed]
BT Historiography
NT Archives
Charters

History tourism
USE Cultural tourism
Hittites 939
BT Ancient history
HIV disease
USE AIDS (Disease)
HMOs
USE Health maintenance organizations
Hoaxes
USE Impostors and imposture
Hobbies 790.1
UF Avocations
SA types of hobbies [to be added as needed]
BT Amusements
Leisure
Recreation
NT Collectors and collecting

RT Handicraft
Hoboes
USE Tramps
Hockey (May subdiv. geog.) 796.962
UF Ice hockey
BT Winter sports
Hogs
USE Pigs
Hoisting machinery 621.8
UF Lifts
SA types of hoisting machinery [to be added as needed]
BT Machinery
NT Cranes, derricks, etc.
Elevators
RT Conveying machinery
Holiday cooking (May subdiv. geog.) 641.5
SA cooking for particular holidays, e.g. Christmas cooking [to be added as needed]
BT Cooking
Holiday decorations 394.26; 745.5
UF Decorations, Holiday
BT Decoration and ornament
Holidays (May subdiv. geog.) 394.26
Use for materials on days of general exemption from work or days publicly dedicated to the commemoration of some person, event, or principle. Materials on occasions other than holidays devoted to festive community observances or to programs of cultural events are entered under Festivals.
UF Legal holidays
National holidays
SA names of holidays [to be added as needed]
BT Days
Manners and customs
NT April Fools’ Day
Chinese New Year
Christmas
Cinco de Mayo (Holiday)
Fourth of July
Halloween
Kwanzaa
Lincoln’s Birthday
Martin Luther King Day
Memorial Day
Mother’s Day
Religious holidays
Thanksgiving Day
Valentine’s Day
Holidays—Continued

Veterans Day
Anniversaries
Festivals
Vacations

Holidays, Jewish

USE Jewish holidays

Holistic health

USE Holistic medicine

Holistic medicine (May subdiv. geog.)

610; 615
UF Holistic health
Wholistic medicine

BT Alternative medicine

Medicine

RT Health

Health self-care
Mind and body

Holland

USE Netherlands

Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional character)

823
UF Sherlock Holmes (Fictitious character)

Holocaust, 1933-1945

940.53
UF Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
Jewish Holocaust (1933-1945)

SA names of concentration camps
[to be added as needed]

BT Antisemitism

Jews—Persecutions

NT Holocaust denial

Holocaust survivors

Jewish children in the Holocaust

Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust

RT World War, 1939-1945—Jews

Holocaust, 1933-1945—Personal narratives

920
BT Autobiographies

Holocaust denial

940.53
BT Holocaust, 1933-1945

Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)

USE Holocaust, 1933-1945

Holocaust survivors (May subdiv. geog.)

940.53
Use for materials on Jews who survived persecution or imprisonment under the Nazis. Accounts by Holocaust survivors are entered under Holocaust, 1933-1945—Personal narratives.

BT Holocaust, 1933-1945

Holography

774
UF Laser photography
Lensless photography

BT Laser recording
Photography

RT Three dimensional photography

Holstein-Friesian cattle

636.2
UF Friesian cattle

BT Dairy cattle

Holy communion

USE Eucharist

Holy days

USE Religious holidays

Holy Ghost

USE Holy Spirit

Holy Grail

USE Grail

Holy Land

USE Palestine

Holy Office

USE Inquisition

Holy Roman Empire

943
BT Europe—History

Holy Scriptures

USE Bible

Holy See

USE Papacy

Popes

Holy Shroud

232.96
UF Shroud, Holy
Shroud of Turin
Turin Shroud

Holy Spirit

231
UF Holy Ghost

BT God—Christianity

Trinity

RT Spiritual gifts

Holy war (Islam)

USE Jihad

Holy Week

263
BT Church year

Lent

Special weeks

NT Easter

Good Friday

Home

306.8; 640
RT Family

Home economics

Home accidents

363.13
BT Accidents
Home accidents—Continued

NT  First aid

Home and school  371.19
UF  School and home
BT  Education
RT  Parent-teacher associations
Parent-teacher relationship

Home-based business (May subdiv. geog.)  338.6; 658
UF  At-home employment
Cottage industry
Home business
Home labor
Work at home
Working at home

BT  Business
Self-employed
Small business

Home-based education
USE  Home schooling

Home business
USE  Home-based business

Home buying
USE  Houses—Buying and selling

Home care
USE  Home care services
and classes of persons with the subdivision Home care, e.g.
Elderly—Home care [to be added as needed]

Home care services (May subdiv. geog.)  362.14; 649.8
UF  Home care
Home health care
Home medical care
Respite care
SA  classes of persons with the subdivision Home care, e.g. Elderly—Home care [to be added as needed]

BT  Medical care
NT  Elderly—Home care
Home nursing

Home delivered meals programs
USE  Meals on wheels programs

Home designs
USE  Domestic architecture—Designs and plans

Home economics (May subdiv. geog.)  640
UF  Homemaking
Household management
Housekeeping
BT  Family life education
NT  Consumer education
Cooking
Cost and standard of living
Entertaining
Food
Fuel
Grocery shopping
Heating
House cleaning
Household employees
Household equipment and supplies
Household pests
Interior design
Laundry
Mobile home living
Moving
Sewing
Shopping
Storage in the home
Ventilation

RT  Home
Homemakers

Home economics—Accounting
USE  Household budgets

Home education
USE  Correspondence schools and courses
Home schooling
Self-instruction

Home equity loans (May subdiv. geog.)  332.7
BT  Loans

Home health care
USE  Home care services

Home instruction
USE  Home schooling

Home labor
USE  Home-based business
Home life
USE Family life
Home loans
USE Mortgages
Home medical care
USE Home care services
Home missions, Christian
USE Christian missions
Home movies
USE Amateur films
Home nursing 649.8
BT Home care services
Nursing
RT Sick
Home purchase
USE Houses—Buying and selling
Home remodeling
USE Houses—Remodeling
Home repairing
USE Houses—Maintenance and repair
Home repairs
USE Houses—Maintenance and repair
Home schooling (May subdiv. geog.) 371.04
Use for materials on the provision of compulsory education in the home as an alternative to traditional public or private schooling. General materials on the instruction of children in the home are entered under Childrearing.
UF Home-based education
Home education
Home instruction
Home teaching by parents
Homeschooling
BT Education
RT Education—Parent participation
Home sharing
USE Shared housing
Home storage
USE Storage in the home
Home study courses
USE Correspondence schools and courses
Self-instruction
Home teaching by parents
USE Home schooling
Home video cameras
USE Camcorders
Home video movies
USE Amateur films
Home video systems 384.55; 621.388; 778.59
BT Television
NT Camcorders
Videotapes
RT Video taping
Homeless
USE Homeless persons
Homelessness
Homeless people
USE Homeless persons
Homeless persons (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 362.5
UF Homeless
Homeless people
Street people
BT Poor
NT Refugees
Runaway children
Runaway teenagers
Tramps
RT Homelessness
Homeless persons—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 362.5
BT Social policy
Homelessness (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 362.5
UF Homeless
BT Housing
Poverty
Social problems
RT Homeless persons
Homemakers 306.85; 640
UF Househusbands
Housewives
RT Home economics
HOMEMAKING
USE Home economics
Homeopathy 615.5
BT Alternative medicine
Pharmacy
Homes
USE Houses
and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of corporate bodies, families, and individual persons with the subdivision Homes, e.g. English authors—Homes; which may
Homes—Continued

be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

Homes for the elderly
USE Elderly—Institutional care

Homes (Institutions)
USE Charities
Institutional care
Orphanages

Homeschooling
USE Home schooling

Homework 371.3028
BT Study skills

Homicide (May subdiv. geog.) 364.152
UF Manslaughter
Murder
BT Crime
Criminal law
Offenses against the person
NT Assassination
Euthanasia
Poisons and poisoning
Serial killers
Trials (Homicide)

RT Suicide

Homicide trials
USE Trials (Homicide)

Hominids
USE Human origins
Hominids, Fossil
USE Fossil hominids
Homo sapiens
USE Human beings

Homonyms
USE names of languages with the subdivision Homonyms, e.g.
English language—Homonyms [to be added as needed]

Homosexual marriage
USE Same-sex marriage

Homosexual parents
USE Gay parents

Homosexuality (May subdiv. geog.) 306.76
UF Gay lifestyle
BT Sex
NT Gay liberation movement
Lesbianism
RT Gay men
Lesbians

Homosexuals, Female
USE Lesbians
Homosexuals, Male
USE Gay men

Honesty 179
UF Dishonesty
BT Ethics
Human behavior
NT Cheating (Education)
RT Truthfulness and falsehood

Honey 638; 641.3
BT Food
RT Bees

Honeybee culture
USE Beekeeping

Honour (May subdiv. geog.) 179
UF Honour
BT Conduct of life

Honorary degrees
USE Academic degrees
Honour
USE Honor

Hooked rugs 746.7
BT Handicraft
Rugs and carpets

Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.) 627
UF Boulder Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)
Colorado River—Hoover Dam
BT Dams

Hope 152.4; 179; 234
BT Emotions
Spiritual life
Virtue

Hormones 571.7; 573.4; 612.4
BT Endocrinology
RT Endocrine glands
Steroids

Hornbooks 028.5; 096; 372.41
BT Reading materials

Horology
USE Clocks and watches
Sundials
Time

Horoscopes 133.5
BT Astrology

Horror 152.4
BT Emotions
Fear

Horror—Fiction
USE Horror fiction
Horror fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror fiction.
UF Horror—Fiction
Horror novels
Horror stories
Horror tales
Terror tales
BT Fiction
NT Ghost stories
Gothic novels
RT Fantasy fiction
Occult fiction

Horror films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror films.
UF Creature films
Horror movies
Monster films
SA types of horror films, e.g. Vampire films [to be added as needed]
BT Motion pictures
NT Vampire films
RT Fantasy films

Horror graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror graphic novels.
BT Graphic novels
Horse breeding
USE Horses—Breeding

Horse racing 798.4
BT Racing
RT Horsemanship

Horse riding
USE Horsemanship

Horseback riding
USE Horsemanship

Horsebreaking
USE Horses—Training

Horsemanship (May subdiv. geog.) 798.2
UF Coaching
Dressage
Equestrianism
Horsetrack
Horse racing
Riding
BT Locomotion
NT Horses—Training
Trail riding
RT Horse racing
Rodeos

Horses (May subdiv. geog.) 599.665;
636.1
UF Foals
BT Mammals
NT Ponies

Horses—Breeding 636.1
UF Horse breeding
BT Breeding

Horses—Diseases 636.089
BT Animals—Diseases

Horses—Training 636.1
UF Horsebreaking
BT Horsemanship

Horses—Wounds and injuries 636.1

Horticulture (May subdiv. geog.) 635
Use for materials on the scientific and economic aspects of the cultivation of flowers, fruits, vegetables, etc. Materials on the practical aspects of creating gardens and cultivating plants are entered under Gardening. General materials about gardens, the history of gardens, various types of gardens, etc., are entered under Gardens.

BT Agriculture
Plants

NT Flower gardening
Fruit culture
Greenhouses
Hydroponics
Horticulture—Continued

Landscape gardening
Organic gardening
Plant breeding
Truck farming
Vegetable gardening

RT Gardening

Hospieties (May subdiv. geog.) 362.17
BT Hospitals
Social medicine
Terminal care

Hostel personnel administration

USE Hospitals—Personnel management

Hospital ships 362.1; 623.826
UF Floating hospitals
BT Hospitals
Ships

Hospital wastes
USE Medical wastes

Hospitality
USE Entertaining

Hospitality industry (May subdiv. geog.) 910.46
BT Service industries

Hospitalization insurance 368.38
UF Group hospitalization
Insurance, Hospitalization
BT Health insurance

Hospitals (May subdiv. geog.) 362.11
UF Infirmaries
SA types of hospitals and names of individual hospitals [to be added as needed]
BT Institutional care
Public health

NT Children’s hospitals
Hospices
Hospital ships
Life support systems (Medical environment)
Long-term care facilities

Military hospitals
Nursing homes
Psychiatric hospitals

RT Medical centers
Medical charities

Hospitals—Personnel management (May subdiv. geog.) 362.11
UF Hospital personnel administration
BT Personnel management

Hospitals—Sanitation 614.4
BT Sanitation

Hospitals—United States 362.110973

Hostage escapes
USE Escapes

Hostage negotiation 363.3
BT Hostages
Negotiation

Hostages (May subdiv. geog.) 920
SA hostages from a particular country, e.g. American hostages [to be added as needed]
BT Terrorism

NT American hostages
Hostage negotiation

Hostels, Elder
USE Elderhostels

Hostels, Youth
USE Youth hostels

Hot air engines
USE Heat engines

Hot air heating 697
UF Warm air heating
BT Heating

Hot water heating 697
BT Heating

Hotels and motels (May subdiv. geog.) 728; 910.46

Use for materials on public accommodations, including inns and guest houses.
UF Boarding houses
Inns
Motels
Rooming houses
Tourist accommodations
BT Service industries

NT Bed and breakfast accommodations
Youth hostels

Hotels and motels—United States 728; 910.460973

Hosthouses
USE Greenhouses
Hotlines (Telephone counseling) 361; 362.2
UF Crisis counseling
Crisis intervention telephone service
Switchboard hotlines
Telephone counseling
BT Counseling
Information services
Social work
RT Crisis centers

Hours of labor 331.25
UF Eight-hour day
Five-day work week
Overtime
Working day
Working hours
BT Labor
NT Absenteeism (Labor)
Flexible hours of labor
Leave of absence
Part-time employment

Hours of labor, Flexible
USE Flexible hours of labor

House boats
USE Houseboats

House buying
USE Houses—Buying and selling

House cleaning 648
BT Cleaning
Home economics
Household sanitation

House construction (May subdiv. geog.) 690
UF Construction, House
Home construction
SA types of house construction and special kinds of houses [to be added as needed]

BT Building
Domestic architecture

NT Earth sheltered houses
House painting
Houses—Remodeling
Log cabins and houses
Prefabricated houses

RT Houses

House decoration
USE Interior design

House drainage 690
Use for materials on house drainage. Materials on land drainage are entered under Drainage.
UF Drainage, House
BT Household sanitation
NT Sewerage
RT Plumbing

House flies
USE Flies

House furnishing
USE Interior design

House of Representatives (U.S.)
USE United States. Congress. House

House painting 698
BT House construction
RT Industrial painting

House plans
USE Domestic architecture—Designs and plans

House plants 635.9
BT Cultivated plants
Flower gardening
Plants
Window gardening
RT Container gardening
Indoor gardening

House purchase
USE Houses—Buying and selling

House repairing
USE Houses—Maintenance and repair

House repairs
USE Houses—Maintenance and repair

House sanitation
USE Household sanitation

House selling
USE Houses—Buying and selling

House sharing
USE Shared housing

House trailers
USE Mobile homes
Travel trailers and campers

Houseboats 728.7
UF House boats
BT Boats and boating

Household appliances
USE Household equipment and supplies

Household appliances, Electric
USE Electric household appliances
Household budgets 640
UF Budgets, Household
Domestic finance
Family budget
Finance, Household
Home economics—Accounting
Household finances
BT Cost and standard of living
Personal finance
Household employees 640
UF Domestic workers
Housemaids
Servants
BT Home economics
Labor
Household equipment and supplies 643; 683
UF Domestic appliances
Household appliances
Labor saving devices, Household
BT Home economics
 Implements, utensils, etc.
NT Electric household appliances
Kitchen utensils
Household finances
USE Cost and standard of living
Household budgets
Household management
USE Home economics
Household moving
USE Moving
Household pests 648
UF Diseases and pests
Vermin
SA types of pests, e.g. Flies [to be added as needed]
BT Home economics
Household sanitation
Pests
NT Flies
RT Insect pests
Household repairs
USE Houses—Maintenance and repair
Household sanitation 648
UF House sanitation
Sanitation, Household
BT Sanitation
NT House cleaning
House drainage
Household pests
Laundry
Ventilation
RT Plumbing
Household utensils
USE Kitchen utensils
Household violence
USE Domestic violence
Housewives
USE Homemakers
Housekeeping
USE Home economics
Housemaids
USE Household employees
Houses (May subdiv. geog.) 643; 728
Use for general materials on buildings in which people live. Materials on residential buildings from the standpoint of style and design are entered under Domestic architecture.
UF Dwellings
Homes
Residences
SA types of houses, e.g. Earth sheltered houses; types of architectural features, e.g. Windows; Fireplaces; etc.; and rooms and parts of the house, e.g. Kitchens [to be added as needed]
BT Buildings
NT Apartment houses
Earth sheltered houses
Garden rooms
Haunted houses
Housing
Igloos
Kitchens
Log cabins and houses
Prefabricated houses
Rooms
Solar homes
Vacation homes
RT Domestic architecture
House construction
Houses—Buying and selling 333.33
UF Home buying
Home purchase
House buying
House purchase
House selling
BT Real estate business
NT Urban homesteading
Houses—Heating and ventilation 644; 697

BT Heating

Houses—Maintenance and repair 643

UF Home repairing
Home repairs
House repairing
House repairs
Household repairs

Houses—Remodeling 643

UF Home remodeling
Remodeling (Architecture)
Remodeling of houses

SA types of houses and parts of houses with the subdivision Remodeling, e.g. Kitchens—Remodeling [to be added as needed]

BT House construction

Housewives

USE Homemakers

Housing (May subdiv. geogr.) 307.3; 363.5

Use for materials on the social and economic aspects of housing. Materials on the social and economic aspects of housing as it pertains to specific ethnic groups or classes of persons are entered under that group or class of persons with the subdivision Housing. Materials on the residential buildings of ethnic groups or classes of persons from the standpoint of architecture, construction, or ethnology are entered under the name of the ethnic group or class of persons with the subdivision Dwellings.

UF Affordable housing
Dwellings
Habitations, Human
Housing needs
Urban housing

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and domestic animals with the subdivision Housing; e.g. Native Americans—Housing; Physically handicapped—Housing; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Houses

Landlord and tenant

NT African Americans—Housing
Apartment houses
Assisted living
Blacks—Housing
Cooperative housing
Discrimination in housing

Elderly—Housing
Homelessness
Labor—Housing
Mobile homes
Native Americans—Housing
Physically handicapped—Housing
Public housing
Shared housing
Timesharing (Real estate)
Urban homesteading

RT City planning

Housing, Cooperative

USE Cooperative housing

Housing estates

USE Planned communities

Housing for the elderly

USE Elderly—Housing

Housing for the physically handicapped

USE Physically handicapped—Housing

Housing needs

USE Housing

Housing projects, Government

USE Public housing

Houston Astros (Baseball team) 796.357

UF Astros (Baseball team)
Houston (Tex.), Baseball Club (National League)

BT Baseball teams

Houston (Tex.), Baseball Club (National League)

USE Houston Astros (Baseball team)

Hovercraft

USE Air-cushion vehicles

How to start a business

USE New business enterprises

How-to-stop-smoking programs

USE Smoking cessation programs

How to study

USE Study skills

HTML (Document markup language) 006.7

UF HyperText Markup Language (Document markup language)

BT Programming languages

Hubble Space Telescope 522

BT Telescopes
Human beings (May subdiv. geog.) 128; 599.9

Use for materials on the human species from the point of view of biology or anthropology. Materials on human beings as individuals are entered under Persons.

UF Homo sapiens
Human race
Man

BT Primates

NT Anthropometry
Ethnology
Human body
Persons
Prehistoric peoples

RT Anthropology

Human beings—Sexual behavior
USE Sex

Human beings (Theology) 202; 218; 233

UF Man (Theology)
BT Doctrinal theology

NT Soul

Human body 612

Use for materials on the human body not limited to anatomy or physiology.

UF Body
SA parts of the body, e.g. Foot [to be added as needed]

BT Human beings
Self

NT Body image
Body weight

RT Human anatomy
Mind and body
Physiology

Human capital (May subdiv. geog.) 658.3

Use for materials on investments of capital in training and educating employees to improve their productivity. Materials on the strength of a country in terms of available personnel, both military and industrial, are entered under Manpower.

UF Human assets
Human resources

BT Capital

RT Labor supply

Human cloning 571.8; 660.6

BT Cloning

Human cloning—Ethical aspects 174

BT Ethics

Human cold storage
USE Cryonics

Human ecology (May subdiv. geog.) 304.2

UF Ecology, Human
Ecology, Social
Social ecology

BT Sociology

NT Environmental influence on humans
Human geography
Human influence on nature
Human settlements
Population
Social psychology
Survival skills

Human ecology—Ethical aspects
USE Environmental ethics

Human embryos, Frozen
USE Frozen embryos

Human encounters with aliens
USE Human-alien encounters

Human engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 620.8

Use for materials on engineering design as related to human anatomical, physiological, and psychological capabilities and limitations.

UF Biomechanics
Ergonomics

BT Applied psychology
Engineering
Industrial design
Psychophysiology

NT Life support systems (Space environment)
Life support systems (Submarine environment)

RT Machine design

Human experimentation in medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 174.2

UF Experimentation on humans, Medical
Medical experimentation on humans

BT Medical ethics
Medicine—Research

Human fertility (May subdiv. geog.) 304.6; 612.6; 616.6

UF Fertility, Human

BT Birth rate
Fertility
Population

RT Birth control
Childlessness
Human figure in art

USE Artistic anatomy
Figure drawing
Figure painting
Nude in art

Human fossils
USE Fossil hominids

Human genome  611
BT Genetics

Human geography (May subdiv. geog.)  304.2
UF Anthropogeography
Geographical distribution of people
Social geography
BT Anthropology
Ethnology
Geography
Human ecology
Immigration and emigration
NT African diaspora
Environmental influence on humans
Human settlements
Jewish diaspora
RT Geopolitics

Human habitat
USE Human settlements

Human influence on nature (May subdiv. geog.)  304.2; 363.7
UF Earth, Effect of man on
Man—Influence on nature
Nature—Effect of human beings on
BT Human ecology
NT Pollution

Human locomotion  152.3; 612.7
UF Biomechanics
Human mechanics
Human movement
BT Locomotion
Physiology
NT Kinesiology
Walking
RT Musculoskeletal system

Human mechanics
USE Human locomotion

Human movement
USE Human locomotion

Human origins  599.9

UF Antiquity of man
Hominids
Man—Antiquity
Man—Origin
Origin of man

BT Physical anthropology
RT Evolution
Fossil hominids
Prehistoric peoples

Human paleontology
USE Fossil hominids

Human physiology
USE Physiology

Human race
USE Anthropology
Human beings

Human records
USE World records

Human relations
USE Interpersonal relations

Human resource management
USE Personnel management

Human resources
USE Human capital
Manpower

Human rights (May subdiv. geog.)  323; 341.4

Use for materials on the rights of persons regardless of their legal, socioeconomic, or cultural status, as recognized by the international community. Materials on citizens’ rights as established by law or protected by a constitution are entered under Civil rights.

UF Basic rights
Civil rights (International law)
Fundamental rights
Rights, Human
Rights of man

NT Civil rights
Right to health care

Human services (May subdiv. geog.)  361

Use for general materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare. Materials on the methods employed in social work, public or private, are entered under Social work. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare.

SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Services for, e.g. Handicapped—
Human services—Continued

Services for [to be added as needed]

NT Charities
Handicapped—Services for
Public health
Public welfare
Social work

Human settlements (May subdiv. geog.) 307

UF Human habitat
BT Human ecology
Human geography
Population
Sociology

RT Land settlement
Human sexuality
USE Sex
Human survival skills
USE Survival skills
Human values
USE Values
Humane treatment of animals
USE Animal welfare

Humanism (May subdiv. geog.) 001.2; 880

Use for materials on culture founded on the study of the classics, or more narrowly on Greek and Roman scholarship. Materials on any intellectual or philosophical movement or set of beliefs that promotes human values as separate and distinct from religious doctrines are entered under Secularism.

BT Culture
Literature
Philosophy

NT Humanities

RT Classical education
Learning and scholarship
Renaissance
Secularism

Humanism, Secular
USE Secularism
Humanitarians
USE Philanthropists

Humanities (May subdiv. geog.) 001.3

BT Humanism
Learning and scholarship

NT Arts
History
Literature
Music
Philosophy

Science and the humanities
RT Classical education
Humanities and science
USE Science and the humanities

Humans in space
USE Space flight

Humidity 551.57

UF Air, Moisture of
Atmospheric humidity
Relative humidity

BT Meteorology
Weather

Humor
USE Wit and humor
and subjects with the subdivision Humor, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Humor [to be added as needed]

Humorists (May subdiv. geog.) 809.7; 920

BT Wit and humor

Humorous fiction 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about humorous fiction.

UF Comic novels
Humorous stories

BT Fiction
Wit and humor

RT Mock-heroic literature

Humorous films
USE Comedy films

Humorous graphic novels 741.5

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about humorous graphic novels.

BT Graphic novels

Humorous pictures
USE Comic books, strips, etc.

Humorous plays
USE Comedies

Humorous poetry 808.1; 808.81

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about humorous poetry.

UF Comic verse
Humorous verse
Light verse

BT Poetry
Wit and humor

NT Limericks
Nonsense verses

Humorous stories
USE Humorous fiction
Humorous verse

USE Humorous poetry

Hundred Years’ War, 1339-1453 944
UF 100 years’ war
BT Europe—History—476-1492
France—History—1328-1589, House of Valois
Great Britain—History—1066-1485, Medieval period

Hungary—History 943.9
Hungary—History—1956, Revolution 943.905
BT Revolutions

Hunger (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8
RT Fasting
Starvation
Hunger strikes (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6
BT Demonstrations
Fasting
Nonviolence
Passive resistance
Resistance to government

Hunting (May subdiv. geog.) 799.2
SA types of hunting, e.g. Whaling; and ethnic groups with the subdivision Hunting, e.g. Native Americans—Hunting [to be added as needed]

NT Big game hunting
Bowhunting
Decoys (Hunting)
Falconry
Game protection
Game reserves
Native Americans—Hunting
Tracking and trailing
Whaling
RT Game and game birds
Safaris
Shooting
Trapping

Hunting—United States 799.2973

Hurricanes (May subdiv. geog.) 551.55
Use for cyclonic storms originating in the region of the West Indies.
SA names of specific hurricanes [to be added as needed]

BT Cyclones
Storms
Winds
RT Typhoons

Husbands 306.872
UF Married men
Spouses
BT Family
Marriage
Married people
Men
Husbands, Runaway
USE Runaway adults

Hybridization
USE Plant breeding
Hydraulic cement
USE Cement

Hydraulic engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 627
BT Civil engineering
Engineering
Fluid mechanics
Water power
NT Drainage
Dredging
Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)
Flood control
Hydraulic structures
Hydrodynamics
Hydrostatics
Irrigation
Pumping machinery
Reclamation of land
Wells
RT Hydraulics
Rivers
Water
Water supply engineering

Hydraulic machinery 621.2
BT Machinery
Water power
NT Turbines

Hydraulic structures 627
SA types of hydraulic structures [to be added as needed]

BT Hydraulic engineering
Structural engineering
NT Aqueducts
Canals
Dams
Docks
Harbors
Pipelines
Reservoirs
Hydraulics  621.2; 627
Use for materials on technical applications of the theory of hydrodynamics.
UF Water flow
BT Fluid mechanics
LIquids
Mechanics
Physics
NT Hydrodynamics
Hydrostatics
Water
Water power
RT Hydraulic engineering
Hydrodynamics  532
Use for materials on the theory of the motion and action of fluids. Materials on the experimental investigation and technical application of this theory are entered under Hydraulics.
BT Dynamics
Fluid mechanics
Hydraulic engineering
Hydraulics
LIquids
Mechanics
NT Hydrostatics
Viscosity
Waves
Hydroelectric power
USE Water power
Hydroelectric power plants (May subdiv. geog.)  621.31
UF Power plants, Hydroelectric
BT Electric power plants
Water power
Hydrofoil boats  623.82
BT Boats and boating
Hydrogen  546
BT Chemical elements
Hydrogen bomb  623.4
BT Bombs
Nuclear weapons
NT Radioactive fallout
RT Atomic bomb
Hydrogen nucleus
USE Protons
Hydrology
USE Water
Hydromechanics
USE Fluid mechanics
Hydropathy
USE Hydrotherapy
Hydrophobia
USE Rabies
Hydropronics  631.5; 635
UF Plants—Soilless culture
Soilless agriculture
Water farming
BT Horticulture
Hydrostatics  532
BT Fluid mechanics
Hydraulic engineering
Hydraulics
Hydrodynamics
LIquids
Mechanics
Physics
Statics
NT Gases
Hydrotherapy  615.8
UF Hydropathy
Water cure
BT Physical therapy
Therapeutics
Water
RT Baths
Health resorts
Hygiene  613
UF Body care
Personal cleanliness
Personal hygiene
SA parts of the body with the subdivision Care, e.g. Foot—Care; and classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision Health and hygiene, e.g. Women—Health and hygiene [to be added as needed]
BT Medicine
Preventive medicine
NT Baths
Children—Health and hygiene
Cleanliness
Diet
Disinfection and disinfectants
Elderly—Health and hygiene
Exercise
Infants—Health and hygiene
Military personnel—Health and hygiene
Personal grooming
Rest
Hygiene—Continued
  School hygiene
  Sexual hygiene
  Sleep
  Ventilation
  Women—Health and hygiene

RT Health
Sanitation

Hygiene, Military
USE Military personnel—Health and hygiene

Hygiene, Sexual
USE Sexual hygiene

Hygiene, Social
USE Public health

Hygiene—Study and teaching
USE Health education

Hymn books
USE Hymnals

Hymnals 782.27
  Use for collections of sacred songs that contain both words and music. Materials about hymns are entered under Hymns.

UF Hymn books
Hymnbooks

BT Church music
Hymns
Songbooks

Hymnbooks
USE Hymnals

Hymnology
USE Hymns

Hymns 264; 782.27
  Use for materials about hymns. Collections of hymns that contain both words and music are entered under Hymnals.

UF Hymnology

BT Church music
Liturgies
Songs
Vocal music

NT Carols
Hymnals
Spirituals (Songs)

RT Religious poetry

Hyperactive children 155.4; 618.92
UF Children, Hyperactive
Hyperkinetic children

BT Handicapped children

RT Hyperactivity

Hyperactivity 616.85; 616.92
UF Hyperkinesia

BT Diseases

RT Hyperactive children

Hyperactivity disorder
USE Attention deficit disorder

Hyperkinesia
USE Attention deficit disorder

Hyperactivity

Hyperkinetic children
USE Hyperactive children

Hyperspace
USE Fourth dimension

Hypertension 616.1

UF High blood pressure

BT Blood pressure

Hypertext 005.75
  Use for materials on document retrieval networks having text files and dynamic indexes for links among documents.

UF Hypertext systems

BT Multimedia

HyperText Markup Language (Document markup language)
USE HTML (Document markup language)

Hypertext systems
USE Hypertext

Hypnosis
USE Hypnotism

Hypnotism 154.7

UF Animal magnetism
Autosuggestion
Hypnosis
Mesmerism

BT Mental healing
Psychophysiology

RT Mental suggestion
Mind and body
Psychoanalysis
Subconsciousness
Suggestive therapeutics

ICBM
USE Intercontinental ballistic missiles

Ice (May subdiv. geog.) 551.3

UF Freezing

BT Cold
Frost
Physical geography
Water

NT Glaciers
Icebergs

Ice age 551.7

UF Glacial epoch
Ice age—Continued

BT Earth

Ice boats
USE Iceboats

Ice cream, ices, etc. 637; 641.8
UF Ices
BT Desserts
Frozen foods

Ice (Drug)
USE Crystal meth (Drug)

Ice hockey
USE Hockey

Ice skating 796.91
UF Figure skating
Skating
BT Winter sports

Ice sports
USE Winter sports

Icebergs 551.3
BT Ice
Ocean
Physical geography

Iceboats 623.82
UF Ice boats
BT Boats and boating

Icelandic language 439
BT Language and languages
Scandinavian languages

Icelandic language—0-1500
USE Old Norse language

Icelandic literature 839
UF Icelandic literature, Modern
BT Literature
Scandinavian literature

RT Old Norse literature

Icelandic literature, Modern
USE Icelandic literature

Ices
USE Ice cream, ices, etc.

Ichthyology
USE Fishes

Iconography
USE Art—Themes

Icons (Computer graphics) 005.3; 005.4
UF Computer icons
Desktop icons (Computer graphics)

BT Computer graphics

Icons (Religion) 704.9
BT Christian art

Ideal states
USE Utopian fiction
Utopias

Idealism 141
BT Philosophy
RT Materialism
Realism
Transcendentalism

Identification
SA subjects with the subdivision Identification [to be added as needed]

NT Airplanes—Identification
Bar coding
Criminals—Identification
DNA fingerprinting
Fingerprints

Identity
USE Identity (Psychology)
Individuality
Personality

and classes of persons with the subdivision Identity, e.g.
Women—Identity; ethnic groups with the subdivision Ethnic identity, e.g. Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity; and racial groups with the subdivision Race identity, e.g. African Americans—Race identity [to be added as needed]

Identity (Psychology) 126
UF Identity

SA classes of persons with the subdivision Identity, e.g. Women—Identity; ethnic groups with the subdivision Ethnic identity, e.g. Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity; and racial groups with the subdivision Race identity, e.g. African Americans—Race identity [to be added as needed]

BT Personality
Psychology
Self

NT Ethnicity
Group identity
Women—Identity

RT Ego (Psychology)
Image processing software—Continued

BT Computer software

Imagery

USE Figures of speech

Imaginary animals

USE Mythical animals

Imaginary companions

USE Imaginary playmates

Imaginary creatures

USE Mythical animals

Imaginary friends

USE Imaginary playmates

Imaginary places 809

Use for materials on imaginary places created for literary or artistic purposes. Materials on legendary or mythical places are entered under Geographical myths.

UF Fictional places
Fictitious places

NT Narnia (Imaginary place)

Imaginary playmates 155.4

UF Imaginary companions
Imaginary friends
Make-believe playmates

BT Child psychology
Imagination
Play

Imaginary voyages 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginary voyages.

UF Space flight (Fiction)
Voyages to the moon

BT Fantasy fiction
Science fiction

NT Robinsonades

RT Interplanetary voyages

Imagination 153.3

BT Educational psychology
Intelect
Psychology

NT Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
Fantasy
Imaginary playmates

Imaging, Magnetic resonance

USE Magnetic resonance imaging

Imitations

USE types of literature and names of prominent authors with the subdivision Parodies, imitations, etc., e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Paro-

dies, imitations, etc. [to be added as needed]

Immigrants (May subdiv. geog.) 304.8

Use for materials on foreign-born persons who enter a country intending to become permanent residents or citizens. This heading may be locally subdivided by the names of places where immigrants have settled.

UF Emigrants
Foreign population
Foreigners

SA names of immigrant ethnic groups, e.g. Mexican Americans; and, for immigrants who are not citizens, the names of national groups with the appropriate subdivision for the country of their residence, e.g. Mexicans—United States [to be added as needed]

BT Minorities

RT Aliens

Immigration and emigration

Immigrants—United States 325.73

UF United States—Foreign population

NT Mexican Americans

RT United States—Immigration and emigration

Immigration and emigration 304.8; 325

Use for materials on migration from one country to another. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under Internal migration.

UF Emigration
Foreign population
Migration

SA names of countries with the subdivision Immigration and emigration, e.g. United States—Immigration and emigration; and names of immigrant minorities and national groups, e.g. Mexican Americans; Mexicans—United States; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Population

NT Children of immigrants

Human geography
Illegal aliens
Naturalization
Refugees
Return migration
Immigration and emigration—Continued

United States—Immigration and emigration

RT Aliens
Americanization
Colonization
Immigrants
Internal migration

Immortality 129

Use for materials on the question of the endless existence of the soul. Materials on the character and form of a future existence are entered under Future life. Materials on the philosophical concept of eternity are entered under Eternity.

UF Eternal life
Life after death

BT Eschatology
Soul
Theology

RT Future life

Immune system 616.07

UF Immunological system

BT Anatomy
Physiology

RT Immunity

Immunity 571.9; 616.07

NT Allergy
Immunization

RT Immune system

Immunization (May subdiv. geog.) 614.4

Use for materials on any process, active or passive, that leads to increased immunity. Materials on active immunization with a vaccine are entered under Vaccination.

BT Immunity
Public health

NT Vaccination

Immunological system

USE Immune system

Immunology 571.9; 616.07

BT Medicine

Impaired vision
USE Vision disorders

Impairment
USE Disabilities

Impartiality
USE Fairness

Impeachment
USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision

Impeachment, e.g. Presidents—United States—Impeachment [to be added as needed]

Impeachments (May subdiv. geog.) 342

SA types of public officials and names of individual officials with the subdivision Impeachment [to be added as needed]

BT Administration of justice

NT Recall (Political science)

Imperialism 325

UF Colonialism

SA names of countries with the subdivision Foreign relations or Colonies [to be added as needed]

BT Political science

NT Colonies

Colonization

Implements, utensils, etc. 683

UF Gadgets
Utensils

NT Containers
Household equipment and supplies
Stone implements
Tools

Imports (May subdiv. geog.) 382

BT International trade

Impostors and imposture (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1

UF Charlatans
Hoaxes
Pretenders

BT Crime
Criminals

NT Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Female impersonators
Forgery
Male impersonators
Quacks and quackery

RT Fraud
Swindlers and swindling

Impressionism (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.03; 759.05

UF Neo-impressionism (Art)

BT Art

Imprisonment

USE Prisons
In art
USE names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *In art*, for materials about the depiction of those persons or bodies in works of art, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—*In art*; and phrase headings denoting particular themes in art for materials about those themes, e.g. *Dogs in art* [to be added as needed]

In-line skating 796.2
UF Rollerblading
BT Roller skating

In literature
USE names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *In literature*, for materials about the depiction of those persons or bodies in literary works, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—*In literature*; and phrase headings denoting particular themes in literature for materials about those themes, e.g. *Dogs in literature* [to be added as needed]

In-service training
USE Employees—Training
and types of employees or personnel with the subdivision *In-service training*, e.g. Librarians—*In-service training* [to be added as needed]

In vitro fertilization
USE Fertilization in vitro

Inaudible sound
USE Ultrasonics

Inaugural addresses
USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Inaugural addresses*, e.g. Presidents—United States—*Inaugural addresses* [to be added as needed]

Inauguration
USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Inauguration*, e.g. Presidents—United States—*Inauguration* [to be added as needed]

Incandescent lamps
USE Electric lamps

Incas 985
BT Native Americans—South America

Incendiary bombs 623.4
UF Fire bombs
BT Bombs
Incendiary weapons

Incendiary weapons 623.4
BT Chemical warfare
NT Incendiary bombs

Incentive (Psychology)
USE Motivation (Psychology)

Incest 306.877; 616.85
BT Sex crimes
NT Child sexual abuse

Incineration
USE Cremation
Refuse and refuse disposal

Income (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2; 339.3
UF Fortunes
BT Economics
Finance
Property
Wealth
NT Guaranteed annual income
Retirement income
Salaries, wages, etc.
RT Gross national product
Profit

Income tax (May subdiv. geog.) 336.24
UF Personal income tax
BT Internal revenue
Taxation
NT Tax credits

Incunabula (May subdiv. geog.) 093
Use for materials on books printed before the year 1501.
UF Early printed books—15th century
Incunabula—Continued

SA subjects with the subdivision
Early works to 1800, for materials on those subjects written before 1800, e.g. Political science—Early works to 1800 [to be added as needed]

BT Books

Indebtedness
USE Debt

Indentured servants
USE Contract labor

Independence Day (United States)
USE Fourth of July

Independent schools
USE Private schools

Independent study 371.39
Use for materials on individual study that may be directed or assisted by instructional staff through periodic consultations.

BT Study skills
Tutors and tutoring

Indeterminism
USE Free will and determinism

Index librorum prohibitorum
USE Books—Censorship

Indexes 016
Use for works that list topics or names with references to books, articles, or passages where those topics or names are to be found. Works that list words with references to passages in a text where the exact word occurs are entered under Concordances.

SA subjects with the subdivision Indexes, e.g. Newspapers—Indexes; Short stories—Indexes; English literature—Indexes; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Bibliography

NT Concordances
Subject headings

Indexing 025.3

BT Bibliographic control
Bibliography

RT Cataloging
Files and filing

India 954
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Indian languages (North American)
USE Native American languages

Indian literature (East Indian)
USE Indic literature

Indian missions
USE Native Americans—Christian missions

Indian Ocean 551.4615
BT Ocean

Indian removal
USE Native Americans—Relocation

Indian reservations
USE Native Americans—Reservations
and names of native peoples, tribes, etc., with the subdivision Reservations [to be added as needed]

Indians
USE Native Americans

Indians of Canada
USE Native Americans—Canada

Indians of Central America
USE Native Americans—Central America

Indians of Central America—Guatemala
USE Native Americans—Guatemala

Indians of (India)
USE East Indians

Indians of Mexico
USE Native Americans—Mexico

Indians of North America
USE Native Americans
Native Americans—North America

Native Americans—United States

Indians of North America—Agriculture
USE Native Americans—Agriculture

Indians of North America—Antiquities
USE Native Americans—Antiquities

Indians of North America—Architecture
USE Native American architecture

Indians of North America—Art
USE Native American art

Indians of North America—Canada
USE Native Americans—Canada

Indians of North America—Captivities
USE Native Americans—Captivities

Indians of North America—Children
USE Native American children

Indians of North America—Christian missions
USE Native Americans—Christian missions
Indians of North America—Claims
USE Native Americans—Claims
Indians of North America—Costume
USE Native American costume
Indians of North America—Dances
USE Native American dance
Indians of North America—Dwellings
USE Native Americans—Dwellings
Indians of North America—Economic conditions
USE Native Americans—Economic conditions
Indians of North America—Education
USE Native Americans—Education
Indians of North America—First contact with Europeans
USE Native Americans—First contact with Europeans
Indians of North America—Folklore
USE Native Americans—Folklore
Indians of North America—Games
USE Native American games
Indians of North America—Government relations
USE Native Americans—Government relations
Indians of North America—History
USE Native Americans—History
Indians of North America—History—Chronology
USE Native Americans—History—Chronology
Indians of North America—Industries
USE Native Americans—Industries
Indians of North America—Languages
USE Native American languages
Indians of North America—Literature
USE Native American literature
Indians of North America—Medicine
USE Native American medicine
Indians of North America—Music
USE Native American music
Indians of North America—Names
USE Native American names
Indians of North America—Origin
USE Native Americans—Origin
Indians of North America—Politics and government
USE Native Americans—Politics and government
Indians of North America—Psychology
USE Native Americans—Psychology
Indians of North America—Relations with early settlers
USE Native Americans—Relations with early settlers
Indians of North America—Religion
USE Native Americans—Religion
Indians of North America—Reservations
USE Native Americans—Reservations
Indians of North America—Rites and ceremonies
USE Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies
Indians of North America—Schools
USE Native Americans—Education
Indians of North America—Sign language
USE Native American sign language
Indians of North America—Silverwork
USE Native American silverwork
Indians of North America—Social conditions
USE Native Americans—Social conditions
Indians of North America—Social life and customs
USE Native Americans—Social life and customs
Indians of North America—Wars
USE Native Americans—Wars
Indians of North America—Women
USE Native American women
Indians of South America
USE Native Americans—South America
Indians of South America—Peru
USE Native Americans—Peru
Indians of the West Indies
USE Native Americans—West Indies

Indic literature 891.4
UF Indian literature (East Indian)
BT Literature

Indigenous peoples (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8

Use for materials on indigenous groups within a colonial area or modern state where the group does not control the government. General materials on people bound together by common ancestry and culture are entered under Ethnic groups. Materials on the various ethnic groups or native peoples in a particular region or country are entered under Ethnology subdivided geographically.
Indigenous peoples—Continued

Indigenous peoples—America

Indigestion 616.3

Indo-European civilization

Indo-European (May subdiv. geog.)

Indo-European civilization

Indo-European (May subdiv. geog.)

Indo-China 959

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-China

Indo-Ch
Industrial antiquities

USE Industrial archeology

Industrial applications

USE types of scientific phenomena, chemicals, plants, and crops with the subdivision Industrial applications, e.g. Ultrasonic waves—Industrial applications [to be added as needed]

Industrial arbitration (May subdiv. geog.) 331.89

UF Arbitration, Industrial
Industrial conciliation
Labor arbitration
Labor courts
Labor negotiations
Mediation, Industrial
Trade agreements (Labor)

BT Industrial relations
Labor
Labor disputes
Labor unions
Negotiation

RT Collective bargaining
Strikes

Industrial archaeology

USE Industrial archeology

Industrial archeology (May subdiv. geog.) 609

Use for materials on the study of the physical remains of industries from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, including buildings, machinery, and tools.

UF Industrial antiquities
Industrial archeology

BT Archeology
Industries—History

Industrial arts 600

UF Mechanic arts
Trades

SA types of industries, arts, and trades; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Industries [to be added as needed]

BT Handicraft

NT Arts and crafts movement
Engineering
Industrial arts education
Manufacturing processes
Printing

RT Technology

Industrial arts education (May subdiv. geog.) 607

UF Education, Industrial
Industrial education
Industrial schools
Manual training

BT Industrial arts
Vocational education

RT Technical education

Industrial arbitration

USE Industrial arbitration
Industrial councils
USE Participative management

Industrial counseling
USE Employees—Counseling of
Industrial design (May subdiv. geog.) 745.2
UF Design, Industrial
BT Design
NT Automobiles—Design and construction
Human engineering
Systems engineering

Industrial disasters
USE Industrial accidents

Industrial diseases
USE Occupational diseases

Industrial disputes
USE Labor disputes

Industrial drawing
USE Mechanical drawing

Industrial education
USE Industrial arts education
Technical education

Industrial efficiency (May subdiv. geog.) 658
Use for materials on the various means of increasing efficiency and output in business and industries, including time and motion studies and materials on the application of psychological principles to industrial production.
UF Efficiency, Industrial
BT Management
NT Job analysis
Labor productivity
Motion study
Office management
Time study

Industrial equipment 621.8
UF Capital equipment
Capital goods
Industries—Equipment and supplies
Machinery in industry
SA types of industries with the subdivision Equipment and supplies [to be added as needed]
BT Machinery
NT Automation
Industrial robots

Industrial exhibitions
USE Trade shows

Industrial health
USE Occupational health and safety

Industrial injuries
USE Industrial accidents

Industrial laws and legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 343
UF Government regulation of commerce
Industries—Law and legislation
SA types of industries with the subdivision Law and legislation, e.g. Chemical industry—Law and legislation [to be added as needed]
BT Law
Legislation
NT Labor laws and legislation

Industrial libraries
USE Corporate libraries

Industrial management
USE Management

Industrial materials
USE Materials

Industrial mergers
USE Corporate mergers and acquisitions

Industrial mobilization (May subdiv. geog.) 355.2
Use for materials on industrial and labor policies and programs for defense mobilization.
UF Economic mobilization
Industry and war
Mobilization, Industrial
National defenses
BT Economic policy
Military art and science
War—Economic aspects
RT Military readiness

Industrial organization
USE Management

Industrial painting 698
SA topics with the subdivision Painting; e.g. Automobiles—Painting [to be added as needed]
BT Finishes and finishing
NT Automobiles—Painting
Lettering
Sign painting
RT House painting
Industrial plants

**USE** Factories

**Industrial policy (May subdiv. geog.)** 338.9; 354

**UF** Government policy

Government regulation of industry
Industries—Government policy
Industries—Organization, control, etc.
Industry and state
State regulation of industry

**BT** Economic policy

**NT** Agriculture—Government policy

Consumer protection
Deregulation
Energy policy
Government ownership
Privatization
Public service commissions
Railroads—Government policy

**Industrial policy—United States** 338.973; 354

**UF** Industries—Government policy—United States
United States—Industrial policy

**Industrial processing**

**USE** Manufacturing processes

**Industrial psychology**

**USE** Applied psychology

**Industrial relations (May subdiv. geog.)** 331

Use for general materials on employer-employee relations. Materials on problems of personnel and relations from the employer’s point of view are entered under Personnel management.

**UF** Capital and labor
Employer-employee relations
Labor and capital
Labor-management relations
Labor relations

**BT** Labor

Management

**NT** Collective bargaining
Industrial arbitration
Labor contract
Labor disputes
Labor unions
Participative management
Personnel management
Strikes

**Industrial research (May subdiv. geog.)** 607; 658.5

**BT** Research

**NT** New products

Inventions

**Technological innovations**

**Industrial revolution (May subdiv. geog.)** 330.9; 909.81

Use for materials on the historical shift from home-based industries to large-scale factory production. Materials on the development of organized productions as industries, especially factory-based industries, are entered under Industrialization.

**SA** names of countries with the subdivision Economic conditions
[to be added as needed]

**BT** Economic conditions

Industries—History

**RT** Great Britain—History—19th century

Industrialization

Technology and civilization

**Industrial robots** 629.8

**UF** Robots, Industrial
Working robots

**BT** Automation

Industrial equipment

Robots

**Industrial safety**

**USE** Occupational health and safety

**Industrial schools**

**USE** Industrial arts education

Technical education

**Industrial secrets**

**USE** Trade secrets

**Industrial trusts** 338.8; 658

Use for materials on combinations in restraint of trade in which stock ownership is transferred to trustees, who in turn issue trust certificates and dividends and who attempt to achieve monopolistic control over output, prices, or markets.

**UF** Cartels
Trusts, Industrial

**BT** Capital

Commerce
Economics

**RT** Antitrust law

Competition
Corporate mergers and acquisitions
Corporation law
Corporations
Industrial trusts—Continued

Monopolies
Restraint of trade

Industrial trusts—Law and legislation
USE Antitrust law

Industrial uses of space
USE Space industrialization

Industrial waste 363.72; 628.4
UF Factory and trade waste
Factory waste
Industrial wastes
Trade waste
BT Refuse and refuse disposal
Waste products
NT Hazardous wastes
RT Pollution
Water pollution

Industrial wastes
USE Industrial waste

Industrial welfare (May subdiv. geog.) 658.3
UF Welfare work in industry
BT Labor
Management
Social work
NT Social settlements

Industrial workers
USE Labor
Working class

Industrialization (May subdiv. geog.) 338
Use for materials on the development of organized productions as industries, especially factory-based industries. Materials on the historical shift from home-based industries to large-scale factory production are entered under Industrial revolution.

BT Economic policy
Industries
NT Developing countries
Space industrialization
RT Industrial revolution
Modernization (Sociology)

Industries (May subdiv. geog.) 338
Apart from Manufacturing industries and Service industries, all headings for types of industries are formulated in the singular.
UF Industry
Production
SA types of industries, e.g. Steel industry; and ethnic groups with the subdivision Industries, e.g. Native Ameri-
cans—Industries [to be added as needed]

BT Economics
NT Aerospace industry
Agricultural industry
Automobile industry
Book industry
Ceramic industry
Chemical industry
Clothing industry
Commercial fishing
Computer industry
Computer software industry
Defense industry
Electric products industry
Firearms industry
Industrialization
Internet industry
Iron industry
Leather industry
Management
Manufactures
Manufacturing industries
Motion picture industry
Native Americans—Industries
Nuclear industry
Paper industry
Petroleum industry
Pollution control industry
Radio supplies industry
Service industries
Steel industry
Textile industry
Tobacco industry

Industries—Chicago (Ill.) 338.09773
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Industries

Industries—Deregulation
USE Deregulation

Industries—Equipment and supplies
USE Industrial equipment

Industries—Government policy
USE Industrial policy

Industries—Government policy—United States
USE Industrial policy—United States

Industries—History (May subdiv. geog.) 338.09
NT Industrial archeology
Industrial revolution
Industries—Law and legislation
   USE Industrial laws and legislation

Industries—Ohio 338.09771
   UF Ohio—Industries

Industries—Organization, control, etc.
   USE Industrial policy

Industries—Social responsibility
   USE Social responsibility of business

Industries—United States 338.0973
   UF United States—Industries

Industry
   USE Industries

Industry and state
   USE Industrial policy

Industry and war
   USE Industrial mobilization
   War—Economic aspects

Inequality
   USE Equality

Infallibility of the Pope
   USE Popes—Infallibility

Infant care
   USE Infants—Care

Infant care leave
   USE Parental leave

Infant mortality
   USE Infants—Mortality

Infant sudden death
   USE Sudden infant death syndrome

Infantile paralysis
   USE Poliomyelitis

Infants (May subdiv. geog.) 155.42; 305.232; 362.7; 618.92
   Use for materials about children in the earliest period of life, usually the first two years only.
   UF Babies
   BT Children

Infants and strangers
   USE Children and strangers

Infants—Birth defects
   USE Birth defects

Infants—Care 649
   UF Baby care
   Infant care
   BT Child care
   NT Babysitting

Infants—Clothing
   USE Infants’ clothing

Infants’ clothing 646.4
   UF Baby clothes

Infants—Death 306.9; 618.92
   Use for general materials on the death of infants. Materials on infant death rates and causes are entered under Infants—Mortality.
   BT Death
   NT Sudden infant death syndrome

Infants—Diseases 618.92
   UF Pediatrics
   BT Diseases
   RT Infants—Health and hygiene

Infants—Education
   USE Preschool education

Infants—Health and hygiene 613; 618.92
   UF Infants—Hygiene
   Pediatrics
   BT Health
   Hygiene
   RT Infants—Diseases

Infants—Hygiene
   USE Infants—Health and hygiene

Infants—Mortality (May subdiv. geog.) 304.6
   Use for materials on infant death rates and causes. General materials on the death of infants are entered under Infants—Death.
   UF Infant mortality
   BT Mortality

Infants—Nutrition 613.2; 649
   BT Nutrition
   NT Breast feeding

Infection and infectious diseases
   USE Communicable diseases

Infectious wastes
   USE Medical wastes

Infertility 616.6
   Use for materials on infertility in humans and in animals.
   UF Sterility in animals
   Sterility in humans
   BT Reproduction
   RT Birth control
   Childlessness
   Fertility
   Human fertility

Infinitive
   USE names of languages with the subdivision Infinitive, e.g. English language—Infinitive [to be added as needed]
Infirmaries

USE Hospitals
Inflammable substances

USE Hazardous substances

Inflammation (Finance) (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4

BT Finance
NT Wage-price policy
RT Monetary policy
Paper money

Influence

USE subjects, corporate bodies, individual persons, literary authors, religions, denominations, sacred works, and wars with the subdivision Influence, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Influence; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Influence [to be added as needed]

Influenza  616.2

UF Flu
BT Communicable diseases
Diseases
Informal sector (Economics)

USE Underground economy

Information centers
USE Information services
Information clearinghouses
USE Information services
Information, Freedom of
USE Freedom of information

Information networks  004.6

Use for materials on the interconnection through telecommunications of a geographically dispersed group of libraries or information centers for the purpose of sharing their total information resources.

UF Information superhighway
Networks, Information

SA types of information networks and names of specific networks [to be added as needed]

BT Information systems
NT Internet
Library information networks
RT Computer networks

Information resources (May subdiv. geog.) 025.04

Use for materials on sources of information in general, not limited to a specific topic or format. Materials on organizations that provide information services are entered under Information services.

UF Information sources

SA subjects with the subdivision Information resources, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. Business—Information resources; subjects with the subdivision Internet resources, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. Business—Internet resources; subjects with the subdivision Databases, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. Business—Databases; and headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision Information services, for materials about organizations that provide information services, e.g. United Nations—Information services; Consumers—Information services; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Information science

NT Business—Information resources

Databases
Information services
Internet resources

Information retrieval  025.5

UF Data retrieval
Information storage and retrieval
Retrieval of information

BT Documentation
Information science

NT Internet searching

RT Information systems

Information science (May subdiv. geog.) 020

BT Communication

NT Documentation

Information resources
Information retrieval
Information systems
Library science
Information services (May subdiv. geog.) 025.5
Use for materials on organizations that provide information services. Materials on sources of information, not limited to a specific topic or format, are entered under Information resources.

UF Information centers
Information clearinghouses
SA headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision Information services, for materials about organizatons that provide information services, e.g. United Nations—Information services; Consumers—Information services; etc.; subjects with the subdivision Information resources, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. Business—Information resources; subjects with the subdivision Internet resources, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. Business—Internet resources; and subjects with the subdivision Databases, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. Business—Databases [to be added as needed]

BT Information resources
NT Archives
Business—Information services
Consumers—Information services
Electronic publishing
Hotlines (Telephone counseling)
Machine readable bibliographic data
Reference services (Libraries)
United Nations—Information services
RT Documentation
Information systems
Libraries
Research

Information society (May subdiv. geog.) 303.48
Use for materials on a society whose primary activity is the production and communication of information by means of computer networks and other advanced technology.

BT Sociology
Information sources
USE Information resources
Information storage and retrieval
USE Information retrieval
Information storage and retrieval systems
USE Information systems
Information superhighway
USE Computer networks
Information networks
Internet

Information systems 025.04
UF Computer-based information systems
Data storage and retrieval systems
Information storage and retrieval systems
BT Bibliographic control
Computers
Information science
NT Data processing
Database management
Digital libraries
Expert systems (Computer science)
Information networks
Machine readable bibliographic data
Management information systems
Multimedia
Teletext systems
Videotex systems
RT Information retrieval
Information services
Libraries—Automation

Information systems—Management 025.04
Use for materials on the management of information systems.

BT Management
Information technology (May subdiv. geog.) 004; 303.48
Use for materials on the acquisition, processing, storage, and dissemination of any type of information by microelectronics, computers, and telecommunication.
Information technology—Continued

BT Technology
RT Knowledge management

Infrared radiation 535.01; 621.36
BT Electromagnetic waves
Radiation

Infrastructure (Economics) (May subdiv. geog.) 363
BT Economic development
Public works

Inhalant abuse
USE Solvent abuse
Inhalation abuse of solvents
USE Solvent abuse

Inheritance and succession (May subdiv. geog.) 346.05
UF Bequests
Heirs
Hereditary succession
Intestacy
Legacies
BT Wealth
NT Executors and administrators
Inheritance and transfer tax
Probate law and practice
RT Trusts and trustees
Wills

Inheritance and transfer tax (May subdiv. geog.) 343.05
UF Estate tax
Taxation of legacies
Transfer tax

BT Estate planning
Inheritance and succession
Internal revenue
Taxation

Inheritance (Biology)
USE Heredity

Initialisms
USE Acronyms

Initials 745.6
NT Printing—Specimens
RT Alphabets
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Lettering
Monograms
Type and type-founding

Initiation ceremonies
USE Initiation rites
Initiation rites (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 392.1

UF Initiation ceremonies
Initiations
BT Rites and ceremonies
NT Circumcision
Female circumcision

Initiations
USE Initiation rites
Initiative and referendum
USE Referendum

Injunctions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.89
BT Constitutional law
Labor unions
RT Strikes

Injuries
USE Accidents
First aid
Wounds and injuries

Injurious insects
USE Insect pests

Ink drawing
USE Pen drawing

Inland navigation (May subdiv. geog.) 386
May be subdivided by the names of rivers, lakes, canals, etc., as well as by countries, states, cities, etc.

BT Navigation
Shipping
Transportation
RT Canals
Lakes
Rivers
Waterways

Inner cities (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76
Use for materials on the densely populated, economically depressed, central areas of large cities.

UF Ghettoes, Inner city
Inner city ghettos
Inner city problems

BT Cities and towns

Inner city ghettos
USE Inner cities
Inner city problems
USE Inner cities

Inner city schools
USE Urban schools
Innovations, Technological
USE Technological innovations

Inns
USE Hotels and motels

Innuit
USE Inuit
Inoculation
USE Vaccination
Inorganic chemistry 546
UF Chemistry, Inorganic
BT Chemistry
NT Metals
Input equipment (Computers)
USE Computer peripherals
Inquisition (May subdiv. geog.) 272
UF Holy Office
BT Catholic Church
Inquisitiveness
USE Curiosity
Insane
USE Mentally ill
Insanity defense (May subdiv. geog.) 345
UF Insanity—Jurisprudence
Insanity plea
Mental illness—Jurisprudence
BT Criminal law
Insanity—Jurisprudence
USE Insanity defense
Insanity plea
USE Insanity defense
Inscriptions (May subdiv. geog.) 411
UF Epigraphy
BT Ancient history
Archeology
NT Brasses
Epitaphs
Graffiti
Hieroglyphics
Seals (Numismatics)
Insect-eating plants
USE Carnivorous plants
Insect pests (May subdiv. geog.) 632
UF Destructive insects
Diseases and pests
Garden pests
Harmful insects
Injurious insects
SA types of insect pests, e.g. Locusts; etc.; and types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision Diseases and pests, e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests [to be added as needed]
BT Economic zoology
Insects
Pests
NT Fruit—Diseases and pests
Insects as carriers of disease
Locusts
RT Agricultural pests
Household pests
Parasites
Insecticides 632; 668
SA types of insecticides [to be added as needed]
BT Agricultural chemicals
Pesticides
NT DDT (Insecticide)
Fumigation
RT Spraying and dusting
Insecticides—Toxicology 615.9
BT Poisons and poisoning
Insectivorous plants
USE Carnivorous plants
Insects (May subdiv. geog.) 595.7
SA types of insects [to be added as needed]
BT Animals
NT Bees
Ants
Butterflies
Cockroaches
Crickets
Flies
Insect pests
Locusts
Mosquitoes
Moths
Silkworms
Wasps
Insects as carriers of disease 614.4
BT Insect pests
RT Communicable diseases
Insects—Metamorphosis 592.7
Inservice training
USE Employees—Training
Insider trading 346.07; 364.16
UF Securities trading, Insider
 Stocks—Insider trading
BT Commercial law
Securities
Stock exchanges
Insignia 929.9
Insignia—Continued

UF Badges of honor
Devices (Heraldry)
Emblems

SA armies, navies, and other appropriate subjects with the subdivision Insignia or Medals, badges, decorations, etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Heraldry

NT Badges

Colleges and universities—Insignia
United States. Army—Insignia
United States. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
United States. Navy—Insignia
United States. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

RT Decorations of honor
Medals
National emblems

Insolvency

USE Bankruptcy

Insomnia 616.8

UF Sleeplessness
Wakefulness

RT Sleep

Inspection

USE topics with the subdivision Inspection, e.g. Automobiles—Inspection [to be added as needed]

Inspection of food

USE Food adulteration and inspection

Inspection of meat

USE Meat inspection

Inspection of schools

USE School supervision
Schools—Administration

Inspiration

USE Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Inspiration, Biblical

USE Bible—Inspiration

Instalment plan 658.8

UF Instalment plan

BT Business
Consumer credit
Credit
Purchasing

Instalment plan

USE Installation plan

Instant messaging 004.69; 384.3

BT Data transmission systems

Instinct 152.3; 156

UF Animal instinct

BT Animal behavior
Psychology

RT Animal intelligence
Comparative psychology
Habit

Institutional care 361

UF Asylums
Benevolent institutions
Charitable institutions
Homes (Institutions)

SA classes of persons with the subdivision Institutional care [to be added as needed]

BT Charities
Medical charities
Public welfare

NT Blind—Institutional care
Children—Institutional care
Deaf—Institutional care
Elderly—Institutional care
Group homes
Hospitals
Mentally ill—Institutional care
Nursing homes

Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic

USE Charities

Institutions, Ecclesiastical

USE Religious institutions

Institutions, Religious

USE Religious institutions

Instruction

USE Education
Teaching

Instructional games

USE Educational games

Instructional materials

USE Teaching—Aids and devices

Instructional materials centers (May subdiv. geog.) 027.7

UF Audiovisual materials centers
Curriculum materials centers
Educational media centers
Learning resource centers
Media centers (Education)
Multimedia centers
### Instructional materials centers—Continued

- **School media centers**
- **Libraries**
- **School libraries**
- **Instructional supervision**
- **Educational evaluation**
- **Instructional systems analysis**
- **Educational technology**
- **Instructive games**
- **Educational games**
- **School supervision**
- **Instructional technology**
- **Instructional systems analysis**
- **Instructional technology**
- **Educational evaluation**
- **Educational technology**
- **Instructive games**
- **Educational games**

### Instrument flying 629.132

- **Aeronautical instruments**
- **Airplanes—Piloting**

### Instrumental ensembles

- **Ensembles (Music)**

### Instrumental music 784

- **types of instrumental music**
- **to be added as needed**

- **Music**
- **Band music**
  - **Chamber music**
  - **Guitar music**
  - **Orchestral music**
  - **Organ music**
  - **Piano music**

- **Musical instruments**

### Instrumentalists (May subdiv. geog.) 784

- **types of instrumentalists, e.g. Violinists**
- **to be added as needed**

- **Musicians**
- **Organists**
- **Pianists**
- **Violinists**
- **Violoncellists**

### Instrumentation and orchestration 781.3; 784.13

- **Orchestration**
- **Bands (Music)**
  - **Composition (Music)**
  - **Music**
  - **Orchestra**

### Musical instruments 784

- **types of musical instruments**

### Insulation (Heat) 691; 693.8

- **Heat insulating materials**
- **Thermal insulation**

### Insults

- **Invective**

### Insurance (May subdiv. geog.) 368

- **types of insurance, e.g. Automobile insurance**
- **to be added as needed**

### Estate planning

- **Personal finance**

### Automobile insurance

- **Casualty insurance**
- **Disability insurance**
- **Fire insurance**
- **Health insurance**
- **Life insurance**
- **Malpractice insurance**
- **Marine insurance**
- **Unemployment insurance**

### Accident insurance

- **Automobile insurance**

### Casualty insurance

- **Disability insurance**

### Fire insurance

- **Group insurance**
Intelligenets—Continued

UF Intelligentsia
SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Intellectual life, e.g. African Americans—Intellectual life; United States—Intellectual life; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Persons
Social classes

Intelligence

USE Intellect

Intelligence agents

USE Spies

Intelligence of animals

USE Animal intelligence

Intelligence service (May subdiv. geog.) 327.12; 355.3

Use for materials on a government agency that is engaged in obtaining information, usually about an enemy but sometimes about an ally or a neutral country, and also in blocking the attempts by foreign agents to obtain information about one’s own national secrets.

UF Counterespionage
Counterintelligence

BT Public administration
Research

NT Espionage
Military intelligence

RT Secret service

Intelligence service—United States 327.1273; 355.3

UF United States—Intelligence service

Intelligence testing

USE Intelligence tests

Intelligence tests 153.9

UF Intelligence testing
IQ tests
Mental tests

BT Child psychology
Educational psychology

NT Ability—Testing

RT Educational tests and measurements

Intelligentsia

USE Intellectuals

Intemperance

USE Alcoholism
Temperance

Inter-American relations

USE Pan-Americanism

Interactive CD technology

USE CD-I technology

Interactive media

USE Multimedia

Interactive multimedia

USE Multimedia
and subjects with the subdivision Interactive multimedia, e.g. Geology—Interactive multimedia [to be added as needed]

Interactive videotex

USE Videotex systems

Interbehaviorial psychology

USE Behaviorism

Interchange of visitors

USE Exchange of persons programs

Interchurch cooperation

USE Interdenominational cooperation

Intercollegiate athletics

USE College sports

Intercommunication systems 621.38; 651.7

UF Interoffice communication systems

BT Electronic apparatus and appliances

NT Closed-circuit television
Microwave communication systems

Intercontinental ballistic missiles 623.4

UF ICBM

SA names of specific ICBM missiles, e.g. Atlas (Missile) [to be added as needed]

BT Ballistic missiles

NT Atlas (Missile)

Intercountry adoption

USE International adoption

Intercultural education

USE Multicultural education

Intercultural relations

USE Cultural relations

Intercultural studies

USE Cross-cultural studies
Interdenominational cooperation (May subdiv. geog.)  280
Use for materials on religious activities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects. Materials on unity as one of the marks of the church are entered under Church—Unity. Materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines are entered under Christian union. Materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity are entered under Ecumenical movement.

UF Christian unity
Cooperation, Interchurch
Cooperation, Interdenominational
Interchurch cooperation

BT Christian sects
Church work

Interdisciplinarity in education

USE Interdisciplinary approach in education

Interdisciplinary approach in education  375
UF Integrated curriculum
Interdisciplinarity in education
Interdisciplinary studies

BT Curriculum planning

Interdisciplinary studies

USE Interdisciplinary approach in education

Interest centers approach to teaching

USE Open plan schools

Interest (Economics)  332.8

BT Banks and banking
Business mathematics
Capital
Finance
Loans

Interest groups

USE Lobbying
Political action committees

Interfaces, Computer

USE Computer interfaces

Interfaith marriage  201; 261.8; 306.84
UF Mixed marriage

BT Intermarriage

Interfaith relations  201; 261.2
BT Cultural relations

Interfaith worship  291.172
BT Worship

Intergovernmental tax relations (May subdiv. geog.)  336.2

UF Federal-state tax relations
State-local tax relations
Tax relations, Intergovernmental
Tax sharing

BT Taxation

NT Revenue sharing

Interior decoration

USE Interior design

Interior design (May subdiv. geog.)  729; 747

Use for materials on the art and techniques of planning and supervising the design and execution of architectural interiors and their furnishings.

UF Home decoration
House decoration
House furnishing
Interior decoration

BT Art
Decoration and ornament
Design

Home economics

NT Bedspreads
Draperies
Furniture
Lighting
Mural painting and decoration
Paperhanging
Quilts
Rugs and carpets
Tapestry
Upholstery
Wallpaper

RT Rooms

Interlibrary loans (May subdiv. geog.)  025.6

BT Library circulation
Library cooperation

Interlocking signals

USE Railroads—Signaling

Intermarriage (May subdiv. geog.)  306.84

Use for materials that discuss collectively marriage between persons of different religions, religious denominations, races, or ethnic groups.

UF Mixed marriage

BT Marriage

NT Interfaith marriage
Interracial marriage

Intermediate schools

USE Middle schools
Intermediate state

USE Eschatology
  Future life

Interment
USE Burial

Internal combustion engines 621.43
UF Gas and oil engines
  Gas engines
  Gasoline engines
  Oil engines
  Petroleum engines
BT Engines
NT Carburetors
  Diesel engines

Internal migration 304.8
Use for materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement. Materials on casual or seasonal workers who move from place to place in search of employment are entered under Migrant labor. Materials on migration from one country to another are entered under Immigration and emigration.
UF Migration, Internal
  Rural-urban migration
  Urban-rural migration
BT Colonization
  Population
NT Cities and towns—Growth
  Forced migration
RT Immigration and emigration
  Land settlement
  Migrant labor

Internal revenue 336.2
BT Taxation
NT Income tax
  Inheritance and transfer tax
Internal revenue law (May subdiv. geogr.) 343.04
BT Law
Internal security (May subdiv. geogr.) 353.3; 363.2
UF Loyalty oaths
  Security, Internal
RT Insurgency
  Subversive activities
Internal security—United States 353.3; 363.2
UF United States—Internal security
International adoption (May subdiv. geogr.) 362.734
UF Intercountry adoption
BT Adoption
RT Interracial adoption

International agencies (May subdiv. geogr.) 060
UF Associations, International
  International associations
  International organizations
SA names of individual agencies [to be added as needed]
BT International cooperation

International arbitration 327.1
UF Arbitration, International
  International mediation
  Mediation, International
BT International cooperation
  International law
  International relations
  International security
  Treaties
NT League of Nations
  United Nations
RT Arms control
  Peace

International associations
USE International agencies
International business enterprises
USE Multinational corporations

International competition 337; 382; 658
UF Competition, International
  World economics
BT International relations
  International trade
RT War—Economic aspects

International conferences
USE Conferences

International cooperation 327.1; 341.7
Use for general materials on international cooperative activities, with or without the participation of governments.
SA subjects with the subdivision International cooperation, e.g.
  Astronautics—International cooperation [to be added as needed]
BT Cooperation
  International law
  International relations
NT Astronautics—International cooperation
  Conferences
  Cultural relations
  Exchange of persons programs
International cooperation—Continued

Foreign aid
Intellectual cooperation
International agencies
International arbitration
International police
League of Nations
Space sciences—International cooperation
United Nations

RT International education
International organization
Reconstruction (1914-1939)
Reconstruction (1939-1951)
Technology transfer

International copyright
USE Copyright

International economic relations 382
UF Economic relations, Foreign
Foreign economic relations
BT Economic policy
International relations
NT Balance of payments
Commercial policy
Foreign aid
International trade
Multinational corporations
Sanctions (International law)
Technical assistance
United States—Foreign economic relations

International education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.116
Use for materials on education for international understanding, world citizenship, etc.
BT Education
NT Student exchange programs
Teacher exchange programs
RT Intellectual cooperation
International cooperation
Multicultural education

International exchange
USE Foreign exchange
International exchange of students
USE Student exchange programs

International exhibitions
USE Exhibitions
International investment
USE Foreign investments

International language
USE Universal language

International law (May subdiv. geog.) 341
UF Law of nations
BT Law
NT Asylum
Boundaries
International arbitration
International cooperation
Intervention (International law)
Mandates
Marine salvage
Maritime law
Military law
Naturalization
Neutrality
Pirates
Political refugees
Privateering
Sanctions (International law)
Slave trade
Sovereignty
Space law
Treaties
War crimes

RT International organization
International relations
Natural law
War

International mediation
USE International arbitration

International organization 341.2
Use for materials on plans leading towards political organization of nations.
UF World government
World organization
SA names of specific organizations,
e.g. United Nations [to be added as needed]
BT International relations
International security

NT European federation
International police
League of Nations
Mandates
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
United Nations

RT International cooperation
International law
World politics

International organizations
USE International agencies
Use for materials on the theory of international relations. Historical accounts are entered under World politics; Europe—Politics and government; etc. Materials on the foreign relations of an individual country are entered under the name of the country with the subdivision Foreign relations. Materials limited to diplomatic relations between two countries are entered under the name of each country with the subdivision Foreign relations further subdivided by the name of the other country, e.g. United States—Foreign relations—Iran and also Iran—Foreign relations—United States.

Use for general materials about trade among nations. Materials on foreign trade of specific countries, cities, etc., are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Commerce. Materials limited to trade between two countries are entered under the name of each country with the subdivision Commerce further subdivided by the name of the other country, i.e. United States—Commerce—Ja-
International trade—Continued

Pan and also Japan—Commerce—United States.

UF Foreign commerce
Foreign trade
Trade, International

BT Commerce
International economic relations

NT Arms transfers
Balance of trade
Exports
Imports
International competition

Internationalization

USE Globalization

Internet 004.67
UF Information superhighway
Internet (Computer network)

BT Computer networks
Information networks

NT Internet addresses
Internet resources
World Wide Web

Internet access providers

USE Internet service providers

Internet addresses 004.67

BT Internet

Internet addresses—Directories 025.04

SA topics, names of places, categories of persons, ethnic groups,
etc., with the subdivisions
Internet resources—Directories, e.g. Business—Internet resources—Directories [to be
added as needed]

Internet and children 004.678083
UF Children and the Internet

BT Children

Internet auctions 381.177
UF Online auctions

BT Auctions
Electronic commerce

Internet chat groups

USE Online chat groups

Internet commerce

USE Electronic commerce

Internet companies

USE Internet industry

Internet (Computer network)

USE Internet

Internet—Computer software

USE Internet software

Internet gambling (May subdiv. geog.) 795

UF Online gambling

BT Gambling

Internet—Home shopping services

USE Internet marketing
Internet shopping

Internet in education (May subdiv. geog.) 004.678071

BT Education

Internet industry (May subdiv. geog.) 004.67; 338.7

UF Internet companies

BT Industries

NT Internet service providers

Internet journalism

USE Online journalism

Internet marketing (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8

UF Internet—Home shopping services
Online marketing
Online selling

BT Electronic commerce
Marketing

RT Internet shopping

Internet resources 004.67

UF Computer network resources

SA subjects with the subdivision
Internet resources, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. Business—Internet resources; subjects with the subdivision Information resources, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. Business—Information resources; subjects with the subdivision Databases, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. Business—Databases; and headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision Information services, for materials about organizations that provide in-
Internet resources—Continued

formation services, e.g. United Nations—Information services; Consumers—Information services; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Information resources
Internet
NT Business—Internet resources
Web sites

Internet searching 004.67; 025.5
UF Searching the Internet
Web searching
World Wide Web searching

BT Information retrieval
NT Web search engines

Internet service providers (May subdiv. geog.) 004.67
UF Internet access providers

BT Internet industry

Internet shopping (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 640
UF Cybershopping
Internet—Home shopping services
Online shopping
Shopping—Computer network resources
Shopping—Internet resources

BT Electronic commerce
Shopping
RT Internet marketing

Internet software 005.7
UF Internet—Computer software

BT Computer software

Internment camps
USE Concentration camps
Internment of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945
USE Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

Internship programs 331.25
UF Internships

BT Employees—Training

Internships
USE Internship programs
Interoffice communication systems
USE Intercommunication systems

Interpersonal relations (May subdiv. geog.) 158; 302
Use for materials on group behavior, social relations between persons, and problems arising from organizational and interpersonal relations.

UF Human relations
SA relations between particular groups of persons or individuals, e.g. Jewish-Arab relations; Parent-child relationship; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Social psychology
NT Conflict of generations
Discrimination
Domestic relations
Family
Group relations training
Helping behavior
Life skills
Man-woman relationship
Personal space
Prejudices
Social adjustment
Social skills
Teacher-student relationship
Teasing
Toleration

RT Human behavior

Interplanetary communication
USE Interstellar communication

Interplanetary visitors
USE Extraterrestrial beings

Interplanetary voyages 808.3; 808.83; 919.904
Use for general materials about travel to other planets and for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginary accounts of such travels. Materials on the physics and technical details of flight beyond the earth’s atmosphere are entered under Space flight.

UF Interstellar travel
Space travel

BT Astronautics
Fiction

NT Outer space—Exploration

RT Imaginary voyages
Rockets (Aeronautics)
Science fiction
Space flight

Interplanetary warfare
USE Space warfare
Intranets—Continued

BT Business enterprises—Computer networks

Intuition 153.4

BT Philosophy
Psychology
Rationalism
Theory of knowledge

RT Perception

Inuit (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004
Use for materials on the native peoples of the arctic regions of Alaska, Canada, and Greenland. If local usage dictates, libraries may establish Eskimos as a broader term than Inuit; and the names of other groups of Arctic peoples may be added as needed.

UF Eskimos
Esquimaux
Innuit

BT Indigenous peoples

NT Igloos

Inuit—Folklore 398

BT Folklore

Invalid cooking
USE Cooking for the sick
Diet therapy

Invalids (May subdiv. geog.) 305.908

BT Sick
Invasion of Cuba, 1961
USE Cuba—History—1961, Invasion

Invasion of privacy
USE Right of privacy

Invective 808.88

UF Abuse, Verbal
Insults
Verbal abuse

BT Satire

Inventions (May subdiv. geog.) 608

Use for materials on original devices or processes. Materials on technological improvements in materials, production methods, processes, organization, or management are entered under Technological innovations.

BT Technology

NT Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
Technological innovations
Technology transfer

RT Industrial research

Inventors
Patents

Inventors (May subdiv. geog.) 609.2; 920

NT African American inventors

RT Engineers
Inventions

Inventory control 658.7

UF Stock control
BT Management
Retail trade

Invertebrates 592

BT Animals

Investment and saving
USE Saving and investment

Investment brokers
USE Stockbrokers

Investment companies
USE Mutual funds

Investment in real estate
USE Real estate investment

Investment trusts
USE Mutual funds

Investments (May subdiv. geog.) 332.6

BT Banks and banking
Capital
Finance

NT Annuities
Bonds
Foreign investments
Futures
Mutual funds
Real estate investment
Savings and loan associations
Securities

RT Estate planning
Loans
Saving and investment
Speculation
Stock exchanges
Stocks

Investments, Foreign
USE Foreign investments

Invincible Armada
USE Spanish Armada, 1588

Invisible world
USE Spirits

IQ tests
USE Intelligence tests

Iran 935; 955
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

UF Persia

Iran—Foreign relations—United States 327.55073

NT Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981

Iran—History—1941-1979 955.05
Iran—History—1979- 955.05
Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981 327.55073; 327.73055; 955
BT American hostages—Iran
Iran—Foreign relations—United States
United States—Foreign relations—Iran

Iraq 956.7
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Iraq—History—2003-, Anglo-American invasion
USE Iraq War, 2003-
Iraq War, 2003- 956.7044
UF Iraq—History—2003-, Anglo-American invasion

IRAs (Pensions)
USE Individual retirement accounts

Ireland 941.5
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Iron 669; 672
BT Chemical elements
Metals
NT Iron in the body
Iron ores
Ironwork
Steel

Iron Age (May subdiv. geog.) 930.1
BT Civilization

Iron and steel building
USE Steel construction

Iron in the body 612.3; 613.2
BT Iron

Iron minerals in the body
Iron industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2
UF Iron industry and trade
BT Industries
NT Hardware
RT Steel industry

Iron industry and trade
USE Iron industry

Iron ores 553.3
BT Iron
Ores

Ironing
USE Laundry

Ironwork (May subdiv. geog.) 672; 682; 739.4
UF Wrought iron work

BT Decoration and ornament
Iron
Metalwork
NT Blacksmithing
Welding
RT Forging

Irreversible coma
USE Brain death

Irrigation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.91; 627; 631.5
BT Agricultural engineering
Hydraulic engineering
Water resources development
Water supply

RT Reclamation of land

Irrigation—United States 333.91; 627; 631.5

ISBD
USE International Standard Bibliographic Description

ISBN
USE International Standard Book Numbers

Islam (May subdiv. geog.) 297
Use for materials on the religion. Materials on the believers in this religion are entered under Muslims.

BT Religions

NT Islam—Relations—Judaism
Islamic fundamentalism
Islamic sects
Jihad
Judaism—Relations—Islam
Koran
Mysticism—Islam

RT Islamic law

Muslims

Islam and politics (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5
UF Islam—Political aspects
Politics and Islam

BT Political science

Islam—Poetry
USE Islamic poetry

Islam—Political aspects
USE Islam and politics

Islam—Relations—Judaism 297
Use for materials on the relations between Islam and Judaism. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under Judaism—Relations—Islam. Materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel are entered under Israel-Arab conflicts.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic—Relations—Judaism—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations, are entered under Jewish-Arab relations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UF** Islamic-Jewish relations

**Jewish-Islamic relations**

**BT** Islam

**Judaism**

**RT** Jewish-Arab relations

**Islam—Sermons**

**USE** Islamic sermons

**Islamic architecture** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** Architecture, Islamic
- **Moorish architecture**
- **Muslim architecture**

**BT** Architecture

**NT** Mosques

**Islamic art** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** Art, Islamic
- **Muslim art**

**BT** Art

**Islamic civilization**

- **UF** Muslim civilization

**BT** Civilization

**Islamic countries**

- **UF** Muslim countries

**NT** Arab countries

**Islamic fundamentalism** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** Fundamentalism

**BT** Islam

**Religious fundamentalism**

**Islamic gardens** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** Fasts and feasts—Islam

**BT** Gardens

**Islamic holidays**

- **UF** Fasts and feasts—Islam

**BT** Religious holidays

**NT** Ramadan

**Islamic holy war**

**USE** Jihad

**Islamic-Jewish relations**

**USE** Islam—Relations—Judaism

**Judaism—Relations—Islam**

**Islamic law** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** Muslim law

**BT** Law

**RT** Islam

**Islamic literature**

- **UF** Muslim literature

**BT** Religious literature

**NT** Islamic poetry

**Islamic sermons**

**Islamic music** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** Islam—Poetry

**BT** Islamic literature

**Poetry**

**Islamic science**

**USE** Science—Islamic countries

**Islamic sects**

- **UF** Islam—Sects

**NT** Shiites

**Sunnis**

**Islamic sermons**

- **UF** Islam—Sermons

**Muslim sermons**

**SA** individual Islamic sects with the subdivision Sermons [to be added as needed]

**BT** Islamic literature

**Sects**

**Islamic women**

**USE** Muslim women

**Islands** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** names of islands and groups of islands [to be added as needed]

**NT** Coral reefs and islands

**Cuba**

**Islands of the Pacific**

**Islands of the Pacific**

**UF** Pacific Islands

**BT** Pacific Ocean Islands

**NT** Oceania

**RT** Pacific rim

**Isolationism** (May subdiv. geog.)

- **UF** International relations

**BT** Neutrality

**Isotopes**

- **UF** Radioisotopes
Israel 956.94
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

BT Middle East

Israel-Arab conflicts 956.05; 965.04
Use for materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel. Materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations, are entered under Jewish-Arab relations. Materials on relations between the religions of Judaism and Islam are entered under Judaism—Relations—Islam and under Islam—Relations—Judaism.

UF Arab-Israel conflicts
Arab-Israeli conflicts
Israeli-Arab conflicts

BT Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel
Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries

NT Intifada, 1987-1992
Intifada, 2000-
Israël-Arab War, 1948-1949
Israël-Arab War, 1967
Israël-Arab War, 1973
Sinai Campaign, 1956

RT Jewish-Arab relations

Israel-Arab relations

USE Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel
Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries

Iraq-Arab War, 1948-1949 956.04
UF Arab-Israel War, 1948-1949

BT Israel-Arab conflicts

Israel-Arab War, 1956
USE Sinai Campaign, 1956

Israel-Arab War, 1967 956.04
UF Arab-Israel War, 1967
Six Day War, 1967

BT Israel-Arab conflicts

Israel-Arab War, 1973 956.04
UF Arab-Israel War, 1973
Yom Kippur War, 1973

BT Israel-Arab conflicts

Israel—Collective settlements

USE Collective settlements—Israel

Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries 956
UF Arab-Israel relations
Arab-Israeli relations
Israel-Arab relations
Israeli-Arab relations

NT Israel-Arab conflicts
RT Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel
Jewish-Arab relations

Israel, Ten lost tribes of
USE Lost tribes of Israel

Israël-Arab conflict, 1987-1992
USE Intifada, 1987-1992

Israël-Arab conflict, 2000-
USE Intifada, 2000-

Israël-Arab conflicts

USE Israel-Arab conflicts

Israel-Arab relations

USE Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel
Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries

Israelis (May subdiv. geog.) 305.892; 920; 956.94

BT Jews

Israelites
USE Jews

ISSN
USE International Standard Serial Numbers

Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936 963
UF Ethiopian-Italian War, 1935-1936

Italy 945
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Italy—Antiquities 937

BT Antiquities

NT Herculaneum (Extinct city)
Pompeii (Extinct city)

Italy—History 945

BT History

Italy—History—0-1559 945
Italy—History—1559-1789 945
Italy—History—1789-1815 945
Italy—History—1815-1914 945; 945.09
Italy—History—1914-1945 945.091
Italy—History—1945-1976 945.092
Italy—History—1976- 945.092

Ivory 679

BT Animal products

Ivory Coast
USE Côte d’Ivoire

Jack the Ripper murders, London (England), 1888 364.152
UF Whitechapel murders, 1888

BT Serial killers

Jails
USE Prisons
Jainism 294.4
BT Religions
Japan 952
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
RT Japanese
Japan—Commerce—United States 382
Japan—History 952
Japan—History—0-1868 952
Japan—History—1868-1945 952.03
Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation 952.04
Japan—History—1952— 952.04
Japanese
NT Japanese Americans
RT Japan
Japanese aesthetics 111; 701; 801
UF Aesthetics, Japanese
BT Aesthetics
Japanese Americans 973.04956
UF Nisei
BT Americans
Japanese
Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945 940.5317
UF Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945
Internment of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945
Relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945
BT World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians
Japanese color prints 769.952
UF Color prints, Japanese
BT Color prints
Japanese language 495.6
May be subdivided like English language.
BT Language and languages
Japanese language—Business Japanese 495.6
Business Japanese is a unique subdivision for Japanese language.
UF Business Japanese
Japanese paper folding
USE Origami
Jargon
USE subjects and names of languages with the subdivision Jargon, e.g. English language—Jargon [to be added as needed]
Jazz ensembles 784.4
BT Ensembles (Music)
Jazz music (May subdiv. geog.) 781.65; 782.42165
BT Music
RT Blues music
Jealousy 152.4
BT Emotions
Jestbooks
USE Chapbooks
Jesters
USE Fools and jesters
Jesus Christ 232
UF Christ
Christology
BT God—Christianity
RT Christianity
Jesus Christ—Art 704.9
UF Jesus Christ—Iconography
Jesus Christ in art
BT Christian art
RT Bible—Pictorial works
Jesus Christ—Birth
USE Jesus Christ—Nativity
Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 232.96
UF Crucifixion of Jesus Christ
RT Good Friday
Jesus Christ—Divinity 232
UF Divinity of Jesus Christ
RT Trinity
Jesus Christ—Drama 808.82
Use for collections of plays about Jesus Christ.
BT Religious drama
Jesus Christ—Historicity 232.9
Jesus Christ—Iconography
USE Jesus Christ—Art
Jesus Christ—Messiahship 232
Jesus Christ—Nativity 232.92
UF Jesus Christ—Birth
Nativity of Jesus Christ
RT Christmas
Jesus Christ—Parables 226.8; 232.9
BT Parables
Jesus Christ—Passion 232.96
UF Passion of Christ
Jesus Christ—Prayers 232.9
Jesus Christ—Prophecies 232
BT Bible—Prophecies
Jesus Christ—Resurrection 232.9
UF Resurrection of Jesus Christ
Jesus Christ—Teachings 232.9
Jesus Christ—Teachings—Continued

Jet airplanes

USE Jet planes

Jet lag 616.9

BT Aviation medicine
Biological rhythms
Fatigue

Jet planes 629.133

UF Jet airplanes
Jets (Airplanes)

BT Airplanes
NT Supersonic transport planes

Jet propulsion 621.43

BT Airplane engines
RT Rockets (Aeronautics)

Jewelry (May subdiv. geog.) 391.7; 739.27

Use for general materials on jewelry and for materials on gems in which the emphasis is on the setting. Materials on cut and polished precious stones treated from the point of view of art or antiquity are entered under Gems. Materials on gem stones treated from the mineralogical or technological point of view are entered under Precious stones.

UF Jewels
SA styles of jewelry and types of jewelry items [to be added as needed]

BT Clothing and dress
Costume
Decorative arts

RT Beads
Gems

Jewels
USE Gems
Jewelry
Precious stones

Jewish-Arab relations 956

Use for materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations. Materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel are entered under Israel-Arab conflicts. Materials on relations between the religions of Judaism and Islam are entered under Judaism—Relations—Islam; and Islam—Relations—Judaism.

UF Arab-Jewish relations
BT Arabs
Jews

RT Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel
Islam—Relations—Judaism
Israel-Arab conflicts
Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries
Judaism—Relations—Islam
Palestinian Arabs

Jewish children in the Holocaust (May subdiv. geog.) 940.53

BT Holocaust, 1933-1945
NT Hidden children (Holocaust)

Jewish-Christian relations

USE Christianity—Relations—Judaism
Judaism—Relations—Christianity

Jewish civilization 909

UF Jews—Civilization

BT Civilization

Jewish customs

USE Jews—Social life and customs
Judaism—Customs and practices

Jewish diaspora 909

UF Diaspora, Jewish
Jews—Diaspora
SA the heading Jews subdivided geographically, e.g. Jews—France [to be added as needed]

BT Human geography
Jews

Jewish doctrines

USE Judaism—Doctrines

Jewish ethics 296.3

BT Ethics

Jewish folk literature 398.2

BT Folk literature
Jewish literature

Jewish folklore

USE Jews—Folklore

Jewish holidays 296.4; 394.267

UF Fasts and feasts—Judaism
Holidays, Jewish
Jews—Festivals
SA names of individual holidays, e.g. Hanukkah [to be added as needed]

BT Judaism
Religious holidays

412
Jewish holidays—Continued

NT Hanukkah
Passover
Yom Kippur

Jewish Holocaust (1933-1945)
USE Holocaust, 1933-1945

Jewish-Islamic relations
USE Islam—Relations—Judaism
Judaism—Relations—Islam

Jewish language
USE Hebrew language
Yiddish language

Jewish legends 296.1; 398.2
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Jewish legends.
UF Jews—Legends
Legends, Jewish

BT Legends

Jewish life
USE Jews—Social life and customs
Judaism—Customs and practices

Jewish literature 296; 808.8
UF Jews—Literature

BT Literature
Religious literature
NT Bible
Cabala
Jewish folk literature
Jewish religious fiction
Talmud
Yiddish literature

RT Hebrew literature

Jewish liturgies
USE Judaism—Liturgy

Jewish men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.38; 305.892
BT Men

Jewish religion
USE Judaism

Jewish religious fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction that promotes Jewish teachings or exemplifies a Jewish religious way of life.
BT Fiction
Jewish literature
Religious fiction

Jewish theology
USE Judaism—Doctrines

Jewish wit and humor 808.87
BT Wit and humor

Jewish women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.48; 305.892
BT Women

Jews (May subdiv. geog.) 305.892; 909; 296.092
UF Hebrews
Israelites

NT Essenes
Israelis
Jewish-Arab relations
Jewish diaspora
Lost tribes of Israel
World War, 1939-1945—Jews

RT Judaism

Jews—Antiquities 933
BT Antiquities

Jews—Civilization
USE Jewish civilization

Jews—Customs
USE Jews—Social life and customs
Judaism—Customs and practices

Jews—Diaspora
USE Jewish diaspora

Jews—Economic conditions 305.892; 330.9
BT Economic conditions

Jews—Encyclopedias 909
BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Jews—Festivals
USE Jewish holidays

Jews—Folklore 398
UF Jewish folklore
BT Folklore

Jews—France 305.892; 944

Jews—Language
USE Hebrew language
Yiddish language

Jews—Legends
USE Jewish legends

Jews—Literature
USE Hebrew literature

Jewish literature

Jews—Lost tribes
USE Lost tribes of Israel

Jews—Persecutions (May subdiv. geog.) 909; 933
BT Antisemitism
Persecution
Judaism—Continued

SA names of Jewish sects, e.g. Hasidism [to be added as needed]

BT Religions

NT Atonement—Judaism

Cabala

Christianity—Relations—Judaism

Hasidism

Islam—Relations—Judaism

Jewish holidays

Judaism—Relations—Christianity

Judaism—Relations—Islam

Rabbis

Sabbath

Talmud

RT Jews

Synagogues

Judaism—Customs and practices 296.4

Use for materials on Jewish religious practices in general. Materials on the forms of public worship in Judaism are entered under Judaism—Liturgy. Materials on Jewish social customs are entered under Jews—Social life and customs.

UF Jewish customs

Jewish life

Jews—Customs

Jews—Rites and ceremonies

Jews—Ritual

BT Rites and ceremonies

NT Bar mitzvah

Bat mitzvah

Seder

RT Judaism—Liturgy

Judaism—Doctrines 296.3

UF Jewish doctrines

Jewish theology

BT Doctrinal theology

Judaism—Liturgy 296.4

Use for materials on the forms of public worship in Judaism. Materials on Jewish religious practices in general are entered under Judaism—Customs and practices. Materials on Jewish social customs are entered under Jews—Social life and customs.

UF Jewish liturgies

Jews—Ritual

BT Liturgies

RT Judaism—Customs and practices

Judaism—Relations—Christianity 261.2; 296.3

Use for materials on the relations between Judaism and Christianity. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under Christianity—Relations—Judaism.

UF Christian-Jewish relations

Christianity and other religions—Judaism

Jewish-Christian relations

BT Christianity and other religions

Judaism

Judaism—Relations—Islam 296.3

Use for materials on the relations between Judaism and Islam. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under Islam—Relations—Judaism. Materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel are entered under Israel-Arab conflicts. Materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations, are entered under Jewish-Arab relations.

UF Islamic-Jewish relations

Jewish-Islamic relations

BT Islam

Judaism

RT Jewish-Arab relations

Judea and Samaria

USE West Bank

Judges (May subdiv. geog.) 347; 920

UF Chief justices

BT Lawyers

NT Women judges

RT Courts

Judgment Day 202

UF Doomsday

Last judgment

BT End of the world

Second Advent

Judicial investigations

USE Governmental investigations

Judiciary

USE Courts

Judo 796.815

BT Martial arts

Self-defense

NT Karate

Jugendstil

USE Art nouveau

Juggling 793.8

UF Legerdemain

Slight of hand

BT Amusements

Tricks
Jujitsu
USE Jiu-jitsu

July Fourth
USE Fourth of July

Jumble sales
USE Rummage sales

Jungle animals (May subdiv. geog.) 578.734
UF Jungle fauna
BT Animals
Forest animals
Jungle fauna
USE Jungle animals

Jungles (May subdiv. geog.) 634.9
Use for materials on impenetrable thickets of second-growth vegetation replacing tropical rain forests that have been disturbed or degraded. Materials on forests of broad-leaved, mainly evergreen trees found in moist climates in the tropics, subtropics, and some parts of the temperate zones, are entered under Rain forests.
UF Tropical jungles
BT Forests and forestry
RT Rain forests

Junior colleges (May subdiv. geog.) 378.1
UF Community colleges
Two-year colleges
BT Colleges and universities
Higher education
Junior colleges—Directories 378.1
BT Directories
Junior high school libraries
USE High school libraries

Junior high schools (May subdiv. geog.) 373.236
UF Secondary schools
BT High schools
Public schools
Schools
RT Middle schools
Secondary education

Junk
USE Waste products
Junk bonds 332.63
UF High-yield junk bonds
BT Bonds
Junk in space
USE Space debris
Jupiter (Planet) 523.45
BT Planets

Jurisprudence
USE Law
Jurisprudence, Medical
USE Medical jurisprudence

Jurists
USE Lawyers

Jury 345; 347
UF Trial by jury
BT Courts
Criminal law

Justice 340
BT Ethics
Law
Virtue
NT Social justice
RT Fairness

Justice, Administration of
USE Administration of justice

Justice League (Fictional characters) 741.5
BT Superheroes

Juvenile courts (May subdiv. geog.) 345
UF Children’s courts
BT Courts
RT Juvenile delinquency
Probation

Juvenile delinquency (May subdiv. geog.) 364.3
UF Delinquency, Juvenile
Juvenile delinquents
BT Crime
Social problems
NT Gangs
Juvenile prostitution
School violence
RT Child welfare
Emotionally disturbed children
Juvenile courts
Reformatories
Teenagers—Drug use
Youth—Drug use

Juvenile delinquency—Case studies 364.3

Juvenile delinquents
USE Juvenile delinquency

Juvenile drama
USE subjects and names with the subdivision Juvenile drama, e.g. Christmas—Juvenile drama [to be added as needed]
Juvenile fiction
USE subjects and names with the subdivision Juvenile fiction, e.g. Christmas—Juvenile fiction [to be added as needed]

Juvenile literature
USE Children’s literature and subjects and names with the subdivision Juvenile literature, e.g. Computers—Juvenile literature [to be added as needed]

Juvenile poetry
USE subjects and names with the subdivision Juvenile poetry, e.g. Christmas—Juvenile poetry [to be added as needed]

Juvenile prostitution
(May subdiv. geog.) 176; 306.74; 362.7; 363.4; 364.1
UF Adolescent prostitution
Child prostitution
Teenage prostitution
BT Juvenile delinquency
Prostitution

Kabbala
USE Cabala

Kabuki 792.0952
BT Theater—Japan

Kampuchea
USE Cambodia

Karate 796.815
BT Judo
Martial arts
Self-defense

Kart racing
USE Karts and karting

Karting
USE Karts and karting

Karts and karting 796.7
UF Carts (Midget cars)
Go-karts
Kart racing
Karting
Karts (Midget cars)
Midget cars
BT Automobile racing
Karts (Midget cars)
USE Karts and karting

Kayaking
(May subdiv. geog.) 797.122
BT Canoes and canoeing

Kempo
USE Kung fu

Kennels 636
BT Pets—Housing

Kenya 967.62
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Keyboarding (Electronics) 005.72
UF Computer keyboarding
Data processing—Keyboarding
Word processor keyboarding
BT Business education
Office practice
RT Typewriting

Keyboards (Electronics) 004.7
UF Computer keyboards
BT Computer peripherals
Office equipment and supplies

Keyboards (Musical instruments) 786
BT Organs (Musical instruments)
Pianos

Keys
USE Locks and keys

Kibbutz
USE Collective settlements—Israel

Kidnapping
(May subdiv. geog.) 364.15
UF Abduction
BT Criminal law
Offenses against the person

Kidnapping, Parental
USE Parental kidnapping

Kindergarten
(May subdiv. geog.) 372.21
BT Elementary education
Schools
NT Creative activities
Montessori method of education
RT Nursery schools
Preschool education

Kinematics 531
BT Dynamics
NT Mechanical movements
RT Mechanics
Motion

Kinesiology 613.7
UF Cinesiology
BT Human locomotion
Physical fitness

Kinetic art
(May subdiv. geog.) 709.04
UF Art in motion
Art, Kinetic
Kinetic art—Continued

BT Art
NT Kinetic sculpture
Kinetic sculpture 731; 735
UF Sculpture in motion
BT Kinetic art
Sculture
NT Mobiles (Sculpture)
Kinetics
USE Dynamics
Motion
King Award
USE Coretta Scott King Award
King Philip’s War, 1675-1676 973.2
UF United States—History—1675-1676, King Philip’s War
BT Native Americans—Wars
United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period
King William’s War, 1689-1697
USE United States—History—1689-1697, King William’s War
Kings and rulers 352.23; 920; 929.7
Use for materials on monarchs and other heads of state not democratically elected.
UF Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
Monarchs
Royal houses
Royalty
Rulers
Sovereigns
SA names of places with the subdivision Kings and rulers, e.g.
Great Britain—Kings and rulers; and names of individual monarchs or rulers [to be added as needed]
BT Heads of state
NT Emperors
Great Britain—Kings and rulers
RT Courts and courtiers
Monarchy
Queens
Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
USE Kings and rulers
Kinship (May subdiv. geog.) 306.83
SA ethnic groups with the subdivision Kinship [to be added as needed]
BT Ethnology
Family

RT Clans
Kitchen gardens
USE Vegetable gardening
Kitchen remodeling
USE Kitchens—Remodeling
Kitchen renovation
USE Kitchens—Remodeling
Kitchen utensils 643; 683
UF Cooking utensils
Household utensils
Kitchenware
Utensils, Kitchen
SA types of kitchen utensils, e.g.
Bread machines [to be added as needed]
BT Household equipment and supplies
NT Bread machines
Kitchens 643
BT Houses
Rooms
Kitchens—Remodeling 643
UF Kitchen remodeling
Kitchen renovation
Remodeling of kitchens
Kitchenware
USE Kitchen utensils
Kites 629.133; 796.1
BT Aeronautics
Kitsch 709.03
BT Aesthetics
Kittens
USE Cats
Knicks (Basketball team)
USE New York Knicks (Basketball team)
Knighthood
USE Knights and knighthood
Knights and knighthood (May subdiv. geog.) 394; 940.1
UF Knighthood
BT Middle Ages
Nobility
RT Chivalry
Heraldry
Knights of the Round Table
USE Arthurian romances
Knitting 677; 746.43
BT Needlework
Knives 621.9; 623.4
Knives—Continued
BT Hardware
Weapons
Knots and splices 623.88
UF Splicing
BT Navigation
Rope
Knowledge
USE names of individual persons with the subdivision Knowledge, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge; which may be further subdivided by the subject known, e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Animals [to be added as needed]
Knowledge-based systems (Computer science)
USE Expert systems (Computer science)
Knowledge management (May subdiv. geog.) 658.4
UF Management of knowledge assets
BT Management
RT Information technology
Knowledge, Theory of
USE Theory of knowledge
Kodak camera 771.3
BT Cameras
Kodomo 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for children up to age 12.
BT Manga
Koran 297.1
UF Qur’an
BT Islam
Sacred books
Koran—Recitation 297.1
UF Recitation of the Koran
BT Recitations
Korea 951.9
Use for comprehensive materials on all of Korea and for materials on Korea before it was divided in 1948 into two separate republics.
NT Korea (North)
Korea (South)
Korea (Democratic People’s Republic)
USE Korea (North) Korea (North) 951.93
Use for materials on the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, established in 1948. May be subdivided like United States except for History.
UF Korea (Democratic People’s Republic)
North Korea
BT Korea
Korea (Republic)
USE Korea (South)
Korea (South) 951.95
May be subdivided like United States except for History. Use for materials on the Republic of Korea, established in 1948.
UF Korea (Republic)
South Korea
BT Korea
Korean War, 1950-1953 951.904
Ku Klux Klan 322.4
UF Ku Klux Klan (1915- )
Ku Klux Klan (19th cent.)
BT Secret societies
RT Reconstruction (1865-1876)
Ku Klux Klan (1915- )
USE Ku Klux Klan
Ku Klux Klan (19th cent.)
USE Ku Klux Klan
Kung fu 796.815
UF Kempo
Wing chun
BT Martial arts
Kwanzaa 394.2612
BT Holidays
Labeling
USE subjects with the subdivision Labeling, e.g. Food—Labeling [to be added as needed]
Labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331
Use for materials on the collective human activities involved in the production and distribution of goods and services in an economy, especially activities performed by workers for wages as distinguished from those performed by entrepreneurs for profits. Also use for general materials on workers. Materials on laborers as a social class are entered under Working class. Materials on the physical or mental exertion of individuals to produce or accomplish something are entered under Work.
UF Blue collar workers
Factory workers
Industrial workers
Labor and laboring classes
Laborers
Labor—Continued

Manual workers
Workers

SA

types of laborers, e.g. Agricultural laborers; Miners; etc.
[to be added as needed]

BT

Social conditions

Sociology

NT

Agricultural laborers
Alien labor
Apprentices
Capitalism
Child labor
Church and labor
Collective bargaining
Contract labor
Employees
Employment
Employment agencies
Forced labor
Hours of labor
Household employees
Industrial arbitration
Industrial relations
Industrial welfare
Labor supply
Labor unions
Migrant labor
Miners
Open and closed shop
Part-time employment
Peasantry
Proletariat
Skilled labor
Supplementary employment
Unskilled labor

RT

Labor movement
Work
Working class

Labor and the church
USE Church and labor
Labor arbitration
USE Industrial arbitration
Labor (Childbirth)
USE Childbirth

Labor contract (May subdiv. geog.)

331.1; 331.89
Use for materials on agreements between employer and employee in which the latter agrees to perform work in return for compensation from the former.

UF Collective labor agreements
Trade agreements (Labor)

BT

Contracts
Industrial relations

NT

Open and closed shop
RT

Collective bargaining

Labor courts
USE

Industrial arbitration

Labor disputes (May subdiv. geog.)

331.89

UF Industrial disputes
BT Industrial relations
NT Collective bargaining
Industrial arbitration

Strikes

Labor economics

331

BT Economics

Labor—Education (May subdiv. geog.)

331.25

UF Education of workers
BT Education

Labor force
USE Labor supply
Labor—Government policy
USE Labor policy

Labor—Housing (May subdiv. geog.)

363.5

BT Housing

Labor—Insurance
USE Unemployment insurance

Labor laws and legislation (May subdiv. geog.)

344.01

UF Work—Law and legislation
BT Industrial laws and legislation
NT Employee rights

Labor-management relations
USE Industrial relations

Labor market

USE Labor supply
Labor movement (May subdiv. geog.) 331.8
Use for materials on the efforts of organizations and individuals to improve conditions for labor.
UF Labor and laboring classes
BT Social movements
RT Labor
Labor unions
Labor negotiations
USE Collective bargaining
Industrial arbitration
Labor organizations
USE Labor unions
Labor output
USE Labor productivity
Labor participation in management
USE Participative management
Labor policy (May subdiv. geog.) 331
UF Government policy
Labor and state
Labor—Government policy
Manpower policy
BT Economic policy
Labor productivity (May subdiv. geog.) 331.11
UF Labor output
Productivity of labor
SA types of industries, occupations, and processes with the subdivision Labor productivity, e.g.
Steel industry—Labor productivity [to be added as needed]
BT Industrial efficiency
NT Production standards
Steel industry—Labor productivity
Labor relations
USE Industrial relations
Labor rights
USE Employee rights
Labor saving devices, Household
USE Electric household appliances
Household equipment and supplies
Labor supply (May subdiv. geog.) 331.11
UF Labor force
Labor market
BT Economic conditions
Employment
Labor
NT Occupational retraining
Unemployed
Unemployment
RT Employment agencies
Employment forecasting
Human capital
Manpower
Labor turnover 331.12
BT Personnel’s management
NT Employment agencies
Labor unions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.88
UF Labor organizations
Organized labor
Trade-unions
Unions, Labor
SA types of unions and names of individual labor unions [to be added as needed]
BT Industrial relations
Labor
Societies
NT Industrial arbitration
Injunctions
Librarians’ unions
Open and closed shop
United Steelworkers of America
RT Collective bargaining
Labor movement
Strikes
Labor unions—United States 331.880973
Labor—United States 331.0973
Laboratories (May subdiv. geog.) 001.4
UF Laboratory facilities
Research buildings
Science laboratories
Scientific laboratories
RT Science
Laboratory animal experimentation
USE Animal experimentation
Laboratory animal welfare
USE Animal welfare
Laboratory facilities
USE Laboratories
Laboratory fertilization
USE Fertilization in vitro
Laboratory manuals
USE scientific and technical subjects with the subdivision Laboratory manuals, e.g. Chemistry—Laboratory manuals [to be added as needed]

Laborers
USE Labor
Working class and types of laborers, e.g. Agricultural laborers; Miners; etc. [to be added as needed]

Laboring class
USE Working class

Labyrinths (May subdiv. geog.)
Labyrinth gardens
USE Maze gardens

Lace and lace making (May subdiv. geog.)
BT Crocheting
Needlework
Weaving
NT Tatting

Lacquer and lacquering (May subdiv. geog.)
BT Decorative arts
Finishes and finishing

Lactose intolerance
RT Dairy-free cooking

Lactose intolerance—Diet therapy—Recipes
USE Dairy-free cooking

Laissez-faire
USE Free enterprise

Laity
262
May be subdivided by religion or sect.
UF Laymen
BT Church
RT Lay ministry

Laity—Catholic Church
262
UF Catholic laity
BT Catholic Church

Lakes (May subdiv. geog.)
SA names of lakes [to be added as needed]
BT Physical geography
Water
Waterways
RT Inland navigation

Lakes—United States
551.48

Lamaze method of childbirth
USE Natural childbirth

Lambs
USE Sheep

Lamentations
USE Elegiac poetry

Lamps
621.32; 749
BT Lighting
NT Electric lamps

Land
USE Land use
Landforms

Land drainage
USE Drainage

Land forms
USE Landforms

Land grants (May subdiv. geog.)
333.1
UF Land patents
BT Colonization
Public lands

Land mines (May subdiv. geog.)
355.8; 623.4
BT Explosives

Land, Reclamation of
USE Reclamation of land

Land reform (May subdiv. geog.)
333.3
UF Agrarian reform
Reform, Agrarian
BT Economic policy
Land use
Social policy
NT Land tenure
RT Agriculture—Government policy

Land settlement (May subdiv. geog.)
304.8; 325
UF Resettlement
Settlement of land
BT Colonies
Land use
NT Colonization
RT Human settlements
Internal migration

Land settlement—United States
304.8; 325.73
Land settlement—United States—Continued
UF United States—Land settlement
Westward movement
Land slides
USE Landslides
Land surveying
USE Surveying
Land surveys
USE Surveying
Land tenure (May subdiv. geog.) 333.3
Use for general and historical materials on systems of holding land. Materials on the legal relationships between landlord and tenant are entered under Landlord and tenant.

UF Agrarian question
Fiefs
Land question
Tenure of land
BT Agriculture—Economic aspects
Land reform
Land use
NT Farm tenancy
Feudalism
Landlord and tenant
RT Peasantry
Real estate
Land use (May subdiv. geog.) 333.73
Use for general materials that cover such topics as types of land; the utilization, distribution, and development of land; and the economic factors affecting the value of land. Materials dealing only with ownership of land are entered under Real estate.

UF Land
BT Economics
NT Eminent domain
Farms
Grasslands
Land reform
Land settlement
Land tenure
Landfills
Pastures
Public lands
Real estate
Reclamation of land
Regional planning
Landfills (May subdiv. geog.) 363.72; 628.3; 628.4
Use for materials on places for waste disposal in which waste is buried in layers of earth in low ground.
UF Earth fills
Fills (Earthwork)
Sanitary landfills
SA names of landfills [to be added as needed]
BT Land use
NT Hazardous waste sites
Love Canal Chemical Waste
Landfill (Niagara Falls, N.Y.)
Landforms (May subdiv. geog.) 551.41
UF Land
Land forms
SA types of landforms, e.g. Mountains; Coasts; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Earth—Surface
Geology
NT Coasts
Mountains
Seashore
Wetlands
Landlord and tenant (May subdiv. geog.) 333.5; 346.04
Use for materials on the legal relationships between landlord and tenant. General and historical materials on systems of holding land are entered under Land tenure.

UF Tenant and landlord
BT Commercial law
Land tenure
Real estate
NT Housing
RT Farm tenancy
Landmarks, Literary
USE Literary landmarks
Landmarks, Preservation of
USE National monuments
Natural monuments
Landscape architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 712
Use for materials on modifying or arranging the features of a landscape, urban area, etc., for aesthetic or pragmatic purposes.
UF Landscape design
BT Architecture
NT Garden ornaments and furniture
Garden structures
Parks
Patios
Roadside improvement
RT Landscape gardening
Landscape protection
Language and culture (May subdiv. geog.) 306.44
BT Culture
Language and languages

Language and languages 400
Use for general materials on the history, philosophy, origin, etc., of language. Materials on the scientific study of speech and comparative studies of language are entered under Linguistics.
UF Language
Languages
Philology
SA names of languages or groups of languages, e.g. English language; Scandinavian languages; Native American languages; etc.; disciplines, classes of persons, types of newspapers, and names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and literary works entered under title with the subdivision Language, e.g. Technology—Language; Children—Language; etc.; and names countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Languages, for materials on the several languages spoken in a place, e.g. United States—Languages; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Anthropology
Communication
Ethnology
NT Arabic language
Bilingualism
Children—Language
Conversation
Danish language
English language
French language
German language
Grammar
Greek language
Hebrew language
Icelandic language
Japanese language
Language and culture
Latin language
Linguistics
Modern Greek language
Language and languages—Continued
Modern languages
Multilingualism
Native American languages
Norwegian language
Old Norse language
Phonetics
Programming languages
Rhetoric
Romance languages
Russian language
Scandinavian languages
Semantics
Sign language
Sociolinguistics
Spanish language
Swedish language
Translating and interpreting
Universal language
Verbal learning
Vocabulary
Voice
Writing
Yiddish language

RT Speech
Language and languages—Business language
USE names of languages with unique language subdivisions, e.g. English language—Business
English; Japanese language—Business Japanese; etc. [to be added as needed]

Language and languages—Comparative philology
USE Linguistics

Language and languages—Etymology
412
UF Etymology
Word histories
SA names of languages with the subdivision Etymology, e.g. English language—Etymology [to be added as needed]

Language and languages—Government policy
(May subdiv. geog)
306.449
UF Language policy
Official languages

Language and languages—Political aspects
400
Use for general materials on the political aspects of languages.
SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Languages, e.g. United States—Languages; or with the two subdivisions Languages—Political aspects; and names of individual languages and groups of languages with the subdivision Political aspects [to be added as needed]

Language and society
USE Sociolinguistics

Language arts
372.6; 400
Use for materials on language and literature considered comprehensively as a school subject at the elementary level.
UF Communication arts
BT Communication
NT Creative writing
Literature
Reading
Speech
Whole language
Writing

Language arts (Holistic)
USE Whole language

Language arts—Patterning
372.6
UF Patterns (Language arts)
Reading—Patterning
Writing—Patterning

Language disorders
616.85
Use for materials on disorders of the central neurological functions affecting the reception, processing, or expression of language. Materials on disorders of the physiological mechanisms required for speech are entered under Speech disorders.
UF Dysphasia
BT Communicative disorders
NT Aphasia

Language experience approach in education
USE Whole language

Language games
USE Literary recreations

Language, International
USE Universal language

Language laboratories
407
UF Foreign language laboratories
RT Modern languages—Study and teaching
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language of flowers</th>
<th>302.2; 398.24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF Flower language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Plants—Folklore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Language and languages—Government policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Language, Universal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Universal language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Language and languages and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Languages, for materials on the several languages spoken in a place, e.g. United States—Languages; etc. [to be added as needed]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Languages, Modern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Modern languages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Languages—Vocabulary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Vocabulary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

LANs (Computer networks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Local area networks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Lantern slides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Slides (Photography)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Laptop computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Portable computers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Larceny

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Theft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Large and small

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Large print books 028

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF Books for sight saving Books—Large print</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Large type books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sight saving books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

BT Blind—Books and reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RT Big books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Large type books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Large print books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Laser-beam recording

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Laser recording</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Laser photography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Holography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Laser recording 621.36; 621.38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF Laser-beam recording</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recording, Laser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

BT Optical data processing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NT Holography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

RT Lasers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optical storage devices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Lasers 621.36

SA lasers in particular subjects or fields of endeavor, e.g. Lasers in aeronautics [to be added as needed]

BT Light

NT Lasers in aeronautics

RT Laser recording

Lasers in aeronautics 629.13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT Aeronautics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Lasers

Last judgment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Judgment Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Last rites (Sacraments)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Anointing of the sick</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Last sacraments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Anointing of the sick</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Last Supper 232.9

Use for materials on the final meal of Jesus with his apostles, where the sacramento of the Eucharist was instituted.

Last things (Theology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Eschatology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Latchkey children 306.874; 362.7; 640

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT Children of working parents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Lateness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Punctuality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Lathe work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Lathe work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Turning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE Lathe work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lathe Turning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Latin America 980

Use for materials that discuss collectively several or all of the countries of the Western Hemisphere south of the United States in which Spanish, Portuguese, or French is the principal language.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF Spanish America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SA names of individual Latin American countries [to be added as needed]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

NT Pan-Americanism

Latin America—Politics and government 980

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT Politics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Latin American literature 860

Use for materials on the French, Portuguese, or Spanish literature of several Latin American countries. May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.
Latin American literature—Continued

UF South American literature
Spanish American literature
SA names of individual Latin American literatures [to be added as needed]

BT Literature
NT Brazilian literature
Mexican literature

Latin Americans (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 980

Use for materials on citizens of Latin American countries. Materials on United States citizens of Latin American descent are entered under Hispanic Americans.

Latin language 470

May be subdivided like English language.
UF Classical languages
BT Language and languages
RT Romance languages

Latin literature 870

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.
UF Roman literature
BT Literature
RT Classical literature
Early Christian literature

Latinos (U.S.) USE Hispanic Americans

Latitude 526; 527

UF Degrees of latitude and longitude
BT Earth
Geodesy
Nautical astronomy

Latter-day Saints USE Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

Laughter 152.4

BT Emotions

Launching of satellites USE Artificial satellites—Launching

Laundry 648

UF Ironing
Washing
BT Cleaning
Home economics
Household sanitation

Law (May subdiv. geog.) 340

UF Jurisprudence
Laws
Statutes

SA names of particular legal systems, e.g. Islamic law; special branches of law, e.g.
Criminal law; subjects with the subdivision Law and legislation, e.g. Automobiles—Law and legislation; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Legal status, laws, etc., e.g.
Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Political science

NT Abortion—Law and legislation
Administration of justice
Administrative law
Automobiles—Law and legislation
Chemical industry—Law and legislation
Commercial law
Common law
Constitutional law
Constitutions
Corporation law
Courts
Criminal law
Ecclesiastical law
Environmental law
Food—Law and legislation
Gun control
Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.
Industrial laws and legislation
Internal revenue law
International law
Islamic law
Justice
Law reform
Lawyers
Libraries—Law and legislation
Litigation
Maritime law
Martial law
Medicine—Law and legislation
Military law
Natural law
Power of attorney
Safety regulations
Space law
Law—Continued

Water rights
RT Legislation
Law and legislation
USE subjects with the subdivision
Law and legislation, e.g. Automobiles—Law and legislation [to be added as needed]

Law, Election
USE Election law
Law enforcement (May subdiv. geog.) 363.2
BT Administration of criminal justice
NT Criminal investigation

Law—Fiction
USE Legal stories
Law of nations
USE International law
Law of nature
USE Natural law
Law of supply and demand
USE Supply and demand
Law of the sea
USE Maritime law

Law reform (May subdiv. geog.) 340
UF Legal reform
BT Law

Law schools (May subdiv. geog.) 340.071
BT Colleges and universities

Law suits
USE Litigation

Law—United States 349.73
UF United States—Law

Law—Vocational guidance 340.023
BT Professions
Vocational guidance

Lawmakers
USE Legislators
Lawn tennis
USE Tennis

Lawns 635.9; 712
BT Landscape gardening

Laws
USE Law
Legislation

Law suits
USE Litigation

Lawyers (May subdiv. geog.) 340.092;
920
UF Attorneys
Bar
Barristers
Jurists
Legal profession
Solicitors

BT Law
NT Judges
RT Legal ethics

Lawyers—Fiction
USE Legal stories
Lawyers—Salaries, wages, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2
BT Salaries, wages, etc.

Lay ministry 253
UF Volunteers in church work
BT Church work
RT Laity

Laymen
USE Laity

Laziness 179
UF Indolence
Sloth

BT Personality

Lead poisoning 615.9
UF Lead—Toxicology

BT Occupational diseases
Poisons and poisoning

Lead—Toxicology
USE Lead poisoning

Leadership 158; 303.3
BT Ability
Executive ability
Social groups
Success

NT Elite (Social sciences)

League of Nations 341.22
BT International arbitration
International cooperation
International organization
World War, 1914-1918—Peace

Learned institutions and societies
USE Learning and scholarship

Learned societies
USE Societies

Learning and scholarship (May subdiv. geog.) 001.2
UF Erudition

Learned institutions and societies
Learning and scholarship—Continued

Scholarship

BT Civilization
Intellectual life

NT Humanities
Professional education

RT Culture
Education
Humanism
Research

Learning center approach to teaching
USE Open plan schools

Learning disabilities 153.1; 371.9; 616.85
SA types of learning disabilities [to be added as needed]

BT Psychology of learning
Slow learning children

NT Reading disability

Learning, Psychology of
USE Psychology of learning
Learning resource centers
USE Instructional materials centers

Learning, Verbal
USE Verbal learning

Lease and rental services 333.5
UF Lease services
Rental services

BT Service industries

Lease services
USE Lease and rental services

Leather 675
BT Animal products
RT Hides and skins

Leather garments 391; 685
UF Leather clothing

BT Clothing and dress

Leather work

Leather industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
UF Leather industry and trade

BT Industries
NT Shoe industry
RT Leather

Leather industry and trade
USE Leather industry

Leather work 745.53

BT Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts
Handicraft

NT Leather garments

Leave for parenting
USE Parental leave

Leave of absence (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25

BT Hours of labor
NT Parental leave

Leaves 575.5; 581.4
UF Foliage

BT Plants

Lebanon 956.92
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Lebanon—History 956.92

Lebanon—History—1975-1976, Civil War 956.9204

Lectures and lecturing 808.5

Use for general materials on lectures and the art of delivering speeches on academic subjects. Collections of speeches on several subjects and materials about non-academic speeches are entered under Speeches. Collections of lectures on a single subject are entered under that subject.

UF Addresses
Speaking

BT Public speaking
Rhetoric
Teaching

NT Radio addresses, debates, etc.

RT Speeches

Left and right
USE Left and right (Direction)
Right and left (Political science)

Left and right (Direction) 152.1

Use for children’s materials on left and right as indications of location or direction. Materials on political views or attitudes are entered under Right and left (Political science). Materials on the physical characteristics of favoring one hand or the other are entered under Left- and right-handedness.

UF Left and right
Right and left

BT Direction sense

Left- and right-handedness 152.3
UF Handedness
Right- and left-handedness

BT Psychophysiology
Left (Political science)
USE Liberalism
Right and left (Political science)

Legacies
USE Inheritance and succession
Wills

Legal aid (May subdiv. geog.) 362.5
Use for materials on legal services to the poor, usually provided under the sponsorship of local bar associations or governmental units.
UF Legal assistance to the poor
Legal representation of the poor
Legal services for the poor

BT Public welfare
Legal assistance to the poor
USE Legal aid

Legal drama (Films) 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about motion pictures dealing with trials or litigations.
UF Courtroom drama
BT Motion pictures

Legal drama (Radio programs) 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio programs dealing with trials or litigations.
UF Courtroom drama
BT Radio programs

Legal drama (Television programs) 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television programs dealing with trials or litigations.
UF Courtroom drama
BT Television programs

Legal ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 174; 340
BT Ethics
Professional ethics
RT Lawyers
Legal fiction (Literature)
USE Legal stories
Legal holidays
USE Holidays
Legal medicine
USE Medical jurisprudence
Legal novels
USE Legal stories
Legal profession
USE Lawyers
Legal reform
USE Law reform

Legal representation of the poor
USE Legal aid
Legal responsibility
USE Liability (Law)
Legal services for the poor
USE Legal aid
Legal status, laws, etc.
USE ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Legal status, laws, etc., e.g.
Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc. [to be added as needed]

Legal stories 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction dealing with trials or litigations.
UF Law—Fiction
Lawyers—Fiction
Legal fiction (Literature)
Legal novels
Trials—Fiction
BT Fiction

Legal tender
USE Money
Legations
USE Diplomatic and consular service

Legendary characters 398.22
SA names of individual legendary characters, e.g. Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character) [to be added as needed]
BT Legends
Mythology
NT Merlin (Legendary character)
Oedipus (Legendary character)
Scheherazade (Legendary character)

Legends (May subdiv. geog.) 398.2
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about tales coming down from the past, especially those relating to actual events or persons. Collections of tales written between the eleventh and fourteenth centuries and dealing with the age of chivalry or the supernatural are entered under Romances.
UF Folk tales
Stories
Tales
Traditions
SA religious topics and names of individual persons or sacred works with the subdivision
Legends—Continued

Legends; e.g. Grail—Legends; legends of particular ethnic or religious groups, e.g. Jewish legends; and names of individual legendary characters, e.g. Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character) [to be added as needed]

BT Fiction
Literature

NT Celtic legends
Christian legends
Jewish legends
Legendary characters
Norse legends
Tall tales

RT Fables
Folklore
Mythology
Romances

Legends, Jewish
USE Jewish legends

Legends—United States 398.20973; 973
Legerdemain
USE Juggling
Magic tricks

Legibility of handwriting
USE Handwriting

Legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 328
Use for materials on the theory of lawmaking and descriptions of the preparation and enactment of laws.

UF Laws
SA subjects with the subdivision
Law and legislation [to be added as needed]

BT Political science

NT Abortion—Law and legislation
Automobiles—Law and legislation
Chemical industry—Law and legislation
Food—Law and legislation
Gun control
Industrial laws and legislation
Legislative bodies
Libraries—Law and legislation
Medicine—Law and legislation
Parliamentary practice

RT Law

Legislation, Direct
USE Referendum

Legislative bodies (May subdiv. geog.) 328.3
Use for materials on various law making bodies considered collectively.

UF Legislatures
Parliaments
SA names of individual legislative bodies, e.g. United States, Congress [to be added as needed]

BT Constitutional law
Legislation
Representative government and representation

NT Parliamentary practice
Term limits (Public office)
United States, Congress
War and emergency powers

Legislative investigations
USE Governmental investigations

Legislative reapportionment
USE Apportionment (Election law)

Legislators (May subdiv. geog.) 238
UF Lawmakers
Members of Parliament

BT Statesmen

Legislatures
USE Legislative bodies
Legitimacy (Law)
USE Illegitimacy

Leisure (May subdiv. geog.) 790.01
UF Free time (Leisure)
Leisure time

NT Hobbies
Retirement
RT Recreation

Leisure time
USE Leisure

Lemon
USE Lemons

Lemons 634; 641.3
UF Lemon
BT Citrus fruits

Lending
USE Loans
Lending institutions
USE Financial institutions
Lending of library materials
USE Library circulation

Lenses 535
Lesbians in the military
USE Gays and lesbians in the military
Lesbians—Ordination
USE Ordination of gays and lesbians
Lesbians’ writings 808.8
Use for collections of lesbians’ writings by more than one author and for materials about such writings.
UF Gay women’s writings
Writings of lesbians
BT Literature
RT Lesbians
Less developed countries
USE Developing countries
Letter-sound association
USE Reading—Phonetic method

Letter writing 383; 808.6
Use for materials on composition, forms, and etiquette of correspondence. Materials limited to business correspondence are entered under Business letters. Collections of literary letters are entered under Letters.
UF Correspondence
BT Etiquette
  Literary style
  Rhetoric
NT Business letters

Lettering 745.6
UF Ornamental alphabets
BT Decoration and ornament
  Industrial painting
  Mechanical drawing
NT Monograms
RT Alphabets
  Initials
  Sign painting

Letters 808.86
Use for collections of literary letters. Materials on the composition, forms, and etiquette of correspondence are entered under Letter writing. Materials limited to business correspondence are entered under Business letters.
UF Correspondence
SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons and families with the subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors—Correspondence [to be added as needed]
NT American letters
Authors—Correspondence
| Letters—Continued | RT Freedom of speech  
Liberalism (May subdiv. geog.) | 148; 320.5  
UF Left (Political science)  
BT Political science  
Social sciences  
RT Right and left (Political science)  
Liberation movements, National  
USE National liberation movements  
Liberation theology 261.8  
UF Theology of liberation  
BT Christianity—Doctrines  
Church and social problems  
Theology  
Liberty  
USE Freedom  
Liberty of conscience  
USE Freedom of conscience  
Liberty of speech  
USE Freedom of speech  
Liberty of the press  
USE Freedom of the press  
Liberty of the will  
USE Free will and determinism  
Librarians (May subdiv. geog.) 020.92; 920  
NT African American librarians  
Black librarians  
Library technicians  
RT Libraries  
Librarians—Collective bargaining  
USE Collective bargaining—Librarians  
Librarians—Education  
USE Library education  
Librarians—Ethics 174  
UF Librarians—Professional ethics  
BT Professional ethics  
Librarians—In-service training 020.71  
BT Library education  
Librarians—Professional ethics  
USE Librarians—Ethics  
Librarians—Rating 023  
Librarians—Recruiting 023  
BT Recruiting of employees  
Librarians—Training  
USE Library education  
Librarians’ unions 331.88  
UF Library unions |  
Levant  
USE Middle East  
Leveraged buyouts 338.8; 658.1  
UF Buyouts, Leveraged  
Management buyouts  
BT Corporate mergers and acquisitions  
Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806) 973.4  
BT United States—Exploring expeditions  
United States—History—1783-1815  
Liability for environmental damages (May subdiv. geog.) 344  
UF Environmental damages, Liability for  
BT Environmental law  
Liability (Law) 346.02  
UF Accountability  
Legal responsibility  
Responsibility, Legal  
BT Contracts  
NT Liability for environmental damages  
Malpractice  
Liability, Professional  
USE Malpractice  
Libel and slander (May subdiv. geog.) 346.03  
UF Character assassination  
Defamation  
Slander (Law)  
BT Journalism  
NT Gossip |
Librarians’ unions—Continued

BT Labor unions

Librarianship

USE Library science

Libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 027

SA types of libraries, e.g. Academic libraries; names of individual libraries, e.g. Library of Congress; libraries and particular groups of people, e.g. Libraries and African Americans; and libraries and other subjects, e.g. Libraries and community [to be added as needed]

BT Documentation

NT Academic libraries

Children’s libraries

Church libraries

Digital libraries

Hospital libraries

Instructional materials centers

Libraries and community

Libraries and schools

Library architecture

Library catalogs

Library cooperation

Library of Congress

Library resources

Library services

Library technical processes

Public libraries

School libraries

Special libraries

Young adults’ libraries

RT Archives

Information services

Librarians

Libraries—Acquisitions 025.2

UF Acquisitions (Libraries)

Book buying (Libraries)

Libraries—Order department

Library acquisitions

BT Libraries—Collection development

Library technical processes

NT Book selection

Libraries—Administration 025.1

UF Library administration

Library policies

NT Library finance

Library trustees

Libraries and African Americans 027.6

UF African Americans and libraries

Afro-Americans and libraries

Library services to African Americans

BT African Americans

Library services

Libraries and children

USE Children’s libraries

Libraries and community 021.2

UF Community and libraries

BT Libraries

NT Libraries—Public relations

Libraries and readers

USE Library services

Libraries and schools 021

UF Schools and libraries

BT Libraries

Schools

NT Students—Library services

RT Children’s libraries

School libraries

Libraries and state

USE Libraries—Government policy

Libraries and students

USE Students—Library services

Libraries and the elderly

USE Elderly—Library services

Libraries—Automation 025.04

UF Library automation

SA names of projects, formats, and systems, e.g. MARC formats [to be added as needed]

BT Automation

NT Machine readable bibliographic data

RT Information systems

Online catalogs

Libraries—Boards of trustees

USE Library trustees

Libraries, Business

USE Business libraries

Libraries—Cataloging

USE Cataloging

Libraries—Catalogs

USE Library catalogs

Libraries—Censorship 025.2

BT Censorship

Libraries—Centralization 021.6

UF Library systems
Libraries—Circulation, loans
USE Library circulation

Libraries—Collection development
025.2
UF Collection development (Libraries)
BT Library technical processes
NT Book selection
Libraries—Acquisitions
Libraries—Collective bargaining
USE Collective bargaining—Librarians

Libraries—Cooperation
USE Library cooperation

Libraries, Corporate
USE Corporate libraries

Libraries—Equipment and supplies
022
UF Library equipment and supplies
Library supplies
BT Furniture
Libraries—Federal aid
USE Federal aid to libraries

Libraries—Finance
USE Library finance

Libraries—Government aid
USE Government aid to libraries

Libraries—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.)
021.8
UF Libraries and state
BT Social policy
NT Federal aid to libraries

Libraries, Governmental
USE Government libraries

Libraries, Hospital
USE Hospital libraries

Libraries—Law and legislation (May subdiv. geog.)
344
UF Library laws
Library legislation
BT Law
Legislation

Libraries—Lighting
022
BT Lighting

Libraries, Music
USE Music libraries

Libraries, National
USE National libraries

Libraries—Order department
USE Libraries—Acquisitions

Libraries, Presidential
USE Presidents—United States—Archives

Libraries—Public relations (May subdiv. geog.)
021.7
UF Public relations—Libraries
BT Libraries and community
NT Book talks

Libraries, Regional
USE Regional libraries

Libraries—Special collections
026
May be subdivided by subject or form, e.g.
Libraries—Special collections—Science fiction;
Libraries—Special collections—Video
tapes; etc.
UF Special collections in libraries

Libraries—State aid
USE Government aid to libraries

Libraries—Statistics
020
BT Statistics

Libraries—Technical services
USE Library technical processes

Libraries—Trustees
USE Library trustees

Libraries—United States
027.073
Library acquisitions
USE Libraries—Acquisitions

Library administration
USE Libraries—Administration

Library architecture (May subdiv. geog.)
727
Use for materials on the design of library buildings.
BT Architecture

Libraries

Library assistants
USE Library technicians

Library automation
USE Libraries—Automation

Library boards
USE Library trustees

Library book fairs
USE Books—Exhibitions

Library cataloging
USE Cataloging

Library catalogs
017; 025.3
UF Catalogs
Catalogs, Library
Libraries—Catalogs
SA types of library catalogs, e.g.
Online catalogs [to be added as needed]
BT Libraries
Library catalogs—Continued

NT Card catalogs
Classified catalogs
Online catalogs
Subject catalogs

RT Cataloging

Library circulation 025.6
UF Book lending
Circulation of library materials
Lending of library materials
Libraries—Circulation, loans

BT Library services

NT Interlibrary loans

Library classification 025.4
May be further subdivided by a type of literature or by the subject of the materials classified.

UF Books—Classification
Classification—Books

BT Cataloging
Classification
Library technical processes

NT Dewey Decimal Classification

RT Classified catalogs

Library clerks
USE Library technicians

Library consortia
USE Library cooperation

Library cooperation (May subdiv. geog.) 021.6
UF Consortia, Library
Libraries—Cooperation
Library consortia

BT Libraries

NT Interlibrary loans

Library information networks

Library education (May subdiv. geog.) 020.71
Use for materials on the education of librarians. Materials on the instruction of readers in library use are entered under Bibliographic instruction.

UF Education for librarianship
Librarians—Education
Librarians—Training
Library science—Study and teaching

BT Education
Professional education

NT Librarians—In-service training
Library schools

Library education—Audiovisual aids 020.71

BT Audiovisual education
Audiovisual materials

Library education—Curricula 020.71
BT Education—Curricula

Library equipment and supplies
USE Libraries—Equipment and supplies

Library extension 021.6
BT Library services

NT Bookmobiles

Library finance (May subdiv. geog.) 025.1
UF Libraries—Finance
BT Finance
Libraries—Administration

NT Government aid to libraries

RT Federal aid to libraries

Library information networks (May subdiv. geog.) 021.6
Use for materials on networks that facilitate the sharing of information resources among several libraries.

UF Library networks
Library systems

BT Information networks
Library cooperation

Library instruction
USE Bibliographic instruction

Library laws
USE Libraries—Law and legislation

Library legislation
USE Libraries—Law and legislation

Library materials
USE Library resources

Library networks
USE Library information networks

Library of Congress 027.573
UF United States. Library of Congress

BT Libraries

Library orientation
USE Bibliographic instruction

Library policies
USE Libraries—Administration

Library processing
USE Library technical processes

Library reference services
USE Reference services (Libraries)

Library resources (May subdiv. geog.) 025
Use for materials on the resources and collections available in libraries for research not limited to a single subject or discipline.

437
Library resources—Continued

UF Library materials
SA subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, individual persons, literary authors, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Library resources, e.g., United States—History—Library resources [to be added as needed]

BT Libraries
NT Government publications

Library resources—Conservation and restoration 025.8
UF Books—Preservation
Library resources—Preservation
Preservation of library resources

USE Library resources—Conservation and restoration

Library schools (May subdiv. geog.) 020.71
BT Library education

Library science (May subdiv. geog.) 020
Use for general materials on the knowledge and skill necessary for the organization and administration of libraries. Materials on services offered by libraries to patrons are entered under Library services.

UF Librarianship
BT Documentation
Information science

NT Cataloging
Library surveys
Library technical processes

RT Bibliography
Library services

Library science—Study and teaching

USE Library education

Library services (May subdiv. geog.) 025.5
Use for materials on services offered by libraries to patrons. General materials on the knowledge and skill necessary for the organization and administration of libraries are entered under Library science.

UF Libraries and readers
Library services to readers
Reader services (Libraries)
Readers and libraries

SA libraries and specific types of users or specific activities for which services are provided, e.g., Elderly—Library services [to be added as needed]

BT Libraries
NT Bibliographic instruction
Elderly—Library services
Libraries and African Americans
Library circulation
Library extension
Reference services (Libraries)
Students—Library services

RT Library science

Library services to African Americans
USE Libraries and African Americans

Library services to children
USE Children’s libraries

Library services to readers
USE Library services

Library services to teenagers
USE Young adults’ libraries

Library services to the elderly
USE Elderly—Library services

Library services to young adults
USE Young adults’ libraries

Library skills
USE Bibliographic instruction

Library supplies
USE Libraries—Equipment and supplies

Library surveys 020
BT Library science
Surveys

Library systems
USE Libraries—Centralization
Library information networks

Library technical processes 025
Use for materials on the activities and processes concerned with the acquisition, organization, and preparation of library materials for use.

UF Centralized processing (Libraries)
Libraries—Technical services
Library processing
Processing (Libraries)
Technical services (Libraries)

BT Libraries
Library science
Library technical processes—Continued

NT Cataloging
Libraries—Acquisitions
Libraries—Collection development
Library classification

Library technicians (May subdiv. geog.) 020.92
UF Library assistants
Library clerks
Paraprofessional librarians

BT Librarians
Paraprofessionals

Library trustees 021.8
UF Libraries—Boards of trustees
Libraries—Trustees
Library boards

BT Libraries—Administration
Trusts and trustees

Library unions
USE Librarians’ unions

Library user orientation
USE Bibliographic instruction

Librettos 780; 780.26
Use for collections of miscellaneous librettos and for materials on the history and criticism of librettos and on writing librettos. Individual librettos and collections of librettos of a specific type are entered under the specific type of libretto.

SA types of librettos, e.g. Opera librettos [to be added as needed]

BT Books

NT Opera librettos

Libya 961.2
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Licenses (May subdiv. geog.) 352.8
Use for general works on legal permissions to engage in business or perform other work or activities.

SA occupational groups, types of industries, and types of vehicles with the subdivision Licenses, e.g. Physicians—Licenses; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

BT Commercial law
Public administration

Lie detectors and detection 363.2
UF Polygraph

BT Criminal investigation
Medical jurisprudence
Truthfulness and falsehood

Life 128
Use for materials on philosophical or religious considerations of life. Materials on life from a scientific point of view are entered under Life (Biology).

NT Death
Life expectancy

RT Life (Biology)

Life after death
USE Future life
Immortality

Life (Biology) 570.1
Use for materials on life from a scientific point of view. Materials on philosophical or religious considerations of life are entered under Life.

BT Biology

NT Gaia hypothesis
Genetics
Life cycles (Biology)
Middle age
Protoplasm
Reproduction

RT Life

Life care communities (May subdiv. geog.) 362.61; 363.5
Use for materials on retirement communities that guarantee services and medical care for the rest of a person’s life.

UF Continuing care communities
Continuing care retirement communities

BT Retirement communities

Life cycles
USE Life cycles (Biology)
and types of plants or animals with the subdivision Life cycles [to be added as needed]

Life cycles (Biology) 571.8
UF Life cycles

SA types of plants or animals with the subdivision Life cycles [to be added as needed]

BT Biology
Cycles
Life (Biology)

Life expectancy (May subdiv. geog.) 304.6
UF Expectancy of life
Expectation of life
Life expectancy—Continued

BT Age
Life
Vital statistics

NT Longevity
Life, Future
USE Future life
Life histories
USE Biography

Life insurance (May subdiv. geog.) 368.32
UF Insurance, Life
BT Insurance
NT Group insurance
RT Annuities

Life on other planets 576.8
Use for materials on the possibility of indigenous life in outer space. Materials on the biology of humans or other earth creatures while in outer space are entered under Space biology.
UF Astrobiology
Extraterrestrial life
BT Astronomy
Planets
Universe
NT Extraterrestrial beings
Interstellar communication
RT Human-alien encounters

Life—Origin 113
UF Germ theory
Origin of life
BT Evolution

Life quality
USE Quality of life
Life saving
USE Lifesaving

Life sciences (May subdiv. geog.) 570
UF Biosciences
BT Science
NT Agriculture
Biolo...
Lifesaving—Continued

RT First aid
Lifestyles (May subdiv. geog.) 306
UF Life styles
SA types of lifestyles [to be added as needed]
BT Human behavior
Manners and customs
NT Alternative lifestyles
Counter culture
Unmarried couples

Lifts
USE Elevators
Hoisting machinery

Light 535
BT Electromagnetic waves
Physics
NT Color
Lasers
Lighting
Luminescence
Refraction
RT Optics
Photometry
Radiation
Spectrum analysis

Light and shade
USE Shades and shadows

Light, Electric
USE Electric lighting
Light production in animals
USE Bioluminescence

Light ships
USE Lightships
Light—Therapeutic use
USE Phototherapy
Light verse
USE Humorous poetry

Lighthouses (May subdiv. geog.) 387.1; 623.89; 627
BT Navigation
NT Lightships

Lighting (May subdiv. geog.) 621.32
UF Illumination
SA types of lighting and types of buildings, structures, rooms, installations, etc., with the subdivision Lighting, e.g. Libraries—Lighting [to be added as needed]
BT Interior design
Light

NT Candles
Electric lighting
Lamps
Libraries—Lighting
Photography—Lighting
Stage lighting
Streets—Lighting

Lightning 551.56
BT Electricity
Meteorology
Thunderstorms

Lightships 623.89; 627
UF Light ships
BT Lighthouses
Ships

Limbs, Artificial
USE Artificial limbs

Lime 631.8; 666
UF Lime (Mineral)
BT Fertilizers
Minerals
Lime (Fruit)
USE Limes
Lime (Mineral)
USE Lime

Limericks 808.1; 808.81
Use for collections of limericks by one or several authors or for materials about limericks.
UF Rhymes
BT Humorous poetry
RT Nonsense verses

Limes 634
UF Lime (Fruit)
BT Citrus fruits

Limitation of armament
USE Arms control
Limited access highways
USE Express highways
Limited companies
USE Limited liability companies

Limited liability companies (May subdiv. geog.) 338.7
UF Limited companies
LLCs (Limited liability companies)
Private companies
Private limited companies
BT Corporation law
Corporations

Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865 92; B
BT Presidents—United States
Lincoln Day
USE Lincoln’s Birthday
Lincoln family 920; 929
Lincoln’s Birthday 394.261
UF Lincoln Day
BT Holidays
Line engraving
USE Engraving
Linear algebra 512
BT Algebra
Mathematical analysis
RT Topology
Linear system theory
USE System analysis
Linen 677
BT Fabrics
Fibers
RT Flax
Linguistic science
USE Linguistics
Linguistics (May subdiv. geog.) 410
Use for materials on the scientific study of speech and for comparative studies of languages. General materials on the history, philosophy, origin, etc., of languages are entered under Language and languages.
UF Comparative linguistics
Comparative philology
Language and languages—Comparative philology
Linguistic science
Philology
Philology, Comparative
BT Language and languages
NT Grammar
Semantics
Sociolinguistics
Universal language
Linoleum block printing 761
UF Block printing
BT Printing
Prints
Linotype 686.2
BT Printing
Type and type-founding
Typsetting
Lip-reading
USE Lipreading
Lipreading 418
UF Lip-reading
BT Deaf—Means of communication
Liquefaction of coal
USE Coal liquefaction
Liqueurs
USE Liquors
Liquid fuel
USE Petroleum as fuel
Liquids 532
BT Fluid mechanics
Physics
NT Hydraulics
Hydrodynamics
Hydrostatics
Liquor industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
BT Beverage industry
NT Bars
RT Liquors
Liquor problem
USE Alcoholism
Drinking of alcoholic beverages
Liquors 641.2; 663
UF Cordials (Liquor)
Drinks
Intoxicants
Liqueurs
Liquors and liqueurs
SA types of liquors and liqueurs [to be added as needed]
BT Alcoholic beverages
Beverages
RT Brewing
Distillation
Liquor industry
Liquors and liqueurs
USE Liquors
List books
USE Books of lists
Listening 153.6; 153.7
BT Attention
Educational psychology
RT Hearing
Listening devices
USE Eavesdropping
Lists
USE Books of lists
and topics with the subdivision Lists, e.g. Sports—Lists [to be added as needed]
Literacy (May subdiv. geog.) 302.2;
379.2
UF Illiteracy
Literacy—Continued

BT Education
NT Computer literacy
Functional literacy
Media literacy
Technological literacy
Visual literacy

Literacy, Visual
USE Visual literacy

Literary awards
USE Literary prizes

Literary characters
USE Characters and characteristics in literature

Literary collections
USE Anthologies
Literature—Collections
and form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. Essays;
American essays; Parodies;
Short stories; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision Collections, e.g. Poetry—Collections;
English literature—Collections; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Literary collections, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. Cats—Literary collections [to be added as needed]

Literary criticism
USE Criticism
Literature—History and criticism

Literary forgeries 098
USE Frauds, Literary
BT Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Forgery

Literary landmarks (May subdiv. geog.) 809
USE Authors—Homes and haunts
Landmarks, Literary
BT Historic buildings
Literature—History and criticism
NT English authors—Homes

Literary landmarks—United States 810.9

Literary prizes (May subdiv. geog.) 807.9
USE Book awards
Book prizes
Literary awards
Literature—Prizes
SA names of awards, e.g. Caldecott Medal [to be added as needed]

BT Awards
NT Caldecott Medal
Coretta Scott King Award
Edgar Allan Poe Awards
Hugo Award
Literature—Competitions
Nebula Award
Newbery Medal

Literary property
USE Copyright
Intellectual property

Literary recreations 793.73
USE Language games
Recreations, Literary
BT Amusements
NT Charades
Plot-your-own stories
Rebuses
Riddles
Word games

Literary style 808
USE Style, Literary
BT Literature
NT Letter writing
RT Criticism
Rhetoric

Literary themes
USE Literature—Themes

Literature 800

Literatures are described by countries or geographic regions. In countries or regions with more than one major language the literature may be further qualified by the language in parentheses, e.g. Canadian literature (French). There is no distinction made in subject headings between literary works in their original languages and in translations.

USE Belles lettres
Modern literature
SA literatures of countries or of regions larger than a single country, e.g. English litera-
**Literature—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>African literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>African literature (English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arabic literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Authorship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ballads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bible in literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography as a literary form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black humor (Literature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campaign literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canadian literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catholic literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chapbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Characters and characteristics in literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Children's literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classical literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classicism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communism and literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Danish language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early Christian literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|     | English literature |
|     | Epic literature |
|     | Erotic literature |
|     | Essay |
|     | Fables |
|     | Fiction |
|     | Folk literature |
|     | French literature |
|     | Gay men's writings |
|     | German literature |
|     | Gothic revival (Literature) |
|     | Greek literature |
|     | Hebrew literature |
|     | Humanism |
|     | Icelandic literature |
|     | Indic literature |
|     | Jewish literature |
|     | Journalism |
|     | Latin American literature |
|     | Latin literature |
|     | Legends |
|     | Lesbians' writings |
|     | Literary style |
|     | Medieval literature |
|     | Mexican literature |
|     | Mock-heroic literature |
|     | Modern Greek literature |
|     | Modernism in literature |
|     | Multicultural literature |
|     | Music and literature |
|     | Native American literature |
|     | Norwegian literature |
|     | Old Norse literature |
|     | Parody |
|     | Picaresque literature |
|     | Poetry |
|     | Portuguese literature |
|     | Realism in literature |
|     | Religion in literature |
|     | Religious literature |
|     | Romance literature |
|     | Romances |
|     | Russian literature |
|     | Sagas |
|     | Satire |
|     | Scandinavian literature |
|     | Short story |
|     | Soviet literature |
|     | Spanish literature |
|     | Speeches |
|     | Stories, plots, etc. |
Literature—Continued

Swedish literature
Symbolism in literature
Teenagers' writings
West Indian literature
(French)
Wit and humor
World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war
Young adult literature

RT Books

Literature and communism
USE Communism and literature

Literature and music
USE Music and literature

Literature and the war
USE names of wars with the subdivision Literature and the war, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war [to be added as needed]

Literature—Bio-bibliography 809

RT Authors

Literature—Collections 808.8

Use for collections of literary works by several authors not limited to a single literary form or focused on a single subject.

UF Collected works
Collections of literature
Literary collections
Literature—Selections

SA form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision Collections, e.g. Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Literary collections, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. Cats—Literary collections [to be added as needed]

Literature, Comparative
USE Comparative literature

Literature—Competitions 807.9

BT Contests
Literary prizes

Literature—Criticism
USE Literature—History and criticism

Literature—Dictionaries 803

BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
NT English literature—Dictionaries

Literature, Erotic
USE Erotic literature

Literature—Evaluation
USE Best books
Book reviewing
Books and reading
Criticism

Literature—History and criticism

USE Film adaptations
Television adaptations

Literature—History and criticism 809

Use for materials that are themselves histories or criticisms of literature in general. Materials on the history, principles, methods, etc., of literary criticism are entered under Criticism.

UF Appraisal of books
Books—Appraisal
Evaluation of literature
Literary criticism
Literature—Criticism
Literature—Evaluation

NT Literary landmarks

Literature—Indexes 016.8

Literature, Medieval
USE Medieval literature

Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 802

NT English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Literature—Prizes
USE Literary prizes

Literature—Selections
USE Literature—Collections

Literature—Stories, plots, etc.—Collections

Literature—Themes 809

UF Literary themes
Themes in literature

SA subjects, racial and ethnic groups, and classes of persons in literature, e.g. Dogs in literature; Women in litera-
Literature—Themes—Continued

ture; etc., and names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision In literature, e.g. Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature, [to be added as needed]

NT African Americans in literature
Animals in literature
Blacks in literature
Children in literature
Dogs in literature
Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature
Nature in literature
Travel in literature
Women in literature
RT Characters and characteristics in literature

Literatures of the Soviet Union

USE Soviet literature

Lithographers (May subdiv. geog.) 763.092; 920

BT Artists

Lithography (May subdiv. geog.) 686.2; 763; 764

UF Litho-printing

BT Color printing

Printing

Prints

NT Offset printing

Litho-printing

USE Lithography

Offset printing

Litigation (May subdiv. geog.) 347

UF Actions and defenses
Civil law suits
Defense (Law)
Law suits
Lawsuits
Personal actions (Law)
Suing (Law)
Suits (Law)

BT Law

NT Class actions (Civil procedure)

Witnesses

RT Arbitration and award

Civil procedure

Littering

USE Refuse and refuse disposal

Little League baseball 796.357

BT Baseball

Little magazines (May subdiv. geog.) 050

BT Periodicals

Little theater movement 792

UF Community theater

BT Theater

RT Amateur theater

Liturgical year

USE Church year

Liturgies

USE Liturgies

Liturgies 203; 264

Use for general materials on the forms of prayers, rituals, and ceremonies used in public worship, including the theological and historical study of liturgies, and for texts of liturgies from more than one religion.

UF Church service books

Liturgies

Liturgy

Ritual

Service books (Liturgy)

SA names of individual religions and denominations with the subdivision Liturgy or Liturgy—Texts; e.g. Catholic Church—Liturgy; Catholic Church—Liturgy—Texts etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Public worship

Rites and ceremonies

NT Catholic Church—Liturgy

Eucharist

Hymns

Judaism—Liturgy

Mass (Liturgy)

RT Church music

Worship programs

Liturgy

USE Liturgies

and names of individual religions and denominations with the subdivision Liturgy e.g. Judaism—Liturgy; Catholic Church—Liturgy; etc. [to be added as needed]

Live poliovirus vaccine

USE Poliomyelitis vaccine
Livestock
  USE Domestic animals
  Livestock industry
Livestock breeding (May subdiv. geog.) 636.08
  UF Livestock—Breeding
  BT Breeding
  Livestock industry
Livestock—Breeding
  USE Livestock breeding
Livestock industry (May subdiv. geog.) 636
  Use for materials on stock raising as an industry. General materials on farm and other domestic animals are entered under Domestic animals.
  UF Animal husbandry
  Animal industry
  Livestock
  Stock raising
  BT Agriculture
  Economic zoology
  NT Dairying
  Livestock breeding
  Livestock judging
  RT Domestic animals
Livestock judging 636
  UF Stock judging
  BT Livestock industry
Living earth theory
  USE Gaia hypothesis
Living skills
  USE Life skills
Living together
  USE Unmarried couples
Living trusts (May subdiv. geog.) 346.05
  BT Trusts and trustees
Living wills 344
  BT Wills
  RT Right to die
  Terminal care
Livres à clef
  USE Romans à clef
Lizards (May subdiv. geog.) 597.95
  BT Reptiles
LLCs (Limited liability companies)
  USE Limited liability companies
Loan associations
  USE Savings and loan associations
Loan funds, Student
  USE Student loan funds

Loans (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7
  UF Borrowing
  Lending
  BT Finance
  NT Capital market
  Government lending
  Home equity loans
  Interest (Economics)
  Microfinance
  Mortgages
  Personal loans
  Public debts
  Savings and loan associations
  Student aid
  RT Credit
  Investments
Loans, Personal
  USE Personal loans
Lobbying (May subdiv. geog.) 328.3
  Use for materials on groups that promote their own interests with public officials. Materials on special interest groups that support sympathetic candidates for public office through campaign contributions are entered under Political action committees.
  UF Interest groups
  Lobbying and lobbyists
  Lobbyists
  Pressure groups
  SA names of specific lobbying and pressure groups [to be added as needed]
  BT Politics
  Propaganda
  RT Political action committees
Lobbying and lobbyists
  USE Lobbying
  Lobbyists
  USE Lobbying
Lobsters (May subdiv. geog.) 595.3
  BT Crustacea
  Shellfish
Local area networks 004.6
  USE LANs (Computer networks)
  BT Computer networks
Local government (May subdiv. geog.) 320.8; 352.14
  Use for materials on the government of districts, counties, townships, etc. Materials limited to county government only are entered under County government. Materials limited to the government of cities and towns are entered under Municipal government.
Local government—Continued

UF Government, Local
Town meeting
Township government

BT Administrative law
Community organization
Political science

NT County government
Metropolitan government
Municipal government
Public administration
State-local relations

Local history 907

Use for materials on the writing and compiling of local histories. Collective histories of several localities are entered under the country, state, etc., with the subdivision Local history. Individual local histories are entered under the city, county, or other locality with the subdivision History.

UF Community history
Regional history

SA names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Local history, e.g. United States—Local history; Ohio—Local history; etc.; and names of cities, counties, or other localities with the subdivision History, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—History [to be added as needed]

BT Historiography
History

NT Ohio—Local history
United States—Local history

Local-state relations
USE State-local relations

Local traffic
USE City traffic

Local transit (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4

Use for materials on the various modes of local public transportation.

UF City transit
Mass transit
Municipal transit
Public transit
Rapid transit
Transit systems
Urban transportation

NT Buses
Street railroads
Subways

Taxicabs

Localism
USE Regionalism

Localisms
USE names of languages with the subdivision Provincialisms, e.g. English language—Provincialisms [to be added as needed]

Loch Ness monster 001.944
UF Nessie (Monster)
BT Monsters

Lockouts
USE Strikes

Locks and keys 683
UF Keys
BT Burglary protection

Locomotion 152.3; 388

NT Aeronautics
Animal locomotion
Flight
Horsemanship
Human locomotion
Navigation
Transportation

Locomotives (May subdiv. geog.) 625.26
BT Railroads

NT Steam locomotives

Locomotives—Models 625.1

UF Model trains
BT Models and modelmaking

Locusts 595.7; 632
BT Insect pests

Insects

Log cabins and houses (May subdiv. geog.) 728

UF Cabins
BT House construction

Houses

Logarithms 513.2

BT Algebra
Mathematics—Tables
Trigonometry—Tables

NT Slide rule

Logging (May subdiv. geog.) 634.9

Use for materials on the felling of trees and the transportation of logs to sawmills. Materials on lumber and the preparation of lumber are entered under Lumber and lumbering.

UF Timber—Harvesting
BT Forests and forestry

Logic 160
Logic—Continued

UF Argumentation
Deduction (Logic)
Dialectics
Fallacies
Induction (Logic)

BT Intellect
Philosophy
Science—Methodology

NT Certainty
Critical thinking
Probabilities
Symbolic logic
Theory of knowledge

RT Reasoning
Thought and thinking

Logic, Symbolic and mathematical
USE Symbolic logic

Lone Ranger films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Lone Ranger films.
BT Western films

Loneliness 155.9; 158
USE Social isolation
BT Emotions
RT Solitude

Long distance running
USE Marathon running

Long distance swimming
USE Marathon swimming

Long distance telephone service (May subdiv. geog.) 384.6
USE Telephone—Long distance
BT Telephone

Long life
USE Longevity

Long-term care facilities (May subdiv. geog.) 362.16
USE Extended care facilities
BT Hospitals
Medical care
NT Nursing homes
Sanatoriums

Lost and found possessions 330.1
USE Finding things
Losing things
Lost possessions
Lost things

BT Property

Lost architectural heritage
USE Lost architecture

Lost architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 720
USE Lost architecture

Lost buildings
USE Lost architecture

Lost children
USE Missing children

Lost continents 001.94; 398.23; 551.94
BT Continents
Geographical myths
NT Atlantis (Legendary place)

Lost possessions
USE Lost and found possessions
Lost things
USE Lost and found possessions

Lost tribes of Israel 909
USE Israel, Ten lost tribes of Jews—Lost tribes
Ten lost tribes of Israel
BT Jews
Luminescence—Continued

NT Bioluminescence
   Phosphorescence

Luminescent books
   USE Glow-in-the-dark books

Luminous books
   USE Glow-in-the-dark books

Lunar bases 629.45
   UF Moon bases
   BT Civil engineering
      Life support systems (Space environment)

Lunar eclipses 523.3
   UF Eclipses, Lunar
      Moon—Eclipses
   BT Astronomy

Lunar expeditions
   USE Space flight to the moon

Lunar exploration
   USE Moon—Exploration

Lunar geology 559.9
   UF Geology, Lunar
      Geology—Moon
      Moon—Geology
   BT Astrogeology
   NT Lunar soil
      Moon rocks

Lunar petrology
   USE Moon rocks

Lunar probes 629.43
   UF Moon probes
   SA names of specific lunar probe projects [to be added as needed]
   BT Space probes
   NT Project Ranger

Lunar rocks
   USE Moon rocks

Lunar soil 523.3; 552.0999; 631.4
   UF Moon soil
   Soils, Lunar
   BT Lunar geology
   RT Moon—Surface

Lunar surface
   USE Moon—Surface

Lunar surface radio communication
   USE Radio in astronautics

Luncheons 642
   BT Cooking
      Menus
   RT Entertaining

Lunchrooms
   USE Restaurants

Lung cancer 616.99
   UF Lungs—Cancer
   BT Cancer
      Lungs—Diseases

Lungs 611; 612.2
   BT Respiratory system

Lungs—Cancer
   USE Lung cancer

Lungs—Diseases 616.2
   SA types of lung diseases [to be added as needed]
   BT Diseases
   NT Asthma
      Lung cancer
      Pneumonia
      Tuberculosis

Lying
   USE Truthfulness and falsehood

Lyme disease 616.9
   BT Diseases

Lymphatic system 573.1; 612.4; 616.4
   BT Physiology

Lynching (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1
   BT Crime
   RT Vigilantes

Lyricists (May subdiv. geog.) 782.0092; 920
   UF Songwriters
   BT Poets

Lyrics
   USE Popular song lyrics

Lysergic acid diethylamide
   USE LSD (Drug)

Machine design 621.8
   UF Machinery—Construction
      Machinery—Design and construction
   SA types of machines, equipment, etc., with the subdivision Design and construction, e.g.
      Airplanes—Design and construction [to be added as needed]
   BT Design
      Machinery
   NT Machinery—Models

Machine intelligence
   USE Artificial intelligence
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine language</th>
<th>Electric machinery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Programming languages</td>
<td>Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine readable bibliographic data</strong></td>
<td>Gearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025.3</td>
<td>Hoisting machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Bibliographic data in machine readable form</td>
<td>Hydraulic machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloging data in machine readable form</td>
<td>Industrial equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA names of projects, formats, and systems, e.g. MARC formats</td>
<td>Lubrication and lubricants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[to be added as needed]</td>
<td>Machine design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Cataloging</td>
<td>Machine tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information services</td>
<td>Mechanical drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information systems</td>
<td>Metalworking machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries—Automation</td>
<td>Robots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> MARC formats</td>
<td>Simple machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine readable catalog system</strong></td>
<td>Woodworking machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> MARC formats</td>
<td><strong>Machinery</strong>—Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine readable dictionaries</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Machine design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td><strong>Machinery</strong>—Design and construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Dictionaries, Machine readable</td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Machine design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Encyclopedias and dictionaries</td>
<td><strong>Machinery</strong>—Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine shop practice</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Mechanical drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670.42</td>
<td><strong>Machinery in industry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Shop practice</td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Industrial equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)</td>
<td><strong>Machinery in the workplace</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grinding and polishing</strong></td>
<td><strong>Machinery in industry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Machine shops</td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Industrial equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine shops</strong></td>
<td><strong>Machinery in the workplace</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670.42</td>
<td><strong>Machine design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Machine shop practice</td>
<td><strong>Models</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine tools</strong></td>
<td>621.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621.9</td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Mechanical models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SA</strong> types of machine tools [to be added as needed]</td>
<td>Models, Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Machinery</td>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Machine design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tools</strong></td>
<td>Models and modelmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Planing machines</td>
<td><strong>Machines</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)</td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grinding and polishing</strong></td>
<td><strong>Machines, Simple</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturing processes</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Simple machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machinery</strong></td>
<td><strong>Macintosh</strong> (Computer) 004.165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621.8</td>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Apple Macintosh (Computer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Machines</td>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Manufactures</td>
<td><strong>Macroeconomics</strong> 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering</td>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power (Mechanics)</strong></td>
<td>Made-for-TV movies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technology</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Television movies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tools</strong></td>
<td><strong>Madonna</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Agricultural machinery</td>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bearings (Machinery)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Conveying machinery</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Magazine editing
USE Journalism—Editing
Magazines
USE Periodicals
Maghreb
USE North Africa
Magic (May subdiv. geog.) 133.4
Use for materials on charms, spells, etc., believed to have supernatural power. Materials on types of entertainment involving illusionistic tricks are entered under Magic tricks.
UF Black art (Magic)
Black magic (Witchcraft)
Necromancy
Sorcery
Spells
BT Occultism
RT Hallucinations and illusions
Magic tricks
Witchcraft
Magic lanterns
USE Projectors
Magic tricks 793.8
UF Conjuring
Legerdemain
Prestidigitation
Sleight of hand
BT Amusements
Tricks
NT Card tricks
RT Hallucinations and illusions
Magic
Magna Carta 342; 942.03
BT Charters
Great Britain—History—1154-1399, Plantagenets
Magnet schools (May subdiv. geog.) 373.24
Use for materials on schools offering special courses not available in the regular school curriculum and designed to attract students without reference to the usual attendance zone rules, often as an aid to voluntary school desegregation.
BT Public schools
School integration
Schools
Magnet winding
USE Electromagnets
Magnetic needle
USE Compass
Magnetic recorders and recording 621.382
Use for general materials on audio, computer, and video recording on a magnetizable medium.
UF Cassette recorders and recording
Tape recorders
BT Electronic apparatus and appliances
Magnetic resonance accelerator
USE Cyclotrons
Magnetic resonance imaging 616.07
UF Imaging, Magnetic resonance
MRI (Magnetic resonance imaging)
Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging
BT Diagnosis
Magnetism 538
BT Physics
NT Compass
Electromagnetism
Electromagnets
Geomagnetism
Magnets
RT Electricity
Magnets 538; 621.34
BT Magnetism
NT Electromagnets
Mail-order business (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8; 659.13
UF Mail order catalogs
BT Business
Direct selling
Selling
NT Direct marketing
Mail order catalogs
USE Commercial catalogs
Mail-order business
Mail service
USE Postal service
Mainstreaming in education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.9
BT Education
Exceptional children
Handicapped children
RT Special education
Maintenance and repair
USE Repairing
and types of things that require maintenance with the subdivi-
Maintenance and repair—Continued

sion Maintenance and repair; e.g. Automobiles—Mainte-
nance and repair; Build-

ings—Maintenance and re-
pair; etc.; and types of things that require no maintenance
with the subdivision Repair-
ing, e.g. Radio—Repairing
[to be added as needed]

Maintenance of biodiversity

USE Biodiversity conservation

Maize

USE Corn

Make-believe playmates

USE Imaginary playmates

Makeup (Cosmetics)

USE Cosmetics

Makeup, Theatrical

USE Theatrical makeup

Makingchoices stories

USE Plotyourown stories

Maladjusted children

USE Emotionally disturbed children

Maladjustment (Psychology)

USE Adjustment (Psychology)

Malaria (May subdiv. geog.) 616.9

BT Diseases

Male actors (May subdiv. geog.) 791.4; 792; 920

Use for materials on several male actors
that emphasize their identity as men. General
materials on persons of the acting profession,
whether male or female, are entered under
Actors.

UF Men actors

BT Actors

Male change of life

USE Male climacteric

Male circumcision

USE Circumcision

Male climacteric 612.6

UF Change of life in men

Climacteric, Male

Male change of life

Male menopause

Menopause, Male

BT Aging

Malefemale relationship

USE Manwoman relationship

Male impersonators 791.4

Use for materials on women who impersonate men for purposes of entertainment or com-
ic effect. Materials on persons, especially
men, who assume the dress of the opposite
sex for psychological gratification are entered
under Transvestites.

BT Impostors and imposture

Male menopause

USE Male climacteric

Male role

USE Sex role

Malfeasance in office

USE Misconduct in office

Malformations, Congenital

USE Birth defects

Malignant tumors

USE Cancer

Malls, Shopping

USE Shopping centers and malls

Malnutrition (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1; 616.3

BT Nutrition

RT Starvation

Malpractice (May subdiv. geog.) 346.03

UF Liability, Professional

Professional liability

ProfessionsTort liability

Tort liability of professions

SA types of professional personnel
with the subdivision Malprac-
tice [to be added as needed]

BT Liability (Law)

NT Medical personnelMalprac-
tice

PhysiciansMalpractice

Malpractice insurance (May subdiv. geog.) 368.5

UF Insurance, Malpractice

Insurance, Professional liability

Professional liability insurance

BT Insurance

Mammals (May subdiv. geog.) 599

SA types of mammals, e.g. Marine
mammals; Primates; Bats;

etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Animals

NT Badgers

Bats

Bears

Beavers

Bison

Camels

Cats

Cattle

Chipmunks

454
Mammals—Continued

Deer
Dogs
Elephants
Fossil mammals
Horses
Marine mammals
Mice
Pigs
Primates
Rabbits
Reindeer
Seals (Animals)
Sheep
Squirrels
Whales
Wild cats

Mammals, Fossil
USE Fossil mammals

Man
USE Human beings

Man—Antiquity
USE Human origins

Man in space
USE Space flight

Man—Influence of environment
USE Environmental influence on humans

Man—Influence on nature
USE Human influence on nature

Man—Origin
USE Human origins

Man power
USE Manpower

Man, Prehistoric
USE Fossil hominids

Prehistoric peoples

Man, Primitive
USE Primitive societies

Man (Theology)
USE Human beings (Theology)

Man-woman relationship (May subdiv. geog.) 306.7

UF Female-male relationship

Male-female relationship

Men—Relations with women

Men-women relationship

Relationships, Man-woman

Woman-man relationship

Women-men relationship

Women—Relations with men

BT Interpersonal relations

RT Dating (Social customs)

Management (May subdiv. geog.) 658

Use for materials on the theory of management and on the application of management principles to business and industry.

UF Administration

Business administration

Business management

Industrial management

Industrial organization

Management science

Organization and management

Scientific management

SA types of management, e.g. Office management; types of businesses and industries, types of industrial plants and processes, and names of individual corporate bodies, with the subdivision Management, e.g. Information systems—Management; and types of institutions in the spheres of health, education, and social services, and names of individual institutions with the subdivision Administration, e.g. Libraries—Administration; Schools—Administration; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Business

Industries

NT Conflict management

Crisis management

Factory management

Farm management

Industrial efficiency

Industrial relations

Industrial welfare

Information systems—Management

Inventory control

Job analysis

Knowledge management

Marketing

Materials handling

Natural resources—Management

Occupational health and safety

Office management

Organizational behavior
Management—Continued
Organizational change
Personnel management
Planning
Production standards
Purchasing
Sales management
Time management
RT Operations research
Management buyouts
USE Leveraged buyouts
Management consultants
USE Business consultants
Management—Employee participation
USE Participative management
Management information systems (May subdiv. geog.) 658.4
UF Computer-based information systems
BT Information systems
Management of conflict
USE Conflict management
Management of knowledge assets
USE Knowledge management
Management science
USE Management
Managers
USE Supervisors
Mandates (May subdiv. geog.) 321
BT International law
International organization
International relations
Manga 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga.
BT Graphic novels
NT Gundam (Fictional character) Josei
Kodomo
Mecha
Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot)
Seinen
Shojo-ai
Shojo manga
Shonen-ai
Shonen manga
Mania
USE Manic-depressive illness
Manic depression
USE Manic-depressive illness
Manic-depressive illness 616.89
UF Bipolar depression
Bipolar disorder
Mania
Manic depression
Manic-depressive psychoses
Manic-depressive psychosis
Melancholia
BT Affective disorders
Mental illness
RT Depression (Psychology)
Manic-depressive psychoses
USE Manic-depressive illness
Manic-depressive psychosis
USE Manic-depressive illness
Manifest destiny (United States)
USE United States—Territorial expansion
Manikins (Fashion models)
USE Fashion models
Manipulative materials
USE Manipulatives
Manipulatives 371.33
Use for works on educational materials designed to be handled or touched by students in learning mathematical concepts.
UF Manipulative materials
Manipulatives (Education)
BT Audiovisual materials
Mathematics—Study and teaching
Teaching—Aids and devices
Manipulatives (Education)
USE Manipulatives
Manned space flight
USE Space flight
Manned undersea research stations
USE Undersea research stations
Mannequins (Fashion models)
USE Fashion models
Manners
USE Courtesy
Etiquette
Manners and customs 390
UF Ceremonies
Customs, Social
Folkways
Social customs
Social life and customs
Traditions
SA ethnic groups and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Social life and
Manners and customs—Continued

customs [to be added as needed]

BT Civilization
Ethnology

NT African Americans—Social life and customs
Anniversaries
Blacks—Social life and customs
Bohemianism
Caste
Chicago (Ill.)—Social life and customs
Chivalry
Clothing and dress
Costume
Country life
Courts and courtiers
Dating (Social customs)
Dueling
Excuses
Fads
Family traditions
Festivals
Folklore
Funeral rites and ceremonies
Gifts
Holidays
Hugging
Jews—Social life and customs
Lifestyles
Marriage customs and rites
Native Americans—Social life and customs
Ohio—Social life and customs
Seafaring life
Taboo
Tattooing
Travel
United States—Social life and customs

RT Etiquette

Rites and ceremonies

UF Human resources
Man power

SA names of wars with the subdivision Manpower; e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Manpower [to be added as needed]

RT Labor supply
Military readiness

Manpower policy

USE Labor policy
Man slaughter

USE Homicide
Manual training

USE Industrial arts education
Manual workers

USE Labor
Working class

Manufactures (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 670

SA types of manufacturing industries, e.g. Textile industry, and types of manufactures, e.g. Glass manufacture [to be added as needed]

BT Commercial products

Industries

NT Brand name products
Consumer goods
Generic products
Machinery
Mills
Papermaking
Patents
Prices
Trademarks
Waste products

RT Manufacturing industries

Manufactures—Chicago (Ill.) 338.4

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Manufactures

Manufactures—Defects

USE Product recall
Manufactures—Ohio 338.4

UF Ohio—Manufactures

Manufactures recall

USE Product recall
Manufactures—United States 338.4

UF United States—Manufactures

Manufacturing in space

USE Space industrialization
Manufacturing industries (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
Manufacturing industries—Continued
SA types of manufacturing industries, e.g. Textile industry, and types of manufactures, e.g. Glass manufacture [to be added as needed]

BT Industries

RT Manufactures

Manufacturing processes (May subdiv. geog.) 658.5; 670
UF Industrial processing
Production processes

SA types of manufacturing industries, e.g. Textile industry, and types of manufactures, e.g. Glass manufacture [to be added as needed]

BT Industrial arts

NT Forging
Founding
Turning
Welding

RT Machine tools

Materials

Manures

USE Fertilizers

Manuscripts (May subdiv. geog.) 091
SA subjects, literatures, groups of authors, individual literary authors, literary works entered under title, and sacred works with the subdivision Manuscripts [to be added as needed]

BT Archives

Bibliography

Books

NT Illumination of books and manuscripts

RT Autographs

Charters

Manuscripts, Illuminated

USE Illumination of books and manuscripts

Map drawing 526
UF Cartography
Plans

BT Drawing

RT Topographical drawing

Maple sugar 641.3; 664
BT Sugar

Maps 912

Use for general materials about maps and their history. Materials on the methods of map making and the mapping of areas are entered under Map drawing. Geographical atlases of world coverage are entered under Atlases.

UF Cartography

Chartography
Plans

SA types of maps, e.g. Road maps; subjects with the subdivision Maps, e.g. Geology—Maps; and names of countries, cities, etc., and names of wars with the subdivision Maps [to be added as needed]

BT Geography

NT Atlases

Automobile travel—Guidebooks
Chicago (Ill.)—Maps
Geology—Maps
Globes
Moon—Maps
Nautical charts
Ohio—Maps
Road maps
United States—Maps
World War, 1939-1945—Maps

RT Charts, diagrams, etc.

Maps, Historical

USE Historical atlases

Maps, Military

USE Military geography

Marathon running 796.42
UF Long distance running

BT Running

Marathon swimming 797.2
UF Long distance swimming

BT Swimming

Marble 552; 553.5

BT Rocks

Stone

MARC formats 025.3

UF Machine readable catalog system

MARC system

BT Bibliographic control

Machine readable bibliographic data

MARC system

USE MARC formats

Marches (Demonstrations)

USE Demonstrations
Marches (Exercises)
  USE Marching drills
Marches for civil rights
  USE Civil rights demonstrations
Marches (Music)  783.18
  BT Military music
Marching
  USE Marching drills
Marching drills  613.7
  UF Drill (Nonmilitary)
  Drills, Marching
  Marches (Exercises)
  Marching
  BT Physical education
Mardi Gras
  USE Carnival
Mariculture
  USE Aquaculture
Marihuana
  USE Marijuana
Marijuana  362.29; 613.8; 615; 633.7
  UF Cannabis
  Grass (Drug)
  Hashish
  Marihuana
  Pot (Drug)
  BT Narcotics
Marinas (May subdiv. geog.)  387.1
  UF Yacht basins
  BT Boats and boating
  Harbors
  Yachts and yachting
  NT Docks
Marine animals (May subdiv. geog.)  591.77
  UF Marine fauna
  Sea animals
  BT Aquatic animals
  NT Corals
  Marine mammals
  RT Marine biology
Marine aquaculture
  USE Aquaculture
Marine aquariums  597.073; 639.34
  UF Salt water aquariums
  Sea water aquariums
  SA names of specific marine aquariums [to be added as needed]
  BT Aquariums
  NT Marineland ( Fla.)
Marine architecture
  USE Naval architecture
Marine biology  578.77
  UF Ocean life
  Sea life
  BT Biology
  Oceanography
  NT Marine ecology
  Marine plants
  Marine resources
  RT Marine animals
Marine disasters
  USE Shipwrecks
Marine drilling platforms
  USE Drilling platforms
Marine ecology  578.77
  BT Ecology
  Marine biology
Marine engineering (May subdiv. geog.)  623.8
  BT Engines
  Shipbuilding
  Steam engines
Marine fauna
  USE Marine animals
Marine flora
  USE Marine plants
Marine geology
  USE Submarine geology
Marine insurance  368.2
  UF Insurance, Marine
  BT Commerce
  Insurance
  Maritime law
  Merchant marine
  Shipping
Marine law
  USE Maritime law
Marine mammals (May subdiv. geog.)  599.5
  SA types of marine mammals [to be added as needed]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marine mammals—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Mammals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Dolphins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals (Animals)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine mineral resources</strong> (May subdiv. geog.) 333.8; 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Mineral resources, Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean mineral resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Marine resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mines and mineral resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Ocean engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Ocean energy resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine painting</strong> 758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Sea in art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seascapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships in art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine plants</strong> (May subdiv. geog.) 579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Aquatic plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine flora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Marine biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Algae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Freshwater plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine pollution</strong> (May subdiv. geog.) 363.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Ocean pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offshore water pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Oil pollution of water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine resources</strong> (May subdiv. geog.) 333.91; 591.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Ocean—Economic aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources, Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Commercial products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine mineral resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean energy resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine salvage</strong> 387.5; 627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Ship salvage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> International law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Salvage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Shipwrecks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine transportation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marineland (Fla.)</strong> 597.073; 639.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> Marine aquariums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mariners</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Sailors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mariner’s compass</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Compass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marionettes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Puppets and puppet plays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marital communication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Communication in marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marital counseling</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Marriage counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marital infidelity</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Adultery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marital separation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Separation (Law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maritime discoveries</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maritime law</strong> (May subdiv. geog.) 341.4; 343.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong> Law of the sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine—Law and legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation—Law and legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong> International law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shipping</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NT</strong> Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine insurance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine salvage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merchant marine</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pirates</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ships—Safety regulations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RT</strong> Commercial law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Territorial waters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Market gardening</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong> Truck farming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Market surveys</strong> (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Market surveys—Continued

BT Advertising
Surveys

RT Public opinion polls

Marketing (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 658.8

Use for materials on the principles and methods involved in the transfer of merchandise from producer to consumer. Materials on food buying are entered under Grocery shopping.

UF Distribution (Economics)
Merchandising

SA subjects with the subdivision Marketing, e.g. Farm produce—Marketing [to be added as needed]

BT Business
Management

NT Direct marketing
Direct selling
Farm produce—Marketing
Internet marketing
New products
Sales management
Telemarketing

RT Advertising
Selling

Marketing (Home economics)
USE Grocery shopping
Shopping

Marketing of farm produce
USE Farm produce—Marketing

Markets (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 658.8

Use for materials on places where many buyers and sellers are brought into contract with one another in order to exchange goods and services.

BT Business
Cities and towns
Commerce

NT Flea markets
Stock exchanges

RT Fairs

Marking and grading (Education)
USE Grading and marking (Education)

Marks
USE Hallmarks

and types of things with identifying marks, other than plate, with the subdivision Marks, e.g. Pottery—Marks [to be added as needed]

Marks on plate
USE Hallmarks

Marriage (May subdiv. geog.) 306.81; 346.01

UF Married life
Matrimony

BT Family
Sacraments

NT Betrothal
Communication in marriage
Husbands
Interrmarriage
Marriage contracts
Marriage counseling
Marriage customs and rites
Married people
Polygamy
Remarriage
Same-sex marriage
Separation (Law)
Teenage marriage
Weddings
Wives

RT Courtship
Domestic relations

Marriage—Annulment 262.9; 346.01

UF Annulment of marriage

Marriage contracts (May subdiv. geog.) 306.81; 346.01

UF Antenuptial contracts
Premarital contracts
Prenuptial agreements
Prenuptial contracts

BT Contracts
Marriage

Marriage counseling 362.82

UF Marital counseling
Premarital counseling

BT Counseling
Family life education
Marriage

RT Divorce mediation

Marriage—Cross-cultural studies 306.81

Marriage customs and rites (May subdiv. geog.) 392.5

UF Bridal customs

BT Manners and customs
Marriage
Rites and ceremonies
Weddings
Masers 621.381
BT Amplifiers (Electronics)
Electromagnetism
Microwaves

Masks (Facial) 391.4
BT Costume

Masks (Plays) 808.2; 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about masks.
UF Masques (Plays)
BT Drama
Pageants
Theater

Masks (Sculpture) (May subdiv. geog.) 731
UF Death masks
BT Sculpture

Masonic orders
USE Freemasons

Masonry (May subdiv. geog.) 693
BT Building
Stone
NT Cement
Concrete
Plaster and plastering
Stonecutting
RT Bricklaying

Masons (Secret order)
USE Freemasons

Masques (Plays)
USE Freemasons

Mass
USE Mass (Liturgy)
Mass communication
USE Communication
Mass media
Telecommunication

Mass culture
USE Popular culture

Mass feeding
USE Food service

Mass (Liturgy) 264
UF Mass
BT Liturgies
RT Eucharist

Mass media (May subdiv. geog.) 302.23
UF Mass communication
Media
SA topics with the subdivision Press coverage, e.g. Food contamination—Press coverage [to be added as needed]

BT Communication
NT Motion pictures
Newspapers
Periodicals
Radio broadcasting
Sex in mass media
Television broadcasting
Violence in mass media
RT Popular culture

Mass media literacy
USE Media literacy
Mass political behavior
USE Political participation
Political psychology
Mass psychology
USE Social psychology
Mass spectra
USE Mass spectrometry

Mass spectrometry 543; 547
UF Mass spectra
Mass spectrum analysis
BT Spectrum analysis

Mass spectrum analysis
USE Mass spectrometry

Mass transit
USE Local transit

Massacres (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 904
SA names of individual massacres, e.g. Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572 [to be added as needed]

BT Atrocities
History
Persecution
NT Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572

Massage 613.7; 615.8
BT Physical therapy
NT Acupressure
Chiropractic
Electrotherapeutics
RT Osteopathic medicine

Mastodon 569
BT Extinct animals
Fossil mammals

Mate selection in animals
USE Animal courtship

Materia medica (May subdiv. geog.) 615
Materia medica—Continued

UF Herbals
Pharmacopoeias

SA types of drugs [to be added as needed]

BT Medicine
Therapeutics

NT Anesthetics
Narcotics

RT Drugs
Pharmacology
Pharmacy

Material culture (May subdiv. geog.) 306; 930.1

Use for materials on the folk artifacts of a people produced by traditional methods.

SA ethnic groups with the subdivision Material culture, e.g., Native Americans—Material culture [to be added as needed]

BT Culture

RT Folklore
Technology

Materialism (May subdiv. geog.) 146

BT Philosophy
Positivism

RT Idealism
Realism

Materials 620.1

Use for comprehensive works on the basic processed materials used in engineering and industry. Works on unprocessed minerals and unprocessed animal and vegetable products are entered under Raw materials.

UF Engineering materials
Industrial materials
Strategic materials

SA types of materials, e.g. Building materials; Hazardous substances; etc.; and scientific and technical disciplines and types of equipment and construction with the subdivision Materials [to be added as needed]

NT Adhesives
Airplanes—Materials
Artists’ materials
Building materials
Ceramics
Finishes and finishing
Hazardous substances

RT Engineering
Manufacuring processes

Materials handling 388; 658.7

UF Handling of materials
Mechanical handling

BT Management
NT Conveying machinery
Freight

RT Trucks

Maternity

USE Mothers
Maternity leave (May subdiv. geog.) 331.44

BT Parental leave

Mathematical ability 153.9

UF Arithmetical ability
Number ability

BT Ability

Mathematical analysis 515

UF Analysis (Mathematics)

BT Mathematics

NT Algebra
Calculus
Functions
Graph theory
Linear algebra
Numerical analysis

Mathematical drawing

USE Geometrical drawing
Mechanical drawing

Mathematical logic

USE Symbolic logic

Mathematical models 511

UF Models
Models, Mathematical

SA subjects with the subdivision Mathematical models, e.g. Pollution—Mathematical models [to be added as needed]

BT Mathematics

NT Computer simulation
Fractals
Game theory
Pollution—Mathematical models
System analysis

Mathematical notation 510

Use for materials on the system of graphic symbols used in mathematics as well as for materials on the process or method of setting these down.
Mathematical notation—Continued

UF Mathematical symbols
Mathematics—Notation
Mathematics—Symbols
Notation, Mathematical
Symbols, Mathematical

RT Mathematics

Mathematical readiness 372.7

UF Arithmetical readiness
Mathematics readiness
Number readiness
Readiness for mathematics

BT Arithmetic—Study and teaching
Mathematics—Study and teaching

Mathematical recreations 793.74

UF Recreations, Mathematical

BT Amusements
Puzzles
Scientific recreations

NT Number games

Mathematical sequences
USE Sequences (Mathematics)

Mathematical sets
USE Set theory

Mathematical symbols
USE Mathematical notation

Mathematicians (May subdiv. geog.) 510.92; 920

BT Scientists

RT Mathematics

Mathematics (May subdiv. geog.) 510

SA subjects with the subdivision Mathematics, e.g. Astronomy—Mathematics [to be added as needed]

BT Science

NT Algebra

Arithmetic

Astronomy—Mathematics
Binary system (Mathematics)
Biomathematics
Business mathematics
Calculus
Dynamics
Fourth dimension
Fractions
Functions
Game theory
Geometry
Group theory

Mathematical analysis
Mathematical models
Measurement
Metric system
Number theory
Patterns (Mathematics)
Probabilities
Sequences (Mathematics)
Set theory
Symbolic logic
Trigonometry
Word problems (Mathematics)

RT Mathematical notation
Mathematicians

Mathematics—Computer-assisted instruction 372.7; 510.78

BT Computer-assisted instruction
Mathematics—Notation

USE Mathematical notation

Mathematics readiness

USE Mathematical readiness

Mathematics—Study and teaching 372.7; 510.7

NT Manipulatives

Mathematical readiness

Mathematics—Symbols
USE Mathematical notation

Mathematics—Tables 510

UF Ready reckoners

NT Logarithms

Trigonometry—Tables

Mating behavior

USE Animal courtship

Sexual behavior in animals

Matrimony

USE Marriage

Matter 117; 530

BT Dynamics

Physics

NT Dark matter (Astronomy)

Mausoleums

USE Tombs

Maxims

USE Proverbs

Mayas 972.004

BT Native Americans—Central America

Native Americans—Mexico

Maze gardens (May subdiv. geog.) 717

UF Labyrinth gardens

Mazes
Maze gardens—Continued

BT Gardens

Maze puzzles  793.73
UF Mazes
BT Puzzles

Mazes
USE Maze gardens
Maze puzzles

Meal planning
USE Menus
Nutrition

Meals
USE types of meals, e.g. Breakfasts; Dinners; etc. [to be added as needed]

Meals for school children
USE School children—Food

Meals on wheels programs  362
Use for materials on programs that deliver meals to the homebound.
UF Home delivered meals programs
BT Food relief

Meanness
USE Bad behavior

Measurement  389; 530.8
UF Metrology
SA subjects with the subdivision Measurement, e.g. Air pollution—Measurement [to be added as needed]

BT Mathematics
NT Air pollution—Measurement
Geodesy
Measuring instruments
Photometry
Surveying
Volume (Cubic content)

RT Weights and measures
Measurements, Electric
USE Electric measurements

Measures
USE Weights and measures
Measuring instruments  389; 681
UF Instruments, Measuring
BT Measurement
Weights and measures

Meat  641.3; 664
SA types of meat [to be added as needed]
BT Food
NT Beef
Carving (Meat, etc.)

Cooking—Meat
Meat-eating animals
USE Carnivorous animals

Meat industry (May subdiv. geog.)  338.1
UF Meat industry and trade
Meat packing industry
Packing industry
BT Food industry
NT Meat inspection
Stockyards

Meat industry and trade
USE Meat industry

Meat inspection (May subdiv. geog.)  363.19
UF Inspection of meat
BT Food adulteration and inspection
Meat industry
Public health

Meat packing industry
USE Meat industry

Mecha  741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mecha.
UF Robot manga
BT Manga
NT Fictional robots
Gundam (Fictional character)
Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot)

Mechanic arts
USE Industrial arts

Mechanical brains
USE Cybernetics

Mechanical drawing  604.2
UF Drafting, Mechanical
Engineering drawing
Industrial drawing
Machinery—Drawing
Mathematical drawing
Plans
Structural drafting

BT Drawing
Engineering
Machinery
Patternmaking

NT Blueprints
Graphic methods
Lettering

RT Geometrical drawing
Mechanical engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 621
Use for materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to the design, construction, and operation of machinery. Materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to engineering structures other than machinery are entered under Applied mechanics.

BT Civil engineering
NT Electrical engineering
Machinery
Marine engineering
Mechanical movements
Power (Mechanics)
Power transmission
RT Steam engineering
Mechanical handling
USE Materials handling
Mechanical models
USE Machinery—Models

Mechanical movements 531
UF Mechanisms (Machinery)
BT Kinematics
Mechanical engineering
Mechanics
Motion
NT Robots
Simple machines
RT Gearing

Mechanical musical instruments 786.6
UF Musical instruments, Mechanical
SA types of instruments, e.g. Music boxes [to be added as needed]
BT Musical instruments
NT Music boxes
Mechanical properties testing
USE Testing
Mechanical speech recognition
USE Automatic speech recognition

Mechanics 530; 531
BT Physics
NT Applied mechanics
Dynamics
Fluid mechanics
Hydraulics
Hydrodynamics
Hydrostatics
Mechanical movements
Power (Mechanics)
Simple machines
Soil mechanics
Statics
Strains and stresses
Strength of materials
Vibration
Viscosity
Wave mechanics
RT Force and energy
Kinematics
Machinery
Motion

Mechanics, Applied
USE Applied mechanics
Mechanics (Persons) 920
Mechanisms (Machinery)
USE Mechanical movements
Medallions
USE Medals

Medals (May subdiv. geog.) 355.1; 737
UF Badges of honor
Medallions
SA names of military services and other appropriate subjects with the subdivision Medals, badges, decorations, etc. [to be added as needed]

NT United States. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
United States. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

RT Decorations of honor
Insignia
Numismatics

Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
USE types of armed forces with the subdivision Medals, badges, decorations, etc., e.g. United States. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. [to be added as needed]

Media
USE Mass media
Media centers (Education)
USE Instructional materials centers

Media coverage
USE topics with the subdivision Press coverage, e.g. Food contamination—Press coverage [to be added as needed]
Media literacy (May subdiv. geog.)

302.23
Use for materials on a person’s knowledge of and ability to use, interpret, and evaluate the mass media.

UF Mass media literacy
BT Literacy

Mediation
USE Arbitration and award
Mediation, Divorce
USE Divorce mediation
Mediation, Industrial
USE Industrial arbitration
Mediation, International
USE International arbitration

Medicaid (May subdiv. geog.)

362.10973; 368.4
UF Medical care for the poor
BT National health insurance

Poor—Medical care
State medicine

RT Medicare
Medical appointments and schedules
USE Medical practice

Medical botany 581.6
UF Botany, Medical
Drug plants
Herbal medicine
Medicinal herbs
Medicinal plants
Plants, Medicinal

BT Botany
Medicine
Pharmacy

Medical care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1
Use for materials on the organization of services and facilities for medical care. Materials on the technical and scientific aspects of medical care are entered under Medicine.

UF Delivery of health care
Delivery of medical care
Health care
Health care delivery
Medical services
Personal health services

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of wars with the subdivision Medical care,
e.g. Native Americans—Medical care;
Elderly—Medical care;
etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Public health

NT Access to health care
Arms—Medical care
Dental care
Elderly—Medical care
Health facilities
Health self-care
Home care services
Long-term care facilities
Medical charities
Mental health services
Native Americans—Medical care

Occupational health services
Poor—Medical care
Sports medicine
Terminal care
United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Medical care
World War, 1939-1945—Medical care

RT Health care reform

Medicine

Medical care—Access
USE Access to health care

Medical care—Costs 362.1
UF Cost of medical care
Medical service, Cost of
Medicine—Cost of medical care

BT Medical economics

Medical care—Ethical aspects
USE Medical ethics

Medical care facilities
USE Health facilities

Medical care for the elderly
USE Elderly—Medical care
Medicare

Medical care for the poor
USE Medicaid

Poor—Medical care

Medical care—Government policy
USE Medical policy

Medical care reform
USE Health care reform

Medical care, Right to
USE Right to health care

Medical care—Social aspects
USE Social medicine

Medical centers (May subdiv. geog.) 362.11

RT Hospitals
Medical genetics—Continued
Genetic counseling
Medical inspection in schools
USE Children—Medical examinations
Medical insurance
USE Health insurance
Medical insurance, National
USE National health insurance
Medical jurisprudence (May subdiv. geog.) 614
Use for materials on the application of medical knowledge to questions of law. Materials on the law as it affects medicine and the medical profession are entered under Medicine—Law and legislation.
UF Forensic medicine
Jurisprudence, Medical
Legal medicine
BT Forensic sciences
NT DNA fingerprinting
Lie detectors and detection
Poisons and poisoning
Suicide
RT Medicine—Law and legislation
Medical laws and legislation
USE Medicine—Law and legislation
Medical malpractice
USE Medical personnel—Malpractice
Medical missions (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1
UF Missions, Medical
BT Medicine
Medical novels 808.3
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels with a medical setting.
UF Doctor novels
Medical fiction
Medicine—Fiction
BT Fiction
Medical offices
USE Medical practice
Medical partnership
USE Medical practice
Medical personnel (May subdiv. geog.) 610.69
UF Health care personnel
Health personnel
Health professions
Health sciences personnel
Health services personnel
Medical profession
BT Employees
NT Nurses
Physicians
Women in medicine
RT Medicine
Medical personnel—Malpractice (May subdiv. geog.) 346.03
UF Medical errors
Medical malpractice
SA classes of persons in the medical field with the subdivision Malpractice; e.g. Physicians—Malpractice [to be added as needed]
BT Malpractice
Medicine—Law and legislation
Medical photography 621.36; 778.3
BT Photography
Photography—Scientific applications
Medical policy (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1
UF Government policy
Health care policy
Health policy
Medical care—Government policy
Medicine and state
Public health—Government policy
BT Social policy
Medical practice (May subdiv. geog.) 610.6
Use for materials on the organization and management of medicine as a profession. Scientific materials on the practice of medicine are entered under Medicine.
UF Clinics
Group medical practice
Medical appointments and schedules
Medical consultation
Medical offices
Medical partnership
Medical profession
Medicine—Practice
SA types of medicine with the subdivision Practice, e.g. Nuclear medicine—Practice [to be added as needed]
BT Medicine
Medical practice—Continued

Health maintenance organizations
Nuclear medicine—Practice

Medical profession

Medical personnel
Medical practice
Medicine

Medical records (May subdiv. geog.) 651.5
Clinical records
Nursing records
Hospital care records
Patient care records

Medical research

Medical schools

Medical sciences

Medical personnel

Health self-care

Medical service, Cost of

Medical care—Costs

Medical services

Medical care

Medical sociology

Medical technologists (May subdiv. geog.) 610.69

Allied health personnel

Medical technology (May subdiv. geog.) 610.28

BT Medicine

Medical practice

NT Stem cell research

Medical transplantation

Medical wastes (May subdiv. geog.) 363.72
Disposal of medical waste
Hospital wastes
Infectious wastes
Wastes, Medical

BT Refuse and refuse disposal

RT Hazardous wastes

Medicare (May subdiv. geog.) 368.4
Medical care for the elderly
Elderly—Medical care
National health insurance

State medicine

Medicaid

Medication abuse 362.29; 613.8; 616.86
Use for materials on the abuse or misuse of therapeutic or medicinal drugs, either prescription or non-prescription.

UF Abuse of medications
Abuse of medicines
Pharmaceutical abuse
Prescription drug abuse

Drug abuse

Medicinal chemistry

Pharmaceutical chemistry

Herbs—Therapeutic use

Medical botany

Medicinal plants

Medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 610
Use for materials on the technical and scientific aspects of medical care. Materials on the organization of services and facilities for medical care are entered under Medical care.

Materials on the organization and management of medicine as a profession are entered under Medical practice.

UF Medical profession

Medical sciences

SA types of medicine, e.g. Sports medicine; and names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. AIDS (Disease); Fever; Nervous system—Diseases; etc., and traditional medicine of particular ethnic groups, e.g. Native American medicine [to be added as needed]

BT Life sciences

Therapeutics

Alternative medicine

Anatomy

Aviation medicine

Biochemistry

Dentistry

Emergency medicine

Endocrinology

Family medicine

First aid

Health

Holistic medicine

Hygiene

Immunology

Materia medica
Medicine—Continued

Medical botany
Medical missions
Medical practice
Medical technology
Military medicine
Mind and body
Native American medicine
Nuclear medicine
Nursing
Orthopedics
Osteopathic medicine
Pathology
Periodic health examinations
Pharmacology
Pharmacy
Physiology
Podiatry
Popular medicine
Preventive medicine
Psychiatry
Psychosomatic medicine
Quacks and quackery
Social medicine
Space medicine
Sports medicine
State medicine
Submarine medicine
Surgery
Therapeutics
Toxicology
Traditional medicine
Tropical medicine
Veterinary medicine

RT Diseases
Medical care
Medical personnel
Physicians

Medicine and religion
USE Medicine—Religious aspects
Medicine and state
USE Medical policy
Medicine—Biography 610.92; 920
BT Biography
Medicine—Cost of medical care
USE Medical care—Costs
Medicine—Ethical aspects
USE Medical ethics
Medicine—Fiction
USE Medical novels

Medicine—Law and legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 344
Use for materials on the law as it affects medicine and the medical profession. Materials on the application of medical knowledge to questions of law are entered under Medical jurisprudence.

UF Medical laws and legislation
BT Law
Legislation
NT Medical personnel—Malpractice
Physicians—Licenses
Physicians—Malpractice
Right to die
RT Medical jurisprudence

Medicine men
USE Shamans

Medicine, Military
USE Military medicine

Medicine—Miscellanea 610.2
BT Curiosities and wonders

Medicine, Pediatric
USE Children—Diseases

Medicine—Physiological effect
USE Pharmacology

Medicine, Popular
USE Popular medicine

Medicine—Practice
USE Medical practice

Medicine, Preventive
USE Preventive medicine

Medicine, Psychosomatic
USE Psychosomatic medicine

Medicine—Religious aspects 201; 261.5; 615.8
UF Medicine and religion
Religion and medicine
NT Spiritual healing

Medicine—Research 610.7
UF Medical research
BT Research
NT Experimental medicine
Human experimentation in medicine
Stem cell research

Medicine—Social aspects
USE Social medicine

Medicine, State
USE State medicine

Medicine—Study and teaching 610.7
UF Medical education
RT Medical colleges
Medieval architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 723
UF Architecture, Medieval
BT Architecture
Medieval civilization
NT Byzantine architecture
Gothic architecture
Romanesque architecture
RT Castles
Cathedrals

Medieval art (May subdiv. geog.) 709.02
UF Art, Medieval
BT Art
Medieval civilization
NT Byzantine art
Gothic art
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Romanesque art

Medieval church history
USE Church history—600-1500, Middle Ages

Medieval civilization 909.07
Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments in the Middle Ages not limited to a single country or region.
UF Civilization, Medieval
BT Civilization
NT Feudalism
Medieval architecture
Medieval art
Medieval literature
Medieval philosophy
Medieval tournaments
RT Chivalry
Middle Ages

Medieval Greece
USE Greece—History—323-1453

Medieval literature 809
May use same subdivisions as for Literature.
UF Literature, Medieval
BT Literature
Medieval civilization
NT Early Christian literature
Old Norse literature

Medieval philosophy 189
UF Philosophy, Medieval
BT Medieval civilization
Philosophy

Medieval tournaments (May subdiv. geog.) 394
Use for materials on medieval contests in which mounted and armored contestants fought for a prize with blunted weapons and in accordance with certain rules, and for materials on modern re-enactments of such events.
UF Tournaments
BT Chivalry
Medieval civilization
Pageants

Meditation 158; 204; 248.3; 296.7
Use for materials on spiritual contemplation or mental prayer. Collections of personal reflections or thoughts for use in meditation are entered under Meditations.
BT Devotional exercises
Spiritual life
NT Transcendental meditation
RT Meditations

Meditations 204; 242
Use for collections of personal reflections or thoughts for use in meditation. Materials on spiritual contemplation or mental prayer are entered under Meditation.
SA religious topics, names of individual persons, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision Meditations, e.g.
Lent—Meditations [to be added as needed]
BT Devotional literature
Prayers
NT Lent—Meditations
RT Meditation

Mediterranean Sea 551.462
BT Seas
Meetings, Public
USE Public meetings

Melancholia
USE Depression (Psychology)
Manic-depressive illness

Melodrama 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about melodrama.
BT Drama

Members of Parliament
USE Legislators

Memoirs
USE Autobiographies
Autobiography
Biography

Memorabilia
USE Collectibles

Memorial Day 394.262
Memorial Day—Continued

UF Decoration Day
BT Holidays

Memorizing
USE subjects, types of literature, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision Memorizing, e.g. Poetry—Memorizing [to be added as needed]

Memory 153.1
SA subjects, types of literature, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision Memorizing, e.g. Poetry—Memorizing [to be added as needed]

BT Brain
Educational psychology
Intelligence
Psychology
Psychophysics
Thought and thinking

NT Amnesia
Attention
False memory syndrome
Forgetting
Psychology of learning
Recovered memory

RT Mnemonics
Memory devices (Computers)
USE Computer storage devices

Men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.31
SA men of particular racial, religious or ethnic groups, e.g. African American men; Jewish men; and men in various occupations and professions, e.g. Male actors [to be added as needed]

NT African American men
Brothers
Fathers
Gay men
Husbands
Jewish men
Single men
Sons
Widowers
Young men

RT Masculinity

Men actors
USE Male actors
Men—Biography 920

BT Biography
Men—Clothing
USE Men’s clothing
Men—Diseases 616.0081
BT Diseases
Men—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.81
UF Education of men
BT Education
RT Coeducation
Men—Employment 331.11
BT Employment
Men in business
USE Businessmen
Men—Psychology 155.3
UF Masculine psychology
BT Psychology
Men—Relations with women
USE Man-woman relationship
Men—Social conditions 305.32
BT Social conditions
NT Men’s movement
Men—Societies 367
UF Men’s clubs
Men’s organizations
BT Clubs
Societies
Men-women relationship
USE Man-woman relationship
Mendel’s law 576.5
BT Breeding
Variation (Biology)
NT Genetics
RT Heredity

Mendicancy
USE Begging
Mendicant orders
USE Franciscans

Mending
USE Clothing and dress—Repairing
Repairing
Mennonites (May subdiv. geog.) 289.7
BT Christian sects
NT Amish

Menopause 612.6; 618.1
UF Change of life in women
Climacteric, Female
Female climacteric
BT Aging
Menopause, Male
USE Male climacteric

474
Men's clothing 646; 687
  UF Men—Clothing
  BT Clothing and dress
Men's clubs
  USE Men—Societies
Men's liberation movement
  USE Men's movement
Men's movement 305.32
  UF Men's liberation movement
  BT Men—Social conditions
Men's organizations
  USE Men—Societies
Menstruation 612.6
  BT Reproduction
  NT Premenstrual syndrome
Mental arithmetic 513
  UF Mental calculation
  BT Arithmetic
Mental calculation
  USE Mental arithmetic
Mental deficiency
  USE Mental retardation
Mental depression
  USE Depression (Psychology)
Mental diseases
  USE Abnormal psychology
  Mental illness
Mental healing 615.8
  Use for materials on psychic or psychological means to treat illness. Materials on the use of faith, prayer, or religious means to treat illness are entered under Spiritual healing.
  UF Healing, Mental
  Mind cure
  Psychic healing
  BT Alternative medicine
  NT Hypnotism
  RT Mental suggestion
  Mind and body
  Psychotherapy
  Spiritual healing
  Subconsciousness
  Suggestive therapeutics
Mental health (May subdiv. geog.) 362.2
  UF Mental hygiene
  SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision Mental health, e.g. Women—Mental health [to be added as needed]
  BT Happiness
  Health
  NT Burn out (Psychology)
  Occupational therapy
  Stress (Psychology)
  Women—Mental health
  RT Abnormal psychology
  Mental illness
  Mind and body
  Psychiatry
  Psychology
  Mental health care
  USE Mental health services
  Mental health services (May subdiv. geog.) 362.2; 616.89
  UF Mental health care
  Psychiatric care
  Psychiatric services
  SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual educational institutions with the subdivision Mental health services [to be added as needed]
  BT Medical care
  NT Crisis intervention (Mental health services)
Mental hospitals
  USE Psychiatric hospitals
  Mental hygiene
  USE Mental health
  Mental illness (May subdiv. geog.) 362.2; 616.89
  Use for popular materials and materials on regional or social aspects of mental disorders. Materials on clinical aspects of mental disorders, including therapy, are entered under Psychiatry. Systematic descriptions of mental disorders are entered under Abnormal psychology.
  UF Mental diseases
  Psychoses
  SA names of specific illnesses, e.g.
  Manic-depressive illness [to be added as needed]
  BT Abnormal psychology
  Diseases
  NT Manic-depressive illness
  Multiple personality
  Neurasthenia
  RT Mental health
  Mentally ill
  Personality disorders
Mercenary soldiers—Continued

UF Mercenary troops
Soldiers of fortune
BT Military personnel
Soldiers

Mercenary troops
USE Mercenary soldiers

Merchandise
USE Commercial products
Consumer goods

Merchandising
USE Marketing
Retail trade

Merchant marine (May subdiv. geog.)
387.5
BT Maritime law
Sailors
Ships
Transportation
NT Harbors
Marine insurance
RT Shipping

Merchant marine—Law and legislation
USE Maritime law

Merchant marine—Safety regulations
USE Ships—Safety regulations

Merchant marine—United States
387.50973

Merchants (May subdiv. geog.)
380.1092; 920
BT Businesspeople

Mercury  546; 669
UF Quicksilver
BT Chemical elements
Metals

Mercury (Planet)  523.41
BT Planets

Mercy killing
USE Euthanasia

Mergers
USE Corporate mergers and acquisitions
and types of institutions and types of industries and businesses with the subdivision Mergers, e.g. Railroads—Mergers [to be added as needed]

Merlin (Legendary character)  398.22
BT Legendary characters

Mermaids and mermen  398.21
BT Mythical animals

Mesmerism
USE Hypnotism

Messages
USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision Messages, e.g. Presidents—United States—Messages [to be added as needed]

Messages to Congress
USE Presidents—United States—Messages

Messiness  648
UF Disorderliness
Sloppiness
BT Human behavior

Metabolism  572
BT Biochemistry
NT Growth disorders
Minerals in the body

Metal finishing
USE Metals—Finishing
Metal work
USE Metalwork

Metallography  669

Use for materials on the science of metal structures and alloys, especially the study of such structures with the microscope. Materials on the process of extracting metals from their ores, refining them, and preparing them for use, are entered under Metallurgy.

UF Metallurgical analysis
Microscopic analysis
BT Metals

Metallurgical analysis
USE Metallography

Metallurgy (May subdiv. geog.)  669

Use for materials on the process of extracting metals from their ores, refining them, and preparing them for use. Materials on the science of metal structures and alloys, especially the study of such structures with the microscope, are entered under Metallography.

NT Electrometallurgy
RT Alloys
Chemical engineering
Industrial chemistry
Metals
Ores
Smelting

Metals  669
SA types of metals [to be added as needed]
Metals—Continued

BT Inorganic chemistry
Ores
NT Alloys
Aluminum
Brass
Iron
Mercury
Metallography
Pewter
Precious metals
Soldering
Tin
Zinc
RT Metallurgy
Metalwork

Metals—Finishing 671.7
UF Metal finishing
BT Finishes and finishing
Metalwork

Metalwork (May subdiv. geog.) 671; 739
UF Metal work
BT Decoration and ornament
NT Architectural metalwork
Art metalwork
Bronzes
Copperwork
Dies (Metalworking)
Electroplating
Forging
Founding
Goldwork
Ironwork
Metals—Finishing
Plate metalwork
Sheet metalwork
Silverwork
Soldering
Steel
Tinwork
Welding
RT Metals
Metalworking machinery

Metalworking machinery 621.9
BT Machinery
RT Metallurgy

Metamorphosis 571.876
SA individual animals and groups of animals with the subdivision
Metamorphosis, e.g. Insects—

Metamorphosis [to be added as needed]

BT Change

Metamorphosis—Folklore 398.2
UF Metamorphosis (in religion, folklore, etc.)
Metamorphosis (in religion, folklore, etc.)
USE Metamorphosis—Folklore
Metamorphosis—Religious aspects

Metamorphosis—Religious aspects 291
UF Metamorphosis (in religion, folklore, etc.)

Metaphysics 110
BT Philosophy
NT Causation
Change
Existentialism
Space and time
Theory of knowledge
RT God

Meteorites 523.5
BT Astronomy

Meteorological instruments 551.5028
UF Instruments, Meteorological
SA types of meteorological instruments [to be added as needed]

BT Scientific apparatus and instruments
NT Barometers
Thermometers

Meteorological observatories 551.5028
UF Meteorology—Observatories
Observatories, Meteorological
Weather stations
RT Meteorology

Meteorological satellites 551.63
UF Weather satellites
SA names of satellites, e.g. TIROS satellites [to be added as needed]

BT Artificial satellites
NT TIROS satellites

Meteorology (May subdiv. geog.) 551.5
Use for scientific materials on the atmosphere, especially weather factors. Materials on climate as it relates to humans and to plant and animal life, including the effects of changes of climate, are entered under Climate. Materials on the state of the atmosphere
Meteorology—Continued
at a given time and place with respect to heat
or cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm,
are entered under Weather.

BT Earth sciences
NT Air
Auroras
Clouds
Cyclones
Droughts
Floods
Fog
Frost
Humidity
Lightning
Meteorology in aeronautics
Precipitation (Meteorology)
Rainbow
Seasons
Solar radiation
Storms
Sunspots
Thunderstorms
Tornadoes
Weather control
Weather—Folklore
Weather forecasting
Winds

RT Atmosphere
Climate
Meteorological observatories
Weather

Meteorology in aeronautics 629.132

BT Aeronautics
Meteorology

Meteorology—Observatories
USE Meteorological observatories

Meteorology—Tables 551.5

Meteors 523.5

UF Falling stars
Shooting stars

BT Astronomy
Solar system

NT Meteorites

Meter
USE Musical meter and rhythm
Versification

Meters, Electric
USE Electric meters

Meth (Drug)
USE Methamphetamine
Methamphetamine 362.29; 615

UF Meth (Drug)
Speed (Drug)

BT Amphetamines

NT Crystal meth (Drug)

Methodology
USE subjects with the subdivision
Methodology, e.g. Science—
Methodology [to be added as
needed]

Metric system 389; 530.8

BT Arithmetic
Mathematics

RT Decimal system
Weights and measures

Metrical romances
USE Romances

Meteorology
USE Measurement
Weights and measures

Metropolitan areas (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76

UF Urban areas

SA names of metropolitan areas, e.g.
Chicago Metropolitan Area
(Ill.) [to be added as needed]

BT Cities and towns—Growth
NT Suburbs

Urban renewal

Metropolitan finance 336

Use for general materials on the public fi-
nance of metropolitan areas. Materials on the
finance of a particular metropolitan area are
entered under Public finance with the appro-
priate geographic subdivision.

BT Municipal finance
Public finance

Metropolitan government 320.8; 352.16

SA names of metropolitan areas
with the subdivision Politics and
government [to be added as needed]

BT Local government

NT Chicago Metropolitan Area
(Ill.)—Politics and govern-
ment

RT Municipal government

Metropolitan planning
USE Regional planning

Mexican American authors 810.9; 920

SA genres of American literature
with the subdivision Mexican
American authors [to be add-
ed as needed]
Mexican American authors—Continued

BT Hispanic American authors
Mexican American literature (English)

USE American literature—Mexican American authors
Mexican American women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.868

UF Chicanas
BT Mexican Americans
Women
Mexican Americans (May subdiv. geog.) 305.868; 973

Use for materials on American citizens of Mexican descent. Materials on noncitizens from Mexico are entered under Mexicans—United States. Use these same patterns for other ethnic groups in the U.S. and other countries.

UF Chicanas
BT Ethnic groups
Hispanic Americans
Immigrants—United States
Minorities
NT Mexican American women
RT Mexicans—United States
Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity 305.868

Mexican literature 860; M860
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.

BT Latin American literature
Literature
Mexican War, 1846-1848 973.6
UF United States—History—1845-1848, War with Mexico
BT United States—History—1815-1861

Mexicans (May subdiv. geog.) 305.868; 920; 972

Mexicans—United States 305.868

Use for materials on noncitizens from Mexico. Materials on American citizens of Mexican descent are entered under Mexicans—United States. Use these same patterns for other ethnic groups in the U.S. and other countries.

BT Aliens—United States
Minorities
RT Mexican Americans
Mexico 972
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Mexico—Presidents
USE Presidents—Mexico
Mezzotint engraving 766

BT Engraving

MIAs
USE Missing in action
Mice 599.35; 636.088

UF Mouse
BT Mammals

Microbes
USE Bacteria
Germ theory of disease
Microorganisms
Viruses

Microbial drug resistance
USE Drug resistance in microorganisms

Microbial energy conversion
USE Biomass energy

Microbiology 579

SA subjects with the subdivision Microbiology [to be added as needed]

BT Biology
NT Air—Microbiology
Bacteriology
Biotechnology
Cheese—Microbiology
Fermentation
Food—Microbiology
Soil microbiology

RT Microorganisms

Microbreweries (May subdiv. geog.) 663

UF Boutique breweries
BT Breweries

Microchemistry 540

BT Chemistry

Microcomputers
USE Personal computers

Microcredit
USE Microfinance

Microeconomics 338.5

UF Price theory
BT Economics

Microelectronics 621.381

UF Microminiature electronic equipment
Microminiaturization (Electronics)

BT Electronics
Semiconductors

Microfilming
USE Microphotography

Microfilms 302.23; 686.4

480
Microfilms—Continued

BT Microforms
Microfinance 332
UF Microcredit
Microloans
BT Loans
Microforms 302.23; 686.4
UF Micropublications
SA types of microforms [to be added as needed]
NT Microfilms
RT Microphotography

Microloans
USE Microfinance
Microminiature electronic equipment
USE Microelectronics
Microminiaturization (Electronics)
USE Microelectronics

Microorganisms 579
UF Germs
Microbes
Microscopic organisms
NT Bacteria
Drug resistance in microorganisms
Probiotics
Protozoa
Viruses
RT Microbiology

Microphotography 686.4
Use for materials on the photographing of objects of any size to produce minute images.
Materials on the photographing of minute objects through a microscope are entered under Photomicrography.
UF Microfilming
BT Photography
RT Microforms

Microprocessors 004.16
Use for materials on the silicon chip that contains the central processing units of a microcomputer or other electronic device.
BT Computers

Micropublications
USE Microforms
Microscope and microscopy
USE Microscopes

Microscopes 502.8
UF Microscope and microscopy
Microscopic analysis
BT Optical instruments
NT Electron microscopes
RT Photomicrography

Microscopic analysis
USE Metallography
Microscopes
Microscopic organisms
USE Microorganisms

Microsoft Word (Computer software) 005.5
UF Word (Computer software)
BT Computer software

Microwave communication systems 621.381
BT Intercommunication systems
Shortwave radio
Telecommunication
NT Closed-circuit television

Microwave cookery
USE Microwave cooking

Microwave cooking 641.5
UF Microwave cookery
BT Cooking

Microwaves 537.5
BT Electric waves
Electromagnetic waves
Shortwave radio
NT Masers

Mid-career changes
USE Career changes
Mid-life crisis
USE Midlife crisis

Middle age 305.24
BT Age
Life (Biology)
NT Aging
Midlife crisis
RT Longevity
Middle aged persons

Middle aged men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.244
BT Middle aged persons

Middle aged persons (May subdiv. geog.) 305.24
BT Age
NT Middle aged men
Middle aged women
RT Middle age

Middle aged women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.244
BT Middle aged persons

Middle Ages 909.07
Use for materials on the history of the medieval world not limited to a single country or region.
Middle Ages—Continued

UF Dark Ages
Middle Ages—History

BT World history

NT Church history—600-1500,
Middle Ages
Knights and knighthood
World history—12th century
World history—13th century
World history—14th century
World history—15th century

RT Europe—History—476-1492
Medieval civilization

Middle Ages—History
USE Middle Ages
Middle Atlantic States
USE Atlantic States
Middle child
USE Birth order

Middle class (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Bourgeoisie

BT Social classes

Middle East 956
Use for materials on the region consisting of northeastern Africa and Asia west of Afghanistan. Materials on several Arabic-speaking countries are entered under Arab countries.

UF Levant
Near East
Orient

BT Asia

NT Arab countries
Israel

Middle East—Strategic aspects 956
BT Military geography
Strategy

Middle East War, 1991
USE Persian Gulf War, 1991

Middle English language
USE English language—Middle English period

Middle English literature
USE English literature—Middle English period

Middle schools (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Intermediate schools

BT Schools

RT Elementary schools
Junior high schools

Middle West 977

UF Central States
Midwest
North Central States

BT Mississippi River Valley
United States

RT Old Northwest

Midget cars
USE Karts and karting

Midlife crisis 305.244
UF Mid-life crisis

BT Middle age

Midwest
USE Middle West

Midwifery
USE Midwives

Midwives (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Birth attendants
Midwifery
Nurse midwives

BT Childbirth
Natural childbirth
Nurses

Migraine 616.8

BT Headache

Migrant labor (May subdiv. geog.)

331.5; 362.85
Use for materials on casual or seasonal workers who move from place to place in search of employment. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under Internal migration.

UF Migratory workers

BT Employees
Labor

RT Agricultural laborers
Alien labor
Internal migration

Migration
USE Animals—Migration
Immigration and emigration
and types of animals with the subdivision Migration, e.g.

Birds—Migration [to be added as needed]

Migratory workers
USE Migrant labor

Military aeronautics (May subdiv. geog.)

358.4
Military aeronautics—Continued

UF Aeronautics, Military
Air warfare
Naval aeronautics

SA names of wars with the subdivision Aerial operations, e.g.
World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations [to be added as needed]

BT Aeronautics
Military art and science
War

NT Aerial reconnaissance
Air bases
Air defenses
Air power
Aircraft carriers
Military airplanes
Parachute troops
World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations

Military aid

USE Military assistance
Military air bases

USE Air bases

Military airplanes (May subdiv. geog.)
623.74

UF Air warfare
Airplanes, Military
Naval airplanes

SA types of military airplanes [to be added as needed]

BT Airplanes
Military aeronautics

NT Bombers

Military art and science (May subdiv. geog.)
355

UF Army
Fighting
Military power
Military science

NT Armed forces
Armor
Artillery
Battles
Biological warfare
Camouflage (Military science)
Chemical warfare
Civil defense
Fortification
Friendly fire (Military science)
Guerrilla warfare

Industrial mobilization
Military aeronautics
Military camps
Military transportation
Ordnance
Psychological warfare
Signals and signaling
Strategy
Tactics
Veterans
War games

RT Armies
Drill and minor tactics
Military personnel
Naval art and science
War
Weapons

Military art and science—Study and teaching

USE Military education

Military assistance 355

UF Arms sales
Foreign aid program
Military aid
Military sales
Mutual defense assistance program

SA military assistance from particular countries, e.g. American military assistance [to be added as needed]

BT Military policy

NT American military assistance

RT Arms transfers

Military assistance, American

USE American military assistance

Military atrocities

USE Atrocities
War crimes

Military bases (May subdiv. geog.)
355.7

UF Army bases
Army posts
Military facilities
Military installations
Military posts

Military biography

USE names of armies and navies with the subdivision Biography, e.g. United States. Army—Biography; United States.
Military biography—Continued
Navy—Biography; etc. [to be added as needed]

Military camps 355.7
UF Camps (Military)
BT Military art and science
NT Concentration camps

Military conscription
USE Draft

Military courts
USE Courts martial and courts of inquiry

Military crimes
USE Military offenses

Military desertion (May subdiv. geog.) 343; 355.1
UF Army desertion
Desertion
Desertion, Military
SA names of wars with the subdivision Deser-tions [to be added as needed]
BT Military offenses
NT World War, 1939-1945—Deser-tions
RT Draft resisters

Military desertion—United States 343
Military draft
USE Draft

Military drill
USE Drill and minor tactics

Military education (May subdiv. geog.) 355.007; 355.5
UF Army schools
Military art and science—Study and teaching
Military schools
Military training
Schools, Military
SA names of military schools, e.g., United States Military Acad-emy [to be added as needed]
BT Education
NT Military training camps

Military engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 623
SA names of wars with the subdivision Engineering and con-struction [to be added as needed]
BT Civil engineering
Engineering

NT World War, 1939-1945—Engi-neering and construction
RT Fortification

Military facilities
USE Military bases

Military forces
USE Armed forces

Military geography 355.4
UF Maps, Military
Military maps
SA areas of the world with the subdivision Strategic aspects [to be added as needed]

BT Geography
NT Middle East—Strategic aspects

Military government 341.6; 355.4
Use for general materials on governments under military regimes, not limited to a single country.
UF Government, Military
SA names of countries with the subdivision Politics and govern-ment, or History, with appropriate dates as needed, for materials on governments of particular countries under military rule; and names of countries occupied by foreign military governments with the appropriate subdivision under History, e.g., Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation; Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Public administration
RT Military occupation

Military health
USE Military personnel—Health and hygiene

Military history 355.009
UF History, Military
Wars
SA names of countries with the subhead Army or the subdivision Military history, e.g., United States. Army. United States—Military history; and names of wars, battles, sieges, etc. [to be added as needed]

BT History
Military history—Continued
NT Battles
Military policy
United States. Army
United States—Military history
RT Naval history
Military hospitals (May subdiv. geog.) 355.7
UF Field hospitals
Veterans—Hospitals
SA names of wars with the subdivision Medical care, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Medical care [to be added as needed]
BT Hospitals
Military medicine
RT Veterans
Military installations
USE Military bases
Military intelligence (May subdiv. geog.) 355.3
SA names of wars with the subdivision Military intelligence, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Military intelligence [to be added as needed]
BT Intelligence service
NT World War, 1939-1945—Military intelligence
Military intervention
USE Intervention (International law)
Military law (May subdiv. geog.) 343
UF Articles of war
War, Articles of
BT International law
Law
NT Draft
Military offenses
Veterans—Legal status, laws, etc.
RT Courts martial and courts of inquiry
Martial law
War
Military life
USE Military personnel
and names of countries with the subdivision Armed forces or the subheads Army or Navy; etc., with the subdivision Military life, e.g. United States—Armed forces—Military life; United States. Army—Military life; etc. [to be added as needed]
Military maneuvers (May subdiv. geog.) 355.4
BT Tactics
NT War games
Military maps
USE Military geography
Military medicine 616.9
UF Field hospitals
Medicine, Military
SA names of wars with the subdivision Medical care, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Medical care [to be added as needed]
BT Medicine
NT Armies—Medical care
Military hospitals
RT Military personnel—Health and hygiene
Military music 781.5
SA names of wars with the subdivision Songs [to be added as needed]
BT Music
NT Band music
Marches (Music)
World War, 1939-1945—Songs
Military occupation 341.6; 355.4
UF Occupation, Military
Occupied territory
SA names of occupied countries with the appropriate subdivision under History, e.g., Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation; Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT War
NT World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories
RT Military government
Military offenses (May subdiv. geog.) 343; 355.1
UF Crimes, Military
Military crimes
Naval offenses
Offenses, Military
Military offenses—Continued

SA types of military offenses, e.g.

Military desertion [to be added as needed]

BT Criminal law

Military law

NT Military desertion

Military offenses—United States 343; 355.1

UF United States—Military offenses

Military pensions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25

UF Naval pensions

Pensions, Naval

War pensions

BT Pensions

RT Veterans

Military personnel (May subdiv. geog.) 355.3

UF Military life

Servicemen

Servicewomen

SA names of countries with the subdivision Armed forces or the subheads Army or Navy, etc., with the subdivision Military life or Officers, e.g. United States—Armed forces—Military life; United States—Army—Officers; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Armed forces

War

NT Admirals

Armies

Gays and lesbians in the military

Generals

Mercenary soldiers

Navies

Recruiting and enlistment

Sailors

Soldiers

United States. Army—Military life

United States. Army—Officers

United States. Navy—Officers

United States—Armed forces—Military life

Women in the military

RT Military art and science

Veterans

Military personnel—Health and hygiene 613.6

UF Hygiene, Military

Military health

Soldiers—Hygiene

SA names of wars with the subdivision Health aspects or Medical care, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Medical care; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Hygiene

RT Armies—Medical care

Military medicine

Military personnel missing in action

USE Missing in action

Military personnel—United States 355.30973

UF United States—Military personnel

Military policy (May subdiv. geog.) 355

UF Defense policy

Government policy

BT Military history

NT Military assistance

Military readiness

RT National security

Military policy—United States 355

UF United States—Military policy

NT Strategic Defense Initiative

Military posts

USE Military bases

Military power

USE Armies

Military art and science

Navies

Sea power

Military preparedness

USE Military readiness

Military readiness 355

Use for materials on military strength, including military personnel, munitions, natural resources, and industrial war potential. Materials on the implements of war are entered under Ordnance or Military weapons. Materials on the industries producing them are entered under Defense industry.

UF Armaments

Defense readiness

Military preparedness

National defenses
Military readiness—Continued

SA names of countries with the sub-
division Defenses, e.g. United
States—Defenses [to be added
as needed]
BT Military policy
NT United States—Defenses
RT Armed forces
Arms control
Arms race
Defense industry
Industrial mobilization
Manpower
Military research (May subdiv. geog.)
355
UF Defense research
BT Research
Military sales
USE Arms transfers
Defence industry
Military assistance
Military schools
USE Military education
Military science
USE Military art and science
Military service, Compulsory
USE Draft
Military service, Voluntary
USE Voluntary military service
Military signaling
USE Signals and signaling
Military strategy
USE Strategy
Military supplies industry
USE Defense industry
Military tactics
USE Tactics
Military tanks 358; 623.7
UF Armored cars (Tanks)
Tanks (Military science)
BT Military vehicles
RT Tank warfare
Military training
USE Military education
Military training camps (May subdiv. geog.) 355.7
UF Students’ military training camps
Training camps, Military
BT Military education
Military training, Universal
USE Draft
Military transportation 358
UF Transportation, Military
SA names of wars with the subdivi-
sion Transportation, e.g. World
War, 1939-1945—
Transportation [to be added
as needed]
BT Military art and science
Transportation
NT Military vehicles
Military uniforms 355.1
UF Naval uniforms
Uniforms, Military
Uniforms, Naval
SA names of military services with
the subdivision Uniforms, e.g. United
States. Army—Uniforms [to be added as need-
ed]
BT Uniforms
Military vehicles 355.8
UF Army vehicles
Vehicles, Military
BT Military transportation
Vehicles
NT Military tanks
Military weapons (May subdiv. geog.) 355.8; 623.4
UF Armaments
Arms sales
Munitions
SA names of wars with the subdivi-
sion Equipment and supplies
[to be added as needed]
BT Ordnance
Weapons
NT Nuclear weapons
Space weapons
World War, 1939-1945—
Equipment and supplies
RT Arms race
Defense industry
Militia
USE names of countries and states
with the subdivision Militia,
e.g. United States—Militia
[to be added as needed]
Militia movements (May subdiv. geog.) 303.48
Use for materials on anti-government
paramilitary social movements.
UF Militias
Paramilitary militia movements
Mind movements—Continued

BT Radicalism
Social movements

Militias
USE Militia movements

Milk 637; 641.3
BT Dairy products
Dairying
Food

NT Dried milk

Milk—Analysis 637; 641.3
Milk supply 338.1
BT Food adulteration and inspection

Public health

Milky Way 523.1
BT Galaxies

Mill and factory buildings
USE Factories

Millenarianism
USE Millennium

Millennialism
USE Millennium

Millennium 236
UF Millenarianism
Millennialism
BT Eschatology
RT Second Advent

Millikan rays
USE Cosmic rays

Millinery
USE Hats

Milling (Flour)
USE Flour mills

Millionaires (May subdiv. geog.) 920
BT Rich

Mills (May subdiv. geog.) 670.42
UF Mills and millwork
SA types of mills [to be added as needed]
BT Manufactures
Technology
NT Flour mills
RT Factories
Machinery

Mills and millwork
USE Mills

Mime 792.3
BT Acting
RT Pantomimes

Mind
USE Inte Ske
Psychology

Mind and body 128; 150
UF Body and mind

BT Brain
Medicine
Parapsychology
Philosophy

NT Abnormal psychology
Biofeedback training
Body image
Consciousness
Mental suggestion
Psychosomatic medicine
Sleep
Temperament

RT Holistic medicine
Human body
Hypnotism
Mental healing
Mental health
Phrenology
Psychoanalysis
Psychophysiology
Spiritual healing
Subconsciousness
Mind control
USE Brainwashing
Mind cure
USE Mental healing
Mind reading
USE Telepathy

Mine surveying 622.028
BT Mining engineering
Prospecting
Surveying

Mineral lands
USE Mines and mineral resources

Mineral resources
USE Mines and mineral resources

Mineral resources, Marine
USE Marine mineral resources

Mineralogy
USE Minerals
Natural history

Minerals (May subdiv. geog.) 549

Use for materials on the chemical and geological aspects of natural compounds extracted from the earth. Materials on mines and mining and the potential economic value of minerals are entered under Mines and mineral resources.

488
Minerals—Continued

UF Mineralogy
SA names of minerals, e.g. Quartz
[to be added as needed]

BT Geology

NT Asbestos
Gems
Gypsum
Lime
Minerals in human nutrition
Minerals in the body
Ores
Precious stones
Quartz

RT Crystals
Mines and mineral resources
Natural history
Petrology

Minerals in human nutrition 612.3; 613.3
BT Food
Minerals
Nutrition

Minerals in the body 612.3; 613.2
SA individual minerals in the body, e.g. Iron in the body [to be added as needed]

BT Metabolism
Minerals
Minerals in the body

NT Iron in the body
Minerals in the body

Miners (May subdiv. geog.) 622.092; 920
SA types of miners [to be added as needed]

BT Labor

NT Coal miners

Miners—Diseases 616.9
UF Miners’ diseases

BT Occupational diseases

Miners’ diseases

USE Miners—Diseases

Mines and mineral resources (May subdiv. geog.) 333.8; 338.2

Use for materials on mines and mining and the potential economic value of minerals. Materials on the chemical or geological aspects of natural compounds extracted from the earth are entered under Minerals.

UF Mineral lands
Mineral resources
Mining

SA types of mines and mining, e.g. Coal mines and mining [to be added as needed]

BT Economic geology
Natural resources
Raw materials

NT Coal mines and mining
Gold mines and mining
Marine mineral resources
Mining engineering
Precious metals
Prospecting
Silver mines and mining

RT Minerals

Mines and mineral resources—United States 333.8; 338.2

Miniature gardens 635.9
UF Gardens, Miniature
Tray gardens

BT Gardens
Miniature objects

RT Container gardening
Indoor gardening
Terrariums

Miniature objects 688; 745.592
UF Miniatures
Tiny objects
SA types of objects with the subdivision Models [to be added as needed]

BT Art objects

NT Doll furniture
Dollhouses
Miniature gardens
Miniature painting
Models and modelmaking

RT Toys

Miniature painting 751.7; 757
UF Miniatures (Portraits)
Portrait miniatures

BT Miniature objects
Painting

RT Portrait painting

Miniatures

USE Miniature objects

Miniatures (Illumination of books and manuscripts)

USE Illumination of books and manuscripts

Miniatures (Portraits)

USE Miniature painting
Minibikes 629.227
BT Bicycles
Motorcycles
Minimum drinking age
USE Drinking age
Minimum wage (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2
BT Salaries, wages, etc.
Mining
USE Mines and mineral resources
Mining engineering
Mining, Electric
USE Electricity in mining
Mining engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 622
UF Mining
BT Civil engineering
Coal mines and mining
Engineering
Mines and mineral resources
NT Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)
 Mine surveying
 Ocean mining
RT Electricity in mining
Mining, Ocean
USE Ocean mining
Ministers (Diplomatic agents)
USE Diplomats
Ministers of state
USE Cabinet officers
Ministers of the gospel
USE Clergy
Ministry 206; 253
UF Clergy—Office
SA ministries of particular religions, e.g. Christian ministry [to be added as needed]
BT Church work
Pastoral theology
NT Christian ministry
RT Clergy
Minor arts
USE Decorative arts
Minor planets
USE Asteroids
Minor tactics
USE Drill and minor tactics
Minorities
USE Franciscans

Minorities (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8; 323.1
UF Foreign population
Minority groups
SA names of particular ethnic and racial minorities and of national groups in a foreign country, e.g. African Americans; Mexican Americans; Mexicans—United States; etc.; names of places with the subdivision Race relations, e.g. United States—Race relations; names of places with the subdivision Ethnic relations, e.g. United States—Ethnic relations; and headings for minorities in various industries and fields of endeavor, e.g., Minorities in broadcasting [to be added as needed]
NT Aliens
Immigrants
Mexican Americans
Mexicans—United States
Minorities in broadcasting
Minorities in television broadcasting
Minorities on television
Minority business enterprises
Minority women
Minority youth
RT Discrimination
Ethnic relations
Race relations
Segregation
Minorities in broadcasting 384.5; 791.4
Use for materials on minority involvement in the broadcasting industry.
UF Minority groups in broadcasting
SA names of particular minority groups in broadcasting or in particular broadcast media, e.g. African Americans in television broadcasting [to be added as needed]
BT Broadcasting
Minorities
NT Minorities in television broadcasting
Minorities in engineering 620
Misrepresentation in advertising
USE Deceptive advertising

Missiles, Ballistic
USE Ballistic missiles

Missiles, Guided
USE Guided missiles

Missing children (May subdiv. geog.) 362.82; 363.2
UF Lost children
BT Children
NT Runaway children

Missing in action 341.6; 355.7
UF MIAs
Military personnel missing in action
SA names of wars with the subdivision Missing in action [to be added as needed]
BT Prisoners of war
Soldiers
NT World War, 1939-1945—Missing in action

Missing persons (May subdiv. geog.) 363.2
BT Criminal investigation
NT Missing children
Runaway adults
Runaway teenagers

Missionaries, Christian
USE Christian missionaries

Missions
USE names of Christian churches, denominations, religious orders, etc., with the subdivision Missions, e.g. Catholic Church—Missions; and names of peoples evangelized with the subdivision Christian missions, e.g. Native Americans—Christian missions [to be added as needed]

Missions, Christian
USE Christian missions

Missions, Medical
USE Medical missions

Mississippi River Valley 977
UF Mississippi Valley
BT United States
NT Middle West
Mississippi River Valley—History 977

UF New France—History
Mississippi Valley
USE Mississippi River Valley
Mistakes
USE Errors
Mixed marriage
USE Interfaith marriage
Intermarriage

Mixed race people
USE Racially mixed people

Mixology
USE Bartending

Mnemonics 153.1
SA subjects, types of literature, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision Memorizing, e.g. Poetry—Memorizing [to be added as needed]
NT Poetry—Memorizing
RT Memory

Mobile home living 643; 728.7
BT Home economics
Mobile homes
NT Trailer parks
Mobile home parks
USE Trailer parks

Mobile homes 643; 728.7
Use for materials on stationary transportable structures designed for year-round living. Materials on structures mounted upon a truck or towed by a truck or automobile for the purpose of temporary dwelling or cargo hauling are entered under Travel trailers and campers.
UF House trailers
Trailers
BT Housing
NT Mobile home living
RT Travel trailers and campers

Mobiles (Sculpture) 731
BT Kinetic sculpture
Sculpture

Mobilization, Industrial
USE Industrial mobilization

Mobs
USE Crowds
Riots

Mock epic literature
USE Mock-heroic literature

Mock-heroic literature 800
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mock-heroic literature.
UF Comic epic literature
Mock epic literature
Mock-heroic literature—Continued

BT Literature
Wit and humor

RT Epic literature
Humorous fiction

Model airplanes
USE Airplanes—Models

Model cars
USE Automobiles—Models

Model making
USE Models and modelmaking

Model ships
USE Ships—Models

Model trains
USE Locomotives—Models
Railroads—Models

Modeling 731.4; 738.1
UF Clay modeling
BT Clay
Sculpture

NT Soap sculpture
RT Sculpture—Technique

Modelmaking
USE Models and modelmaking

Models
USE Artists’ models
Fashion models
Mathematical models
Models and modelmaking
and types of objects with the subdivision Models, e.g. Airplanes—Models [to be added as needed]

Models and model making
USE Models and modelmaking

Models and modelmaking 688
UF Model making
Modelmaking
Models
Models and model making

SA types of objects with the subdivision Models, e.g. Airplanes—Models [to be added as needed]

BT Handicraft
Miniature objects

NT Airplanes—Models

Automobiles—Models
Locomotives—Models
Machinery—Models
Motorboats—Models
Patternmaking

Railroads—Models

Ships—Models
Models, Artists’
USE Artists’ models

Models, Mathematical
USE Mathematical models

Models, Mechanical
USE Machinery—Models

Models (Persons)
USE Artists’ models
Fashion models

Modern architecture
USE Modernism in architecture

Modern architecture—1600-1799 (17th and 18th centuries)
USE Architecture—17th and 18th centuries

Modern architecture—1800-1899 (19th century)
USE Architecture—19th century

Modern architecture—1900-1999 (20th century)
USE Architecture—20th century

Modern architecture—2000-2099 (21st century)
USE Architecture—21st century

Modern art
USE Modernism in art

Modern art—1800-1899 (19th century)
USE Art—19th century

Modern art—1900-1999 (20th century)
USE Art—20th century

Modern art—2000-2099 (21st century)
USE Art—21st century

Modern church history
USE Church history—1500-, Modern period

Modern civilization 306.09; 909
Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments since 1453 not limited to a single country or region.
UF Civilization, Modern
BT Civilization

NT Enlightenment

Modern civilization—1950-306.09; 909.82
Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments since 1950 not limited to a single country or region.

Modern dance 792.8
UF Interpretive dance

BT Dance
Modern Greek language 489
May be subdivided like English language.
UF Greek language, Modern
Romanaic language
BT Language and languages
RT Greek language
Modern Greek literature 889
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.
UF Greek literature, Modern
Neo-Greek literature
Romanaic literature
BT Literature
Modern history 909.08
Use for materials covering the period after 1453.
UF History, Modern
BT World history
Modern history—1800-1899 (19th century)
USE World history—19th century
Modern history—1900-1999 (20th century)
USE World history—20th century
Modern history—1945-
USE World history—1945-
Modern history—Study and teaching 907
NT Current events
Modern languages 410
Use for materials dealing collectively with living literary languages. May be subdivided like English language.
UF Languages, Modern
BT Language and languages
Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books 418
Use for instructional materials or for books of convenient conversations and phrases for travelers.
UF Conversation and phrase books
Conversation in foreign languages
Conversations and phrases
Foreign language phrases
SA names of languages with the subdivision Conversation and phrase books, e.g. French language—Conversation and phrase books [to be added as needed]
Modern languages—Study and teaching 418
RT Language laboratories
Modern literature
USE Literature
Modernism in literature
Modern painting—1800-1899 (19th century)
USE Painting—19th century
Modern painting—1900-1999 (20th century)
USE Painting—20th century
Modern painting—2000-2099 (21st century)
USE Painting—21st century
Modern philosophy 190
Use for materials on developments in Western philosophy since the Middle Ages.
UF Philosophy, Modern
BT Philosophy
NT Enlightenment
Existentialism
Phenomenology
Modern sculpture
USE Modernism in sculpture
Modern sculpture—1900-1999 (20th century)
USE Sculpture—20th century
Modernism
USE Modernism (Aesthetics)
Modernism (Theology)
Modernism (Aesthetics) 700.1
Use for materials on the philosophy and practice of the arts since the nineteenth century characterized by a self-conscious break with the past and a search for new forms of expression.
UF Modernism
Modernism (Arts)
BT Aesthetics
NT Avant-garde (Aesthetics)
Modernism in architecture
Modernism in art
Modernism in literature
Modernism in sculpture
RT Postmodernism
Modernism (Art)
USE Modernism in art
Modernism (Arts)
USE Modernism (Aesthetics)
Modernism in architecture 724
Use for materials on the theory and practice of modernism in the architecture.
UF Architecture, Modern
Modern architecture
BT Architecture
Modernism (Aesthetics)
Modernism in art 709.04
Use for materials on the theory and practice of modernism in the visual arts.
UF Modern art
Modernism (Art)
BT Art
Modernism (Aesthetics)

Modernism in literature 801
UF Modern literature
Modernism (Literature)
BT Literature
Modernism (Aesthetics)

Modernism in sculpture 735
UF Modern sculpture
Modernism (Sculpture)
Sculpture, Modern
BT Modernism (Aesthetics)
Sculpture
Modernism (Literature)
USE Modernism in literature
Modernism (Sculpture)
USE Modernism in sculpture

Modernism (Theology) 230; 273
Use for materials on the movement in the Christian churches that applies modern critical methods to biblical study and the history of dogma, and emphasizes the spiritual and ethical side of religion over historic dogmas and creeds.
UF Modernism
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy
BT Christianity—Doctrines
RT Christian fundamentalism
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy
USE Christian fundamentalism
Modernism (Theology)

Modernization
USE Modernization (Sociology)

Modernization (Sociology) (May subdiv. geog.) 303.44
Use for materials on the process by which traditional societies achieve the political, cultural, economic, and social characteristics of modernity.
UF Development
Modernization
BT Social change
RT Industrialization

Mold (Fungi)
USE Molds (Fungi)

Molding (Metal)
USE Founding

Molds (Botany)
USE Molds (Fungi)

Molds (Fungi) 579.5
UF Mold (Fungi)
Molds (Botany)
BT Fungi

Molecular biochemistry
USE Molecular biology

Molecular biology 591.6
UF Biology, Molecular
Molecular biochemistry
Molecular biophysics
BT Biochemistry
Biophysics
NT Genetic code

Molecular biophysics
USE Molecular biology

Molecular cloning 572.8
UF DNA cloning
BT Cloning
Geneic engineering

Molecular technology
USE Nanotechnology

Molecules 539; 541.2
BT Physical chemistry

Molesting of children
USE Child sexual abuse

Mollusks 594
Use for materials on mollusks and for systematic and comprehensive materials on shells. Popular materials on shells and shell collecting are entered under Shells.
BT Shellfish
RT Shells

Monarchs
USE Kings and rulers

Monarchy (May subdiv. geog.) 321; 321.8
UF Royal houses
Royalty
Sovereigns
BT Constitutional history
Constitutional law
Executive power
Political science
NT Empresses
Queens
RT Kings and rulers

Monasteries (May subdiv. geog.) 255; 271; 726
UF Cloisters
Monasteries—Continued

BT Church architecture
NT Abbeys
Convents
RT Monasticism and religious orders
Monastic orders
USE Monasticism and religious orders
Monasticism
USE Monasticism and religious orders
Monasticism and religious orders (May subdiv. geog.) 255; 271
Use for materials on the institution of monasticism and for general materials on religious orders not limited to orders for a single sex. This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.
UF Monastic orders
Monasticism
Orders, Monastic
Religious orders
SA names of monastic and religious orders, e.g. Franciscans [to be added as needed]
NT Franciscans
Monasticism and religious orders for men
Monasticism and religious orders for women
RT Hermits
Religious life
Monasticism and religious orders for men 255; 271
This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.
UF Religious orders for men
BT Monasticism and religious orders
RT Monks
Monasticism and religious orders for women 255; 271
This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.
UF Religious orders for women
Sisterhoods
BT Convents
Monasticism and religious orders
RT Nuns

Monetary policy (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4
UF Currency devaluation
Devaluation of currency
Free coinage
Government policy
BT Economic policy
RT Finance
Fiscal policy
Inflation (Finance)
Money
Monetary policy—United States 332.4
UF United States—Monetary policy
Monetary unions (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4
UF Common currencies
BT Money
Money (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4
Use for materials on currency as a medium of exchange or measure of value and for general materials on various types of money.
UF Currency
Legal tender
Standard of value
BT Economics
Exchange
Finance
NT Barter
Children’s allowances
Coinage
Coins
Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Credit
Euro
Foreign exchange
Mints
Monetary unions
Paper money
RT Banks and banking
Gold
Monetary policy
Silver
Wealth
Money-making projects for children 332.024; 650.1
UF Children’s moneymaking projects
Moneymaking projects for children
BT Business enterprises
RT Children’s allowances
Money raising
USE Fund raising
Moneymaking projects for children

USE Money-making projects for children

Monkeys (May subdiv. geog.) 599.8

BT Primates

Monkeys—Behavior 599.8

UF Monkeys—Habits and behavior

BT Animal behavior

Monkeys—Habits and behavior

USE Monkeys—Behavior

Monks 255; 271

RT Monasticism and religious orders for men

Monograms 745.6

UF Ciphers (Lettering)

BT Alphabets

Decoration and ornament

Lettering

RT Initials

Monologues 808.85

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about monologues. Monologues with incidental musical background and musical works in which spoken language is an integral part are entered under Monologues with music.

UF Declarations

Narrations

BT Recitations

RT Monologues with music

Monologues with music 808.85; 782.2

Use for musical scores and for materials about monologues with incidental musical background and musical works in which spoken language is an integral part. Individual monologues without music, collections, and materials about monologues without music are entered under Monologues.

UF Musical declaration

Narration with music

Recitations with music

BT Recitations

RT Monologues

Monopolies (May subdiv. geog.) 338.8

BT Commerce

Economics

RT Competition

Corporation law

Industrial trusts

Restraint of trade

Monorail railroads 385.5; 625.1

UF Railroads, Single rail

Single rail railroads

BT Railroads

Monotheism (May subdiv. geog.) 211

BT Religion

Theism

RT God

Monroe Doctrine 327.73

BT International relations

Intervention (International law)

United States—Foreign relations

Monster films

USE Horror films

Monsters 001.9; 398.2

Use for materials on legendary animals combining features of human and animal form or having the forms of various animals in combination. Materials on human abnormalities are entered under either Birth defects or Growth disorders.

BT Animals—Folklore

Curiosities and wonders

Folklore

Mythology

NT Dragons

Giants

Loch Ness monster

Sasquatch

Yeti

Montessori method of education 371.39

BT Elementary education

Kindergarten

Teaching

Months 529

SA names of the months [to be added as needed]

BT Calendars

Chronology

NT Special months

Monumental brasses

USE Brasses

Monuments (May subdiv. geog.) 725

UF Statues

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, individual persons, families, and wars with the subdivision Monuments, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Monuments [to be added as needed]

BT Architecture

Sculpture

NT Historic buildings

National monuments

Natural monuments

Obelisks
Monuments—Continued
Pyramids
Tombs
World War, 1939-1945—Monuments

Mood disorders
USE Affective disorders

Moon 523.3
BT Astronomy
Solar system

Moon bases
USE Lunar bases

Moon—Eclipses
USE Lunar eclipses

Moon—Exploration 629.45
UF Lunar exploration
BT Space flight to the moon

Moon—Folklore 398.26

Moon—Geology
USE Lunar geology

Moon—Maps 523.3022
BT Maps

Moon—Photographs
USE Moon—Pictorial works

Moon—Pictorial works 523.3; 778.3
UF Moon—Photographs
BT Space photography

Moon probes
USE Lunar probes

Moon—Religious aspects 299.9

Moon rocks 552.0999
UF Lunar petrology
Lunar rocks
BT Lunar geology
Petrology

Moon soil
USE Lunar soil

Moon—Surface 523.3
UF Lunar surface
RT Lunar soil

Moon, Voyages to
USE Space flight to the moon

Moon worship 202
BT Religion

Moonlighting
USE Supplementary employment

Moons
USE Satellites

Moorish architecture
USE Islamic architecture

Moors
USE Muslims

Moral and philosophic stories
USE Didactic fiction
Fables
Parables

Moral conditions 301; 306; 900
UF Morals
SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Moral conditions [to be added as needed]
BT Social conditions
NT Chicago (Ill.)—Moral conditions
Ohio—Moral conditions
United States—Moral conditions

Moral development 155.2; 155.4
UF Ethical development
BT Child psychology
Moral education

Moral education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.11
UF Character education
Ethical education
BT Education
Ethics
NT Moral development
RT Religious education

Moral philosophy
USE Ethics
Moral theology, Christian
USE Christian ethics

Morale 152.4
SA types of morale, e.g. Employee morale [to be added as needed]
BT Courage
NT Employee morale
Psychological warfare

Moralities
USE Morality plays

Morality
USE Ethics

Morality plays 792.1; 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about plays in which the chief characters are personifications of abstract qualities.
UF Morality
BT Drama
English drama
Religious drama
Theater
Mother-child relationship—Continued

BT Children
Mothers
Parent-child relationship

NT Mother-daughter relationship
Mother-son relationship

Mother-daughter relationship 305.4; 306.874
UF Daughters and mothers
Mothers and daughters

BT Daughters
Mother-child relationship
Mothers

Mother-son relationship 306.874
UF Mothers and sons
Sons and mothers

BT Mother-child relationship
Mothers
Sons

Motherhood 306.874
BT Parenthood
RT Mothers

Mothers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874
UF Maternity
BT Family
Women

NT Mother-child relationship
Mother-daughter relationship
Mother-son relationship
Stepmothers
Surrogate mothers
Teenage mothers
Unmarried mothers

RT Motherhood
Mothers and daughters
USE Mother-daughter relationship
Mothers and sons
USE Mother-son relationship

Mother’s Day 394.2628
BT Holidays
Mothers’ pensions
USE Child welfare

Moths (May subdiv. geog.) 595.78
UF Cocoons
Lepidoptera
BT Insects

NT Caterpillars
Silkworms
RT Butterflies

Motion 531
UF Kinetics
BT Dynamics
NT Mechanical movements
Speed
RT Force and energy
Kinematics
Mechanics

Motion picture actors and actresses
USE Actors
Motion picture adaptations
USE Film adaptations

Motion picture cameras 778.5
UF Movie cameras
BT Cameras

Cinematography
RT Amateur films

Motion picture cartoons
USE Animated films
Motion picture direction
USE Motion pictures—Production and direction

Motion picture directors
USE Motion picture producers and directors

Motion picture festivals
USE Film festivals

Motion picture industry (May subdiv. geog.) 384; 791.43
UF Film industry (Motion pictures)
BT Industries
NT African Americans in the motion picture industry
Blacks in the motion picture industry

Motion picture producers and directors
Motion pictures—Production and direction
Women in the motion picture industry

RT Motion pictures

Motion picture musicals
USE Musical films
Motion picture photography
USE Cinematography

Motion picture plays
USE Screenplays

Motion picture plays—Technique 808.2
UF Motion pictures—Play writing
Play writing
Playwriting
Motion picture plays—Technique—Continued

BT Drama—Technique
Motion picture posters
USE Film posters
Motion picture producers
USE Motion picture producers and directors
Motion picture producers and directors
(May subdiv. geog.) 791.43; 920
UF Film directors
Film producers
Motion picture directors
Motion picture producers
BT Motion picture industry
RT Motion pictures—Production and direction
Motion picture production
USE Motion pictures—Production and direction
Motion picture projectors
USE Projectors
Motion picture scripts
USE Screenplays
Motion picture serials 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about motion picture serials.
BT Motion pictures
Motion picture theaters (May subdiv. geog.) 725
UF Cinemas
Movie theaters
BT Theaters
Motion pictures (May subdiv. geog.) 384; 791.43
Use for general materials on motion pictures, including motion pictures as an art form. Materials on the technical aspects of making motion pictures and their projection onto a screen are entered under Cinematography. For materials on motion pictures produced by the motion picture industry of an individual country or on the motion pictures shown in a country, subdivide geographically, e.g., Motion pictures—United States.
UF Cinema
Films
Movies
SA types of motion pictures, e.g., Documentary films; Horror films; motion pictures and particular groups of persons, e.g., Motion pictures and children; motion pictures used in various industries or fields of endeavor, e.g., Motion pictures in education; subjects and groups of persons portrayed in motion pictures, e.g., Animals in motion pictures; Women in motion pictures; groups of persons in the motion picture industry, e.g., Women in the motion picture industry; and names of individual motion pictures [to be added as needed]

BT Audiovisual materials
Mass media
Performing arts

NT Academy Awards (Motion pictures)
Adventure films
African Americans in motion pictures
Amateur films
Animals in motion pictures
Animated films
Apocalyptic films
Bible films
Biographical films
Blacks in motion pictures
Comedy films
Documentary films
Epic films
Erotic films
Experimental films
Fantasy films
Film adaptations
Film noir
Gangster films
Horror films
Legal drama (Films)
Medical drama (Films)
Motion picture serials
Motion pictures and children
Motion pictures in education
Musical films
Mystery films
Science fiction films
Sherlock Holmes films
Short films
Silent films
Sports drama (Films)
Spy films
Motion pictures—Continued
Star Wars films
Television movies
Three Stooges films
Vampire films
War films
Western films
Women in motion pictures
World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war

RT Motion picture industry

Motion pictures, American

USE Motion pictures—United States

Motion pictures and children 305.23; 649; 791.43

Use for materials on the effect of motion pictures on children and youth.

UF Children and motion pictures

BT Children

Motion pictures

Motion pictures and the war

USE names of wars with the subdivision Motion pictures and the war, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war [to be added as needed]

Motion pictures—Biography 791.43092; 920

BT Biography

Motion pictures—Catalogs 016.79143

UF Catalogs, Film

Film catalogs

Filmography

SA types of motion pictures with the subdivision Catalogs, e.g. Science fiction films—Catalogs; and subjects, classes of persons, corporate entities, and names of individual persons with the subdivision Filmography, e.g. Animals—Filmography; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Filmography; etc. [to be added as needed]

Motion pictures—Censorship (May subdiv. geogr.) 791.43

BT Censorship

Motion pictures—Ethical aspects 791.43

UF Motion pictures—Moral and religious aspects

BT Ethics

Motion pictures in education 371.33

UF Educational films

BT Audiovisual education

Motion pictures

Teaching—Aids and devices

Motion pictures—Moral and religious aspects

USE Motion pictures—Ethical aspects

Motion pictures—Religious aspects

Motion pictures—Play writing

USE Motion picture plays—Technique

Motion pictures—Posters

USE Film posters

Motion pictures—Production and direction 384; 791.4302

UF Film direction

Film production

Filmmaking

Motion picture direction

Motion picture production

BT Motion picture industry

RT Motion picture producers and directors

Motion pictures—Religious aspects 204; 248.4; 791.43

UF Motion pictures—Moral and religious aspects

Motion pictures—Reviews 791.43

Motion pictures—Television adaptations

USE Television adaptations

Motion pictures—United States 791.430973

Use for materials on motion pictures produced by the motion picture industry of the United States or on motion pictures shown in the United States.

UF American films

American motion pictures

Motion pictures, American

Motion study 658.5

BT Factory management

Industrial efficiency

Job analysis

Personnel management

Production standards

RT Time study
### Mountain Life—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Country Life</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Ethnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Mountain Plants (May subdiv. geog.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Alpine flora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Alpine plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Mountain flora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Plants |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SA</th>
<th>Names of Mountain Ranges and of Individual Mountains [to be added as needed]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Landforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Mount Rainier (Wash.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Rocky Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Volcanoes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mourning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Bereavement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Funeral Rites and Ceremonies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mouse

| USE | Mice |

| MT | 591.4; 612.3 |
| BT | Face |
| MT | Head |

### Mouth—Diseases

| BT | Diseases |
| MT | Bad Breath |

### Moving

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Toy and Movable Books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>Movement Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Diskinesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Nervous System—Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Creative Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Movement Education

| 152.3; 153.7; 372.86 |
| USE | Freedom of Movement |

### Movements of Animals

| USE | Animal Locomotion |
| USE | Motion Picture Cameras |
| USE | Movie Festivals |
| USE | Film Festivals |
| USE | Movie Novelizations |
| USE | Movie Novels |

| Movie Novels | 808.3 |
| Use for Individual Works, Collections, or Materials about Novels Based on Movies. |
| UF | Movie Novelizations |
| UF | Movie Tie-ins |
| BT | Fiction |
| RT | Radio and Television Novels |

### Moving

| USE | Household Moving |
| USE | Moving |

| Movie Posters |
| USE | Film Posters |
| USE | Screenplays |
| USE | Motion Picture Theaters |
| USE | Movie Tie-ins |
| USE | Movie Novels |

### Moving, Household

| USE | Moving |

| MP3 Players | 006.5; 621.389 |
| BT | Computer Sound Processing |
| USE | Magnetic Resonance Imaging |
| USE | Racially Mixed People |
| USE | Nongraded Schools |
| USE | Multicultural Diversity in the Workplace |
| USE | Diversity in the Workplace |

### Multicultural Education (May Subdiv. Geog.)

| 370.117 |
| USE | Intercultural Education |
| USE | Movement, Freedom of |

### Movable Books

Use for materials on changing the location of possessions, household, office, etc.

| UF | Household Moving |
| USE | Moving, Household |
| BT | Home Economics |

### Moving

Use for materials on changing the location of possessions, household, office, etc.

| UF | Household Moving |
| USE | Moving, Household |
| BT | Home Economics |

### Moving, Household

Use for materials on changing the location of possessions, household, office, etc.

| UF | Household Moving |
| USE | Moving, Household |
| BT | Home Economics |

### Multi-Age Grouping

Use for Nongraded Schools

| USE | Nongraded Schools |
| USE | Multicultural Diversity in the Workplace |
| USE | Diversity in the Workplace |

### Multicultural Education (May Subdiv. Geog.)

Use for materials on the attempt to eradicate racial and religious prejudices through the study of various races, creeds, and immigrant cultures.

| UF | Intercultural Education |
Multicultural education—Continued

BT Acculturation
Education
Multiculturalism

NT Bilingual education
RT International education
Multicultural literature

Multicultural literature 808.8

Use for collections that bring together literatures of various cultures for the purpose of illustrating racial, religious, or ethnic diversity.

BT Literature
Multiculturalism

RT Multicultural education
Multiculturalism (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8; 306.44

Use for materials on policies or programs that foster the preservation of various cultures or cultural identities within a unified society. Materials on the coexistence of several distinct ethnic, religious, or cultural groups within one society are entered under Pluralism (Social sciences). Materials on the presence of two distinct cultures within a single country or region are entered under Biculturalism.

UF Diversity movement
BT Culture
Social policy

NT Diversity in the workplace
Multicultural education
Multicultural literature

RT Biculturalism
Ethnic relations
Ethnicity
Pluralism (Social sciences)
Race relations

Multilingual dictionaries
USE Polyglot dictionaries
Multilingual glossaries, phrase books, etc.
USE Polyglot dictionaries

Multilingualism (May subdiv. geog.) 306.44

BT Language and languages
Multimedia 006.7

Use for materials on computer systems, software, or data items that allow users to manipulate diverse integrated media, such as text, graphics, sound, etc.

UF Computer-based multimedia information systems
Interactive media
Interactive multimedia
Multimedia computing
Multimedia information systems
Multimedia knowledge systems

Multimedia systems
SA subjects with the subdivision Interactive multimedia, e.g. Geology—Interactive multimedia [to be added as needed]

BT Computer software
Information systems

NT Hypertext
Multimedia centers
USE Instructional materials centers
Multimedia computing
USE Multimedia
Multimedia information systems
USE Multimedia
Multimedia knowledge systems
USE Multimedia
Multimedia materials
USE Audiovisual materials
Multimedia systems
USE Multimedia

Multinational corporations (May subdiv. geog.) 338.8; 658

UF Business—International aspects
Corporations, Multinational International business enterprises

BT Business enterprises
Commerce
Corporations
International economic relations

NT Foreign investments

Multiple birth 618.2

UF Birth, Multiple
SA types of multiple births, e.g. Twins [to be added as needed]

BT Childbirth
NT Twins
RT Multiple pregnancy

Multiple personalities
USE Multiple personality

Multiple personality 616.85

UF Double consciousness
Multiple personalities
Personality, Multiple
Split personality

BT Abnormal psychology
Mental illness
Personality disorders
Psychology
Multiple plot stories
USE Plot-your-own stories

Multiple pregnancy 618.25
UF Plural pregnancy
BT Pregnancy
RT Multiple birth

Multiplication 513.2
BT Arithmetic

Multiracial people
USE Racially mixed people

Mummies (May subdiv. geog.) 393
BT Archeology
Burial

Municipal administration
USE Municipal government

Municipal art (May subdiv. geog.) 711
UF Art, Municipal
Civic art
Municipal improvements
BT Art
Cities and towns
RT City planning

Municipal civil service
USE Municipal officials and employees
Municipal employees
USE Municipal officials and employees

Municipal engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 628
BT Engineering
Public works
NT Drainage
Refuse and refuse disposal
Sewerage
Street cleaning
RT Sanitary engineering

Municipal-federal relations
USE Federal-city relations

Municipal finance (May subdiv. geog.) 336
Use for general materials on city finance and, when subdivided by country, state, or region, for general considerations of municipal finance in those places. Materials on the finance of individual cities, towns, or metropolitan areas are entered under Public finance with the appropriate geographic subdivision.
UF Cities and towns—Finance
Finance, Municipal
BT Municipal government
Public finance
NT Metropolitan finance

Municipal government (May subdiv. geog.) 320.8; 352.16
Use for materials on the government of cities in general and, when subdivided by country, state, or region, for general consideration of municipal government in those places. Materials on the government of individual cities, towns, or metropolitan areas are entered under the name of the city, town, or area with the subdivision Politics and government.
UF Cities and towns—Government
City government
Government, Municipal
Municipal administration
SA Municipalities

SA names of cities, towns, and metropolitan areas with the subdivision Politics and government [to be added as needed]
BT Local government
Political science

NT Chicago (Ill.)—Politics and government
Federal-city relations
Municipal finance
Municipal government by city manager
Municipal government by commission
Public administration
State-local relations

RT Metropolitan government
Municipal officials and employees

Municipal government by city manager 320.8; 352.16
UF City manager
Commission government with city manager

BT Municipal government
Municipal government by commission 320.8; 352.16
UF Commission government
Government by commission

BT Municipal government
Municipal government—United States 320.8; 352.160973
UF United States—Municipal government

Municipal improvements
USE Cities and towns—Civic improvement

Municipal art
Municipal officers
USE Municipal officials and employees
Municipal officials and employees 352.16
UF Municipal civil service
Municipal employees
Municipal officers
Town officers
SA names of cities with the subdivision Officials and employees, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees [to be added as needed]

BT Civil service
RT Municipal government

Municipal ownership 338.9; 352.5
UF Public ownership
BT Corporations
Economic policy
Government ownership

Municipal planning
USE City planning
Municipal transit
USE Local transit

Municipalities
USE Cities and towns
Municipal government

Munitions
USE Defense industry
Military weapons

Mural painting and decoration (May subdiv. geog.) 729; 751.7
UF Fresco painting
Wall decoration
Wall painting
BT Decoration and ornament
Interior design
Painting
RT Mosaics

Murder
USE Homicide

Murder mysteries
USE Mystery and detective plays
Mystery fiction
Mystery films
Mystery radio programs
Mystery television programs

Murder trials
USE Trials (Homicide)

Muscles 611; 612.7
BT Musculoskeletal system
Muscular system
USE Musculoskeletal system

Musculoskeletal system 611; 612.7
UF Muscular system
BT Anatomy
Physiology
NT Bones
Muscles
Skeleton

RT Human locomotion

Museums (May subdiv. geog.) 069; 708
SA appropriate subjects and names of wars and of corporate bodies with the subdivision Museums, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Museums; and names of individual galleries and museums [to be added as needed]

NT Art museums
Museums and schools
World War, 1939-1945—Museums

Museums and schools 069
UF Schools and museums
BT Museums
Schools

Museums—Ohio 708.171
Museums—United States 708.13

Mushrooms 579.6; 635
UF Toadstools
BT Plants
RT Fungi

Music 780
UF Classical music
SA music of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. American music; Native American music; etc.; types of music, e.g. Vocal music; and subjects, classes of persons, and names of individual persons, corporate bodies, places, or wars, with the subdivision Songs for collections of songs or materials about songs pertaining to the topic or entity named, e.g. Cowhands—Songs; Surfing—Songs; United States Mill-
Music-halls
USE Concert halls

Music—History and criticism 780.9
UF Music—Analysis, appreciation
Music—Criticism
Musical criticism
RT Music appreciation

Music—Humor 780
UF Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
BT Wit and humor

Music—Instruction and study
USE Music—Study and teaching

Music libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 026
UF Libraries, Music
BT Special libraries

Music—Notation
USE Musical notation

Music—Psychological aspects 781
UF Psychology of music
BT Psychology

Music—Publishing (May subdiv. geog.) 070.5
BT Publishers and publishing

Music—Study and teaching 780.7
UF Music education
Music—Instruction and study
Musical education
Musical instruction
School music
NT Music appreciation

Music—Theory 781
NT Composition (Music)
Counterpoint
Harmony
Music—Acoustics and physics
Musical form
Musical meter and rhythm

Music—Therapeutic use
USE Music therapy

Music therapy 615.8; 616.89
UF Music—Therapeutic use
Musical therapy
BT Therapeutics

Music videos 384.55; 778.59
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about music videos.
UF Videos, Music
BT Television programs
Videodiscs
Videotapes

Musical ability 780.7
UF Musical talent
BT Ability

Musical accompaniment 781.47
UF Accompaniment, Musical
BT Composition (Music)

Musical appreciation
USE Music appreciation

Musical comedies
USE Musicals
Musical composition
USE Composition (Music)
Musical criticism
USE Music—History and criticism
Musical declamation
USE Monologues with music
Musical education
USE Music—Study and teaching
Musical ensembles
USE Ensembles (Music)

Musical films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about musical films.
UF Motion picture musicals
Musicals (Motion pictures)
BT Motion pictures
RT Musicals

Musical form 784.18
SA names of musical forms expressed in the singular, to be used both for musical scores and for materials about the musical form, e.g. Concerto [to be added as needed]
BT Composition (Music)
Music—Theory

NT Concerto
Ensembles (Music)
Fugue
Opera
Operetta
Oratorio
Sonata
Suite (Music)
Symphony

Musical instruction
USE Music—Study and teaching

Musical instruments (May subdiv. geog.) 784.19
UF Instruments, Musical
SA types of instruments, e.g. Percussion instruments [to be added as needed]
Mutual funds (May subdiv. geog.)

332.63

UF Investment companies
Investment trusts

BT Investments

Mutual support groups

USE Self-help groups

Mutualism (Biology)

USE Symbiosis

Myanmar 959.1

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

UF Burma

Mycology

USE Fungi

Myocardial infarction

USE Heart attack

Myotherapy

USE Acupressure

Mysteries

USE Mysteries and miracle plays
Mystery and detective plays
Mystery fiction
Mystery films
Mystery radio programs
Mystery television programs

Mysteries and miracle plays 792.1; 808.82

Use for individual plays, collections, or materials about medieval plays depicting the life of Jesus or legends of the saints.

UF Miracle plays
Mysteries
Mystery plays

BT Bible plays
English drama
Pageants
Religious drama
Theater

NT Passion plays

RT Morality plays

Mystery and detective comics

USE Mystery comic books, strips, etc.

Mystery and detective films

USE Mystery films

Mystery and detective plays 808.82

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective dramas.

UF Crime plays
Detective and mystery plays
Murder mysteries
Mysteries

Mystery plays
Private eye stories
Whodunits

BT Drama

Mystery and detective radio programs

USE Mystery radio programs

Mystery and detective stories

USE Mystery fiction

Mystery and detective television programs

USE Mystery television programs

Mystery comic books, strips, etc. 741.5

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective comics.

UF Crime comics
Detective and mystery comic books, strips, etc.
Detective comics
Mystery and detective comics

BT Comic books, strips, etc.

Mystery fiction 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery fiction.

UF Crime stories
Detective and mystery stories
Detective fiction
Detective stories
Murder mysteries
Mysteries
Mystery and detective stories
Mystery stories
Private eye stories
Suspense novels
Whodunits

BT Fiction

NT Edgar Allan Poe Awards

RT Ghost stories
Horror fiction
Romantic suspense novels
Spy stories

Mystery films 791.43

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective films.

UF Crime films
Detective and mystery films
Murder mysteries
Mysteries
Mystery and detective films
Private eye stories
Suspense films
Whodunits
Mystery films—Continued

SA particular kinds of detective and mystery films, e.g. Sherlock Holmes films [to be added as needed]

BT Motion pictures
NT Sherlock Holmes films
RT Film noir
Gangster films
Spy films

Mystery graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery graphic novels.

BT Graphic novels
Mystery plays
USE Mysteries and miracle plays
Mystery and detective plays

Mystery radio programs 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective radio programs.

UF Crime programs
Detective and mystery radio programs
Murder mysteries
Mysteries
Mystery and detective radio programs
Private eye stories
Suspense programs
Whodunits

BT Radio programs
Mystery stories
USE Mystery fiction

Mystery television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective television programs.

UF Crime programs
Detective and mystery television programs
Murder mysteries
Mysteries
Mystery and detective television programs
Private eye stories
Suspense programs
Whodunits

BT Television programs
RT Spy television programs

Mystical theology
USE Mysticism

Mysticism (May subdiv. geog.) 204; 248.2
May be subdivided by religion or sect.
UF Dark night of the soul
Mystical theology

BT Spiritual life
NT Cabala
Theosophy

Mysticism—Comparative studies 204; 248.2
Mysticism—Islam (May subdiv. geog.) 297.4
UF Islamic mysticism
BT Islam
NT Sufism

Mythical animals 398.24
UF Animal lore
Animals, Mythical
Imaginary animals
Imaginary creatures
SA types of mythical animals [to be added as needed]

BT Mythology
NT Dragons
Griffins
Mermaids and mermen
Phoenix (Mythical bird)
Sasquatch
Unicorns
Yeti

RT Animals—Folklore

Mythology 201; 398.2
UF Myths
SA mythology of ancient peoples, e.g. Celtic mythology; themes in mythology, e.g. Fire in mythology; and names of individual gods and goddesses, e.g. Vesta (Roman deity) [to be added as needed]

NT African mythology
Art and mythology
Celtic mythology
Classical mythology
Egyptian mythology
Fire in mythology
Geographical myths
Legendary characters
Monsters
Mythical animals
Symbolism
Mythology—Continued

Terms and phrases
Names, Geographical
USE Geographic names
Names, Personal
USE Personal names
Names—Pronunciation 421
Nannies 649
UF Nursemaids
BT Child care
Nanotechnology (May subdiv. geog.) 620
UF Molecular technology
BT Technology
Napkin folding 642
UF Folding of napkins
BT Table setting and decoration

Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama 808.82
Use for collections of plays about Napoleon. Materials on Napoleon as a character in drama are entered under Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature.

Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction 808.83
Use for collections of fiction about Napoleon. Materials on Napoleon as a character in fiction are entered under Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature.

Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art 704.9
Use for materials about the depiction of Napoleon in works of art.
UF Napoleon in art
BT Art—Themes

Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature 809
Use for materials about Napoleon as a character or as he is portrayed in works of fiction, drama, or poetry. Collections in which Napoleon is a character are entered under Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction: Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama: or Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Poetry; as appropriate.
UF Napoleon in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.

BT Literature—Themes

Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Poetry 808.81
Use for collections of poetry about Napoleon. Materials on Napoleon as portrayed in poetry are entered under Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature.

Napoleon in art
USE Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art

Mythology—Continued

RT Folklore
Gods and goddesses
Heroes and heroines
Legends
Religion

Mythology, Celtic
USE Celtic mythology

Mythology, Classical
USE Classical mythology

Mythology, Greek
USE Greek mythology

Mythology in art
USE Art and mythology

Mythology, Roman
USE Roman mythology

Myths
USE Mythology

Name
USE names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, deities, corporate bodies, ethnic groups, wars, etc., with the subdivision Name, for materials on the name’s origin, history, validity, etc. [to be added as needed]

Names 929.4
UF Epithets
Proper names

SA types of names, e.g. Geographic names; types of objects, domestic animals, events, organization, and institutions with the subdivision Names, for materials on the naming of those items, e.g. Pets—Names; and names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, deities, corporate bodies, ethnic groups, wars, etc., with the subdivision Name, for materials on the name’s origin, history, validity, etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Code names
Geographic names
Native American names
Personal names
Pseudonyms

513
Napoleon in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.

USE Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature

Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815 940.2

BT Europe—History—1789-1815

France—History—1799-1815

Narcotic abuse

USE Drug abuse

Narcotic addiction

USE Drug abuse

Narcotic addiction counseling

USE Drug abuse counseling

Narcotic addicts

USE Drug addicts

Narcotic habit

USE Drug abuse

Narcotic traffic

USE Drug traffic

Narcotics 178; 394.1; 615

Use for materials limited to those drugs that induce sleep or lethargy or deaden pain.

UF Opiates

Soporifics

SA types of narcotics [to be added as needed]

BT Drugs

Materia medica

Psychotropic drugs

NT Cocaine

Heroin

Marijuana

Morphine

Opium

Narcotics and crime

USE Drugs and crime

Narcotics and criminals

USE Criminals—Drug use

Narcotics and teenagers

USE Teenagers—Drug use

Narcotics and youth

USE Youth—Drug use

Narnia (Imaginary place) 809

BT Imaginary places

Narration with music

USE Monologues with music

Narrations

USE Monologues

Recitations

Narrative poetry 808.1; 808.81

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about narrative poetry. Rhyming sto-

ries for very young children are entered under the form heading Stories in rhyme.

BT Poetry

NT Epic poetry

Historical poetry

Stories in rhyme

Nation of Islam

USE Black Muslims

National anthems

USE National songs

National Book Week 021.7

UF Book Week, National

BT Books and reading

National characteristics 305.8

UF National images

National psychology

SA national characteristics of particular countries, e.g. American national characteristics [to be added as needed]

BT Anthropology

Nationalism

Social psychology

NT American national characteristics

RT Ethnopsychology

National characteristics, American

USE American national characteristics

National community service

USE National service

National consciousness

USE Nationalism

National dances

USE Folk dancing

National debts

USE Public debts

National defenses

USE Industrial mobilization

Military readiness

National emblems (May subdiv. geog.) 929.9

UF Emblems

National symbols

SA types of national emblems and national symbols, e.g. Flags [to be added as needed]

BT Signs and symbols

RT Flags

Heraldry

Insignia

Mottoes
National emblems—Continued
Seals (Numismatics)
State emblems
National forests
USE Forest reserves
National Guard (U.S.)
USE United States. National Guard
National health insurance (May subdiv. geog.)
UF Government health insurance
Medical insurance, National
National health service
Socialized medicine
BT Health insurance
NT Medicaid
Medicare
RT State medicine
National health service
USE National health insurance
State medicine
National heritage
USE Cultural property
National holidays
USE Holidays
National hymns
USE National songs
National images
USE National characteristics
National interest
USE Public interest
National landmarks
USE National monuments
National languages
USE Language and languages—Government policy
National liberation movements (May subdiv. geog.)
UF Liberation movements, National
SA names of individual national libraries [to be added as needed]
BT Government libraries
National monuments (May subdiv. geog.)
UF Landmarks, Preservation of
National landmarks
SA names of individual national monuments [to be added as needed]
BT Monuments
National parks and reserves
UF United States—National parks and reserves
SA names of individual national parks, e.g. Yosemite National Park (Calif.) [to be added as needed]
BT Parks
NT National monuments
RT Conservation of natural resources
Forest reserves
National monuments
Wilderness areas
National parks and reserves—United States 719; 917.3
UF United States—National parks and reserves
NT Yosemite National Park (Calif.)
National patrimony
USE Cultural property
National planning
USE Economic policy
Social policy
National product, Gross
USE Gross national product
National psychology
USE Ethnopsychology
National characteristics

whole, particularly in collecting and preserving that country’s publications.

UF Libraries, National
SA names of individual national libraries [to be added as needed]

BT Government libraries

National monuments (May subdiv. geog.)

917.3

Use for materials on monuments, such as historic sites or geographic areas, that are owned and maintained in the public interest by a country’s government.

UF Landmarks, Preservation of
National landmarks
SA names of individual national monuments [to be added as needed]

BT Monuments

National parks and reserves

USE National parks and reserves

RT Historic sites

National monuments

National parks and reserves—United States 719; 917.3

UF United States—National parks and reserves

NT Yosemite National Park (Calif.)

National patrimony

USE Cultural property

National planning

USE Economic policy

Social policy

National product, Gross

USE Gross national product

National psychology

USE Ethnopsychology

National characteristics

515
Native American costume—Continued
  BT Costume
  Native American dance (May subdiv. geog.) 793.3; 970.004
  UF Indians of North America—Dances
  BT Folk dancing
  Native American games (May subdiv. geog.) 790.1; 970.004
  UF Indians of North America—Games
  BT Games
    Native Americans—Social life and customs
  Native American languages (May subdiv. geog.) 497
  Use for materials on the several languages of Native Americans.
  UF Indian languages (North American)
    Indians of North America—Languages
  SA names of individual languages, e.g. Navajo language [to be added as needed]
  BT Language and languages
  NT Navajo language
  Native American legends
  USE Native Americans—Folklore
  Native American literature (May subdiv. geog.) 897
  Use for collections or materials about literature written in Native American languages by several Native American authors. Collections or materials about literature written in English by several Native American authors are entered under American Literature—Native American authors.
  UF Indians of North America—Literature
  BT Literature
  Native American medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 615.8
  UF Indians of North America—Medicine
  BT Medicine
  Native American music (May subdiv. geog.) 780.89
  Use for musical transcriptions or for materials about the music of the Native Americans.
  UF Indians of North America—Music
  BT Music
  Native American mythology
  USE Native Americans—Folklore
  Native Americans—Religion
  Native American names (May subdiv. geog.) 929.4
  UF Indians of North America—Names
  BT Names
  Native American sign language 419
  UF Indians of North America—Sign language
  BT Sign language
  Native American silverwork 739.2
  UF Indians of North America—Silverwork
  BT Silverwork
  Native American women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.4; 970.004
  UF Indians of North America—Women
    Native Americans—Women
  SA women of specific Native American groups, e.g. Navajo women [to be added as needed]
  BT Women
  NT Navajo women
  Native Americans (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004
  Use for general materials on the native peoples of the Western Hemisphere. Libraries that prefer not to subdivide by United States may also use this heading for materials limited to the native peoples of the United States. Phrase headings derived from this term may be similarly established for other ethnic groups and for specific Native American peoples and linguistic families. Topical subdivisions provided under this heading may also be used under other ethnic groups and under specific Native American peoples and linguistic families.
  UF American Indians
    Indians
    Indians of North America
    Indigenous peoples—America
    Pre-Columbian Americans
  SA names of particular Native American peoples and linguistic families, e.g. Aztecs; Navajo Indians etc. [to be added as needed]
  BT Indigenous peoples
  Native Americans—Agriculture (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1; 630
Native Americans—Reservations (May subdiv. geog.) 333.1; 970.004
UF Indian reservations
Indians of North America—Reservations
SA names of native peoples, tribes, etc., with the subdivision Reservations [to be added as needed]

Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies 970.004
UF Indians of North America—Rites and ceremonies
BT Rites and ceremonies
NT Powwows

Native Americans—Social conditions (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004
UF Indians of North America—Social conditions
BT Social conditions

Native Americans—Social life and customs (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004
UF Indians of North America—Social life and customs
Native Americans—Amusements
Native Americans—Customs
BT Manners and customs
NT Native American games

Native Americans—South America 980
UF Indians of South America
NT Incas

Native Americans—Southwestern States 979
NT Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings
Navajo Indians

Native Americans—Tribal government
USE Native Americans—Politics and government

Native Americans—United States 973.04
UF Indians of North America

Native Americans—Wars (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004
UF Indians of North America—Wars
BT Native Americans—History
NT Black Hawk War, 1832
King Philip’s War, 1675-1676

Pontiac’s Conspiracy, 1763-1765
United States—History—1689-1697, King William’s War
United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War

Native Americans—West Indies 972.9004
UF Indians of the West Indies
Native Americans—Women
USE Native American women
Native peoples
USE Indigenous peoples
Natives
USE Indigenous peoples
Nativity of Jesus Christ
USE Jesus Christ—Nativity
NATO
USE North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Natural beauty conservation
USE Landscape protection

Natural childbirth 618.4
UF Lamaze method of childbirth
BT Childbirth
NT Midwives

Natural cycles
USE Cycles

Natural disasters (May subdiv. geog.) 904
SA types of natural disasters [to be added as needed]
BT Disasters
NT Earthquakes
Environmental degradation
Floods
Landslides
Storms
Tsunamis

Natural disasters—United States 973
Natural food cooking
USE Cooking—Natural foods

Natural foods 641.3
UF Health foods
Organically grown foods
BT Food
RT Cooking—Natural foods

Natural gardening
USE Organic gardening

520
Natural gas (May subdiv. geog.) 553.2; 665.7
  BT Fuel
  Gases
Natural gas companies
  USE Gas companies
Natural gas utilities
  USE Gas companies
Natural history (May subdiv. geog.) 508
  Use for materials on the unsystematic study of zoology, botany, mineralogy, etc., the collecting of specimens, and, with a geographic subdivision, the description of nature in a particular place. Materials on the study of animals and plants as an elementary school subject are entered under Nature study. General and theoretical materials on the natural world are entered under Nature.
  UF Animal lore
  Mineralogy
  BT Science
  NT Aquariums
  Bible—Natural history
  Bird watching
  Fossils
  Nature photography
  RT Biogeography
  Botany
  Minerals
  Nature
  Zoology
Natural history—United States 508.73
  UF Nature study—United States
Natural law 340
  UF Law of nature
  Natural rights
  BT Ethics
  Law
  RT International law
Natural monuments (May subdiv. geog.) 719
  Use for general materials on natural objects of historic or scientific interest such as caves, cliffs, and natural bridges.
  UF Landmarks, Preservation of
  Preservation of natural scenery
  Protection of natural scenery
  Scenery
  SA names of individual natural monuments [to be added as needed]
  BT Landscape protection
  Monuments
  Nature conservation
  RT National monuments
  National parks and reserves
Natural monuments—United States 719; 917.3
  Natural parents
  USE Birthparents
Natural pesticides 668
  BT Pesticides
Natural religion
  USE Natural theology
Natural resources (May subdiv. geog.) 333.7
  UF National resources
  SA types of natural resources [to be added as needed]
  BT Economic conditions
  NT Conservation of natural resources
  Energy resources
  Forests and forestry
  Marine resources
  Mines and mineral resources
  Water resources development
  Water supply
  RT Public lands
Natural resources—Management 333.7
  BT Management
Natural resources—United States 333.7
  Natural rights
  USE Natural law
  Natural satellites
  USE Satellites
Natural selection 576.8
  UF Survival of the fittest
  BT Genetics
  Variation (Biology)
  RT Evolution
  Heredity
  Natural steam energy
  USE Geothermal resources
Natural theology 210
  Use for materials on the knowledge of God’s existence obtained by observing the visible processes of nature.
  UF Natural religion
  BT Apologetics
  Theology
  NT Creation
  RT Religion and science
Natural therapy
  USE Naturopathy

521
Naturalism in art
USE Realism in art

Naturalism in literature
USE Realism in literature

Naturalists (May subdiv. geog.)
508.092; 920
SA types of naturalists, e.g. Botanists [to be added as needed]
BT Scientists
NT Biologists
Botanists

Naturalization 323.6
BT Immigration and emigration
International law
Suffrage
RT Aliens
Americanization
Citizenship

Nature 508
Use for general and theoretical materials on the natural world. Materials on the study of animals and plants as an elementary school subject are entered under Nature study. Materials on the unsystematic study of zoology, botany, mineralogy, etc., the collecting of specimens, and the description of nature in a particular place are entered under Natural history.
RT Natural history
Nature study

Nature and nurture (May subdiv. geog.)
155.2
UF Genetics and environment
Heredity and environment
Nurture and nature
BT Genetics
Heredity

Nature conservation (May subdiv. geog.)
333.72
UF Conservation of nature
Nature protection
Preservation of natural scenery
Protection of natural scenery
BT Conservation of natural resources
NT Endangered species
Landscape protection
Natural monuments
Plant conservation
Wildlife conservation

Nature craft 745.5
Use for materials on crafts using objects found in nature, such as leaves, shells, etc.
UF Naturecraft

BT Handicraft
NT Potpourri
Sand sculpture

Nature—Effect of human beings on
USE Human influence on nature

Nature in literature 809
BT Literature—Themes

Nature in the bible
USE Bible—Natural history

Nature photography 778.9
UF Photography of nature
SA photography of particular subjects in nature, e.g. Photography of birds [to be added as needed]
BT Natural history
Photography
NT Photography of animals
Photography of birds
Photography of fishes
Photography of plants
RT Outdoor photography

Nature poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works or collections of poetry about nature.
UF Nature—Poetry
BT Poetry

Nature—Poetry
USE Nature conservation

Nature study 372.35; 508.07
Use for materials on the study of animals and plants as an elementary school subject. Materials on the unsystematic study of zoology, botany, mineralogy, etc., the collecting of specimens, and the description of nature in a particular place are entered under Natural history. General and theoretical materials on the natural world are entered under Nature.
BT Education
Science—Study and teaching
RT Nature
Outdoor education
Outdoor life

Nature study—United States
USE Natural history—United States
Nature tourism
USE Ecotourism

Nature trails (May subdiv. geog.)
508
BT Trails
Naturecraft
USE Nature craft

Naturopathy 615.5
UF Natural therapy
BT Alternative medicine
Therapeutics
RT Chiropractic

Nautical almanacs 528
BT Almanacs
Navigation

Nautical astronomy 527
BT Astronomy
NT Latitude
Longitude
RT Navigation
Time

Nautical charts 623.89
UF Charts, Nautical
Navigation charts
Navigation maps
Pilot charts
BT Maps
Navigation

Navajo Indians
USE Navajo Indians

Navajo language
USE Navajo language

Navajo children (May subdiv. geog.) 973.04
UF Navajo Indians—Children
BT Native American children
Navajo Indians

Navajo Indians 973.04
UF Navaho Indians
BT Native Americans—Southwestern States
NT Navajo children
Navajo women

Navajo Indians—Children
USE Navajo children

Navajo Indians—Women
USE Navajo women

Navajo language 497
UF Navaho language
BT Native American languages

Navajo women (May subdiv. geog.) 973.04
UF Navajo Indians—Women
BT Native American women
Navajo Indians

Naval administration
USE Naval art and science
and names of countries with the
subhead Navy, e.g. United
States, Navy [to be added as
needed]

Naval aeronautics
USE Military aeronautics

Naval air bases
USE Air bases

Naval airplanes
USE Military airplanes

Naval architecture 623.8
UF Marine architecture
BT Architecture
NT Boatbuilding
Marine engineering
Shipbuilding
Steamboats
Warships

Naval art and science (May subdiv.
geog.) 359
UF Fighting
Naval administration
Naval science
Naval warfare
Navy

SA names of wars with the subdivi-
sion Naval operations, e.g.
World War, 1939-1945—Na-
vial operations [to be added
as needed]

NT Camouflage (Military science)
Marine engineering
Navy yards and naval stations
Privateering
Sailors
Sea power
Signals and signaling
Strategy
Submarine warfare
Torpedoes
Warships

RT Military art and science
Navies
Navigation
War

Naval art and science—Study and teaching
USE Naval education

Naval bases
USE Navy yards and naval stations
Naval battles 359.4; 904
UF Naval warfare
SA names of countries with the subdivision Naval history; names of wars with the subdivision Naval operations, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations; and names of specific naval battles [to be added as needed]
BT Battles
RT Naval history
Naval biography
USE names of navies with the subdivision Biography, e.g. United States. Navy—Biography [to be added as needed]
Naval education (May subdiv. geog.) 359.007
UF Naval art and science—Study and teaching
Naval schools
BT Education
Naval engineering
USE Marine engineering
Naval history 359.009
UF Wars
SA names of countries with the subdivision Navy or the subdivision Naval history [to be added as needed]
BT History
NT Pirates
Privateering
United States—Naval history
RT Military history
Naval battles
Sea power
Naval law
USE Maritime law
Naval offenses
USE Military offenses
Naval operations
USE names of wars with the subdivision Naval operations, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations [to be added as needed]
Naval pensions
USE Military pensions
Naval personnel
USE Sailors
Naval power
USE Sea power
Naval schools
USE Naval education
Naval science
USE Naval art and science
Naval shipyards
USE Navy yards and naval stations
Naval signaling
USE Signals and signaling
Naval strategy
USE Strategy
Naval uniforms
USE Military uniforms
Naval warfare
USE Naval art and science
Naval battles
Submarine warfare
Navies 359.3
UF Military power
Navy
Sea life
SA names of countries with the subdivision Navy, e.g. United States. Navy [to be added as needed]
BT Armed forces
Military personnel
NT Admirals
Sailors
United States. Navy
RT Naval art and science
Sea power
Warships
Navigation (May subdiv. geog.) 623.89; 629.04
UF Pilots and pilotage
Seamanship
BT Locomotion
NT Compass
Global Positioning System
Harbors
Inland navigation
Knots and splices
Lighthouses
Loran
Nautical almanacs
Nautical charts
Ocean currents
Navigation—Continued

Pilot guides
Radar
Shipwrecks
Signals and signaling
Steam navigation
Winds

RT Direction sense
Nautical astronomy
Naval art and science
Sailing
Ship pilots

Navigation (Aeronautics) 629.132

UF Aerial navigation
Aeronautics—Navigation
Air navigation

BT Aeronautics
NT Airplanes—Piloting
Radio in aeronautics

Navigation (Astronautics) 629.45

UF Astronautics
Space navigation

BT Astrodynamics
Astronautics

NT Astronautical instruments
Radio in astronautics
Space vehicles—Piloting

RT Space flight

Navigation charts

USE Nautical charts

Navigation—Law and legislation

USE Maritime law

Navigation maps

USE Nautical charts

Navigators

USE Explorers
Sailors

Navy

USE Naval art and science
Navies
Sea power
and names of countries with the subhead Navy, e.g. United States. Navy [to be added as needed]

Navy Sealab project

USE Sealab project

Navy yards and naval stations (May subdiv. geog.) 359.7

UF Naval bases
Naval shipyards

BT Naval art and science

Nazi persecution

USE religious groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Nazi persecution, e.g. Handicapped—Nazi persecution [to be added as needed]

Nazi persecution of the handicapped

USE Handicapped—Nazi persecution

Nazism

USE National socialism

Near-death experiences 133.9; 155.9

Use for materials on the paranormal experiences of those who have survived near death or apparent death.

BT Death
RT Parapsychology

Near East

USE Middle East

Neatness

USE Cleanliness
Orderliness

Nebula Award 808.3

BT Literary prizes
Science fiction

Nebulae, Extragalactic

USE Galaxies

Necrologies

USE Obituaries

Necromancy

USE Divination
Magic

Needlepoint 746.44

UF Canvas embroidery
BT Embroidery
Needlework

Needlework 746.4

SA types of needlework [to be added as needed]

BT Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts

NT Appliqué
Crocheting
Drawn work
Embroidery
Hardanger needlework
Knitting
Lace and lace making
Needlepoint
Patchwork
Quilting
Samplers
Smocking
Needlework—Continued

Tapestry

RT Dressmaking
Sewing

Negotiable instruments (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7

UF Bills and notes
Bills of credit
Commercial paper
Instruments, Negotiable
Letters of credit

BT Banks and banking
Commercial law
Contracts
Credit

NT Bonds

Negotiation 158; 302.3

UF Bargaining
Discussion

BT Applied psychology
NT Collective bargaining
Conflict management
Hostage negotiation
Industrial arbitration

Negritude

USE Blacks—Race identity

Negro leagues 796.357

BT Baseball

Negroes

USE African Americans
Blacks

Neighborhood (May subdiv. geog.) 307.3

UF Neighborhoods

BT Community life
Social groups

Neighborhood centers

USE Community centers
Social settlements

Neighborhood development

USE Community development

Neighborhoods

USE Neighborhood

Neo-fascism

USE Fascism
Neo-Nazis

Neo-Greek literature

USE Modern Greek literature

Neo-impressionism (Art)

USE Impressionism (Art)

Neo-Latin languages

USE Romance languages

Neo-Nazis (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5

Use for materials on political groups whose social beliefs or political agendas are reminiscent of those of Hitler's Nazis.

UF Neo-fascism
Neo-nazism

BT Fascism

RT National socialism

Neo-nazism

USE Neo-Nazis

Neolithic period

USE Stone Age

Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot) 741.5

BT Fictional robots
Manga
Mecha

Neon tubes 621.32

BT Electric signs

Neopaganism (May subdiv. geog.) 299

BT Religions

Neptune (Planet) 523.48

BT Planets

Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68 92; B

BT Emperors—Rome

Nerves 611: 612.8

BT Nervous system

Nerves—Diseases

USE Nervous system—Diseases

Nervous breakdown

USE Neuasthenia

Nervous exhaustion

USE Neuasthenia

Nervous prostration

USE Neuasthenia

Nervous system 611: 612.8

UF Neurology

BT Anatomy
Physiology

NT Abnormal psychology
Brain
Nerves
Psychophysiology

Nervous system—Diseases 616.8

UF Nerves—Diseases
Neuropathology

BT Diseases

NT Communicative disorders
Epilepsy
Movement disorders
Paralysis

526
Nomads—Continued

BT Primitive societies

Nomenclature

USE types of scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision Nomenclature, for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formally adopted or sanctioned, and for discussions of the principles involved in the creation and application of such names, e.g. Botany—Nomenclature; scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision Nomenclature (Popular), for lists or materials about popular, non-technical names or designations of substances, species, etc., e.g. Trees—Nomenclature (Popular); and subjects, classes of persons, sacred works, and religious sects with the subdivision Terminology, for lists or discussions of words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields, e.g. Botany—Terminology [to be added as needed]

Nomenclature (Popular)

USE types of scientific and technical disciplines and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision Nomenclature (Popular), for lists of popular or non-technical names or designations of substances, species, etc., e.g. Trees—Nomenclature (Popular); and scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision Nomenclature, for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formally adopted or sanctioned, and for discussions of the principles involved in the creation and application of such names, e.g. Botany—Nomenclature [to be added as needed]

Nomination

USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision Nomination, e.g. Presidents—United States—Nomination [to be added as needed]

Nomination of presidents

USE Presidents—United States—Nomination

Non-institutional churches

UF Avant-garde churches
Churches, Non-institutional
Noninstitutional churches

BT Christian sects

Non-professional theater

USE Amateur theater

Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons

USE Arms control

Non-promotion (School)

USE Promotion (School)

Non-victim crimes

USE Crimes without victims

Non-wage payments

USE Fringe benefits

Nonalignment

USE Neutrality

Nonbook materials

USE Audiovisual materials

Noncitizens

USE Aliens

Nonconformity

USE Conformity

Counter culture

Dissent

Nondenominational churches

USE Community churches

Nonfiction films

USE Documentary films

Nonformal schools

USE Experimental schools

Nonfossil fuels

USE Synthetic fuels
Nongraded schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2
UF Multi-age grouping
Ungraded schools
BT Ability grouping in education
Education—Experimental methods
Schools
Noninstitutional churches
USE Non-institutional churches
Nonlinguistic communication
USE Nonverbal communication
Nonnationals
USE Aliens
Nonnutritive sweeteners
USE Sugar substitutes
Nonobjective art
USE Abstract art
Nonprescription drugs  615
UF Drugs, Nonprescription
Over-the-counter drugs
Patent medicines
BT Drugs
Nonprint materials
USE Audiovisual materials
Nonprofit corporations
USE Nonprofit organizations
Nonprofit organizations (May subdiv. geog.) 346; 658
UF Corporations, Nonprofit
Nonprofit corporations
Nonprofit sector
Nonprofits
Not-for-profit organizations
Organizations, Nonprofit
BT Associations
Nonprofit sector
USE Nonprofit organizations
Nonprofitable drugs
USE Orphan drugs
Nonprofits
USE Nonprofit organizations
Nonpublic schools
USE Church schools
Private schools
Nonsense verses 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about nonsense verse.
UF Rhymes
BT Children’s poetry
Humorous poetry
Wit and humor

NT Tongue twisters
RT Limericks
Nonsupport
USE Desertion and nonsupport
Nonverbal communication 153.6; 302.2
UF Nonlinguistic communication
BT Communication
NT Body language
Hugging
Personal space
RT Deaf—Means of communication
Nonvictim crimes
USE Crimes without victims
Nonviolence (May subdiv. geog.) 179; 303.6
NT Hunger strikes
RT Pacifism
Passive resistance
Nonviolent noncooperation
USE Passive resistance
Nonwage payments
USE Fringe benefits
Nonword stories
USE Stories without words
Nordic peoples
USE Teutonic peoples
Normal schools
USE Teachers colleges
Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944 940.54
UF D Day
BT World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns
Normans (May subdiv. geog.) 941.02
BT Great Britain—History—1066-1154, Norman period
RT Vikings
Norse languages
USE Old Norse language
Scandinavian languages
Norse legends 398.20893
BT Legends
Norse literature
USE Old Norse literature
Scandinavian literature
Norsemen
USE Vikings
North Africa 961
Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, and Libya.
North Africa—Continued

UF Africa, North
Barbary States
Maghreb

BT Africa

North America 970

BT America
NT Central America
Northwest Coast of North America
Pacific Northwest

North Atlantic Treaty Organization 341.7
UF NATO
BT International organization

North Central States
USE Middle West

North Korea
USE Korea (North)

North Pole 910.9163; 998
BT Polar regions
RT Arctic regions

Northeast Africa 960

Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Sudan, Ethiopia, Eritrea, Somalia, and Djibouti.

UF Africa, Northeast
BT Africa

Northeast Passage 998
BT Arctic regions
Exploration
Voyages and travels

Northwest Africa 964

Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Morocco, Western Sahara, Mauritania, Algeria, Mali, Tunisia, Libya, Niger, and Chad.

UF Africa, Northwest
BT Africa

Northwest Coast of North America 979.5
UF Northwest, Pacific coast
Pacific Northwest coast

BT North America

Northwest, Old
USE Old Northwest

Northwest, Pacific
USE Pacific Northwest

Northwest, Pacific coast
USE Northwest Coast of North America

Northwest Passage 971.9
BT America—Exploration
Arctic regions

Northwest Territory
USE Old Northwest

Norway 948.1
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Norwegian drawn work
USE Hardanger needlework

Norwegian language 439.8
May be subdivided like English language.
BT Language and languages
Scandinavian languages
NT Danish language

Norwegian language—0-1350
USE Old Norse language

Norwegian literature 839.82
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.
BT Literature
Scandinavian literature

Nose 611; 612.2
BT Face
Head
RT Smell

Not-for-profit organizations
USE Nonprofit organizations

Notation, Mathematical
USE Mathematical notation

Novelists 809.3; 920
SA novelists of particular countries, e.g. American novelists; and names of individual novelists [to be added as needed]

BT Authors
NT American novelists

Novelists, American
USE American novelists

Novels
USE Fiction

Novels in letters
USE Epistolary fiction

Nuclear bomb shelters
USE Air raid shelters

Nuclear energy (May subdiv. geog.) 333.792; 539.7
UF Atomic energy
Atomic power
Nuclear energy—Continued

Nuclear power

BT Nuclear physics
NT Nuclear engineering
Nuclear propulsion
Nuclear reactors
RT Nuclear industry
Nuclear power plants

Nuclear engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 621.48

BT Engineering
Nuclear energy
Nuclear physics
NT Nuclear reactors
Radioactive waste disposal
Radioisotopes

Nuclear freeze movement
USE Antinuclear movement

Nuclear industry (May subdiv. geog.) 333.792

UF Atomic industry
BT Industries
RT Nuclear energy

Nuclear medicine 616.07

UF Atomic medicine
BT Medicine
RT Radiation—Physiological effect

Nuclear medicine—Practice 616.07

BT Medical practice

Nuclear non-proliferation
USE Arms control

Nuclear particles
USE Particles (Nuclear physics)

Nuclear physics 539.7

UF Atomic nuclei
BT Physics
NT Cosmic rays
Cyclotrons
Nuclear energy
Nuclear engineering
Nuclear reactors
Particles (Nuclear physics)
Radiobiology
Transmutation (Chemistry)
RT Physical chemistry
Radioactivity

Nuclear pollution
USE Radioactive pollution

Nuclear power
USE Nuclear energy

Nuclear power plants (May subdiv. geog.) 621.48

UF Atomic power plants
Power plants, Nuclear

BT Electric power plants
RT Nuclear energy

Nuclear power plants—Accidents 363.17

Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects 333.792; 621.48

BT Environment
Environmental health
NT Radioactive waste disposal
RT Antinuclear movement

Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention 363.37; 628.9

BT Fire prevention
Fires

Nuclear power plants—Security measures 621.48

Nuclear propulsion 621.48

UF Atomic-powered vehicles
SA specific applications of nuclear propulsion, e.g. Nuclear submarines [to be added as needed]

BT Nuclear energy
NT Nuclear submarines
RT Nuclear reactors

Nuclear reactors 621.48

UF Reactors (Nuclear physics)
BT Nuclear energy
Nuclear engineering
Nuclear physics
RT Nuclear propulsion

Nuclear submarines (May subdiv. geog.) 623.825

UF Atomic submarines
BT Nuclear propulsion
Submarines

Nuclear test ban
USE Arms control

Nuclear warfare 355.02

UF Atomic warfare
BT War
RT Nuclear weapons

Nuclear waste disposal
USE Radioactive waste disposal

Nuclear weapons (May subdiv. geog.) 355.8; 623.4
Numerical analysis—Continued

NT Approximate computation
Numerical sequences
USE Sequences (Mathematics)

Numerology 133.3
Use for materials on the occult significance of numbers. General materials on the symbolism of numbers, as in philosophy, religion, or literature, are entered under Symbolism of numbers.

UF Number symbolism
Sacred numbers
Symbolic numbers

BT Occultism
Symbolism of numbers

Numismatics (May subdiv. geog.) 737
Use for materials on coins, paper money, medals, and tokens considered as works of art, as historical specimens, or as aids to the study of history, archeology, etc.

BT Ancient history
Archeology
History

NT Seals (Numismatics)

RT Coins—Collectors and collecting
Medals

Numneries
USE Convents

Nuns (May subdiv. geog.) 271; 255
UF Sisters (Religious)
BT Women
NT Ex-nuns
RT Monasticism and religious orders for women

Nurse clinicians
USE Nurse practitioners

Nurse midwives
USE Midwives

Nurse practitioners (May subdiv. geog.) 610.73092; 920
UF Nurse clinicians
BT Allied health personnel
Nurses

Nursemaids
USE Nannies

Nurseries, Day
USE Day care centers

Nurseries (Horticulture) (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5; 635
BT Fruit culture
Gardening

NT Plant propagation

Nursery rhymes 398.8
Use for collections of nursery rhymes or for materials about nursery rhymes.

UF Poetry for children
Rhymes

BT Children's poetry
Children's songs
Folklore

Nursery schools 372.21
BT Elementary education
Schools

RT Day care centers
Kindergarten
Preschool education

Nurses (May subdiv. geog.) 610.73092; 920
SA types of nurses [to be added as needed]

BT Medical personnel

NT Midwives
Nurse practitioners
Practical nurses
School nurses

RT Nursing

Nursing (May subdiv. geog.) 610.73; 649.8
SA types of nursing, e.g. Home nursing; and diseases and medical procedures with the subdivision Nursing [to be added as needed]

BT Medicine
Therapeutics

NT Cancer—Nursing
Cooking for the sick
First aid
Heart—Surgery—Nursing
Home nursing
Practical nursing

RT Nurses
Sick

Nursing homes (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1
BT Hospitals
Institutional care
Long-term care facilities

Nursing (Infant feeding)
USE Breast feeding

Nurture and nature
USE Nature and nurture

Nutrition (May subdiv. geog.) 613.2
UF Meal planning
Nutrition—Continued

SA animals, plants and crops, ethnic groups, and classes of persons with the subdivision Nutrition, e.g. Children—Nutrition; names of diseases with the subdivision Diet therapy, e.g. Cancer—Diet therapy; and types of foods with the subdivision Therapeutic use; e.g. Herbs—Therapeutic use [to be added as needed]

BT Health
Physiology
Therapeutics

NT Astronauts—Nutrition
Carbohydrates
Children—Nutrition
Dietary supplements
Eating customs
Infants—Nutrition
Malnutrition
Minerals in human nutrition
Plants—Nutrition
Proteins
Vitamins

RT Diet
Digestion
Food

Nutritional supplements
USE Dietary supplements

Nuts 581.4; 634
Names of specific kinds of nuts may be used for materials on the nut or the tree.
SA types of nuts, e.g. Pecans [to be added as needed]

BT Food
Seeds
NT Pecans

Nylon 677
BT Synthetic fabrics

Oak 583
UF Oaks
BT Trees
Wood

Oaks
USE Oak
Oats 633.1
BT Feeds

Obedience 179
UF Disobedience
BT Virtue

Obelisks (May subdiv. geog.) 721
BT Archeology
Architecture
Monuments
Pyramids

Obesity 613.2; 616.3
UF Corpulence
Fatness
Overweight

BT Body weight

Obituaries (May subdiv. geog.) 920
UF Death notices
Necrologies
SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Obituaries [to be added as needed]

BT Biography

Objs d’art
USE Art objects

Obligation
USE Responsibility

Obscene materials
USE Obscenity (Law)
Pornography

Obscenity (Law) (May subdiv. geog.) 345
UF Obscene materials
BT Criminal law
RT Erotica

Pornography

Observatories, Astronomical
USE Astronomical observatories

Observatories, Meteorological
USE Meteorological observatories

Obsession (Psychology)
USE Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Obsessive-compulsive disorder 616.85
UF Fixed ideas
Obsession (Psychology)
Obsessive-compulsive neuroses

BT Neuroses
RT Compulsive behavior

Obsessive-compulsive neuroses
USE Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Obstetrics
USE Childbirth

Obstinacy
USE Stubbornness

Occidental civilization
USE Western civilization

536
Occult fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction dealing with supernatural powers.

BT Fiction
NT Ghost stories
Gothic novels
RT Fantasy fiction

Occult sciences
USE Occultism
Occultism (May subdiv. geog.) 130
UF Hermetic art and philosophy
Occult sciences
Sorcery
BT Religions
Supernatural
NT Alchemy
Astrology
Cabala
Clairvoyance
Demonology
Divination
Magic
New Age movement
Numerology
Oracles
Palmistry
Prophecies
Spiritualism
Witchcraft

RT Parapsychology

Occupation, Military
USE Military occupation
Occupational accidents
USE Industrial accidents
Occupational crimes
USE White collar crimes

Occupational diseases (May subdiv. geog.) 616.9
UF Industrial diseases
Occupations—Diseases
SA occupational groups with the subdivision Diseases, e.g.
Miners—Diseases; types of industries with the subdivisions Employees—Diseases;
e.g. Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases; and names of occupational diseases [to be added as needed]

BT Diseases

NT Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases
Lead poisoning
Miners—Diseases
RT Hazardous occupations
Occupational health and safety

Occupational forecasting
USE Employment forecasting
Occupational guidance
USE Vocational guidance

Occupational health and safety (May subdiv. geog.) 363.11; 658.3
UF Health, Industrial
Industrial health
Industrial safety
Safety, Industrial
BT Environmental health
Management
Public health
NT Burn out (Psychology)
RT Hazardous occupations
Occupational diseases
Occupational health services

Occupational health services (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25
Use for materials on health services for employees, usually provided at the place of work.
UF Employee health services
BT Medical care
RT Occupational health and safety

Occupational injuries
USE Industrial accidents

Occupational literacy
USE Functional literacy

Occupational retraining (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25
UF Job retraining
Retraining, Occupational
BT Employees—Training
Labor supply
Occupational training
Technical education
Unemployed
Vocational education

Occupational stress
USE Job stress

Occupational therapy 615.8
BT Mental health
Physical therapy
Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation
Occupational therapy—Continued

Therapeutics

RT Handicraft

Occupational training (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25; 374

Use for materials on teaching people a skill after formal education. Materials on teaching a skill during the educational process are entered under Vocational education. Materials discussing on-the-job training are entered under Employees—Training. Materials on retraining are entered under Occupational retraining.

UF Job training
  Training, Occupational
  Training, Vocational
  Vocational training

BT Technical education
  Vocational education

NT Employees—Training
  Occupational retraining

Occupations (May subdiv. geog.)

331.702

Use for descriptions and lists of occupations.

UF Careers
  Jobs
  Trades
  Vocations

SA fields of knowledge, professions, industries, and trades with the subdivision Vocational guidance, and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Employment, e.g.

Women—Employment [to be added as needed]

NT Hazardous occupations
  Job analysis
  Paraprofessionals
  Professions
  Vocation

RT Employment
  Vocational guidance
  Work

Occupations—Chicago (Ill.) 331.702

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Occupations

Occupations—Diseases

USE Occupational diseases

Occupations—Ohio 331.702

UF Ohio—Occupations

Occupations—United States 331.702

UF United States—Occupations

Occupied territories

USE names of wars with the subdivision Occupied territories, e.g.

World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories [to be added as needed]

Occupied territory

USE Military occupation

Ocean 551.46

UF Oceans

BT Earth
  Physical geography
  Water

NT Atlantic Ocean
  Icebergs
  Indian Ocean
  Ocean bottom
  Ocean currents
  Ocean waves
  Pacific Ocean
  Tides

RT Oceanography
  Seashore

Ocean bottom 551.46

UF Ocean floor
  Sea bed

BT Ocean
  Submarine geology

NT Marine mineral resources

Ocean cables

USE Submarine cables

Ocean currents 551.46

UF Currents, Ocean

BT Navigation
  Ocean

NT El Niño Current

Ocean drilling platforms

USE Drilling platforms

Ocean—Economic aspects

USE Marine resources
  Shipping

Ocean energy resources 333.91

BT Energy resources
  Marine resources
  Ocean engineering

NT Geothermal resources

RT Marine mineral resources

Ocean engineering (May subdiv. geog.)

627

Use for materials on engineering beneath the surface of the ocean.
Ocean engineering—Continued

UF Deep sea engineering
Submarine engineering
Undersea engineering

BT Engineering
Marine resources
Oceanography

NT Drilling platforms
Marine mineral resources
Ocean energy resources
Ocean mining
Offshore oil well drilling

Ocean farming
USE Aquaculture
Ocean fishing
USE Saltwater fishing
Ocean floor
USE Ocean bottom
Ocean life
USE Marine biology
Ocean mineral resources
USE Marine mineral resources

Ocean mining (May subdiv. geog.) 622
UF Deep sea mining
Mining, Ocean

BT Marine mineral resources
Mining engineering
Ocean engineering

Ocean pollution
USE Marine pollution

Ocean resources
USE Marine resources

Ocean routes
USE Trade routes
Ocean transportation
USE Shipping

Ocean travel 910.4
UF Cruises
Sea travel

BT Transportation
Travel
Voyages and travels

NT Steamboats
Yachts and yachting

Ocean waves 551.46
UF Breakers
Sea waves
Surf
Swell

BT Ocean
Waves

NT Tsunamis

Oceania 995

Use for comprehensive materials on the lands and area of the central and southern Pacific Ocean, including Micronesia, Melanesia, and Polynesia. Comprehensive works on all the islands of the Pacific Ocean are entered under Islands of the Pacific.

UF South Pacific region
South Sea Islands
South Seas
Southwest Pacific region

BT Islands of the Pacific

Oceanographic research
USE Oceanography—Research

Oceanography (May subdiv. geog.) 551.46
UF Oceanology
BT Earth sciences

NT Marine biology
Marine pollution
Marine resources
Ocean engineering
Submarine geology
Underwater exploration

RT Ocean
Oceanography—Atlantic Ocean 551.46
Oceanography—Computer software 551.46

BT Computer software
Oceanography—Research 551.46
USE Oceanographic research
BT Research
NT Bathyscaphe
Undersea research stations

Oceanology
USE Oceanography
Oceans
USE Ocean
Oddities
USE Curiosities and wonders

Oedipus (Legendary character) 398.22

BT Legendary characters

Offenses against property (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16
UF Crimes against property
Property, Crimes against

SA types of offenses, e.g. Vandalism [to be added as needed]

BT Crime
Criminal law

NT Arson
Extortion

Fraud
Offenses against property—Continued
Theft
Vandalism

Offenses against public safety (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1
UF Crimes against public safety
Public safety, Crimes against
SA types of offenses, e.g. Hijacking of airplanes [to be added as needed]
BT Crime
Criminal law
NT Bombings
Hijacking of airplanes
Riots
Sabotage

Offenses against the person (May subdiv. geog.) 364.15
UF Abuse of persons
Assault, Criminal
Crimes against the person
Criminal assault
SA types of offenses, e.g. Kidnapping [to be added as needed]
BT Crime
Criminal law
NT Homicide
Identity theft
Kidnapping
Rape
Stalking

Offenses, Military
USE Military offenses

Office buildings (May subdiv. geog.) 725
UF Buildings, Office
BT Buildings

Office employees
USE Office workers

Office equipment and supplies 651
UF Business machines
Office machines
Office supplies
SA types of office equipment and supplies [to be added as needed]
BT Bookkeeping
Office management
NT Calculators
Copying machines
Keyboards (Electronics)
Typewriters

Office etiquette
USE Business etiquette

Office machines
USE Office equipment and supplies

Office management 651.3
UF Office procedures
BT Business
Factory management
Industrial efficiency
Management
NT Files and filing
Office equipment and supplies
Office practice
Secretaries
Word processing

RT Personnel management

Office practice 651.3
UF Secretarial practice
BT Office management
NT Keyboarding (Electronics)
Shorthand
Typewriting
Word processing

RT Office workers

Office procedures
USE Office management

Office romance
USE Sex in the workplace

Office supplies
USE Office equipment and supplies

Office work—Training
USE Business education

Office workers (May subdiv. geog.) 331.7; 651.3
UF Clerical employees
Clerical personnel
Clerks
Commercial employees
Office employees
BT Employees
RT Office practice

Office workers—Salaries, wages, etc.
(May subdiv. geog.) 331.2
BT Salaries, wages, etc.

Officers
USE names of armed forces with the subdivision Officers, e.g.
United States. Army—Officers [to be added as needed]
Official languages

USE Language and languages—Government policy

Official misconduct

USE Misconduct in office

Official publications

USE Government publications

Officials and employees

USE Civil service

Public officers

and names of countries, states, cities, etc., and corporate bodies with the subdivision Officials and employees, e.g. United States—Officials and employees; Ohio—Officials and employees; Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees; etc. [to be added as needed]

Offset printing 686.2

UF Lithoprinting

BT Lithography

Printing

Offshore oil industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2

UF Oil industry, Offshore

BT Petroleum industry

NT Offshore oil well drilling

Offshore oil well drilling (May subdiv. geog.) 622

UF Deep sea drilling (Petroleum)

Oil well drilling, Offshore

Oil well drilling, Submarine

Submarine oil well drilling

Underwater drilling (Petroleum)

BT Ocean engineering

Offshore oil industry

Oil well drilling

NT Drilling platforms

Offshore water pollution

USE Marine pollution

Ohio 977.1

The subdivisions under Ohio may be used under the name of any state of the United States or province of Canada. The subdivisions under United States may be further consulted as a guide for formulating other headings as needed.

Ohio—Antiquities 977.1

BT Antiquities

Ohio—Bibliography 015.771; 016.9771

Ohio—Bio-bibliography 012

Ohio—Biography 920.0771

BT Biography

Ohio—Biography—Dictionaries 920.0771

Ohio—Biography—Portraits 920.0771

Ohio—Boundaries 977.1

BT Boundaries

Ohio—Census 317.71

BT Census

Ohio—Church history 277.71

UF Church history—Ohio

Ohio—Religious history

BT Church history

RT Ohio—Religion

Ohio—Civilization 977.1

BT Civilization

Ohio—Climate 551.69771

BT Climate

Ohio—Commerce 381

BT Commerce

Ohio—Constitution

USE Constitutions—Ohio

Ohio—Constitutional history

USE Constitutional history—Ohio

Ohio—Constitutional law

USE Constitutional law—Ohio

Ohio—Description

USE Ohio—Description and travel

Ohio—Description and travel 917.71

UF Ohio—Description

Ohio—Travel

Ohio—Description and travel—Guidebooks

USE Ohio—Guidebooks

Ohio—Description and travel—Views

USE Ohio—Pictorial works

Ohio—Directories 917.710025

Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under Ohio—Registers.

BT Directories

RT Ohio—Registers

Ohio—Economic conditions 330.9771

BT Economic conditions

Ohio—Economic policy

USE Economic policy—Ohio

Ohio—Employees

USE Ohio—Officials and employees

Ohio—Executive departments

USE Executive departments—Ohio
Oil pollution of water—Continued

UF Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.
Petroleum pollution of water
Water—Oil pollution

BT Water pollution

NT Oil spills

RT Marine pollution

Oil spills (May subdiv. geog.) 363.738

BT Oil pollution of water

Oil well drilling (May subdiv. geog.) 622

UF Drilling, Oil well
Petroleum—Well boring
Well drilling, Oil

BT Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)
Petroleum industry

NT Offshore oil well drilling
Oil wells—Blowouts

RT Oil wells

Oil well drilling, Offshore

USE Offshore oil well drilling
Oil well drilling, Submarine

USE Offshore oil well drilling

Oil wells (May subdiv. geog.) 622

BT Petroleum industry

RT Oil well drilling

Oil wells—Blowouts 622

UF Blowouts, Oil well

BT Oil well drilling

Oils and fats 665

UF Animal oils
Fats
Grease
Oil
Vegetable oils

NT Essences and essential oils
Petroleum

RT Low-fat diet
Lubrication and lubricants

Old age (May subdiv. geog.) 305.26

BT Age

NT Aging
Retirement

RT Elderly
Gerontology
Longevity

Old age homes

USE Elderly—Institutional care

Old age pensions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25; 368.3

UF Aged—Pensions
Employees—Pensions

BT Pensions
Retirement income

Old English language

USE English language—Old English period

Old English literature

USE English literature—Old English period

Old Icelandic language

USE Old Norse language

Old Norse language 439

UF Icelandic language—0-1500
Norwegian language—0-1350
Old Icelandic language
Old Norwegian language

BT Language and languages
Scandinavian languages

Old Norse literature 839

UF Norse literature

BT Literature
Medieval literature

NT Eddas
Sagas

RT Icelander literature
Scandinavian literature

Old Northwest 977

Use for materials on the region between the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and the Great Lakes.

UF Northwest, Old
Northwest Territory

BT United States

RT Middle West

Old Norwegian language

USE Old Norse language

Old Southwest 976

Use for materials on that section of the United States that comprised the southwestern part before the cessions of land from Mexico following the Mexican War. It included Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Tennessee, Kentucky and Missouri.

UF Southwest, Old

BT United States

Old Testament

USE Bible, O.T.

Older persons

USE Elderly
Oldest child

USE Birth order

Olympic games 796.48; 796.98
Olympic games—Continued

UF Olympics
SA topical headings for Olympic events of a particular year, e.g. Olympic games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.) [to be added as needed]

BT Athletics
Contests
Games
Sports

NT Olympic games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.)
Special Olympics

Olympic games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.) 796.48

BT Olympic games
Olympics

USE Olympic games
Ombudsman (May subdiv. geog.) 328.3; 342; 352.8
UF Citizen’s defender
Grievance procedures (Public administration)

BT Administrative law
Public interest

On-line sex
USE Computer sex

One act plays 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about one-act plays.
UF Plays
Short plays

BT Amateur theater
Drama

One parent family
USE Single-parent families

Online auctions
USE Internet auctions

Online books
USE Electronic books

Online catalogs 025.3
UF Catalogs, Online
Online public access catalogs
OPACs (Online public access catalogs)

BT Library catalogs
RT Libraries—Automation

Online chat groups 004.69
Use for materials on services that allow users to engage in conversations in real time. Materials on services, commonly called electronic mailing lists, that allow subscribers to post messages that are then distributed to other subscribers are entered under Electronic discussion groups. Materials on services that allow users to post messages and retrieve messages from others who have some common interest are entered under Computer bulletin boards.

UF Chat groups, Online
Chat rooms, Online
Internet chat groups
Online chat rooms

BT Conversation

RT Computer bulletin boards
Electronic discussion groups

Online chat rooms
USE Online chat groups

Online commerce
USE Electronic commerce

Online discussion groups
USE Electronic discussion groups

Online gambling
USE Internet gambling

Online journalism (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4
UF Electronic journalism
Internet journalism

BT Journalism

NT Weblogs

Online marketing
USE Internet marketing

Online public access catalogs
USE Online catalogs

Online publishing
USE Electronic publishing

Online reference services
USE Electronic reference services (Libraries)

Online selling
USE Internet marketing

Online sex
USE Computer sex

Online shopping
USE Internet shopping

Online social networking
USE Social networking

Only child 155.44; 306.874
UF Single child

BT Children
Family size

OPACs (Online public access catalogs)
USE Online catalogs

Opaque projectors
USE Projectors
Open access publishing (May subdiv. geog.) 070.5
BT Electronic publishing
Open and closed shop (May subdiv. geog.) 331.88
UF Closed shop
Right to work
Union shop
BT Labor
Labor contract
Labor unions
Open classroom approach to teaching
USE Open plan schools
Open code software
USE Open source software
Open education
USE Open plan schools
Open heart surgery
USE Heart—Surgery
Open housing
USE Discrimination in housing
Open plan schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2
Use for materials on schools without interior or walls.
UF Interest centers approach to teaching
Learning center approach to teaching
Open classroom approach to teaching
Open education
BT Education—Experimental methods
RT Experimental schools
Individualized instruction
Open source software 005.3
UF Open code software
BT Computer software
Open universities
USE Free universities
Opera (May subdiv. geog.) 782.1; 792.5
Use for musical scores and for materials about the opera.
UF Comic opera
Dramatic music
Operas
BT Drama
Musical form
Performing arts
Vocal music
NT Operetta
Opera librettos 782.1026
Use for individual opera librettos and for collections of opera librettos.
UF Operas—Librettos
BT Librettos
RT Opera—Stories, plots, etc.
Opera plots
USE Opera—Stories, plots, etc.
Opera—Sound recordings 782.1
BT Sound recordings
Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 782.1026
UF Opera plots
RT Opera librettos
Operas
USE Opera
Operas—Librettos
USE Opera librettos
Operating systems (Computers)
USE Computer operating systems
Operation Desert Storm
USE Persian Gulf War, 1991
Operational analysis
USE Operations research
Operational research
USE Operations research
Operations research 658.5
UF Operational analysis
Operational research
BT Research
System theory
RT Management
Systems engineering
Operations, Surgical
USE Surgery
Operetta (May subdiv. geog.) 782.1; 792.5
Use for musical scores and for materials on the operetta as a musical form.
UF Comic opera
Dramatic music
Operettas
BT Musical form
Opera
Vocal music
RT Musicals
Operettas
USE Operetta
Opiates
USE Narcotics
Opinion polls
USE Public opinion polls
Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)—Continued

NT Apollo project
   Gemini project
Orbiting vehicles
US Artiﬁcial satellites
   Space stations
Orchards
US Fruit culture
Orchestra 784.2
SA types of orchestras [to be added as needed]
NT Conductors (Music)
   Instrumentation and orchestration
   Orchestral music
RT Bands (Music)
   Conducting
   Ensembles (Music)
   Musical instruments
Orchestral music 784.2
SA types of orchestral music, e.g.
   Symphony [to be added as needed]
BT Instrumental music
   Music
   Orchestra
NT Concerto
   String orchestra music
   Suite (Music)
   Symphonic poems
   Symphony
Orchestration
US Instrumentation and orchestration
Order 117
NT Orderliness
Orderliness 640; 648
UF Neatness
   Tidiness
BT Order
Orders, Monastic
US Monasticism and religious orders
Ordination 262; 265
BT Rites and ceremonies
   Sacraments
NT Ordination of gays and lesbians
   Ordination of women
RT Clergy
Ordination of gays and lesbians
   206.108664
   UF Gay men—Ordination
   Lesbians—Ordination
   BT Ordination
Ordination of women 262
   UF Women—Ordination
   BT Ordination
   RT Women clergy
Ordinance 355.8; 623.4
   Use for materials on military supplies including weapons, ammunition, and vehicles, and the task of procuring, testing, storing, and issuing such supplies.
   UF Cannon
   Guns
   SA types of military ordnance, e.g.
      Bombs; names of armies with the subdivision Ordinance, e.g.
      United States. Army—Ordinance; and names of wars with the subdivision Equipment and supplies, e.g.
      World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies [to be added as needed]
   BT Military art and science
   NT Ammunition
      Bombs
      Land mines
      Military weapons
      United States. Army—Ordinance
   RT Artillery
   Defense industry
   Projectiles
Ore deposits (May subdiv. geog.) 553
   SA types of ores, e.g.
      Iron ores [to be added as needed]
   BT Geology
   RT Ores
Ore dressing 622
   UF Dressing of ores
   BT Smelting
Oregon country
US Pacific Northwest
Oregon Trail 978
   BT Overland journeys to the Pacific
   United States
Ores 553
Ores—Continued
SA types of ores, e.g. iron ores [to be added as needed]
BT Minerals
NT Iron ores
Metals
RT Metallurgy
Ore deposits
Organ
USE Organs (Musical instruments)
Organ donation
USE Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
Organ music 786.5
BT Church music
Instrumental music
Music
Organ preservation (Anatomy)
USE Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.
Organ transplants
USE Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
Organic agriculture
USE Organic farming
Organic chemicals
USE Organic compounds
Organic chemistry 547
UF Chemistry, Organic
BT Chemistry
NT Organic compounds
Organic chemistry—Synthesis
USE Organic compounds—Synthesis
Organic compounds 547
UF Organic chemicals
SA types of organic compounds and individual organic substances [to be added as needed]
BT Chemicals
Organic chemistry
Organic compounds—Synthesis 547
UF Chemistry, Synthetic
Organic chemistry—Synthesis
Synthetic chemistry
NT Polymers
RT Synthetic products
Organic farming (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5
UF Farming, Organic
Organic agriculture
Organiculture
BT Agriculture
Organic gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635
UF Natural gardening
Organiculture
BT Gardening
Horticulture
RT Compost
Organic waste as fuel
USE Waste products as fuel
Organically grown foods
USE Natural foods
Organiculture
USE Organic farming
Organic gardening
Organists (May subdiv. geog.) 786.5092; 920
BT Instrumentalists
Organization and management
USE Management
Organization development
USE Organizational change
Organization (Sociology)
USE Organizational sociology
Organization theory
USE Organizational sociology
Organizational behavior (May subdiv. geog.) 158.2; 302.3; 658
UF Behavior in organizations
BT Applied psychology
Management
Social psychology
Organizational change (May subdiv. geog.) 338.7; 658.4
UF Change, Organizational
Organization development
Organizational development
Organizational innovation
BT Management
NT Downsizing of organizations
Organizational culture
USE Corporate culture
Organizational development
USE Organizational change
Organizational downsizing
USE Downsizing of organizations
Organizational innovation
USE Organizational change
Organizational retrenchment
USE Downsizing of organizations
Organizational sociology 302.3
Orphan drugs—Continued
owing to their limited commercial value have
difficulty in finding funding for research and
marketing.
UF Nonprofitable drugs
BT Drugs
Orphanages (May subdiv. geog.) 362.73
UF Charitable institutions
Homes (Institutions)
BT Charities
Children—Institutional care
RT Child welfare
Orphans (May subdiv. geog.)
305.23086; 362.73
UF Foundlings
BT Children
RT Abandoned children
Adopted children
Orthodox Eastern Church (May subdiv. geog.) 281.9
BT Christian sects
Eastern churches
NT Greek Orthodox Church
Russian Orthodox Church
Orthography
USE names of languages with the
subdivision Spelling, e.g. English language—Spelling [to
be added as needed]
Orthopedic apparatus 617
UF Orthotic devices
BT Orthopedics
NT Wheelchairs
Orthopedic surgery
USE Orthopedics
Orthopedics 616.7; 617.4
UF Orthopedic surgery
BT Medicine
Surgery
NT Artificial limbs
Orthopedic apparatus
RT Physically handicapped
Orthotic devices
USE Orthopedic apparatus
Oscars (Motion pictures)
USE Academy Awards (Motion pictures)
Osteopathic medicine 610; 615.5
Use for materials on the therapeutic system
based on the theory that disease is caused by
loss of a structural integrity that can be re-
stored by manipulation of the bones and mus-
cles.
UF Osteopathy
BT Medicine
RT Chiropractic
Massage
Osteopathy
USE Osteopathic medicine
Osteoporosis 616.7
BT Bones—Diseases
Ostrogoths
USE Goths
Out-of-body experiences
USE Astral projection
Out-of-doors education
USE Outdoor education
Out-of-work people
USE Unemployed
Outdoor cooking 641.5
UF Camp cooking
BT Camping
Cooking
NT Barbecue cooking
Outdoor education 371.3
UF Out-of-doors education
BT Education
RT Nature study
Outdoor life
Outdoor life (May subdiv. geog.) 796.5
UF Rural life
SA types of outdoor life, education,
or activities [to be added as
needed]
NT Hiking
Mountaineering
Wilderness survival
RT Camping
Country life
Nature study
Outdoor education
Sports
Outdoor photography 778.7
UF Field photography
BT Photography
RT Nature photography
Outdoor recreation (May subdiv. geog.) 796
SA types of outdoor recreation, e.g.
Camping [to be added as
needed]
BT Recreation
NT Camping
Cycling
Recreational vehicles
Outdoor recreation—Continued
Roller skating
Safaris
Outdoor survival
USE Wilderness survival
Outer space  523.1
UF Space, Outer
BT Astronautics
Astronomy
Space sciences
NT Space environment
Space warfare
Outer space and civilization
USE Astronautics and civilization
Outer space—Colonies
USE Space colonies
Outer space—Communication
USE Interstellar communication
Outer space—Exploration  629.4
UF Exploration of space
Space exploration (Astronautics)
Space research
BT Exploration
Interplanetary voyages
Space flight
NT Planets—Exploration
Space probes
Outlaws
USE Criminals
Thieves
Outlines, syllabi, etc.
USE subjects with the subdivision
Outline, syllabi, etc., e.g.
English literature—Outlines,
syllabi, etc. [to be added as
needed]
Output equipment (Computers)
USE Computer peripherals
Output standards
USE Production standards
Outsourcing  658.723
UF Contracting for services
Contracting out
BT Contracts
Over-the-counter drugs
USE Nonprescription drugs
Overland journeys to the Pacific  978
Use for materials on the pioneers’ crossing
of the American continent toward the Pacific
by foot, horseback, wagon, etc.
UF Transcontinental journeys (American
continent)
BT Frontier and pioneer life
Voyages and travels
NT Oregon Trail
RT West (U.S.)—Exploration
Overpopulation  363.9; 304.6
UF Population explosion
SA names of countries, cities, etc.
with the subdivision Population,
et e.g. United States—
Population [to be added as
needed]
BT Population
Overseas study
USE Foreign study
Oversize books
USE Big books
Oversized books for shared reading
USE Big books
Overtime
USE Hours of labor
Overweight
USE Obesity
Ownership
USE Property
Oxyacetylene welding
USE Welding
Oxygen  546; 547; 665.8
BT Chemical elements
Gases
NT Ozone
Ozone  665.8
BT Oxygen
Ozone layer  363.738; 551.51
UF Ozonosphere
Stratospheric ozone
BT Stratosphere
Ozonosphere
USE Ozone layer
Pacific Islands
USE Islands of the Pacific
Pacific Northwest  979.5
Use for materials on the old Oregon
country, comprising the present states of Oregon,
Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and
Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia.
UF Northwest, Pacific
Oregon country
BT North America
United States
West (U.S.)
Pacific Northwest coast
USE Northwest Coast of North America
Pacific Ocean 551.465
BT Ocean
Pacific Ocean Islands
USE Islands of the Pacific
Pacific rim 330.99; 990
Use for materials on the periphery of the Pacific Ocean, especially as a region of interdependent economies.
RT East Asia Islands of the Pacific
Pacific States 979
BT West (U.S.)
Pacifism 174; 303.6
Use for materials on the renunciation of offensive or defensive military actions on moral grounds. Materials on social movements advocating peace are entered under Peace movements.
BT War—Religious aspects
RT Conscientious objectors
Nonviolence
Peace
Peace movements
Pack transportation
USE Backpacking
Packaging 658.5
SA types of packaging and packaging materials, and subjects with the subdivision Packaging, e.g. Food—Packaging [to be added as needed]
BT Advertising
Retail trade
NT Aluminum foil
Food—Packaging
Gift wrapping
RT Containers
Packaging industry
USE Meat industry
PACs (Political action committees)
USE Political action committees
Paganism (May subdiv. geog.) 292
BT Christianity and other religions
Religions
NT Goddess religion
Wicca
Pageants (May subdiv. geog.) 394; 791.6
BT Acting
NT Masks (Plays)
Medieval tournaments
Mysteries and miracle plays
Parades
RT Festivals
Pain 152.1; 612.8
BT Diagnosis
Emotions
Psychophysiology
Senses and sensation
NT Chronic pain
Headache
RT Anesthetics
Pleasure
Suffering
Paint 645; 667
BT Finishes and finishing
RT Corrosion and anticorrosives
Pigments
Paint sniffing
USE Solvent abuse
Painted glass
USE Glass painting and staining
Painters (May subdiv. geog.) 759; 920
BT Artists
Painters’ materials
USE Artists’ materials
Painters—United States 759.13; 920
UF American painters
Painting 750
UF Oil painting
Paintings
SA painting of particular countries, e.g. American painting; types of painting, e.g. Landscape painting; and topics with the subdivision Painting; e.g. Automobiles—Painting [to be added as needed]
BT Art
Graphic arts
NT American painting
Animal painting and illustration
China painting
Color
Figure painting
Finger painting
Glass painting and staining
Landscape painting
Marine painting

552
Painting—Continued

Miniature painting
Mural painting and decoration
Perspective
Portrait painting
Scene painting
Stencil work
Textile painting
Watercolor painting

RT Composition (Art)
Decoration and ornament
Drawing
Pictures

Painting—15th and 16th centuries
709.02; 709.03
UF Painting, Renaissance
Renaissance painting

Painting—17th and 18th centuries
759.04
UF Painting, Modern—17th-18th centuries

Painting—19th century
759.05
UF Modern painting—1800-1899
(19th century)
Painting, Modern—19th century

Painting—20th century
759.06
UF Modern painting—1900-1999
(20th century)
Painting, Modern—20th century
SA types of twentieth-century painting, e.g. Cubism [to be added as needed]

Painting—21st century
759.07
UF Modern painting—2000-2099
(21st century)
Painting, Modern—21st century

Painting, American
USE American painting
Painting books
USE Coloring books
Painting—Color reproductions
USE Color prints

Painting—Conservation and restoration
751.6
Painting, Decorative
USE Decoration and ornament
Painting, Finger
USE Finger painting
Painting, Modern—17th-18th centuries
USE Painting—17th and 18th centuries

Painting, Modern—19th century
USE Painting—19th century
Painting, Modern—20th century
USE Painting—20th century
Painting, Modern—21st century
USE Painting—21st century
Painting, Renaissance
USE Painting—15th and 16th centuries

Painting, Romanesque
USE Romanesque painting

Painting—Technique
751.4
Paintings
USE Painting

Pair system
USE Binary system (Mathematics)

Pakistan
954.91
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Palaces
(May subdiv. geog.) 728.8
BT Buildings

Paleobotany
USE Fossil plants
Paleolithic period
USE Stone Age

Paleontology
(May subdiv. geog.) 560
UF Paleozoology
BT Historical geology
Zoology
RT Fossils

Paleozoology
USE Paleontology

Palestine
956.94
Use for materials on the region on the eastern coast of the Mediterranean Sea that in ancient times was called the Land of Canaan, later the kingdoms of Israel and Judah, and in modern times comprises the entire state of Israel, as well as the various disputed territories.

UF Holy Land
Palestinian territories

NT West Bank

Palestinian Arabs
(May subdiv. geog.) 305.892; 956.94
UF Arabs—Palestine
Palestinians

BT Arabs
RT Jewish-Arab relations
Palestinian-Israeli conflict, 1987-1992

USE Intifada, 1987-1992
Palestinian-Israeli conflict, 2000-
USE Intifada, 2000-
Palestinian territories
USE Palestine
Palestinian uprising, 1987-1992
USE Intifada, 1987-1992
Palestinian uprising, 2000-
USE Intifada, 2000-
Palestinians
USE Palestinian Arabs


Palmistry 133.6
BT Divination
Fortune telling
Occultism

Pamphlets 025.17
UF Street literature
BT Press
NT Chapbooks
Tracts

Pamphlets—Design 686.2
BT Design

Pan-Africanism 320.5; 327
Use for materials on the advocacy of either political alliance or close economic, cultural, and military cooperation among the countries of Africa.
UF African relations
BT Africa—Politics and government

Pan-Americanism 320.5; 327
Use for materials on the advocacy of either political alliance or close economic, cultural, and military cooperation among the countries of North and South America.
UF Inter-American relations
BT America—Politics and government
Latin America

Pan-Arabism 320.5
Use for materials on the advocacy of either political alliance or close economic, cultural, and military cooperation among the Arab countries.
UF Panarabism
BT Arab countries—Politics and government

Panama Canal 972.87
BT Canals

Papacy 262
UF Holy See
BT Catholic Church
Church history
RT Popes

Papal encyclicals 262.9
UF Encyclicals, Papal
BT Christian literature

Papal visits (May subdiv. geog.) 262
UF Popes—Travel
Popes—Voyages and travels
BT Voyages and travels

Paper 676
BT Fibers
NT Papermaking
RT Paper industry

Paper airplanes
USE Airplanes—Models

Paper bound books
USE Paperback books

Paper crafts 745.54
UF Paper folding
Paper sculpture
Paper work
Papier-mâché
SA types of paper crafts [to be added as needed]
BT Handicraft
NT Decoupage
Gift wrapping
Origami
RT Papermaking

Paper folding
USE Origami
Paper crafts
Paper hanging
USE Paperhanging

Panic disorders 362.2; 616.85
BT Abnormal psychology
Neuroses

Panics (Finance)
USE Financial crises

Pantomimes 792.3
BT Acting
Amateur theater
Drama
Theater

NT Shadow pantomimes and plays
RT Ballet
Mime

Papacy 262
UF Holy See
BT Catholic Church
Church history
RT Popes

Papal encyclicals 262.9
UF Encyclicals, Papal
BT Christian literature

Papal visits (May subdiv. geog.) 262
UF Popes—Travel
Popes—Voyages and travels
BT Voyages and travels

Paper 676
BT Fibers
NT Papermaking
RT Paper industry

Paper airplanes
USE Airplanes—Models

Paper bound books
USE Paperback books

Paper crafts 745.54
UF Paper folding
Paper sculpture
Paper work
Papier-mâché
SA types of paper crafts [to be added as needed]
BT Handicraft
NT Decoupage
Gift wrapping
Origami
RT Papermaking

Paper folding
USE Origami
Paper crafts
Paper hanging
USE Paperhanging

554
Paper industry (May subdiv. geog.)

338.4

Use for materials on the business of making and selling paper. Materials on the technology and craft of making paper are entered under Papermaking.

UF Papermaking industry

BT Industries

RT Paper

Paper making

USE Papermaking

Paper manufacture

USE Papermaking

Paper money (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4

BT Money

RT Inflation (Finance)

Paper sculpture

USE Paper crafts

Paper work

USE Paper crafts

Paperback books 070.5

UF Paper bound books

BT Books

Editions

Paperhanging 698

UF Paper hanging

BT Interior design

RT Wallpaper

Papermaking (May subdiv. geog.) 676

Use for materials on the technology and craft of making paper. Materials on the business of making and selling paper are entered under Paper industry.

UF Paper making

Paper manufacture

BT Manufactures

Paper

RT Paper crafts

Papermaking industry

USE Paper industry

Papier-mâché

USE Paper crafts

Parables 808

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about parables.

UF Cautionary tales and verses

Moral and philosophic stories

Morality tales

SA individual parables, e.g. Prodigal son (Parable) [to be added as needed]

NT Bible—Parables

Jesus Christ—Parables

Prodigal son (Parable)

RT Allegories

Didactic fiction

Didactic poetry

Fables

Parachute troops 356

UF Paratroops

SA names of armies with the subdivision Parachute troops, e.g. United States. Army—Parachute troops [to be added as needed]

BT Military aeronautics

Parachutes

NT United States. Army—Parachute troops

Parachutes 629.134

BT Aeronautics

NT Parachute troops

Parade floats

USE Parades

Parades (May subdiv. geog.) 791.6

UF Floats (Parades)

Parade floats

Pomp

Processions

BT Festivals

Pageants

Paradise 202; 236

Use for materials on the earthly paradise or on a blessed intermediate state in the afterlife.

UF Earthly paradise

Eden

Garden of Eden

BT Future life

RT Heaven

Utopias

Parallel economy

USE Underground economy

Paralysis 616.8

SA individual organs and regions of the body with the subdivision Paralysis e.g. Foot—Paralysis [to be added as needed]

BT Nervous system—Diseases

NT Foot—Paralysis

Paralysis, Cerebral

USE Cerebral palsy

Paramedical personnel

USE Allied health personnel

Emergency medical technicians

Paramedics. Emergency

USE Emergency medical technicians
Paramilitary militia movements
USE Militia movements
Paranormal phenomena
USE Parapsychology
Paraprofessional librarians
USE Library technicians
Paraprofessionals 331.7
UF Paraprofessions and paraprofessionals
SA types of paraprofessional personnel, e.g. Library technicians; and fields of knowledge, professions, industries, and trades with the subdivision Vocational guidance [to be added as needed]
BT Occupations
Professions
NT Library technicians
Paraprofessions and paraprofessionals
USE Paraprofessionals
Parapsychology (May subdiv. geog.) 130
Use for materials on investigations of phenomena that appear to be contrary to physical laws and beyond the normal sense perceptions.
UF Paranormal phenomena
Psi (Parapsychology)
Psychic phenomena
Psychical research
BT Psychology
Research
Supernatural
NT Apparitions
Astral projection
Extravisionary perception
Hallucinations and illusions
Mental suggestion
Mind and body
Psychics
PSychokinesis
Subconsciousness
Visions
RT Ghosts
Occultism
Spiritualism
Parasites 577.8; 578.6
UF Animal parasites
Diseases and pests
Entozoa
Epizoa
SA types of animals and parts of the body with the subdivision Parasites [to be added as needed]
BT Pests
NT Bacteria
RT Insect pests
Symbiosis
Parasols
USE Umbrellas and parasols
Paratroops
USE Parachute troops
Parcel post
USE Postal service
Pardon 364.6
BT Administration of criminal justice
Executive power
RT Amnesty
Clemency
Forgiveness
Parent abuse
USE Elderly abuse
Parent and child
USE Parent-child relationship
Parent-child relationship 306.874
Use for materials on the psychological and social interaction between parents and their minor children. Materials on the skills, attributes, and attitudes needed for parenthood are entered under Parenting. Materials on the principles and techniques of rearing children are entered under Child rearing. Materials restricted to the legal right of parents to visit their children in situations of separation, divorce, etc., are entered under Visitation rights (Domestic relations).
UF Child and parent
Parent and child
BT Child-adult relationship
Children
Family
Parents
NT Adoption
Child abuse
Child custody
Child rearing
Children of divorced parents
Children of working parents
Conflict of generations
Father-child relationship
Mother-child relationship
Parenting
Parent participation in children’s education

USE Education—Parent participation

Parent-teacher associations (May subdiv. geog.) 371.19

UF Parents’ and teachers’ associations

PTAs

BT Community and school

Education—Societies

Parent-teacher relationship

Societies

RT Home and school

Parent-teacher conferences 371.103

UF Conferences, Parent-teacher

Interviews, Parent-teacher

Teacher-parent conferences

BT Parent-teacher relationship

Parent-teacher relationship 371.19

UF Parent-teacher relationships

Parents and teachers

Teacher-parent relationship

Teachers and parents

NT Parent-teacher associations

Parent-teacher conferences

RT Home and school

Parent-teacher relationships

USE Parent-teacher relationship

Parental behavior

USE Parenting

Parental custody

USE Child custody

Parental involvement in children’s education

USE Education—Parent participation

Parental kidnapping (May subdiv. geog.) 362.82

UF Child snatching by parents

Custody kidnapping

Kidnapping, Parental

BT Child custody

Parental leave (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25

UF Family leave

Infant care leave

Leave for parenting

BT Leave of absence

NT Maternity leave

Parenthood 306.874; 649

BT Family

NT Fatherhood

Motherhood

Parenting (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874; 649

Use for materials on the skills, attributes, and attitudes needed for parenthood. Materials on the psychological and social interaction between parents and their minor children are entered under Parent-child relationship. Materials on the principles and techniques of rearing children are entered under Child rearing.

UF Parental behavior

BT Parent-child relationship

NT Grandparenting

Grandparents as parents

Part-time parenting

RT Child rearing

Parenting by grandparents

USE Grandparents as parents

Parenting, Part-time

USE Part-time parenting

Parents (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874

SA parents of particular kinds of children, e.g. Parents of handicapped children [to be added as needed]

BT Family

Parents

NT Aging parents

Birthparents

Gay parents

Parent-child relationship

Parents

Single parents

Stepparents

Teenage parents

Parents and teachers

USE Parent-teacher relationship

Parents’ and teachers’ associations

USE Parent-teacher associations

Parents, Biological

USE Birthparents

Parents’ choice of school

USE School choice

Parents of handicapped children 306.874

BT Handicapped children

Parents, Unmarried

USE Unmarried fathers

Unmarried mothers

Parish libraries

USE Church libraries
Parish registers
USE Registers of births, etc.
Parks (May subdiv. geog.) 363.6; 712
BT Cities and towns
Landscape architecture
NT Amusement parks
Botanical gardens
National parks and reserves
Zoos
RT Playgrounds
Parks—United States 363.6; 712; 917.3
Parkways
USE Express highways
Parliamentary government
USE Representative government and representation
Parliamentary practice 060.4
UF Rules of order
BT Debates and debating
Legislation
Legislative bodies
Public meetings
Parliaments
USE Legislative bodies
Parochial schools
USE Church schools
Parodies 808.87
Use for collections of parodies. Materials on the literary form of parody, that is, satirical or humorous imitation of a serious piece of literature, are entered under Parody.
SA types of literature, individual literary works entered under title, and names of prominent authors with the subdivision Parodies, imitations, etc., e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc. [to be added as needed]
NT Fractured fairy tales
Parodies, imitations, etc.
USE types of literature, individual literary works entered under title, and names of prominent authors with the subdivision Parodies, imitations, etc., e.g. Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc. [to be added as needed]
Parody 808.7
Use for materials about the literary form of parody, that is, satirical or humorous imitation of a serious piece of literature. Collections of parodies are entered under Parodies.
UF Comic literature
Travesty
BT Literature
Satire
NT Wit and humor
NT Parole (May subdiv. geog.) 364.6
Parole (May subdiv. geog.) 364.6
BT Administration of criminal justice
Corrections
Punishment
Social case work
RT Probation
Part-time employment 331.25
UF Alternative work schedules
BT Employment
Hours of labor
Labor
NT Job sharing
Supplementary employment
Part-time parenting 306.874; 649
Use for materials on parenting skills for separated, divorced, or surrogate parents who live apart from their children and spend less than full time with them.
UF Co-parenting
Joint custody of children
Parenting, Part-time
Shared parenting
BT Parenting
RT Children of divorced parents
Partial hearing
USE Hearing impaired
Partially hearing
USE Hearing impaired
Participative management 331.89; 658.3
UF Consultative management
Employees’ representation in management
Industrial councils
Labor participation in management
Management—Employee participation
Workers’ participation in management
Workshop councils
BT Factory management
Industrial relations
Personnel management
Participative management—Continued

Passive resistance (May subdiv. geog.)

Passive resistance (May subdiv. geog.)

Passive resistance (May subdiv. geog.)

Participative management—Continued

RT Collective bargaining

Particles (Nuclear physics) 539.7

UF Elementary particles (Physics)

Nuclear particles

Nucleons

SA names of particles [to be added as needed]

BT Nuclear physics

NT Electrons

Neutrons

Protons

Quarks

String theory

Particles 793.2

SA types of particles [to be added as needed]

BT Entertaining

NT Children’s parties

Showers (Parties)

 Parties, Political

 USE Political parties

Partisans

USE Guerrillas

Partita

USE Suite (Music)

Partnership 338.7

UF Companies

Partnership—Law and legislation

BT Business enterprises

NT Joint ventures

Partnership—Law and legislation

USE Partnership

Parts of speech

USE names of languages with the subdivision Parts of speech, e.g. English language—Parts of speech [to be added as needed]

Passion of Christ

USE Jesus Christ—Passion

Passion plays 792.1; 808.82

Use for individual plays, collections, or materials about medieval plays depicting the Passion of Christ.

BT Bible plays

Mysteries and miracle plays

Religious drama

Theater

Passions

USE Emotions

Passive resistance (May subdiv. geog.)

303.6; 322.4

UF Nonviolent noncooperation

BT Resistance to government

NT Boycotts

Hunger strikes

RT Nonviolence

Passover (May subdiv. geog.) 296.4; 394.267

UF Pesach

BT Jewish holidays

NT Seder

Pastel drawing 741.2

BT Drawing

RT Crayon drawing

Pastimes

USE Amusements

Games

Recreation

Pastoral drama 808.82

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about pastoral drama.

UF Rural comedies

BT Drama

Pastoral fiction 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels or short stories with a rural setting and a tone of romantic nostalgia.

UF Pastoral romances

Rural comedies

BT Fiction

Pastoral peoples

USE Nomads

Pastoral poetry 808.1; 808.81

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about pastoral poetry.

UF Bucolic poetry

Eclogues

Idyllic poetry

Rural poetry

BT Poetry

Pastoral psychiatry

USE Pastoral psychology

Pastoral psychology 206; 253.5

Use for materials on the application of psychology and psychiatry by the clergy to the spiritual problems of individuals.

UF Clerical psychology

Pastoral psychiatry

Psychology, Pastoral

Psychology, Religious

Religious psychology
Pastoral psychology—Continued

BT Applied psychology
Church work
Psychology of religion
RT Pastoral theology
Pastoral romances
USE Pastoral fiction
Pastoral theology (May subdiv. geog.) 206; 253
May be subdivided by sect or denomination.
UF Pastoral work
BT Theology
NT Ministry
Preaching
RT Church work
Clergy
Pastoral psychology
Pastoral work
USE Pastoral theology
Pastors
USE Clergy
Priests
Pastry 641.8
BT Baking
Cooking
RT Cake
Pastures (May subdiv. geog.) 333.74
BT Agriculture
Land use
Patchwork 746.46
BT Needlework
Patchwork quilts
USE Quilts
Patent medicines
USE Nonprescription drugs
Patents (May subdiv. geog.) 608
BT Manufactures
RT Intellectual property
Inventions
Trademarks
Pathological psychology
USE Abnormal psychology
Pathology 616.07
UF Disease (Pathology)
BT Medicine
NT Birth defects
Fever
Medical genetics
Therapeutics
RT Diseases
Preventive medicine

Patience 179
BT Human behavior
Virtue
Patience (Game)
USE Solitaire (Game)
Patient care records
USE Medical records
Patients 362.1
SA diseases with the subdivision
Patients, e.g. Cancer—Patients; and organs or regions
of the body with the subdivisions Surgery—Patients, or
Transplantation—Patients [to be added as needed]
NT Cancer—Patients
RT Sick
Patios 643
UF Decks (Domestic architecture)
BT Landscape architecture
Patrician poetry 808.1; 808.81
USE for individual works, collections, or
materials about patriotic poetry.
BT Poetry
RT National songs
Patriotic songs
USE National songs
Patriotism (May subdiv. geog.) 172
BT Citizenship
Human behavior
Loyalty
RT Nationalism
Patristic philosophy
USE Fathers of the church
Patristics
USE Fathers of the church
Patronage of the arts
USE Art patronage
Pattern making
USE Patternmaking
Pattern perception 152.14
UF Design perception
Pattern recognition
BT Perception
Pattern recognition
USE Pattern perception
Patternmaking 671.2
UF Pattern making
BT Models and modelmaking
NT Mechanical drawing
RT Design
Founding
Patterns
USE types of handicrafts and manufactures with the subdivision
Patterns, e.g. Dressmaking—
Patterns [to be added as needed]

Patterns (Language arts)
USE Language arts—Patterning
Patterns (Mathematics) 372.7
UF Geometric patterns
Number patterns
BT Mathematics

Paul Bunyan
USE Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)

Pauperism
USE Poverty

Pavements (May subdiv. geog.) 625.8
RT Roads
Streets

Pay equity
USE Equal pay for equal work
Pay-per-view television
USE Subscription television
Pay television
USE Subscription television
Payroll taxes
USE Unemployment insurance
PC computers
USE Personal computers
PCs
USE Personal computers

Peace 172; 327.1; 341.7
SA names of wars with the subdivision
Peace e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Peace [to be added as needed]
BT International relations
NT World War, 1914-1918—Peace
RT Arms control
International arbitration
International security
Pacifism
Peace movements
War

Peace keeping forces
USE United Nations—Armed forces
Peace movements (May subdiv. geog.) 327.1
Use for materials on social movements advocating peace. Materials on the renunciation
of offensive or defensive military actions on moral grounds are entered under Pacifism.
UF Antiwar movements
War protest movements
SA names of wars with the subdivision
Protest movements, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—
Protest movements [to be added as needed]
BT Social movements
RT Demonstrations
Peace

Peaceful coexistence
USE International relations

Peacocks 598.6
UF Peafowl
Peahens
BT Birds

Peafowl
USE Peacocks
Peahens
USE Peacocks

Pearl fisheries 338.3; 639
UF Pearlfisheries
BT Commercial fishing

Pearl Harbor (Oahu, Hawaii), Attack on, 1941 940.54
BT World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns

Pearlfisheries
USE Pearl fisheries

Peasant art
USE Folk art

Peasantry (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 307.72
BT Feudalism
Labor
RT Agricultural laborers
Land tenure
Rural sociology

Pecan
USE Pecans

Pecans 583; 634
UF Pecan
BT Nuts

Pedagogy
USE Education
Education—Study and teaching
Teaching

Peddlers and peddling (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8
UF Door to door selling
Peddlers and peddling—Continued

BT Direct selling
Sales personnel

Pediatric psychiatry
USE Child psychiatry

Pediatric surgery
USE Children—Surgery

Pediatrics
USE Children—Diseases
Children—Health and hygiene
Infants—Diseases
Infants—Health and hygiene

Pedigrees
USE Genealogy
Heraldry

Peer counseling 158; 361.3
UF Peer counseling in rehabilitation
Peer counseling of students
Peer group counseling
Rehabilitation peer counseling
Student to student counseling

BT Counseling

Peer counseling in rehabilitation
USE Peer counseling

Peer counseling of students
USE Peer counseling

Peer group counseling
USE Peer counseling

Peer pressure 303.3; 364.2
UF Peer group influence
BT Socialization

Peer pressure in adolescence 303.3

Peerage
USE Nobility

Pelts
USE Hides and skins

Pen drawing 741.2
UF Ink drawing
BT Drawing

Pen names
USE Pseudonyms

Penal codes
USE Criminal law

Penal colonies (May subdiv. geog.) 365
UF Expulsion
Transportation of criminals

BT Colonies
Correctional institutions

Penal institutions
USE Correctional institutions
Prisons
Reformatories

Penal law
USE Criminal law

Penal reform
USE Prison reform

Penance (May subdiv. geog.) 265
UF Contrition
Reconciliation. Sacrament of
Sacrament of Reconciliation
BT Sacraments
RT Confession
Forgiveness of sin
Repentance

Pencil drawing 741.2
BT Drawing

Penicillin 615
BT Antibiotics

Peninsulas (May subdiv. geog.) 551.41
SA names of peninsulas [to be added as needed]
NT Arabian Peninsula

Penitence
USE Repentance

Penitentiaries
USE Prisons

Penmanship
USE Handwriting

Pennsylvania Dutch 974.8
USE Pennsylvania Germans
Pennsylvania Germans
USE Pennsylvania Dutch

Penology
USE Corrections
Punishment

Pensions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25; 353.5; 658.3
UF Compensation
SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and employees in particular industries with the subdivision Pensions, e.g. Teachers—Pensions; Chemical industry—Employees—Pensions; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Annuities
Retirement income
Pensions—Continued

NT Individual retirement accounts
Military pensions
Old age pensions
Social security

Pensions, Naval

USE Military pensions

Pentagon (Va.) terrorist attack, 2001
USE September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001

Pentecostal churches (May subdiv. geog.)

289.9

Use for general materials on Christian denominations of the Pentecostal type. Materials on Christian movements that stress the personal experience of the Holy Spirit in daily life, with emphasis on personal holiness and spiritual gifts, especially the gift of tongues, are entered under Pentecostalism.

BT Christian sects
Protestantism
RT Pentecostalism

Pentecostal movement

USE Pentecostalism

Pentecostalism (May subdiv. geog.)

270.8

Use for materials on Christian movements that stress the personal experience of the Holy Spirit in daily life, with emphasis on personal holiness and spiritual gifts, especially the gift of tongues. General materials on Christian denominations of the Pentecostal type are entered under Pentecostal churches.

UF Charismatic movement
Charismatic renewal movement

BT Catholicism

RT Pentecostalism
Glossolalia
Spiritual gifts

Peonage (May subdiv. geog.)

306.3; 331.5

USE Sertitude

BT Forced labor

RT Contract labor
Slavery

People

USE Ethnic groups
Indigenous peoples
Persons

and racial and ethnic groups

and native peoples, e.g. African Americans; Mexican Americans; Yoruba (African people); etc., and classes of persons, e.g. Elderly; Handicapped; Explorers; Drug addicts; etc. [to be added as needed]
Performance—Continued

NT Achievement motivation
Performance standards

Performance art (May subdiv. geog.)

700

Use for materials on live performances by artists, drawing on literature, theater, music, film, etc., and combining elements of the various arts in untraditional ways.

UF Happening (Art)
BT Art

Performance motivation
USE Achievement motivation

Performance standards 658.5

UF Job performance standards Rating
Work performance standards
SA subjects and classes of persons with the subdivision Rating, e.g. Bonds—Rating; Employees—Rating; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Performance

Performing arts (May subdiv. geog.) 790.2

UF Show business
SA specific art forms performed on stage or screen [to be added as needed]

BT Arts
NT Ballet

Centers for the performing arts
Dance
Motion pictures
Opera
Performance art
Theater

Performing arts audiences
USE Performing arts—Audiences

Performing arts—Audiences 791

UF Performing arts audiences
BT Audiences

Perfumes 391.6; 668

BT Cosmetics
Essences and essential oils
NT Potpourri

Periodic health examinations 616.07

UF Health examinations
Medical examinations
Physical examinations (Medicine)

SA subjects, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and military services with the subdivision Medical examinations, e.g.
Children—Medical examinations [to be added as needed]

BT Medicine

Periodic law 546.8

BT Physical chemistry
RT Chemical elements

Periodicals (May subdiv. geog.) 050

UF Annuals
Journals
Magazines

SA subjects with the subdivision Periodicals, e.g. Engineering—Periodicals; and names of individual periodicals [to be added as needed]

BT Mass media
Serial publications

NT Chapbooks
English periodicals
Fanzines
Little magazines

RT Journalism
Newspapers
Press

Periodicals—Editing
USE Journalism—Editing

Periodicals—Indexes 050

Periodicals—United States 051

UF American periodicals

Periodicity
USE Cycles

Permanent education
USE Continuing education

Persecution (May subdiv. geog.) 201; 909

UF Persecutions

Religious persecution

SA religious groups with the subdivision Persecutions, e.g.
Christians—Persecutions; Jews—Persecutions; etc.; and religious groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Nazi persecution, e.g.
Handicapped—Nazi persecution [to be added as needed]

BT Atrocities
Persecution—Continued

NT Christians—Persecutions
   Handicapped—Nazi persecution
   Jews—Persecutions
   Massacres
RT Freedom of religion
   Martyrs

Persecutions
USE Persecution
   and religious groups with the subdivision Persecutions, e.g. Christians—Persecutions;
   Jews—Persecutions; etc.; and religious groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Nazi persecution, e.g. Handicapped—Nazi persecution [to be added as needed]

Perseverance 179

BT Ethics
Persia
USE Iran
Persian Gulf War, 1991 956.7044
   UF Gulf War, 1991
   Middle East War, 1991
   Operation Desert Storm
BT United States—History—1989-
   Persistence 158
      BT Personality
Persistant pain
USE Chronic pain
Personal actions (Law)
USE Litigation

Personal appearance 391.6
   UF Appearance, Personal
   Beauty, Personal
   Physical appearance
   Self image
NT Body piercing
   Personal grooming
   Tattooing
RT Clothing and dress

Personal computers 004.16; 621.39
   USE Hygiene
      PC computers
      PCs
BT Computers
Personal conduct
USE Conduct of life
Personal development
USE Personality
   Self-improvement
   Success
Personal films
USE Amateur films
   Experimental films

Personal finance (May subdiv. geog.) 332.024
   UF Budgets, Personal
   Domestic finance
   Family finance
   Finance, Personal
   Financial planning, Personal
SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision Personal finance, e.g. Retirees—Personal finance [to be added as needed]

BT Finance
NT Children’s allowances
   Consumer credit
   Estate planning
   Household budgets
   Insurance
   Saving and investment
   Tax planning

Personal freedom
USE Freedom

Personal grooming 391.6; 646.7
   UF Beauty, Personal
   Good grooming
   Grooming, Personal

BT Hygiene
   Personal appearance
NT Cosmetics
   Hair
   Toiletries
RT Clothing and dress

Personal growth
USE Self-improvement
Personal health
USE Health
Personal health services
USE Medical care
Personal hygiene
USE Hygiene
Personal income tax
USE Income tax
Personal life skills
USE Life skills
Personal loans 332.7
Use for materials on loans to individuals for personal rather than business uses.
UF Consumer loans
Loans, Personal
Small loans
BT Consumer credit
Loans
NT Cooperative banks
Savings and loan associations

Personal names (May subdiv. geog.) 929.4
UF Baby names
Christian names
Family names
First names
Names, Personal
Surnames
SA personal names of particular national or ethnic origins regardless of the place where they are found, e.g. Scottish personal names [to be added as needed]
BT Names
NT Nicknames
Pseudonyms
Scottish personal names

Personal names—United States 929.40973
UF American personal names
Personal narratives
USE Autobiographies
Biography
and subjects with the subdivision Biography or Correspondence; and names of diseases, events, and wars with the subdivision Personal narratives, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives [to be added as needed]

Personal space 153.6; 302.2
Use for materials on the sense of physical space required for psychological comfort.
UF Space, Personal

BT Interpersonal relations
Nonverbal communication
Space and time

Personal time management
USE Time management

Personality 155.2
UF Identity
BT Consciousness
Psychology
NT Body image
Bossiness
Character
Eccentrics and eccentricities
Ego (Psychology)
Forgetfulness
Identity (Psychology)
Laziness
Perfectionism (Personality trait)
Persistence
Self
Selfishness
Stubbornness
Typology (Psychology)

RT Individuality
Persons

Personality disorders 616.85
BT Abnormal psychology
NT Multiple personality
RT Hallucinations and illusions
Mental illness

Personality, Multiple
USE Multiple personality

Personnel administration
USE Personnel management

Personnel classification
USE Job analysis

Personnel management (May subdiv. geog.) 658.3
UF Career development
Employment management
Human resource management
Personnel administration
Supervision of employees

SA names of corporate bodies and military services and types of industries, services, and organizations with the subdivision Personnel management, e.g.
Hospitals—Personnel man-
Personnel management—Continued

[Management [to be added as needed]

**BT** Industrial relations
Management

**NT** Absenteeism (Labor)
Affirmative action programs
Applications for positions
Counseling
Diversity in the workplace
Employee assistance programs
Employee morale
Employees—Dismissal
Employees—Training
Employment agencies
Hospitals—Personnel management
Job analysis
Job satisfaction
Job security
Labor turnover
Motion study
Participative management
Recruiting of employees
Supervisors
Time study

**RT** Employees
Factory management
Office management

Personnel service in education
**USE** Educational counseling

**Persons 128**

Use for materials on human beings as individuals. Materials on the human species from the point of view of biology or anthropology are entered under Human beings.

**UF** Categories of persons
Classes of persons
Groups of persons
People

**SA** classes of persons, e.g. Elderly;
Handicapped; Explorers;
Drug addicts; etc. [to be added as needed]

**BT** Human beings

**NT** Celebrities
Exiles
Intellectuals
Psychics
Transvestites

**RT** Individualism
Personality

**Perspective 701**

**UF** Architectural perspective
**BT** Descriptive geometry
Geometrical drawing
Optics
Painting

**RT** Drawing

**Persuasion (Psychology) 153.8**

**UF** Psychology, Applied
**BT** Communication
Conformity

**RT** Propaganda

**Persuasion (Rhetoric)**

**USE** Public speaking
Rhetoric

**Perversion, Sexual**

**USE** Sexual deviation

**Pesach**

**USE** Passover

**Pest control 363.7; 628.9; 632**

**UF** Extermination of pests
Pest extermination
Pests—Biological control
Pests—Control
Pests—Extermination

**SA** types of pests with the subdivision Control, e.g. Mosquitoes—Control [to be added as needed]

**BT** Agricultural pests
Economic zoology
Pests

**NT** Mosquitoes—Control

**Pesticides**

Pest extermination

**USE** Pest control
Pesticide pollution

**USE** Pesticides—Environmental aspects

**Pesticides (May subdiv. geog.) 632; 668**

**BT** Agricultural chemicals
Pest control
Poisons and poisoning

**NT** Fungicides
Herbicides
Insecticides
Natural pesticides

**Pesticides and wildlife 590**

**UF** Wildlife and pesticides
**BT** Pesticides—Environmental aspects
Pesticides and wildlife—Continued
Wildlife conservation
Pesticides—Environmental aspects
363.7; 632
UF Environment and pesticides
Pesticide pollution
BT Environment
Pollution
NT Pesticides and wildlife
Pestilences
USE Epidemics
Pests 591.6; 632
Use for materials on detrimental or annoying animals or organisms.
UF Vermin
SA types of pests, e.g. Agricultural pests: Flies; etc.; and names of crops, trees, etc., with the subdivision Diseases and pests, e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests [to be added as needed]
BT Economic zoology
NT Agricultural pests
Flies
Fungi
Household pests
Insect pests
Parasites
Pest control
Pests—Biological control
USE Pest control
Pests—Control
USE Pest control
Pests—Extermination
USE Pest control
Pet-facilitated psychotherapy
USE Pest therapy
Pet therapy 615.8
UF Animal-facilitated therapy
Companion-animal partnership
Pet-facilitated psychotherapy
BT Animals and the handicapped
Therapeutics
Petrochemicals 661
UF Petroleum chemicals
BT Chemicals
Petroglyphs
USE Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings

Petroleum (May subdiv. geog.) 553.2; 665.5
UF Coal oil
Crude oil
Oil
BT Oils and fats
NT Coal tar products
Gasoline
RT Petroleum geology
Petroleum industry
Petroleum as fuel 338.4; 665.5
UF Fuel oil
Liquid fuel
Oil fuel
BT Fuel
NT Oil burners
Petroleum chemicals
USE Petrochemicals
Petroleum engines
USE Internal combustion engines
Petroleum geology (May subdiv. geog.) 553.2
UF Geology, Petroleum
BT Economic geology
Prospecting
RT Petroleum
Petroleum industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2
UF Oil industry
Petroleum industry and trade
BT Industries
NT Offshore oil industry
Oil well drilling
Oil wells
Service stations
RT Petroleum
Petroleum industry and trade
USE Petroleum industry
Petroleum industry—Deregulation (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2
Petroleum pipelines (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2; 665.5
BT Pipelines
Petroleum pollution of water
USE Oil pollution of water
Petroleum—United States 553.2; 665.5
Petroleum—Well boring
USE Oil well drilling
Petroleology (May subdiv. geog.) 552
SA types of rocks, e.g. Granite [to be added as needed]
Petrology—Continued

BT Science
NT Geochemistry
Moon rocks
RT Geology
Minerals
Rocks
Stone

Pets (May subdiv. geog.) 636.088
SA types of common pets, e.g.
   Dogs; and types of animals
   not ordinarily kept as pets, e.g.
   Snakes as pets [to be
   added as needed]

BT Animals
NT Snakes as pets
RT Domestic animals

Pets and the handicapped
USE Animals and the handicapped

Pets—Housing 690
BT Animal housing
NT Kennels

Pets—Names 636.088
Petting zoos 590.73

BT Zoos
NT Pewter 673; 739.5
BT Alloys
   Art metalwork
   Metals

Phantoms
USE Apparitions
   Ghosts

Pharmaceutical abuse
USE Medication abuse

Pharmaceutical chemistry 615
UF Drugs—Chemistry
   Medicinal chemistry

BT Chemistry
NT Disinfection and disinfectants
RT Pharmacy
   Therapeutics

Pharmaceuticals
USE Drugs

Pharmacies
USE Drugstores

Pharmacodynamics
USE Pharmacology

Pharmacology 615

   Use for materials on the action and properties
   of drugs in general. Materials limited to
   the effect of drugs on the functions of living
   organisms are entered under Drugs—Physio-
   logical effect. Materials on the art or practice
   of preparing, preserving, and dispensing drugs
   are entered under Pharmacy.

UF Drugs—Adulteration and analysis
   Medicine—Physiological effect
   Pharmacodynamics

BT Medicine
NT Drugs—Physiological effect
   Drugs—Testing
   Toxicology

RT Drug therapy
   Drugs
   Materia medica
   Pharmacy

Pharmacopoeias
USE Materia medica
Pharmacotherapy
USE Drug therapy

Pharmacy 615

   Use for materials on the art or practice of
   preparing, preserving, and dispensing drugs.
   Materials on the action and properties of
   drugs are entered under Pharmacology. Mathe-
   matics on business establishments that sell drugs
   are entered under Drugstores.

BT Chemistry
   Medicine

NT Drugs
   Homeopathy
   Medical botany

RT Materia medica
   Pharmaceutical chemistry
   Pharmacology

Pheasants 598.6; 636.5

BT Birds
   Game and game birds

Phenomenology 142

BT Modern philosophy
NT Existentialism

Philanthropists (May subdiv. geog.) 361.7092; 920

UF Altruists
   Humanitarians

RT Philanthropy

Philanthropy (May subdiv. geog.) 177; 361.7

RT Charities
   Charity organization
   Endowments
   Philanthropists

Philately
USE Stamp collecting
Philippines 959.9
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Philology
USE Language and languages
Linguistics
Philology, Comparative
USE Linguistics

Philosophers (May subdiv. geog.) 180; 190; 920
RT Philosophy
Philosophers, American
USE Philosophers—United States
Philosophers’ stone
USE Alchemy

Philosophers—United States 191; 920
UF American philosophers
Philosophers, American

Philosophy 100
SA movements in philosophy, e.g.
  Positivism; philosophy of particular countries, e.g. American philosophy; philosophy associated with particular religions, e.g. Christian philosophy; and subjects with the subdivision Philosophy, e.g.
  History—Philosophy [to be added as needed]

BT Humanities
NT Aesthetics
American philosophy
Ancient philosophy
Belief and doubt
Causation
Christian philosophy
Comparative philosophy
Empiricism
Ethics
Evolution
Fate and fatalism
Free will and determinism
Gnosticism
Good and evil
Hindu philosophy
History—Philosophy
Humanism
Idealism
Ideology
Intuition
Logic
Marxism

Materialism
Medieval philosophy
Metaphysics
Mind and body
Modern philosophy
Philosophy and religion
Positivism
Pragmatism
Psychology
Rationalism
Realism
Reality
Skepticism
Soul
Tao
Theism
Theory of knowledge
Transcendentalism
Truth

RT Philosophers
Philosophy, American
USE American philosophy
Philosophy, Ancient
USE Ancient philosophy

Philosophy and religion 210
Use for materials on the reciprocal relationship and influence between philosophy and religion. Materials on the nature, origin, or validity of religion from a philosophical point of view are entered under Religion—Philosophy.

UF Religion and philosophy

BT Philosophy
Religion

RT Religion—Philosophy

Philosophy—Encyclopedias 103
BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Philosophy, Hindu
USE Hindu philosophy

Philosophy—Historiography 109
BT Historiography

Philosophy, Medieval
USE Medieval philosophy
Philosophy, Modern
USE Modern philosophy

Philosophy of history
USE History—Philosophy

Philosophy of religion
USE Religion—Philosophy

Phobias 616.85
SA types of phobias, e.g. Agoraphobia [to be added as needed]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phobias</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Fear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Agoraphobia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix (Mythical bird)</td>
<td>398.2454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Mythical animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetic spelling</td>
<td>USE Spelling reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetic spelling</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Spelling reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Phonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>names of languages with the subdivision Pronunciation [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Language and languages Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>English language—Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Reading—Phonetic method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonics</td>
<td>USE Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading—Phonetic method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonograph</td>
<td>621.389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Gramophone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Compact disc players</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>High-fidelity sound systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound—Recording and reproducing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonograph records</td>
<td>USE Sound recordings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td>USE Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and names of languages with the subdivision Pronunciation, e.g. English language—Pronunciation [to be added as needed]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphates</td>
<td>546; 553.6; 631.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Fertilizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorescence</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Luminescence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radioactivity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo journalism</td>
<td>USE Photojournalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photocopying</td>
<td>686.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Photocopying processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoduplication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic chemistry</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for materials on the chemical processes employed in photography.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Photography—Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic film</td>
<td>USE Photography—Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic reproduction</td>
<td>USE Photocopying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic slides</td>
<td>USE Slides (Photography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic supplies</td>
<td>USE Photography—Equipment and supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographs</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for materials that discuss photographs as objects, including their classification, cataloging, copying, coloring, mounting, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Photos Snapshots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SA | subjects, classes of persons, names of wars, and names of cities, states, countries, and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., with the subdivision Pictorial works, e.g. Animals—Pictorial works; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Pictorial works; etc.; and names of persons or groups of persons with the
Photographs—Continued

subdivision Pictorial works, or Portraits [to be added as needed]

BT Pictures

RT Photography

Photographs—Conservation and restoration 771

UF Conservation of photographs
Preservation of photographs
Restoration of photographs

Photographs from space
USE Space photography
Photography (May subdiv. geog.) 770

SA kinds of photography, e.g. Portrait photography; photography of particular subjects, e.g. Photography of birds; and subjects, classes of persons, names of birds, and names of cities, states, countries, and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., with the subdivision Pictorial works [to be added as needed]

BT Graphic arts

NT Aerial photography
Artistic photography
Astronomical photography
Cameras
Cinematography
Color photography
Commercial photography
Digital photography
Filmstrips
Holography
Medical photography
Microphotography
Nature photography
Outdoor photography
Photojournalism
Photomechanical processes
Photomicrography
Portrait photography
Slides (Photography)
Space photography
Telephotography
Three dimensional photography
Underwater photography

RT Photographic chemistry
Photographs
Photography—Aesthetics
USE Artistic photography
Photography, Artistic
USE Artistic photography
Photography, Color
USE Color photography
Photography—Darkroom technique
USE Photography—Processing
Photography—Developing and developers 771

BT Photography—Processing
Photography—Digital techniques
USE Digital photography
Photography—Enlarging 771

UF Enlarging (Photography)
Photography—Equipment and supplies 771

UF Photographic supplies
NT Cameras
Photography—Film 771

UF Photographic film
Photography—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 770.2

Photography in astronautics
USE Space photography
Photography—Lighting 771; 778.7

BT Lighting
Photography—Motion pictures
USE Cinematography

Photography of animals 778.9

Use for materials on the technique of photographing animals. Materials consisting of photographs and pictures of animals are entered under Animals—Pictorial works.

UF Animal photography
Animals—Photography

BT Nature photography

RT Animal painting and illustration

Animals—Pictorial works

Photography of birds 778.9

UF Bird photography
Birds—Photography

BT Nature photography

Photography of fishes 778.9

UF Fishes—Photography

BT Nature photography

Photography of nature
USE Nature photography

Photography of plants 778.9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Photograph of plants—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF Plants—Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Nature photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography—Printing processes 771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Photography—Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography—Processing 771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Darkroom technique in photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography—Darkroom technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA types of photographic processing techniques, e.g. Photography—Developing and developers; Photography—Printing processes; etc. [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Photographic chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Photography—Developing and developers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography—Printing processes 771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photograph—Retouching 771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Retouching (Photography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography—Scientific applications 778.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA specific applications, e.g. Medical photography [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Medical photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE Three dimensional photogra phy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalistic photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrated photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photomechanical processes 686.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA types of photomechanical processes, e.g. Photoengraving [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Illustration of books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Photoengraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographymicroscopy 778.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for materials on the photographing of minute objects through a microscope. Materials on the photographing of objects of any size to produce minute images are entered under Microphotography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Microscopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE Photographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photosynthesis 572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phototherapy 615.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Electric light Light—Therapeutic use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Physical therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Radiotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultraviolet rays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photovoltaic power generation 621.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Solar cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Solar energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Solar batteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phrenology (May subdiv. geog.) 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Mind and body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiognomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical anthropology (May subdiv. geog.) 599.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Biological anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Human origins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE Personal appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical chemistry 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Chemistry, Physical and theoretical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Atmospheric chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colloids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecules</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May 11, 2007 15:31:49 PHOCUS: 03.001 MSRSAN2 P.S. ADJUSTED: 0.5 1:72695-72829 573
Physical chemistry—Continued
Periodic law
Polymers
Radiochemistry
Solids
Thermodynamics
RT Nuclear physics
Quantum theory

Physical culture
USE Physical education
Physical disabilities
USE Disabilities

Physical education (May subdiv. geog.) 613.7; 796.07
UF Calisthenics
Physical culture
Physical education and training
Physical training
SA types of sports activities with
the subdivision Training, e.g.
Soccer—Training; and names
of sports and types of physical
exercise [to be added as needed]

BT Education
NT Coaching (Athletics)
Games
Marching drills
Movement education
Physical fitness
Soccer—Training

RT Athletics
Exercise
Gymnastics
Sports

Physical education and training
USE Physical education
Physical education—Medical aspects
USE Sports medicine

Physical examinations (Medicine)
USE Periodic health examinations

Physical fitness (May subdiv. geog.) 613.7
UF Endurance, Physical
Fitness
Physical stamina
Stamina, Physical
SA classes of persons with the sub-
division Physical fitness, e.g.,
Women—Physical fitness [to
be added as needed]

BT Exercise
Health
Health self-care
Physical education

NT Bodybuilding
Children—Physical fitness
Kinesiology
Physical fitness centers
Posture
Women—Physical fitness

Physical fitness centers (May subdiv. geog.) 613.7
UF Health clubs
Health spas
Recreation centers
Spas

BT Physical fitness

Physical geography (May subdiv. geog.) 910
Use for materials on the physical features
of the earth’s surface and its atmosphere.
General materials, frequently school materials,
describing the surface of the earth and its in-
terrelationship with various peoples, animals,
natural products, and industries are entered
under Geography.

BT Geography
Geology

NT Deserts
Earthquakes
Geyers
Glaciers
Ice
Icebergs
Lakes
Mountains
Ocean
Rivers
Seas
Volcanoes
Winds

RT Earth

Physical geography—United States 917.3
Physical sciences 500.2

BT Science

NT Astronomy
Chemistry
Earth sciences
Physics

Physical stamina
USE Physical fitness

Physical therapy 615.8
Physical therapy—Continued

UF Physiotherapy
SA types of physical therapy, e.g. Hydrotherapy; and types of disabilities, injuries, or diseases with the subdivision Physical therapy, e.g. Arthritis—Physical therapy [to be added as needed]

BT Therapeutics
NT Baths
Electrotherapeutics
Hydrotherapy
Massage
Occupational therapy
Phototherapy
Radiotherapy

Physical therapy
USE Physical education

Physically handicapped (May subdiv. geog.) 362.4
UF Crippled people
SA types of physically handicapped persons, e.g. Blind; Deaf; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Handicapped
NT Blind
Hearing impaired
Physically handicapped children

RT Orthopedics
Physically handicapped children (May subdiv. geog.) 155.45; 362.4
UF Children, Crippled
Crippled children

BT Handicapped children
Physically handicapped
Physically handicapped—Housing (May subdiv. geog.) 362.4
UF Housing for the physically handicapped

BT Housing
Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation 362.4

NT Occupational therapy
Physicians (May subdiv. geog.) 610.69; 920
UF Doctors
SA types of medical specialists [to be added as needed]

BT Medical personnel

NT Radiologists
Surgeons
Women physicians

RT Medicine
Physicians—Directories 610.69
BT Directories
Physicians—Drug use 362.29; 610.69
UF Drug abusing physicians
Drug addicted physicians

Physicians—Licenses (May subdiv. geog.) 344
BT Medicine—Law and legislation

Physicians—Malpractice (May subdiv. geog.) 346.03
UF Medical errors
BT Malpractice
Medicine—Law and legislation

Physicists (May subdiv. geog.) 530.092; 920
BT Scientists

Physics 530
BT Physical sciences
Science

NT Astrophysics
Biophysics
Electricity
Electronics
Gases
Geophysics
Gravitation
Hydraulics
Hydrostatics
Light
 Liquids
Magnetism
Matter
Mechanics
Music—Acoustics and physics
Nuclear physics
Optics
Physical chemistry
Pneumatics
Quantum theory
Radiation
Radioactivity
Relativity (Physics)
Solids
Sound
Statics
Thermodynamics
Weight
Physics—Continued
Weights and measures
RT Dynamics
Physics-Conferences 530
UF Physics—Congresses
Physics—Congresses
USE Physics—Conferences
Physics, Terrestrial
USE Geophysics
Physiognomy 138
BT Psychology
RT Face
Phrenology
Physiological aspects
USE types of activities and mental conditions with the subdivision Physiological aspects, e.g. Mental illness—Physiological aspects [to be added as needed]
Physiological chemistry
USE Biochemistry
Physiological effect
USE types of drugs, chemicals, or environmental phenomena or conditions with the subdivision Physiological effect, e.g. Alcohol—Physiological effect; Radiation—Physiological effect; etc. [to be added as needed]
Physiological psychology
USE Psychophysiology
Physiological stress
USE Stress (Physiology)
Physiology 571; 612
Use for general materials on physiology and for materials on human physiology. Materials on the physiology of other animals or of plants are entered under the appropriate heading with the subdivision Physiology.
UF Human physiology
SA names of organs and regions of the body, types of plants and animals, and classes of persons with the subdivision Physiology, e.g. Heart—Physiology; Reptiles—Physiology; etc.; activities and mental conditions with the subdivision Physiological aspects, e.g. Mental illness—Physiological aspects; and drugs, chemicals, and environmental phenomena or conditions with the subdivision Physiological effect, e.g. Alcohol—Physiological effect; Radiation—Physiological effect; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Biology
Medicine
Science
NT Blood
Body temperature
Cardiovascular system
Cells
Comparative physiology
Digestion
Fatigue
Glands
Growth
Health
Heart—Physiology
Human locomotion
Immune system
Lymphatic system
Mental illness—Physiological aspects
Musculoskeletal system
Nervous system
Nutrition
Psychophysiology
Reproduction
Reproductive system
Reptiles—Physiology
Respiration
Respiratory system
Senses and sensation
Skin
Stress (Physiology)
RT Anatomy
Human body
Physiology, Comparative
USE Comparative physiology
Physiology of plants
USE Plant physiology
Physiotherapy
USE Physical therapy
Physique
USE Bodybuilding
Phytogeography

USE Plants—Geographical distribution

Pianists (May subdiv. geog.) 786.2092; 920

BT Instrumentalists

Piano

USE Pianos

Piano music 786.2

BT Instrumental music

Music

Pianos 786.2

UF Piano

BT Percussion instruments

NT Keyboards (Musical instruments)

Pianos—Tuning 786.2

BT Tuning

Picaresque literature 800

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about episodic accounts of the adventures of an engagingly roguish hero.

UF Picaresque novels

Rogues and vagabonds—Fiction

BT Fiction

Literature

Picaresque novels

USE Picaresque literature

Picketing

USE Strikes

Pickling

USE Canning and preserving

Pickup campers

USE Travel trailers and campers

Pictographs

USE Picture writing

Pictorial works

USE Pictures and subjects, classes of persons, names of wars, and names of cities, states, countries, and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., with the subdivision Pictorial works, e.g. Animals—Pictorial works; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Pictorial works; Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works; Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works; etc.; and names of persons or groups of persons with the subdivisions Cartoons and caricatures; Pictorial works; or Portraits [to be added as needed]

Picture books

USE Pictures

Picture books for children

BT Children's literature

NT Coloring books

Glow-in-the-dark books

Stories without words

Toy and movable books

RT Illustration of books

Picture books for children, Wordless

USE Stories without words

Picture dictionaries 413

UF Dictionaries, Picture

Word books

BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Picture frames and framing 684; 749

UF Framing of pictures

BT Decoration and ornament

Handicraft

Picture galleries

USE Art museums

Commercial art galleries

Picture postcards

USE Postcards

Picture puzzles 793.73

BT Puzzles

Picture telephone

USE Video telephone

Picture writing 411

Use for materials on the recording of events or the expression of messages by pictures representing actions or facts.

UF Pictographs

BT Writing

RT Hieroglyphics

Pictures 025.17; 760

Use for general materials on the study and use of pictures and for miscellaneous collections of pictures.

USE Pictorial works

Picture books

SA subjects, classes of persons, names of wars, and names of cities, states, countries, and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc.,
Pictures—Continued

with the subdivision Pictorial works, e.g. Animals—Pictorial works; United States—
History—1861-1865, Civil War—Pictorial works; Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works;
Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works; etc.; and names of persons or
groups of persons with the subdivisions Cartoons and caricatures; Pictorial works;
or Portraits [to be added as needed]

BT Art
NT Cartoons and caricatures
     Engraving
     Etching
     Photographs
     Portraits
     Views
RT Painting

Pies 641.8652
BT Baking
     Cooking

Pigments 547; 667; 751.2
NT Dyes and dyeing
RT Color
     Paint

Pigs 599.63; 636.4
UF Hogs
     Swine
BT Domestic animals
     Mammals

Pilates method 613.7
BT Exercise

Pilgrims and pilgrimages (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 263
BT Voyages and travels
RT Shrines

Pilgrims (New England colonists) 974.4
BT Puritans
     United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period

Pilot charts
USE Nautical charts

Pilot guides 623.89
UF Coast pilot guides
BT Navigation

Piloting
USE types of aircraft with the subdivision Piloting, e.g. Airplanes—Piloting [to be added as needed]
Piloting (Astronautics)
USE Space vehicles—Piloting

Pilots
USE Air pilots
     Ship pilots

Pilots and pilotage
USE Navigation
     Ship pilots

Piltdown forgery 569.9
UF Piltdown man
BT Forgery
     Fossil hominids

Piltdown man
USE Piltdown hominids

Pimples (Acne)
USE Acne

Ping-pong
USE Table tennis

Pioneer life
USE Frontier and pioneer life

Pipe fitting 696
RT Plumbing

Pipe lines
USE Pipelines

Pipe organs
USE Organs (Musical instruments)

Pipelines (May subdiv. geog.) 388.5; 621.8
UF Pipe lines
     SA types of pipelines [to be added as needed]
     BT Hydraulic structures
     NT Petroleum pipelines

Pipes, Tobacco
USE Tobacco pipes

Piracy
USE Pirates

Pirates (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16; 910.4
UF Buccaneers
     Corsairs
     Piracy

BT Criminals
     International law
     Maritime law

578
Pirates—Continued

Naval history

NT Privateering

Pistols

USE Handguns

Pity

USE Sympathy

Place names

USE Geographic names

Places of retirement

USE Retirement communities

Places of work

USE Work environment

Plague (May subdiv. geog.) 616.9

UF Black death

Bubonic plague

BT Communicable diseases

Epidemics

Plain chant

USE Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)

Plainsong

USE Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)

Plane crashes

USE Aircraft accidents

Plane geometry 516.22

UF Geometry, Plane

BT Geometry

NT Triangle

Plane trigonometry

USE Trigonometry

Planetariums 520.74

BT Astronomy

Planetary satellites

USE Satellites

Planetoids

USE Asteroids

Planets 523.4

BT Astronomy

Solar system

NT Earth

Extrasolar planets

Jupiter (Planet)

Life on other planets

Mars (Planet)

Mercury (Planet)

Neptune (Planet)

Pluto (Planet)

Saturn (Planet)

Uranus (Planet)

Venus (Planet)

RT Asteroids

Planets—Exploration 523.4

SA names of planets with the subdivision Exploration [to be added as needed]

BT Outer space—Exploration

NT Mars (Planet)—Exploration

Plains—Satellites

USE Satellites

Planning machines 621.9

BT Machine tools

Planned communities (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76

UF Housing estates

New communities

Residential developments

BT City planning

Planned parenthood

USE Birth control

Planning (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9; 658.4

SA types of planning, e.g. Curriculum planning; and types of activities, facilities, industries, services, and undertakings with the subdivision Planning, e.g. Transportation—Planning [to be added as needed]

BT Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Executive ability

Management

NT City planning

Curriculum planning

Economic policy

Estate planning

Regional planning

Social policy

Strategic planning

Tax planning

Transportation—Planning

Plans

USE Geometrical drawing

Map drawing

Maps

Mechanical drawing

Plant anatomy

USE Plants—Anatomy

Plant breeding 631.5

Use for materials on attempts to produce new or improved varieties of plants through controlled reproduction. Materials on the continuance or multiplication of plants by successive production are entered under Plant propagation.
Plant breeding—Continued
UF Hybridization
BT Agriculture
Breeding
Horticulture
RT Plant propagation
Plant chemistry
USE Botanical chemistry
Plants—Analysis
Plant classification
USE Botany—Classification
Plant closings
USE Plant shutdowns
Plant conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95; 639.9
UF Conservation of plants
Plants—Conservation
Protection of plants
Wild flowers—Conservation
BT Conservation of natural resources
Economic botany
Endangered species
Nature conservation
NT Scarccrows
RT Rare plants
Plant defenses 581.4
UF Defense mechanisms of plants
Self-defense in plants
Self-protection in plants
BT Plant ecology
RT Poisonous plants
Plant diseases (May subdiv. geog.) 571.9; 632
UF Botany—Pathology
Diseases and pests
Diseases of plants
Garden pests
Plant pathology
Plants—Diseases
SA types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision Diseases and pests [to be added as needed]
BT Agricultural pests
Diseases
Fungi
NT Fruit—Diseases and pests
Plant distribution
USE Plants—Geographical distribution
Plant ecology (May subdiv. geog.) 581.7
UF Botany—Ecology
Plants—Ecology
SA types of plants and crops with the subdivision Ecology [to be added as needed]
BT Ecology
NT Desert plants
Forest plants
Mountain plants
Plant defenses
RT Forest influences
Symbiosis
Plant introduction (May subdiv. geog.) 581.6; 631.5
BT Economic botany
Plant lore
USE Plants—Folklore
Plant nutrition
USE Plants—Nutrition
Plant pathology
USE Plant diseases
Plant physiology 571.2
UF Botany—Physiology
Physiology of plants
BT Botany
NT Fertilization of plants
Germination
Plants—Growth
Plants—Nutrition
Plant propagation 631.5
Use for materials on the continuance or multiplication of plants by successive production. Materials on attempts to produce new or improved varieties of plants through controlled reproduction are entered under Plant breeding.
UF Plants—Propagation
Propagation of plants
BT Fruit culture
Gardening
Nurseries (Horticulture)
NT Grafting
Seeds
RT Plant breeding
Plant shutdowns (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6
UF Closing of factories
Plant closings
BT Factories
Unemployment
Plant taxonomy
USE Botany—Classification

580
Plantation life (May subdiv. geog.)
307.72

BT Country life

Plantations (May subdiv. geog.) 307.72

BT Farms

Planting

USE Agriculture
Gardening
Landscape gardening
Tree planting

Plants (May subdiv. geog.) 580

Use for nonscientific materials. Materials on the science of plants are entered under Botany. Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under the names of orders, classes, or individual species of plants.

UF Flora

Vegetable kingdom

SA types of plants characterized by their physical characteristics, environment, or use, e.g.
Climbing plants; Desert plants; Forage plants; etc.; and names of botanical categories of plants, e.g. Ferns
[to be added as needed]

NT Aromatic plants
Bulbs
Carnivorous plants
Climbing plants
Cultivated plants
Desert plants
Edible plants
Ferns
Fertilization of plants
Flowers
Forage plants
Forest plants
Fossil plants
Freshwater plants
Fruit
Fungi
Grasses
Herbs
Horticulture
House plants
Leaves
Marine plants
Mosses
Mountain plants
Mushrooms
Poisonous plants
Popular plant names

Rare plants
Seeds
Shrubs
Tobacco
Trees
Vegetables
Weeds

RT Botany
Gardening
Herbicides

Plants—Analysis 572

UF Plant chemistry
Plants—Chemical analysis

BT Botanical chemistry

Plants—Anatomy 571.3

UF Anatomy of plants
Botany—Anatomy
Botany—Structure
Plant anatomy

BT Anatomy
Botany

Plants—Chemical analysis

USE Plants—Analysis

Plants—Classification

USE Botany—Classification

Plants—Collection and preservation 580.75

UF Botanical specimens—Collection and preservation
Collections of natural specimens
Herbaria
Preservation of botanical specimens
Specimens, Preservation of

BT Collectors and collecting

NT Flowers—Drying

Plants—Conservation

USE Plant conservation

Plants, Cultivated

USE Cultivated plants

Plants—Diseases

USE Plant diseases

Plants—Ecology

USE Plant ecology

Plants, Edible

USE Edible plants

Plants, Extinct

USE Fossil plants

Plants—Fertilization

USE Fertilization of plants

Plants—Folklore 398.24
Plants—Folklore—Continued

UF Plant lore
BT Folklore
NT Ethnobotany
Language of flowers
Plants, Fossil
USE Fossil plants
Plants—Geographical distribution 581.9
UF Geographical distribution of plants
Phytogeography
Plant distribution
SA types of plants with the subdivision Geographical distribution
[to be added as needed]
BT Biogeography
Plants—Growth 571.8
BT Plant physiology
Plants in art 704.9
SA types of plants in art, e.g. Flowers in art [to be added as needed]
BT Art—Themes
RT Botanical illustration
Plants, Industrial
USE Factories
Plants, Medicinal
USE Medical botany
Plants—Names
USE Botany—Nomenclature
Popular plant names
Plants—Nomenclature
USE Botany—Nomenclature
Popular plant names
Plants—Nutrition 575.7; 631.5
UF Plant nutrition
BT Nutrition
Plant physiology
Plants, Ornamental
USE Ornamental plants
Plants—Photography
USE Photography of plants
Plants—Propagation
USE Plant propagation
Plants—Soilless culture
USE Hydroponics
Plants—United States 581.973
UF Botany—United States
Plaster and plastering 693
UF Plastering
BT Masonry
NT Cement
Concrete
Mortar
Stucco
Plaster casts 731.4
UF Casting
Casts, Plaster
BT Sculpture
Plastering
USE Plaster and plastering
Plastic industries
USE Plastics industry
Plastic materials
USE Plastics
Plastic surgery 617.9
UF Cosmetic surgery
Reconstructive surgery
Surgery, Plastic
BT Surgery
Plastics 668.4
UF Plastic materials
SA names of specific plastics [to be added as needed]
BT Polymers
Synthetic products
NT Gums and resins
Synthetic rubber
RT Plastics industry
Plastics industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 668.4
UF Plastic industries
BT Chemical industry
RT Plastics
Plate 739.2
UF Gold plate
Silver plate
BT Goldwork
Silverwork
NT Hallmarks
Sheffield plate
Plate metalwork 671.8
BT Metalwork
Sheet metalwork
Plate tectonics 551.1
BT Earth—Crust
Geophysics
RT Continental drift
Submarine geology
Platforms, Drilling
USE Drilling platforms
Play 790
Play—Continued

Play centers
USE Community centers
Playgrounds

Play direction (Theater)
USE Theater—Production and direction

Play production
USE Amateur theater
Theater—Production and direction

Play—Therapeutic use
USE Play therapy

Play therapy 616.89; 618.9
UF Play—Therapeutic use
BT Therapeutics

Playwriting
USE Drama—Technique
Motion picture plays—Technique
Radio plays—Technique
Television plays—Technique

Pleasure 152.4
BT Emotions
Joy and sorrow
Senses and sensation
RT Happiness
Pain

Plot-your-own stories 808.3
UF Choose-your-own story plots
Making-choices stories
Multiple plot stories
Which-way stories
BT Children’s literature
Fiction
Literary recreations

Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
USE Stories, plots, etc.

Plows 631.3
BT Agricultural machinery

Plumbing 696
BT Building
NT Sewerage
RT House drainage
Household sanitation
Pipe fitting

Plural pregnancy
USE Multiple pregnancy

Pluralism (Social sciences) (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
Use for materials on the coexistence of several distinct ethnic, religious, or cultural groups within one society. Materials on the presence of two distinct cultures within a single country or region are entered under Biculturalism. Materials on policies or programs that foster the preservation of various cultures or cultural identities within a unified society are entered under Multiculturalism.

UF Ethnic diversity
BT Culture
NT Biculturalism
RT Ethnic relations
Ethnicity
Multiculturalism
Race relations

Pluto (Planet) 523.48
BT Planets

Plywood 674
BT Wood

583
PMS (Gynecology)

USE Premenstrual syndrome

Pneumatic transmission

USE Compressed air

Pneumatics 533; 621.5

BT Physics

NT Aerodynamics

Compressed air

Sound

RT Gases

Pneumonia 616.2

BT Lungs—Diseases

Pocket billiards

USE Pool (Game)

Pocket calculators

USE Calculators

Podiatry 617.5

UF Chiropody

BT Medicine

NT Foot—Care

RT Foot—Wounds and injuries

Poetics 808.1

Use for materials on the art and technique of poetry. General materials on the appreciation, philosophy, etc., of poetry are entered under Poetry.

UF Poetry—Technique

BT Poetry

NT Rhyme

Rhythm

Versification

Poetry 809.1

Use for general materials on poetry, not for individual works. Materials on the history and criticism of poetry from more than one literature are entered under Poetry—History and criticism. Materials on the art and technique of poetry are entered under Poetics. Collections of poetry are entered under Poetry—Collections; English poetry—Collections; etc.

UF Poetry—Philosophy

SA types of poetry, e.g. Haiku; and subjects, historical events, names of places, ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision Poetry, to express the theme or subject content of collections of poetry, e.g. Animals—Poetry; World War, 1939-1945—Poetry; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Poetry; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Literature

NT American poetry

Ballads

Children’s poetry

Didactic poetry

Eddas

Elegiac poetry

English poetry

Epistolary poetry

Erotic poetry

Fantasy poetry

Free verse

French poetry

Haiku

Humorous poetry

Islamic poetry

Love poetry

Narrative poetry

Nature poetry

Pastoral poetry

Patriotic poetry

Poetics

Religious poetry

Science fiction poetry

Sea poetry

Songs

War poetry

Poetry and music

USE Music and literature

Poetry—Collections 808.81

UF Poetry—Selections

Rhymes

Poetry—Editing 070.5

BT Editing

Poetry for children

USE Children’s poetry

Nursery rhymes

Poetry, Historical

USE Historical poetry

Poetry—History and criticism 809.1

Poetry—Memorizing 153.1

BT Mnemonics

Poetry—Philosophy

USE Poetry

Poetry—Selections

USE Poetry—Collections

Poetry—Technique

USE Poetics
Poets  809.1; 920
   Use for materials on the lives of several poets, not limited to a single national literature.
SA poets of particular countries, e.g. American poets [to be added as needed]

BT Authors
NT American poets
Lyricists
Minstrels
Troubadours

Poets, American
USE American poets

Poison ivy  583
BT Poisonous plants

Poisonous animals (May subdiv. geog.)  591.6
SA types of poisonous animals, e.g. Rattlesnakes [to be added as needed]
BT Animals
Dangerous animals
Economic zoology
Poisons and poisoning
NT Rattlesnakes

Poisonous gases  363.17
UF Asphyxiating gases
Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous
BT Gases
Poisons and poisoning
NT Radon

Poisonous gases—War use
USE Chemical warfare

Poisonous plants (May subdiv. geog.)  581.6
UF Toxic plants
SA types of poisonous plants, e.g. Poison ivy [to be added as needed]
BT Economic botany
Plants
Poisons and poisoning
NT Poison ivy
RT Plant defenses

Poisonous substances
USE Poisons and poisoning

Poisons and poisoning  363.17; 615.9
   Use for materials on poisonous substances and their use. Materials on the science that treats of poisons and their antidotes are entered under Toxicology.

UF Poisonous substances
   Toxic substances
SA types of poisons or poisoning,
e.g. Lead poisoning;
and types of poisonous substances with the subdivision Toxicology, for materials on the influence of particular substances on humans and animals, e.g. Insecticides—Toxicology [to be added as needed]

BT Accidents
Hazardous substances
Homicide
Medical jurisprudence

NT Food poisoning
Insecticides—Toxicology
Lead poisoning
Pesticides
Poisonous animals
Poisonous gases
Poisonous plants

RT Toxicology

Poker  795.412
BT Card games

Poland  943.8
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Polar expeditions
USE Antarctica—Exploration
Arctic regions—Exploration
Scientific expeditions

Polar lights
USE Auroras

Polar regions  998
   Use for materials on both the Antarctic and Arctic regions.
NT Antarctica
Arctic regions
North Pole
South Pole

Polarity
USE Opposites

Police (May subdiv. geog.)  363.2
UF Police officers
Policemen

BT Administration of criminal justice
Law enforcement

NT Animals in police work
Border patrols
Detectives
Police—Continued

Police brutality
Police corruption
Policewomen
Secret service
State police

RT Crime
Criminal investigation

Police brutality (May subdiv. geog.)

363.2
UF Police—Complaints against
Police cruelty
Police repression
Police violence

BT Police
Police—Complaints against
USE Police brutality
Police corruption
Police—Corrupt practices
USE Police corruption
Police corruption (May subdiv. geog.)

363.2
UF Corruption, Police
Police—Complaints against
Police—Corrupt practices

BT Misconduct in office
Police

Police cruelty
USE Police brutality

Police, International
USE International police

Police officers
USE Police
Police repression
USE Police brutality

Police, State
USE State police

Police—United States 363.20973
UF United States—Police

Police violence
USE Police brutality

Policemen
USE Police

Policewomen (May subdiv. geog.) 363.2
UF Women police officers
BT Police
Women

Polio
USE Poliomyelitis

Poliomyelitis 616.8
UF Infantile paralysis
Polio

BT Diseases
Poliomyelitis vaccine 614.4; 615
UF Live poliovirus vaccine
Sabin vaccine
Salk vaccine

BT Vaccination

Polishing
USE Grinding and polishing

Politeness
USE Courtesy
Etiquette

Political action committees (May subdiv. geog.) 322.4; 324

Use for materials on special interest groups that support sympathetic candidates for public office through campaign contributions. Materials on groups that promote their own interests with public officials are entered under Lobbying.

UF Interest groups
PACs (Political action committees)
Pressure groups

BT Political participation
RT Lobbying

Political activity
USE Political participation

and classes of persons, types of industries, military services, and religious denominations, and names of corporate bodies and families with the subdivision Political activity, e.g. Women—Political activity [to be added as needed]

Political aspects
USE subjects with the subdivision Political aspects, e.g. Ethnic relations—Political aspects [to be added as needed]

Political asylum
USE Asylum

Political behavior
USE Political participation

Political psychology

Political boundaries
USE Boundaries

Political campaign literature
USE Campaign literature

Political campaigns
USE Politics

Political conventions 324.5
UF Conventions, Political
Political conventions—Continued

BT Conferences
NT Primaries
RT Political parties

Political correctness 306

BT Ideology

Political corruption (May subdiv. geog.) 324; 353.4
UF Boss rule
Corruption in politics
Graft in politics
Political scandals
Politics—Corrupt practices
Spoils system

BT Conflict of interests
Political crimes and offenses
Political ethics
Politics

NT Whistle blowing
RT Misconduct in office

Political crimes and offenses (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1
UF Crimes, Political
Sedition

BT Criminal law
Political ethics
Subversive activities

NT Anarchism and anarchists
Assassination
Bombings
Concentration camps
Political corruption
Political prisoners
Terrorism
Treason

Political defectors
USE Defectors

Political economy
USE Economics

Political ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 172
BT Ethics
Political science
Politics
Social ethics

NT Citizenship
Conflict of interests
Political corruption
Political crimes and offenses
Resistance to government

Political extremism
USE Radicalism

Political geography
USE Boundaries
Geopolitics

Political participation (May subdiv. geog.) 323
UF Citizen participation
Civic involvement
Community action
Mass political behavior
Political activity
Political behavior
SA subjects designating government activity with the subdivision Citizen participation, e.g.
Crime prevention—Citizen participation; and corporate bodies, families, classes of persons, industries, military services, and religious denominations with the subdivision Political activity, e.g. Women—Political activity [to be added as needed]

BT Politics

NT African Americans—Political activity
Blacks—Political activity
City planning—Citizen participation
Clergy—Political activity
College students—Political activity
Crime prevention—Citizen participation
Jews—Political activity
Political action committees
Students—Political activity
Women—Political activity

RT Social action

Political parties (May subdiv. geog.) 324.2
UF Parties, Political
SA names of parties [to be added as needed]

BT Political science

NT Democratic Party (U.S.)
Politics
Republican Party (U.S.)
Right and left (Political science)
Political parties—Continued

Third parties (United States politics)

RT Political conventions
Political parties—Finance
USE Campaign funds

Political prisoners (May subdiv. geog.)

365
UF Prisoners of conscience
BT Political crimes and offenses
Prisoners

Political psychology 302
UF Mass political behavior
Political behavior
Politics—Psychological aspects

BT Political science
Psychology
Social psychology

NT Propaganda
Public opinion

Political refugees (May subdiv. geog.)

325
UF Displaced persons
Refugees, Political

SA refugees of particular countries, geographic regions, or ethnic groups, e.g. Vietnamese refugees; Arab refugees; etc., and names of wars with the subdivision Refugees, e.g.
World War, 1939-1945—Refugees [to be added as needed]

BT Asylum
International law
International relations
Refugees

NT Defectors
Exiles
World War, 1939-1945—Refugees

Political satire 808.7; 808.87

BT Satire
Political scandals
USE Political corruption

Political science (May subdiv. geog.)

320
Use for materials on the science of politics. Materials on the various aspects of practical politics, such as electioneering, political machines, etc., are entered under Politics. Materials on the political processes of particular re-
gions, countries, cities, etc., are entered under the place with the subdivision Politics and government.

UF Civics
Civil government
Commonwealth, The
Government
Political theory

SA movements in political philosophy, e.g. Marxism; topics with the subdivision Political aspects, e.g. Ethnic relations—Political aspects; and names of continents, areas, countries, cities, etc., and native peoples with the subdivision Politics and government, e.g. United States—Politics and government; Native Americans—Politics and government [to be added as needed]

BT Social sciences

NT Anarchism and anarchists
Aristocracy
Authority
Bureaucracy
Citizenship
Civil rights
Civil service
Collectivism
Communism
Comparative government
Conservatism
Democracy
Equality
Executive power
Federal government
Freedom
Geopolitics
Ideaology
Imperialism
Individualism
Islam and politics
Law
Legislation
Liberalism
Local government
Marxism
Monarchy
Municipal government
Nationalism
Political science—Continued

Nations
Political ethics
Political parties
Political psychology
Postcolonialism
Power (Social sciences)
Progressivism (United States politics)
Public administration
Public opinion
Radicalism
Representative government and representation
Republics
Resistance to government
Revolutions
Right and left (Political science)
Separation of powers
Social contract
Socialism
Sovereignty
State governments
State rights
Suffrage
Taxation
Totalitarianism
Tribal government
United States—Politics and government
Utopias
World politics

RT Politics
State, The

Political science—Early works to 1800
(May subdiv. geog.) 320
Political science—Religious aspects
USE Religion and politics
Political theory
USE Political science
Political violence
USE Sabotage
Terrorism
Politicians (May subdiv. geog.) 324.2092; 920
BT Statesmen
NT Women politicians
Politicians—United States 324.2092; 920
UF American politicians
United States— Politicians

Politics 324.7
Use for materials on the various aspects of practical politics, such as electioneering, political machines, etc. Materials on the science of politics are entered under Political science.

UF Campaigns, Political
Electioneering
Political campaigns
Politics, Practical
Practical politics
SA subjects with the subdivision Political aspects, e.g. Ethnic relations—Political aspects; names of continents, areas, countries, cities, etc., and native peoples, with the subdivision Politics and government; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Political activity, e.g.
College students—Political activity [to be added as needed]

BT Political parties

NT Arab countries—Politics and government
Asia—Politics and government
Business and politics
Campaign funds
Campaign literature
Chicago (Ill.)—Politics and government
Elections
Latin America—Politics and government
Lobbying
Native Americans—Politics and government
Political corruption
Political ethics
Political participation
Political parties
Primaries
Regionalism
Religion and politics
Television and politics
United States—Politics and government

RT Political science
Politics and business
USE Business and politics
Politics and Christianity
USE Christianity and politics
Politics and government
USE names of continents, areas, countries, cities, etc., and native peoples with the subdivision Politics and government, e.g. United States—Politics and government; Arab countries—Politics and government; Native Americans—Politics and government; etc. [to be added as needed]

Politics and Islam
USE Islam and politics
Politics and religion
USE Religion and politics
Politics and students
USE Students—Political activity
Politics and television
USE Television and politics
Politics—Corrupt practices
USE Political corruption
Politics, Practical
USE Politics
Politics—Psychological aspects
USE Political psychology
Politics—Religious aspects
USE Religion and politics
Politics, Ecclesiastical
USE Church polity
Poll as food 641.3
BT Food
Pollination
USE Fertilization of plants
Pols
USE Elections
Public opinion polls
Pollution (May subdiv. geog.) 304.2; 363.73
UF Chemical pollution
Contamination of environment
Environmental pollution
SA types of pollution, e.g. Air pollution [to be added as needed]
BT Environmental health
Human influence on nature
Public health
Sanitary engineering
Sanitation
NT Air pollution
Noise pollution
Pesticides—Environmental aspects
Radioactive pollution
Space debris
Water pollution
RT Environmental protection
Hazardous wastes
Industrial waste
Pollution control industry
Refuse and refuse disposal
Pollution control
USE Pollution control industry
Pollution control devices (Motor vehicles)
USE Automobiles—Pollution control devices
Pollution control industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 363.73
UF Pollution control
Pollution—Prevention
BT Industries
NT Automobiles—Pollution control devices
Recycling
Refuse and refuse disposal
RT Pollution
Pollution—Mathematical models 304.2; 363.73
BT Mathematical models
Pollution of air
USE Air pollution
Pollution of water
USE Water pollution
Pollution—Prevention
USE Pollution control industry
Pollution, Radioactive
USE Radioactive pollution
Poltergeists
USE Ghosts
Polygamy (May subdiv. geog.) 306.84
BT Marriage
Polyglot dictionaries 413
UF Dictionaries, Multilingual
Dictionaries, Polyglot
Multilingual dictionaries
Multilingual glossaries, phrase books, etc.
Polyglot glossaries, phrase books, etc.
Polyglot dictionaries—Continued

BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Polyglot glossaries, phrase books, etc.
USE Polyglot dictionaries
Polygraph
USE Lie detectors and detection
Polymer clay craft  731.2; 738.1; 745.57
BT Handicraft
Polymerization
USE Polymers
Polymer 541; 547; 668.9
UF Polymerization
SA types of polymers, e.g. Plastics
[to be added as needed]
BT Organic compounds—Synthesis
Physical chemistry
NT Plastics
Poly nucleotides
USE Nucleic acids
Pomp
USE Parades
Pompeii (Extinct city) 937
BT Extinct cities—Italy
Italy—Antiquities
Ponds (May subdiv. geog.) 551.48
BT Water
Ponies 636.1
UF Foals
BT Horses
Pontiac’s Conspiracy, 1763-1765 973.2
BT Native Americans—Wars
United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period
Pony express 383
BT Express service
Postal service
Pool (Game) (May subdiv. geog.) 794.73
UF Pocket billiards
BT Billiards
Pools
USE Swimming pools
Poor (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 362.5
UF Poor people
Poor persons
BT Poverty
Public welfare
NT Begging
Homeless persons
Tramps
Unemployed
Poor—Medical care 362.1
UF Medical care for the poor
BT Medical care
NT Medicaid
Poor people
USE Poor
Poor persons
USE Poor
Poor relief
USE Charities
Domestic economic assistance
Public welfare
Pop culture
USE Popular culture
Pop-up books
USE Toy and movable books
Popes 262; 920
UF Holy See
BT Church history
RT Papacy
Popes—Infallibility 262
UF Infallibility of the Pope
Popes—Temporal power 262
UF Temporal power of the Pope
BT Church history
Popes—Travel
USE Papal visits
Popes—Voyages and travels
USE Papal visits
Popular arts
USE Popular culture
Popular culture (May subdiv. geog.) 306.4
Use for materials on literature, art, music, motion pictures, etc., produced for a mass audience. General materials on learning and scholarship, literature, the arts, etc., are entered under Intellectual life.
UF Mass culture
Pop culture
Popular arts
BT Communication
Culture
Intellectual life
Recreation
NT Fads
Sex in popular culture
Violence in popular culture
RT Mass media
Popular culture—Chicago (Ill.) 977.3
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Popular culture
Popular culture—United States 973
UF United States—Popular culture

591
Porcelain enamels
USE Enamel and enameling
Porcelain painting
USE China painting
Pornography (May subdiv. geog.) 176; 363.4; 364.1
UF Obscene materials
NT Child pornography
RT Erotica
Obscenity (Law)
Portable computers 004.16
UF Handheld computers
Laptop computers
BT Computers
Portrait miniatures
USE Miniature painting
Portrait painting 757
UF Portraiture
BT Painting
Portraits
RT Figure painting
Miniature painting
Portrait photography (May subdiv. geog.) 778.9; 779
UF Portraiture
BT Photography
Portraits (May subdiv. geog.) 704.9; 757
SA headings for collective and individual biography, classes of persons, and names of individuals with the subdivision Portraits, e.g. United States—Biography—Portraits; Musicians—Portraits; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Portraits; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Art
Biography
Pictures
NT Cartoons and caricatures
Portrait painting
Portrait photography
Portraiture
USE Portrait painting
Portrait photography
Ports
USE Harbors

Portugal 946.9
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
Portuguese literature 869
BT Literature
Romance literature
Position analysis
USE Topology
Positivism 146
BT Philosophy
Rationalism
NT Materialism
Pragmatism
RT Agnosticism
Deism
Realism
Post cards
USE Postcards
Post-colonialism
USE Postcolonialism
Post-impressionism
USE Postimpressionism (Art)
Post-modernism
USE Postmodernism
Post office
USE Postal service
Post-traumatic stress disorder 616.85
UF Posttraumatic stress disorder
Traumatic stress syndrome
BT Anxiety
Neuroses
Stress (Psychology)
Postage stamp collecting
USE Stamp collecting
Postage stamps (May subdiv. geog.) 383; 769.56
UF Stamps, Postage
BT Postal service
RT Stamp collecting
Postage stamps—Collectors and collecting
USE Stamp collecting
Postal cards
USE Postcards
Postal delivery code
USE Zip code
Postal service (May subdiv. geog.) 354.75; 383
UF Mail service
Parcel post
Post office
BT Communication
Transportation
Postal service—Continued
NT Air mail service
Pony express
Postage stamps
Zip code
Postal service—United States 354.75; 383
UF United States—Mail
United States—Postal service
Postcards 383; 741.6
UF Picture postcards
Post cards
Postal cards
Postcards—Collectors and collecting 790.1
Postcolonial theory
USE Postcolonialism
Postcolonialism (May subdiv. geog.) 325
UF Post-colonialism
Postcolonial theory
BT Political science
Posters (May subdiv. geog.) 741.6
SA types of posters, e.g. Film posters; and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, individual persons, corporate bodies, and names of wars with the subdivision Posters [to be added as needed]
BT Advertising
Commercial art
NT Film posters
RT Signs and signboards
Postimpressionism (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.03
UF Post-impressionism
BT Art
Postmodernism (May subdiv. geog.) 190; 700.1
UF Post-modernism
BT Aesthetics
RT Modernism (Aesthetics)
Postpartum depression 618.7
BT Depression (Psychology)
Posttraumatic stress disorder
USE Post-traumatic stress disorder
Posture 613.7
BT Physical fitness
Pot (Drug)
USE Marijuana
Potable water
USE Drinking water
Potash 631.8; 668
BT Fertilizers
Potatoes 635; 641.3
BT Vegetables
Potpourri 668; 745.92
BT Herbs
Nature craft
Perfumes
Potters (May subdiv. geog.) 738.092; 920
BT Artists
Potters’ marks
USE Pottery—Marks
Pottery 666; 738
Use for materials on pottery for the table or for decorative use. Materials on the technology of fired earthen products or on clay products intended for industrial use are entered under Ceramics.
UF Crockery
Dishes
Earthenware
Faience
Stoneware
SA types of pottery and pottery of particular countries, e.g. American pottery [to be added as needed]
BT Ceramics
Clay industry
Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts
Tableware
NT American pottery
Art pottery
Glazes
Porcelain
Terra cotta
RT Vases
Pottery, American
USE American pottery
Pottery—Marks 738
UF Potters’ marks
Poultry 598.6; 636.5
SA types of domesticated birds, e.g. Ducks [to be added as needed]
BT Birds
Domestic animals
NT Chickens
Cooking—Poultry
Ducks
Geese
Poultry—Continued

Turkeys

Poverty 305.5; 362.5
UF Destitution
Pauperism
SA names of countries with the subdivisions Economic conditions and Social conditions [to be added as needed]

BT Economic conditions
Social problems

NT Homelessness

Poor

RT Basic needs
Domestic economic assistance
Public welfare
Subsistence economy

Powder, Smokeless
USE Gunpowder

Powdered milk
USE Dried milk

Power blackouts
USE Electric power failures

Power boats
USE Motorboats

Power failures
USE Electric power failures

Power (Mechanics) 531; 621

Use for materials on the physics and engineering aspects of power. Materials on the available sources of mechanical power in general are entered under Energy resources.

UF Energy technology
BT Mechanical engineering

NT Compressed air
Electric power
Energy resources
Force and energy
Machinery
Power transmission
Steam
Water power
Wind power

Power of attorney (May subdiv. geog.) 346.02
UF Durable power of attorney
BT Law

Power plants
USE Electric power plants

Power plants, Hydroelectric
USE Hydroelectric power plants

Power plants, Nuclear
USE Nuclear power plants

Power politics
USE Balance of power
Cold war

Power resources
USE Energy resources
Power resources conservation
USE Energy conservation

Power resources development
USE Energy development

Power (Social sciences) (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3
BT Political science
NT Elite (Social sciences)

Power stations
USE Electric power plants

Power supply
USE Energy resources

Power tools 621.9
BT Tools

Power transmission 621.8
UF Transmission of power

BT Mechanical engineering
Power (Mechanics)

NT Cables
Electric power distribution
Gearing

RT Belts and belting
Machinery

Power transmission, Electric
USE Electric lines

Electric power distribution

Powers, Separation of
USE Separation of powers

POWs
USE Prisoners of war

Powwows 394.2; 970.004
BT Festivals
Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies
Native Americans—Social life and customs

Practical jokes 793
UF Pranks
BT Jokes

Wit and humor

Practical nurses (May subdiv. geog.) 610.73; 920
BT Nurses

Practical nursing 610.73; 649.8
Practical nursing—Continued

Practical politics
USE Politics

Practical psychology
USE Applied psychology

Practice
USE types of professions with the subdivision Practice, e.g. Nuclear medicine—Practice [to be added as needed]

Practice teaching
USE Student teaching

Pragmatism 144
BT Philosophy
 Positivism
 Realism
 Theory of knowledge
RT Empiricism
 Reality
 Truth
 Utilitarianism

Prairies (May subdiv. geog.) 577.4; 578.74
BT Grasslands

Praise of God 248.3
UF God—Praise
BT Worship

Pranks
USE Practical jokes

Prayer 204; 248.3
May be subdivided by religion or sect. Use for materials about prayer. Collections of prayers are entered under Prayers.
UF Devotion
 Devotional theology
BT Worship
RT Devotional exercises

Prayers
Prayer-books
USE Prayers

Prayer in the public schools (May subdiv. geog.) 379.2
Use for materials on the inclusion of prayers or a period for silent prayer or meditation in the daily schedule of public schools. Materials on the teaching of religion in the public schools or on the religious freedom of students and school employees are entered under Religion in the public schools.
UF Prayers in the public schools
 School prayer

BT Religion in the public schools
Jesus Christ—Prayers
NT Lord’s prayer
Prayers 204; 242; 264
Use for collections of prayers. Materials about prayer are entered under Prayer.
UF Collects
 Prayer-books
 Prayer-books and devotions
SA names of religions, denominations, religious orders, classes of persons for whose use the prayers are intended, and names of saints and deities to whom the prayers are directed with the subdivision Prayers, e.g. Buddhism—Prayers; Sick—Prayers; Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Prayers: etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Devotional literature
NT Buddhism—Prayers
 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Prayers
 Meditations
 Sick—Prayers
RT Prayer

Prayers in the public schools
USE Prayer in the public schools

Pre-Columbian Americans
USE Native Americans
Pre-Lenten festivities
USE Carnival

Preachers
USE Clergy

Preaching (May subdiv. geog.) 206; 251
Use for materials on the art of writing and delivering sermons. Collections of sermons not limited to a single topic, occasion, or Christian denomination are entered under Sermons.
UF Speaking
 BT Pastoral theology
 Public speaking
 Rhetoric
RT Sermons

Precious metals (May subdiv. geog.) 553.4; 669
UF Bullion
 BT Metals
 Mines and mineral resources
Precious metals—Continued

NT Gold
Silver

Precious stones (May subdiv. geog.)

553.8

Use for mineralogical or technological materials on gem stones. Materials on cut and polished precious stones treated from the point of view of art or antiquity are entered under Gems. Materials on gems in which the emphasis is on the setting are entered under Jewelry.

UF Gemstones
Jewels

SA names of precious stones [to be added as needed]

BT Minerals
NT Diamonds
RT Gems

Precipitation forecasting

USE Weather forecasting

Precipitation (Meteorology) (May subdiv. geog.)

551.57

BT Meteorology
Water
Weather

NT Rain
Snow

Precocious children

USE Gifted children

Predators

USE Predatory animals

Predatory animals 591.5

UF Predators

SA types of predatory animals [to be added as needed]

BT Animals
NT Birds of prey
Predestination 202; 234

UF Election (Theology)
Foreordination

BT Theology
RT Fate and fatalism
Free will and determinism

Predictions

USE Forecasting
Prophecies

Prefabricated buildings 693

UF Buildings, Prefabricated

BT Buildings
NT Prefabricated houses

Prefabricated houses 693; 728

BT Domestic architecture
House construction
Houses
Prefabricated buildings

Pregnancy 599; 612.6; 618.2

BT Reproduction
NT Miscarriage
Multiple pregnancy
Prenatal care
Teenage pregnancy
RT Childbirth

Prehistoric animals 560

UF Animals, Prehistoric

BT Animals
Fossils

NT Dinosaurs
RT Extinct animals

Prehistoric art (May subdiv. geog.)

709.01

UF Art, Prehistoric

BT Art
NT Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings

Prehistoric man

USE Fossil hominids
Prehistoric peoples

Prehistoric peoples (May subdiv. geog.)

930.1

UF Man, Prehistoric
Prehistoric man
Prehistory

SA names of prehistoric peoples, e.g. Cro-Magnons; etc.; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Antiquities, e.g. United States—Antiquities [to be added as needed]

BT Antiquities
Archaeology
Human beings

NT Cave dwellers
Cro-Magnons
RT Human origins

Prehistory

USE Archaeology
Fossil hominids
Prehistoric peoples

Prejudice

USE Prejudices
Prejudice in testing

USE Test bias
Prejudice-motivated crimes

USE Hate crimes

Prejudices (May subdiv. geog.) 152.4; 177; 303.3

UF Bias (Psychology)
Bigotry
Prejudice

SA types of prejudice [to be added as needed]

BT Attitude (Psychology)
Emotions
Interpersonal relations

NT Antisemitism
Discrimination
Ethnocentrism
Racism
Sexism

Prejudicial publicity

USE Freedom of the press and fair trial

Prelude and fugue

USE Fugue
Preludes and fugues

USE Fugue

Premarital contracts

USE Marriage contracts
Premarital counseling

USE Marriage counseling

Premature burial 306.9

UF Burial, Premature

BT Burial

Premenstrual syndrome 618.1

UF PMS (Gynecology)
Premenstrual tension

BT Menstruation
Premenstrual tension

USE Premenstrual syndrome
Premiers

USE Prime ministers

Prenatal care (May subdiv. geog.) 618.2

BT Pregnancy

Prenatal diagnosis 618.3

BT Diagnosis

NT Amniocentesis
Genetic counseling

Prenuptial agreements

USE Marriage contracts
Prenuptial contracts

USE Marriage contracts

Prepaid group medical practice

USE Health maintenance organizations
Preparation guides for examinations

USE Examinations—Study guides

Prepared cereals 641.3; 664

UF Breakfast cereals
Cereals, Prepared

BT Breakfasts
Food

Preparers

USE Easy reading materials
Presbyterian Church (May subdiv. geog.) 285

BT Christian sects

Presbyterian Church—Sermons 252

BT Sermons
Preschool children

USE Children

Preschool education (May subdiv. geog.) 372.21

UF Children—Education
Education, Preschool
Infants—Education

BT Education

NT Readiness for school

RT Kindergarten
Nursery schools

Preschool reading materials

USE Easy reading materials
Prescription drug abuse

USE Medication abuse
Presents

USE Gifts
Preservation

USE types of foods and other things preserved with the subdivision Preservation, e.g. Fruit—Preservation; Wood—Preservation; etc.; antiquities and types of natural objects, including animal specimens and plant specimens, with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation; and types of art objects, library materials, architecture, and land vehicles with the subdivision Conservation and restoration, e.g. Automobiles—
Preservation—Continued

Conservation and restoration
[to be added as needed]

Preservation of antiquities
USE Antiquities—Collection and preservation

Preservation of biodiversity
USE Biodiversity conservation

Preservation of botanical specimens
USE Plants—Collection and preservation

Preservation of buildings
USE Architecture—Conservation and restoration

Preservation of food
USE Food—Preservation

Preservation of forests
USE Forest conservation

Preservation of historical records
USE Archives

Preservation of library resources
USE Library resources—Conservation and restoration

Preservation of natural resources
USE Conservation of natural resources

Preservation of natural scenery
USE Landscape protection
Natural monuments
Nature conservation

Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.
617.9
UF Organ preservation (Anatomy)
Organs (Anatomy)—Preservation
RT Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Preservation of photographs
USE Photographs—Conservation and restoration

Preservation of specimens
USE Taxidermy

Preservation of wildlife
USE Wildlife conservation

Preservation of wood
USE Wood—Preservation

Preservation of works of art
USE subjects with the subdivision
Conservation and restoration,
e.g. Painting—Conservation and restoration [to be added as needed]

Preservation of zoological specimens
USE Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation

Preservationism (Historic preservation)
USE Historic preservation

Preserving
USE Canning and preserving

Presidential aides
USE Presidents—United States—Staff

Presidential campaigns—United States
USE Presidents—United States—Election

Presidential libraries
USE Presidents—United States—Archives

Presidents (May subdiv. geog.) 352.23; 920
SA names of presidents [to be added as needed]
BT Heads of state
NT Vice-presidents
RT Executive power

Presidents—Mexico 920; 972
UF Mexico—Presidents
Presidents—Powers
USE Executive power

Presidents’ spouses—United States 920
UF First ladies—United States
Presidents—United States—Spouses
Presidents’ wives—United States
Wives of presidents—United States

Presidents—United States 352.230973; 920

When applicable, the subdivisions under this heading may be used under names of presidents, prime ministers, and other rulers.
UF United States—Presidents
SA names of presidents [to be added as needed]

NT Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865

Presidents—United States—Appointment 352.23

Presidents—United States—Archives 026
UF Libraries, Presidential
Presidential libraries
Presidents—United States—Libraries
Presidents—United States—Archives—Continued

SA names of individual libraries [to be added as needed]

BT Archives

NT Harry S. Truman Library (Independence, Mo.)

Presidents—United States—Assassination 364.15; 973

BT Assassination

Presidents—United States—Burial

USE Presidents—United States—Death and burial

Presidents—United States—Children 920

Presidents—United States—Death and burial 393; 973

UF Presidents—United States—Burial
Presidents—United States—Funeral and memorial services
Presidents—United States—Memorial services

Presidents—United States—Election 324.973

May further subdivide by date.

UF Campaigns, Presidential—United States
Electoral college
Presidential campaigns—United States

BT Elections

Presidents—United States—Family 920

Presidents—United States—Fathers 920

Presidents—United States—Funeral and memorial services

USE Presidents—United States—Death and burial

Presidents—United States—Health 352.23; 920

UF Presidents—United States—Illness

Presidents—United States—Homes 728

Presidents—United States—Illness

USE Presidents—United States—Health

Presidents—United States—Impeachment 342

Presidents—United States—Inability to serve

USE Presidents—United States—Succession

Presidents—United States—Inaugural addresses 352.23

BT Speeches

Presidents—United States—Inauguration 352.23

Presidents—United States—Libraries

USE Presidents—United States—Archives

Presidents—United States—Medals 352.23

Presidents—United States—Memorial services

USE Presidents—United States—Death and burial

Presidents—United States—Messages 352.23

UF Messages to Congress
Presidents—United States—State of the Union message
State of the Union messages

Presidents—United States—Mothers 920

Presidents—United States—Nomination 324.50973

UF Nomination of presidents

Presidents—United States—Portraits 973

Presidents—United States—Power

USE Executive power—United States

Presidents—United States—Press relations 070.4; 352.230973

Presidents—United States—Protection 352.23

Presidents—United States—Quotations 818

BT Quotations

Presidents—United States—Relations with Congress 328.73; 352.23

Presidents—United States—Religion 920

Presidents—United States—Resignation 352.23

Presidents—United States—Sports 920

Presidents—United States—Spouses

USE Presidents’ spouses—United States

Presidents—United States—Staff 352.23

UF Presidential aides

BT Executive departments—United States
Princes and princesses

USE

Princes

Princesses (May subdiv. geog.) 920

UF Princes and princesses
Royalty

BT Courts and courtiers

Printing (May subdiv. geog.) 686.2

SA types of printing processes [to be added as needed]

BT Bibliography
Book industry
Graphic arts
Industrial arts
Publishers and publishing

NT Advertising layout and typography
Color printing
Electrotyping
Linoleum block printing
Linotype
Lithography
Nature prints
Offset printing
Proofreading
Textile printing
Type and type-founding
Typesetting
Typography

RT Books
Prints

Printing—Exhibitions 686.2074

BT Exhibitions

Printing—Specimens 686.2

UF Type specimens

BT Advertising
Initials

RT Type and type-founding

Printing—Style manuals 686.02

UF Style manuals

RT Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Prints 769

SA prints of particular countries, e.g. American prints [to be added as needed]

BT Graphic arts

NT American prints
Bookplates
Color prints
Linoleum block printing

Lithography
Nature prints
Woodcuts

RT Printing
Prints, American

USE American prints

Prison escapes

USE Escapes

Prison labor

USE Convict labor

Prison reform 365

UF Penal reform

BT Social problems

Prison schools

USE Prisoners—Education

Prisoners (May subdiv. geog.) 365

UF Convicts

Prisoners and prisons

BT Criminals

NT Convict labor

Political prisoners

RT Prisoners of war

Prisons

Prisoners and prisons

USE Prisoners

Prisoners of war

Prisons

and names of wars with the subdivision Prisoners and prisons, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons [to be added as needed]

Prisoners—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 365

UF Education of criminals

Education of prisoners

Prison schools

BT Adult education

Prisons

Prisoners of conscience

USE Political prisoners

Prisoners of war (May subdiv. geog.) 341.6; 355.7

UF Exchange of prisoners of war
POWs

Prisoners and prisons

SA names of wars with the subdivision Prisoners and prisons, e.g. World War, 1939-
Prisoners of war—Continued
1945—Prisoners and prisons
[to be added as needed]

BT  War

NT  Missing in action
United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Prisoners and prisons
World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons

RT  Concentration camps
Prisoners
Prisons

Prisons (May subdiv. geog.)  365

UF  Imprisonment
Jails
Penal institutions
Penitentiaries
Prisoners and prisons

SA  types of prisons, names of individual prisons, and names of wars with the subdivision
Prisoners and prisons, e.g.
World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons [to be added as needed]

BT  Administration of criminal justice
Correctional institutions
Punishment

NT  Escapes
Prisoners—Education
Probation
Reformatories

United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Prisoners and prisons
World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons

RT  Prisoners
Prisoners of war

Prisons—United States  365

UF  United States—Prisons

Prison 323.44
BT  Social psychology
RT  Secrecy
Solitude

Privacy, Right of
USE  Right of privacy
Private art collections

USE  Art collections

Private companies
USE  Limited liability companies
Private enterprise
USE  Free enterprise
Private eye stories
USE  Mystery and detective plays
Mystery fiction
Mystery films
Mystery radio programs
Mystery television programs

Private funding of the arts
USE  Art patronage
Private limited companies
USE  Limited liability companies
Private property, Right of
USE  Right of property

Private schools (May subdiv. geog.)  371.02; 373.2

UF  Boarding schools
Independent schools
Nonpublic schools

BT  Schools
NT  Church schools
English public schools

Private theater
USE  Amateur theater

Privateering (May subdiv. geog.)  359.4

UF  Letters of marque

BT  International law
Naval art and science
Naval history
Pirates

Privatization (May subdiv. geog.)  338.9
Use for materials on the transfer of public assets and service functions to the private sector.

UF  Denationalization
BT  Economic policy
Industrial policy

RT  Government ownership

Prize fighting
USE  Boxing

Prizes (Rewards)
USE  Awards

Pro-abortion movement
USE  Pro-choice movement

Pro-choice movement  179.7; 363.46

UF  Abortion rights movement
Freedom of choice movement
Pro-abortion movement
Right to choose movement

BT  Social movements
Production standards 658.5

Use for materials on the unit time value for the accomplishment of a work task as determined by work measurement techniques.

UF Output standards
Standards of output
Time production standards
Work standards

SA types of industries and processes with the subdivision Production standards, e.g. Automobile industry—Production standards [to be added as needed]

BT Labor productivity
Management

NT Automobile industry—Production standards
Motion study
Time study

Productivity of labor

USE Labor productivity

Products, Agricultural
USE Farm produce

Products, Animal
USE Animal products

Products, Commercial
USE Commercial products

Products, Dairy
USE Dairy products

Products, Generic
USE Generic products

Professional associations
USE Trade and professional associations

Professional education (May subdiv. geog.) 378

SA types of professions with the subdivision Study and teaching, e.g. Medicine—Study and teaching [to be added as needed]

BT Education
Higher education
Learning and scholarship

NT Colleges and universities
Library education

RT Technical education
Vocational education

Professional ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 174

SA types of professional ethics, e.g. Medical ethics; professions and types of professional personnel with the subdivision Ethics, e.g. Librarians—Ethics; and subjects with the subdivision Ethical aspects [to be added as needed]

BT Ethics
NT Business ethics
Journalism—Objectivity
Legal ethics
Librarians—Ethics
Medical ethics

Professional liability
USE Malpractice

Professional liability insurance
USE Malpractice insurance

Professional sports (May subdiv. geog.) 796

SA types of sports [to be added as needed]

BT Sports

Professions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.702

UF Careers
Jobs

USE Vocations

SA types of professions with the subdivision Vocational guidance, e.g. Law—Vocational guidance [to be added as needed]

BT Occupations
Self-employed

NT College graduates
Use of Vocational guidance

RT Professional guidance

Professions—Tort liability
USE Malpractice

Professors
USE Educators
Teachers

Profit 338.5; 658.15

BT Business
Capital
Economics
Wealth

NT Capitalism

RT Income
Risk

606
Projectors—Continued
Slide projectors
Stereopticon
Proletariat 305.5
BT Labor
Socialism
Working class
Proliferation of arms
USE Arms race
Promises 170
BT Ethics
Promotion in school
USE Promotion (School)
Promotion (School) 371.2
UF Grade repetition
Grade retention
Non-promotion (School)
Promotion in school
Retention, Grade
School grade retention
School promotion
Student promotion
BT Grading and marking (Education)
Promptness
USE Punctuality
Pronunciation
USE names of languages with the subdivision Pronunciation, e.g.
English language—Pronunciation [to be added as needed]
Proofreading 070.5; 686.2
BT Printing
Propaganda 303.3; 327.1
SA propaganda of particular countries, e.g. American propaganda; and names of wars with the subdivision Propaganda, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda [to be added as needed]
BT Political psychology
Public opinion
NT American propaganda
Lobbying
Press
Psychological warfare
World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda
RT Advertising
Persuasion (Psychology)
Publicity
Propaganda, American
USE American propaganda
Propagation of plants
USE Plant propagation
Propellers, Aerial
USE Aerial propellers
Proper names
USE Names
Property (May subdiv. geog.) 330.1
UF Ownership
BT Economics
NT Airspace law
Cultural property
Eminent domain
Income
Intellectual property
Lost and found possessions
Real estate
Right of property
Surplus government property
Timesharing (Real estate)
RT Wealth
Property, Crimes against
USE Offenses against property
Property, Right of
USE Right of property
Property rights
USE Right of property
Property tax—Assessment
USE Tax assessment
Prophecies 133.3; 202
UF Predictions
Prophecies (Occult sciences)
Prophecies (Occultism)
Prophecy
SA subjects, titles of sacred works, and names of persons with the subdivision Prophecies, e.g. Bible—Prophecies [to be added as needed]
BT Occultism
Supernatural
RT Divination
Oracles
Prophecies (Bible)
USE Bible—Prophecies
Prophecies (Occult sciences)
USE Prophecies
Prophecies (Occultism)
USE Prophecies
Protestant denominations
USE Protestant churches
Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.
USE Episcopal Church
Protestant Reformation
USE Reformation
Protestant work ethic
USE Work ethic
Protestantism (May subdiv. geog.) 280
BT Christianity
Church history
NT Evangelicalism
Pentecostal churches
Protestant churches
RT Reformation
Protests, demonstrations, etc.
USE Demonstrations
Protons 539.7
UF Hydrogen nucleus
BT Atoms
Particles (Nuclear physics)
Protoplasm 571.6
BT Biology
Life (Biology)
RT Cells
Embryology
Protozoa 579.4
BT Microorganisms
Proverbs 398.9
UF Adages
Maxims
Sayings
BT Folklore
Quotations
RT Epigrams
Providence and government of God 202; 214; 231
UF God—Providence and government
God—Sovereignty
BT God
Provincialism
USE Regionalism
Provincialisms
USE names of languages with the subdivision Provincialisms, e.g. English language—Provincialisms [to be added as needed]
Pruning 631.5
BT Forests and forestry
Fruit culture
Gardening
Trees
Pseudonyms 929.4
UF Anonyms
Fictitious names
Pen names
BT Names
Personal names
Psi (Parapsychology)
USE Parapsychology
Psychiatric care
USE Mental health services
Psychiatric hospitals (May subdiv. geog.) 362.2
UF Mental hospitals
BT Hospitals
RT Mentally ill—Institutional care
Psychiatric services
USE Mental health services
Psychiatrists (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 926
UF Psychopathologists
BT Psychologists
Psychiatry (May subdiv. geog.) 616.89
Use for materials on clinical aspects of mental disorders, including therapy. Popular materials and materials on regional or social aspects of mental disorders are entered under Mental illness. Systematic descriptions of mental disorders are entered under Abnormal psychology.
BT Medicine
NT Adolescent psychiatry
Child psychiatry
Psychotherapy
RT Abnormal psychology
Mental health
Mental illness
Psychic healing
USE Mental healing
Psychic phenomena
USE Parapsychology
Psychical research
USE Parapsychology
Psychics 133.8092
UF Clairvoyants
BT Parapsychology
Persons
Psychoactive drugs
USE Psychotropic drugs
Psychoanalysis (May subdiv. geog.)
150.19; 616.89
BT Psychology
NT Ego (Psychology)
Psychosomatic medicine
RT Abnormal psychology
Hypnotism
Mind and body
Subconsciousness
Psychogenetics
USE Behavior genetics
Psychokinesis 133.8
UF Telekinesis
BT Parapsychology
Spiritualism
Psychological aspects
USE subjects with the subdivision Psychological aspects, e.g.
Drugs—Psychological aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Psychological aspects; etc. [to be added as needed]

Psychological stress
USE Stress (Psychology)

Psychological tests 150.28
UF Mental tests
BT Psychology
NT Ability—Testing
RT Educational tests and measurements
Psychological types
USE Typology (Psychology)

Psychological warfare 355.3
Use for materials on methods used to undermine the morale of the civilian population and the military forces of an enemy country.
UF War of nerves
SA names of wars with the subdivision Psychological aspects [to be added as needed]
BT Applied psychology
Military art and science
Morale
Propaganda
War
NT Brainwashing
World War, 1939-1945—Psychological aspects

Psychologists (May subdiv. geog.)
150.92; 920
NT Psychiatrists
School psychologists

Psychology (May subdiv. geog.) 150
UF Mind
SA religions, theological topics, titles of individual sacred works, types of animals, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individual persons, including individual literary authors, with the subdivision Psychology, e.g.
Christianity—Psychology;
Women—Psychology; Native Americans—Psychology; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision Psychological aspects for materials on the relationship of particular situations, conditions, activities, environments, or objects to the mental condition or personality of the individual, e.g. Color—Psychological aspects [to be added as needed]

BT Brain
Philosophy
Soul

NT Adjustment (Psychology)
Adolescent psychology
Aggressiveness (Psychology)
Apperception
Applied psychology
Assertiveness (Psychology)
Attention
Attitude (Psychology)
Behavior genetics
Behaviorism
Bible—Psychology
Child psychology
Choice (Psychology)
Color—Psychological aspects
Consciousness
Criminal psychology
Developmental psychology
Dogs—Psychology
Educational psychology
Ego (Psychology)
Emotions
Ethnopsychology
Genius
Gestalt psychology
Psychology—Continued

Habit
Human behavior
Identity (Psychology)
Ideology
Imagination
Individuality
Instinct
Intelect
Intuition
Memory
Men—Psychology
Motivation (Psychology)
Multiple personality
Music—Psychological aspects
Number concept
Parapsychology
Perception
Personality
Phrenology
Physiognomy
Political psychology
Problem solving
Psychoanalysis
Psychological tests
Psychology of religion
Psychophysiology
Reasoning
Self-acceptance
Self-consciousness
Self-control
Self-esteem
Self-perception
Self-realization
Senses and sensation
Sex (Psychology)
Social psychology
Stress (Psychology)
Subconsciousness
Temperament
Thought and thinking
Typology (Psychology)
Values
Women—Psychology

RT

Mental health
Psychologists

Psychology and religion
USE Psychology of religion

Psychology, Applied
USE Applied psychology
Persuasion (Psychology)

Psychology, Comparative
USE Comparative psychology

Psychology—Computer simulation 150
BT Computer simulation

Psychology of color
USE Color—Psychological aspects

Psychology of learning 153.1
UF Learning, Psychology of

BT Animal intelligence
Child psychology
Education
Educational psychology
Memory

NT Behavior modification
Biofeedback training
Brainwashing
Concept learning
Feedback (Psychology)
Learning disabilities
Reading comprehension
Verbal learning

Psychology of music
USE Music—Psychological aspects

Psychology of religion 200.1
UF Psychology and religion
Psychology, Religious
Religion and psychology
Religion—Psychological aspects
Religious psychology

SA religious topics, titles of individual sacred works, and names of religions with the subdivision Psychology [to be added as needed]

BT Psychology
Religion

NT Christianity—Psychology
Faith—Psychology
Pastoral psychology

Psychology, Pastoral
USE Pastoral psychology

Psychology, Pathological
USE Abnormal psychology

Psychology, Religious
USE Pastoral psychology
Psychology of religion

Psychology, Structural
USE Gestalt psychology

Psychopathologists
USE Psychiatrists
Psychopathology

Psychopathy

Psychopharmacologicals

Psychophysics

Psychophysiology

Psychophysics 152

Use for materials on the relationship between psychological and physiological processes.

UF Behavioral psychology
Physiological psychology
Psychophysics

BT Nervous system
Physiology
Psychology

NT Behaviorism
Color sense
Emotions
Human engineering
Hypnotism
Left- and right-handedness
Memory
Optical illusions
Pain
Senses and sensation
Sleep
Temperament

RT Mind and body

Psychoses

Psychosomatic medicine 616.08

UF Medicine, Psychosomatic

BT Abnormal psychology
Medicine
Mind and body
Psychoanalysis

Psychotherapy (May subdiv. geog.) 616.89

UF Therapy, Psychological

BT Psychiatry
Therapeutics

NT Biofeedback training
Family therapy
Sex therapy
Transactional analysis

RT Mental healing
Suggestive therapeutics

Psychotic children

USE Emotionally disturbed children

Psychotics

USE Mentally ill

Psychotropic drugs 615

Use for general materials on the group of drugs that act on the central nervous system to affect behavior, mental activity, or perception, including the antipsychotic drugs, antidepressants, hallucinogenic agents, and tranquilizers.

UF Psychoactive drugs
Psychopharmacologicals

SA types of drugs and names of individual drugs [to be added as needed]

BT Drugs

NT Antidepressants
Hallucinogens
Narcotics
Stimulants

PTAs

USE Parent-teacher associations

Puberty 612.6

BT Sex (Biology)

RT Adolescence

Public accommodations, Discrimination in

USE Discrimination in public accommodations

Public administration 351

Use for general materials on the conduct of public business not limited to a specific place.

UF Administration

SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision Politics and government, e.g. United States—Politics and government [to be added as needed]

BT Local government
Municipal government
Political science

NT Administrative agencies
Bureaucracy
Civil service
Intelligence service
Licenses
Military government
United States—Politics and government

RT Administrative law
Public officers

Public assistance

USE Public welfare
Public buildings (May subdiv. geog.) 352.5; 725

Use for materials on buildings owned by the public and maintained at public expense, such as government office buildings, public libraries, public schools, etc. Materials on buildings that are privately owned and maintained and are open to the public for business or entertainment are entered under Buildings or under the specific type of building.

UF Government buildings
SA names of individual public buildings [to be added as needed]

BT Buildings
Public works

NT Capitols

Public buildings, American
USE Public buildings—United States

Public buildings—Chicago (Ill.) 725.09773
UF Chicago (Ill.).—Public buildings

Public buildings—Ohio 725.09771
UF Ohio—Public buildings

Public buildings—United States 352.5; 725.0973
Use for materials on U.S. federal government buildings located in or outside of the United States, including materials on U.S. embassy or consulate buildings abroad.

UF Public buildings, American United States—Government buildings

United States—Public buildings

Public debts (May subdiv. geog.) 336.3
Use for materials on government debts.

UF Debts, Public Federal debt Government debts National debts
SA names of wars with the subdivision Finance, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Finance [to be added as needed]

BT Debt
Loans
Public finance

RT Bonds
Deficit financing

Public debts—United States 336.3
UF United States—Public debts

Public documents
USE Government publications

Public domain
USE Public lands

Public domain software
USE Free computer software

Public enterprises
USE Government business enterprises

Public figures
USE Celebrities

Public finance (May subdiv. geog.) 336
Use for general materials on the raising and expenditure of funds in the public sector, and, with a geographic subdivision, for materials on the public finance of countries, states, localities, cities, etc.

UF Finance, Public
BT Finance

NT Budget
Deficit financing
Federal aid
Fiscal policy
Government aid
Government lending
Grants-in-aid
Metropolitan finance
Municipal finance
Public debts
Tariff
Taxation

Public health (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1; 614
UF Hygiene, Social Public hygiene Social hygiene

BT Health
Human services
Social problems
State medicine

NT Burial
Cemeteries
Communicable diseases
Community health services
Cremation
Disinfection and disinfectants
Environmental health
Epidemics
Food adulteration and inspection
Health boards
Health facilities
Hospitals

614
Public health—Continued

Immunization
Meat inspection
Medical care
Medical charities
Milk supply
Noise
Occupational health and safety
Pollution
Refuse and refuse disposal
School hygiene
Sewage disposal
Social medicine
Street cleaning
Vaccination
Water pollution

RT Sanitation
Public health boards

USE Health boards

Public health—Evaluation 362.1
UF Health program evaluation
Public health—Government policy

USE Medical policy

Public health—United States 362.10973; 614
UF United States—Public health

Public housing (May subdiv. geog.) 363.5
UF Government housing
Housing projects, Government
Low income housing

BT Housing

Public hygiene

USE Public health

Public interest (May subdiv. geog.) 172; 320.01; 344
UF National interest
BT State, The
NT Ombudsman
Whistle blowing

Public lands (May subdiv. geog.) 333.1
UF Crown lands
Public domain
BT Colonization
Land use
NT Forest reserves
Land grants
National parks and reserves

RT Natural resources

Public lands—Ohio 333.109771
UF Ohio—Public lands

Public lands—United States 333.10973

UF United States—Public lands

Public libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 027.4
UF County libraries
BT Libraries
NT Regional libraries

Public meetings 302.3
UF Meetings, Public
BT Freedom of assembly
NT Demonstrations
Parliamentary practice

Public officers 320
Use for general materials on elected government officials not limited to a particular jurisdiction.

UF Elected officials
Government officials
Officials and employees
Public officials

SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision Officials and employees [to be added as needed]

NT Term limits (Public office)
RT Civil service
Public administration

Public officials

USE Public officers

Public opinion (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3
UF Opinion, Public
SA subjects with the subdivision
Public opinion, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion; and names of countries with the subdivision Foreign opinion for materials dealing with foreign public opinion about the country, e.g. United States—Foreign opinion [to be added as needed]

BT Freedom of conscience
Political psychology
Political science
Social psychology

NT Propaganda
Public opinion polls
Publicity
United States—Foreign opinion
World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion
Public opinion—Continued

RT Attitude (Psychology)
Press

Public relations

Public opinion polls 303.3

Use for general materials and for materials on the technique of polling public opinion. Materials on polls on a specific topic are entered under the appropriate heading for the topic with the subdivision Public opinion. Materials on polls taken in a specific place are entered Public opinion subdivided geographically. Materials on polls limited to a specific class of persons are entered under the appropriate heading for the class of persons with the subdivision Attitudes.

UF Opinion polls
Polls
Straw votes

BT Public opinion

RT Market surveys

Public ownership

USE Government ownership
Municipal ownership

Public playgrounds

USE Playgrounds

Public procurement

USE Government purchasing

Public purchasing

USE Government purchasing

Public records—Preservation

USE Archives

Public relations (May subdiv. geog.) 659.2

SA topics with the subdivision Public relations, e.g. Libraries—Public relations [to be added as needed]

NT Business entertaining
Customer relations

RT Advertising
Public opinion

Publicity

Public relations—Libraries

USE Libraries—Public relations

Public safety, Crimes against

USE Offenses against public safety

Public schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.01

Use for materials on preschool, elementary, and secondary schools supported by state and local government. Materials on British endowed secondary schools that are open to public admission but are not financed or administered by any government body are entered under English public schools.

BT Schools

NT Evening and continuation schools
High schools
Junior high schools
Magnet schools
Religion in the public schools
Rural schools
Summer schools

Public schools and religion

USE Religion in the public schools

Public schools, Endowed (Great Britain)

USE English public schools

Public schools, English

USE English public schools

Public schools—United States 371.010973

UF United States—Public schools

Public service commissions (May subdiv. geog.) 354.72

Use for materials on bodies appointed to regulate or control public utilities.

UF Public utility commissions

BT Corporation law
Corporations
Industrial policy

Public service corporations

USE Public utilities

Public shelters

USE Air raid shelters

Public speaking 808.5

Use for materials on the art of delivering speeches. Collections of speeches on several subjects and materials about speeches that have already been delivered are entered under Speeches. Materials limited to scholarly lectures are entered under Lectures and lecturing.

UF Elocution
Oratory
Persuasion (Rhetoric)
Speaking

BT Communication

NT Acting
Book talks
Chalk talks
Debates and debating
Lectures and lecturing
Preaching
Voice culture

RT Speeches
Voice

Public television (May subdiv. geog.) 384.55
Public television—Continued
UF Educational television
BT Television broadcasting
Public transit
USE Local transit
Public utilities (May subdiv. geog.)
343.09; 354.72; 363.6
UF Public service corporations
Utilities, Public
NT Electric utilities
Gas companies
Telegraph
Telephone
Water supply
Public utility commissions
USE Public service commissions
Public welfare (May subdiv. geog.)
361.6
Use for materials on tax-supported welfare activities. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under Social work. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.
UF Poor relief
Public assistance
Relief, Public
Social welfare
Welfare, Public
Welfare reform
BT Human services
Social work
NT Child welfare
Disaster relief
Food relief
Institutional care
Legal aid
National service
Poor
Social medicine
Volunteer work
Welfare state
RT Charities
Poverty
Public works (May subdiv. geog.)
352.7; 363
BT Civil engineering
Domestic economic assistance
NT Infrastructure (Economics)
Municipal engineering
Public buildings
RT City planning
Public works—Chicago (Ill.)
363.09773
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Public works
Public works—Ohio
352.7; 363.09771
UF Ohio—Public works
Public works—United States
352.7; 363.097
UF United States—Public works
Public worship
203; 264
May be subdivided by religion or sect.
UF Church attendance
BT Worship
NT Liturgies
Worship programs
Publicity
659
BT Public opinion
NT Press
RT Advertising
Propaganda
Public relations
Publishers and authors
USE Authors and publishers
Publishers and publishing (May subdiv. geog.)
070.5
UF Book trade
Publishing
SA types of literature, types of published materials, and names of individual corporate bodies and religious denominations with the subdivision Publishing, e.g. Music—Publishing [to be added as needed]
NT Authors and publishers
Editing
Electronic publishing
Music—Publishing
Printing
Publishers’ catalogs
Publishers’ standard book numbers
Serial publications
RT Book industry
Books
Bookstores and bookselling
Publishers and publishing—Exhibitions
USE Books—Exhibitions
Publishers’ catalogs 015
Use for catalogs produced by publishers and for materials about such catalogs. Retail book
Publishers’ catalogs—Continued
catalogs and book auction catalogs and materials about such catalogs are entered under Booksellers’ catalogs.

UF Books—Catalogs
Catalogs

BT Publishers and publishing

Publishers’ standard book numbers
070.5
UF Book numbers, Publishers’ standard
Standard book numbers

BT Publishers and publishing

NT International Standard Book Numbers

Publishing
USE Publishers and publishing
and types of literature, types of published materials, and names of individual corporate bodies and religious denominations with the subdivision Publishing, e.g. Music—Publishing [to be added as needed]

Pubs
USE Bars

Pugilism
USE Boxing

Pulmonary resuscitation
USE Artificial respiration

Pulsars 523.8
UF Pulsating radio sources

BT Astronomy

Pulsating radio sources
USE Pulsars

Pumping machinery 621.6
UF Pumps
SA types of pumping machinery, e.g. Heat pumps [to be added as needed]

BT Engines
Hydraulic engineering

NT Heat pumps

Pumps
USE Pumping machinery

Punctuality 640
UF Lateness
Promptness
Tardiness

BT Time
Virtue

Punctuation 411; 421
UF English language—Punctuation

BT Rhetoric

Punishment (May subdiv. geog.) 364.6
UF Discipline
Penology

BT Administration of criminal justice
Corrections

NT Capital punishment
Correctional institutions
Parole
Prisons
Probation
Reformatories
Torture

RT Crime
Criminal law

Punishment in schools
USE School discipline

Puns 808.88
Use for collections of puns or for materials about puns.

UF Puns and punning

BT Wit and humor

Puns and punning
USE Puns

Puppets and puppet plays 791.5
UF Marionettes
SA types of puppets or puppet plays [to be added as needed]

BT Drama
Folk drama
Theater

NT Shadow pantomimes and plays

Puppies
USE Dogs

Purchasing (May subdiv. geog.) 658.7
Use for general materials on buying and materials on buying by commercial enterprises. Materials on consumer buying are entered under Shopping.

UF Buying
SA types of products and services with the subdivision Purchasing, e.g. Automobiles—Purchasing [to be added as needed]

BT Management

NT Government purchasing
Installment plan
Purchasing—Continued

Shopping

Pure food

USE Food adulteration and inspection

Purgatory  202; 236

BT Eschatology

Purification of water

USE Water purification

Puritans (May subdiv. geog.) 285

BT Christian sects

NT Pilgrims (New England colonists)

RT Calvinism

Church of England—United States

Congregationalism

Puzzles  793.73

SA types of puzzles, e.g. Crossword puzzles [to be added as needed]

BT Amusements

NT Bible games and puzzles

Crossword puzzles

Jigsaw puzzles

Mathematical recreations

Maze puzzles

Picture puzzles

Rebus

RT Riddles

Pyramids (May subdiv. geog.) 722; 909

BT Ancient architecture

Archeology

Monuments

NT Obelisks

Pyrography (May subdiv. geog.) 745.51

UF Fire etching

Wood-burning

BT Etching

Woodwork

Quacks and quackery  615.8

BT Impostors and imposture

Medicine

Swindlers and swindling

Quakers

USE Society of Friends

Qualitative analysis

USE Analytical chemistry

Quality control  519.8; 658.5

SA industries, processes, and materials with the subdivision Quality control [to be added as needed]

BT Reliability (Engineering)

Sampling (Statistics)

NT Steel industry—Quality control

Quality of life (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3

USE Life quality

BT Economic conditions

Social conditions

NT Cost and standard of living

RT Basic needs

Quantitative analysis

USE Analytical chemistry

Quantity cookery

USE Quantity cooking

Quantity cooking  641.5

USE Cooking for large numbers

BT Cooking

RT Food service

Quantum mechanics

USE Quantum theory

Quantum theory  530.12

UF Quantum mechanics

BT Dynamics

Physics

NT Wave mechanics

RT Atomic theory

Force and energy

Physical chemistry

Radiation

Relativity (Physics)

Thermodynamics

Quarantine

USE Communicable diseases

Quarks  539.7

BT Particles (Nuclear physics)

Quarries and quarrying (May subdiv. geog.) 622

USE Stone quarries

BT Economic geology

RT Stone
Quartz 549
UF Rock crystal
BT Crystals Minerals
Quasars 523.1
UF Quasi-stellar radio sources
BT Astronomy Radio astronomy
Quasi-stellar radio sources
USE Quasars
Québec (Province) 971.4
Québec (Province) — History 971.4
Québec (Province) — History—Autonomy and independence movements 971.4
UF Québec (Province) — Separatist movement
Separatist movement in Québec (Province)
BT Separatist movements
Québec (Province) — Separatist movement
USE Québec (Province) — History—Autonomy and independence movements
Queens (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 929.7
Use for materials on women monarchs as well as on wives or consorts of monarchs.
UF Royalty
Rulers
Sovereigns
SA names of queens, e.g. Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-; ethnic groups with the subdivision Queens, and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Kings and rulers [to be added as needed]
BT Monarchy
NT Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-
RT Courts and courtiers
Empresses
Kings and rulers
Queens—Great Britain 920; 941
UF Great Britain—Queens
SA names of British queens [to be added as needed]
Queries
USE Questions and answers
Questions and answers 793.73
Use for collections of informal quizzes on various subjects. Informal quizzes on a partic-ular subject are entered under the subject with the subdivision Miscellaneous. Materials on formal examinations are entered under Examinations. Examination questions on a particular subject are entered under the subject with the subdivision Examinations, e.g. Music—Examinations. Compilations of practice problems or exercises for use in the study of a topic are entered under the topic with the subdivision Problems, exercises, etc., e.g. Chemistry—Problems, exercises, etc.
UF Answers to questions
Queries
Quizzes
Trivia
SA subjects with the subdivision Miscellaneous, e.g. Medicine—Miscellanea [to be added as needed]
NT Examinations
Quick and easy cookery
USE Quick and easy cooking
Quick and easy cooking 641.5
Use for materials containing recipes or cooking techniques emphasizing economy of preparation time and the use of readily available ingredients.
UF Convenience cooking
Easy and quick cooking
Quick and easy cookery
Quick-meal cooking
Time saving cooking
BT Cooking
Quick-meal cooking
USE Quick and easy cooking
Quicksilver
USE Mercury
Quilt designing
USE Quilts—Design
Quilting 746.46
BT Needlework
Sewing
RT Quilts
Quilts (May subdiv. geog.) 746.46
UF Coverlets
Patchwork quilts
BT Interior design
RT Quilting
Quilts—Design 746.46
UF Quilt designing
BT Design
Quintets 785
BT Chamber music
Quislings
USE World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists
Quit-smoking programs
USE Smoking cessation programs
Quizzes
USE Questions and answers
Quimran texts
USE Dead Sea scrolls
Quotations 080; 808.88
UF Sayings
SA subjects, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individuals with the subdivision Quotations [to be added as needed]
BT Epigrams
NT Presidents—United States—Quotations
Proverbs
Qu’ran
USE Koran
Rabbits (May subdiv. geog.) 296.6; 920
BT Clergy
Judaism
Rabbits 599.32; 636
UF Bunnies
Bunny rabbits
Hares
BT Mammals
Rabies 616.9; 636.089
UF Hydrophobia
BT Communicable diseases
Race 599.97
BT Ethnology
NT Ethnocentrism
Race awareness (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
UF Race identity
Racial identity
SA names of racial groups with the subdivision Race identity [to be added as needed]
BT Race relations
NT African Americans—Race identity
Blacks—Race identity
Racism
Race discrimination (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
Use for materials on the restriction or denial of rights, privileges, or choice because of race. Materials on prejudicial attitudes about particular groups because of their race are entered under Racism.
UF Racial discrimination
SA types of discrimination, e.g. Discrimination in education [to be added as needed]
BT Discrimination
Race relations
Racism
Social problems
Race identity
USE Race awareness
and names of racial groups with the subdivision Race identity, e.g. Blacks—Race identity; African Americans—Race identity; etc. [to be added as needed]
Race prejudice
USE Racism
Race problems
USE Race relations
Race psychology
USE Ethnopsychology
Race relations 305.8
UF Integration, Racial
Interracial relations
Race problems
Racial integration
SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Race relations, e.g. United States—Race relations [to be added as needed]
BT Acculturation
Ethnology
Sociology
NT Chicago (Ill.)—Race relations
Culture conflict
Discrimination
Interracial adoption
Ohio—Race relations
Race awareness
Race discrimination
Racism
School integration
Segregation
South Africa—Race relations
United States—Race relations
White supremacy movements
Race relations—Continued

RT Ethnic relations
Minorities
Multiculturalism
Pluralism (Social sciences)

Race relations and the church
USE Church and race relations

Races of people
USE Ethnology

Racial balance in schools
USE School integration
Segregation in education

Racial bias
USE Racism
Racial discrimination
USE Race discrimination

Racial identity
USE Race awareness

Racial integration
USE Race relations
Racial intermarriage
USE Interracial marriage

Racially mixed people (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
UF Bi-racial people
Mixed race people
Mulattoes
Multiracial people

BT Ethnic groups
Racing 796
SA types of racing and names of races, e.g. Indianapolis 500
[to be added as needed]

BT Sports
NT Airplane racing
Automobile racing
Bicycle racing
Boat racing
Horse racing
Orienteering
Soap box derbies

RT Running

Racism (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8; 320.5

Use for materials on prejudicial attitudes about particular groups because of their race. Materials on the restriction or denial of rights, privileges, or choice because of race are entered under Race discrimination.

UF Race prejudice
Racial bias

BT Attitude (Psychology)
Prejudices

Race awareness
Race relations

NT Race discrimination
White supremacy movements

Racketeering (May subdiv. geog.) 364.106
UF Crime syndicates
BT Crime
Organized crime

NT Extortion
Radar 621.3848
BT Navigation
Radio
Remote sensing

Radar defense networks 623
UF Defenses, Radar
BT Air defenses

Radiant heating 697
UF Panel heating
BT Heating

Radiation 539.2
BT Optics
Physics
Waves

NT Cosmic rays
Electromagnetic waves
Gamma rays
Infrared radiation
Luminescence
Radioactivity
Radium
Sound
Spectrum analysis
Ultraviolet rays
X-rays

RT Light
Quantum theory

Radiation biology
USE Radiobiology

Radiation—Physiological effect 612
RT Atomic bomb—Physiological effect
Nuclear medicine

Radiation—Safety measures 363.1; 612
BT Accidents—Prevention

Radiation, Solar
USE Solar radiation
Radiation therapy
USE Radiotherapy
Radicalism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5
Use for materials on extremist social and political movements of either the right or the left.
UF Extremism (Political science)
     Political extremism
     Radicals and radicalism
BT Political science
     Revolutions
     Right and left (Political science)
NT Militia movements
RT Counter culture
USE Radicalism

Radio 621.384
UF Wireless
SA radio and other subjects, e.g.
     Radio and music; and radio in various industries or fields of endeavor, e.g. Radio in aeronautics [to be added as needed]
BT Telecommunication
NT Radar
     Radio and music
     Radio frequency modulation
     Radio in aeronautics
     Radio in astronautics
     Radio in education
     Shortwave radio
Radio addresses, debates, etc. 384.54; 808.5; 808.85
UF Radio lectures
BT Debates and debating
     Lectures and lecturing
     Radio broadcasting
     Radio scripts
Radio advertising 659.14
UF Commercials, Radio
     Radio commercials
BT Advertising
     Radio broadcasting
Radio and music 780; 781.5
UF Music and radio
BT Music
NT Disc jockeys
Radio and television novels 808.3
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels based on radio or television programs.
UF Radio novels
     Television novels
BT Fiction
RT Movie novels
Radio astronomy 522
SA names of celestial radio sources, e.g. Quasars [to be added as needed]
BT Astronomy
     Interstellar communication
NT Quasars
Radio authorship 808
UF Radio script writing
     Radio writing
BT Authorship
     Radio broadcasting
NT Radio plays—Technique
RT Radio scripts
Radio broadcasting (May subdiv. geog.) 384.54
UF Radio industry
SA radio broadcasting of particular kinds of programs, e.g. Radio broadcasting of sports [to be added as needed]
BT Broadcasting
     Mass media
NT Radio addresses, debates, etc.
     Radio advertising
     Radio authorship
     Radio broadcasting of sports
     Radio programs
     Radio stations
Radio broadcasting of sports 070.4
UF Sports broadcasting
     Sports in radio
BT Broadcast journalism
     Radio broadcasting
Radio chemistry
USE Radiochemistry
Radio comedies
USE Comedy radio programs
Radio comedy programs
USE Comedy radio programs
Radio commercials
USE Radio advertising
Radio drama
USE Radio plays
Radio—Equipment and supplies 621.384028
Radio—Equipment and supplies—Continued

Radio—Receivers and reception

UF Radio reception
BT Radios

NT Radio—Equipment and supplies

Radio equipment industry

USE Radio supplies industry

Radio frequency modulation 621.384

UF Frequency modulation, Radio
BT Radio

Radio in aeronautics 629.135

UT Aeronautics

Navigation (Aeronautics)

Radio

Radio in astronautics 629.4

UF Lunar surface radio communication

BT Astronautics—Communication systems

Navigation (Aeronautics)

Radio

Radio in education 371.33

UF Education and radio

BT Audiovisual education

Radio

Teaching—Aids and devices

Radio industry

USE Radio broadcasting

Radio supplies industry

Radio journalism

USE Broadcast journalism

Radio lectures

USE Radio addresses, debates, etc.

Radio novels

USE Radio and television novels

Radio operators 621.3841

Radio plays 808.2; 808.82

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio plays.

UF Radio drama
Scenarios

BT Drama

Radio programs

NT Soap operas

Radio修理 621.384

UF Radio repairs

Radio servicing

Radio repair

USE Radio—Repairing

Radio script writing

USE Radio authorship

Radio scripts 791.44; 808.88

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio scripts.

NT Radio addresses, debates, etc.

RT Radio authorship

Radio plays
Radio scripts—Continued

Radio programs

Radio serials 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio serials.
BT Radio programs
RT Soap operas

Radio servicing
USE Radio—Repairing

Radio stations (May subdiv. geog.) 384.54
SA names of specific radio stations [to be added as needed]
BT Radio broadcasting
NT Amateur radio stations

Radio supplies industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
UF Radio equipment industry
Radio industry
BT Industries
RT Radio—Equipment and supplies

Radio waves
USE Electric waves

Radio writing
USE Radio authorship

Radioactive fallout (May subdiv. geog.) 539.7
UF Dust, Radioactive
Fallout, Radioactive
BT Atomic bomb
Hydrogen bomb
Radioactive pollution

Radioactive isotopes
USE Radioisotopes

Radioactive pollution (May subdiv. geog.) 363.17; 363.73; 621.48
UF Environmental radioactivity
Nuclear pollution
Pollution, Radioactive
BT Pollution
Radioactivity
NT Radioactive fallout
RT Radioactive waste disposal

Radioactive substances
USE Radioactivity

Radioactive waste disposal (May subdiv. geog.) 363.72; 621.48
UF Nuclear waste disposal
BT Nuclear engineering
Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects

Radioactivity
Refuse and refuse disposal
RT Radioactive pollution

Radioactivity 539.7
UF Radioactive substances
BT Physics
Radiation
NT Cosmic rays
Phosphorescence
Radioactive pollution
Radioactive waste disposal
Radiobiology
Radiochemistry
Radiotherapy
Transmutation (Chemistry)

RT Nuclear physics
Radium
Radon
Uranium

Radiobiology 571.4
UF Radiation biology
BT Biology
Biophysics
Nuclear physics
Radioactivity

Radiocarbon dating 539.7
UF Carbon 14 dating
Dating, Radiocarbon
BT Archeology

Radiochemistry 541
UF Radio chemistry
BT Physical chemistry
Radioactivity

Radiography
USE X-rays

Radioisotopes 621.48
UF Radioactive isotopes
BT Isotopes
Nuclear engineering

Radiologists (May subdiv. geog.) 920
BT Physicians
RT Radiotherapy

Radios
USE Radio—Receivers and reception

Radiotherapy 615.8
UF Radiation therapy
BT Electrorheapeutics
Physical therapy
Radioactivity
Therapeutics
Radiotherapy—Continued

Radiotherapy
RT  Phototherapy
Radiologists
Radium
Ultraviolet rays
X-rays

Radium
546; 661; 669

BT  Chemical elements
Radiation
RT  Radioactivity
Radiation therapy

Radium emanation
USE  Radon

Radon 363.738; 546
UF  Radium emanation
BT  Poisonous gases
RT  Radioactivity

Rage
USE  Anger

Railroad accidents (May subdiv. geog.) 363.12
UF  Collisions, Railroad
Derailments
Railroads—Accidents
Train wrecks

BT  Accidents
Disasters

Railroad construction
USE  Railroad engineering

Railroad engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 625.1
UF  Railroad construction
BT  Civil engineering
Engineering
Railroads

Railroad fares
USE  Railroads—Rates

Railroad mergers
USE  Railroads—Mergers

Railroad rates
USE  Railroads—Rates

Railroad workers
USE  Railroads—Employees

Railroads (May subdiv. geog.) 385; 625.1
UF  Railways
Trains

SA  names of individual railroads [to be added as needed]

BT  Transportation
NT  Cable railroads
Electric railroads

Express service
Freight
Locomotives
Monorail railroads
Railroad engineering
Street railroads
Subways

Railroads—Accidents
USE  Railroad accidents

Railroads and state
USE  Railroads—Government policy

Railroads, Cable
USE  Cable railroads

Railroads—Consolidation
USE  Railroads—Mergers

Railroads—Employees (May subdiv. geog.) 331.7
UF  Railroad workers
BT  Employees

Railroads—Fares
USE  Railroads—Rates

Railroads—Finance 385
BT  Finance

NT  Railroads—Rates

Railroads—Government ownership
USE  Railroads—Government policy

Railroads—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 354.6; 385
UF  Government ownership of railroads

Government regulation of railroads
Nationalization of railroads
Railroads and state
Railroads—Government ownership
Railroads, Nationalization of
State and railroads

State ownership of railroads

BT  Government ownership
Industrial policy

NT  Railroads—Rates

Railroads—Mergers (May subdiv. geog.) 338.8
UF  Railroad mergers

Railroads—Consolidation

BT  Corporate mergers and acquisitions

Railroads—Models 625.1
UF  Model trains

BT  Models and modelmaking

626
Rain making
USE Weather control
Rainbow 551.56
BT Meteorology
RT Refraction
Rainfall
USE Rain
Rainfall and forests
USE Forest influences
Rainforests
USE Rain forests
Rallies (Protest)
USE Demonstrations
Ramadan (May subdiv. geog.) 297.3
BT Islamic holidays
Ranch life (May subdiv. geog.) 307.72; 636
BT Farm life
Frontier and pioneer life
NT Cowhands
Random sampling
USE Sampling (Statistics)
Ranger project
USE Project Ranger
Rank
USE Social classes
Rap music 782.421649
UF Rap songs
Rapping (Music)
BT African American music
Popular music
Rap songs
USE Rap music
Rape (May subdiv. geog.) 362.883; 364.15
UF Assault, Sexual
Sexual assault
BT Offenses against the person
Sex crimes
NT Date rape
Rapid reading
USE Speed reading
Rapid transit
USE Local transit
Rapping (Music)
USE Rap music
Rare animals (May subdiv. geog.) 591.68
SA names of specific animals, e.g.
Bison [to be added as needed]

Rain and rainfall
USE Rain
Rain forests (May subdiv. geog.) 577.34; 634.9
Use for materials on forests of broad-leaved, mainly evergreen trees found in moist climates in the tropics, subtropics, and some parts of the temperate zones. Materials on impenetrable thickets of second-growth vegetation replacing tropical rain forests that have been disturbed or degraded are entered under Jungles.

UF Rainforests
Tropical rain forests
BT Forests and forestry
RT Jungles
Rare animals—Continued

BT Animals
RT Endangered species
Extinct animals
Wildlife conservation

Rare books (May subdiv. geog.) 090
UF Antiquarian books
Bibliography—Rare books
Book rarities

BT Books

Rare plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.68

BT Plants
RT Endangered species
Plant conservation

Rates
USE types of services, utilities, transportation systems, etc., with the subdivision Rates, e.g.
Railroads—Rates [to be added as needed]

Rating
USE Performance standards
and subjects and classes of persons with the subdivision Rating, e.g.
Bonds—Rating;
Employees—Rating; etc. [to be added as needed]

Ratio and proportion 513.2

BT Arithmetic
Geometry

Rationalism 149; 211

BT Philosophy
Religion
Secularism
Theory of knowledge

NT Empiricism
Enlightenment
Intuition
Positivism
Reason
Skepticism

RT Agnosticism
Atheism
Belief and doubt
Deism
Free thought
Realism

Rattlesnakes 597.96

BT Poisonous animals
Snakes

Raw materials (May subdiv. geog.) 333.7
Use for works on unprocessed minerals and unprocessed animal and vegetable products. Comprehensive works on the basic processed materials used in engineering and industry are entered under Materials.

BT Commercial products
NT Farm produce
Forest products
Mines and mineral resources

Rayon 677
BT Synthetic fabrics

Rays, Ultra-violet
USE Ultraviolet rays

Re-enlistment
USE Recruiting and enlistment

Reaction (Political science)
USE Conservatism

Reactions, Chemical
USE Chemical reactions

Reactors (Nuclear physics)
USE Nuclear reactors

Reader services (Libraries)
USE Library services

Readers
USE Reading materials

Readers and libraries
USE Library services

Readers’ theater 792
Use for materials on the dramatic reading of plays before an audience.

BT Theater

Readiness for mathematics
USE Mathematical readiness

Readiness for reading
USE Reading readiness

Readiness for school 372.21

UF School readiness
BT Elementary education
Preschool education

Reading 372.4; 418
Use for materials on methods of teaching reading and for general materials on the art of reading. Materials on teaching slow readers are entered under Reading—Remedial teaching. Materials on the cultural or informational aspects of reading and general discussions of books are entered under Books and reading.

UF Children’s reading
Reading—Study and teaching

BT Language arts

NT Books and reading
Reading comprehension
Reading disability
Reading—Continued

Reading—Phonetic method
Reading readiness
Speed reading
Word recognition
Word skills

Reading clinics
USE Reading—Remedial teaching

Reading comprehension 372.48
BT Psychology of learning
Reading
Verbal learning

Reading disability 371.91
SA types of reading disabilities, e.g.
Dyslexia [to be added as needed]
BT Learning disabilities
Reading
NT Dyslexia

Reading interests
USE Books and reading
Reading interests of children
USE Children—Books and reading
Reading interests of teenagers
USE Teenagers—Books and reading
Reading interests of young adults
USE Teenagers—Books and reading

Reading materials 372.41; 418

Use for materials in English intended to be used in teaching reading or language skills. Such materials in other languages are entered under the language with the subdivision Reading materials.

UF English language—Reading materials
Readers

SA names of languages other than English with the subdivision Reading materials, e.g.
French language—Reading materials [to be added as needed]

BT Children’s literature

NT Basal readers
Big books
Easy reading materials
Hornbooks
Recitations

RT Books and reading

Reading—Patterning
USE Language arts—Patterning

Reading—Phonetic method 372.46

UF Letter-sound association
Phonics

BT English language—Phonetics

RT Phonetics

Reading readiness 372.41
UF Readiness for reading

BT Reading

Reading—Remedial teaching 372.43
UF Reading clinics
Remedial reading

Reading—Study and teaching
USE Reading

Readings and recitations
USE Recitations
Readings (Anthologies)
USE Anthologies

Ready reckoners
USE Mathematics—Tables

Real estate (May subdiv. geog.) 333.3

Use for materials on land and buildings considered as property. Materials on the buying and selling of real property are entered under Real estate business. General materials on land apart from the aspect of ownership are entered under Land use.

UF Real property
Realty

BT Land use
Property

NT Farms
Landlord and tenant
Real estate business
Real estate investment

RT Land tenure

Real estate business (May subdiv. geog.) 333.33; 346.04

Use for materials limited to the buying and selling of real property. General materials on land and buildings considered as property are entered under Real estate.

BT Business
Real estate

NT Houses—Buying and selling
Timesharing (Real estate)

Real estate investment (May subdiv. geog.) 332.63

UF Investment in real estate
Real property investment

BT Investments
Real estate
Speculation
Real estate investment—Taxation 343.05

BT Taxation

Real estate timesharing
USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Real property
USE Real estate

Real property investment
USE Real estate investment

Real property tax—Assessment
USE Tax assessment

Realism 149

BT Philosophy
NT Pragmatism
RT Idealism

Materialism
Positivism
Rationalism

Realism in art 709.03
UF Naturalism in art
BT Art

Realism in literature 809
UF Naturalism in literature
BT Literature

Reality 111

BT Philosophy
Truth

RT Pragmatism

Theory of knowledge

Reality shows (Television)
USE Reality television programs

Reality television programs (May subdiv. geog.) 791.45
UF Reality shows (Television)
BT Television programs

Realty
USE Real estate

Reapers
USE Harvesting machinery

Reapportionment (Election law)
USE Apportionment (Election law)

Reason 128; 160

BT Intellect

Rationalism
NT Reasoning

Reasoning 153.4; 160

BT Psychology
Reason

Thought and thinking
NT Critical thinking

RT Intellect

Logic

Rebellions
USE Insurgency

Revolutions

Rebels (Social psychology)
USE Alienation (Social psychology)

Rebirth
USE Reincarnation

Rebuses 793.73

BT Literary recreations

Puzzles
Riddles

Recall of products
USE Product recall

Recall (Political science) (May subdiv. geog.) 324.6
BT Impeachments

Representative government and representation

Recessions (May subdiv. geog.) 338.5
UF Business recessions
Economic recessions
SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision Economic conditions [to be added as needed]

BT Business cycles

Recipes
USE Cooking

Reciprocity
USE Commercial policy

Recitation of the Koran
USE Koran—Recitation

Recitations 808.85

Use for collections of material written or selected for oral presentation and for materials about recitation.

UF Declamations
Narrations
Oral interpretation
Readings and recitations

BT Reading materials

School assembly programs

NT Choral speaking

Koran—Recitation

Monologues
Monologues with music

Recitations with music
USE Monologues with music
Reclamation of land (May subdiv. geog.) 627; 631.6
Use for general materials on reclamation, including drainage and irrigation.
UF Clearing of land
Land, Reclamation of
BT Agriculture
Civil engineering
Hydraulic engineering
Land use
NT Drainage
RT Irrigation
Recluses
USE Hermits
Recombinant DNA 572.8
BT DNA
Genetic engineering
Genetic recombination
Recombination, Genetic
USE Genetic recombination
Recommendations for positions
USE Applications for positions
Reconciliation, Sacrament of
USE Penance
Reconnaissance, Aerial
USE Aerial reconnaissance
Reconstruction (1865-1876) 973.8
UF Carpetbag rule
United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Reconstruction
BT United States—History—1865-1898
Reconstruction (1914-1939) 940.3
UF World War, 1914-1918—Reconstruction
RT Foreign aid
International cooperation
World War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects
Reconstruction (1939-1951) (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.) 940.53
UF Marshall Plan
World War, 1939-1945—Reconstruction
NT World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief
World War, 1939-1945—Repatriations
RT Foreign aid
International cooperation
World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects
Reconstructive surgery
USE Plastic surgery
Recorded books
USE Audiobooks
Recording, Laser
USE Laser recording
Recordings, Sound
USE Sound recordings
Records of achievement
USE World records
Records of births, etc.
USE Registers of births, etc.
Vital statistics
Records, Phonograph
USE Sound recordings
Records—Preservation
USE Archives
Records, Sports
USE Sports records
Records, World
USE World records
Recovered memories
USE Recovered memory
Recovered memory 616.85
UF Delayed memory
Recovered memories
Repressed memory
BT Memory
RT False memory syndrome
Recovering addicts 362.29; 616.86
BT Drug addicts
RT Recovering alcoholics
Recovering alcoholics 362.292; 616.86
BT Alcoholics
RT Recovering addicts
Recovery of space vehicles
USE Space vehicles—Recovery
Recreation (May subdiv. geog.) 790
UF Pastimes
Relaxation
SA classes of persons with the subdivision Recreation, e.g. Elderly—Recreation [to be added as needed]
NT Camps
Community centers
Elderly—Recreation
Games
Hobbies
Recreation—Continued

Outdoor recreation
Play
Playgrounds
Popular culture
Resorts
Sports
Vacations

RT Amusements
Leisure
Sports facilities

Recreation centers
USE Community centers
Physical fitness centers

Recreational vehicles 629.226

UF RVs
SA types of recreational vehicles, e.g. Travel trailers and campers [to be added as needed]

BT Outdoor recreation
Vehicles
NT Travel trailers and campers

Recreations, Literary
USE Literary recreations
Recreations, Mathematical
USE Mathematical recreations
Recreations, Scientific
USE Scientific recreations

Recruiting
USE Recruiting and enlistment

Recruiting of employees

UF Armed forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
United States—Armed Forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
[to be added as needed]

BT Armed forces
Military personnel

NT Draft
United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
United States. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
United States—Armed Forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.

Voluntary military service

Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
USE Recruiting and enlistment

and names of armed forces and of armies and navies with the subdivision Recruiting, enlistment, etc., e.g. United States—Armed Forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.; United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.; etc.

[to be added as needed]

Recruiting of employees 658.3

UF Recruiting
SA types of employees and professions with the subdivision Recruiting, e.g. Librarians—Recruiting [to be added as needed]

BT Personnel management
NT Employment agencies
Librarians—Recruiting

Recruiters
USE Clergy

Recurrent education
USE Continuing education

Recycling (May subdiv. geog.) 628.4

UF Conversion of waste products
Recycling (Waste, etc.)
SA subjects with the subdivision Recycling, e.g. Aluminum—Recycling [to be added as needed]

BT Energy conservation
Pollution control industry
Salvage
Recycling—Continued

NT Aluminum—Recycling
RT Refuse and refuse disposal
Waste products
Recycling (Waste, etc.)
USE Recycling
Red 535.6; 752
BT Color
Redemption
USE Salvation
Reducing
USE Weight loss
Renaissance of historical events
USE Historical reenactments
Reference books (May subdiv. geog.)
028.7
Use for materials about reference books. Reference books themselves are entered under Encyclopedias and dictionaries; or under the appropriate subjects with the subdivisions Dictionaries; Bibliography; etc., as needed.

BT Bibliography
Books
Books and reading
NT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Reference books—Reviews 028.1
Reference services (Libraries) (May subdiv. geog.) 025.5
Use for materials on activities designed to
to make information available to library users,
including direct personal assistance.
UF Library reference services
Reference work (Libraries)
BT Information services
Library services
NT Electronic reference services
(Libraries)
Reference work (Libraries)
USE Reference services (Libraries)
Referendum (May subdiv. geog.) 328.2
UF Direct legislation
Initiative and referendum
Legislation, Direct
BT Constitutional law
Democracy
Elections
Refinishing furniture
USE Furniture finishing
Reflexology 615.8
BT Alternative medicine
Reforestation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.75; 634.9
BT Forests and forestry
RT Tree planting
Reform, Agrarian
USE Land reform
Reform of criminals
USE Corrections
Probation
Reformatories
Reform of health care delivery
USE Health care reform
Reform of medical care delivery
USE Health care reform
Reform schools
USE Reformatories
Reform, Social
USE Social problems
Reformation (May subdiv. geog.) 270.6
UF Protestant Reformation
SA names of religious sects, e.g.
Huguenots [to be added as needed]
BT Christianity
Church history—1500-, Modern period
NT Calvinism
Huguenots
RT Counter-Reformation
Protestantism
Reformatories (May subdiv. geog.) 365
UF Penal institutions
Reform of criminals
Reform schools
BT Children—Institutional care
Correctional institutions
Prisons
Punishment
NT Probation
RT Juvenile delinquency
Reformers (May subdiv. geog.) 920
Use for materials about political, social, or
religious reformers.
NT Abolitionists
Suffragists
Refraction 535
UF Dioptrics
BT Light
Optics
RT Rainbow
Refrigeration 621.5
UF Cooling appliances
Freezing
Refrigeration and refrigerating
machinery
Refrigeration—Continued
Refrigerators
BT Frost
RT Air conditioning
Cold storage
Low temperatures
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
USE Refrigeration
Refrigerators
USE Refrigeration
Refugees
(May subdiv. geog.) 305.9; 341.4; 362.87
UF Displaced persons
SA refugees of particular countries, geographic regions, or ethnic groups, e.g. Vietnamese refugees; Arab refugees; etc., and names of wars with the subdivision Refugees, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Refugees [to be added as needed]
BT Aliens
Homeless persons
Immigration and emigration
NT Arab refugees
Political refugees
Vietnamese refugees
RT Sanctuary movement
Refugees, Arab
USE Arab refugees
Refugees, Political
USE Political refugees
Refuse and refuse disposal (May subdiv. geog.) 363.72; 628.4
UF Disposal of refuse
Garbage
Garbage disposal
Incineration
Littering
Solid waste disposal
Waste disposal
SA types of refuse, e.g. Industrial waste; types of waste disposal, e.g. Radioactive waste disposal; Sewage disposal; etc.; and types of industries, plants, and facilities with the subdivision Waste disposal, e.g. Chemical industry—Waste disposal [to be added as needed]
Regattas
USE Boat racing
Regency novels 808.3
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about historical novels set during or around the period when the future George IV of England acted as Regent for George III (1811-1820).
BT Historical fiction
Regeneration (Christianity) 234; 248.2
UF Born again Christianity
New birth (Theology)
Regeneration (Theology)
BT Christianity—Doctrines
Salvation
RT Conversion
Regeneration (Theology)
USE Regeneration (Christianity)
Reggae music (May subdiv. geog.) 781.646
BT Popular music
Regimental histories
USE names of wars with the subdivision Regimental histories, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Regimental histories [to be added as needed]
Regional development
USE Community development
Regional planning
Regional history
USE Local history
Regional libraries (May subdiv. geog.)
027.4
Use for materials on public libraries serving several communities, counties, or other regions.

UF County libraries
District libraries
Libraries, Regional

BT Public libraries

Regional planning (May subdiv. geog.)
307.1; 711
UF County planning
Metropolitan planning
Regional development
State planning

BT Land use
Planning

NT Coastal zone management
Regional development

RT City planning
Landscape protection

Regionalism (May subdiv. geog.)
320.4; 330.9
Use for materials on the political or economic power or interests of geographic areas within nations or beyond national boundaries.

UF Localism
Provincialism
Sectionalism

BT Geography
Politics

RT Nationalism

Regionalism—United States 917.3; 973
UF Sectionalism (United States)

Registers

USE Registers of births, etc.
and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, names of countries, cities, etc., and names of families and of corporate bodies, such as colleges and universities, with the subdivision Registers, for lists of persons or organizations without addresses or other identifying data, e.g.

United States—Registers;
United States Military Academy—Registers; etc. [to be added as needed]

Registers of births, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 929

UF Birth records
Births, Registers of
Burial statistics
Deaths, Registers of
Marriage registers
Parish registers
Records of births, etc.
Registers
Vital records

BT Genealogy
NT Wills

RT Vital statistics
Registration of voters

USE Voter registration

Regulatory agencies

USE Administrative agencies

Rehabilitation

USE classes of persons with the subdivision Rehabilitation, e.g.
Drug addicts—Rehabilitation; Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation; etc. [to be added as needed]

Rehabilitation peer counseling

USE Peer counseling

Reign of Terror

USE France—History—1789-1799, Revolution

Reincarnation 129

UF Rebirth

BT Theosophy

RT Soul

Reindeer (May subdiv. geog.)
599.65; 636.2

BT Deer
Domestic animals
Mammals

Reinforced concrete
691

BT Building materials
Concrete

Relations among ethnic groups

USE Ethnic relations

Relations with Congress

USE names of presidents with the subdivision Relations with Congress [to be added as needed]

Relationships, Man-woman

USE Man-woman relationship

Relative humidity

USE Humidity
Relativity (Physics) 530.11
BT Physics
RT Gravitation
Quantum theory
Space and time

Relaxation
USE Recreation
Rest

Reliability (Engineering) 620
UF Reliability of equipment
Systems reliability
BT Engineering
Probabilities
Systems engineering
NT Quality control
Structural failures
Testing

Reliability of equipment
USE Reliability (Engineering)

Relief, Public
USE Public welfare

Religion 200
SA names of peoples, ethnic groups, countries, states, etc., and individual persons with the subdivision Religion, e.g. Native Americans—Religion; African Americans—Religion; United States—Religion; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion; etc.: religious subjects subdivided by religion or sect, e.g. Laity—Catholic Church; and other subjects with the subdivision Religious aspects, e.g. Ethnic relations—Religious aspects; Love—Religious aspects; etc., which may be further subdivided by religion or sect [to be added as needed]

NT African Americans—Religion
Agnosticism
Ancestor worship
Art and religion
Atheism
Blacks—Religion
Communism and religion
Deism
Faith
Heresy

Monotheism
Moon worship
Native Americans—Religion
Ohio—Religion
Philosophy and religion
Psychology of religion
Rationalism
Religion and politics
Religion and science
Religion and sociology
Religion in literature
Religious awakening
Religious education
Religious fundamentalism
Religious institutions
Religious life
Santeria
Sun worship
Supernatural
Theism
United States—Religion
Visions
War—Religious aspects
Worship

RT God
Mythology
Religions
Theology

Religion and art
USE Art and religion
Religion and communism
USE Communism and religion
Religion and education
USE Church and education
Religion and literature
USE Religion in literature
Religious literature
Religion and medicine
USE Medicine—Religious aspects
Religion and philosophy
USE Philosophy and religion
Religion and politics (May subdiv. geog.) 201; 261.7; 322
UF Political science—Religious aspects
Politics and religion
Politics—Religious aspects
Religion—Political aspects
Religions—Political aspects

BT Politics
Religion
Religion and politics—Continued

NT Christianity and politics
Religion and psychology
USE Psychology of religion
Religion and science (May subdiv. geog.) 215
UF Science and religion
Science—Religious aspects
BT Religion
Science
NT Bible and science
RT Creationism
Evolution
Natural theology
Religion and social problems
USE Church and social problems
Religion and society
USE Religion and sociology
Religion and sociology (May subdiv. geog.) 306.6
Use for materials on religious sociology in general. Materials on the sociology of Christian denominations and on social theory from a Christian point of view are entered under Christian sociology. Materials on the practical treatment of social problems from the point of view of the church are entered under Church and social problems.
UF Religion and society
Religion—Social aspects
Religious sociology
Society and religion
Society—Religious aspects
Sociology and religion
Sociology of religion
SA sociology associated with particular religions, e.g. Christian sociology [to be added as needed]
BT Religion
Sociology
NT Christian sociology
Religion and state
USE Church and state
Religion and war
USE War—Religious aspects
Religion—Government policy
USE Church and state
Religion in literature 809
UF Religion and literature
BT Literature
Religion
RT Bible in literature
Religion in the public schools (May subdiv. geog.) 379.2
Use for materials on the teaching of religion in the public schools or on the religious freedom of students and school employees. Materials on the inclusion of prayers or a period for silent prayer or meditation in the daily schedule of public schools are entered under Prayer in the public schools.
UF Bible in the schools
Fundamentalism and education
Public schools and religion
BT Church and education
Church and state
Public schools
Religious education
NT Prayer in the public schools
Religion—Philosophy 210
Use for materials on the nature, origin, or validity of religion from a philosophical point of view. Materials on the reciprocal relationship and influence between philosophy and religion are entered under Philosophy and religion.
UF Philosophy of religion
RT Philosophy and religion
Religion—Political aspects
USE Religion and politics
Religion—Psychological aspects
USE Psychology of religion
Religion—Social aspects
USE Religion and sociology
Religion—Study and teaching
USE Theology—Study and teaching
Religions 200
Use for materials on the major world religions. Materials on independent religious groups whose teachings or practices fall within the normative bounds of the major world religions are entered under Sects. Materials on groups or movements whose beliefs or practices differ significantly from the traditional religions, often focused upon a charismatic leader, are entered under Cults.
UF Comparative religion
SA names of religions and of sects within the major world religions [to be added as needed]
BT Civilization
NT Bahai Faith
Brahmanism
Buddhism
Christianity
Christianity and other religions
Confucianism
Cults
Druids and Druidism
Religions—Continued

Gnosticism
Hinduism
Islam
Jainism
Judaism
Neopaganism
Occlitism
Paganism
Sects
Shamanism
Shinto
Taoism
Theosophy
Voodooism
Zoroastrianism

RT Gods and goddesses

Religion

Religions—Biography
USE Religious biography

Religions—Political aspects
USE Religion and politics

Religious and ecclesiastical institutions
USE Religious institutions

Religious art (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 704.9
UF Religious art and symbolism
Religious painting
Religious sculpture
Sacred art

BT Art
NT Christian art
RT Art and religion

Religious art and symbolism
USE Religious art

Religious aspects
USE subjects with the subdivision Religious aspects, e.g. Ethnic relations—Religious aspects;
Love—Religious aspects; etc., which may be further subdivided by the names of religions or sects [to be added as needed]

Religious awakening (May subdiv. geog.) 204; 269

Use for materials on a renewal of interest in religion.
UF Awakening, Religious
Revival (Religion)

BT Religion

Religious belief
USE Faith

Religious biography 200.92; 920
UF Religions—Biography
SA biography of particular religions, e.g. Christian biography [to be added as needed]

BT Biography
NT Christian biography
Prophets
Saints

Religious ceremonies
USE Rites and ceremonies

Religious covenants
USE Covenants

Religious cults
USE Cults

Religious denominations
USE Sects

Religious drama 792.1; 808.82

Use for collections or materials about religious drama, not for individual works.

BT Drama

Religious literature

NT Bible plays
Easter—Drama
Jesus Christ—Drama
Morality plays
Mysteries and miracle plays
Passion plays

Religious education (May subdiv. geog.) 207

Use for materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life. Materials limited to the instruction of Christian religion in schools and private life are entered under Christian education. Materials on the relation of the church to education and on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education are entered under Church and education. Materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools are entered under Church schools.

UF Theological education

BT Education

Religion

NT Christian education
Religion in the public schools
Sunday schools

RT Moral education
Theology—Study and teaching

Religious festivals
USE Religious holidays
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Religious fiction 808.3; 808.83</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction that promotes religious teachings or exemplifies a religious way of life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA fiction associated with particular religions, e.g. Christian fiction [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Christian fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish religious fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious freedom USE Freedom of religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious fundamentalism (May subdiv. geog.) 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for religious groups opposed to modernity and secularism and seeking a revival of orthodox or conservative beliefs and practices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Fundamentalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA fundamentalism of various religions, e.g. Islamic fundamentalism [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Christian fundamentalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic fundamentalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious graphic novels 741.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for individual works, collections, or materials about religious graphic novels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Graphic novels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious history USE Church history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious holidays (May subdiv. geog.) 263; 394.265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for materials on religious holidays in general. Materials on secular holidays are entered under Holidays. Materials on secular festivals other than holidays are entered under Festivals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Church festivals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious institutions (May subdiv. geog.) 206; 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE Freedom of religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life 204; 248.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use for materials that describe or promote personal or community religious and devotional life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Religious life [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Asceticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celibacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family—Religious life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teenagers—Religious life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women—Religious life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth—Religious life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT Monasticism and religious orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious life (Christian) USE Christian life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious literature 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE Religion and literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA literatures of particular religions or denominations, e.g. Catholic literature [to be added as needed]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Christian literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devotional literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religious literature—Continued

Islamic literature
Jewish literature
Religious drama
Religious poetry
Sacred books

RT Bible as literature

Religious music
USE Church music
Religious orders
USE Monasticism and religious orders
Religious orders for men
USE Monasticism and religious orders for men
Religious orders for women
USE Monasticism and religious orders for women
Religious organizations
USE Religious institutions
Religious painting
USE Religious art
Religious pamphlets
USE Tracts
Religious persecution
USE Persecution

Religious poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for collections or materials about religious poetry, not for individual works.

BT Poetry
RT Hymns

Religious psychology
USE Pastoral psychology
Psychology of religion

Religious sculpture
USE Religious art
Religious sociology
USE Religion and sociology

Religious summer schools (May subdiv. geog.) 207; 268
UF Bible classes
Vacation church schools
Vacation schools, Religious

BT Schools
Summer schools

Religious tolerance (May subdiv. geog.) 261.7
Use for general materials on religious tolerance. Materials on a particular religion’s or denomination’s position on religious tolerance are entered under this heading subdivided by the name of the religion or denomination.

BT Toleration
Relocation
USE ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Relocation, e.g. Native Americans—Relocation; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

Relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945
USE Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

Remarriage (May subdiv. geog.) 306.84
BT Marriage
Remedial reading
USE Reading—Remedial teaching
Remedial teaching
USE school subjects with the subdivision Remedial teaching, e.g. Reading—Remedial teaching [to be added as needed]

Remodeling
USE types of buildings and parts of buildings with the subdivision Remodeling, e.g. Houses—Remodeling; Kitchens—Remodeling; etc. [to be added as needed]

Remodeling (Architecture)
USE Houses—Remodeling
Remodeling of houses
USE Houses—Remodeling
Remodeling of kitchens
USE Kitchens—Remodeling

Remote sensing (May subdiv. geog.) 621.36
UF Sensing, Remote
Terrain sensing, Remote
BT Aerial photography
NT Aerial reconnaissance
Electronic surveillance
Radar

RT Space optics

Removal of Indians
USE Native Americans—Relocation

Renaissance (May subdiv. geog.) 940.2
Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries not limited to a single country or region.
Renaissance—Continued

BT Civilization
RT Humanism

Renaissance architecture
USE Architecture—15th and 16th centuries

Renaissance art
USE Art—15th and 16th centuries

Renaissance decoration and ornament
USE Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries

Renaissance English literature
USE English literature—16th and 17th centuries

Renaissance painting
USE Painting—15th and 16th centuries

Rendezvous in space
USE Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)

Renewable energy resources (May subdiv. geog.) 333.79
UF Alternate energy resources
Alternative energy resources
SA types of renewable resources [to be added as needed]
BT Energy resources
NT Geothermal resources
Solar energy
Water power
Wind power

Renown
USE Fame

Rental services
USE Lease and rental services

Reorganization of administrative agencies
USE Administrative agencies—Reorganization

Repairing 620
UF Fixing
Maintenance and repair
Mending
Repairs
SA types of things that require maintenance with the subdivision Repairing, e.g. Radio—Repairing
[to be added as needed]

Repairs
USE Repairing

Reparations
USE names of wars with the subdivision Reparations, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Reparations
[to be added as needed]

Reparations for historical injustices 305.8; 341.6
UF Restitution for historical injustices

Repentance 234
UF Contrition
Penitence
RT Penance

Report writing 808
UF Reports—Preparation
Research paper writing
Term paper writing
BT Authorship
NT School reports

Reporters and reporting (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4
UF Newspaper work
BT Journalism
Newspapers
NT Interviewing (Journalism)

Reports—Preparation
USE Report writing

Reports, Teachers’
USE School reports

Representation
USE Representative government and representation

Representation, Proportional
USE Proportional representation

Representative government and representation (May subdiv. geog.) 321.8
UF Parliamentary government
Representation
Self-government
BT Constitutional history
Constitutional law
Political science
NT Apportionment (Election law)
Legislative bodies
Proportional representation
Recall (Political science)
Rescue work—Continued

NT First aid
Lifesaving
Space rescue operations

RT Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.

Research (May subdiv. geog.) 001.4
UF Research and development
SA subjects with the subdivision Research [to be added as needed]

NT Agriculture—Research
Animal experimentation
Discoveries in science
Dissertations
Industrial research
Intelligence service
Medicine—Research
Military research
Oceanography—Research
Operations research
Parapsychology
Surveys

RT Information services
Learning and scholarship

Research and development
USE Research
Research buildings
USE Laboratories
Research paper writing
USE Report writing

Reservations
USE names of native peoples, tribes, etc., with the subdivision Reservations, e.g. Native Americans—Reservations [to be added as needed]

Reservoirs (May subdiv. geog.) 627; 628.1
BT Hydraulic structures

Resettlement
USE Land settlement

Residences
USE Domestic architecture
Houses
Residential developments
USE Planned communities
Residential security
USE Burglary protection
Residential treatment centers
USE Group homes

Resignation
USE classes of persons and names of individual persons with the subdivision Resignation, e.g.
Presidents—United States—Resignation [to be added as needed]

Resins
USE Gums and resins

Resistance of materials
USE Strength of materials

Resistance to drugs in microorganisms
USE Drug resistance in microorganisms

Resistance to government (May subdiv. geog.) 322.4
UF Government, Resistance to
BT Political ethics
Political science

NT Civil disobedience
Hunger strikes
Passive resistance
RT Insurgency
Revolutions

Resistance welding
USE Electric welding

Resorts (May subdiv. geog.) 790
BT Recreation
NT Health resorts
Summer resorts
Winter resorts

Resource management
USE Conservation of natural resources

Resources, Marine
USE Marine resources

Respiration 573.2; 612.2
UF Breathing
BT Physiology
RT Respiratory system

Respiration, Artificial
USE Artificial respiration

Respiratory organs
USE Respiratory system

Respiratory system 573.2; 611; 612.2
UF Respiratory organs
BT Anatomy
Physiology

NT Lungs
RT Respiration
Respite care
USE Home care services
Responsibility 170
UF Accountability
Obligation
BT Ethics
Responsibility, Legal
USE Liability (Law)
Rest 613.7
UF Relaxation
BT Health
Hygiene
NT Sleep
RT Fatigue
Restaurants (May subdiv. geog. 647.95
UF Cafes
Coffee shops
Lunchrooms
Restaurants, bars, etc.
SA types of restaurants [to be added as needed]
BT Food service
NT Coffeehouses
Fast food restaurants
Tearooms
RT Bars
Restaurants, bars, etc.
USE Bars
Restaurants
Restitution for historical injustices
USE Reparations for historical injustices
Restoration of automobiles
USE Automobiles—Conservation and restoration
Restoration of buildings
USE Architecture—Conservation and restoration
Restoration of furniture
USE Furniture finishing
Furniture—Repairing
Restoration of photographs
USE Photographs—Conservation and restoration
Restoration of works of art
USE subjects with the subdivision Conservation and restoration, e.g. Painting—Conservation and restoration [to be added as needed]
Restraint of trade (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6
UF Restrictive trade practices
Trade, Restraint of
BT Commerce
Commercial law
RT Boycotts
Corporation law
Industrial trusts
Monopolies
Unfair competition
Restrictive trade practices
USE Restraint of trade
Résumés (Employment) 650.14
UF Job résumés
BT Applications for positions
Job hunting
Resurrection
USE Future life
Resurrection of Jesus Christ
USE Jesus Christ—Resurrection
Resuscitation, Heart
USE Cardiac resuscitation
Resuscitation, Pulmonary
USE Artificial respiration
Retail franchises
USE Franchises (Retail trade)
Retail stores
USE Stores
Retail trade (May subdiv. geog. 381; 658.8
UF Merchandising
BT Commerce
NT Advertising
Chain stores
Department stores
Direct selling
Discount stores
Drugstores
Franchises (Retail trade)
General stores
Inventory control
Packaging
Sales personnel
Selling
Shopping centers and malls
Stores
Supermarkets
Retarded children
USE Mentally handicapped children
Revolution, French
USE France—History—1789-1799, Revolution

Revolutions (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6
UF Coups d’état
Rebellions
Sedition
SA names of countries with the appropriate subdivision under History, e.g. France—History—1789-1799, Revolution
[to be added as needed]

BT Political science
NT France—History—1789-1799, Revolution
Hungary—History—1956, Revolution
Insurgency
National liberation movements
Radicalism
Slave revolts
Soviet Union—History—1917-1921, Revolution
United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution

RT Resistance to government

Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
USE Handguns

Rh factor
USE Blood groups

Rhetoric 808
UF Composition (Rhetoric)
English language—Rhetoric
Persuasion (Rhetoric)
Speaking
SA names of languages with the subdivision Composition and exercises, e.g. English language—Composition and exercises [to be added as needed]

BT Language and languages
NT Criticism
Debates and debating
Figures of speech
Lectures and lecturing
Letter writing
Preaching
Punctuation

Satire
RT English language—Composition and exercises
Literary style

Rheumatism 616.7
BT Diseases
NT Gout

Rhyme 808.1
SA names of languages with the subdivision Rhyme [to be added as needed]

BT Poetics
NT English language—Rhyme
Stories in rhyme

Rhymes
USE Limericks
Nonsense verses
Nursery rhymes
Poetry—Collections

Rhythm 808.1
BT Aesthetics
Poetics
NT Musical meter and rhythm
Versification

RT Cycles

Ribonucleic acid
USE RNA

Ribose nucleic acid
USE RNA

Ribozymes
USE Catalytic RNA

Rich (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 920
UF Affluent people
High income people
Rich people
Rich persons
Wealthy people

BT Social classes
NT Millionaires

Rich people
USE Rich
Rich persons
USE Rich

Riches
USE Wealth

Riddles 398.6; 793.735; 808.88

Use for collections of riddles considered as folklore, as games, or as literary exercises, by one or several authors, and for materials about riddles.
Riddles—Continued
UF Conundrums
Enigmas
BT Amusements
Literary recreations
NT Charades
Rebuses
RT Puzzles
Ride sharing
USE Car pools
Riding
USE Horsemanship
Rifles 683.4
UF Carbines
Guns
BT Firearms
Right and left
USE Left and right (Direction)
Right and left (Political science)
Right- and left-handedness
USE Left- and right-handedness
Right and left (Political science) 320.5
Use for general materials on political views or attitudes, i.e. conservative, traditional, liberal, radical, etc. Materials on the physical characteristics of favoring one hand or the other are entered under Left- and right-handedness. Materials on left and right as indications of location or direction are entered under Left and right (Direction).
UF Left and right
Left (Political science)
Right and left
Right (Political science)
BT Political parties
Political science
NT Radicalism
RT Conservatism
Liberalism
Right of assembly
USE Freedom of assembly
Right of association
USE Freedom of association
Right of asylum
USE Asylum
Right of privacy (May subdiv. geog.) 323.44
UF Invasion of privacy
Privacy, Right of
BT Civil rights
NT Eavesdropping
Trade secrets
Wiretapping
Right of property 323.4
UF Private property, Right of
Property, Right of
Property rights
BT Civil rights
Property
Right (Political science)
USE Conservatism
Right and left (Political science)
Right to a fair trial
USE Fair trial
Right to bear arms
USE Gun control
Right to choose movement
USE Pro-choice movement
Right to die (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7
BT Death
Medical ethics
Medicine—Law and legislation
RT Euthanasia
Living wills
Suicide
Right to health care 362.1
UF Health care, Right to
Medical care, Right to
Right to medical care
BT Human rights
Right to know
USE Freedom of information
Right-to-life movement (Anti-abortion movement)
USE Pro-life movement
Right to medical care
USE Right to health care
Right to work
USE Open and closed shop
Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust
(May subdiv. geog.) 940.53
BT Holocaust, 1933-1945
World War, 1939-1945—Jews—Rescue
Rights, Human
USE Human rights
Rights of animals
USE Animal rights
Rights of employees
USE Employee rights
Rights of gays
USE Gay rights
Rights of lesbians
USE Gay rights
Rights of man
USE Human rights
Rights of women
USE Women’s rights
Rights, Proprietary
USE Intellectual property
Riot control (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6
UF Riots—Control
BT Crowds
Riots (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6
UF Civil disorders
Mobs
SA names of institutions with the subdivision Riots; and names of specific riots [to be added as needed]
BT Crime
Freedom of assembly
Offenses against public safety
NT Riot control
RT Crowds
Demonstrations
Riots—Control
USE Riot control
Ripoffs
USE Fraud
Risk 338.5; 368
BT Economics
RT Probabilities
Profit
Rites and ceremonies (May subdiv. geog.) 390
UF Ceremonies
Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies
Religious ceremonies
Ritual
Traditions
SA classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision Rites and ceremonies, e.g.
Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies; and names of individual religions and denominations with the subdivision Liturgy or Customs and practices, e.g. Catholic Church—Liturgy; Judaism—

Customs and practices; etc. [to be added as needed]
NT Canonization
Catholic Church—Liturgy
Funeral rites and ceremonies
Initiation rites
Judaism—Customs and practices
Liturgies
Marriage customs and rites
Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies
Ordination
Religious holidays
Sacraments
Secret societies
RT Manners and customs
Ritual
USE Liturgies
Rites and ceremonies
River animals
USE Stream animals
River pollution
USE Water pollution
Rivers (May subdiv. geog.) 551.48
SA names of rivers [to be added as needed]
BT Physical geography
Water
Waterways
NT Stream animals
Water power
RT Floods
Hydraulic engineering
Inland navigation
RNA 572.8
UF Ribonucleic acid
Ribose nucleic acid
BT Nucleic acids
NT Catalytic RNA
Roaches (Insects)
USE Cockroaches
Road construction
USE Roads
Road engineering
USE Highway engineering
Road machinery 625.7
BT Construction equipment
Road maps 912
UF Roads—Maps
Road maps—Continued
SA names of countries, areas, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision Maps [to be added as needed]
BT Maps
RT Automobile travel—Guidebooks
Road safety
USE Traffic safety
Road signs
USE Signs and signboards
Roads (May subdiv. geog.) 388.1; 625.7
UF Construction of roads
Highway construction
Highways
Road construction
Thoroughfares
BT Civil engineering
Transportation
NT Alaska Highway (Alaska and Canada)
Express highways
Roadside improvement
Scenic byways
Street cleaning
Trails
RT Highway engineering
Pavements
Soil mechanics
Streets

Roads—Maps
USE Road maps
Roadside improvement (May subdiv. geog.) 713
UF Highway beautification
BT Grounds maintenance
Landscape architecture
Roads

Robbers
USE Thieves
Robins 598.8
BT Birds
Robinsonades 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fictional works describing a character’s survival without the aid of civilization, as on a desert island.
BT Adventure fiction
Imaginary voyages
Robot manga
USE Mecha

Robots 629.8
Use for general materials on robots and robotics. Materials limited to robots in industry are entered under Industrial robots.
UF Automata
Automatons
Robotics
BT Machinery
Mechanical movements
NT Industrial robots
Robots, Industrial
USE Industrial robots
Rock and roll music
USE Rock music
Rock climbing
USE Mountaineering
Rock crystal
USE Quartz
Rock drawings
USE Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings
Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings (May subdiv. geog.) 759.01
UF Petroglyphs
Rock drawings
Rock engravings
Rock paintings
BT Archeology
Prehistoric art
NT Cave drawings and paintings
Rock engravings
USE Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings
Rock gardens (May subdiv. geog.) 635.9
BT Gardens
Rock music (May subdiv. geog.) 781.66; 782.42166
UF Rock and roll music
BT Music
Popular music
Rock paintings
USE Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings
Rock tombs
USE Tombs
Rocket airplanes
USE Rocket planes
Rocket flight
USE Space flight
Rocket planes 629.133
UF Airplanes, Rocket propelled
Rocket airplanes
SA names of rocket planes, e.g.
X-15 (Rocket aircraft) [to be added as needed]
BT High speed aeronautics
Space vehicles
NT X-15 (Rocket aircraft)

Rocketry 621.43
BT Aeronautics
Astronautics
NT Guided missiles
Rockets (Aeronautics) Space vehicles

Rockets (Aeronautics) 629.133
UF Aerial rockets
SA types of rockets and missiles and names of specific rockets and missiles [to be added as needed]
BT Aeronautics
High speed aeronautics
Projectiles
Rocketry
NT Artifical satellites—Launching Ballistic missiles Guided missiles
RT Interplanetary voyages
Jet propulsion

Rocks (May subdiv. geog.) 552
Use for general materials on naturally occurring solid minerals. Materials on stone as a building material are entered under Stone.
SA varieties of rock, e.g. Granite [to be added as needed]
NT Granite
Marble
RT Geology
Petrology
Stone

Rocky Mountains 978
BT Mountains

Rodeos (May subdiv. geog.) 791.8
BT Sports
RT Cowhands
Horsemanship

Roentgen rays
USE X-rays

Rogues and vagabonds—Fiction
USE Picaresque literature

Roland (Legendary character) 398.22
UF Orlando (Legendary character)
BT Folklore
Roland (Legendary character)—Romances 821

Role conflict 302.5
Use for materials on the conflict within one person who is being called upon to fulfill two or more competing roles.
BT Social conflict
Social role

Role playing 302
BT Social role
NT Fantasy games
Role playing games
USE Fantasy games
Role, Social
USE Social role

Roller coasters (May subdiv. geog.) 791.06
BT Amusements

Roller skating 796.2
UF Skating
BT Outdoor recreation
NT In-line skating
Skateboarding

Rollerblading
USE In-line skating

Romaic language
USE Modern Greek language
Romaic literature
USE Modern Greek literature

Roman antiquities
USE Classical antiquities
Rome—Antiquities
Rome (Italy)—Antiquities

Roman architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 722
UF Architecture, Roman
BT Ancient architecture
Architecture

Roman art (May subdiv. geog.) 709.37
UF Art, Roman
Classical art
BT Ancient art
Art
Classical antiquities

Roman Catholic Church
USE Catholic Church
Roman civilization
USE Rome—Civilization

Roman emperors
USE Emperors—Rome
Roman Empire
USE Rome
Roman literature
USE Latin literature
Roman mythology 292.1
UF Mythology, Roman
BT Classical mythology
Roman numerals 513
BT Numerals
Roman philosophy
USE Ancient philosophy
Romance graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about romance graphic novels.
BT Graphic novels
Romance languages 440
UF Neo-Latin languages
SA names of languages belonging to the Romance group, e.g. French language [to be added as needed]
BT Language and languages
NT French language
Spanish language
RT Latin language
Romance literature 840
SA names of literatures belonging to the Romance group, e.g. French literature [to be added as needed]
BT Literature
NT French literature
Portuguese literature
Spanish literature
Romance novels
USE Love stories
Romances 808.8
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about medieval tales dealing with the age of chivalry or the supernatural. They may be either in verse or in prose and may or may not have a basis in fact. Contemporary romance novels are entered under Love stories or Romantic suspense novels.
UF Chivalry—Romances
Metric romances
Stories
SA names of historic persons and legendary characters with the subdivision Romances, e.g. Roland (Legendary character)—Romances [to be added as needed]
BT Fiction
Literature
NT Arthurian romances
RT Chivalry
Epic poetry
Fables
Legends
Romances (Love stories)
USE Love stories
Romanesque architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 723
UF Architecture, Romanesque
BT Architecture
Medieval architecture
Romanesque art (May subdiv. geog.) 709.02
UF Art, Romanesque
BT Medieval art
NT Romanesque painting
Romanesque painting (May subdiv. geog.) 759.02
UF Painting, Romanesque
BT Romanesque art
Romans
USE Gypsies
Romans à clef 808.3
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels in which fictional characters and events can be readily identified with real persons and events.
UF Livres à clef
BT Fiction
Romantic crushes
USE Crushes
Romantic fiction
USE Love stories
Romantic stories
USE Love stories
Romantic suspense novels 808.3
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about modern romantic suspense novels. Medieval tales are entered under Romances.
UF Suspense novels
BT Adventure fiction
RT Gothic novels
Love stories
Mystery fiction
Spy stories
Romanticism (May subdiv. geog.) 141; 709.03; 809
BT Aesthetics
Romanticism in art 709.03
Romanticism in art—Continued

BT Art

Rome 937

Use for materials about the city of Rome in antiquity or about the Roman Empire. Materials on the modern city of Rome are entered under Rome (Italy). Materials on the ruins and remains of ancient Rome, the city and its environs, are entered under Rome (Italy)—Antiquities. Materials on Roman antiquities in several countries are entered under Rome—Antiquities. Materials on Roman antiquities limited to one modern country, city, etc., are entered under the place with the subdivision Antiquities.

UF Roman antiquities

BT Classical antiquities

Rome (Italy)—Description and travel 914.5

Rome (Italy)—History 945

Roofs 690; 695; 721

BT Architecture—Details Buildings

Rookwood pottery 738

BT Art pottery

Rooming houses

USE Hotels and motels

Roommates 643

RT Shared housing

Rooms 643; 645

SA types of rooms [to be added as needed]

BT Buildings

Houses

NT Bathrooms

Garden rooms

Kitchens

RT Interior design

Root crops 633; 635

BT Vegetables

RT Feeds

Rope 677

NT Cables

Knots and splices

RT Hemp

Roses (May subdiv. geog.) 583; 635.9

BT Flowers

Rosetta stone 493

BT Hieroglyphics

Rosin

USE Gums and resins

Rotation of crops

USE Crop rotation

Roughage

USE Food—Fiber content

Round stage

USE Arena theater

Routes of trade

USE Trade routes

Rowing 797.12

UF Crew (Rowing)

Sculling
Rowing—Continued

Rules of order

Rummage sales (May subdiv. geog.) 381.195

UF Jumble sales

BT Secondhand trade Selling

Runaway adults 173; 306.88

UF Husbands, Runaway
Runaway husbands
Runaway wives
Wives, Runaway

BT Desertion and nonsupport Missing persons

Runaway children 305.23086; 362.74

BT Children
Homeless persons
Missing children

Runaway husbands

USE Runaway adults

Runaway slaves

USE Fugitive slaves

Runaway teenagers 362.74

BT Homeless persons Missing persons Teenagers

Runaway wives

USE Runaway adults

Running 796.42

BT Track athletics
NT Jogging
Marathon running
Orienteering

RT Racing

Rural architecture

USE Farm buildings

Rural churches (May subdiv. geog.) 254

UF Churches, Country
Churches, Rural
Country churches

BT Church work

Rural comedies

USE Pastoral drama
Pastoral fiction

Rural community development

USE Rural development
Rural conditions

USE names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Rural conditions, e.g. United States—Rural conditions; Ohio—Rural conditions; etc. [to be added as needed]

Rural credit

USE Agricultural credit

Rural development (May subdiv. geog.) 307.1

UF Rural community development

BT Agriculture—Government policy

Community development

Economic development

Regional planning

Rural education

USE Rural schools

Rural electrification (May subdiv. geog.) 621.319

BT Electrification

RT Electricity in agriculture

Rural families

USE Farm family

Rural high schools

USE Rural schools

Rural life

USE Country life

Farm life

Outdoor life

Rural poetry

USE Pastoral poetry

Rural schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371

UF Country schools

District schools

High schools, Rural

Rural education

Rural high schools

BT Public schools

Schools

Rural sociology 307.72

Use for materials on the discipline of rural sociology and the theory of social organization in rural areas. Materials on the rural conditions of particular regions, countries, cities, etc., are entered under the place with the subdivision Rural conditions. Descriptive, popular, and literary materials on living in the country are entered under Country life.

UF Sociology, Rural

SA names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Rural conditions [to be added as needed]

BT Sociology

NT Ohio—Rural conditions

United States—Rural conditions

Urbanization

RT Country life

Farm family

Farm life

Peasantry

Rural-urban migration

USE Internal migration

Russia 947

Use for materials on Russia (including the Russian Empire) prior to 1917. Materials on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics from its inception in 1917 until its dissolution in December 1991 are entered under Soviet Union. Materials on the independent republic of Russia since its establishment in December 1991 are entered under Russia (Federation).

UF Russian Empire

NT Russians

RT Russia (Federation)

Soviet Union

Russia (Federation) 947.086

Use for materials on the independent republic, established in December 1991. Materials on Russia and the Russian Empire before 1917 are entered under Russia. Materials on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics between 1917 and 1991 are entered under Soviet Union.

NT Russians

RT Russia

Soviet Union

Russia—History—1991-947.086

Use for materials on the history of Russia and the Russian empire before 1917.

Russia—History 947

Use for materials on the history of Russia and the Russian empire before 1917.

Russia—History—1905, Revolution 947.08

Russian Church

USE Russian Orthodox Church

Russian communism

USE Communism—Soviet Union

Russian Empire

USE Russia

Russian language 491.7

May be subdivided like English language.

BT Language and languages
Russian literature 891.7
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature. Use for materials on literature in the Russian language. Materials on several of the literatures of the Soviet Union are entered under Soviet literature.
BT Literature
RT Soviet literature
Russian Orthodox Church (May subdiv. geog.) 281.9
UF Russian Church
BT Christian sects
Orthodox Eastern Church

Russian revolution
USE Soviet Union—History—1917-1921, Revolution
Russians (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 947
Use for materials on the dominant Slavic-speaking ethnic group of Russia. Materials on the citizens of the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1991, not limited to a single national or linguistic group, are entered under Soviets (People).
BT Russia
Russia (Federation)
Soviet Union

Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940 948.9703
UF Finno-Russian War, 1939-1940
Soviet Union—History—1939-1940, War with Finland
BT Europe—History—1918-1945

Russo-Turkish War, 1853-1856
USE Crimean War, 1853-1856

Rust
USE Corrosion and anticorrosives
Rustless coatings
USE Corrosion and anticorrosives
RVs
USE Recreational vehicles

Sabbath 263; 296.4
UF Lord’s Day
BT Judaism

Sabin vaccine
USE Poliomyelitis vaccine

Sabotage (May subdiv. geog.) 331.89; 364.16
UF Political violence
BT Offenses against public safety
Strikes
Subversive activities
Terrorism

Sacrament of Reconciliation
USE Penance

Sacraments 234; 265
BT Church
Grace (Theology)
Rites and ceremonies
NT Anointing of the sick
Baptism
Confirmation
Eucharist
Marriage
Ordination
Penance

Sacred art
USE Religious art

Sacred books 208
SA names of sacred books [to be added as needed]
BT Religious literature
NT Bible
Koran
Vedas

Sacred music
USE Church music

Sacred numbers
USE Numerology
Symbolism of numbers

Sacrifice 203
UF Burnt offering
BT Worship
NT Atonement—Christianity

Safaris (May subdiv. geog.) 796.5; 910.2
BT Adventure and adventurers
Outdoor recreation
Scientific expeditions
Travel
RT Hunting

Safe sex
USE Safe sex in AIDS prevention
Sexually transmitted diseases—Prevention

Safe sex in AIDS prevention 613.9; 616.97
Use for materials limited to safe sexual practices in the prevention of AIDS. Materials on AIDS prevention in general not limited to safe sexual practices are entered under AIDS (Disease)—Prevention.
UF Safe sex
BT AIDS (Disease)—Prevention
Sexual hygiene
Safety appliances  USE Safety devices
Safety devices  363.19; 620.8
UF Safety appliances
SA subjects with the subdivision
Safety devices, e.g. Railroads—Safety devices [to be added as needed]
NT Railroads—Safety devices
RT Accidents—Prevention
Safety education (May subdiv. geog.)  363.1; 371.7
BT Accidents—Prevention
Safety equipment  USE Safety devices
Safety, Industrial  USE Occupational health and safety
SA Safety measures
SA names of navies, e.g. United States. Navy [to be added as needed]
SA Sea stories
SA United States. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
RT Boats and boating
Navigation
Yachts and yachting
Sailors (May subdiv. geog.)  387.5092; 623.88092; 920
UF Mariners
Naval personnel
Navigators
Sailors’ life
Sea life
Seamen
Sailors—Fiction  USE Sea stories
Sailors’ handbooks  USE United States. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Sailors’ life  USE Sailors
Seafaring life
Sailors’ song  USE Sea songs
Sailplanes (Aeronautics)  USE Gliders (Aeronautics)
Saint Bartholomew’s Day, Massacre of, 1572  944
UF St. Bartholomew’s Day, Massacre of, 1572
BT France—History—1328-1589, House of Valois
Huguenots
Massacres
Saint Francis, Order of  USE Franciscans
Saint Valentine’s Day  USE Valentine’s Day
Saints (May subdiv. geog.)  200.92; 920
SA saints of particular religions, e.g. Christian saints; and names of individual saints [to be added as needed]
BT Religious biography

Sagas  398.22; 839
BT Folklore
SA Literature
SA Old Norse literature
SA Scandinavian literature

Sailboarding  USE Windsurfing
Sailing (May subdiv. geog.)  623.88; 797.124
BT Ships
SA Water sports
NT Windsurfing

Sagas  398.22; 839
BT Folklore
SA Literature
SA Old Norse literature
SA Scandinavian literature

Saint Francis, Order of  USE Franciscans
Saint Valentine’s Day  USE Valentine’s Day
Saints (May subdiv. geog.)  200.92; 920
SA saints of particular religions, e.g. Christian saints; and names of individual saints [to be added as needed]
BT Religious biography

656
Saints—Continued
NT Christian saints
Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
RT Martyrs
Salads 641.8
BT Cooking
RT Cooking—Vegetables
Salamanders 597.6
BT Amphibians
Salaries
USE Salaries, wages, etc.
Salaries, wages, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2; 658.3
Use for materials on all forms of compensation for work performed or services rendered, including salaries, wages, fees, commissions, fringe benefits, and pensions.
UF Compensation
Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.
Fees
Salaries
Wages
SA types of professional personnel, types of workers, and classes of persons with the subdivision Salaries, wages, etc., e.g.
Lawyers—Salaries, wages, etc.; Office workers—Salaries, wages, etc.; Handicapped—Salaries, wages, etc.; industries and types of institutions with the subdivisions Employees—Salaries, wages, etc., e.g.
Chemical industry—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.; Colleges and universities—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.; and countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivisions Officials and employees—Salaries, wages, etc., e.g.
Ohio—Officials and employees—Salaries, wages, etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Income
NT Chemical industry—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.
Colleges and universities—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.
Equal pay for equal work
Fringe benefits
Handicapped—Salaries, wages, etc.
Job analysis
Lawyers—Salaries, wages, etc.
Minimum wage
Office workers—Salaries, wages, etc.
Ohio—Officials and employees—Salaries, wages, etc.
Profit sharing
Wage-price policy
RT Cost and standard of living
Prices
Sale of infants
USE Adoption—Corrupt practices
Sales agents
USE Sales personnel
Sales, Auction
USE Auctions
Sales management 658.8
BT Management
Marketing
Selling
Sales personnel (May subdiv. geog.) 381.092; 658.85
UF Clerks (Retail trade)
Sales agents
Salesmen
Saleswomen
Traveling sales personnel
BT Retail trade
NT Peddlers and peddling
Sales tax (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2
BT Taxation
Salesmanship
USE Selling
Salesmen
USE Sales personnel
Saleswomen
USE Sales personnel
Saline water
USE Sea water
Saline water conversion
USE Sea water conversion
Salk vaccine
USE Poliomyelitis vaccine
Salmon 597.5
BT Fishes
Saloons
USE Bars
Salt free diet

USE Salt-free diet

Salt-free diet 613.2

UF Low-sodium diet
Salt free diet

BT Cooking
Diet

Salt water

USE Sea water

Salt water aquariums

USE Marine aquariums

Saltwater fishing (May subdiv. geog.) 799.16

UF Ocean fishing
Sea fishing

BT Fishing

Salutations

USE Etiquette

Salvage (May subdiv. geog.) 627; 628.4

Use for materials on the recovery of equipment, parts, cargo, merchandise, structures, or waste, not limited to ships or shipwrecks.

UF Salvage (Waste, etc.)
Utilization of waste
Waste reclamation

NT Marine salvage
Recycling
Waste products as fuel

RT Refuse and refuse disposal
Salvage (Waste, etc.)

USE Salvage

Salvation 202; 234

UF Redemption

BT Doctrinal theology

NT Atonement—Christianity
Conversion
Faith
Grace (Theology)
Regeneration (Christianity)
Sanctification

Salvation Army 287.9

BT Christian missions
Christian sects

Salvation—Biblical teaching 234
Salvation history

USE Salvation—History of doctrines

Salvation—History of doctrines 202; 234

UF Salvation history

BT Doctrinal theology

Same-sex marriage (May subdiv. geog.) 306.81; 346.01

UF Gay marriage
Homosexual marriage
Lesbian marriage

BT Marriage

Samplers 746.3

BT Embroidery
Needlework

Sampling (Statistics) 519.5

UF Random sampling

BT Probabilities
Statistics

NT Quality control

Sanatoriums (May subdiv. geog.) 362.16

UF Sanitariums

BT Long-term care facilities

Sanctification 202; 234

BT Salvation

Sanctions (International law) 327.1; 341.5

UF Economic sanctions

BT Economic policy
International economic relations
International law

Sanctuary (Law)

USE Asylum

Sanctuary movement (May subdiv. geog.) 261.8

Use for materials on any network of religious congregations or churches that shelter refugees or illegal aliens.

BT Asylum
Church and social problems
Social movements

RT Illegal aliens
Refugees

Sand dunes (May subdiv. geog.) 551.3

UF Dunes

BT Seashore

Sand sculpture (May subdiv. geog.) 736

BT Nature craft
Sculpture

Sandwiches 641.8

BT Cooking

Sanitariums

USE Sanatoriums
Sanitary affairs

USE Sanitary engineering
Sanitation

Sanitary engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 628
Saving and investment—Continued
UF Capital accumulation
Capital formation
Economy
Investment and saving
Saving and thrift
Thrift
BT Capital
Economics
Personal finance
Wealth
NT Savings and loan associations
RT Investments

Savings and thrift
USE Saving and investment
Savings and loan associations (May subdiv. geog.) 332.3
UF Building and loan associations
Loan associations
BT Banks and banking
Cooperation
Cooperative societies
Investments
Loans
Personal loans
Saving and investment
RT Cooperative banks
Savings banks
USE Banks and banking
Saws 621.9
BT Carpentry tools
Tools
Sayings
USE Epigrams
Proverbs
Quotations
Scandals 302.2
BT History
Scandinavian languages 439
UF Norse languages
BT Language and languages
NT Danish language
Icelandic language
Norwegian language
Old Norse language
Swedish language
Scandinavian literature 839
UF Norse literature
BT Literature
NT Danish literature
Eddas
Icelandic literature

Norwegian literature
Sagas
RT Old Norse literature
Scandinavians (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 948
Use for materials on the people of Scandinavia since the tenth century. Materials on earlier Scandinavians are entered under Vikings.
NT Vikings
Scarecrows 632
BT Plant conservation

Scenarios
USE Radio plays
Stories, plots, etc.
Television plays
Scene painting 792.02
BT Painting
Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Scenery
USE Landscape protection
Natural monuments
Views
Wilderness areas
Scenery (Stage)
USE Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Scenic byways (May subdiv. geog.) 910.2
UF Scenic highways
Scenic roads
BT Roads
Scenic highways
USE Scenic byways
Scenic roads
USE Scenic byways
Scented gardens
USE Fragrant gardens
Skepticism
USE Skepticism
Scheherazade (Legendary character) 398.22
BT Legendary characters
Scholarship
USE Learning and scholarship
Scholarship funds
USE Scholarships
Scholarships (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2; 378.3
Schools—Continued

Church schools
Colleges and universities
Correspondence schools and courses
Elementary schools
Evening and continuation schools
Experimental schools
High schools
Junior high schools
Kindergarten
Libraries and schools
Magnet schools
Middle schools
Museums and schools
Nongraded schools
Nursery schools
Private schools
Public schools
Religious summer schools
Rural schools
School buildings
Single-sex schools
Summer schools
Urban schools

RT Education

Schools—Accreditation (May subdiv. geog.) 379.1
UF Accreditation (Education)
Educational accreditation

SA types of educational institutions and names of individual institutions with the subdivision Accreditation, e.g. Colleges and universities—Accreditation; and subjects with the subdivision Study and teaching, for accreditation of programs of study in those subjects, e.g. Mathematics—Study and teaching [to be added as needed]

Schools—Administration (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2
Use for materials on the management and organization of schools and on the administrative duties of educators. Materials on the supervision of instruction are entered under School supervision.
UF Educational administration
Inspection of schools

School administration and organization
School inspection
School management and organization
School organization
Schools—Management and organization

NT Articulation (Education)
School attendance
School boards
School discipline
School superintendents and principals
School supervision
Schools—Centralization
Schools—Decentralization
Student government

Schools and libraries
USE Libraries and schools

Schools and museums
USE Museums and schools

Schools—Centralization (May subdiv. geog.) 379.1
UF Centralization of schools
Consolidation of schools

BT Schools—Administration

Schools—Curricula
USE Education—Curricula

Schools—Decentralization (May subdiv. geog.) 379.1
UF Decentralization of schools

BT Schools—Administration

Schools—Equipment and supplies 371.6
UF School furniture

BT Furniture

Schools—Exercises and recreations
USE School assembly programs

Schools—Fiction
USE School stories

Schools—Management and organization
USE Schools—Administration

Schools, Military
USE Military education

Schools, Nonformal
USE Experimental schools

Schools—Opening exercises
USE School assembly programs

Schools—Selection
USE School choice

Schools—United States 371.00973
Schools—United States—Continued

Science (May subdiv. geog.) 500

NT Astronomy
Bible and science
Biology
Botany
Chaos (Science)
Chemistry
Computer science
Discoveries in science
Earth sciences
Environmental sciences
Forensic sciences
Fossils
Fraud in science
Geology
Life sciences
Mathematics
Natural history
Petrology
Physical sciences
Physics
Physiology
Religion and science
Science and civilization
Science and the humanities
Space sciences
System theory
Zoology

RT Laboratories
Scientific apparatus and instruments
Scientists

Science and civilization 306.4
UF Civilization and science
Science and society

BT Civilization
Progress
Science

Science and religion
USE Religion and science
Science and society
USE Science and civilization
Science and space
USE Space sciences
Science and state
USE Science—Government policy
Science and the Bible
USE Bible and science

Science and the humanities 001.3
UF Humanities and science

BT Humanities
Science

Science—Exhibitions 507.4
UF Science fairs
BT Exhibitions
NT Science projects

Science experiments
USE Science—Experiments

Science—Experiments 507
UF Experiments, Scientific
Science experiments
Scientific experiments
SA branches of science with the subdivision Experiments, e.g.
Chemistry—Experiments to be added as needed]

RT Science projects
Science fair projects
USE Science projects
Science fairs
USE Science—Exhibitions

Science fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction based on imagined developments in science and technology.

UF Space flight (Fiction)

BT Adventure fiction
Fiction

NT Dystopias
Hugo Award
Imaginary voyages
Nebula Award
Utopian fiction

RT Fantasy fiction
Interplanetary voyages

Science fiction comic books, strips, etc. 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction comics.

BT Comic books, strips, etc.

Science fiction films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction films.

SA types of science fiction films,

e.g. Star Wars films [to be added as needed]

BT Motion pictures

NT Star Wars films

RT Fantasy films

Science fiction films—Catalogs
016.79143
Science fiction graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction graphic novels.
BT Graphic novels

Science fiction plays 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction plays.
BT Drama

Science fiction poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction poetry.
BT Poetry

Science fiction radio programs 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction radio programs.
BT Radio programs

Science fiction television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction television programs.
BT Television programs
RT Fantasy television programs

Science—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 353.7; 500
UF Science and state
Science policy

Science—Islamic countries 508.53
UF Arab science
Islamic science

Science journalism
USE Scientific journalism

Science laboratories
USE Laboratories

Science—Methodology 501
UF Scientific method
NT Logic

Science policy
USE Science—Government policy

Science projects 507.8
UF Science fair projects
BT Science—Exhibitions
RT Science—Experiments

Science—Religious aspects
USE Religion and science

Science—Societies 506
UF Scientific societies
BT Societies

Science—Study and teaching 507
UF Scientific education
NT Nature study

Science—Study and teaching—Audiovisual aids 507.8

Science—Study and teaching—Evaluation 507.6

Science—United States 509.73

Scientific apparatus and instruments 502.8
UF Apparatus, Scientific
Instruments, Scientific
Scientific instruments
SA types of instruments, e.g. Aeronautical instruments; and names of specific instruments [to be added as needed]
NT Aeronautical instruments
Astronomical instruments
Chemical apparatus
Electric apparatus and appliances
Electronic apparatus and appliances
Engineering instruments
Meteorological instruments
Optical instruments
RT Science

Scientific breakthroughs
USE Discoveries in science

Scientific creationism
USE Creationism

Scientific discoveries
USE Discoveries in science

Scientific education
USE Science—Study and teaching

Scientific errors
USE Errors

Scientific expeditions 508
UF Expeditions, Scientific
Polar expeditions
SA names of regions explored with the subdivision Exploration for materials on scientific expeditions to regions that are unsettled or sparsely settled and largely unknown to the world at large, e.g. Antarctica—Exploration; names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Exploring expeditions for materials on explorations sponsored by those governments; and names of expeditions [to be added as needed]
Scientific expeditions—Continued

BT Voyages and travels
NT Antarctica—Exploration
Arctic regions—Exploration
Safaris
RT Exploration

Scientific experiments
USE Science—Experiments
Scientific fraud
USE Fraud in science
Scientific instruments
USE Scientific apparatus and instruments

Scientific journalism (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4
UF Journalism, Scientific
Science journalism
BT Journalism

Scientific laboratories
USE Laboratories
Scientific management
USE Management
Scientific method
USE Science—Methodology

Scientific names of plants
USE Botany—Nomenclature
Scientific plant names
USE Botany—Nomenclature

Scientific recreations 793.8
UF Recreations, Scientific
BT Amusements
NT Mathematical recreations

Scientific societies
USE Science—Societies
Scientific writing
USE Technical writing

Scientists (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 509.2
SA types of scientists and names of individual scientists [to be added as needed]

NT Astronomers
Biologists
Chemists
Geologists
Mathematicians
Naturalists
Physicists

RT Science

Scottish clans
USE Clans—Scotland

Scottish personal names 929.4

BT Personal names
Scottish tartans
USE Tartans

Scouts and scouting 369.4
BT Clubs
NT Community life
Boy Scouts
Girl Scouts

Scrapbook journaling
USE Scrapbooking
Scrapbooking 745.593
UF Scrapbook journaling
BT Handicraft

Screen printing
USE Silk screen printing
Screening for drug abuse
USE Drug testing
Screenplays
USE Television scripts
Screenplays 808.2; 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about motion picture plays.
UF Film scripts
Motion picture plays
Motion picture scripts
Movie scripts

BT Drama
Scriptures, Holy
USE Bible

Scuba diving (May subdiv. geog.) 797.2
Use for materials on free diving with the aid of a self-contained underwater breathing apparatus. Materials on free diving with mask, fins, and snorkel are entered under Skin diving.
UF Free diving
BT Deep diving

Sculling
USE Rowing

Sculptors (May subdiv. geog.) 730.92; 920
BT Artists

Sculptors—United States 730.92; 920
UF American sculptors

Sculpture 730
UF Statues
SA sculpture of particular countries, e.g. Greek sculpture; and specific types of sculpture [to be added as needed]

BT Art
Decoration and ornament
Sculpture—Continued

NT American sculpture
Brasses
Bronzes
Greek sculpture
Kinetic sculpture
Masks (Sculpture)
Mobiles (Sculpture)
Modeling
Modernism in sculpture
Monuments
Plaster casts
Sand sculpture
Soap sculpture
RT Carving (Decorative arts)

Sculpture—20th century 735
UF Modern sculpture—1900-1999
(20th century)
Sculpture, Modern—20th century

Sculpture—21st century 735
Sculpture, Greek
USE Greek sculpture
Sculpture in motion
USE Kinetic sculpture
Sculpture, Modern
USE Modernism in sculpture
Sculpture, Modern—20th century
USE Sculpture—20th century

Sculpture—Technique 731.4
RT Modeling
SDI (Ballistic missile defense system)
USE Strategic Defense Initiative

Sea animals
USE Marine animals

Sea bed
USE Ocean bottom

Sea farming
USE Aquaculture
Sea fisheries
USE Commercial fishing

Sea fishing
USE Saltwater fishing
Sea food
USE Seafood

Sea in art
USE Marine painting
Sea laboratories
USE Undersea research stations

Sea laws
USE Maritime law

Sea life
USE Marine biology
Navies
Sailors
Seafaring life

Sea mosses
USE Algae

Sea poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about poetry about the sea.
BT Poetry
NT Sea songs

Sea pollution
USE Marine pollution

Sea power 359
UF Dominion of the sea
Military power
Naval power
Navy

SA names of countries with the sub-
head Navy or the subdivision
Naval history, e.g. United
States. Navy; United
States—Naval history; etc.
[to be added as needed]

BT Naval art and science
NT Warships
RT Naval history

Sea resources
USE Marine resources

Sea routes
USE Trade routes

Sea shells
USE Shells

Sea-shore
USE Seashore

Sea songs 782.42
USE Chanties
Sailors’ song
BT Sea poetry

Songs

Sea stories 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sea stories.
UF Sailors—Fiction
BT Adventure and adventurers
Adventures fiction

Fiction

Sea transportation
USE Shipping
Second Advent—Continued

BT Eschatology
NT Judgment Day
RT Millennium

Second coming of Christ
USE Second Advent

Second economy
USE Underground economy

Second hand trade
USE Secondhand trade

Second job
USE Supplementary employment

Second World War
USE World War, 1939-1945

Secondary education (May subdiv. geog.) 373
UF Education, Secondary
High school education
Secondary schools

BT Education
NT Adult education
Evening and continuation schools

RT High schools
Junior high schools

Secondary employment
USE Supplementary employment

Secondary school libraries
USE High school libraries

Secondary schools
USE High schools
Junior high schools
Secondary education

Secondhand trade 381
UF Second hand trade
Used merchandise
SA types of secondhand trade, e.g.
Garage sales [to be added as needed]

BT Selling
NT Flea markets
Garage sales
Rummage sales
Thrift shops

Secrecy 158.2; 302.5
UF Concealment
NT Children’s secrets
RT Privacy

Secret service (May subdiv. geog.) 363.28

USE names of wars with the subdivision Secret service [to be added as needed]

BT Police
NT Espionage
World War, 1939-1945—Secret service

RT Detectives
Intelligence service
Spies

Secret service—United States 363.28
UF United States—Secret service

Secret societies (May subdiv. geog.) 366; 371.8
SA names of secret societies, e.g.
Freemasons [to be added as needed]

BT Rites and ceremonies
Societies
NT Freemasons
Ku Klux Klan
RT Fraternities and sororities

Secret writing
USE Cryptography
Secretarial practice
USE Office practice

Secretaries (May subdiv. geog.) 651.3
BT Office management

Secrrets, Trade
USE Trade secrets

Sectionalism
USE Regionalism

Sectionalism (United States)
USE Regionalism—United States

Sects (May subdiv. geog.) 209; 280

USE names of churches and sects within the major world religions, e.g. Presbyterian Church; Hasidim; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Church history
Religions
Sects—Continued

NT Christian sects
Islamic sects
RT Cults
Secular humanism
USE Secularism

Secularism (May subdiv. geog.) 171; 211
Use for materials on any intellectual or philosophical movement or set of beliefs that promotes human values as separate and distinct from religious doctrines.

UF Humanism, Secular
Secular humanism

BT Ethics
Utilitarianism

NT Atheism
Rationalism

RT Humanism

Securities (May subdiv. geog.) 332.63
UF Capitalization (Finance)
Dividends
SA types of securities [to be added as needed]

BT Finance
Investments
Stock exchanges
NT Bonds
Capital market
Day trading (Securities)
Futures
Insider trading
Mortgages
Stocks

Securities exchange
USE Stock exchanges

Securities fraud (May subdiv. geog.) 345; 364.1
UF Stock fraud
Stock market fraud

BT Fraud
Securities trading, Insider
USE Insider trading

Security, Internal
USE Internal security

Securities, International
USE International security

Security measures
USE subjects with the subdivision Security measures, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Security measures [to be added as needed]

Security traders
USE Stockbrokers
Seder 296.4
BT Judaism—Customs and practices
Passover

Sedition
USE Political crimes and offenses
Revolutions

Seed capital
USE Venture capital

Seeds 581.4
BT Plant propagation
Plants
NT Nuts

Seeds—Germination
USE Germination

Seeing eye dogs
USE Guide dogs

Seeking attention
USE Showing off

Segregation (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
UF Desegregation
SA segregation in particular areas, e.g. Segregation in education; and racial and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Segregation, e.g. African Americans—Segregation [to be added as needed]

BT Race relations
NT African Americans—Segregation
Apartheid
Blacks—Segregation
Segregation in education

Security measures
USE Security measures, e.g. Nuclear power plants—Security measures [to be added as needed]

Segregation in housing
USE Discrimination in housing
Segregation in public accommodations

USE Discrimination in public accommodations

Seinen 741.5

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for men ages 18-30.

BT Manga

Seismic sea waves

USE Tsunamis

Seismography

USE Earthquakes

Seismology

USE Earthquakes

Selection, Artificial

USE Breeding

Selective service

USE Draft

Self 126; 155.2

BT Consciousness

Individuality

Personality

NT Ego (Psychology)

Human body

Identity (Psychology)

Self-acceptance 155.2

UF Self-love (Psychology)

BT Psychology

RT Self-confidence

Self-esteem

Self-perception

Self-actualization

USE Self-realization

Self-assurance

USE Self-confidence

Self-reliance

Self-awareness

USE Self-perception

Self-care, Health

USE Health self-care

Self-care, Medical

USE Health self-care

Self-change techniques

USE Self-help techniques

Self-concept

USE Self-perception

Self-confidence 155.2

UF Self-assurance

BT Emotions

RT Assertiveness (Psychology)

Self-acceptance

Self-consciousness

Self-esteem

Self-reliance

Self-consciousness 155.2

UF Embarassment

BT Psychology

RT Self-confidence

Self-esteem

Self-perception

Self-control 153.8

UF Self-discipline

Self-mastery

Will power

Willpower

BT Psychology

Self-culture

USE Self-improvement

Self-instruction

Self-defense 613.6; 796.8

UF Fighting

NT Boxing

Jiu-jitsu

Judo

Karate

Self-defense for children

Self-defense for women

RT Martial arts

Self-defense for children 613.6; 796.8

UF Children—Defense

Children—Self-defense

BT Self-defense

Self-defense for women 613.6; 796.8

UF Fighting

Women—Self-defense

Women’s self-defense

BT Self-defense

RT Martial arts

Self-defense in animals

USE Animal defenses

Self-defense in plants

USE Plant defenses

Self-determination, National

USE National self-determination

Self-development

USE Self-improvement

Self-instruction

Self-directed change

USE Self-help techniques

Self-discipline

USE Self-control

Self-education

USE Self-instruction
Self-employed (May subdiv. geog.)
331.12
UF Freelancers
BT Businesspeople
NT Entrepreneurs
Home-based business
Professions
Self-employed women (May subdiv. geog.)
331.4
UF Women, Self-employed
BT Women—Employment
Self-esteem 155.2
UF Self-love (Psychology)
Self-respect
BT Psychology
RT Self-acceptance
Self-confidence
Self-consciousness
Self-perception
Self-evaluation in education
USE Educational evaluation
Self-examination, Medical
USE Health self-care
Self-expectations, Perfectionist
USE Perfectionism (Personality trait)
Self-fulfillment
USE Self-realization
Self-government
USE Democracy
Representative government and representation
Self-government (in education)
USE Student government
Self health care
USE Health self-care
Self-help groups 361.4; 616.85
UF Mutual support groups
Support groups
BT Counseling
Self-help medical care
USE Health self-care
Self-help techniques 155.2; 158.1
UF Self-change techniques
Self-directed change
BT Applied psychology
Life skills
NT Affirmations
Self image
USE Personal appearance
Self-improvement 158
UF Personal development
Personal growth
Self-culture
Self-development
BT Life skills
RT Self-instruction
Self-instruction 371.39
UF Home education
Home study courses
Self-culture
Self-development
Self-education
Teach yourself courses
SA subjects with the subdivision
Programmed instruction, e.g.
English language—Programmed instruction [to be added as needed]
BT Education
Study skills
RT Correspondence schools and courses
Self-improvement
Self-love (Psychology)
USE Self-acceptance
Self-esteem
Self-mastery
USE Self-control
Self-medication
USE Health self-care
Self-mutilation 616.85
BT Abnormal psychology
Self-perception 155.2
UF Self-awareness
Self-concept
BT Psychology
NT Body image
RT Self-acceptance
Self-consciousness
Self-esteem
Self-protection in animals
USE Animal defenses
Self-protection in plants
USE Plant defenses
Self-realization 155.2; 158
UF Fulfillment, Self
Self-actualization
Self-fulfillment
BT Psychology
RT Success
Self-reliance 179
Self-reliance—Continued

Self-confidence
Survival skills
Self-assurance
RT
Self-esteem

Selling
381; 658.8
UF Salesmanship
BT Business
Retail trade
NT Auctions
Direct selling
Mail-order business
Rummage sales
Sales management
Secondhand trade
RT Advertising
Marketing
Selling of infants
USE Adoption—Corrupt practices
Semantics
121; 302.2; 401
BT Language and languages
Linguistics
NT Semiotics
Semi-arid regions
USE Arid regions
Semiconductors
621.3815
BT Electric conductors
Electronics
NT Microelectronics
Transistors

Semiotics
302.2; 401
Use for materials on the relationship between signs and symbols and whatever it is they stand for.

BT Semantics
NT Visual literacy
RT Signs and symbols

Semitic peoples (May subdiv. geog.)
305.892
BT Ethnology
Senate (U.S.)
USE United States. Congress. Senate
Senescence
USE Aging

Senior centers (May subdiv. geog.)
362.6
UF Centers for older people
Centers for the elderly
Elderly centers

BT Community centers
Senior citizens
USE Elderly
Sense of direction
USE Direction sense

Senses and sensation
152.1; 612.8

BT Intellect
Physiology
Psychology
Psychophysiology
Theory of knowledge

NT Color sense
Gestalt psychology
Hearing
Pain
Perception
Pleasure
Senses and sensation in animals
Smell
Taste
Touch
Vision

Senses and sensation in animals
573.8

UF Animal senses
Animals—Senses and sensation
SA particular senses in animals, e.g.
Hearing in animals [to be added as needed]

BT Senses and sensation
NT Hearing in animals
Vision in animals

Sensing, Remote
USE Remote sensing

Sensitivity training
USE Group relations training

Separate development (Race relations)
USE Apartheid

Separation anxiety in children
155.4
BT Anxiety
Child psychology

Separation (Law) (May subdiv. geog.)
306.89

UF Marital separation
BT Divorce
Marriage

Separation of church and state
USE Church and state

Separation of powers (May subdiv. geog.)
320.4; 342
### Separation of powers—Continued

**UF** Division of powers  
Powers, Separation of  
**BT** Constitutional law  
Executive power  
Political science

### Separation of powers—United States

320.473  
**UF** United States—Separation of powers

### Separatism, Black

**USE** Black nationalism

### Separatist movement in Québec (Province)

**USE** Québec (Province)—History—Autonomy and independence movements

### Separatist movements

320.54  
**UF** Secessionist movements  
**SA** names of regions, countries, etc. with the subdivision **History—Autonomy and independence movements** [to be added as needed]

### BT Social movements

**NT** Québec (Province)—History—Autonomy and independence movements

### RT Secession

**September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001**  
973.931  
**UF** Pentagon (Va.) terrorist attack, 2001  
Terrorist attacks, September 11, 2001  
World Trade Center (New York, N.Y.) terrorist attack, 2001

### BT Terrorism—United States

### Sepulchers

**USE** Tombs  
Sepulchral brasses

### USE Brasses

**Sequences (Mathematics)** 510  
**UF** Mathematical sequences  
Numerical sequences

### BT Algebra  
Mathematics

### Serial killers

364.15  
**UF** Serial murderers  
**BT** Criminals  
Homicide

### NT** Jack the Ripper murders, London (England), 1888

**USE** Serial murderers

**USE** Serial killers

**USE** Serial publications (May subdiv. geog.)  
050  
Use for general materials on publications in any medium issued in successive parts bearing numerical or chronological designations and intended to be continued indefinitely.

**BT** Bibliography  
Publishers and publishing

**NT** Almanacs  
Newspapers  
Periodicals  
School yearbooks  
Yearbooks

**RT** International Standard Serial Numbers

### Serigraphy

**USE** Silk screen printing

**Sermon on the mount** 226.9

### Sermons (May subdiv. geog.)  
204; 252  
Use for collections of sermons of several religions and for collections of Christian sermons not limited to a single topic, occasion, or Christian denomination. Materials on the art of writing and delivering sermons are entered under **Preaching**.

**SA** sermons of particular countries, languages, or religions, e.g. **English sermons**; **Islamic sermons**; etc.; sermons preached at particular times of year or on particular occasions, e.g. **Lenten sermons**; and topics and Christian denominations with the subdivision **Sermons**, e.g. **Christian life—Sermons**; **Presbyterian Church—Sermons**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**BT** Christian literature

**NT** Christian life—Sermons

**USE** English sermons  
Islamic sermons

**RT** Preaching

### Serpents

**USE** Snakes

### Servants

**USE** Household employees

### Service books (Liturgy)

**USE** Liturgies
Service, Customer
USE Customer services
Service (in industry)
USE Customer services
Service industries (May subdiv. geog.)
338.4
SA types of service industries [to be added as needed]
BT Industries
NT Food service
Hospitality industry
Hotels and motels
Lease and rental services
Undertakers and undertaking
Service stations (May subdiv. geog.)
629.28
UF Filling stations
Gas stations
BT Automobile industry
Petroleum industry
Servicemen
USE Military personnel
Services, Customer
USE Customer services
Services for
USE classes of persons, ethnic groups, animals, and types of schools with the subdivision Services for, e.g. Handicapped—Services for [to be added as needed]
Servicewomen
USE Military personnel
Servitude
USE Peonage
Slavery
Servomechanisms 629.8
UF Automatic control
BT Automation
Feedback control systems
Set theory 511.3
UF Aggregates
Classes (Mathematics)
Ensembles (Mathematics)
Mathematical sets
Sets (Mathematics)
BT Mathematics
NT Arithmetic
Boolean algebra
Fractals
Functions
Number theory
Topology
RT Symbolic logic
Sets, Fractal
USE Fractals
Sets (Mathematics)
USE Set theory
Sets of fractional dimension
USE Fractals
Settlement of land
USE Land settlement
Settlements, Social
USE Social settlements
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 940.2
BT Europe—History—1492-1789
NT United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War
Seventeenth century
USE World history—17th century
Seville (Spain). World’s Fair, 1992
USE Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)
Sewage disposal (May subdiv. geog.)
628.3
BT Public health
Refuse and refuse disposal
RT Water pollution
Sewerage (May subdiv. geog.)
628
UF Sewers
BT House drainage
Municipal engineering
Plumbing
Sanitary engineering
RT Drainage
Sewers
USE Sewerage
Sewing 646.2
BT Home economics
NT Embroidery
Quilting
Soft toy making
RT Dressmaking
Needlework
Sewing machines
Sewing machines 646.2044
RT Sewing

676
Sex 306.7

Use for materials on the social and behavioral aspects of sexuality. Materials on the physiological traits that distinguish the male and female of a species and on the physiological aspects of sexuality are entered under Sex (Biology). Materials on the psychology of sexuality are entered under Sex (Psychology).

UF Human beings—Sexual behavior
Sexual behavior [Former heading]
Sexual practices
Sexuality

SA social groups and classes of persons with the subdivision Sexual behavior, e.g. College students—Sexual behavior [to be added as needed]

BT Human behavior

NT Bisexuality
College students—Sexual behavior
Computer sex
Homosexuality
Sex crimes
Sex in the workplace
Sex role
Sexual abstinence
Sexual deviation
Sexual harassment

RT Sex (Biology)
Sex (Psychology)

Sexual disorders
Sexual ethics

Sex bias

USE Sexism

Sex (Biology) 571.8; 612.6

Use for materials on the physical traits that distinguish the male and female of a species and on the physiological aspects of sexuality. Materials on the social and behavioral aspects of sexuality are entered under Sex. Materials on the psychology of sexuality are entered under Sex (Psychology).

UF Sex—Physiological aspects
Sexuality

BT Biology

NT Puberty
Reproductive system
Sexual behavior in animals
Sexual disorders

RT Reproduction

Sex change

USE Transsexualism

Sex crimes (May subdiv. geog.) 364.15
UF Sexual abuse
Sexual crimes
Sexual offenses
SA types of sex crimes [to be added as needed]

BT Crime
Sex

NT Child sexual abuse
Incest
Rape

Sex differences (Psychology) 155.3
BT Sex (Psychology)
NT Androgyny
Sex role

Sex discrimination (May subdiv. geog.) 305.3

USE Sexual disorders

Sex education (May subdiv. geog.) 372.37; 613.9071; 649
UF Sex instruction

BT Family life education
RT Sexual hygiene

Sex in art

USE Erotic art

Sex in mass media 302.23
BT Mass media

Sex in popular culture 306.7
BT Popular culture

Sex in the office

USE Sex in the workplace

Sex in the workplace 306.7; 658
UF Office romance
Sex in the office

BT Sex
RT Sexual harassment

Sex instruction

USE Sex education

Sex organs

USE Reproductive system
Sex—Physiological aspects
USE Sex (Biology)
Sex—Psychological aspects
USE Sex (Psychology)

**Sex (Psychology)** 155.3

Use for materials on the psychology of sexuality. Materials on the social and behavioral aspects of sexuality are entered under *Sex*. Materials on the physiological traits that distinguish the male and female of a species and on the physiological aspects of sexuality are entered under *Sex (Biology)*.

UF Sex—Psychological aspects
Sexual behavior, Psychology of
Sexual psychology
Sexuality

BT Psychology
NT Femininity
Masculinity
Sex differences (Psychology)

RT Sex

**Sex role** 305.3

Use for materials on the patterns of attitudes and behavior that are regarded as appropriate to one sex rather than the other.

UF Female role
Gender identity
Male role
Sexual identity

BT Sex
Sex differences (Psychology)
Social role

NT Androgyny
Transsexualism

RT Sexism

**Sexual behavior** 616.6; 616.85

BT Psychotherapy

RT Sexual disorders

**Sexism** (May subdiv. geog.) 305.3

Use for materials on prejudicial attitudes toward people because of their sex. Materials on the restriction or denial of rights, privileges, or choice because of one’s sex are entered under *Sex discrimination*.

UF Sex bias

BT Attitude (Psychology)
Prejudices

NT Sex discrimination

RT Sex role

**Sexual abstinence** 176; 306.73

Use for materials on abstinence from sexual activity. Materials on the virtue that moderates and regulates the sexual appetite in human beings are entered under *Chastity*. Materials on the renunciation of marriage for religious reasons are entered under *Celibacy*.

UF Abstinence, Sexual

BT Asceticism
Sex

RT Birth control
Celibacy
Chastity

**Sexual abuse**

USE Child sexual abuse
Sex crimes
Sexual harassment

Sexual assault
USE Rape
Sexual behavior
USE Sex

**Sexual behavior in animals** 591.56

UF Animal sexual behavior
Animals—Sexual behavior
Breeding behavior
Mating behavior
Reproductive behavior

BT Animal behavior
Sex (Biology)

NT Animal courtship

Sexual behavior, Psychology of
USE Sex (Psychology)

Sexual crimes
USE Sex crimes

**Sexual deviation** 306.7; 616.85

UF Deviation, Sexual
Perversion, Sexual
Sexual perversion

BT Sex

Sexual disorders

**Sexual disorders** 616.6; 616.85

UF Sex disorders

BT Sex (Biology)

NT Sexual deviation

RT Sex

Sex therapy

**Sexual ethics** (May subdiv. geog.) 176

BT Ethics

NT Adultery
Chastity
Free love
Prostitution

Sexual harassment

RT Sex

**Sexual harassment** (May subdiv. geog.) 331.13; 344

UF Harassment, Sexual
Sexual abuse
Sexual harassment—Continued

Sexual ethics
Sex in the workplace

Sexual hygiene 613.9
Hygiene, Sexual
Social hygiene

Birth control
Safe sex in AIDS prevention
Sexually transmitted diseases—Prevention

Sex education
Sexually transmitted diseases

Sexual identity
Sex role
Sexual offenses
Sex crimes
Sexual perversion

Sexual deviation
Sexual practices
Sex

Sex psychology
Sex (Psychology)

Sexuality
Sex (Biology)
Sex (Psychology)

Sexually abused children
Child sexual abuse

Sexually transmitted diseases (May subdiv. geog.) 616.95
Venereal diseases
SA types of sexually transmitted diseases [to be added as needed]

Communicable diseases
Syphilis

Sexually transmitted diseases—Prevention 616.95
Safe sex

Shade gardens

Shades and shadows 741.2
Light and shade

Drawing

Shadow economy

Gardening in the shade

Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)

Christian sects

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 822.3
Adaptations 822.3
Paraphrases 822.3
Anniversaries 822.3
Biography 016.8223

Bacon-Shakespeare controversy
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 822.3
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Comedies 822.3
Use for materials about the comedies, not for the texts of the plays.
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances 822.303
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Indexes
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism 822.3
Use for materials discussing the criticism of Shakespeare’s works, including historical materials. Criticism of Shakespeare’s works in general is entered under Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Criticism of the comedies is entered under Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Comedies: criticism of the sonnets under Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Sonnets; etc. Criticism of an individual play is entered under Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616, followed by the title of the play.
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychological studies
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ethics 822.3
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Moral ideas
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Paraphrases 822.3
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc. 822.3
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, travesties, etc.
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Quotations 822.3
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Poetic works 822.3
Use for materials about the poetic works, not for the poetic texts themselves.
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Portraits 822.3022
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychological studies
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychology
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychology 822.3
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Psychology
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychological studies
 UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Quotations 822.3
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion 822.3
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion and ethics
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion and ethics
USE Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ethics
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ethics
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion
Use for materials about the sonnets, not for the texts of the sonnets.
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history 792; 822.3
BT Theater
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage setting and scenery
USE Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic production
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Style
USE Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique 822.3
UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Style
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies 822.3
Use for materials about the tragedies, not for the texts of the plays.
Shamanism (May subdiv. geog.) 291.144; 291.66
BT Religions
RT Shamans
Shamans (May subdiv. geog.) 200.92
UF Medicine men
RT Shamanism
Shame 152.4
BT Emotions
RT Guilt
Shape 516
UF Shapes
Size and shape
SA types of geometric shapes, e.g.
Square [to be added as needed]
BT Concepts
Geometry
Perception
NT Square
Shapes
USE Shape
Sharecropping (May subdiv. geog.) 333.33
BT Farm tenancy
Shared custody
USE Child custody
Shared housing (May subdiv. geog.) 363.5; 643
Use for materials on two or more single, unrelated adults who live together.
UF Home sharing
House sharing
BT Housing
NT Unmarried couples
RT Roommates
Shared parenting
USE Part-time parenting
Shared reading books
USE Big books
Shares of stock
USE Stocks
Shareware (Computer software) 005.3
Use for materials on computer software offered to consumers on a trial basis with the provision that they pay a voluntary fee if they want to use it.
UF Software for sharing
BT Computer software
Sharing of jobs
USE Job sharing
Sheep 599.649; 636.3
UF Lambs
BT Domestic animals
Mammals
Sheet metalwork 671.8
UF Press working of metal
BT Metalwork
NT Plate metalwork
Sheffield plate 739.2
BT Plate
Shellfish 594; 641.3
BT Aquatic animals
NT Crabs
Crustacea
Lobsters
Mollusks
Shells (May subdiv. geog.) 591.47; 594.147
Use for popular materials on seashells and shell collecting. Systematic and comprehensive materials on shells are entered under Mollusks.
UF Sea shells
Shells—Continued

RT Mollusks
Shells (Projectiles)
USE Projectiles

Shelterbelts
USE Windbreaks

Shelters, Air raid
USE Air raid shelters

Sherlock Holmes (Fictitious character)
USE Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional character)

Sherlock Holmes films 791.43
USE for individual works, collections, or materials about Sherlock Holmes films.
BT Motion pictures
MYstery films

Shia
USE Shiites

Shiism
USE Shiites

Shiites (May subdiv. geog.) 297.82
USE Shia

Shiism
BT Islamic sects

Shinto (May subdiv. geog.) 299.5
BT Religions

Ship building
USE Shipbuilding

Ship models
USE Ships—Models
SHIP pilots (May subdiv. geog.) 623.89
USE Pilots

Pilots and pilotage
BT Sailors

RT Navigation

Ship safety
USE Ships—Safety regulations

Ship salvage
USE Marine salvage

Shipbuilding (May subdiv. geog.) 623.8
USE Ship building

Ships—Construction
BT Naval architecture

NT Marine engines

Steamboats
RT Boatbuilding

Ships

Shipping (May subdiv. geog.) 387.5
USE Marine transportation

Ocean—Economic aspects
Ocean transportation

Sea transportation

Water transportation

BT Transportation

NT Harbors

Inland navigation

Marine insurance

Maritime law

Territorial waters

RT Merchant marine

Shipping—United States 387.00973

USE for individual works, collections, or materials about shipping in the United States.

Ships (May subdiv. geog.) 387.2; 623.82
USE Vessels (Ships)

SA types of ships and vessels and names of individual ships [to be added as needed]

NT Clipper ships

Hospital ships

Lightships

Merchant marine

Sailing

Steamboats

Submarines

Warships

Yachts and yachting

RT Boats and boating

Shipbuilding

Ships—Construction

USE Shipbuilding

Ships in art
USE Marine painting

Ships—Models 623.82
USE Model ships

Ship models

BT Models and modelmaking

Ships—Safety regulations 341.7; 343
USE Merchant marine—Safety regulations

Ship safety

BT Maritime law

Safety regulations

Shipwrecks 363.12; 910.4
USE Marine disasters

SA names of wrecked ships [to be added as needed]

BT Accidents

Adventure and adventurers

Disasters

Navigation

Voyages and travels

RT Marine salvage

Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.
Shoe industry (May subdiv. geog.)
338.4; 685
BT Clothing industry
Leather industry
RT Shoes
Shoes (May subdiv. geog.) 391.4; 646; 685
UF Boots
Footwear
BT Clothing and dress
RT Shoe industry
Shojo-ai 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about shojo-ai.
UF Girl-love manga
Yuri
BT Manga
Shojo manga 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for girls ages 12-18.
BT Manga
Shonen-ai 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about shonen-ai.
UF Boy-love manga
Yaoi
BT Manga
Shonen manga 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for boys ages 12-18.
BT Manga
Shooting (May subdiv. geog.) 799.3
Use for materials on the use of firearms. Materials on shooting game are entered under Hunting.
NT Archery
Decoys (Hunting)
RT Firearms
Hunting
Shooting stars
USE Meteors
Shootings in schools
USE School shootings
Shop management
USE Factory management
Shop practice
USE Machine shop practice
Shop windows
USE Show windows
Shoplifting 364.16
BT Theft
Shoppers’ guides
USE Consumer education
Shopping
Shopping (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 640
Use for materials on consumer buying. General materials on buying and materials on buying by commercial enterprises are entered under Purchasing.
UF Buyers’ guides
Marketing (Home economics)
Shoppers’ guides
SA types of products and services
with the subdivision Purchasing, e.g. Automobiles—Purchasing [to be added as need-
ed]
BT Home economics
Purchasing
NT Grocery shopping
Internet shopping
RT Consumer education
Shopping centers and malls (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 658.8
UF Malls, Shopping
Shopping malls
BT Commercial buildings
Retail trade
RT Stores
Shopping—Computer network resources
USE Internet shopping
Shopping—Internet resources
USE Internet shopping
Shopping malls
USE Shopping centers and malls
Shops
USE Stores
Short films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about short films.
BT Motion pictures
Short plays
USE One act plays
Short stories 808.83
Use for collections of short stories by one author or by several authors. Materials on the short story as a literary form and on the tech-
nique of writing short stories are entered under Short story.
UF Stories
BT Fiction
Short stories—Indexes 016.80883
Short story 808.3
Use for materials on the short story as a lit-
erary form and on the technique of writing
Sign language—Continued

BT Language and languages
NT Native American sign language
RT Deaf—Means of communication
      Signs and symbols

Sign painting 667
BT Advertising
      Industrial painting
NT Alphabets
RT Lettering
      Signs and signboards

Signaling
      USE types of transportation and communication with the subdivision Signaling, e.g. Railroads—Signaling [to be added as needed]

Signals and signaling 388; 621.382
UF Coastal signals
      Fog signals
      Military signaling
      Naval signaling
SA types of transportation and communication with the subdivision Signaling, e.g. Railroads—Signaling [to be added as needed]

BT Communication
      Military art and science
      Naval art and science
      Navigation
      Signs and symbols
NT Railroads—Signaling
      Sonar
RT Flags

Signboards
      USE Signs and signboards
Signed editions
      USE Autographed editions

Signets
      USE Seals (Numismatics)
Signs (Advertising)
      USE Signs and signboards

Silage and silos 633.2
UF Silos
      BT Feeds
      Forage plants

Silent films (May subdiv. geog.) 791.43
      USE Silent motion pictures

Silk (May subdiv. geog.) 677
BT Fabrics
      Fibers
      RT Silkworms

Silk screen printing (May subdiv. geog.) 764
UF Screen printing
      Serigraphy
      BT Color printing
      Stencil work
      RT Textile printing

Silkworms 595.78; 638
UF Cocoons
      BT Beneficial insects
      Insects
      Moths
      RT Silk

Silos
      USE Silage and silos

Silver (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4; 669
Silver—Continued

BT Chemical elements
Precious metals

NT Silverwork

RT Coinage
Money

Silver articles
USE Silverwork

Silver mines and mining (May subdiv. geog.) 622
BT Mines and mineral resources
NT Prospecting

Silver plate
USE Plate
Silverware

Silver work
USE Silverwork

Silversmithing
USE Silverwork

Silverware (May subdiv. geog.) 642; 739.2
UF Flatware, Silver
Silver plate

BT Decorative arts
Silverwork
Tableware

Silverwork (May subdiv. geog.) 739.2
UF Silver articles
Silver work
Silversmithing

BT Art metalwork
Metalwork
Silver

NT Native American silverwork
Plate
Silverware

Simple machines 621.8
UF Machines, Simple

SA types of simple machines, e.g.
Wheels [to be added as needed]

BT Machinery
Mechanical movements
Mechanics

NT Wheels

Simplicity 179; 646.7
BT Conduct of life
Simulation, Computer

USE Computer simulation

Simulation games 003
UF Gaming simulations

BT Game theory

NT War games

Simulation games in education 371.39
UF Educational gaming
Educational simulation games
Gaming, Educational

BT Education
Educational games
Game theory

Sin 205; 241
BT Ethics
Good and evil
Theology

NT Avarice
Guilt
Pride and vanity

RT Forgiveness of sin

Sin, Forgiveness of
USE Forgiveness of sin

Sinai Campaign, 1956 956.04
UF Anglo-French intervention in Egypt, 1956
Arab-Israel War, 1956
Israel-Arab War, 1956

BT Egypt—History
Israel-Arab conflicts

Singers 782.0092; 920
BT Musicians

NT African American singers

Singing 782; 783
UF School music
BT Music

NT Songbooks
Voice culture

RT Choirs (Music)
Vocal music
Voice

Singing games 796.1
BT Games

Singing societies
USE Choral societies

Single child
USE Only child

Single men (May subdiv. geog.) 155.6; 306.81
UF Bachelors
Unmarried men

BT Men
Single people

NT Divorced men
Single-parent families (May subdiv. geog.)

306.85

Use for materials on households in which a parent living without a partner is rearing children. Materials on parents who were not married at the time of the birth of their children are entered under Unmarried fathers or Unmarried mothers.

UF One parent family
Single parent family

BT Family

RT Single parents
Single parent family

USE Single-parent families

Single parents (May subdiv. geog.)

306.85

BT Parents
Unmarried couples

NT Children of single parents
Unmarried fathers
Unmarried mothers

RT Single-parent families
Single parents’ children

USE Children of single parents

Single people (May subdiv. geog.)

155.6; 306.81

UF Unmarried people

NT Divorced people
Single men
Single women

Single rail railroads
USE Monorail railroads

Single-sex education
USE Single-sex schools

Single-sex schools (May subdiv. geog.)

370

UF Single-sex education

BT Schools

Single women (May subdiv. geog.)

155.6; 306.81

UF Unmarried women

BT Single people
Women

NT Divorced women

Sisters and brothers
USE Siblings

Sisters (Religious)
USE Nuns

Sit-down strikes
USE Strikes

Sit-ins for civil rights
USE Civil rights demonstrations

Sitcoms
USE Comedy television programs

Site oriented art
USE Earthworks (Art)

Sitters (Babysitters)
USE Babysitters

Situation comedies
USE Comedy television programs

Six Day War, 1967
USE Israel-Arab War, 1967

Sixteenth century
USE World history—16th century

Size 530.8

UF Large and small
Size and shape
Small and large

BT Concepts
Perception

Size and shape
USE Shape
Size

Skateboarding 796.22

BT Roller skating

Skating
USE Ice skating
Roller skating

Skeletal remains
USE Anthropometry

Skeleton 573.7; 611

USE Monasticism and religious orders for women

Sisters 306.875

BT Siblings
Women

Sirius 523.8

BT Stars

Sisterhoods
USE Monasticism and religious orders for women

Skepticism 149; 186; 211

UF Scepticism
Unbelief

BT Free thought
Philosophy
Rationalism

RT Agnosticism
Belief and doubt
Truth
Sketching
USE Drawing

Ski resorts (May subdiv. geog.) 796.93
BT Winter resorts

Skidoos
USE Snowmobiles

Skiing (May subdiv. geog.) 796.93
UF Skis and skiing
Snow skiing
BT Winter sports

Skill
USE Ability

Skilled labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331.7
BT Labor

Skills
USE Ability

Skin 611; 612.7
BT Anatomy
Physiology

Skin—Care 616.5; 646.7
UF Skin care
Skin—Care and hygiene

Skin care
USE Skin—Care
Skin—Care and hygiene
USE Skin—Care

Skin—Diseases 616.5
UF Dermatitis
SA types of skin diseases [to be added as needed]

BT Diseases
NT Acne

Skin diving (May subdiv. geog.) 797.2
BT Scuba diving.
UF Free diving
Snorkeling
Underwater swimming

BT Deep diving

Skinheads
USE White supremacy movements

Skins
USE Hides and skins

Skis and skiing
USE Skiing

Skis 791

BT Amusements
Theater

Sky 520; 551.5

BT Astronomy
Atmosphere

NT Constellations

Sky diving
USE Skydiving

Skydiving (May subdiv. geog.) 797.5
UF Sky diving

BT Aeronautical sports

Skyscrapers (May subdiv. geog.) 690; 720

UF High rise buildings

BT Buildings

Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects 690; 725

BT Buildings—Earthquake effects
Earthquakes

Slander (Law)
USE Libel and slander

Slang
USE names of languages with the subdivision Slang, e.g. English language—Slang [to be added as needed]

Slanted journalism
USE Journalism—Objectivity

Slapstick comedies
USE Comedies

Comedy films
Comedy television programs

Slave insurrections
USE Slave revolts

Slave narratives 306.3
BT Autobiography

Slavery

Slave revolts (May subdiv. geog.) 326; 909

UF Slave insurrections

BT Revolutions

RT Slavery

Slave trade (May subdiv. geog.) 306.3; 381

BT International law

Slavery

Slavery (May subdiv. geog.) 177; 306.3; 326; 342

UF Abolition of slavery

Antislavery
Sovitude

BT Crimes against humanity

NT Slave narratives

Slave trade
Social conditions—Continued

BT Sociology
NT African Americans—Social conditions
Blacks—Social conditions
Chicago (Ill.)—Social conditions
Cost and standard of living
Counter culture
Economic conditions
Jews—Social conditions
Labor
Men—Social conditions
Moral conditions
Native Americans—Social conditions
Ohio—Social conditions
Quality of life
Social movements
Social policy
Social problems
United States—Social conditions
Urbanization
Women—Social conditions

Social conflict (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6
UF Class conflict
Class struggle
Conflict, Social

BT Social psychology
Sociology

NT Conflict management
Conflict of generations
Role conflict

Social conformity
USE Conformity

Social contract 320.01; 320.1
BT Political science
Sociology

Social customs
USE Manners and customs
Social democracy
USE Socialism
Social deviance
USE Deviant behavior
Social distinctions
USE Social classes
Social drinking
USE Drinking of alcoholic beverages
Social ecology
USE Human ecology

Social equality
USE Equality

Social ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 170
BT Ethics
Sociology
NT Political ethics
RT Social problems

Social evolution
USE Social change
Social geography
USE Human geography

Social group work 361.4; 362
UF Group social work
Group work, Social
Social work with groups

BT Counseling
Social work

Social groups 302.3; 305
UF Group dynamics
Groups, Social

BT Sociology
NT Elite (Social sciences)
Leadership
Neighborhood
Social psychology
Teams in the workplace

Social history
USE Social conditions
Social hygiene
USE Public health
Sexual hygiene

Social identity
USE Group identity
Social insurance
USE Social security

Social isolation
USE Loneliness

Social justice (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3
BT Equality
Justice

Social learning
USE Socialization
Social life and customs

USE Manners and customs
and names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Social life and customs, e.g. Native Americans—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; United States—So-
Social life and customs—Continued

Social medicine (May subdiv. geog.)
306.4; 362.1
Use for materials on the study of social, genetic, and environmental influences on human disease and disability, as well as the promotion of health measures to protect both the individual and the community.

UF Medical care—Social aspects
Medical sociology
Medicine—Social aspects

BT Medicine
Public health
Public welfare
Sociology

NT Hospices

RT Medical ethics

Social movements (May subdiv. geog.)
303.48
SA types of social movements, e.g.
Environmental movement [to be added as needed]

BT Social conditions
Social psychology

NT Animal rights movement
Anti-apartheid movement
Antinuclear movement
Environmental movement
Labor movement
Militia movements
New Age movement
Peace movements
Pro-choice movement
Pro-life movement
Protest movements
Sanctuary movement
Separatist movements
Slow food movement
Survivalism
White supremacy movements
Youth movement

Social networking 303.48
Use for materials on a variety of Internet applications designed to help connect friends, business associates, or other individuals with common interests.

UF Online social networking
Social networks

BT Communication

Social networks

USE Social networking

Social planning

USE Social policy

Social policy (May subdiv. geog.) 361.6
Use for materials on the ways a society regulates the relationships among individuals, groups, communities, and institutions, and on systematic procedures for achieving social goals and managing available resources to attain social change.

UF Government policy
National planning
Social planning
State planning

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and topics with the subdivision Government policy, e.g. Homeless persons—Government policy; and types of activities, facilities, industries, services, and undertakings with the subdivision Planning, e.g. Transportation—Planning [to be added as needed]

BT Planning
Social conditions

NT Arts—Government policy
Education—Government policy
Homeless persons—Government policy
Land reform
Libraries—Government policy
Medical policy
Multiculturalism
Social action
Urban policy
Welfare state

RT Economic policy

Social policy—Chicago (Ill.) 361.6; 977.3
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Social policy

Social policy—Ohio 361.6; 977.1
UF Ohio—Social policy

Social policy—United States 361.6; 973
UF United States—Social policy

Social problems (May subdiv. geog.) 361.1

UF Reform, Social
Social reform
Social welfare

BT Social conditions
Sociology

NT Alcoholism
Child labor
Social problems—Continued

Church and social problems
Crime
Discrimination
Drug abuse
Fetal alcohol syndrome
Homelessness
Juvenile delinquency
Poverty
Prison reform
Prostitution
Public health
Race discrimination
Solvent abuse
Suicide
Unemployment

RT Social action
Social ethics

Social problems and the church
USE Church and social problems

Social problems in education
USE Educational sociology

Social progress
USE Progress

Social psychology (May subdiv. geog.)
302
UF Mass psychology
BT Human ecology
Psychology
Social groups
Sociology

NT Alienation (Social psychology)
Ambition
Audiences
Class consciousness
Cooperativeness
Discrimination
Empathy
Interpersonal relations
Interviewing
National characteristics
Organizational behavior
Political psychology
Popularity
Privacy
Public opinion
Social adjustment
Social conflict
Social movements
Social role
Social status
Stereotype (Social psychology)

Violence
RT Applied psychology
Crowds
Ethnopsychology

Social reform
USE Social problems

Social responsibility of business (May subdiv. geog.) 174; 658.4
UF Business—Social responsibility
Corporate accountability
Corporate responsibility
Corporations—Social responsibility
Industries—Social responsibility
BT Business
Business ethics

Social role 302
UF Role, Social
BT Social psychology
NT Role conflict
Role playing
Sex role

Social sciences (May subdiv. geog.) 300
Use for general and comprehensive materials on the various branches of knowledge dealing with human society, such as sociology, political science, economics, etc.
UF Social studies
BT Civilization
NT Anthropology
Conservatism
Cross-cultural studies
Economics
Gerontology
History
Human behavior
Liberalism
Political science
Social change
Social surveys
Sociology

Social security (May subdiv. geog.) 362; 368.4
UF Insurance, Social
Social insurance
BT Pensions
NT Workers’ compensation

Social service
USE Social work

Social settlements (May subdiv. geog.) 361.7; 362.5
### Social settlements—Continued

- **UF** Church settlements  
- Neighborhood centers  
- Settlements, Social  
- **SA** names of settlements, e.g. Hull House (Chicago, Ill.) [to be added as needed]

### Charities
- **BT** Industrial welfare
- Social work

### Community centers
- **NT** Hull House (Chicago, Ill.)

### Social skills
- **UF** Interpersonal competence  
- Social ability  
- Social competence  
- **BT** Interpersonal relations  
- Life skills

### Social standing
- **USE** Social status

### Social status
- **UF** Social standing  
- Socio-economic status  
- Status, Social
- **BT** Social psychology

### Social studies
- **USE** Geography  
- History  
- Social sciences

### Social surveys
- **UF** Community surveys  
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Social conditions [to be added as needed]

### Social sciences
- **BT** Social sciences  
- Surveys

### Social surveys—United States
- **US** Social surveys  
- United States  
- **301**

### Social systems
- **301**

### Sociology
- **BT** Sociology  
- System theory

### Social values
- **UF** Group values

### Social welfare
- **USE** Charities  
- Public welfare  
- Social problems  
- **302; 646.7**

### Social work
- **UF** Social service  
- Social welfare  
- Welfare work  
- **SA** social work with particular groups of people, e.g. Social work with the elderly; and classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision Services for, e.g. Handicapped—Services for [to be added as needed]

### Human services
- **BT** Social work with groups

### Social work with groups
- **USE** Social group work

### Social work with the elderly
- **362.6**

### Social action
- **RT** Social work

### Socialism
- **UF** Social democracy

### Social surveying
- **BT** Research methods

### Social surveys—United States
- **303.3**

### Social systems
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social work
- **BT** Social work
- **NT** Community centers
- **HF** Social welfare

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.

### Social welfare
- **USE** Social services
- **361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under Charities. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under Public welfare. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under Human services.
Socialism—Continued

Utopias

RT

Communism
Marxism
National socialism

Socialism—United States 320.5; 335.00973

Socialization (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3
Use for materials on the process by which individuals acquire group values and learn to function effectively in society.

UF

Children—Socialization
Social learning

BT

Acculturation
Child rearing
Education
Sociology

NT

Americanization
Peer pressure

Socialization of industry
USE Government ownership

Socialized medicine
USE National health insurance

State medicine

Socially handicapped (May subdiv. geog.) 362
UF

Culturally deprived
Culturally handicapped
Disadvantaged
Underprivileged

BT

Handicapped
Social adjustment

NT

Socially handicapped children

Socially handicapped children (May subdiv. geog.) 362.74
UF

Culturally deprived children
Culturally handicapped children
Disadvantaged children
Underprivileged children

BT

Handicapped children
Socially handicapped

RT

At risk students

Socials
USE Church entertainments

Societies (May subdiv. geog.) 060
UF

Learned societies

SA

types of societies, e.g. Choral societies; subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, individual persons, and sacred works

with the subdivision Societies,
e.g. Agriculture—Societies;
Women—Societies; etc.; and names of individual societies
[to be added as needed]

BT

Associations

NT

Agriculture—Societies
Boys’ clubs
Chemistry—Societies
Choral societies
Cooperative societies
Education—Societies
Elderly—Societies
Girls’ clubs
History—Societies
Labor unions
Men—Societies
Parent-teacher associations
Science—Societies
Secret societies
Students—Societies
Women—Societies

RT

Clubs

Society and art
USE Art and society

Society and language
USE Sociolinguistics

Society and religion
USE Religion and sociology

Society of Friends (May subdiv. geog.) 289.6
UF

Friends, Society of Quakers

BT

Christian sects

Society, Primitive
USE Primitive societies

Society—Religious aspects
USE Religion and sociology

Socio-economic status
USE Social status

Sociobiology 304.5; 577.8; 591.56
Use for materials on the biological basis of social behavior, especially as transmitted genetically.

UF

Biology—Social aspects

BT

Comparative psychology
Sociology

Sociolinguistics (May subdiv. geog.) 306.44
Use for materials on the study of the social aspects of language, particularly linguistic behavior, as determined by sociocultural factors.
Sociolinguistics—Continued

UF Language and society
   Society and language
   Sociology of language

BT Language and languages
   Linguistics
   Sociology

Sociology (May subdiv. geog.) 301

SA sociology of particular religions, e.g. Christian sociology; and racial and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Social conditions, e.g. United States—Social conditions [to be added as needed]

BT Social sciences

NT Christian sociology
   Cities and towns
   Communication
   Educational sociology
   Equality
   Ethnic relations
   Ethnopsychology
   Family
   Human ecology
   Human settlements
   Individualism
   Information society
   Labor
   Marxism
   Organizational sociology
   Population
   Race relations
   Religion and sociology
   Rural sociology
   Social change
   Social classes
   Social conditions
   Social conflict
   Social contract
   Social ethics
   Social groups
   Social medicine
   Social problems
   Social psychology
   Social systems
   Socialization
   Sociobiology
   Sociolinguistics
   Urban sociology

RT Civilization
   Culture

Sociology and art
   USE Art and society

Sociology and religion
   USE Religion and sociology

Sociology—Book reviews 301

Sociology, Christian
   USE Christian sociology

Sociology of language
   USE Sociolinguistics

Sociology of organizations
   USE Organizational sociology

Sociology of religion
   USE Religion and sociology

Sociology, Rural
   USE Rural sociology

Sociology, Urban
   USE Urban sociology

Sodium content of food
   USE Food—Sodium content

Soft toy making 745.592
   UF Stuffed toy making
   BT Sewing
   Toy making

Softball 796.357
   BT Ball games
   Baseball

Software, Computer
   USE Computer software

Software for sharing
   USE Shareware (Computer software)

Software viruses
   USE Computer viruses

Soil conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 631.4
   UF Conservation of the soil
   BT Conservation of natural resources
   Environmental protection

RT Erosion
   Soil erosion

Soil engineering
   USE Soil mechanics

Soil erosion (May subdiv. geog.) 631.4
   UF Top soil loss
   BT Erosion

RT Soil conservation

Soil fertility
   USE Soils
Soil mechanics 620.1
UF Soil engineering
Soils (Engineering)
BT Mechanics
Structural engineering
RT Foundations
Roads
Soils
Soil microbiology 631.4
UF Soils—Bacteriology
BT Microbiology
Sanitary engineering
RT Agricultural bacteriology
Soilless agriculture
USE Hydroponics
Soils (May subdiv. geog.) 631.4
UF Soil fertility
BT Agriculture
Economic geology
NT Clay
Compost
Fertilizers
RT Agricultural chemistry
Soil mechanics
Soils—Bacteriology
USE Soil microbiology
Soils (Engineering)
USE Soil mechanics
Soils, Lunar
USE Lunar soil
Solace
USE Consolation
Solar batteries 621.31
UF Batteries, Solar
Solar cells
Sun powered batteries
BT Electric batteries
Photovoltaic power generation
Solar radiation
Solar cells
USE Photovoltaic power generation
Solar batteries
Solar eclipses 523.7
UF Eclipses, Solar
Sun—Eclipses
BT Astronomy
Solar energy (May subdiv. geog.) 333.792; 621.47
UF Solar power
BT Energy resources
Renewable energy resources
Solar radiation
Sun
NT Photovoltaic power generation
Solar engines
Solar heating
Solar engines 621.47
BT Engines
Solar energy
Solar heating 621.47; 697
SA types of solar heating applications, e.g. Solar homes [to be added as needed]
BT Heating
Solar energy
NT Solar homes
Solar homes 697; 728
BT Domestic architecture
Houses
Solar heating
Solar physics
USE Sun
Solar power
USE Solar energy
Solar radiation 523.7; 621.47
UF Radiation, Solar
Sun—Radiation
BT Meteorology
Space environment
NT Greenhouse effect
Solar batteries
Solar energy
Sunspots
Solar system 523.2
BT Astronomy
Stars
NT Asteroids
Comets
Earth
Meteors
Moon
Planets
Satellites
Sun
Solder and soldering
USE Soldering
Soldering 671.5
UF Solder and soldering
BT Metals
Metalwork
RT Welding
Soldiers (May subdiv. geog.) 355.0092; 920
UF Army life
Soldiers’ life
SA names of countries with the subhead Army and the subdivision Military life, e.g. United States. Army—Military life [to be added as needed]

BT Armies
Military personnel
NT Mercenary soldiers
Missing in action
United States. Army—Military life
United States. Army—Officers
RT Veterans
Soldiers’ handbooks
USE United States. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Soldiers—Hygiene
USE Military personnel—Health and hygiene
Soldiers’ life
USE Soldiers and names of countries with the subhead Army and the subdivision Military life, e.g. United States. Army—Military life [to be added as needed]

Soldiers of fortune
USE Mercenary soldiers
Soldiers’ songs
USE War songs
Soldiers—United States 355.0092; 920
UF GIs
United States—Soldiers

Solicitors
USE Lawyers

Solid geometry 516.23
UF Geometry, Solid
BT Geometry

Solid waste disposal
USE Refuse and refuse disposal

Solids 530.4; 531; 541
BT Physical chemistry

NT Crystals

Solitaire (Game) 795.4
UF Patience (Game)
BT Card games

Solitude 155.9
UF Seclusion
RT Loneliness
Privacy

Solvent abuse (May subdiv. geog.) 362.29
UF Aerosol sniffing
Glue sniffing
Inhalant abuse
Inhalation abuse of solvents
Paint sniffing
Substance abuse
BT Social problems
RT Drug abuse

Somalia 967.73
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Sonar 621.389
UF Sound navigation
BT Signals and signaling

Sonata 784.18
Use for musical scores and for materials on the sonata as a musical form.
UF Sonatas
BT Musical form

Sonatas
USE Sonata

Song books
USE Songbooks

Song lyrics
USE Popular song lyrics

Song writing
USE Composition (Music)

Popular music—Writing and publishing

Songbooks 782.42
Use for general collections of songs that contain both words and music. Similar collections limited to sacred songs are entered under Hymnals. Materials about songs are entered under Songs. Collections of songs on a single subject are entered under the subject with the subdivision Songs.
UF Song books
BT Singing

Songs
NT Hymnals

School songbooks

Songs 782.42
Use for materials about songs. General collections of songs that contain both words and music are entered under Songbooks. Collections of songs that contain the words but not the music are entered under Poetry—Collections for classical songs and under Popular song lyrics for popular songs.
Songs—Continued

SA types of songs, e.g. Children’s songs; songs of particular countries, e.g. American songs; subjects, classes of persons, and names of persons, corporate bodies, places, or wars, with the subdivision Songs, for collections or individual songs about the topic or associated with the entity named, e.g. Cowhands—Songs; Surfing—Songs; United States Military Academy—Songs; World War, 1939-1945—Songs; etc.; and names of individual songs [to be added as needed]

BT Poetry
Vocal music

NT African songs
American songs
Ballads
Carols
Children’s songs
Cowhands—Songs
Folk songs
Hymns
Lullabies
National songs
Popular music
School songbooks
Sea songs
Songbooks
State songs
Students’ songs
Surfing—Songs
United States. Army—Songs
War songs

Songs, African
USE African songs

Songs, African American
USE African American music

Songs and music
USE music of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. American music; Native American music; etc.; types of music, e.g. Vocal music; and subjects, classes of persons, and names of individual persons, corpo-
rate bodies, places, or wars, with the subdivision Songs for collections of songs or materials about songs pertaining to the topic or entity named, e.g. Cowhands—Songs; Surfing—Songs; United States Military Academy—Songs [to be added as needed]

Songs for children
USE Children’s songs

Songwriters
USE Composers
Lyricists

Songwriting
USE Composition (Music)
Popular music—Writing and publishing

Sons 306.874
BT Family
Men

NT Father-son relationship
Mother-son relationship

Sons and fathers
USE Father-son relationship

Sons and mothers
USE Mother-son relationship

Soothsaying
USE Divination

Soporifics
USE Narcotics

Sorcery
USE Magic
Occultism
Witchcraft

Sororities
USE Fraternities and sororities

Sorrow
USE Bereavement
Grief
Joy and sorrow

Soul 128; 233
UF Spirit

BT Future life
Human beings (Theology)
Philosophy

NT Immortality
Psychology

RT Reincarnation

Sound 534; 620.2
UF Acoustics
Sound—Continued

BT Physics
Pneumatics
Radiation

NT Architectural acoustics
Computer sound processing
Hearing
Noise
Phonetics
Sound effects
Soundproofing
Sounds
Ultrasonics
Vibration

RT Music—Acoustics and physics

Sound effects 534; 620.2

BT Sound
Sound insulation
USE Soundproofing
Sound navigation
USE Sonar
Sound processing, Computer
USE Computer sound processing
Sound recording
USE Sound—Recording and reproducing

Sound—Recording and reproducing 621.389

Use for materials on the equipment or the process by which sound is recorded. Materials on sound recordings that emphasize the content of the recording rather than the equipment, process, or format are entered under Sound recordings. Materials about the format are entered under the format, e.g. Compact discs.

UF Sound recording
SA methods of recording, e.g. Magnetic recorders and recording [to be added as needed]

NT Compact disc players
High-fidelity sound systems
MP3 players
Stereoophonic sound systems
RT Phonograph
Sound recordings

Sound recordings (May subdiv. geog.) 621.389; 780.26

Use for general materials and for materials on sound recordings that emphasize the content of the recording rather than the format. Materials about the format are entered under the format, e.g. Compact discs. Materials about the equipment or the process by which sound is recorded are entered under Sound—Recording and reproducing.

UF Audio cassettes
Audiotapes
Cassette tapes, Audio
Discography
Phonograph records
Recordings, Sound
Recordings, Phonograph
Tape recordings, Audio

SA types of sound recordings, e.g. Compact discs and types of music with the subdivision Sound recordings, e.g. Opera—Sound recordings [to be added as needed]

BT Audiovisual materials

NT Audiobooks
Compact discs
Grammy Awards
Opera—Sound recordings

RT Sound—Recording and reproducing

Sound recordings—Copyright

USE Copyright—Sound recordings

Sound waves 534; 620.2

BT Vibration
Waves

NT Ultrasonic waves

Soundproofing 620.2; 693.8

UF Insulation (Sound)
Sound insulation

BT Architectural acoustics
Sound

Sounds 534; 620.2

BT Sound

Soups 641.8

BT Cooking

Sources

USE historical subjects, periods of history, individual literary and sacred works, and names of wars with the subdivision Sources, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Sources; and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, and names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions History—Sources; e.g. United States—History—Sources [to be added as needed]
Soviet people
USE Soviets (People)
Soviet Union 947.084
Use for materials on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics between 1917 and 1991. Materials on Russia or the Russian empire before 1917 are entered under Russia. Materials on the independent republic of Russia since its establishment in December 1991 are entered under Russia (Federation). Materials on several or all of the countries that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1991 are entered under Former Soviet republics. Material specifically on the federation of former Soviet republics, which was established in December 1991 and does not include the Baltic states, are entered under Commonwealth of Independent States. The Baltic states and the other republics of the former Soviet Union are: Armenia (Republic); Azerbaijan; Belarus; Estonia; Georgia (Republic); Kazakhstan; Kyrgyzstan; Latvia; Lithuania; Moldova; Tajikistan; Turkmenistan; Ukraine; and Uzbekistan; to be added as needed. The adjective Soviet is used to refer to the Soviet Union as a whole between 1917 and 1991, e.g., Soviet literature. Materials on the citizens of the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1991, not limited to a single national or ethnic group. Materials on the individual ethnic groups of the former Soviet Union are entered under the name for the ethnic group, e.g., Russians; etc.
UF Soviet people
BT Soviet Union
Soybean 633.3
BT Forage plants
Space age
USE Astronautics and civilization
Space and time 115
UF Time and space
BT Fourth dimension
Metaphysics
Space sciences
Time
NT Cyberspace
Personal space
Time travel
RT Relativity (Physics)
Space-based weapons
USE Space weapons
Space biology 571.0919; 612
Use for materials on the biology of humans or other earth creatures while in outer space. Materials on the possibility of indigenous life in outer space are entered under Life on other planets.
UF Astrobiology
Cosmobiology
BT Biology
Space sciences
NT Space medicine
Space chemistry 523
UF Astrochemistry
Cosmochemistry
BT Chemistry
Space colonies 629.44; 999

Use for materials on communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies. Materials on bases established on natural extraterrestrial bodies for specific functions other than colonization are entered under Extraterrestrial bases. Materials on manned installations orbiting in space for specific functions, such as servicing space ships, are entered under Space stations.

UF Colonies, Space
Communities, Space
Outer space—Colonies

BT Astronautics and civilization

RT Extraterrestrial bases

Space commercialization
USE Space industrialization

Space communication
USE Astronautics—Communication systems
Interstellar communication

Space debris 629.4

UF Debris in space
Junk in space
Space pollution

BT Pollution
Space environment

Space environment 629.4

UF Environment, Space
Extraterrestrial environment
Space weather

BT Astronomy
Outer space

NT Cosmic rays
Solar radiation
Space debris

Space exploration (Astronautics)
USE Outer space—Exploration

Space flight 629.4

Use for materials on the physics and technical details of flight beyond the earth’s atmosphere. General materials and imaginary accounts of travel to other planets are entered under Interplanetary voyages.

UF Humans in space
Man in space
Manned space flight
People in space
Rocket flight
Space travel

SA names of projects, e.g. Gemini project; and space flight to particular places, e.g. Space flight to the moon [to be added as needed]

BT Aeronautics—Flights
Astronautics

NT Astronauts
Extravehicular activity (Space flight)
Gemini project
Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)
Outer space—Exploration
Space flight to the moon

RT Astrodynamics
Interplanetary voyages
Navigation (Astronautics)
Space medicine
Space vehicles

Space flight (Fiction)
USE Imaginary voyages
Science fiction

Space flight—Law and legislation
USE Space law

Space flight—Rescue work
USE Space rescue operations

Space flight to the moon 629.45

UF Flight to the moon
Lunar expeditions
Moon, Voyages to
Voyages to the moon

BT Astronautics
Space flight

NT Apollo project
Moon—Exploration

Space heaters 644; 697

BT Heating

NT Fireplaces
Stoves

Space industrial processing
USE Space industrialization

Space industrialization (May subdiv. geog.) 629.44

UF Commercial endeavors in space
Industrial uses of space
Manufacturing in space
Space commercialization
Space industrial processing
Space manufacturing
Space stations—Industrial applications

BT Industrialization

Space laboratories
USE Space stations

Space law (May subdiv. geog.) 341.4
Space law—Continued
UF Aerospace law
Artificial satellites—Law and legislation
Astronautics—Law and legislation
Space flight—Law and legislation
Space stations—Law and legislation
BT Astronautics and civilization
International law
Law
Space manufacturing
USE Space industrialization
Space medicine 616.9
UF Aerospace medicine
Bioastronautics
BT Medicine
Space biology
Space sciences
NT Life support systems (Space environment)
Weightlessness
RT Aviation medicine
Space flight
Space navigation
USE Navigation (Astronautics)
Space nutrition
USE Astronauts—Nutrition
Space optics 535
BT Optics
Space sciences
NT Astronautical instruments
Astronomical instruments
RT Optical instruments
Remote sensing
Space orbital rendezvous
USE Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)

Space, Outer
USE Outer space
Space, Personal
USE Personal space
Space photography 778.3
UF Photographs from space
Photography in astronautics
SA celestial bodies or objects in space with the subdivision Pictorial works [to be added as needed]

BT Photography
Photography—Scientific applications
NT Mars (Planet)—Pictorial works
Moon—Pictorial works

Space platforms
USE Space stations
Space pollution
USE Space debris
Space power
USE Astronautics and civilization
Space probes 629.43
Use for materials on space exploration by remote control from earth.
SA types of probes, e.g. Lunar probes; Mars probes; etc.; and names of space vehicles and space projects, e.g. Project Voyager [to be added as needed]

BT Outer space—Exploration
Space vehicles
NT Lunar probes
Mars probes
Space rescue operations 629.45
USE Rescue operations, Space
Space flight—Rescue work
Space vehicles—Rescue work
BT Rescue work

Space research
USE Outer space—Exploration
Space sciences

Space rockets
USE Space vehicles
Space sciences (May subdiv. geog.) 500.5
Use for general materials and for scientific results of space exploration and scientific applications of space flight.

UF Science and space
Space research
BT Science
NT Outer space
Space and time
Space biology
Space medicine
Space optics
RT Astronautics
Astronomy

Space sciences—International cooperation 500.5
BT International cooperation
Space ships

USE Space vehicles

Space shuttles 629.44

SA names of individual space shuttles [to be added as needed]

BT Space vehicles

Space stations 629.44

Use for materials on manned installations orbiting in space for specific functions, such as servicing space ships. Materials on bases established on natural extraterrestrial bodies for specific functions other than colonization are entered under Extraterrestrial bases. Materials on communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under Space colonies.

UF Orbital laboratories
Orbiting vehicles
Space laboratories
Space platforms

BT Artificial satellites
Astronautics
Space vehicles

NT Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)

Space stations—Industrial applications

USE Space industrialization

Space suits 629.47

UF Astronauts—Clothing

BT Life support systems (Space environment)

Space telecommunication

USE Interstellar communication

Space travel

USE Interplanetary voyages
Space flight

Space vehicle accidents 363.12; 629.4

UF Astronautical accidents
Astronautics—Accidents
Space vehicles—Accidents

BT Accidents

Space vehicles 629.47

UF Space rockets
Space ships
Spacecraft

BT Rocketry

NT Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)

Rocket planes
Space probes
Space shuttles
Space stations

RT Artificial satellites
Astronautics
Space flight

Space vehicles—Accidents

USE Space vehicle accidents

Space vehicles—Extravehicular activity

USE Extravehicular activity (Space flight)

Space vehicles—Guidance systems 629.47

Space vehicles—Instruments

USE Astronautical instruments

Space vehicles—Piloting 629.45

UF Piloting (Astronautics)

BT Astronauts

Navigation (Astronautics)

Space vehicles—Propulsion systems 629.47

Space vehicles—Recovery 629.4

UF Recovery of space vehicles

Space vehicles—Rescue work

USE Space rescue operations

Space vehicles—Thermodynamics 629.47

BT Thermodynamics

Space vehicles—Tracking 629.4

UF Tracking of satellites

Space walk

USE Extravehicular activity (Space flight)

Space warfare 358

USE Space warfare

Space weapons 358

UF Space-based weapons
Star Wars weapons

BT Military weapons
Space warfare

RT Strategic Defense Initiative

Space weather

USE Space environment
Special weeks—Continued

SA names of particular weeks of celebration or commemoration, e.g. Holy Week [to be added as needed]

BT Week
NT Holy Week

Specialists exchange programs
USE Exchange of persons programs

Specie
USE Coins

Specifications
USE types of engineering, construction, industries, products, and merchandise with the subdivision Specifications, for works on the particular qualities prescribed for a product to meet specific requirements [to be added as needed]

Specimens, Preservation of
USE Plants—Collection and preservation

Taxidermy

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
and types of natural specimens with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g.

Birds—Collection and preservation [to be added as needed]

Spectacles
USE Eyeglasses

Specters
USE Apparitions

Ghosts

Spectra
USE Spectrum analysis

Spectrochemical analysis
USE Spectrum analysis

Spectrochemistry
USE Spectrum analysis

Spectroscopy
USE Spectrum analysis

Spectrum analysis 535.8

UF Spectra

Spectrochemical analysis
Spectrochemistry
Spectroscopy

BT Astronomy

Astronomics
Speech recognition, Automatic
USE Automatic speech recognition

Speech scramblers
USE Speech processing systems

Speech synthesis 006.5
BT Speech processing systems

Speech therapy 616.85
UF Speech correction
BT Speech

Speeches 808.85
Use for collections of speeches on several subjects and materials about speeches that have already been delivered. Materials on the art of delivering speeches are entered under Public speaking or under Lectures and lecturing. Collections of speeches on a single subject are entered under that subject.

UF Addresses
Orations
Speeches, addresses, etc.

SA speeches of particular countries, e.g. American speeches [to be added as needed]

BT Literature
NT After dinner speeches
American speeches
English speeches
Presidents—United States—Inaugural addresses

Toasts
RT Lectures and lecturing
Public speaking

Speeches, addresses, etc.
USE Speeches

Speeches, addresses, etc., American
USE American speeches

Speeches, addresses, etc., English
USE English speeches

Speed 531
UF Velocity
BT Motion

Speed (Drug)
USE Methamphetamine

Speed reading 372.45
UF Accelerated reading
Faster reading
Rapid reading

BT Reading
Speed, Supersonic
USE Supersonic aerodynamics

Speleology
USE Caves

Spellers 418

BT English language—Spelling

Spelling 411
NT English language—Spelling
Spelling reform 418

UF English language—Spelling reform
Phonetic spelling

BT Spelling
NT Phonetic spelling

Spells
USE Charms
Magic

Spherical trigonometry
USE Trigonometry

Spices 641.3
SA types of spices [to be added as needed]

BT Food

Spider Man (Fictional character) 741.5
UF Spider-Man (Fictional character)
BT Superheroes

Spider-Man (Fictional character)
USE Spider Man (Fictional character)

Spiders (May subdiv. geog.) 595.4
BT Arachnids

Spies (May subdiv. geog.) 327.12; 353.1; 355.3
UF Intelligence agents
Spying

BT Espionage
Subversive activities
RT Secret service

Spinning 677; 746.1
BT Textile industry
RT Yarn

Spiral gearing
USE Gearing

Spires 721
UF Steeples
BT Architecture
Church architecture

Spirit
USE Soul

Spiritism
USE Spiritualism

Spirits 133.9
UF Invisible world
BT Supernatural
Spirits—Continued

NT Angels
Apparitions
Ghosts
RT Demonology
Spiritualism

Spiritual gifts 234
Use for materials on extraordinary phenomena, such as glossolalia, visions, prophecies and interpretations, healings, discernment of spirits, etc. Materials dealing collectively with ordinary spiritual phenomena, such as faith, hope, love, patience, temperance, etc., are entered under Virtue.

UF Charismata
Gifts of grace
Gifts of the Holy Spirit
Gifts, Spiritual

BT Grace (Theology)
NT Glossolalia
Spiritual healing
Visions
RT Catholic charismatic movement
Holy Spirit
Pentecostalism

Spiritual healing 203; 234; 615.8
Use for materials on the use of faith, prayer, or other religious means to treat illness. Materials on psychic or psychological means to treat illness are entered under Mental healing.

UF Divine healing
Evangelistic healing
Faith cure
Faith healing
Healing, Spiritual

BT Medicine—Religious aspects
Spiritual gifts

RT Christian Science
Mental healing
Mind and body
Miracles
Subconsciousness
Suggestive therapeutics

Spiritual life 204; 248
Use for materials on spiritual practices and on the relationship that individuals may attain with the sacred. May be subdivided by religion or sect.

BT Religious life
NT Conversion
Faith
Hope
Meditation
Mysticism

Retreats
Spiritualism (May subdiv. geog.) 133.9
Use for materials on extraordinary spiritual phenomena, especially contact with the spirits of the dead.

UF Spiritism
BT Occultism
Supernatural

NT Psychokinesis
RT Apparitions
Parapsychology
Spirits

Spirituals (Songs) 782.25
BT Folk songs—United States
Hymns

RT African American music
Gospel music

Splicing
USE Knots and splices
Splicing of genes
USE Genetic engineering
Split personality
USE Multiple personality
Spoils system

USE Political corruption

Sponges (May subdiv. geog.) 593.4
BT Aquatic animals

Sport utility vehicles 629.22
UF SUVs (Vehicles)
BT Vehicles

Sporting equipment
USE Sporting goods

Sporting goods 796.028
UF Sporting equipment
Sports—Equipment and supplies

RT Sports

Sports (May subdiv. geog.) 796
SA types of sports and names of sports competitions [to be added as needed]

BT Play
Recreation

NT Aeronautical sports
Baseball
Basketball
Bullfights
Coaching (Athletics)
College sports
Cycling
Extreme sports
Field hockey
Fishing

710
Sports—Continued

Sports coaching
USE Coaching (Athletics)

Sports—Corrupt practices 796
UF Cheating in sports
Corruption in sports
Sports scandals

BT Criminal law

Sports drama (Films) 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sports drama on film.

BT Motion pictures

Sports drama (Radio programs) 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sports drama on the radio.

BT Radio programs

Sports drama (Television programs) 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sports drama on television.

BT Television programs

Sports—Equipment and supplies
USE Sporting goods

Sports events
USE names of specific sports events, e.g. Super Bowl (Game) [to be added as needed]

Sports facilities (May subdiv. geog.) 796.06
SA types of sports facilities [to be added as needed]

NT Golf courses
Playgrounds
Stadiums
Swimming pools

RT Recreation

Sports for the handicapped 796.01
BT Handicapped

NT Special Olympics
Wheelchair sports

Sports for women (May subdiv. geog.) 796
UF Women—Sports
Sports for women—Continued
SA types of sports for women, e.g.,
Basketball for women [to be added as needed]
BT Sports

NT Basketball for women
Sports—Graphic novels 741.5
BT Graphic novels
Sports handicapping
USE Sports betting
Sports in radio
USE Radio broadcasting of sports
Sports in television
USE Television broadcasting of sports
Sports—Lists 796
Sports mascots
USE Mascots
Sports—Medical aspects
USE Sports medicine
Sports medicine 613.7; 617.1
UF Athletic medicine
Physical education—Medical aspects
Sports—Medical aspects
BT Medical care
Medicine
Sports records (May subdiv. geog.) 796
Use for materials on top performances or achievements.
UF Records, Sports
BT Sports
RT Sports—Statistics
World records
Sports scandals
USE Sports—Corrupt practices
Sports spectators (May subdiv. geog.) 306.4; 796
UF Sports—Audiences
Sports fans
BT Audiences
Sports—Statistics 796
SA types of sports with the subdivision Statistics [to be added as needed]
BT Statistics
RT Sports records
Sports stories
USE Sports—Fiction
Sports teams (May subdiv. geog.) 796.06
SA types of sports teams, e.g. Baseball teams, and names of individual teams, e.g. New York Knicks (Basketball team) [to be added as needed]
BT Sports
NT Baseball teams
Basketball teams
Sports tournaments (May subdiv. geog.) 796
UF Tournaments
SA types of sports with the subdivision Tournaments, e.g. Tennis—Tournaments; names of sports tournaments, e.g. Super Bowl [to be added as needed]
BT Contests
Sports
NT Super Bowl (Game)
Tennis—Tournaments
Sports violence
USE Violence in sports
Sportsmanship 175
UF Bad sportsmanship
BT Human behavior
Sports
Spot welding
USE Electric welding
Spouses
USE Husbands
Wives
Spraying and dusting 632
UF Dusting and spraying
BT Agricultural pests
Fruit—Diseases and pests
NT Aeronautics in agriculture
RT Fungicides
Herbicides
Insecticides
Spreadsheet software 005.54
UF Electronic spreadsheets
BT Computer software
Spring 508.2; 578.43
UF Seasons
BT Spun glass
USE Glass fibers
Spy films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about spy films.
UF Espionage films
Suspending films
Spy films—Continued

Spy novels
USE Spy stories

Spy radio programs 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about spy radio programs.
UF Suspense programs
BT Radio programs

Spy stories 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about spy stories.
UF Espionage stories
Spy novels
BT Adventure fiction
RT Mystery fiction

Spy television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collection, or materials about spy television programs.
UF Espionage television programs
Suspense programs
BT Television programs
RT Mystery television programs

Spying
USE Espionage
Spies

Square 516
BT Geometry
Shape

Square dancing 793.3
BT Folk dancing

Square root 513.2
BT Arithmetic

Squirrels 599.36
BT Mammals
NT Chipmunks

Sri Lanka 954.93
May be subdivided like United States except for History.
UF Ceylon

SST (Supersonic transport)
USE Supersonic transport planes

St. Bartholomew’s Day, Massacre of, 1572
USE Saint Bartholomew’s Day, Massacre of, 1572

St. Francis, Order of
USE Franciscans

St. Valentine’s Day
USE Valentine’s Day

Stabilization in industry
USE Business cycles

Stadia
USE Stadiums

Stadiums (May subdiv. geog.) 796.06
UF Ballparks
Stadia
BT Sports facilities

Staff
USE types of institutions, types of public officials, and names of individual public officials with the subdivision Staff, e.g.
Presidents—United States—Staff [to be added as needed]

Stage
USE Acting
Drama
Theater

Stage history
USE names of dramatists with the subdivision Stage history, e.g.
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history [to be added as needed]

Stage lighting 792.02
UF Television—Stage lighting
Theaters—Stage lighting
BT Lighting

Stage scenery
USE Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Stage setting
USE Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Stagecoaches
USE Carriages and carts

Stained glass
USE Glass painting and staining

Stalking (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1
UF Antistalking laws
Stalking—Law and legislation
BT Offenses against the person

Stalking—Law and legislation
USE Stalking

Stamina, Physical
USE Physical fitness

Stammering
USE Speech disorders

Stamp collecting (May subdiv. geog.) 769.56
Use for materials on the collecting, buying, and selling of postage stamps.
Stamp collecting—Continued

UF Philately
Postage stamp collecting
Postage stamps—Collectors and collecting
Stamps—Collectors and collecting

BT Collectors and collecting
RT Postage stamps

Stamps—Collectors and collecting
USE Stamp collecting

Stamps, Postage
USE Postage stamps

Standard book numbers
USE Publishers’ standard book numbers

Standard of living
USE Cost and standard of living

Standard of value
USE Money

Standard time
USE Time

Standards
USE subjects, types of school and institutions, and types of industries with the subdivision Standards, e.g. Environmental protection—Standards; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

Standards of output
USE Production standards

Star Wars (Ballistic missile defense system)
USE Strategic Defense Initiative

Star Wars films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Star Wars films.

BT Motion pictures
Science fiction films

Star Wars weapons
USE Space weapons

Stars 523.8
SA names of constellations and of individual stars, e.g. Sirius [to be added as needed]

NT Black holes (Astronomy)
Galaxies
Sirius
Solar system
Supernovas

RT Astronomy
Constellations
Stars—Atlases 523.8022
UF Astronomy—Atlases
Atlases, Astronomical

BT Atlases

Starting a business
USE New business enterprises

Starvation 363.8
NT Famines
RT Fasting
Hunger
Malnutrition

State aid to education
USE Government aid to education
State aid to libraries
USE Government aid to libraries
State aid to commerce
USE Agriculture—Government policy

State and environment
USE Environmental policy
State aid to railroads
USE Railroads—Government policy
State and the arts
USE Federal aid to the arts

State birds 598
BT Birds
State emblems

State constitutions
USE Constitutions
Constitutions—United States

State emblems (May subdiv. geog.) 929.9
UF Emblems, State
State symbols
SA types of state emblems and state symbols, e.g. State birds;
State flowers [to be added as needed]

BT Signs and symbols
NT State birds
State flowers

RT National emblems

State encouragement of science, literature, and art
USE Cultural policy
State encouragement of the arts
USE Arts—Government policy
Federal aid to the arts
Stone implements (May subdiv. geog.)
930.1
UF Flint implements
BT Implements, utensils, etc.
RT Stone Age

Stone quarries
USE Quarries and quarrying

Stonecutting 693
UF Stone-cutting
BT Masonry
Stone

Stoneware
USE Pottery

Storage
USE types of commodities, foods, materials, industrial products, etc., with the subdivision Storage, e.g. Grain—Storage [to be added as needed]

Storage batteries 621.31
UF Batteries, Electric
BT Electric apparatus and appliances
RT Electric batteries

Storage devices, Computer
USE Computer storage devices

Storage in the home 648
UF Home storage
BT Home economics

Store buildings
USE Commercial buildings

Stores (May subdiv. geog.) 381
UF Retail stores
 Shops
SA types of stores, e.g. Drugstores [to be added as needed]
BT Commercial buildings
Retail trade

NT Chain stores
Department stores
Discount stores
Drugstores
General stores
Supermarkets
Thrift shops

RT Shopping centers and malls

Stories
USE Anecdotes
Bible stories
Fairy tales
Fiction

Legends
Romances
Short stories
Stories in rhyme
Stories without words
Storytelling
and national literatures and literary or musical forms with the subdivision Stories, plots, etc., e.g. Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.; Opera—Stories, plots, etc.; etc. [to be added as needed]

Stories for children
USE Children’s stories

Stories in rhyme 808.1; 808.81
Use as a form heading for narrative poems for very young children. Narrative poetry and materials about narrative poetry for older children and for adults are entered under Narrative poetry.
UF Stories
BT Narrative poetry
Rhyme

Stories, plots, etc. 808
Use for materials that analyze plots or discuss the technique of constructing plots. Collections of plots of a specific literary or musical form are entered under that form with the subdivision Stories, plots, etc. General collections of literary plots are entered under Stories, plots, etc.—Collections.
UF Dramatic plots
 Fictional plots
Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Scenarios
SA national literatures and literary or musical forms with the subdivision Stories, plots, etc., e.g. Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.; Opera—Stories, plots, etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Literature

Stories, plots, etc.—Collections 802
Use for collections of literary plots. Materials that analyze plots or discuss the technique of constructing plots are entered under Stories, plots, etc.
UF Literature—Stories, plots, etc.
SA national literatures and specific genres of literature with the subdivision Stories, plots, etc. [to be added as needed]

Stories without words
Use as a form heading for stories for children told only through a sequence of pictures.
Stories without words—Continued

UF Nonword stories
Picture books for children, Wordless stories
Stories
Wordless stories

BT Picture books for children

Storms (May subdiv. geog.) 551.55
SA types of storms [to be added as needed]

BT Meteorology
Natural disasters
Weather

NT Blizzards
Cyclones
Dust storms
Hurricanes
Thunderstorms
Tornadoes
Typhoons

RT Rain
Snow
Winds

Storytelling 027.62; 372.67

UF Stories
BT Children’s literature
RT Folklore
Short story

Storytelling—Collections 808.85

Use for collections of stories compiled primarily for oral presentation.

UF Collected works
Collections of literature

Stoves 697

BT Heating
Space heaters

Strain (Psychology)

USE Stress (Psychology)

Strains and stresses 531; 620.1; 624.1

UF Stresses
BT Mechanics
Statics
Structural analysis (Engineering)

RT Strength of materials

Strangers and children

USE Children and strangers

Strategic aspects

USE areas of the world with the subdivision Strategic aspects, e.g. Middle East—Strategic aspects [to be added as needed]
Stream fauna
USE Stream animals
Streamlining
USE Aerodynamics
Street cars
USE Street railroads
Street cleaning 363.72; 628.4
BT Cleaning
Municipal engineering
Public health
Roads
Sanitary engineering
Streets
RT Refuse and refuse disposal
Street gangs
USE Gangs
Street life (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76
UF Urban street life
BT City and town life
Street lighting
USE Streets—Lighting
Street literature
USE Pamphlets
Street people
USE Homeless persons
Street railroads (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4; 625.6
UF Interurban railroads
Street cars
Trans
Trolley cars
BT Local transit
Railroads
RT Cable railroads
Electric railroads
Street traffic
USE City traffic
Traffic engineering
Streets (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4; 625.7
UF Alleys
Avenues
Boulevards
Thoroughfares
BT Cities and towns
Civil engineering
Transportation
NT City traffic
Street cleaning
RT Pavements
Roads
Streets—Chicago (Ill.) 977.3
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Streets
Streets—Lighting (May subdiv. geog.) 628.9
UF Cities and towns—Lighting
Street lighting
BT Lighting
Streets—New York (N.Y.) 974.7
UF New York (N.Y.)—Streets
RT Wall Street (New York, N.Y.)
Strength of materials 620.1
UF Resistance of materials
SA types of materials with the subdivision Testing, e.g. Concrete—Testing [to be added as needed]
BT Mechanics
Structural analysis (Engineering)
NT Concrete—Testing
RT Building materials
Strains and stresses
Testing
Strength training
USE Weight lifting
Stress management 155.9
BT Health
Stress (Physiology) 612; 616.8
UF Physiological stress
Tension (Physiology)
BT Adaptation (Biology)
Physiology
NT Job stress
Stress (Psychology) 155.9; 616.89
UF Emotional stress
Mental stress
Psychological stress
Strain (Psychology)
Tension (Psychology)
BT Mental health
Psychology
NT Anxiety
Burn out (Psychology)
Job stress
Post-traumatic stress disorder
Stresses
USE Strains and stresses
Strikes (May subdiv. geog.) 331.892
This heading may also be subdivided by industry or occupation and then geographically, e.g. Strikes—Automobile industry—United States.
Student activities—Continued

UF Extracurricular activities
BT Students
NT After school programs
Cheerleading
College and school drama
College and school journalism
College sports
Field trips
School assembly programs
School sports

Student aid (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2; 378.3
UF Financial aid to students
Student financial aid
BT College costs
Loans
NT Scholarships

Student busing
USE Busing (School integration)
Student cheating
USE Cheating (Education)
Student clubs
USE Students—Societies
Student councils
USE Student government
Student dishonesty
USE Cheating (Education)
Student dropouts
USE Dropouts
Student evaluation of teachers 371.14
UF Student rating of teachers
Teachers, Student rating of
BT Teacher-student relationship
Student exchange programs 370.116
UF Exchange of students
Exchange programs, Student
International exchange of students
BT Exchange of persons programs
International education

Student financial aid
USE Student aid

Student government 371.5
UF Self-government (in education)
Student councils
Student self-government
BT School discipline
Schools—Administration

Student guidance
USE Educational counseling

Student life
USE College students
Students

Student loan funds (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2; 378.3
UF Loan funds, Student
BT College costs
Student aid

Student movement
USE Youth movement
Student promotion
USE Promotion (School)
Student protests, demonstrations, etc.
USE Students—Political activity
Youth movement

Student rating of teachers
USE Student evaluation of teachers
Student revolt
USE Students—Political activity
Youth movement
Student self-government
USE Student government
Student societies
USE Students—Societies

Student songs
USE Students’ songs
Student-teacher relationships
USE Teacher-student relationship

Student teaching 370.71
UF Practice teaching
Teachers—Practice teaching
BT Teachers—Training
Teaching

Student to student counseling
USE Peer counseling
Student violence
USE School violence
Student yearbooks
USE School yearbooks

Students (May subdiv. geog.) 371.8
UF School life
Student life
SA types of students, e.g. College students [to be added as needed]
NT At risk students
College students
Dropouts
Foreign students
High school students
School children
Students—Continued

Underachievers

Students and libraries

USE Students—Library services

Students—Counseling

USE Educational counseling

Students, Foreign

USE Foreign students

Students—Grading and marking

USE Grading and marking (Education)

Students—Library services 027.62

UF Libraries and students [Former heading]

Students and libraries

BT Libraries and schools

Library services

School libraries

Students’ military training camps

USE Military training camps

Students—Political activity 324; 371.8

UF Politics and students

Student protests, demonstrations, etc.

Student revolt

BT Political participation

Youth movement

Students—Societies 371.8

UF School clubs

Student clubs

Student societies

BT Societies

NT Fraternities and sororities

Students’ songs 782.42

UF College songs

Student songs

BT Songs

NT United States Military Academy—Songs

Students—United States 371.80973

Students with problems

USE At risk students

Studio pottery

USE Art pottery

Study abroad

USE Foreign study

Study and teaching

USE Education

and subjects with the subdivision Study and teaching, e.g.

Science—Study and teaching

[to be added as needed]

Study, Foreign

USE Foreign study

Study guides

USE named examinations with the subdivision Study guides, e.g.

Graduate Record Examination—Study guides; and subjects, educational levels, and names of educational institutions with the subdivisions Examinations—Study guides, e.g. English language—Examinations—Study guides [to be added as needed]

Study guides for examinations

USE Examinations—Study guides

Study methods

USE Study skills

Study overseas

USE Foreign study

Study skills 371.3028

UF How to study

Study methods

SA subjects with the subdivision

Study and teaching, e.g.

Art—Study and teaching [to be added as needed]

BT Education

Life skills

Teaching

NT Examinations—Study guides

Homework

Independent study

Self-instruction

Study-work plan

USE Cooperative education

Stuffed bears (Toys)

USE Teddy bears

Stuffed toy making

USE Soft toy making

Stunt flying 797.5

UF Aerobatics

BT Airplanes—Piloting

Stunt men

USE Stunt performers

Stunt performers (May subdiv. geog.) 791.4

UF Stunt men

BT Actors
Submersibles—Continued

NT Bathyscaphe
Submarines

Subscription television 384.55
UF Pay-per-view television
Pay television
Television, Subscription

BT Television broadcasting 338.9

Use for materials on financial or other aid given, without equivalent recompense, by governments or governmental agencies to private enterprises.

UF Corporate welfare
Government subsidies
Grants
Subventions

SA types of subsidies, e.g. Agricultural subsidies; and federal aid to specific endeavors, e.g. Federal aid to minority business enterprises [to be added as needed]

BT Domestic economic assistance
Economic policy

NT Agricultural subsidies
Federal aid to minority business enterprises
Transfer payments

Subsistence economy (May subdiv. geog.) 330.9

BT Cost and standard of living
NT Barter
RT Poverty

Substance abuse

USE Drug abuse
Solvent abuse

Substantive due process

USE Due process of law

Substitute products 338

SA types of substitute products, e.g. Sugar substitutes [to be added as needed]

BT Commercial products
NT Sugar substitutes
RT Synthetic products

Subterfuge

USE Deception

Subterranean water

USE Groundwater

Subtraction 513.2

BT Arithmetic

Suburban areas

USE Suburbs

Suburban life (May subdiv. geog.) 307.74

BT Suburbs

Suburbs (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76

UF Suburban areas
Suburbs and environs

SA names of suburban areas, e.g. Chicago Suburban Area (Ill.) [to be added as needed]

BT Cities and towns—Growth
City planning
Metropolitan areas

NT Suburban life
Suburbs and environs

USE Suburbs

Subventions

USE Subsidies

Subversive activities (May subdiv. geog.) 322.4; 327.12

Use for materials on any attempt to subvert, overthrow, or cause the destruction of any established or legally constituted government. Materials on the offense of acting to overthrow one’s own government or to harm or kill its sovereign are entered under Treason.

UF Fifth column
BT Insurgency
NT Espionage

Political crimes and offenses
Sabotage
Spies
Terrorism
Treason

RT Internal security

Subways (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4; 625.4

UF Underground railroads

BT Local transit
Railroads

Success 158; 650.1

UF Fortune
Personal development

BT Business ethics
Wealth

NT Academic achievement
Leadership
Life skills

RT Ability
Self-realization

726
Suites
  USE Suite (Music)
Suits (Law)
  USE Litigation
Suits of armor
  USE Armor
Sulfa drugs
  USE Sulfonamides
Sulfonamides 615
  UF Sulfa drugs
  BT Drugs
Sulfur
  USE Sulphur
Sulphur 546; 553.6; 661
  UF Sulfur
  BT Chemical elements
Summer 508.2; 578.43
  BT Seasons
Summer camps
  USE Camps
Summer cottages
  USE Vacation homes
Summer employment 331.1
  BT Employment
  RT Teenagers—Employment
  Youth—Employment
Summer homes
  USE Vacation homes
Summer resorts 790
  BT Resorts
Summer schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2
  UF Vacation schools
  BT Public schools
  Schools
  NT Religious summer schools
Summer theater (May subdiv. geog.) 792.0224
  BT Theater
Sun 523.7
  UF Solar physics
  BT Astronomy
  Solar system
  NT Solar energy
  Sunspots
Sun-dials
  USE Sundials
Sun—Eclipses
  USE Solar eclipses
Sun—Folklore 398.26
Sun powered batteries
  USE Solar batteries
Sun—Radiation
  USE Solar radiation
Sun—Religious aspects 299.9
Sun-spots
  USE Suns spots
Sun worship (May subdiv. geog.) 202
  BT Religion
Sunday schools (May subdiv. geog.) 268
  UF Bible classes
  BT Church work
  Religious education
  NT Bible—Study and teaching
Sundials 681.1
  UF Horology
  Sun-dials
  BT Clocks and watches
  Garden ornaments and furniture
  Time
Sunken cities
  USE Extinct cities
Sunken treasure
  USE Buried treasure
Sunnis (May subdiv. geog.) 297.82
  UF Sunnites
  BT Islamic sects
Sunnites
  USE Sunnis
Sunspots 523.7
  UF Sun-spots
  BT Meteorology
  Solar radiation
  Sun
Super Bowl (Game) 796.332
  BT Football
  Sports tournaments
Super markets
  USE Supermarkets
Supercomputers 004.1
  Use for materials on extraordinarily powerful computers.
  BT Computers
Superconducting materials
  USE Superconductors
Superconductive devices
  USE Superconductors
Superconductivity
  USE Superconductors
Superconductors 537.6; 621.3
Superconductors—Continued

UF Superconducting materials
Superconductive devices
Superconductivity

BT Electric conductors
Electronics

Superhero comic books, strips, etc. 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero comics.

BT Comic books, strips, etc.

Superhero films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero films.
SA films with particular superheroes, e.g. Superman films [to be added as needed]

BT Adventure films

NT Superman films

Superhero graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero graphic novels.
SA names of individual superheroes, e.g. Superman (Fictional character) [to be added as needed]

BT Graphic novels

Superhero radio programs 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero radio programs.

BT Adventure radio programs

Superhero television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero television programs.

BT Adventure television programs

Superheroes 808.3
SA names of superheroes, e.g. Superman (Fictional character) or groups of superheroes, e.g. Justice League (Fictional characters) [to be added as needed]

NT Justice League (Fictional characters)
Shadowpact (Fictional characters)
Spider Man (Fictional character)
Superman (Fictional character)
Wonder Woman (Fictional character)

Superhighways
USE Express highways

Supervisors of schools
USE School superintendents and principals

Superman (Fictional character) 741.5
BT Superheroes

Superman films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Superman films.
BT Superhero films

Supermarket shopping
USE Grocery shopping

Supermarkets (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8
UF Super markets
BT Grocery trade
Retail trade
Stores

Supernatural 133; 202; 398.2
BT Religion
NT Exorcism
Occultism
Parapsychology
Prophecies
Revelation
Spirits
Spiritualism
RT Miracles

Supernatural graphic novels 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about supernatural graphic novels.

BT Graphic novels

Supernovae
USE Supernovas

Supernovas 523.8
UF Supernovae
BT Stars

Supersonic aerodynamics 629.132
UF Aerodynamics, Supersonic
High speed aerodynamics
Speed, Supersonic
BT Aerodynamics
High speed aeronautics
NT Aerothermodynamics

Supersonic airliners
USE Supersonic transport planes

Supersonic transport planes 629.133
UF SST (Supersonic transport)
Supersonic airliners
BT Jet planes

Supersonic waves
USE Ultrasonic waves
Surrealism (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04; 759.06; 809
Use for the movement or style of surrealism in literature or in the visual arts.

**BT** Arts

**Surrogate mothers** 176; 306.874; 346.01
**BT** Mothers

Surveillance, Electronic

**USE** Electronic surveillance

**Surveying** (May subdiv. geog.) 526.9
**UF** Land surveying
**Land surveys**
**SA** names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Surveys, for works containing the results of land surveys in those places, e.g. United States—Surveys [to be added as needed]

**BT** Civil engineering
**Geography**
**Measurement**
**NT** Mine surveying
**Topographical drawing**

**RT** Geodesy

**Surveys** 001.4
**UF** Government surveys
**SA** types of surveys, e.g. Market surveys; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Surveys, for works containing the results of land surveys in those places, e.g. United States—Surveys [to be added as needed]

**BT** Research

**NT** Educational surveys
**Library surveys**
**Market surveys**
**Social surveys**

**Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.** 613.6
**UF** Castaways

**RT** Aircraft accidents
**Rescue work**
**Shipwrecks**
**Wilderness survival**

Survival of the fittest

**USE** Natural selection

**Survival skills** 613.6
Use for materials on skills needed to survive in a hazardous environment, usually stressing self-reliance and economic self-sufficiency.

**UF** Emergency survival
**Human survival skills**

**SA** types of survival, e.g. Wilderness survival [to be added as needed]

**BT** Civil defense
**Environmental influence on humans**
**Human ecology**
**Life skills**

**NT** Wilderness survival

**RT** Self-reliance

**Survivalism** (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5; 613.6
**UF** Survivalist movements

**BT** Social movements

Survivalist movements

**USE** Survivalism

**Suspended sentence**

**USE** Probation

**Suspense films**

**USE** Adventure films
**Mystery films**
**Spy films**

**Suspense novels**

**USE** Adventure fiction
**Mystery fiction**
**Romantic suspense novels**

**Suspense programs**

**USE** Mystery radio programs
**Mystery television programs**
**Spy radio programs**
**Spy television programs**

**Sustainable architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) 720
**UF** Environmentally friendly architecture

**BT** Architecture

**Sustainable development** (May subdiv. geog.) 333.71; 338.9
Use for materials on economic development that satisfies the needs of the present generation without depleting natural resources for the future or having adverse environmental effects. General materials on the environmental impact of economic development are entered under Economic development—Environmental aspects.
Sustainable development—Continued

UF Economic sustainability
Sustainable economic development

BT Economic development
Sustainable economic development

USE Sustainable development

SUVs (Vehicles)

USE Sport utility vehicles

Swamp animals (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Swamp fauna

BT Animals

Swamp fauna

USE Swamp animals

Swamps (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Swamp fauna

BT Animals

Swamp fauna

USE Swamp animals

Swamps (May subdiv. geog.)

BT Wetlands

Swashbucklers

USE Adventure fiction

Adventure films

Sweden 948.5

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Swedish language 439.7

May be subdivided like English language.

BT Language and languages

Scandinavian languages

Swedish literature 839.7

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.

BT Literature

Scandinavian literature

Sweets

USE Candy

Confectionery

Swell

USE Ocean waves

Swimming 797.2

BT Water sports

NT Diving

Marathon swimming

Synchronized swimming

Swimming pools 690; 725; 797.2

UF Pools

BT Sports facilities

Windlers and swindling (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Con artists

Confidence game

BT Crime

Criminals

NT Counterfeits and counterfeiting

Credit card fraud

Quacks and quackery

RT Fraud

Impostors and imposture

Swine

USE Pigs

Switchboard hotlines

USE Hotlines (Telephone counseling)

Switzerland 949.4

May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Swords (May subdiv. geog.) 623.441; 739.722

BT Weapons

Symbiosis 577.8

UF Mutualism (Biology)

BT Biology

Ecology

RT Parasites

Plant ecology

Symbolic logic 511.3

UF Logic, Symbolic and mathematical

Mathematical logic

BT Logic

Mathematics

NT Boolean algebra

RT Set theory

Symbolic numbers

USE Numerology

Symbolism of numbers

Symbolism (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 302.2; 700

SA symbolism of particular religions, e.g. Christian symbolism; and symbolism in particular subjects, e.g. Symbolism in literature [to be added as needed]

BT Art

Mythology

NT Christian symbolism

Figures of speech

Heraldry

Symbolism in literature

Symbolism of numbers

RT Signs and symbols

Symbolism in literature 809

UF Signs and symbols in literature

BT Literature

Symbolism
Symbolism in literature—Continued

RT Allegory
Symbolism of numbers 203; 246; 809
Use for general materials on the symbolism of numbers, as in philosophy, religion, or literature. Materials on the occult significance of numbers are entered under Numerology.

UF Number symbolism
Sacred numbers
Symbolic numbers
BT Symbolism
NT Numerology
RT Cabala
Numbers

Symbols
USE Signs and symbols
Symbols, Mathematical
USE Mathematical notation

Sympathy 177
UF Pity
BT Conduct of life
Emotions

Symphonic poems 784.2
BT Orchestral music

Symphonies
USE Symphony

Symphony 784.18; 784.2
Use for musical scores and for materials on the symphony as a musical form.

UF Symphonies
BT Musical form
Orchestral music

Symptoms
USE Diagnosis

Synagogues (May subdiv. geog.) 296.6; 726
BT Buildings
Religious institutions
Temples
RT Judaism

Synchronized swimming 797.2
UF Water ballet
BT Swimming

Synods
USE Councils and synods

Synonyms and antonyms
USE names of languages with the subdivision Synonyms and antonyms, e.g. English language—Synonyms and antonyms [to be added as needed]

Synthesizer music
USE Electronic music
Synthesizer (Musical instrument)
USE Synthesizers (Musical instruments)

Synthesizers (Musical instruments) 786.7
UF Synthesizer (Musical instrument)
BT Electronic musical instruments

Synthetic chemistry
USE Organic compounds—Synthesis
Synthetic detergents
USE Detergents

Synthetic drugs of abuse
USE Designer drugs

Synthetic fabrics 677
SA types of synthetic fabrics [to be added as needed]
BT Fabrics
Synthetic products
NT Nylon
Rayon

Synthetic foods
USE Artificial foods

Synthetic fuels 662
UF Artificial fuels
Nonfossil fuels
BT Fuel
Synthetic products

Synthetic products 670
SA types of synthetic products and names of specific products [to be added as needed]
BT Industrial chemistry
NT Artificial foods
Plastics
Synthetic fabrics
Synthetic fuels
Synthetic rubber
RT Organic compounds—Synthesis
Substitute products

Synthetic rubber 678
UF Rubber, Artificial
Rubber, Synthetic
BT Plastics
Synthetic products

Syphilis (May subdiv. geog.) 616.95
BT Sexually transmitted diseases

Syria 956.91
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Syrups 641.3
Tactics—Continued

Military maneuvers
War games

Tadpoles
UF Frogs
TAIL 613.7; 796.815

Tai chi
USE Tai ji quan
BT Tai chi

Exercise
Martial arts

Tai ji quan
USE Tai chi

Taichi
USE Tai chi

Tailoring 646.4; 687
UF Garment making
BT Clothing and dress
Clothing industry
RT Dressmaking

Taiwan 951.24
Use for materials dealing with the island of
Taiwan, regardless of time period, or with the
post-1948 Republic of China. Materials dealing
with mainland China, regardless of time
period, or with the People’s Republic of Chi-
na and comprehensive materials on China in-
cluding Taiwan are entered under China.
May be subdivided like United States except for
History.
UF China (Republic)
Formosa
Nationalist China
Republic of China, 1949-

Takeovers, Corporate
USE Corporate mergers and acquis-
tions

Talebearing
USE Tattling

Talent
USE Ability
Genius

Talents
USE Ability

Tales
USE Fables
Fairy tales
Folklore
Legends

Talismans
USE Charms

Talk shows (May subdiv. geog.) 791.44;
791.45
BT Interviewing
Radio programs

Television programs
Talking
USE Conversation
Talking books
USE Audiobooks

Tall tales 398.2; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or
materials about tall tales.
BT Folklore
Legends
Wit and humor

Talmud 296.1
BT Hebrew literature
Jewish literature
Judaism

Tank tactics
USE Tank warfare

Tank warfare 358
UF Antitank warfare
Tank tactics
SA names of individual wars with
the subdivision Tank warfare
e.g. World War, 1939-
1945—Tank warfare [to be
added as needed]
BT War
NT World War, 1939-1945—Tank
warfare
RT Military tanks

Tanks (Military science)
USE Military tanks

Tanning 675
BT Industrial chemistry
RT Hides and skins
Leather

Tantrums, Temper
USE Temper tantrums

Tao 181
UF Dao
Way (Chinese philosophy)
BT Philosophy
RT Taoism

Taoism (May subdiv. geog.) 299.5
BT Religions
RT Tao

Tap dancing 792.7
BT Dance

Tap water
USE Drinking water

Tape recorders
USE Magnetic recorders and re-
cording
Tape recordings, Audio
USE Sound recordings
Tape recordings, Video
USE Videotapes
Tapestry (May subdiv. geog.) 677; 746.3
BT Decoration and ornament
Decorative arts
Interior design
Needlework
Tardiness
USE Punctuality
Tariff (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2; 382
UF Custom duties
Customs (Tariff)
Duties
Revenue
BT Commercial policy
Economic policy
Public finance
NT Smuggling
RT Free trade
Protectionism
Tariff—United States 382; 336.2
UF United States—Tariff
Tarot 133.3; 795.4
Use for materials on the cards and the game.
UF Tarot (Game)
BT Card games
Fortune telling
Playing cards
Tarot (Game)
USE Tarot
Tartans 391; 929.6
UF Highland costume
Scottish tartans
BT Clans—Scotland
Taste 152.1
BT Senses and sensation
Taste (Aesthetics)
USE Aesthetics
Tatting 746.43
BT Lace and lace making
Tattling 177; 302.3
UF Talebearing
BT Gossip
Tattooing (May subdiv. geog.) 391.6
UF Tattoos (Body markings)
BT Manners and customs
Personal appearance
Tattoos (Body markings)
USE Tattooing
Taverns
USE Bars
Tax assessment (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2
Use for general materials on the valuation of property for determining tax liability. Materials on the assessment of property for tax purposes in a particular place are entered under Taxation followed by the appropriate geographical subdivision.
UF Appraisal
Assessment
Assessment, Tax
Property tax—Assessment
Real property tax—Assessment
BT Taxation
Valuation
NT Tax exemption
Tax avoidance
USE Tax evasion
Tax planning
Tax credits (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2
BT Income tax
Tax evasion 345
UF Tax avoidance
Tax fraud
BT Criminal law
White collar crimes
Tax exempt status
USE Tax exemption
Tax exemption (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2
UF Exemption from taxation
Tax exempt status
BT Tax assessment
Tax fraud
USE Tax evasion
Tax planning (May subdiv. geog.) 343.04
UF Tax avoidance
Tax saving
BT Personal finance
Planning
Taxation
RT Estate planning
Tax relations, Intergovernmental
USE Intergovernmental tax relations
Tax saving
USE Tax planning
Tax sharing

USE Intergovernmental tax relations
Revenue sharing

Taxation (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2
UF Direct taxation
Duties
Revenue
Taxes

SA subjects with the subdivision
Taxation, e.g. Real estate investment—Taxation [to be added as needed]

BT Political science
Public finance

NT Income tax
Inheritance and transfer tax
Intergovernmental tax relations
Internal revenue
Real estate investment—Taxation
Sales tax
Tax assessment
Tax planning
Tithes

Taxation of legacies

USE Inheritance and transfer tax

Taxation—United States 336.200973
UF United States—Taxation

Taxes

USE Taxation

Taxicabs (May subdiv. geog.) 338.34232
UF Cabs
Taxis (Vehicles)

BT Local transit
Vehicles

Taxidermy 590.75
UF Preservation of specimens
Specimens, Preservation of

SA types of specimens with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation [to be added as needed]

RT Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation

Taxis (Vehicles)

USE Taxicabs

Taxonomy (Botany)

USE Botany—Classification

Tea 633.7; 641.8
Use for materials on the plant or on the beverage. Materials on the meal are entered under Afternoon teas.

BT Beverages
RT Afternoon teas
Tea industry

Tea houses

USE Tearooms

Tea industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1; 338.4
UF Tea trade
BT Beverage industry
NT Tearooms
RT Tea

Tea rooms

USE Tearooms

Tea shops

USE Tearooms

Tea trade

USE Tea industry

Teach yourself courses

USE Self-instruction

Teacher exchange programs 370.116
UF Exchange of teachers
BT Exchange of persons programs
International education

Teacher-parent conferences

USE Parent-teacher conferences

Teacher-parent relationship

USE Parent-teacher relationship

Teacher-student relationship 371.1; 378.1
UF Student-teacher relationships
Teacher-student relationships
BT Child-adult relationship
Interpersonal relations
Teaching

NT Student evaluation of teachers

Teacher-student relationships

USE Teacher-student relationship

Teacher training

USE Teachers—Training

Teachers (May subdiv. geog.) 371.1; 920

Use for materials on educators engaged in classroom or other instruction. Materials on people engaged professionally in the field of education in general are entered under Educators.

UF College teachers
Faculty (Education)
Professors
Teachers—Continued

BT Educators

NT Colleges and universities—Faculty

RT Teaching

Teachers and parents

USE Parent-teacher relationship

Teachers colleges (May subdiv. geog.) 378.1

Use for general and historical materials about teachers colleges. Materials on their educational functions are entered under Teachers—Training.

UF Normal schools
Training colleges for teachers

SA names of teachers colleges [to be added as needed]

BT Colleges and universities

Education—Study and teaching

RT Teachers—Training

Teachers’ institutes

USE Teachers’ workshops

Teachers—Pensions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25

SA types of educational institutions and names of individual educational institutions with the subdivisions Faculty—Pensions, e.g. Colleges and universities—Faculty—Pensions [to be added as needed]

Teachers—Practice teaching

USE Student teaching

 Teachers’ reports

USE School reports

Teachers, Student rating of

USE Student evaluation of teachers

Teachers—Training (May subdiv. geog.) 370.71

Use for materials on the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of teachers colleges. Materials on the study of education as a discipline are entered under Education—Study and teaching. Materials on the art of teaching and methods of teaching are entered under Teaching.

UF Teacher training
Teachers—Training of

BT Education—Study and teaching

Teaching

NT Student teaching

Teachers’ workshops

RT Teachers colleges

Teachers—Training of

USE Teachers—Training

Teachers’ workshops 371.1

UF Teachers’ institutes

Workshops, Teachers’

BT Teachers—Training

Teaching (May subdiv. geog.) 371.102

Use for materials on the art of teaching and methods of teaching. Materials on the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of teachers colleges, are entered under Teachers—Training.

UF Instruction
Pedagogy
School teaching

SA subjects with the subdivision Study and teaching, e.g. Science—Study and teaching [to be added as needed]

BT Education

NT Classroom management
Cooperative learning
Educational psychology
Examinations
Lectures and lecturing
Montessori method of education
Project method in teaching
School discipline
School supervision
Student teaching
Study skills
Teacher-student relationship
Teachers—Training
Teaching teams
Tutors and tutoring

RT Teachers

Teaching—Aids and devices 371.33

UF Educational media
Instructional materials
Teaching materials

NT Audiovisual materials
Bulletin boards
Flannel boards
Manipulatives
Motion pictures in education
Programmed instruction
Radio in education
Teaching machines
Television in education
Teaching—Aids and devices—Continued

RT Educational technology
Teaching—Data processing
USE Computer-assisted instruction
Teaching—Experimental methods
USE Education—Experimental methods
Teaching, Freedom of
USE Academic freedom
Teaching machines 371.33
BT Programmed instruction
Teaching—Aids and devices
Teaching materials
USE Teaching—Aids and devices
Teaching teams 371.14
UF Team teaching
BT Teaching
Teachings of Jesus Christ
USE Jesus Christ—Teachings
Teahouses
USE Tearooms
Team problem solving
USE Group problem solving
Team teaching
USE Teaching teams
Team work in the workplace
USE Teams in the workplace
Teams in the workplace (May subdiv. geog.) 658.4
UF Team work in the workplace
Teamwork in the workplace
USE Teams in the workplace
Teamwork in the workplace
USE Teams in the workplace
Tearooms (May subdiv. geog.) 647.95
USE Tearooms
Teamwork in the workplace
USE Teams in the workplace
Teas
USE Afternoon teas
Teashops
USE Tearooms
Teasing 158.2; 302.3
BT Aggressiveness (Psychology)
Interpersonal relations
Technical assistance (May subdiv. geog.) 338.91; 361.6
Use for materials on foreign aid in the form of technical expertise. Materials on the transfer of innovations in technology from one country to another are entered under Technology transfer.
UF Aid to developing areas
Assistance to developing areas
Foreign aid program
SA technical assistance from particular countries, e.g. American technical assistance [to be added as needed]
BT Foreign aid
International economic relations
NT American technical assistance
RT Community development
Technology transfer
Technical assistance, American
USE American technical assistance
Technical chemistry
USE Industrial chemistry
Technical education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.11; 373.246; 374
UF Industrial education
Industrial schools
Technical schools
Trade schools
SA technical subjects with the subdivision Study and teaching, e.g. Engineering—Study and teaching [to be added as needed]
BT Education
Higher education
Technology
NT Apprentices
Correspondence schools and courses
Engineering—Study and teaching
Evening and continuation schools
Occupational retraining
Occupational training
School shops
RT Employees—Training
Industrial arts education
Professional education
Technical education—Continued

Vocational education

Technical schools
USE Technical education

Technical service
USE Customer services

Technical services (Libraries)
USE Library technical processes

Technical terms
USE Technology—Dictionaries

Technical writing 808
UF Scientific writing
BT Authorship

Technology—Language

Technique
USE subjects and names of authors and artists with the subdivision Technique, e.g. Fiction—Technique; Painting—Technique; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique; etc. [to be added as needed]

Technological change
USE Technological innovations

Technological innovations (May subdiv. geog.) 338
Use for materials on technological improvements in materials, production methods, processes, organization, or management. Works on original devices or processes are entered under Inventions.

UF Innovations, Technological
Technological change

SA subjects with the subdivision
Technological innovations, e.g. Automobiles—Technological innovations; Steel industry—Technological innovations [to be added as needed]

BT Inventions
Technology

NT Agricultural innovations
Automobiles—Technological innovations
Steel industry—Technological innovations

RT Industrial research

Technological literacy (May subdiv. geog.) 302.2
Use for materials on a person’s comprehension of technological innovation and the ability to use particular innovations appropriately.

BT Literacy

Technological transfer
USE Technology transfer

Technology (May subdiv. geog.) 600
UF Applied science
High tech
High technology

SA technology and other subjects, e.g. Technology and civilization [to be added as needed]

NT Distillation
Electronics
Engineering
Green technology
Industrial chemistry
Information technology
Inventions
Machinery
Mills
Nanotechnology
Technical education
Technological innovations
Technology and civilization
Technology transfer

RT Industrial arts
Material culture

Technology and civilization 303.4
UF Civilization and technology
BT Civilization
Technology

NT Computers and civilization
RT Industrial revolution

Technology—Dictionaries 603
UF Technical terms
BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Technology in the workplace
USE Machinery in the workplace

Technology—Language 601; 603
NT Technical writing

Technology transfer (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9

Use for materials on the transfer of innovations in technology from one country to another. Materials on foreign aid in the form of technical expertise are entered under Techni-
cal assistance. May be subdivided by the region or country receiving the technology. Where applicable, make an additional entry under this heading subdivided by the region or country transferring the technology.

UF Technological transfer
Transfer of technology

BT Inventions
Technology

740
Technology transfer—Continued

RT International cooperation
International relations
Technical assistance

Teddy bears (May subdiv. geog.) 790.1
UF Stuffed bears (Toys)
BT Toys

Tee shirts
USE T-shirts

Teen age
USE Adolescence
Teen suicide
USE Teenagers—Suicide
Teenage behavior
USE Adolescent psychology
Etiquette for children and teenagers
Teenagers—Conduct of life

Teenage consumers
USE Young consumers
Teenage drinking
USE Teenagers—Alcohol use
Teenage dropouts
USE Dropouts

Teenage fathers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874; 362.7
Use for materials focusing on fathers who are teenagers. Materials on fathers who at the time of a child’s birth were not married to the child’s mother are entered under Unmarried fathers. Materials focusing on fathers rearing children without a partner in the household are entered under Single-parent families.

UF Adolescent fathers
School-age fathers
BT Fathers
Teenage parents

Teenage mothers
USE Teenagers—Alcohol use

Teenage pregnancy
May subdiv. geog.) 362.7; 618.2
UF Adolescent pregnancy
BT Pregnancy
RT Teenage mothers

Teenage prostitution
USE Juvenile prostitution

Teenage suicide
USE Teenagers—Suicide

Teenagers (May subdiv. geog.) 305.235
Use for materials about teen youth. Materials on the time of life extending from thirteen to twenty-five years, as well as on people in that general age range, are entered under Youth. Materials limited to people in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years of age are entered under Young men or Young women. Materials on the process or state of growing up are entered under Adolescence.

UF Adolescents
Teens
Young adults
Young people
Young persons
BT Age
Youth
NT Runaway teenagers
Teenage parents
RT Boys
Girls

Teenagers—Alcohol use (May subdiv. geog.) 362.292; 613.81; 616.86
USE Teenagers—Alcohol use

Teenagers and alcohol
USE Teenagers—Drug use
Teenagers and narcotics
USE Teenagers—Drug use
Teenagers—Attitudes 155.5; 305.235
BT Attitude (Psychology)
Teenagers—Books and reading 011.62; 028.5
Use for materials on the reading interests of teenagers and for lists of books for teenagers. Collections or materials about literature published for teenagers are entered under Young adult literature.
UF Books and reading for teenagers
Books and reading for young adults
Reading interests of teenagers
Reading interests of young adults
Young adults—Books and reading
BT Books and reading
Teenagers—Conduct of life 173
UF Behavior of teenagers
Teenage behavior
BT Conduct of life
NT Etiquette for children and teenagers
Teenagers—Development
USE Adolescence
Teenagers—Drug use (May subdiv. geog.) 362.29; 613.8; 616.86
UF Drugs and teenagers
Narcotics and teenagers
Teenagers and drugs
Teenagers and narcotics
BT Youth—Drug use
RT Juvenile delinquency
Teenagers—Employment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.3
BT Age and employment
Employment
Youth—Employment
RT Summer employment
Teenagers—Etiquette
USE Etiquette for children and teenagers
Teenagers—Literature
USE Young adult literature
Teenagers—Psychiatry
USE Adolescent psychiatry
Teenagers—Psychology
USE Adolescent psychology
Teenagers—Religious life 204; 248.4
BT Religious life
Youth—Religious life
Teenagers—Suicide 362.28; 616.85
UF Teen suicide
Teenage suicide
BT Suicide
Teenagers—United States 305.2350973
UF American teenagers
BT Youth—United States
Teenagers’ writings 818.8
UF Writings of teenagers
BT Literature
Teens
USE Teenagers
Teepees
USE Teepees

Teeth 611; 612.3; 617.6
BT Head
RT Dentistry
Teeth—Diseases 617.6
BT Diseases
Telecommunication (May subdiv. geog.) 384; 621.382
UF Mass communication
SA subjects with the subdivision Communication systems, e.g. Astronautics—Communication systems [to be added as needed]
BT Communication
NT Artificial satellites in telecommunication
Astronautics—Communication systems
Broadcasting
Computer networks
Data transmission systems
Electronic mail systems
Fax transmission
Intercommunication systems
Interstellar communication
Microwave communication systems
Radio
Submarine cables
Telecommuting
Telegraph
Telephone
Television
Wireless communication systems
Telecommuting (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25; 658.3
Use for materials on employment at home with computers, word processors, etc., connected to a central work site, permitting employees to substitute telecommunications for transportation.

UF Alternate work sites
          Work at home
          Working at home
BT Automation
Telecommunication
Teleconferencing 384; 658.4
UF Conference calls
          (Teleconferencing)
          Telephone—Conference calls
BT Telephone
Telegraph 384.1; 621.383
BT Public utilities
Telecommunication
NT Cipher and telegraph codes
          Submarine cables
Telegraph codes
USE Cipher and telegraph codes
Telekinesis
USE Psychokinesis
Telemarketing (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 658.8
Use for materials on the use of electronic media as a form of marketing that bypasses retail outlets in the advertising and selling of goods.

UF Electronic marketing
BT Direct selling
Marketing
Telepathy 133.8
UF Mental telepathy
          Mind reading
BT Extrasensory perception
RT Clairvoyance
Telephone 384.6; 621.385
BT Public utilities
Telecommunication
NT Cellular telephones
          Long distance telephone service
          Teleconferencing
          Video telephone
Telephone—Conference calls
USE Teleconferencing
Telephone counseling
USE Hotlines (Telephone counseling)

Telephone directories
USE names of countries, cities, etc., corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and types of organizations and industries with the subdivision
          Telephone directories, e.g.
          Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories [to be added as needed]

Telephone—Long distance
USE Long distance telephone service
Telephotography 778.3
BT Photography
Telescope
USE Telescopes
Telescopes 522; 681
UF Telescope
BT Astronomical instruments
          Optical instruments
NT Hubble Space Telescope
Teletext systems 004.692; 384.3
Use for materials on the one-way transmission of computer-based data, such as weather forecasts or stock quotations, from a central source to a television set.

BT Data transmission systems
          Electronic publishing
          Information systems
          Television broadcasting
RT Videotex systems
Televangelists 269.2092
UF Television evangelists
BT Clergy
Television personalities
Television (May subdiv. geog.) 302.23; 384.55; 621.388
Use for materials on the technology of television. Materials on what is seen on television are entered under Television programs.

UF TV
SA television and particular groups of people, e.g. Television and children; and television in various industries or fields of endeavor, e.g. Television in education [to be added as needed]

BT Telecommunication
NT African Americans on television
          Closed caption television
Television—Continued

Closed-circuit television
Color television
High definition television
Home video systems
Minorities on television
Television and children
Television and politics
Television and youth
Television broadcasting
Television in education
Video art
Video telephone
Violence on television
Women on television

RT
Videodiscs
Videotapes

Television actors

USE
Actors

Television adaptations 791.45

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television adaptations of material from other media.

UF Adaptations

Literature—Film and video adaptations
Motion pictures—Television adaptations

SA names of authors, titles of anonymous literary works, types of literature, and types of musical compositions with the subdivision Adaptations, for individual works, collections, or criticism and interpretation of literary, cinematic, video, or television adaptations, e.g., Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations; Beowulf—Adaptations; Arthurian romances—Adaptations; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Television plays

Television programs

Television scripts

Television advertising (May subdiv. geog.) 659.14

UF Commercials, Television
Television commercials

BT Advertising

Television broadcasting

Television and children 305.23; 384.55; 791.45

Use for materials on the effect of television on children.

UF Children and television

BT Children
Television

Television and infrared observation satellite

USE TIROS satellites

Television and politics (May subdiv. geog.) 324

UF Politics and television

BT Politics
Television

NT Equal time rule (Broadcasting)
Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)

Television and youth (May subdiv. geog.) 305.235; 384.55; 791.45

UF Youth and television

BT Television
Youth

Television—Audiences

USE Television viewers

Television authorship 808

UF Television writing

BT Authorship

NT Television plays—Technique

Television broadcasting (May subdiv. geog.) 384.55

UF Television industry

SA television broadcasting of particular kinds of programs, e.g. Television broadcasting of sports [to be added as needed]

BT Broadcasting
Mass media
Television

NT African Americans in television broadcasting
Cable television
Emmy Awards
Minorities in television broadcasting
Public television
Subscription television
Teletext systems
Television advertising
Television broadcasting of news
Television broadcasting—Continued
Television broadcasting of sports
Television—Production and direction
Television programs
Television scripts
Television stations
Videotex systems
Women in television broadcasting
Television broadcasting of news 070.4
UF Television coverage of news
Television journalism
Television news
BT Broadcast journalism
Television broadcasting of sports 070.4
UF Sports broadcasting
Sports in television
Television sports
BT Broadcast journalism
Television broadcasting
Television broadcasting—Vocational guidance 384.55
BT Vocational guidance
Television cartoons
USE Animated television programs
Television—Censorship (May subdiv. geog.) 384.55
BT Censorship
NT V-chips
Television, Closed-circuit
USE Closed-circuit television
Television comedies
USE Comedy television programs
Television comedy programs
USE Comedy television programs
Television commercials
USE Television advertising
Television coverage of news
USE Television broadcasting of news
Television drama
USE Television plays
Television—Equipment and supplies 621.388
NT Television—Receivers and reception
Videodisc players
RT Television supplies industry
Video recording
Television equipment industry
USE Television supplies industry
Television evangelists
USE Televangelists
Television fans
USE Television viewers
Television films
USE Television movies
Television games
USE Video games
Television in education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.33
UF Education and television
Educational television
BT Audiovisual education
Teaching—Aids and devices Televisi
Television in politics
USE Television and politics
Television industry
USE Television broadcasting
Television supplies industry
Television journalism
USE Broadcast journalism
Television broadcasting of news
Television movies 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television movies.
UF Made-for-TV movies
Television films
BT Motion pictures
Television programs
Television news
USE Television broadcasting of news
Television novels
USE Radio and television novels
Television personalities (May subdiv. geog.) 791.45
UF TV personalities
BT Celebrities
NT Televangelists
Television plays 808.2; 808.82
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television plays.
UF Scenarios
Television drama
BT Drama
Television programs
NT Soap operas
Television adaptations
Television plays—Continued

RT Television scripts

Television plays—Technique 808.2
UF Play writing
Playwriting

BT Drama—Technique
Television authorship

RT Radio plays—Technique

Television—Production and direction 384.55; 791.4502

BT Television broadcasting

Television programs (May subdiv. geog.) 791.45

Use for materials on what is seen on television. Materials on the technology of television are entered under Television.

UF Programs, Television

SA types of television programs and names of specific programs
[to be added as needed]

BT Television broadcasting

NT Adventure television programs
Animated television programs
Biographical television programs
Comedy television programs
Fantasy television programs
Horror television programs
Legal drama (Television programs)
Medical drama (Television programs)
Music videos
Mystery television programs
Reality television programs
Science fiction television programs
Sports drama (Television programs)
Spy television programs
Talk shows
Television adaptations
Television movies
Television plays
Television serials
Variety shows (Television programs)
Violence on television
War television programs
Westerns (Television programs)

RT Television scripts

Television—Receivers and reception 621.388

UF Television reception
Television sets

BT Television—Equipment and supplies

NT V-chips

Television reception

USE Television—Receivers and reception

Television—Repairing 621.388

Television scripts 791.45; 808.88

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television scripts.

UF Screenplays

BT Television broadcasting

NT Television adaptations

RT Television plays
Television programs

Television serials 791.45

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television serials.

BT Television programs

RT Soap operas

Television sets

USE Television—Receivers and reception

Television sports

USE Television broadcasting of sports

Television—Stage lighting

USE Stage lighting

Television stations 384.55

BT Television broadcasting

Television, Subscription

USE Subscription television

Television supplies industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 384.55

UF Television equipment industry
Television industry

RT Television—Equipment and supplies

Television viewers (May subdiv. geog.) 302.23; 791.4

UF Television—Audiences
Television fans
Television watchers

BT Audiences

Television watchers

USE Television viewers

Television writing

USE Television authorship
Telstar project 621.382
  UF Bell System Telstar satellite
  Project Telstar
  BT Artificial satellites in telecommunication
Temper tantrums 152.4
  UF Tantrums, Temper
  BT Emotions
  NT Human behavior
Temperament 155.2
  BT Mind and body
  NT Psychology
  NT Psychophysiology
  RT Typology (Psychology)
  RT Character
Temperance 178; 241; 613.81
  Use for materials on the virtue of temperance or on the temperance movement.
  UF Abstinence
  UF Drunkenness
  UF Intemperance
  UF Intoxication
  UF Total abstinence
  BT Virtue
  RT Alcoholism
  RT Drinking of alcoholic beverages
  RT Prohibition
Temperature 536
  NT Low temperatures
  RT Cold
  RT Heat
  RT Thermometers
  USE Temperature, Animal and human
  USE Temperature, Body
  USE Body temperature
Temperatures (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 726
  BT Buildings
  NT Mosques
  NT Synagogues
Temporal power of the Pope
  USE Popes—Temporal power
Temporary employment 331.25
  UF Employment, Temporary
  BT Employment
Ten commandments 222
  UF Decalogue
  BT Bible. O.T.
  USE Lost tribes of Israel
  USE Tenant and landlord
  USE Landlord and tenant
  Tenant farming
  USE Farm tenancy
Tenement houses (May subdiv. geog.) 647
  UF Tenements (Apartment houses)
  BT Apartment houses
  Tenements (Apartment houses)
  USE Tenement houses
  Tennis (May subdiv. geog.) 796.342
  UF Lawn tennis
  BT Sports
  Tennis—Tournaments (May subdiv. geog.) 796.342
  BT Sports tournaments
Tenpins
  USE Bowling
  USE Tension (Physiology)
  USE Stress (Physiology)
  USE Tension (Psychology)
  USE Stress (Psychology)
Tents 796.54
  NT Low temperatures
  BT Camping
  USE Land tenure
  Tenure of land
  Tenure of office
  USE Civil service
Tepees 728; 970.004
  UF Teepees
  UF Wigwams
  BT Native Americans—Dwellings
  Term limitations (Public office)
  USE Term limits (Public office)
  Term limits (Public office) (May subdiv. geog.) 328
  UF Term limitations (Public office)
  BT Legislative bodies
  Public officers
  Term limits (Public office)—United States 328.73
  UF United States—Term limits (Public office)
  Term paper writing
  USE Report writing
Terminal care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.17; 616; 649.8
  UF Care of the dying
  BT Medical care
Terminal care—Continued

NT Hospices
   Life support systems (Medical environment)
RT Death
   Living wills
   Terminally ill
Terminally ill (May subdiv. geog.)
   362.17; 649.8
UF Dying patients
   Fatally ill patients
BT Sick
NT Terminally ill children
RT Death
   Terminal care
Terminally ill children (May subdiv. geog.)
   362.17; 649.8
UF Dying children
   Fatally ill children
BT Terminally ill
RT Children—Death

Terminals, Computer
USE Computer terminals

Termination of pregnancy
USE Abortion

Terminology
USE Terms and phrases
   and subjects, classes of persons, sacred works, and religious
   sects with the subdivision Terminology, for lists or discussions
   of words and expressions found in those works or used in those
   fields, e.g. Botany—Terminology; names of languages with the
   subdivision Terms and phrases, e.g. English language—Terms and
   phrases; subjects, classes of persons, sacred works, and religious
   sects with the subdivision Terminology, for lists or discussions
   of words and expressions found in those works or used in those
   fields, e.g. Botany—Terminology; scientific and technical disciplines
   and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision
   Nomenclature, for systematically derived lists of names or designations
   that have been formally adopted or sanctioned, and for discussions
   of the principles involved in the creation and application of such
   names, e.g. Botany—Nomenclature; and scientific and
technical disciplines and types
   of animals, plants, and crops
   with the subdivision Nomenclature (Popular), for lists or
   materials about popular, non-
technical names or designations
   of substances, species, etc., Trees—Nomenclature (Popular) [to be added as
   needed]

Terms and phrases
   030
UF Commonplaces
   Terminology
SA names of languages with the
   subdivision Terms and phrases, e.g. English lan-
   guage—Terms and phrases; subjects, classes of persons,
sacred works, and religious
sects with the subdivision
Terminology, for lists or dis-
cussions of words and expres-
sions found in those works or
used in those fields, e.g. Bot-
any—Terminology; scientific
and technical disciplines and
   types of substances, plants,
and animals with the subdivi-
sion Nomenclature, for sys-
tematically derived lists of
names or designations that
have been formally adopted
or sanctioned, and for discus-
sions of the principles in-
volved in the creation and ap-
plication of such names, e.g.
Botany—Nomenclature; and
scientific and technical disci-
plines and types of animals,
plants, and crops with the
subdivision Nomenclature
(Popular), for lists or materi-
als about popular, non-
technical names or designa-
tions of substances, species,
etc., Trees—Nomenclature
(Popular) [to be added as
needed]

BT Names
RT Allusions

Terms 598.3
Terns—Continued

BT Birds
  Water birds

Terra cotta 620.1; 691

BT Building materials
  Decoration and ornament
  Pottery

Terrain sensing, Remote
USE Remote sensing

Terrapins
USE Turtles

Terrariums 635.9

BT Indoor gardening
RT Miniature gardens

Terrestrial physics
USE Geophysics

Territorial expansion
USE names of countries, regions, etc., with the subdivision Territorial expansion, e.g., United States—Territorial expansion [to be added as needed]

Territorial questions
USE names of wars with the subdivision Territorial questions, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

Territorial waters (May subdiv. geog.) 341.4; 342
UF Economic zones (Maritime law)
Three-mile limit

BT Shipping
RT Continental shelf
Maritime law

Territorial waters—United States 341.4; 342
UF United States—Territorial waters

Territories and possessions
USE names of countries with the subdivision Territories and possessions, or Colonies, e.g., United States—Territories and possessions; Great Britain—Colonies; etc. [to be added as needed]

Terror, Reign of
USE France—History—1789-1799, Revolution

Terror tales
USE Ghost stories
  Horror fiction

Terrorism (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6
UF Political violence
  Terrorist acts

BT Insurgency
  Political crimes and offenses
  Subversive activities

NT Bombings
  Domestic terrorism
  Ecoterrorism
  Hostages
  Sabotage
  Suicide bombers

RT Anarchism and anarchists

Terrorism—Prevention 363.32
UF Anti-terrorism
  Counter-terrorism

Terrorism—United States 303.6; 322.4
NT September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001

Terrorist acts
USE Terrorism

Terrorist attacks, September 11, 2001
USE September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001

Terrorist bombings
USE Bombings

Test bias 371.2601
UF Bias in testing
  Prejudice in testing

BT Discrimination in education
  Educational tests and measurements

Test pilots
USE Air pilots
  Airplanes—Testing

Test preparation guides
USE Examinations—Study guides

Test tube babies
USE Fertilization in vitro

Test tube fertilization
USE Fertilization in vitro

Testing 620
UF Mechanical properties testing
SA things tested with the subdivision Testing, e.g., Ability—Testing; Airplanes—Testing; Concrete—Testing; etc. [to be added as needed]
Testing—Continued

BT Reliability (Engineering)
NT Electric testing
RT Strength of materials

Testing for drug abuse
USE Drug testing

Tests
USE Educational tests and measurements
Examinations

Teutonic peoples (May subdiv. geog.)
305.83
UF Nordic peoples
Teutonic race
SA names of particular Teutonic peoples, e.g. Goths [to be added as needed]

NT Anglo-Saxons
Goths

Teutonic race
USE Teutonic peoples

Textbooks 371.3

UF School books
SA branches of study with the subdivision Textbooks, e.g. Arithmetic—Textbooks [to be added as needed]

BT Books

Textile chemistry 677

UF Chemistry, Textile

BT Industrial chemistry
Textile industry

NT Dyes and dyeing

Textile design (May subdiv. geog.) 746

UF Fabric design

BT Commercial art
Decoration and ornament
Design

NT Textile painting

RT Textile printing

Textile fibers
USE Fibers

Textile industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 677

SA types of articles manufactured, e.g. Rugs and carpets; Hosiery; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Industries

NT Bleaching

Cotton manufacture

Dyes and dyeing

Hosiery

Spinning

Textile chemistry

Textile printing

Weaving

Textile painting 746.6

BT Painting

Textile design

Textile printing 746.6

UF Block printing

BT Printing

Textile industry

RT Silk screen printing

Textile design

Textiles
USE Fabrics

Texts
USE types of lesser-known languages, dialects, early periods of languages, liturgies, and types of vocal music with the subdivision Texts, e.g. Catholic Church—Liturgy—Texts for individual texts or collections of texts [to be added as needed]

Thankfulness
USE Gratitude

Thanksgiving Day 394.2649

BT Holidays

Theater (May subdiv. geog.) 792

Use for materials on drama as acted on the stage. Materials on drama as a literary form are entered under Drama; American drama; English drama; etc. Collections of plays are entered under Drama—Collections; American drama—Collections; etc. Materials on theater buildings are entered under Theaters.

UF Stage

SA names of wars with the subdivision Theater and the war e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Theater and the war [to be added as needed]

BT Amusements

Performing arts

NT Amateur theater

Arena theater

Ballet

Burlesque (Theater)

Children’s plays

Experimental theater

Little theater movement
Theater—Continued

Masks (Plays)
Morality plays
Musicals
Mysteries and miracle plays
Pantomimes
Passion plays
Puppets and puppet plays
Readers’ theater
Shadow pantomimes and plays
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history
Skits
Summer theater
Vaudeville
World War, 1939-1945—Theater and the war

RT Acting
Drama
Dramatic criticism
Theaters

Theater and the war
USE names of wars with the subdivision Theater and the war, e.g., World War, 1939-1945—Theater and the war [to be added as needed]

Theater criticism
USE Dramatic criticism
Theater-in-the-round
USE Arena theater
Theater—Japan 792.0952

NT Kabuki
Theater—Production and direction 792

UF Direction (Theater)
Play direction (Theater)
Play production
Theatrical direction
Theatrical production

RT Theatrical producers and directors
Theater—United States 792.0973

Theaters (May subdiv. geog.) 725

Use for materials on theater buildings, their architecture, technical fixtures, decoration, etc. Materials on drama as a literary form are entered under Drama. Materials on drama as acted on the stage are entered under Theater.

UF Playhouses

SA types of theaters [to be added as needed]

BT Buildings
Centers for the performing arts
Theaters

NT Motion picture theaters
Night clubs, cabarets, etc.
Theaters

RT Theater
Theaters—Conservation and restoration
(May subdiv. geog.) 725

BT Historic preservation
Theaters—Stage lighting
USE Stage lighting
Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 792.02

UF Scenery (Stage)
Stage scenery
Stage setting
Theatrical scenery

NT Scene painting
Theatrical costume
USE Costume
Theatrical direction
USE Theater—Production and direction
Theatrical directors
USE Theatrical producers and directors
Theatrical makeup 791.43; 791.45; 792

UF Makeup, Theatrical
BT Cosmetics
Costume

Theatrical producers
USE Theatrical producers and directors
Theatrical producers and directors (May subdiv. geog.) 792; 920

UF Theatrical directors
Theatrical producers

RT Theater—Production and direction
Theatrical production
USE Theater—Production and direction
Theatrical scenery
USE Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Theft 364.16

UF Larceny
Stealing
Theft—Continued

BT Crime
   Offenses against property

NT Art thefts
   Bank robberies
   Identity theft
   Shoplifting

RT Thieves

Theism (May subdiv. geog.) 211

BT Philosophy
   Religion
   Theology

NT Monotheism

RT Atheism
   Deism
   God

Theme parks
   USE Amusement parks

Themes in art
   USE Art—Themes

Themes in literature
   USE Literature—Themes

Theological education
   USE Religious education

Theology (May subdiv. geog.) 202; 230

NT Apologetics
   Atheism
   Church
   Covenants
   Deism
   Doctrinal theology
   Eschatology
   Faith
   Feminist theology
   Good and evil
   Immortality
   Liberation theology
   Natural theology
   Pastoral theology
   Predestination
   Revelation
   Sin
   Theism
   Worship

RT God
   Religion

Theology, Doctrinal
   USE Doctrinal theology

Theology of liberation
   USE Liberation theology

Theology—Study and teaching 202; 230.07
   UF Education, Theological
   Religion—Study and teaching
   Theological education

NT Catechisms

RT Religious education

Theoretical chemistry
   USE Physical chemistry

Theory of games
   USE Game theory

Theory of graphs
   USE Graph theory

Theory of knowledge 001.01; 121
   Use for materials on the origin, nature, methods, and limits of human knowledge.
   UF Cognition
      Epistemology
      Knowledge, Theory of Understanding

BT Consciousness
   Logic
   Metaphysics
   Philosophy

NT Belief and doubt
   Certainty
   Cognitive styles
   Empiricism
   Gestalt psychology
   Ideology
   Intuition
   Perception
   Pragmatism
   Rationalism
   Senses and sensation

RT Apperception
   Intellect
   Reality
   Truth

Theory of numbers
   USE Number theory

Theory of structures
   USE Structural analysis (Engineering)

Theory of systems
   USE System theory

Theosophy (May subdiv. geog.) 299
   BT Mysticism
   Religions

NT Reincarnation
   Vedanta
   Yoga
Therapeutic systems

**USE** Alternative medicine

Therapeutic use

**USE** subjects with the subdivision

*Therapeutic use, e.g. Cold—Therapeutic use; Herbs—Therapeutic use etc. [to be added as needed]*

**Therapeutics 615.5**

**UF** Diseases—Treatment

**Therapy**

Treatment

Treatment of diseases

**SA** types of therapies, e.g. Hydrotherapy; diseases with the subdivision Treatment, e.g.

AIDS (Disease)—Treatment; subjects with the subdivision

*Therapeutic use, e.g. Cold—Therapeutic use; Herbs—Therapeutic use; etc.; diseases with the subdivision Diet therapy, e.g. Cancer—Diet therapy; and types of drugs and names of specific drugs [to be added as needed]*

**BT** Medicine

Pathology

**NT** AIDS (Disease)—Treatment

Antiseptics

Aromatherapy

Art therapy

Cold—Therapeutic use

Diet in disease

Diet therapy

Drug abuse—Treatment

Drug therapy

Drugs

Electrotherapeutics

Gene therapy

Healing

Herbs—Therapeutic use

Hydrotherapy

Materia medica

Medicine

Music therapy

Naturopathy

Nursing

Nutrition

Occupational therapy

Pet therapy

**Phototherapy**

**Physical therapy**

**Play therapy**

**Psychotherapy**

**Radiotherapy**

**Suggestive therapeutics**

**RT** Pharmaceutical chemistry

**Therapeutics, Suggestive**

**USE** Suggestive therapeutics

**Therapy**

**USE** Therapeutics

**Therapy, Gene**

**USE** Gene therapy

**Therapy, Psychological**

**USE** Psychotherapy

**Thermal insulation**

**USE** Insulation (Heat)

**Thermal waters**

**USE** Geothermal resources

Geyser

**Thermoaerodynamics**

**USE** Aerothermodynamics

**Thermodynamics 536**

**SA** subjects with the subdivision

*Thermodynamics, e.g. Space vehicles—Thermodynamics [to be added as needed]*

**BT** Dynamics

Physical chemistry

**Physics**

**NT** Aerothermodynamics

Entropy

Heat engines

Heat pumps

Space vehicles—Thermodynamics

**RT** Heat

Heat engines

Quantum theory

**Thermometers 536**

**UF** Thermometry

**BT** Heat

**Meteorological instruments**

**RT** Temperature

**Thermometry**

**USE** Thermometers

**Thesauri**

**USE** Subject headings

and names of languages with the subdivision *Synonyms and antonyms, e.g. English lan-*
Thesauri—Continued

language—Synonyms and antonyms [to be added as needed]

Theses
USE Dissertations

Thieves (May subdiv. geog.) 364.3
UF Bandits
Burglars
Highwaymen
Outlaws
Robbers
BT Criminals
RT Theft

Think tanks
USE Group problem solving

Thinking
USE Thought and thinking

Third parties (United States politics) 324.273
BT Political parties
United States—Politics and government

Third World
USE Developing countries

Third World War
USE World War III

Thirteenth century
USE World history—13th century

Thirty Years’ War, 1618-1648 909.08; 940.2
BT Europe—History—1492-1789
Germany—History—1517-1740

Thoroughfares
USE Roads
Streets

Thought and thinking 153.4
UF Thinking
BT Educational psychology
Psychology
NT Attention
Critical thinking
Ideology
Memory
Perception
Reasoning
Stereotype (Social psychology)
RT Intellect
Logic

Thought control
USE Brainwashing

Threatened species
USE Endangered species

Three dimensional photography 778.4
UF 3-D photography
Photography, Stereoscopic
Stereo photography
Stereophotography
Stereoscopic photography
BT Photography
RT Holography

Three-mile limit
USE Territorial waters

Three Stooges films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Three Stooges films.

BT Comedy films
Motion pictures

Three (The number) 513
BT Numbers

Thrift
USE Saving and investment

Thrift shops (May subdiv. geog.) 381.19
UF Charity shops
BT Secondhand trade
Stores

Thrillers
USE Adventure fiction
Adventure films

Throat 611; 612; 617.5
BT Anatomy
NT Voice

Thunderstorms (May subdiv. geog.) 551.55
BT Meteorology
Storms
NT Lightning

Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989 951.05
UF Beijing Massacre, 1989
China—History—1989,
Tiananmen Square Incident

Ticks 595.4
BT Arachnids

Tidal waves
USE Tsunamis

Tides (May subdiv. geog.) 551.46
BT Ocean

Tidiness
USE Orderliness

Tie dyeing 746.6
BT Dyes and dyeing
Torpedoes—Continued

BT Explosives
Naval art and science
Submarine warfare

Tort liability of professions
USE Malpractice

Tortoises
USE Turtles

Torture (May subdiv. geog.) 365
BT Criminal procedure
Cruelty
Punishment

Total abstinence
USE Temperance

Totalitarianism (May subdiv. geog.) 321.9
UF Authoritarianism
BT Political science
NT Communism
Dictators
Fascism

Totem poles (May subdiv. geog.) 299.7;
704.9; 731
BT Totems and totemism

Totems and totemism (May subdiv. geog.) 202
BT Ethnology
Mythology
NT Totem poles

Touch 152.1; 612
UF Feeling
BT Senses and sensation
NT Hugging

Touring, Bicycle
USE Bicycle touring

Tourism
USE Tourist trade
Travel

Tourist accommodations
USE Hotels and motels
Youth hostels

Tourist industry
USE Tourist trade

Tourist trade (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4
UF Tourism
Tourist industry
Tourists
Travel industry

BT Commerce
NT Cultural tourism
Ecotourism
RT Travel

Tourists
USE Tourist trade
Travelers

Tournaments
USE Medieval tournaments
Sports tournaments
and types of sports and games
with the subdivision Tournaments, e.g. Tennis—Tournaments [to be added as needed]

Town life
USE City and town life

Town meeting
USE Local government

Town officers
USE Municipal officials and employees

Town planning
USE City planning

Towns
USE Cities and towns

Towns, Abandoned
USE Ghost towns

Township government
USE Local government

Toxic dumps
USE Hazardous waste sites

Toxic plants
USE Poisonous plants

Toxic substances
USE Hazardous substances
Poisons and poisoning

Toxic wastes
USE Hazardous wastes

Toxicology 571.9; 615.9

Use for materials on the science that treats of poisons and their antidotes. Materials on poisonous substance and their use are entered under Poisons and poisoning.

UF Chemicals—Toxicology
SA types of poisons or poisoning,
e.g. Lead poisoning; and
types of poisonous substances
with the subdivision Toxicology,
for materials on the influence
of particular substances
on humans and animals, e.g.
Insecticides—Toxicology [to
be added as needed]

BT Medicine
Pharmacology
Toxicology—Continued

RT Poisons and poisoning

Toy and movable books
UF Movable books
Pop-up books
BT Picture books for children
NT Glow-in-the-dark books

Toy making (May subdiv. geog.) 745.592
BT Handicraft
NT Soft toy making
Wooden toy making

RT Toys
Toys (May subdiv. geog.) 688.7; 790.1
SA types of toys [to be added as needed]
BT Amusements
NT Doll furniture
Dollhouses
Dolls
Electric toys
Electronic toys
Teddy bears

RT Miniature objects
Toy making

Track and field
USE Track athletics

Track athletics (May subdiv. geog.) 796.42
UF Field athletics
Track and field
SA types of track sports [to be added as needed]
BT Athletics
Sports

NT Running

Tracking and trailing (May subdiv. geog.) 799.2
UF Trailing
BT Hunting
NT Animal tracks
RT Animal behavior

Tracking of satellites
USE Artificial satellites—Tracking
Space vehicles—Tracking

Tracks of animals
USE Animal tracks

Traction engines
USE Tractors

Tractors 629.225; 631.3
UF Traction engines
BT Agricultural machinery

Tracts 243
USE for collections, individual works or materials about religious pamphlets.
UF Religious pamphlets
BT Chapbooks
Pamphlets

Trade
USE Business
Commerce

Trade agreements (Labor)
USE Industrial arbitration
Labor contract

Trade and professional associations (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 650
UF Professional associations
Trade associations
BT Associations

Trade associations
USE Trade and professional associations

Trade, Balance of
USE Balance of trade

Trade barriers
USE Commercial policy

Trade, Boards of
USE Chambers of commerce

Trade catalogs
USE Commercial catalogs

Trade deficits
USE Balance of trade

Trade expositions
USE Trade shows

Trade fairs
USE Trade shows

Trade, International
USE International trade

Trade marks
USE Trademarks

Trade, Restraint of
USE Restraint of trade

Trade routes (May subdiv. geog.) 387
UF Ocean routes
Routes of trade
Sea routes
BT Commerce
Commercial geography
Transportation

Trade schools
USE Technical education

Trade secrets 346.04; 658.4
UF Business secrets
Commercial secrets
Trade secrets—Continued
Industrial secrets
Secrets, Trade

Right of privacy
Unfair competition

Trade shows (May subdiv. geog.) 659.1
Industrial exhibitions
Trade expositions
Trade fairs
Exhibitions
Fairs

Trade surpluses
Balance of trade

Trade-unions
Labor unions

Trade waste
Industrial waste
Waste products

Trademarks (May subdiv. geog.) 346.04; 929.9
Company symbols
Corporate symbols
Trade marks

Types of industries and products
with the subdivision Trademarks, for materials on the
words, letters, or symbols
used by the manufacturers or
dealers of those goods to dis-
tinguish them from the goods
of others, e.g. Glassware—
Trademarks [to be added as
needed]

Commerce
Manufactures

Glassware—Trademarks

Brand name products
Patents

Trades
Industrial arts
Occupations

Trading card games
Collectible card games
Trading cards 741.6
Collectibles

Traditional medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 615.8
Folk medicine
Folklore, Medical
Medical folklore

SA traditional medicine of particular
ethnic groups, e.g. Native
American medicine [to be
added as needed]

Medicine
Popular medicine

Traditions
Folklore
Legends
Manners and customs
Rites and ceremonies
Superstition

Traffic accidents (May subdiv. geog.) 363.12
Automobile accidents
Automobiles—Accidents
Car accidents
Car wrecks
Highway accidents

Accidents
Traffic, City

City traffic
Traffic control

Traffic engineering
Traffic regulations

Traffic engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4
Use for materials on the planning of the
flow of traffic and related topics, largely as
they concern street transportation in cities and
metropolitan areas.

Street traffic
Traffic control
Engineering
Highway engineering
Transportation

Car pools
City traffic
Express highways
Local transit
Traffic safety

Traffic regulations

Traffic regulations (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4
Traffic control
Safety regulations
Automobiles—Law and legisla-
tion
Traffic engineering

Traffic safety 363.12
Highway safety
Road safety
Traffic safety—Continued

BT Highway transportation
  Traffic engineering

Trafficking in drugs
USE Drug traffic

Trafficking in narcotics
USE Drug traffic

Trafficking in drugs

BT Highway transportation
  Traffic engineering

USE Drug traffic

Tragedies 808.82

Use for individual works or for collections. Materials about tragedy as a literary form are entered under Tragedy.

BT Drama

Tragedy 792.1; 809.2

Use for materials on tragedy as a literary form. Individual works and collections of tragedies are entered under Tragedies.

BT Drama

RT Tragicomedy

Tragicomedy 809.2

BT Drama

RT Comedy

Tragedy

Trail riding (May subdiv. geog.) 798.2

BT Horsemanship

Trailer camps
USE Trailer parks

Trailer parks (May subdiv. geog.) 647; 796.54

UF Mobile home parks

Trailer camps

BT Campgrounds

Mobile home living

Trails
USE Mobile homes

Travel trailers and campers

Trailing
USE Tracking and trailing

Trails (May subdiv. geog.) 796.51

BT Roads

NT Nature trails

RT Hiking

Mountaineering

Train wrecks
USE Railroad accidents

Training
USE types of sports activities, plants and crops, animals, and classes of persons with the subdivision Training, e.g. Soccer—Training; Horses—Training; Teachers—Training; etc. [to be added as needed]
Transfer payments—Continued

BT Domestic economic assistance
Economic policy
Subsidies

Transfer tax

USE Inheritance and transfer tax
Transformation (Genetics)

USE Genetic transformation
Transformers, Electric
USE Electric transformers

Transgenics
USE Genetic engineering

Transistor amplifiers 621.3815
UF Amplifiers, Transistor
Audio amplifiers, Transistor
Transistor audio amplifiers
BT Amplifiers (Electronics)
Transistors

Transistor audio amplifiers
USE Transistor amplifiers

Transistors 621.3815
BT Electronics
Semiconductors
NT Transistor amplifiers

Transit systems
USE Local transit

Translating and interpreting (May subdiv. geog.) 418
UF Interpreting and translating
BT Language and languages

Transmission of data
USE Data transmission systems

Transmission of power
USE Electric lines
Electric power distribution
Power transmission

Transmissions, Automobile
USE Automobiles—Transmission devices

Transmutation (Chemistry) 539.7

Use for materials on the transmutation of metals in nuclear physics. Materials on medieval attempts to change base metals into gold are entered under Alchemy.

UF Transmutation of metals
BT Atoms
Nuclear physics
Radioactivity

NT Cyclotrons
RT Alchemy

Transmutation of metals
USE Alchemy
Transmutation (Chemistry)

Transplantation
USE Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

and organs of the body with the subdivision Transplantation, e.g. Heart—Transplantation [to be added as needed]

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. 617.9

UF Medical transplantation
Organ transplants
Surgical transplantation
Tissues—Transplantation

Transplantation SA organs of the body with the subdivision Transplantation, e.g. Heart—Transplantation to be added as needed]

BT Surgery

NT Heart—Transplantation

RT Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Ethical aspects 174

UF Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Moral and religious aspects

BT Bioethics

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Moral and religious aspects

USE Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Ethical aspects

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Religious aspects 201; 241

UF Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Moral and religious aspects

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Religious aspects

Transplantation (May subdiv. geog.) 388

SA subjects, classes of person, and names of wars with the subdivision Transportation, e.g.

Hazardous substances—Transportation; School chil-
Transsexualism

BT Sex role

Transsexuality

USE Transsexualism

Transvestites 306.77

Use for materials on persons, especially men, who assume the dress of the opposite sex for psychological gratification. Materials on men who impersonate women for purposes of entertainment or comic effect are entered under Female impersonators. Materials on women who impersonate men for purposes of entertainment or comic effect are entered under Male impersonators.

UF Crossdressers

BT Persons

Trapping (May subdiv. geog.) 639

NT Fur trade

RT Game and game birds

Hunting

Traumatic stress syndrome

USE Post-traumatic stress disorder

Travel 910

Use for materials on the art and enjoyment of travel and advice for travelers. Descriptions of actual voyages are entered under Voyages and travels or under the name of a place with the subdivision Description and travel. An account of an extinct city or town by a traveler in ancient times is entered under the name of the extinct city or town, without further subdivision, e.g. Delphi (Extinct city).

UF Group travel

Journeys

SA names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision Description and travel, e.g. United States—Description and travel; and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individuals with the subdivision Travel, e.g. Handicapped—Travel [to be added as needed]

BT Manners and customs

NT Adventure travel

Air travel

Automobile travel

Bicycle touring

Handicapped—Travel

Ocean travel

Safaris

Travel in literature

Voyages around the world
Travel—Continued

RT Tourist trade
Voyages and travels

Travel—Authorship

USE Travel writing

Travel books
USE Voyages and travels
Voyages around the world

Travel guides
USE Automobile travel—Guidebooks
and names of cities (except ancient cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision
Guidebooks, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks; United States—Guidebooks; etc. [to be added as needed]

Travel in literature 809
Use for materials about the theme of travel in literature. Materials about non-fiction travel writing, collections of travel writings, and accounts of voyages and travels not limited to a single place are entered under Voyages and travels. Accounts of voyages and travels limited to a single place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Description and travel.

UF Voyages and travels in literature
BT Literature—Themes
Travel
RT Voyages and travels

Travel industry
USE Tourist trade

Travel trailers and campers 629.226; 796.7
Use for materials on structures mounted upon a truck or towed by a truck or automobile for the purpose of temporary dwelling or cargo hauling. Materials on stationary transportable structures designed for year-round living are entered under Mobile homes.

UF Automobiles—Trailers
Campsers and trailers
House trailers
Pickup campers
Trailers
BT Camping
Recreational vehicles
NT Vans
RT Mobile homes

Travel writing 808
Use for materials about the art of travel writing. Materials about a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Description and travel, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel.

UF Travel—Authorship

BT Authorship

Travelers (May subdiv. geog.) 910.92; 920
UF Tourists
Voyagers
SA travelers from particular countries, e.g. American travelers; and ethnic groups, classes of person, and names of individuals with the subdivision Travel, e.g. Presidents—United States—Travel [to be added as needed]

BT Voyages and travels
NT American travelers
RT Explorers

Traveling sales personnel
USE Sales personnel

Travels
USE Voyages and travels
Travesty
USE Burlesque (Theater)
Parody

Tray gardens
USE Miniature gardens

Treason (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1
Use for materials on the offense of acting to overthrow one’s own government or to harm or kill its sovereign. Materials on any attempt to subvert, overthrow, or cause the destruction of any established or legally constituted government are entered under Subversive activities.

UF High treason
BT Crime
Political crimes and offenses
Subversive activities
RT Traitors

Treasure trove
USE Buried treasure

Treaties 341; 341.3
SA names of countries with the subdivision Foreign relations—Treaties, and names of wars with the subdivision Treaties [to be added as needed]

BT Diplomacy
International law
International relations
NT International arbitration
United States—Foreign relations—Treaties
Treaties—Continued

World War, 1939-1945—Treaties

Treatment

USE Therapeutics
and types of diseases with the subdivision Treatment, e.g. AIDS (Disease)—Treatment
[to be added as needed]

Treatment of diseases

USE Therapeutics

Tree houses 690
BT Buildings

Tree planting (May subdiv. geog.) 635.9
UF Planting
BT Forests and forestry
NT Windbreaks
RT Reforestation

Trees (May subdiv. geog.) 582.16; 635.9
Names of nuts and tree fruits may be used for either the nut or fruit or the tree.
UF Arboriculture
Timber
SA types of trees, e.g. Oak [to be added as needed], in the singular form
BT Plants
NT Christmas trees
Dwarf trees
Evergreens
Fruit culture
Lumber and lumbering
Oak
Pruning
Shrubs
Wood

RT Forests and forestry

Landscape gardening
Tree planting

Trees—Nomenclature (Popular) 582.16
BT Popular plant names

Trees—United States 582.160973

Trent Affair, 1861 973.7
BT United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War

Trial by jury
USE Jury

Trial by publicity
USE Freedom of the press and fair trial

Trial marriage
USE Unmarried couples

Trials (May subdiv. geog.) 345; 347
May be qualified by topic, e.g. Trials (Homicide).
BT Criminal law
NT Courts martial and courts of inquiry
Trials (Homicide)
War crime trials
Witnesses

RT Crime

Trials—Fiction
USE Legal stories

Trials (Homicide) (May subdiv. geog.) 345
UF Homicide trials
Murder trials
Trials (Murder)
BT Homicide
Trials

Trials (Murder)
USE Trials (Homicide)

Triangle 516.15
BT Plane geometry

Tribal government (May subdiv. geog.) 306.2
BT Political science

Traces (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8
UF Tribes and tribal system
BT Clans
Family

NT Tribal government

Tribes and tribal system
USE Tribes

Tricks 793.5
SA types of tricks [to be added as needed]
BT Amusements

NT Card tricks
Juggling
Magic tricks

Tricycles 629.227; 796.6
UF Trikes
BT Vehicles
RT Cycling

Trigonometry 516.24
UF Plane trigonometry
Spherical trigonometry
BT Geometry
Mathematics
Trust companies—Continued

**Trusts and trustees** (May subdiv. geog.) 346.05

**USE** Trusts and trustees

Trustees

**USE** Trusts and trustees

Trust funds

**USE** Trusts and trustees

**Trust companies**

**BT** Business corporations

**RT** Banks and banking

**BT** Trusts and trustees

**USE** Trusts and trustees

Trusts

**USE** Trusts and trustees

Trust funds

**USE** Trusts and trustees

**Trusts and trustees**

UF Boards of trustees

Fiduciaries

Trust funds

Trustees

SA types of trustees, e.g. **Library trustees** [to be added as needed]

**BT** Contracts

**NT** Library trustees

**RT** Estate planning

Executors and administrators

Inheritance and succession

**Trust companies**

**Trusts, Industrial**

**USE** Industrial trusts

**Truth** 121

**BT** Belief and doubt

Philosophy

**NT** Reality

Truthfulness and falsehood

**RT** Certainty

Pragmatism

Skepticism

**Theory of knowledge**

Truth in advertising

**USE** Deceptive advertising

**Truthfulness and falsehood** 177

UF Credibility

Falsehood

Lying

Untruth

**BT** Human behavior

**Truth**

**NT** Deception

Lie detectors and detection

**RT** Honesty

**Tsunamis** (May subdiv. geog.) 551.46

UF Earthquake sea waves

Seismic sea waves

Tidal waves

**BT** Natural disasters

Ocean waves

**Tuberculosis** (May subdiv. geog.) 616.9

**BT** Lungs—Diseases

**Tuberculosis—Mortality** (May subdiv. geog.) 616.9

**Tuberculosis—Vaccination** (May subdiv. geog.) 614.4

**BT** Vaccination

**Tugboats** 623.82

**BT** Boats and boating

**Tuition**

**USE** College costs

Colleges and universities—Finance

**Education—Finance**

**Tumbling** 796.47

**BT** Acrobats and acrobatics

**Tumors** 616.99

**NT** Cancer

**Tuning** 784.192

SA types of instruments with the subdivision **Tuning** [to be added as needed]

**NT** Pianos—Tuning

**RT** Musical instruments

**Tunnels** (May subdiv. geog.) 388; 624.1

**BT** Civil engineering

**NT** Excavation

**RT** Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)

**Turbines** 621.406

**BT** Engines

**Hydraulic machinery**

**NT** Gas turbines

Steam turbines

**Turin Shroud**

**USE** Holy Shroud

**Turkey** 956.1

May be subdivided like United States except for **History**.

**Turkey—Antiquities** 956.1

**BT** Antiquities

**NT** Troy (Extinct city)

**Turkeys** 598.6; 636.5

**BT** Birds

**Poultry**

**Turncoats**

**USE** Defectors

**Turning** 621.9

**UF** Lathe work

Wood turning
Twisters (Tornadoes)
USE Tornadoes
Two-career couples
USE Dual-career families
Two-career families
USE Dual-career families
Two-career family
USE Dual-career families
Two-income families
USE Dual-career families
Two-year colleges
USE Junior colleges

Type and type-founding (May subdiv. geog.) 686.2
USE Type and type founding
BT Founding
Printing
NT Computer fonts
Linotype
RT Initials
Printing—Specimens
Typesetting
Typography

Type and type founding
USE Type and type-founding
Type design
USE Typography
Type-setting
USE Typesetting
Type specimens
USE Printing—Specimens

Typefaces
USE Typography
Types, Psychological
USE Typology (Psychology)

Typesetting 686.2
USE Composition (Printing)
Type-setting
BT Printing
NT Linotype
RT Type and type-founding

Typewriters 652.3; 681
BT Office equipment and supplies

Typewriting 652.3
USE Typing
BT Business education
Office practice
Writing
RT Keyboarding (Electronics)

Typhoid fever 616.9
USE Enteric fever
Typhoid fever—Continued

BT Diseases

Typhoons (May subdiv. geog.) 551.55
Use for cyclonic storms originating in the region of the China Seas and the Philippines.

BT Cyclones
Storms
Winds

RT Hurricanes

Typing
USE Typewriting

Typography 686.2
UF Type design
Typefaces
BT Graphic arts
Printing

NT Advertising layout and typography

RT Type and type-founding

Typology (Psychology) 155.2
UF Mental types
Psychological types
Types, Psychological

BT Personality
Psychology
Temperament

NT Enneagram

UFO abduction
USE Alien abduction

UFOs
USE Unidentified flying objects

UHF radio

USE Shortwave radio
Ultrahigh frequency radio

USE Shortwave radio

Ultrasonic waves 534.5
UF Supersonic waves
Waves, Ultrasonic

BT Sound waves
Ultrasonics

Ultrasonic waves—Industrial applications 620.2

Ultrasonics 534.5
UF Inaudible sound
Supersonics

BT Sound

NT Ultrasonic waves

Ultraviolet rays 535.01; 621.36
UF Rays, Ultra-violet

BT Electromagnetic waves
Radiation

RT Phototherapy
Radiotherapy

Umbrellas and parasols 391.4; 685
UF Parasols

BT Clothing and dress

UN
USE United Nations
Unbelief
USE Skepticism
Unborn child
USE Fetus

Uncles (May subdiv. geog.) 306.87
BT Family

Unconventional warfare
USE Guerrilla warfare

Undenominational churches
USE Community churches

Underachievers (May subdiv. geog.) 371.28
BT Students

Underdeveloped areas
USE Developing countries

Undergraduates
USE College students

Underground architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 624.1; 690; 720
UF Underground design

BT Architecture

NT Basements
Earth sheltered houses

Underground design
USE Underground architecture

Underground economy (May subdiv. geog.) 381
Use for materials on goods and services that are produced and sold legally but not reported or taxed. Materials on illegal trade aimed at avoiding government regulations, such as fixed prices or rationing, are entered under Black market.

UF Economy, Underground
Hidden economy
Informal sector (Economics)
Parallel economy
Second economy
Shadow economy
Untaxed income

BT Economics
Small business

NT Barter
Illegal aliens

RT Black market
Underground films
USE Experimental films

Underground houses
USE Earth sheltered houses

Underground literature
USE Alternative press

Underground movements
USE names of wars with the subdivision Underground movements, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements [to be added as needed]

Underground press
USE Alternative press

Underground railroad (May subdiv. geog.)
RT Slavery—United States

Underground railroads
USE Subways

Underground water
USE Groundwater

Underprivileged
USE Socially handicapped

Underprivileged children
USE Socially handicapped children

Underprivileged students
USE At risk students

Undersea engineering
USE Ocean engineering

Undersea exploration
USE Underwater exploration

Undersea research stations
USE Undersea research stations

UF Manned undersea research stations

SA names of special research projects and stations, e.g. Sealab project [to be added as needed]

BT Oceanography—Research

NT Sealab project

Undersea vehicles
USE Submersibles

Understanding
USE Intellect

Theory of knowledge

Underwater diving
USE Deep diving

Underwater drilling (Petroleum)
USE Offshore oil well drilling

Underwater exploration (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Submarine exploration

BT Exploration

Oceanography

NT Buried treasure

Deep diving

Undersea research stations

Underwater geology
USE Submarine geology

Underwater medicine
USE Submarine medicine

Underwater photography
USE Underwater photography

UF Deep-sea photography

BT Photography

Underwater physiology
USE Submarine medicine

Underwater research stations
USE Undersea research stations

Underwater swimming
USE Skin diving

Undocumented aliens
USE Illegal aliens

Unemployed (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Jobless people

BT Labor supply

Poor

Unemployment

NT Food relief

Occupational retraining

RT Domestic economic assistance

Tramps

Unemployment (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Joblessness

BT Employment

Labor supply

Social problems
Unemployment—Continued

NT Employment agencies
  Plant shutdowns
  Unemployed
Unemployment insurance (May subdiv. geog.) 368.4
  Insurance, Unemployment
  Labor—Insurance
  Payroll taxes
BT Insurance

Unfair competition 338.6
  Competition, Unfair
  Fair trade
  Unfair trade practices
BT Commercial law
NT Trade secrets
RT Restraint of trade

Unfair trade practices
USE Unfair competition

Ungraded schools
USE Nongraded schools

Unicorns 398.2454
BT Mythical animals

Unidentified flying objects 001.9
  Flying saucers
  Saucers, Flying
  UFOs
BT Aeronautics
  Astronautics
RT Human-alien encounters

Uniforms (May subdiv. geog.) 391
SA classes of persons and names of individual corporate bodies and military services with the subdivision Uniforms, e.g.
  United States. Army—Uniforms [to be added as needed]
BT Clothing and dress
  Costume
NT Military uniforms
Uniforms, Military
USE Military uniforms

Uniforms, Naval
USE Military uniforms
Union churches
USE Community churches
Union of South Africa
USE South Africa
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
USE Soviet Union

Union shop
USE Open and closed shop
Unions, Labor
USE Labor unions
Unison speaking
USE Choral speaking

Unitarianism 289.1
  BT Christian sects
  Congregationalism

United Brethren
USE Moravians

United Nations 341.23
  UF UN
  BT International arbitration
  International cooperation
  International organization

United Nations—Armed forces 341.23; 355.3
  UF Peace keeping forces
  BT Armed forces

United Nations—Employees
USE United Nations—Officials and employees

United Nations—Finance 336.09; 341.23
  BT Finance

United Nations—Information services 341.23
  BT Information services

United Nations—Officials and employees 341.23
USE United Nations—Employees

United States 973
  The subdivisions under United States, with the exception of the period divisions of history, may be used under the name of any country or region. The subdivisions under Ohio may be used under names of states, and those under Chicago (Ill.) under cities. Corporate name headings for corporate entities within the United States government, such as government agencies and departments, which are used either as authors or as subjects, have a period rather than a dash between the parts, e.g. United States. Army; and may be added as needed.
  UF US
  USA
  SA regions of the United States and groups of states, e.g. New England; Southern States; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT Appalachian Region
  Atlantic States
  Gulf States (U.S.)
United States—Elections
USE Elections—United States

United States—Emigration and immigration
USE United States—Immigration and emigration

United States—Employees
USE United States—Officials and employees

United States—Environmental policy
USE Environmental policy—United States

United States—Ethnic relations 305.8
USE Ethnology—United States

United States—Executive departments
USE Executive departments—United States

United States—Executive departments—Reorganization
USE Administrative agencies—Reorganization—United States

United States—Executive power
USE Executive power—United States

United States—Exploration 973
USE Exploration—United States
BT America—Exploration Exploration
NT West (U.S.)—Exploration

United States—Exploring expeditions 910.973; 973

Use for materials on exploring expeditions sponsored by the United States. Materials on early exploration of a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision Exploration.

UF American exploring expeditions
SA names of expeditions, e.g. Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806) [to be added as needed]

BT Explorers
NT Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806)

United States—Fiscal policy
USE Fiscal policy—United States

United States—Flags
USE Flags—United States

United States—Foreign economic relations 337.73
USE Foreign economic relations—United States

BT International economic relations

United States—Foreign opinion (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3; 973

Use for materials on foreign public opinion about the United States. May be further subdivided by the country holding the opinion, e.g.

USE United States—Foreign opinion—France.

UF Anti-Americanism
Antiamericanism
United States—Foreign public opinion

BT Public opinion

United States—Foreign opinion—France 303.3; 973

Use for materials on French public opinion about the United States.

United States—Foreign policy
USE United States—Foreign relations

United States—Foreign population
USE Aliens—United States
Immigrants—United States

United States—Foreign public opinion
USE United States—Foreign relations

United States—Foreign relations (May subdiv. geog.) 327.73

When further subdividing geographically, provide an additional subject entry with the two places in reversed positions, i.e. United States—Foreign relations—Iran and also Iran—Foreign relations—United States.

UF United States—Foreign policy
BT Diplomacy
International relations
World politics

NT Monroe Doctrine

RT Neutrality—United States

United States—Foreign relations—Iran 327.73055

NT Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981

United States—Foreign relations—Treaties 327.73; 341.3

UF United States—Treaties
BT Treaties

United States—Gazetteers 917.3003
BT Gazetteers

United States—Geographic names
USE Geographic names—United States

United States—Geography 917.3

BT Geography
United States—World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—Statistics
USE World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States—Statistics

United Steelworkers of America 331.88
BT Labor unions
Universal bibliographic control
USE Bibliographic control
Universal history
USE World history
Universal language 401
UF International language
Language, International
Language, Universal
World language
BT Language and languages
Linguistics
NT Esperanto
Universal military training
USE Draft

Universe 113; 523.1
Use for materials limited to the physical description of the universe. General and theoretical materials on the science or philosophy of the universe are entered under Cosmology.
UF Cosmogony
Cosmography
NT Astronomy
Cosmology
Life on other planets
RT Creation

Universities
USE Colleges and universities
Universities and colleges
USE Colleges and universities
University degrees
USE Academic degrees

University extension (May subdiv. geog.) 378.1
BT Colleges and universities
Distance education
Higher education
NT Adult education
Correspondence schools and courses

University graduates
USE College graduates
University libraries
USE Academic libraries
University students
USE College students

Unmarried couples (May subdiv. geog.) 306.84
UF Cohabitation
Common law marriage
Living together
Trial marriage
Unmarried people
BT Lifestyles
Shared housing
NT Single parents

Unmarried fathers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874; 362.82
Use for materials on fathers who at the time of childbirth were not married to the child’s mother. Materials on fathers rearing children without a partner in the household are entered under Single-parent families. Materials on fathers who are teenagers are entered under Teenage fathers.
UF Parents, Unmarried
Unmarried parents
Unwed fathers
BT Fathers
Single parents
RT Illegitimacy

Unmarried men
USE Single men

Unmarried mothers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874; 362.83
Use for materials on mothers who at the time of giving birth were not married to the child’s father. Materials on mothers rearing children without a partner in the household are entered under Single-parent families. Materials on mothers who are teenagers are entered under Teenage mothers.
UF Parents, Unmarried
Unmarried parents
Unwed mothers
BT Mothers
Single parents
RT Illegitimacy

Unmarried parents
USE Unmarried fathers
Unmarried mothers

Unmarried people
USE Single people
Unmarried couples

Unmarried women
USE Single women
Unsafe products
USE Product safety
Unselfishness
USE Altruism
Unskilled labor (May subdiv. geog.)  331.7
UF Unskilled workers
BT Labor
Unskilled labor—Supply and demand  331.12
BT Supply and demand
Unskilled workers
USE Unskilled labor
Untaxed income
USE Underground economy
Untruth
USE Truthfulness and falsehood
Unwed fathers
USE Unmarried fathers
Unwed mothers
USE Unmarried mothers
Upholstery  684.1; 747
BT Interior design
NT Draperies
RT Furniture
Upper atmosphere  551.5
UF Atmosphere, Upper
BT Atmosphere
NT Stratosphere
Upper class (May subdiv. geog.)  305.5
UF Fashionable society
High society
Upper classes
BT Social classes
NT Aristocracy
Nobility
Upper classes
USE Upper class
Uranium  669
BT Chemical elements
RT Radioactivity
Uranus (Planet)  523.47
BT Planets
Urban areas
USE Cities and towns
Metropolitan areas
Urban development
USE Cities and towns—Growth
City planning
Urbanization
Urban education
USE Urban schools
Urban-federal relations
USE Federal-city relations

Urban fiction  808.83
Use for individual works, collections or materials about fiction dealing with the harsh, often violent, side of contemporary city life.
UF Hip-hop fiction
BT Fiction
Urban folklore (May subdiv. geog.)  398.2
UF Urban legends
BT Folklore
Urban homesteading (May subdiv. geog.)  363.5
BT Houses—Buying and selling
Housing
Urban renewal
Urban housing
USE Housing
Urban legends
USE Urban folklore
Urban life
USE City and town life
Urban planning
USE City planning
Urban policy (May subdiv. geog.)  307.76; 320.8
UF Urban problems
BT City and town life
Economic policy
Social policy
Urban sociology
RT City planning
Urban renewal
Urban problems
USE Urban policy
Urban renewal (May subdiv. geog.)  307.3
Use for materials on the economic, sociological, and political aspects of urban redevelopment. Materials on the architectural and engineering aspects are entered under City planning.
UF Slum clearance
BT Metropolitan areas
Urban sociology
NT Community development
Urban homesteading
RT City planning
Community organization
Urban policy
Urban renewal—Chicago (Ill.)  307.3
UF Chicago (Ill.)—Urban renewal
Urban renewal—United States  307.3
Urban-rural migration
USE Internal migration

Urban schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371
UF City schools
Inner city schools
Urban education
BT Schools

Urban sociology (May subdiv. geog.)
307.76
UF Sociology, Urban
BT Sociology
NT City and town life
Urban policy
Urban renewal
Urbanization
RT Cities and towns

Urban street life
USE Street life

Urban traffic
USE City traffic

Urban transportation
USE Local transit

Urbanization (May subdiv. geog.)
307.76
Use for materials on the process by which town and communities acquire urban characteristics.
UF Cities and towns, Movement to Urban development

BT Cities and towns
Rural sociology
Social change
Social conditions
Urban sociology
RT Cities and towns—Growth

US
USE United States

USA
USE United States

Usage
USE names of languages and groups of languages with the subdivision Usage, e.g. English language—Usage [to be added as needed]

Used merchandise
USE Secondhand trade

Useful insects
USE Beneficial insects

USMA
USE United States Military Academy

USSR
USE Soviet Union

Utensils
USE Implements, utensils, etc.

Utensils, Kitchen
USE Kitchen utensils

Utilitarianism 144
BT Ethics
NT Secularism
RT Pragmatism

Utilities (Computer programs)
USE Utilities (Computer software)

Utilities (Computer software) 005.4
Use for materials on software used to perform standard computer system operations such as sorting data, searching for viruses, copying data from one file to another, etc.
UF Computer utility programs
Computers—Utility programs
Utilities (Computer programs)
Utility programs (Computer software)

BT Computer software

Utilities, Public
USE Public utilities

Utility programs (Computer software)
USE Utilities (Computer software)

Utilization of waste
USE Salvage

Utopian fiction 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginative accounts of ideal societies. Theoretical materials about ideal societies and accounts of practical attempts to create such societies are entered under Utopias.
UF Ideal states

Utopian literature
BT Fantasy fiction
Science fiction
RT Dystopias

Utopias

Utopian literature
USE Utopian fiction

Utopias 321; 335
Use for theoretical materials on ideal societies and for accounts of practical attempts to create such societies. Imaginative accounts of ideal societies are entered under Utopian fiction.
UF Ideal states

Utopian literature
BT Political science
Socialism
Utopias—Continued

RT Collective settlements
Paradise
Utopian fiction

V-chips 363.3
UF Violence chips

BT Television—Censorship
Television—Receivers and reception

Vacation church schools
USE Religious summer schools
Vacation home timesharing
USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Vacation homes (May subdiv. geog.)
643.2; 728.72
UF Summer cottages
Summer homes
Vacation houses

BT Houses
Vacation houses
USE Vacation homes
Vacation schools
USE Summer schools
Vacation schools, Religious
USE Religious summer schools

Vacations (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25; 658.3
BT Recreation
RT Holidays

Vaccination (May subdiv. geog.) 614.4
Use for materials on active immunization with a vaccine. Materials on any process, active or passive, that leads to increased immunity are entered under Immunization.

UF Inoculation
SA types of animals and types of diseases with the subdivision Vaccination, e.g. Cattle—Vaccination; Tuberculosis—Vaccination [to be added as needed]

BT Immunization
Preventive medicine
Public health

NT Cattle—Vaccination
Poliomyelitis vaccine
Tuberculosis—Vaccination

Vacuum tubes 537.5; 621.3815
UF Electron tubes

BT Electronic apparatus and appliances

NT Cathode ray tubes

RT X-rays
Vagabonds
USE Tramps
Vagrants
USE Tramps

Valentine's Day 394.2618
UF Saint Valentine’s Day
St. Valentine’s Day

BT Holidays

Valuation 338.5
Use for general materials on the appraisal of property. Materials on valuation of particular types of property are entered under the type of property, e.g. Real estate. Materials on valuation for taxing purposes are entered under Tax assessment.

UF Appraisal
Capitalization (Finance)

NT Tax assessment

Values 121; 170; 303.3
Use for materials on moral and aesthetic values.

UF Axiology
Human values
Worth

BT Aesthetics
Ethics
Psychology

NT Social values

Vampire films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about vampire films.

UF Vampires in motion pictures

BT Horror films
Motion pictures

Vampires (May subdiv. geog.) 398.21
BT Folklore
Vampires in motion pictures
USE Vampire films

Van pools
USE Car pools

Vandalism 364.16
UF Destruction of property

BT Offenses against property
NT Graffiti

Vanishing species
USE Endangered species

Vanity
USE Pride and vanity

Vans 728.7
BT Travel trailers and campers

Variation (Biology) 576.5
UF Mutation (Biology)
Variation (Biology)—Continued

BT Biology
Genetics
Heredity

NT Adaptation (Biology)
Mendel's law
Natural selection

RT Evolution

Variety shows (Radio programs)
791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about variety shows on the radio.

BT Radio programs

Variety shows (Television programs)
791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about variety shows on television.

BT Television programs

Varnish and varnishing 667; 698

BT Finishes and finishing

Varsity sports
USE College sports

Vascular system
USE Cardiovascular system

Vasectomy 613.9

BT Sterilization (Birth control)

Vases (May subdiv. geog.) 731; 738

RT Glassware
Pottery

Vassals
USE Feudalism

Vatican City 945.6

Use for geographical and descriptive materials on the independent papal state in Rome. Materials on the central administration of the Roman Catholic Church are entered under Catholic Church.

Vatican City—Foreign relations
USE Catholic Church—Foreign relations

Vatican Council (2nd: 1962-1965) 262

BT Councils and synods

Vaudeville (May subdiv. geog.) 792.7

BT Amusements
Theater

Vaults (Sepulchral)
USE Tombs

VCRs
USE Video recording

VD

USE Sexually transmitted diseases

Vedanta 294.5

BT Hinduism
Theosophy

Vedas 294.5

BT Hinduism
Sacred books

Vegetable gardening (May subdiv. geog.)
635

UF Kitchen gardens

BT Gardening
Horticulture

RT Truck farming
Vegetables

Vegetable kingdom
USE Botany
Plants

Vegetable oils
USE Essences and essential oils
Oils and fats

Vegetables (May subdiv. geog.) 635; 641.3

SA types of vegetables [to be added as needed]

BT Food
Plants

NT Celery
Cooking—Vegetables
Potatoes
Root crops

RT Vegetable gardening

Vegetables—Canning
USE Vegetables—Preservation

Vegetables—Preservation 641.4

UF Vegetables—Canning

BT Canning and preserving

Vegetarian cookery
USE Vegetarian cooking

Vegetarian cooking (May subdiv. geog.) 641.5

UF Vegetarian cookery

BT Cooking

RT Cooking—Vegetables

Vegetarianism (May subdiv. geog.) 613.2

BT Diet

Vehicles 388; 629.2

SA types of vehicles and names of specific makes and models of vehicles [to be added as needed]

BT Transportation
Vehicles—Continued

NT Air-cushion vehicles
All terrain vehicles
Automobiles
Bicycles
Carriages and carts
Military vehicles
Recreational vehicles
Sleds
Sport utility vehicles
Submersibles
Taxicabs
Tricycles

Vehicles, Military
USE Military vehicles

Velocity
USE Speed

Vendetta (May subdiv. geog.) 364.256
UF Blood feuds
Feuds
RT Revenge

Veneers and veneering 674; 698
BT Cabinetwork
Furniture

Venereal diseases
USE Sexually transmitted diseases

Venezuela 987
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Vengeance
USE Revenge

Ventilation 697.9
SA types of buildings with the subdivision Heating and ventilation, e.g. Houses—Heating and ventilation [to be added as needed]

BT Air
Home economics
Household sanitation
Hygiene
Sanitation
RT Air conditioning
Heating

Ventriloquism 793.8
BT Amusements
Voice

Venture capital 332
UF Seed capital
BT Capital

Venus (Planet) 523.42
BT Planets

Verbal abuse
USE Invective

Verbal learning 153.1; 370.15
Use for materials on the process of learning and understanding written or spoken language, ranging from learning to associate two nonsense syllables to solving problems presented in verbal terms.
UF Learning, Verbal
BT Language and languages
Psychology of learning
NT Reading comprehension

Vermin
USE Household pests
Pests

Vers libre
USE Free verse

Verse epistles
USE Epistolary poetry

Versification 808.1
UF English language—Versification
Meter
Prosody
BT Authorship
Poetics
Rhythm

NT Rhyme

Vertebrates (May subdiv. geog.) 596
BT Animals

Very high frequency radio
USE Shortwave radio

Vessels (Ships)
USE Ships

Vesta (Roman deity) 292.2
BT Gods and goddesses

Veterans (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9; 920
UF War veterans
SA names of wars with the subdivision Veterans, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Veterans [to be added as needed]

BT Military art and science
Veterans

NT Veterans
World War, 1939-1945—Veterans

RT Military hospitals
Military pensions
Military personnel
Soldiers

Veterans Day 394.264
UF Armistice Day
Veterans Day—Continued

Veterans—Education (May subdiv. geog.)

UF Education of veterans

Veterans—Employment

BT Employment

Veterans—Hospitals

USE Military hospitals

Veterans—Legal status, laws, etc.

BT Military law

Veterans—United States

305.9; 353.5380973; 920

Veterinary medicine (May subdiv. geog.)

636.089

SA types of animals with the subdivision Diseases, e.g. Horses—Diseases; or with the subdivision Wounds and injuries, e.g. Horses—Wounds and injuries [to be added as needed]

BT Medicine

RT Animals—Diseases

VHF radio

USE Shortwave radio

Viaducts

USE Bridges

Vibration

531; 620.3

BT Mechanics

Sound

NT Sound waves

Waves

Vicarious atonement

USE Atonement—Christianity

Vice

170

UF Vices

SA types of vices [to be added as needed]

BT Conduct of life

Ethics

Human behavior

RT Crime

Vice-presidents (May subdiv. geog.)

352.23; 920

BT Presidents

Vice-presidents—United States

352.23; 920

UF United States—Vice-presidents

Vices

USE Vice

Victimless crimes

USE Crimes without victims

Victims of atomic bombings

USE Atomic bomb victims

Victims of crime

USE Victims of crimes

Victims of crimes (May subdiv. geog.)

362.88

UF Crime victims

Victims of crime

BT Crime

NT Abused women

Adult child abuse victims

Victorian architecture (May be subdiv. geog.)

724

BT Architecture—19th century

Gothic revival (Architecture)

Victorian literature

USE English literature—19th century

Victoriana

745.1; 747.0942

BT Antiques

Collectibles

Video art (May subdiv. geog.)

700; 791.45

Use for materials on works of art created with the use of television and video recording technology.

UF Electronic art

BT Art

Television

Video recording

Video cameras, Home

USE Camcorders

Video cassette recorders and recording

USE Video recording

Video cassettes

USE Videotapes

Video disc players

USE Videodisc players

Video discs

USE Videodiscs

Video display terminals

USE Computer monitors

Video games

688.7; 794.8

UF Electronic games

Television games

SA types of video games and names of individual games [to be added as needed]

BT Electronic toys

Games
Video recording 384.55; 621.388; 778.59
Use for materials on either the equipment or the process by which video or video and audio materials are recorded.

UF VCRs
Video cassette recorders and recording
Videorecorders
Videotape recorders and recording

NT Camcorders
Video art
Videodiscs
Videotapes

RT Home video systems
Television—Equipment and supplies

Video recordings
USE Videodiscs
Videotapes

Video recordings, Closed caption
USE Closed caption video recordings

Video recordings for the hearing impaired
USE Closed caption video recordings

Video tapes
USE Videotapes

Video telephone 384.6; 621.386
USE Picture telephone
Videophone

BT Data transmission systems
Telephone
Television

Videocassettes
USE Videotapes

Videodisc players 384.55; 621.388
USE Video disc players

BT Television—Equipment and supplies

Videodiscs 384.55; 621.388
USE Video discs
Video recordings

BT Audiovisual materials
Optical storage devices
Video recording

NT Closed caption video recordings
Music videos

RT Television

Videophone
USE Video telephone
Videorecorders
USE Video recording

Videos, Music
USE Music videos
Videotape recorders and recording
USE Video recording

Videotapes 384.55; 778.59
USE Tape recordings, Video
Video cassettes
Video recordings
Video tapes
Videocassettes

BT Audiovisual materials
Home video systems
Video recording

NT Closed caption video recordings
Music videos

RT Television

Videotex systems 004.69; 384.3
Use for materials on the transmission of computer-based data from a central source to a television set or personal computer allowing for two-way interactions, such as with home shopping or home banking.

UF Interactive videotex
Viewdata systems

BT Data transmission systems
Information systems
Television broadcasting

RT Teletext systems

Vietnam 959.7
May be subdivided like United States except for History.

Vietnam War, 1961-1975 959.704
May use appropriate subdivisions under World War, 1939-1945.

UF Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975
Vietnamese War, 1961-1975

BT United States—History—1961-1974

Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975
USE Vietnam War, 1961-1975

Vietnamese refugees (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9

BT Refugees
Vietnamese War, 1961-1975
USE Vietnam War, 1961-1975

Viewdata systems
USE Videotex systems
Views 910.22
Use for collections of pictures of many places.
UF Scenery
SA countries, states, cities, etc., and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., with the subdivision Pictorial works, e.g. Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works; United States—Pictorial works; Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Pictures
Vigilance committees
USE Vigilantes
Vigilantes (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1; 364.4
UF Vigilance committees [Former heading]
BT Crime
Criminal law
RT Lynching

Vikings (May subdiv. geog.) 948
Use for materials on early Scandinavian people. Materials on the people since the tenth century are entered under Scandinavians.
UF Norsemen
Northmen
BT Scandinavians
RT Normans

Villages (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76
BT Cities and towns

Viens
USE Climbing plants

Vineyards (May subdiv. geog.) 634.8
UF Viticulture
BT Farms
RT Grapes

Wine and wine making

Vintage automobiles
USE Antique and classic cars

Vintage cars
USE Antique and classic cars

Vintage motorcycles
USE Antique and vintage motorcycles

Violence (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6
SA types of violence [to be added as needed]

BT Aggressiveness (Psychology)
Social psychology

NT Domestic violence
Hate crimes
School violence
Violence in mass media
Violence in popular culture
Violence in sports
Violence in the workplace
Violence on television

Violence chips
USE V-chips

Violence in mass media 302.23
BT Mass media

Violence in popular culture 306.4
BT Popular culture

Violence in schools
USE School violence

Violence in sports 796
UF Sports violence
BT Sports

Violence in television
USE Violence on television

Violence in the workplace 658.4
UF Workplace violence
BT Violence

Work environment

Violence on television 302.23; 791.45
UF Violence in television
BT Television

Television programs
Violence

Violin
USE Violins

Violin music 787.2
BT Music

Violin players
USE Violinists

Violinists (May subdiv. geog.) 787.2092; 920
UF Violin players
BT Instrumentalists

Violins 787.2
UF Fiddle
Violin

BT Stringed instruments

Violoncellists (May subdiv. geog.) 787.4092
Violoncellists—Continued
UF Cellists
Cello players
Violoncello players
BT Instrumentalists
Violoncello
USE Violoncellos
Violoncello players
USE Violoncellists
Violoncellos 787.4
UF Cello
Violoncello
BT Stringed instruments
Vipers
USE Snakes
Virgin Mary
USE Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
Virtual libraries
USE Digital libraries
Virtual reality 006.8
UF Artificial reality
BT Computer simulation
RT Computer graphics
Virtue 170
UF Virtues
SA types of virtues [to be added as needed]
BT Conduct of life
Ethics
Human behavior
NT Charity
Chastity
Courage
Courtesy
Faith
Forgiveness
Gratitude
Hope
Justice
Loyalty
Obedience
Patience
Punctuality
Temperance
Visceral learning
USE Biofeedback training
Viscosity 532; 620.1
BT Hydrodynamics
Mechanics
Vision 152.14; 573.8; 612.8; 617.7
UF Sight
BT Optics
Senses and sensation
NT Color sense
Optical illusions
Vision disorders
RT Eye
Vision disorders 362.4; 617.7
UF Defective vision
Impaired vision
Visual handicaps
Visual impairments
BT Vision
NT Blindness
Color blindness
Vision in animals 573.8
UF Animals—Vision
BT Senses and sensation in animals
Visions 133.8; 204; 248.2
BT Parapsychology
Religion
Spiritual gifts
NT Dreams
Hallucinations and illusions
RT Apparitions
Visitation rights (Domestic relations)
(May subdiv. geog.) 306.8
BT Domestic relations
RT Child custody
Visitors’ exchange programs
USE Exchange of persons programs
Visual handicaps
USE Vision disorders
Visual impairments
USE Vision disorders
Visual instruction
USE Audiovisual education
Visual literacy 153; 707
USE Literacy, Visual
BT Arts
Literacy
Semiotics
Vital records
  USE Registers of births, etc.

Vital statistics 304.6; 310
  UF Burial statistics
  Death rate
  Marriage statistics
  Mortuary statistics
  Records of births, etc.
  SA names of countries, cities, etc.,
  and names of ethnic groups
  with the subdivision Vital statistics,
  for compilations of
  birth, marriage, and death statistics;
  and names of wars
  with the subdivision
  Casualties—Statistics, e.g.
  World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—Statistics;
  World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States—Statistics;
  etc. [to be added as needed]

  BT Statistics
  NT Birth rate
  Census
  Life expectancy
  Mortality
  Population

RT Registers of births, etc.

Vitamins 572; 613.2; 615
  BT Food
  Nutrition
  NT Dietary supplements

Viticulture
  USE Grapes
  Vineyards
  Wine and wine making

Vivisection 179
  BT Animal experimentation
  Surgery

Vocabulary 418
  UF English language—Vocabulary
  Languages—Vocabulary
  Words
  SA types of industries, professions,
  etc., with the subdivision
  Study and teaching, e.g.
  Agriculture—Study and teaching
  [to be added as needed]

  BT Education
  NT Agriculture—Study and teaching
  Cooperative education
  Employees—Training
  Industrial arts education
  Occupational retraining
  Occupational training
  Vocational guidance

RT Professional education
  Technical education

Vocational guidance (May subdiv. geog.) 370.113; 373.246; 374
  Use for materials on teaching a skill during
  the educational process. Materials on teaching
  people a skill after formal education are en-
  tered under Occupational training. Materials
  discussing on-the-job training are entered un-
  der Employees—Training. Materials on
  retraining are entered under Occupational
  retraining.

  UF Career education
  NT types of industries, professions,
  etc., with the subdivision
  Study and teaching, e.g.
  Agriculture—Study and teaching
  [to be added as needed]

  BT Education
  NT Agriculture—Study and teaching
  Cooperative education
  Employees—Training
  Industrial arts education
  Occupational retraining
  Occupational training
  Vocational guidance

RT Professional education
  Technical education

Vocal music (May subdiv. geog.) 782
  BT Music
  NT Cantatas
  Carols
  Choral music
  Folk songs
  Hymns
  Opera
  Operetta
  Oratorio
  Songs

RT Singing

Vocation 158.6; 253
  BT Duty
  Ethics
  Occupations
  Work

Vocation, Choice of
  USE Vocational guidance

Vocational education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.113; 373.246; 374
  Use for materials on teaching a skill during
  the educational process. Materials on teaching
  people a skill after formal education are en-
  tered under Occupational training. Materials
  discussing on-the-job training are entered un-
  der Employees—Training. Materials on
  retraining are entered under Occupational
  retraining.

  UF Career education
  SA types of industries, professions,
  etc., with the subdivision
  Study and teaching, e.g.
  Agriculture—Study and teaching
  [to be added as needed]

  BT Education
  NT Agriculture—Study and teaching
  Cooperative education
  Employees—Training
  Industrial arts education
  Occupational retraining
  Occupational training
  Vocational guidance

RT Professional education
  Technical education

Vocational guidance (May subdiv. geog.) 331.702; 371.4
  Use for materials on the activities and pro-
  grams designed to help people plan, choose,
  and succeed in their careers. Materials on
  the assistance given to students by schools,
  colleges, or universities in the selection of a pro-
  gram of studies suited to their abilities, inter-
Vocational guidance—Continued

ests, future plans, and general circumstances are entered under Educational counseling.

UF Career counseling
Career development
Career guidance
Careers
Choice of profession, occupation, vocation, etc.
Employment guidance
Guidance, Vocational
Job placement guidance
Occupational guidance
Vocation, Choice of

SA vocational guidance for particular classes of persons, e.g.
Vocational guidance for the handicapped; and fields of knowledge, corporate bodies, military services, professions, and industries and trades with the subdivision Vocational guidance [to be added as needed]

BT Counseling
Vocational education

NT Career changes
Job hunting
Law—Vocational guidance
Television broadcasting—Vocational guidance
Vocational guidance for the handicapped

RT Educational counseling
Employment
Occupations
Professions

Vocational guidance for the handicapped
(May subdiv. geog.) 371.4

BT Handicapped
Vocational guidance

Vocational training
USE Occupational training

Vocations
USE Occupations
Professions

Vodun
USE Voodooism

Voice 783
USE Speaking
BT Language and languages

Throat

NT Automatic speech recognition
Ventriloquism

RT Phonetics
Public speaking
Singing
Speech

Voice culture 808.5
UF Vocal culture
Voice training

BT Public culture
Singing
Speech

Voice training
USE Voice culture

Volatilc oils
USE Essences and essential oils

Volcanoes (May subdiv. geog.) 551.21
SA names of volcanoes [to be added as needed]

BT Geology
Mountains
Physical geography

Volleyball 796.325
BT Ball games

Volume (Cubic content) 389; 530.8
UF Cubic measurement
BT Geometry
Measurement
Weights and measures

Volume feeding
USE Food service

Voluntarism
USE Volunteer work

Voluntary associations
USE Associations

Voluntary military service (May subdiv. geog.) 355.2
UF Military service, Voluntary
Volunteer military service

BT Armed forces
Recruiting and enlistment

Voluntary organizations
USE Associations

Volunteer military service
USE Voluntary military service

Volunteer work (May subdiv. geog.) 361.3
UF Voluntarism
Volunteering
Volunteerism
Volunteers
Volunteer work—Continued
SA types of volunteer work and names of volunteer programs, e.g. Meals on wheels programs [to be added as needed]
BT Public welfare
NT Caregivers
Foster grandparents
RT Charities
National service
Volunteering
USE Volunteer work
Volunteerism
USE Volunteer work
Volunteers
USE Volunteer work
Volunteers in church work
USE Lay ministry
Voodoo
USE Voodooism
Voodooism (May subdiv. geog.) 299.6
UF Vodun
Voodoo
Voudou
Voudouism
BT Religions
Voter registration (May subdiv. geog.) 324.6
UF Registration of voters
BT Elections
Suffrage
Voting
USE Elections
Suffrage
Vouchers, Educational
USE Educational vouchers
Voudou
USE Voodooism
Voudouism
USE Voodooism
Voyager project
USE Project Voyager
Voyagers
USE Explorers
Travelers
Voyages and travels 910.4
USE for materials about non-fiction travel writing, for collections of travel writings, and for accounts of voyages and travels not limited to a single place. Materials about the theme of travel in literature are entered under Travel
Travel in literature. Materials on the art and enjoyment of travel and advice for travelers are entered under Travel.
UF Journeys
Travel books
Travels
SA names of cities (except extinct cities), states, countries, continents, etc., with the subdivision Description and travel; e.g. United States—Description and travel; names of extinct cities or towns, without further subdivision, for accounts of those places by travelers in ancient times, e.g. Delphi (Extinct city); names of individual ships; names of regions, e.g. Arctic regions; ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individuals with the subdivision Travel, e.g. Handicapped—Travel; names of countries sponsoring exploring expeditions with the subdivision Exploring expeditions; e.g. United States—Exploring expeditions; and names of places that were unsettled or sparsely settled and largely unknown to the world at large at the time of exploration, with the subdivision Exploration, e.g. America—Exploration [to be added as needed]
BT Geography
NT Adventure travel
Aeronautics—Flights
Air travel
Automobile travel
Northeast Passage
Ocean travel
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Papal visits
Pilgrims and pilgrimages
Scientific expeditions
Seafaring life
Shipwrecks
Travelers
Voyages around the world
Voyages and travels—Continued
Whaling
Yachts and yachting
RT Adventure and adventurers
Exploration
Explorers
Travel
Travel in literature
Voyages and travels in literature
USE Travel in literature
Voyages around the world 910.4
UF Circumnavigation
Travel books
BT Travel
Voyages and travels
Voyages to the moon
USE Imaginary voyages
Space flight to the moon
Wage-price controls
USE Wage-price policy
Wage-price policy (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2
UF Government policy
Price controls
Price-wage policy
Wage-price controls
BT Inflation (Finance)
Prices
Salaries, wages, etc.
Wages
USE Salaries, wages, etc.
Wagons
USE Carriages and carts
Waiters and waitresses (May subdiv. geog.) 642
UF Waitresses
BT Food service
Waitresses
USE Waiters and waitresses
Wakefulness
USE Insomnia
Walking (May subdiv. geog.) 796.51
BT Aerobics
Athletics
Human locomotion
RT Hiking
Walking in space
USE Extravehicular activity (Space flight)
Wall decoration
USE Mural painting and decoration
Wall painting
USE Mural painting and decoration
Wall Street (New York, N.Y.) 332.6
USE for materials on the activities of Wall Street as a financial district. Historical and descriptive materials on Wall Street as a street are entered under Streets—New York (N.Y.).
BT Stock exchanges
RT Streets—New York (N.Y.)
Wallpaper 676; 747
BT Interior design
RT Paperhanging
Walls 690; 721
BT Buildings
Civil engineering
Walt Disney World (Fla.) 791.06
USE Disney World (Fla.)
BT Amusement parks
War 172; 303.6; 355.02
USE Fighting
WARS
SA names of wars, battles, etc., e.g.
United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War; Gettysburg (Pa.), Battle of, 1863; and war and other subjects, e.g. War and civilization [to be added as needed]
BT Armed forces
International law
Military art and science
May 11, 2007 15:31:49 PHOCUS: 03.001 MSRSAN2 P.S. ADJUSTED: 0.5 1:100734-100863 793
War poetry 808.1; 808.81
Use for individual works or collections of war poetry, or for materials about war poetry in general, not confined to a particular war.

UF Anti-war poetry
SA names of wars with the subdivision Poetry [to be added as needed]

BT Poetry
NT World War, 1939-1945—Poetry
RT War songs

War powers
USE War and emergency powers

War protest movements
USE Peace movements

War radio programs 791.44
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about war radio programs.

BT Radio programs

War—Religious aspects 201; 261.8
May be subdivided by religion or sect.

UF Religion and war
SA names of wars with the subdivision Religious aspects [to be added as needed]

BT Religion

NT Conscientious objectors

NT Pacifism

War reparations 364.15; 364.16
SA individual wars with the subdivision Reparations, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Reparations [to be added as needed]

BT War reparations

NT War reparations

War ships
USE Warships

War—Simulation games
USE War games

War songs 782.42

UF Battle songs
Soldiers’ songs

BT National songs

NT World War, 1939-1945—Songs

RT War poetry

War stories 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about war stories.

UF Anti-war stories
SA names of wars and battles with the subdivision Fiction, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Fiction [to be added as needed]

BT Fiction

Historical fiction

War television programs 791.45
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about war television programs.

BT Television programs

War use
USE subjects with the subdivision War use, e.g. Dogs—War use [to be added as needed]

War use of animals
USE Animals—War use

War use of dogs
USE Dogs—War use

War veterans
USE Veterans

War work
USE names of wars with the subdivision War work, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—War work [to be added as needed]

Warfare, Submarine
USE Submarine warfare

Wargames
USE War games

Warm air heating
USE Hot air heating

Wars
USE Military history
Naval history

War and ethnic groups with the subdivision Wars, e.g. Native Americans—Wars [to be added as needed]

Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
USE Great Britain—History—1455-1485, Wars of the Roses

Warships (May subdiv. geog.) 359.8; 623.825

UF Battle ships
Battleships
War ships

SA names of countries with the subdivision Navy, e.g. United States. Navy; and names of
Warships—Continued

individual warships [to be added as needed]

BT Naval architecture
Naval art and science
Sea power
Ships

NT Aircraft carriers
Submarines

RT Navies

Washing

USE Laundry

Wasps 595.79

BT Insects

Waste as fuel

USE Waste products as fuel

Waste disposal

USE Refuse and refuse disposal and types of waste disposal, e.g. Radioactive waste disposal; Sewage disposal; etc.; and types of industries, plants, and facilities with the subdivision Waste disposal, e.g. Chemical industry—Waste disposal [to be added as needed]

Waste (Economics) 339.4
BT Economics

Waste products 628.4

UF By-products
Junk
Trade waste

BT Industrial chemistry
Manufactures

NT Industrial waste

RT Recycling
Refuse and refuse disposal

Waste products as fuel 333.793; 662

UF Energy conversion from waste
Organic waste as fuel
Waste as fuel

BT Salvage

RT Biomass energy

Waste reclamation

USE Salvage

Wastes, Hazardous

USE Hazardous wastes

Wastes, Medical

USE Medical wastes

Watches

USE Clocks and watches

Water 551.4; 553.7

UF Hydrology

BT Earth sciences
Hydraulics

NT Drinking water
Floods
Frost
Geysers
Groundwater
Hydrotherapy
Ice
Lakes
Ocean
Ponds
Precipitation (Meteorology)
Rivers
Sea water
Seas
Steam

RT Hydraulic engineering
Water rights

Water—Analysis 546; 628.1
BT Analytical chemistry

RT Water pollution

Water animals

USE Aquatic animals

Water ballet

USE Synchronized swimming

Water birds (May subdiv. geog.) 598.176

UF Aquatic birds
Water fowl
Wild fowl

SA types of water birds [to be added as needed]

BT Birds

NT Geese
Terns

Water conduits

USE Aqueducts

Water conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.91

UF Conservation of water

BT Conservation of natural resources

NT Xeriscaping

RT Water supply

Water cure

USE Hydrotherapy

Water farming

USE Hydroponics
Water supply—Continued
Water fluoridation
Water purification
RT Water conservation
Water resources development
Wells
Water supply engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 628.1
BT Civil engineering
Engineering
NT Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)
RT Hydraulic engineering
Water transportation
USE Shipping
Watercolor painting (May subdiv. geog.) 751.42
UF Watercolors
BT Painting
Watercolors
USE Watercolor painting
Watergate Affair, 1972-1974 973.924
BT United States—History—1961-1974
Watering places
USE Health resorts
Waterways (May subdiv. geog.) 386
Use for materials on rivers, lakes, and canals used for transportation.
BT Transportation
NT Canals
Lakes
Rivers
RT Inland navigation
Waterwise gardening
USE Xeriscaping
Waterworks
USE Water supply
Wave mechanics 530.12; 531
BT Mechanics
Quantum theory
Waves
Waves 531
BT Hydrodynamics
Vibration
NT Electric waves
Ocean waves
Radiation
Sound waves
Wave mechanics
Waves, Electromagnetic
USE Electromagnetic waves
Waves, Ultrasonic
USE Ultrasonic waves
Way (Chinese philosophy)
USE Tao
Wealth (May subdiv. geog.) 330.1
UF Distribution of wealth
Fortunes
Riches
BT Economics
Finance
NT Cost and standard of living
Economic conditions
Gross national product
Income
Inheritance and succession
Profit
Saving and investment
Success
RT Capital
Money
Property
Wealthy people
USE Rich
Weaponry
USE Weapons
Weapons (May subdiv. geog.) 355.8; 623.4
UF Arms and armor
Weaponry
SA types of weapons, e.g. Swords
[to be added as needed]
BT Tools
Weapons
NT Bow and arrow
Firearms
Knives
Military weapons
Swords
Weapons
RT Armor
Military art and science
Weapons, Atomic
USE Nuclear weapons
Weapons industry
USE Defense industry
Firearms industry
Weapons, Nuclear
USE Nuclear weapons
Weapons, Space
USE Space weapons
Weariness
USE Fatigue

Weather 551.6
Use for materials on the state of the atmosphere at a given time and place with respect to heat or cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm. Scientific materials on the atmosphere, especially weather factors, are entered under Meteorology. Materials on climate as it relates to humans and to plant and animal life, including the effects of changes of climate, are entered under Climate.

SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision Climate, e.g. United States—Climate [to be added as needed]

NT Humidity
Precipitation (Meteorology)
Storms
Weather control
Weather forecasting
Winds

RT Climate
Meteorology

Weather control 551.68
UF Artificial weather control
Cloud seeding
Rain making
Weather modification

BT Meteorology
Weather

Weather—Folklore 398.26
UF Weather lore

BT Folklore
Meteorology
Weather forecasting

Weather forecasting (May subdiv. geog.) 551.63
UF Precipitation forecasting
BT Forecasting
Meteorology
Weather

NT Weather—Folklore

Weather lore
USE Weather—Folklore
Weather modification
USE Weather control
Weather satellites
USE Meteorological satellites
Weather stations
USE Meteorological observatories

Weaving (May subdiv. geog.) 677; 746.1; 746.41
UF Hand weaving

SA types of woven articles, e.g. Rugs and carpets [to be added as needed]

BT Handicraft
Textile industry

NT Basket making
Lace and lace making
Looms

RT Fabrics

Web databases 005.75; 025.04
BT Databases

Web logs
USE Weblogs
Web pages
USE Web sites
Web publishing
USE Electronic publishing

Web search engines 005.75; 025.04
UF Web searching
World Wide Web searching

SA names of individual Web search engines [to be added as needed]

BT Internet searching
World Wide Web

Web searching
USE Internet searching
Web search engines

Web servers 004.67
UF World Wide Web servers
BT World Wide Web

Web sites 005.7
UF Web pages
World Wide Web pages
World Wide Web sites

SA names of individual web sites; and topics, geographic names, categories of persons, ethnic groups, etc., with the subdivision Internet resources [to be added as needed]

BT Internet resources

NT Wikis (Computer science)

Web sites—Design 005.7
BT Design

Weblogs 006.7
UF Blogs
Web logs

BT Diaries
Online journalism
Welfare state—Continued
State, The
Welfare work
USE Charities
Social work
Welfare work in industry
USE Industrial welfare
Well boring
USE Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)
Well drilling, Oil
USE Oil well drilling
Wells (May subdiv. geog.) 551.49; 628.1
BT Hydraulic engineering
RT Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)
Water supply
West Africa 966
Use for materials dealing collectively with the southern half of the western bulge of the African continent, bounded on the north by the Sahara and on the south and west by the Atlantic Ocean. The term usually includes Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, and Togo, and sometimes Mali, Mauritania, and Niger as well.
UF Africa, West
BT Africa
NT French-speaking West Africa
West Bank 956.95
UF Judea and Samaria
West Bank of the Jordan River
BT Palestine
West Bank of the Jordan River
USE West Bank
West Germany
USE Germany (West)
West Indian literature (French) 840
Use for collections and for materials on West Indian literature written originally in French.
BT Literature
West Indies Region
USE Caribbean Region
West Point (Military academy)
USE United States Military Academy
West (U.S.) 978
Use for the region west of the Mississippi River.
UF Western States
SA names of individual states in this region [to be added as needed]
BT United States
NT Pacific Northwest
Pacific States
West (U.S.)—Exploration 978
BT United States—Exploration
RT Overland journeys to the Pacific
West (U.S.)—History 978
UF Westward movement
BT United States—History
Western civilization 306.09; 909
Use for materials on the culture and society stemming from the Greco-Roman traditions of the occident rather than those of Islam, India, or the Far East.
UF Civilization, Western
Occidental civilization
BT Civilization
East and West
Western comic books, strips, etc. 741.5
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Western comics.
BT Comic books, strips, etc.
Western Europe
USE Europe
Western films 791.43
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Western films.
UF Westerns
SA types of Western films, e.g.
Lone Ranger films [to be added as needed]
BT Adventure films
Historical drama
Motion pictures
NT Lone Ranger films
Western Hemisphere
USE America
Western States
USE West (U.S.)
Western stories 808.3; 808.83
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about post-19th-century fiction set in the 19th-century American West.
UF Westerns
BT Adventure fiction
Fiction
Historical fiction
Westerns
USE Western films
Western stories
Whole language—Continued

BT Education—Experimental methods
Language arts

Wholistic medicine
USE Holistic medicine

Wica
USE Wicca

Wicca 133.4
UF Wica
BT Paganism
RT Goddess religion
Witchcraft

Wickedness
USE Good and evil

Widowers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.88
BT Men

Widows (May subdiv. geog.) 306.88
BT Women

Wife abuse (May subdiv. geog.) 362.82
UF Abuse of wives
Abused wives
Battering of wives
Wife battering
Wife beating
BT Domestic violence
RT Abused women

Wife battering
USE Wife abuse

Wife beating
USE Wife abuse

Wigs 391.5
BT Clothing and dress
Costume
Hair

Wigwams
USE Tepees

Wikis (Computer science) 004.693
BT Web sites

Wild animal dwellings
USE Animals—Habitations

Wild animals
USE Animals
Wildlife

Wild cats (May subdiv. geog.) 599.75; 636.8

Wildcats
SA types of wild cats [to be added as needed]

BT Mammals
RT Cats

Wild children (May subdiv. geog.) 155.45

Use for materials on children who have been raised by animals or have lived their formative years in the wild without contact with human society.

UF Feral children
Wolf children

BT Exceptional children

Wild flowers (May subdiv. geog.) 582.13
UF Wildflowers
BT Flowers

Wild flowers—Conservation
USE Plant conservation

Wild fowl
USE Game and game birds
Water birds

Wildcats
USE Wild cats

Wilderness areas (May subdiv. geog.) 333.78
UF Scenery
BT Forest reserves
RT Conservation of natural resources

National parks and reserves

Wilderness survival (May subdiv. geog.) 613.6; 796.5
UF Bush survival
Outdoor survival
BT Camping
Outdoor life
Survival skills
RT Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.

Wildflowers
USE Wild flowers

Wildlife (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95; 639

Use for materials on wild animals in their natural environment, especially mammals, birds, and fishes that are hunted for sport or food.

UF Feral animals
Wild animals
Wildlife—Continued

SA types of wildlife, e.g. Desert animals [to be added as needed]

BT Animals

NT Game and game birds

RT Wildlife conservation

Wildlife and pesticides

USE Pesticides and wildlife

Wildlife attracting 639.9

UF Attracting wildlife

BT Animals

NT Bird attracting

Wildlife conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 639.9

UF Conservation of wildlife

Preservation of wildlife

Protection of wildlife

BT Conservation of natural resources

Economic zoology

Endangered species

Environmental protection

Nature conservation

NT Birdbanding

Birds—Protection

Game protection

Game reserves

Pesticides and wildlife

Wildlife refuges

RT Rare animals

Wildlife refuges (May subdiv. geog.) 639.9

UF Wildlife sanctuaries

SA names of specific refuges [to be added as needed]

BT Wildlife conservation

Wildlife sanctuaries

USE Wildlife refuges

Will

USE Brainwashing

Free will and determinism

Will power

USE Self-control

Willpower

USE Self-control

Wills 346.05

UF Bequests

Legacies

BT Genealogy

Registers of births, etc.

NT Living wills

RT Executors and administrators

Inheritance and succession

Wind

USE Winds

Wind instruments 788

SA types of wind instruments [to be added as needed]

BT Musical instruments

NT Brass instruments

Flutes

Woodwind instruments

Wind power (May subdiv. geog.) 333.9; 621.4

BT Energy resources

Power (Mechanics)

Renewable energy resources

RT Windmills

Windbreaks 634.9

UF Shelterbelts

BT Tree planting

Windmills (May subdiv. geog.) 621.4

RT Wind power

Window dressing

USE Show windows

Window gardening 635.9

UF Windowbox gardening

Windowsill gardening

BT Gardening

Indoor gardening

NT House plants

RT Container gardening

Flower gardening

Windowbox gardening

USE Window gardening

Windows 721

BT Architecture—Details

Buildings

NT Show windows

Windows, Stained glass

USE Glass painting and staining

Windowsill gardening

USE Window gardening

Winds 551.51

UF Gales

Wind

BT Meteorology

Navigation

Physical geography

Weather

804
Winds—Continued

NT Cyclones
Hurricanes
Tornadoes
Typhoons
RT Storms

Windsurfing (May subdiv. geog.) 797.3
UF Board sailing
Sailboarding
BT Sailing

Wine and wine making (May subdiv. geog.) 641.2; 663
UF Viticulture
BT Alcoholic beverages
RT Grapes
Vineyards

Wing chun
USE Kung fu

Winter 398.33; 578.43
BT Seasons
Winter gardening 635.9; 712
Use for materials on the culture of decorative plants that bloom outdoors in winter.
BT Gardening

Winter resorts (May subdiv. geog.) 796.9
BT Resorts
NT Ski resorts

Winter sports (May subdiv. geog.) 796.9
UF Ice sports
SA types of winter sports [to be added as needed]
BT Sports
NT Hockey
Ice skating
Skiing
Sled dog racing
Sledding
Snowboarding

Wire services
USE News agencies
Wireless
USE Radio

Wireless communication systems 384.5
UF Communication systems, Wireless
Wireless information networks
BT Telecommunication

Wireless information networks
USE Wireless communication systems

Wiretapping 363.25
BT Criminal investigation
Right of privacy
RT Eavesdropping

Wiring, Electric
USE Electric wiring

Wishes 153.8
BT Motivation (Psychology)

Wit and humor 808.7; 808.87
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about wit and humor.
UF Facetiae
Humor
SA wit and humor of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. American wit and humor; Jewish wit and humor, etc., and subjects with the subdivision Humor, e.g. Music—Humor [to be added as needed]

BT Literature
NT American wit and humor
Black humor (Literature)
Cartooning
Chapbooks
Comedies
Comedy
Comic books, strips, etc.
English wit and humor
Epigrams
Humorists
Humorous fiction
Humorous poetry
Jewish wit and humor
Jokes
Mock-heroic literature
Music—Humor
Nonsense verses
Parody
Practical jokes
Puns
Satire
Tall tales
World War, 1939-1945—Humor

RT Anecdotes

Witchcraft (May subdiv. geog.) 133.4
UF Black art (Magic)
Black magic (Witchcraft)
Sorcery
Witchcraft—Continued

BT Folklore
  Occultism
NT Witches
RT Magic
Wicca

Witches (May subdiv. geog.) 133.4
UF Covens
BT Witchcraft

Witnesses (May subdiv. geog.) 345; 347
UF Cross-examination
BT Litigation
Trials

Wives (May subdiv. geog.) 306.872
UF Married women
  Spouses
BT Family
  Marriage
  Married people
Women

Wives of presidents—United States
USE Presidents’ spouses—United States

Wives, Runaway
USE Runaway adults

Wok cooking  641.7
BT Cooking

Wolf children
USE Wild children

Woman
USE Women

Woman-man relationship
USE Man-woman relationship

Women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.4
UF Woman
SA women of particular racial, religious or ethnic groups, e.g. Mexican American women; Jewish women; women in various occupations and professions, e.g. Women artists; Policewomen; Women in the motion picture industry; etc.; and names of wars and military services with the subdivision Women, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Women [to be added as needed]

NT Abused women
African American women
Black women
Businesswomen

Daughters
Jewish women
Lesbians
Mexican American women
Minority women
Mothers
Muslim women
Native American women
Nuns
Policewomen
Single women
Sisters
Widows
Wives
Women air pilots
Women artists
Women astronauts
Women athletes
Women authors
Women clergy
Women in medicine
Women in the military
Women in the motion picture industry
Women judges
Women physicians
World War, 1939-1945—Women
Young women

RT Femininity

Women actors
USE Actresses

Women air pilots (May subdiv. geog.) 629.13092; 920
BT Air pilots
Women

Women artists (May subdiv. geog.) 709.2; 920
Use for materials on the attainments of several women in the area of art.

BT Artists
Women

Women astronauts (May subdiv. geog.) 629.450082
BT Astronauts
Women

Women athletes (May subdiv. geog.) 796.082

BT Athletes
Women
Women authors 809; 920

Use for collections and for materials on the attainments of several women authors not limited to a single national literature or literary form.

SA literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision
Women authors, e.g. American literature—Women authors [to be added as needed]

BT Authors

Women—Biography 920

BT Biography

Women—Biography—Dictionaries 920.72

Women, Black

USE Black women

Women—Civil rights

USE Women’s rights

Women clergy (May subdiv. geog.)

200.92; 270.092

BT Clergy

Women

RT Ordination of women

Women—Clothing

USE Women’s clothing

Women—Clubs

USE Women—Societies

Women—Diseases 616.0082; 618.1

UF Diseases of women

Gynecology

BT Diseases

NT Breast cancer

RT Women—Health and hygiene

Women—Dress

USE Women’s clothing

Women—Education (May subdiv. geog.)

371.822

UF Education of women

BT Education

RT Coeducation

Women—Emancipation

USE Women’s rights

Women—Employment (May subdiv. geog.)

331.4

UF Girls—Employment

Working women

SA women in various occupations

and professions, e.g. Women artists; Policewomen; Wom-
Women in motion pictures 791.43
Use for materials discussing the portrayal of women in motion pictures. Materials discussing all aspects of women’s involvement in motion pictures are entered under Women in the motion picture industry.
BT Motion pictures
Women in television
USE Women on television
Women in television broadcasting 384.55; 791.45
Use for materials on all aspects of women’s involvement in the television industry. Materials discussing the portrayal of women in television programs are entered under Women on television.
UF Women in the television industry
BT Television broadcasting
Women in the armed forces
USE Women in the military
Women in the Bible 220.8
UF Bible—Women
Women in the military (May subdiv. geog.) 355.0082
UF Armed forces—Women
Women in the armed forces
BT Military personnel
Women
Women in the motion picture industry 791.43
Use for materials discussing all aspects of women’s involvement in motion pictures. Materials discussing the portrayal of women in motion pictures are entered under Women in motion pictures.
BT Motion picture industry
Women
Women in the television industry
USE Women in television broadcasting
Women judges (May subdiv. geog.) 347; 920
BT Judges
Women
Women-men relationship
USE Man-woman relationship
Women—Mental health 362.2
BT Mental health
Women—Health and hygiene
RT Women—Psychology
Women on television 791.45
Use for materials on the portrayal of women in television programs. Materials on all aspects of women’s involvement in the television industry are entered under Women in television broadcasting.
UF Women in television
BT Television
Women—Ordination
USE Ordination of women
Women—Physical fitness 613.7
BT Physical fitness
Women—Health and hygiene
Women physicians (May subdiv. geog.) 610.69; 920
BT Physicians
Women
Women police officers
USE Policewomen
Women—Political activity (May subdiv. geog.) 324
BT Political participation
NT Women politicians
Women politicians (May subdiv. geog.) 324.2092; 920
BT Politicians
Women—Political activity
Women—Psychology 155.3
UF Feminine psychology
BT Psychology
RT Women—Mental health
Women—Relations with men
USE Man-woman relationship
Women—Religious life 204; 248.4
BT Religious life
Women—Self-defense
USE Self-defense for women
Women, Self-employed
USE Self-employed women
Women—Social conditions (May subdiv. geog.) 305.42
Use for materials dealing specifically with women’s social condition and status, including historical discussions of the same. Comprehensive materials on the history of women are entered under Women—History.
BT Social conditions
NT Prostitution
Women’s movement
Women—Societies (May subdiv. geog.) 367
UF Women—Clubs
Women’s clubs
Women’s organizations
BT Clubs
Societies
Women—Sports
USE Sports for women
Women—Suffrage (May subdiv. geog.) 324.6
UF Women—Enfranchisement
Women’s suffrage
BT Suffrage
Women’s rights
RT Suffragists
Women—United States 305.40973
Women’s clothing (May subdiv. geog.) 646
UF Women—Clothing
Women—Dress
BT Clothing and dress
Women’s clubs
USE Women—Societies
Women’s friendship
USE Female friendship
Women’s liberation movement
USE Women’s movement
Women’s movement (May subdiv. geog.) 305.42; 323.3
Use for materials on activities aimed at obtaining equal rights and opportunities for women. Materials on the theory of the political and social equality of the sexes and women’s perspectives on various subjects are entered under Feminism.
UF Women’s liberation movement
BT Women—Social conditions
Women’s rights
RT Feminism
Women’s organizations
USE Women—Societies
Women’s rights (May subdiv. geog.) 323.3; 342
UF Emancipation of women
Rights of women
Women—Civil rights
Women—Emancipation
Women—Equal rights
BT Civil rights
Sex discrimination
NT Women—Suffrage
Women’s movement
RT Feminism
Pro-choice movement
Pro-life movement
Women’s self-defense
USE Self-defense for women
Women’s suffrage
USE Women—Suffrage

Wonder Woman (Fictional character) 741.5
BT Superheroes
Wonders
USE Curiosities and wonders
Wood (May subdiv. geog.) 620.1; 674
UF Timber
Woods
SA types of wood, e.g. Oak [to be added as needed]
BT Building materials
Forest products
Fuel
Trees
NT Lumber and lumbering
Oak
Plywood
Woodwork
RT Forests and forestry
Wood block printing
USE Wood engraving
Woodcuts
Wood-burning
USE Pyrography
Wood carving 731.4; 736
UF Carving, Wood
Whittling
BT Carving (Decorative arts)
Decoration and ornament
Woodwork
Wood engraving 761
UF Block printing
Wood block printing
BT Engraving
Wood finishing 698
BT Finishes and finishing
NT Furniture finishing
Wood—Preservation 674
UF Preservation of wood
Wood toy making
USE Wooden toy making
Wood turning
USE Turning
Woodcuts 761
UF Block printing
Wood block printing
BT Prints
Wooden toy making 745.592
UF Wood toy making
BT Toy making
Woodwork
Woods

USE Forests and forestry
Lumber and lumbering
Wood

Woodwind instruments 877.2
BT Wind instruments

Woodwork (May subdiv. geog.) 684
BT Architecture—Details
Decorative arts
Wood
NT Furniture making
Pyrography
Wood carving
Wooden toy making
RT Cabinetwork
Carpentry
Turning

Woodworking machinery 621.9; 684
SA types of woodworking machines
[to be added as needed]
BT Machinery
NT Lathes

Wool (May subdiv. geog.) 677
BT Animal products
Fabrics
Fibers

Word books
USE Picture dictionaries

Word building
USE Word skills

Word (Computer software)
USE Microsoft Word (Computer software)

Word games 793.734
SA types of word games, e.g.
Crossword puzzles [to be added as needed]
BT Games
Literary recreations
NT Crossword puzzles

Word histories
USE Language and languages—Etymology

Word problems (Mathematics) 510
BT Mathematics

Word processing 005.52
BT Office management
Office practice
RT Desktop publishing
Word processing software

Word recognition 372.46
BT Reading
Vocabulary

Word skills 372.4; 418
Use for educational materials on consonants, blends, vowels, prefixes and suffixes, digraphs, syllables, root words, rhyming, and alphabet, etc.
UF Word building
Words
BT Reading
RT English language—Spelling

Wordless stories
USE Stories without words
Words
USE Vocabulary
Word skills

Words, New
USE New words

Work 158.7; 306.3
Use for materials on the physical or mental exertion of individuals to produce or accomplish something. Materials on the collective human activities involved in the production and distribution of goods and services in an economy, as well as materials on the group of workers who render these services for wages, are entered under Labor.

NT Job satisfaction
Performance
Vocation
Work and family
Work environment
Work ethic
RT Labor
Occupations

Work addiction
USE Workaholism

Work and family (May subdiv. geog.) 306.3; 306.87; 646.7
Use for materials on the conflict or balance in people’s lives between the demands of work and family.
UF Family and work
BT Family
Work
RT Dual-career families

Work at home
USE Home-based business
Telecommuting
Work-based learning
USE Cooperative education
Work environment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25; 620.8
UF Places of work
Work places
Working environment
Workplace environment
Worksite environment
BT Environment
Work
NT Machinery in the workplace
Teams in the workplace
Violence in the workplace
Work ethic (May subdiv. geog.) 174
UF Protestant work ethic
BT Ethics
Work
Work groups
USE Teams in the workplace
Work—Law and legislation
USE Labor laws and legislation
Work performance standards
USE Performance standards
Work places
USE Work environment
Work satisfaction
USE Job satisfaction
Work standards
USE Production standards
Work stoppages
USE Strikes
Work stress
USE Job stress
Work teams
USE Teams in the workplace
Workaholic syndrome
USE Workaholism
Workaholism 155.2; 616.85
UF Addiction to work
Compulsive working
Work addiction
Workaholic syndrome
BT Compulsive behavior
Workers
USE Employees
Labor
Working class
Workers’ compensation (May subdiv. geog.) 368.4
UF Compensation
Employers’ liability
Insurance, Workers’ compensation
Workmen’s compensation
BT Accident insurance
Health insurance
Social security
Workers’ participation in management
USE Participative management
Workforce diversity
USE Diversity in the workplace
Working animals 636.088
SA animals in specific working situations [to be added as needed]
BT Animals
Domestic animals
Economic zoology
NT Animals in police work
Animals—War use
Working dogs
Working at home
USE Home-based business
Telecommuting
Working children
USE Child labor
Working class (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5
Use for materials on the social class composed of persons who work for wages, usually in manual labor.
UF Blue collar workers
Factory workers
Industrial workers
Labor and laboring classes
Laborers
Laboring class
Laboring classes
Manual workers
Workers
Working classes
BT Social classes
NT Proletariat
RT Labor
Working classes
USE Working class
Working couples
USE Dual-career families
Working day
USE Hours of labor
Working dogs 362.4; 636.73
World War, 1914-1918—United States 940.3; 940.4; 973.91
UF United States—History—1914-1918, World War
United States—World War, 1914-1918

World War, 1939-1945 (May subdiv. geog.) 940.53; 940.54
Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other wars.
UF Second World War
World War II
SA names of battles, campaigns, sieges, etc., e.g. Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Pearl Harbor (Oahu, Hawaii), Attack on, 1941; etc.
[to be added as needed]
BT Europe—History—1918-1945
World history—20th century
World politics
World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 940.54
UF World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.
BT Military aeronautics
World War, 1939-1945—African Americans 940.53; 940.54
BT African Americans
World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations 940.54
BT World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations
World War, 1939-1945—Antiwar movements
USE World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements
World War, 1939-1945—Armistices 940.53
World War, 1939-1945—Arms
USE World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies
World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war 940.53
UF World War, 1939-1945—Iconography
World War, 1939-1945, in art
BT Art
World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities 940.54
SA names of specific atrocities and crimes [to be added as needed]
BT Atrocities
NT Handicapped—Nazi persecution

World War, 1939-1945—Battlefields 940.54
World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.
USE World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations
World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns
World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations
World War, 1939-1945—Biography 920
BT Biography
World War, 1939-1945—Blockades 940.54
World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns (May subdiv. geog.) 940.54
UF World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.
SA names of battles, campaigns, sieges, etc., e.g. Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945 [to be added as needed]
NT Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945
Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944
Pearl Harbor (Oahu, Hawaii), Attack on, 1941

World War, 1939-1945—Cartoons and caricatures 940.53
BT Cartoons and caricatures
World War, 1939-1945—Casualties (May subdiv. geog.) 940.54
BT War casualties
World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—Statistics 940.54
World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States 940.54
UF United States—World War, 1939-1945—Casualties
World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States—Statistics 940.54
UF United States—World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—Statistics
World War, 1939-1945—Ethical aspects—Continued

BT Ethics
World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians 940.54
UF Civilian evacuation
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation

BT Civil defense
World War, 1939-1945—Refugees

NT Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

World War, 1939-1945—Fiction 808.83
Use for collections of stories dealing with the Second World War. Materials about the depiction of the war in literature are entered under World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war.

World War, 1939-1945—Finance 940.53
Use for materials on the cost and financing of the war, including war debts, and the effect of the war on financial systems, including inflation.

BT World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War, 1939-1945—Food supply 940.53

BT Food relief
World War, 1939-1945—Forced repatriation 940.53

RT World War, 1939-1945—Refugees

World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile 940.53

BT World War, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history
World War, 1939-1945—Guerrillas

USE World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements

World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects 940.54

World War, 1939-1945—Hospitals

USE World War, 1939-1945—Medical care

World War, 1939-1945—Human resources

USE World War, 1939-1945—Manpower

World War, 1939-1945—Humor 940.53

BT Wit and humor

World War, 1939-1945—Iconography

USE World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war

World War, 1939-1945, in art

USE World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war

World War, 1939-1945, in literature

USE World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war

World War, 1939-1945, in motion pictures

USE World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war

World War, 1939-1945—Influence 940.53

World War, 1939-1945—Jews 940.53

BT Jews

RT Holocaust, 1933-1945

World War, 1939-1945—Jews—Rescue 940.54

UF Rescue of Jews, 1939-1945

BT Jews—Persecutions

NT Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust

World War, 1939-1945—Journalists 940.54

UF World War, 1939-1945—Correspondents

World War, 1939-1945—War correspondents

BT Journalists

World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war 809; 940.53
Use for materials on the depiction of the war in literature. Collections of stories dealing with the Second World War are entered under World War, 1939-1945—Fiction.

UF World War, 1939-1945, in literature

BT Literature

World War, 1939-1945—Manpower 940.54

UF World War, 1939-1945—Human resources

BT World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War, 1939-1945—Maps 940.53

BT Maps

World War, 1939-1945—Medical care 940.54

UF World War, 1939-1945—Hospitals

BT Medical care
World War, 1939-1945—Military intelligence 940.54
BT Military intelligence
World War, 1939-1945—Military supplies
USE World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies
World War, 1939-1945—Military weapons
USE World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies
World War, 1939-1945—Missing in action 940.54
BT Missing in action
World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons
World War, 1939-1945—Monuments 725
BT Monuments
World War, 1939-1945—Moral and religious aspects
USE World War, 1939-1945—Ethical aspects
World War, 1939-1945—Religious aspects
World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war 791.43; 940.53
Use for materials about films dealing with the Second World War or about the use of motion pictures in the war effort.
UF World War, 1939-1945, in motion pictures
BT Motion pictures
World War, 1939-1945—Museums 940.53
BT Museums
World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations 940.54
UF World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.
NT World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations
World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine 940.54
UF World War, 1939-1945—Submarine operations
BT Submarine warfare
World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories 940.54
SA names of occupied countries with the appropriate subdivision under History, e.g., Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation; Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation; etc. [to be added as needed]
BT Military occupation
World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions
World War, 1939-1945—Ordinance
USE World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies
World War, 1939-1945—Peace 940.53
World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 940.53; 940.54
Use for collective or individual eyewitness reports or autobiographical accounts of the war in general. Accounts limited to a specific topic are entered under that topic.
BT Autobiographies
Biography
World War, 1939-1945—Pictorial works 940.53022
World War, 1939-1945—Poetry 808.81
Use for collections of poetry dealing with the Second World War.
BT Historical poetry
War poetry
World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons 940.54
BT Concentration camps
Prisoners of war
Prisons
NT World War, 1939-1945—Missing in action
World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda 940.54
BT Propaganda
World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements 940.53
UF World War, 1939-1945—Antiwar movements
World War, 1939-1945—Protests, demonstrations, etc.
BT Protest movements
World War, 1939-1945—Protests, demonstrations, etc.
USE World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements
World War, 1939-1945—Psychological aspects 940.53
BT Psychological warfare
World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion 940.53
World War, 1939-1945—War work—Continued

World War, 1939-1945—Social work

NT World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief

World War, 1939-1945—Weapons

USE World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies

World War, 1939-1945—Women

940.53; 940.54

BT Women

World War III 355

UF Third World War

BT War

World politics

World Wide Web 004.67

UF World Wide Web (Information retrieval system)

BT Internet

NT Web search engines

Web servers

World Wide Web (Information retrieval system)

USE World Wide Web

World Wide Web pages

USE Web sites

World Wide Web searching

USE Internet searching

Web search engines

World Wide Web servers

USE Web servers

World Wide Web sites

USE Web sites

World’s Fair (1992: Seville, Spain)

USE Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)

World’s fairs

USE Exhibitions

Fairs

World’s records

USE World records

Worms 592

BT Animals

Worry 152.4

BT Emotions

RT Anxiety

Worship 203; 248.3; 264

UF Devotion

BT Religion

Theology

NT Church year

Devotional exercises

Interfaith worship

Praise of God

Prayer

Public worship

Sacrifice

Worship of the dead

USE Ancestor worship

Worship programs 264

Use for individual works or collections of services of any type for use in public worship other than authorized standard liturgies.

UF Services of worship

Worship services

BT Public worship

RT Liturgies

Worship services

USE Worship programs

Worth

USE Values

Wounded, First aid to

USE First aid

Wounds and injuries 617.1

UF Injuries

SA classes of persons, animals, organs of the body, and plants and crops with the subdivision Wounds and injuries, e.g.

Horses—Wounds and injuries; Foot—Wounds and injuries; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT Accidents

NT Disabilities

Fractures

Wrapping of gifts

USE Gift wrapping

Wraith

USE Anger

Wrecks

USE Accidents

Wrestling (May subdiv. geog.) 796.812

BT Athletics

Writers

USE Authors

Writing 411

Use for materials on the process or result of recording language in the form of conventionalized visible marks or signs on a surface. Materials limited to writing with a pen or pencil and practical or prescriptive guides to penmanship or the art of writing are entered under Handwriting. Materials on handwriting as an expression of the writer’s character are entered under Graphology. Materials on the
Writing—Continued
alphabet or writing of a particular language
are entered under the name of the language
with the subdivisions Alphabet and Writing.

BT Communication
Language and languages
Language arts

NT Abbreviations
Alphabet
Autographs
Braille
Calligraphy
Cryptography
Graphology
Handwriting
Hieroglyphics
Picture writing
Shorthand
Typewriting
Writing of numerals

RT Ciphers
Writing (Authorship)
USE Authorship
Creative writing

Writing of numerals 513
UF Numeral formation
Numeral writing
Numerals, Writing of

BT Handwriting
Numerals
Writing

Writing—Patterning
USE Language arts—Patterning
Writing—Study and teaching
USE Handwriting

Writings of gay men
USE Gay men’s writings

Writings of lesbians
USE Lesbians’ writings

Writings of teenagers
USE Teenagers’ writings

Wrought iron work
USE Ironwork

X-15 (Rocket aircraft) 629.133
BT Rocket planes

X-rays 539.7
UF Radiography
Roentgen rays
X rays

BT Electromagnetic waves
Radiation

NT Gamma rays
Tomography

RT Radiotherapy
Vacuum tubes

X rays
USE X-rays

Xeriscaping 635.9
UF Waterwise gardening
BT Landscape gardening
Water conservation

Xerographic art
USE Copy art
Xerography
USE Photocopying

YA literature
USE Young adult literature

Yacht basins
USE Marinas

Yachting
USE Yachts and yachting

Yachts and yachting (May subdiv. geog.) 797.1
UF Yachting
BT Boatbuilding
Boats and boating
Ocean travel
Ships
Voyages and travels
Water sports

NT Marinas

RT Sailing

Yaoi
USE Shonen-ai

Yard sales
USE Garage sales

Yarn 677
NT Cotton
Flax

RT Spinning

Yearbooks 050
UF Annuals

SA subjects with the subdivision Periodicals, e.g. Engineering—
Periodicals [to be added as needed]

BT Serial publications
NT School yearbooks

RT Almanacs

Yeast 641.3
BT Fungi

Yellow fever 616.9
Yellow fever—Continued

Yeti 001.9

UF Abominable snowman

BT Monsters
Mythical animals

Yiddish language 439

May be subdivided like English language.

UF Jewish language

Jews—Language

BT Language and languages

Yiddish literature 839

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature.

BT Jewish literature

Yoga 181; 613.7

BT Hindu philosophy
Hinduism

Theosophy

NT Chakras

Hatha yoga

Yoga exercises

USE Hatha yoga

Yoga, Hatha

USE Hatha yoga

Yom Kippur 296.4

UF Atonement, Day of
Day of Atonement

BT Jewish holidays

Yom Kippur War, 1973

USE Israel-Arab War, 1973

Yoruba (African people) 305.896

BT Africans
Indigenous peoples

Yosemite National Park (Calif.) 719; 979.4

BT National parks and reserves—United States

Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works 979.4

Young adult literature 808; 808.8; 809

Use for collections or materials about literature published for teenage readers. Materials on the reading interests of teenagers and lists of books for teenagers are entered under Teenagers—Books and reading.

UF Books for teenagers
Teenage literature
Teenagers—Literature
YA literature
Young adults’ literature

BT Literature

Young adults

USE Teenagers
Youth

Young adults—Books and reading

USE Teenagers—Books and reading

Young adults’ libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 027.62

UF Library services to teenagers
Library services to young adults
Young adults’ library services

BT Libraries

Young adults’ library services

USE Young adults’ libraries

Young adults’ literature

USE Young adult literature

Young consumers 640.73; 658.8

UF Children as consumers
Teenage consumers
Youth market

BT Consumers

Young men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.31

Use for materials on men in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years. Materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five, as well as on people in that greater age range are entered under Youth.

BT Men
Youth

RT Boys

Young people

USE Teenagers
Youth

Young persons

USE Teenagers
Youth

Young women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.4

Use for materials on women in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years. Materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five, as well as on people in that greater age range are entered under Youth.

BT Women
Youth

RT Girls

Youngest child

USE Birth order

Youth (May subdiv. geog.) 305.235

Use for materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five years, as well as on people in this general age range. Materials limited to teen youth are entered under Teenagers. Materials limited to people in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-
Youth—Continued

five years of age are entered under Young men or Young women. Materials on the process or state of growing up are entered under Adolescence.

UF Young adults
Young people
Young persons

SA youth of particular racial or ethnic groups [to be added as needed]

BT Age

NT African American youth
Church work with youth
Dropouts
Minority youth
Teenagers
Television and youth
Young men
Young women

Youth—Alcohol use (May subdiv. geog.)
616.86; 613.81

UF Alcohol and youth
Drinking and youth

NT Drinking age

Youth and drugs

USE Youth—Drug use

Youth and narcotics

USE Youth—Drug use

Youth and television

USE Television and youth

Youth—Drug use (May subdiv. geog.)
613.8; 616.86

UF Drugs and youth
Narcotics and youth
Youth and drugs
Youth and narcotics

NT Teenagers—Drug use

RT Juvenile delinquency

Youth—Employment (May subdiv. geog.)
331.3

UF Boys—Employment
Girls—Employment

BT Age and employment

Employment

NT Teenagers—Employment

RT Summer employment

Youth hostels (May subdiv. geog.)
910.46

UF Hostels, Youth
Tourist accommodations

BT Community centers
Hotels and motels

Youth market

USE Young consumers

Youth movement (May subdiv. geog.)
322.4

UF Student movement
Student protests, demonstrations, etc.

Student revolt

BT Social movements

NT Students—Political activity

Youth—Religious life 204; 248.4

BT Religious life

NT Teenagers—Religious life

Youth—United States 305.230973

UF American youth

NT Teenagers—United States

Yuri

USE Shojo-ai

Zaire

USE Congo (Democratic Republic)

Zen Buddhism (May subdiv. geog.)
294.3

BT Buddhism

Zeppelins

USE Airships

Zero gravity

USE Weightlessness

Zeus (Greek deity) 292.2

BT Gods and goddesses

Zinc 669

BT Chemical elements

Metals

Zines

USE Fanzines

Zionism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5

UF Zionist movement

RT Jews—Restoration

Zionist movement

USE Zionism

Zip code (May subdiv. geog.) 383

UF Postal delivery code

BT Postal service

Zodiac 133.5; 523

BT Astrology

Astronomy

Zoning (May subdiv. geog.) 346.04; 354.3

UF City planning—Zone system

Districting (in city planning)

BT City planning
Zoological gardens

USE Zoos

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 590.75

UF Collections of natural specimens
Preservation of zoological specimens

Specimens, Preservation of

SA types of specimens with the subdivision Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation [to be added as needed]

BT Collectors and collecting

NT Birds—Collection and preservation

RT Taxidermy

Zoology 590

Use for materials on the science of animals. Nonscientific materials on animals are entered under Animals.

UF Animal kingdom
Animal physiology
Fauna

SA names of divisions, classes, etc., of the animal kingdom, e.g. Invertebrates; Vertebrates; Birds; Mammals; etc.; and names of animals [to be added as needed]

BT Biology
Science

NT Animal behavior
Animals—Anatomy
Comparative anatomy
Comparative psychology
Economic zoology
Embryology
Paleontology

RT Animals
Natural history
Zoos

Zoology—Anatomy

USE Animals—Anatomy
Zoology, Economic

USE Economic zoology
Zoology of the Bible

USE Bible—Natural history
Zoology—United States

USE Animals—United States

Zoos (May subdiv. geog.) 590.73

UF Zoological gardens
SA names of individual zoos [to be added as needed]

BT Parks

NT Petting zoos

RT Animals
Zoology

Zoroastrianism (May subdiv. geog.) 295

BT Religions